THE HP-150
A Touch of Magic

Computer crime on the increase

NEC's latest advance
Apple's new
Monitor II.
A sight for
sore eyes.

If you've been using a TV as a monitor, perhaps you can get a friend to read this for you:

Apple's brand new Monitor II will improve your vision.

It features all the latest ergonomic improvements in monitor technology.

For example:

- Studies have shown that the leading cause of eye fatigue for computer users is lack of contrast between the displayed characters and their background.
- So we designed the Monitor II around a high contrast green phosphor CRT that provides an extremely dark background.
- That means you can read text at a lower brightness. And that means you can be more productive — working longer and more comfortably.

Toward that same end, we also gave Monitor II a tilt screen. So you can angle it perfectly for your working position, without scooting your chair around or sitting on phone books.

And we made that screen antireflective to reduce glare from ambient light.

Monitor II also features a high bandwidth video amplifier and a high tolerance linearity circuit. The former keeps characters from smearing on the screen and eliminates the annoying “ghosts” left by a fast moving cursor. The latter keeps characters crisp, legible and prevents “keystoning” right up to the edges of the display. Both add up to superior display of 80-column text and extremely accurate graphics.

Designed as the perfect system partner for the Apple IIe Personal Computer, Monitor II requires no monitor stand. It's a perfect fit, aesthetically as well as technically. So it's pleasing to the eye even when it's turned off. See for yourself.

At your local authorized Apple dealer.
Now Apple plots color.

Since color graphics are becoming ever more important in business, we've been hearing more and more calls for a color plotter as reliable as an Apple. Here it is:

Apple's new Color Plotter can generate all kinds of presentation graphics, engineering drawings or anything else you have to illustrate in up to eight brilliant colors.

And it can perform its art on any size paper up to 11" x 17". Or, with optional transparency pens, it can draw right on transparent film for overhead projection.

Measuring just 4.8"H x 16"W x 12"D, it's the smallest four-color, wide bed color plotter you can buy — about half the size of conventional flatbed plotters. So it takes up less space on your desk and can easily be moved to someone else's desk.

There are two color plotter accessory kits to choose from to assure a perfect marriage with your Apple II or Ile, or Apple III. Each kit comes with eight color pens — red, blue, green, black, burnt orange, gold, violet and brown. Plus a starter package of plotter paper. Plus all the manuals, documentation and cables appropriate to your particular kind of Apple. So you can get up and coloring right away.

Apple also offers a complete selection of 24 different pen packages — so you can choose whatever colors you need in a variety of widths for a variety of applications and media types.

As you might expect, all of the above is available at many of our authorized Apple dealers.

Carry on with AppleCare Carry-In Service.

No matter how long you've owned your Apple system, you can now get a long term service contract at a very reasonable cost.

AppleCare Carry-In Service is a service plan that will cover most Apple-branded components in your system for one full year.

It covers an unlimited number of repairs and is honored by over 1500 authorized Apple dealers nationwide.

Apple-trained technicians assure you of the highest quality service, fast — in most cases less than 24 hours.

AppleCare Carry-In Service is ideal for anyone who needs to know ahead of time the cost of maintenance for their system.

So check out the details — you'll find it's the lowest cost health plan an Apple can have.
Cover Story

36 Product Preview: The HP 150 by Phil Lemmons and Barbara Robertson / "Magic" is the code name for Hewlett-Packard's latest personal computer project—and it fits. In this preview, we take a look at the hardware and software that make the machine so special.

51 An Interview: The HP 150's Design-team Leaders by Phil Lemmons and Barbara Robertson / Jim Sutton and John Lee talk about the development of the HP 150.

Columns

67 Build the Micro D-Cam Solid-State Video Camera, Part 2: Computer Interfaces and Control Software by Steve Ciarcia / In this final article in the series, you'll learn how to attach the camera to the expansion buses of the Apple II Plus and the IBM PC, and how the camera is programmed to work.

94 BYTE West Coast: Shaping Consumer Software by Phil Lemmons and Barbara Robertson / In an interview, Trip Hawkins, president of Electronic Arts, discusses the criteria he uses to judge software and explains his view of the programmer as artist.

107 User's Column: New Computers, Boards, Languages, and Other Tidbits by Jerry Pournelle / A medical diagnosis by computer program is the star attraction this month.

Themes

132 The Unix Operating System by Bruce Roberts / The multiuser, multitasking operating system developed at Bell Laboratories offers powers and abilities far beyond those of normal microcomputer operating systems. Our theme articles explore the reasons behind Unix's popularity.

133 The Unix Tutorial, Part 3: Unix in the Microcomputer Marketplace by David Frieder / The final article in this series explains the differences between various Unix versions and between true Unix systems, work-aliikes, and look-aliikes.

160 Unix and the Standardization of Small Computer Systems by Jean L. Yates / The Unix operating system and the C language will be major factors in the standardization of file handling and compatibility across small systems and mainframes.

170 A Tour Through the Unix File System by James Joyce / A devoted Unix user surveys points of interest in Unix's hierarchy of files.

187 The Unix Shell by Stephen R. Bourne / The author of the standard Unix shell presents the program that interprets users' commands and is a programming language in its own right.

209 Unix as an Application Environment by Mark Krieger and Fred Pack / Unix is the operating system of choice for many programmers because it offers portability, communications capability, a rich set of utilities, and a large body of applications.

219 Usenet: A Bulletin Board for Unix Users by Sandra L. Emerson / A look at a network of more than 500 Unix systems and its various and sundry uses.

241 The Unix Writer's Workbench Software by Lorinda L. Cherry and Nina H. MacDonald / This applications package can improve your writing by analyzing rough drafts and suggesting improvements.

253 Typesetting on the Unix System by Bill Tuthill / With troff, you can typeset manuscripts, tables, and equations with Unix.

266 Moving Unix to New Machines by Michael Tilson / Unix is highly portable, but transporting a large body of software can present problems.

Reviews

280 The NEC Advanced Personal Computer by David B. Suits / The author met the microcomputer of his dreams in the form of high-resolution graphics, color, and 16-bit performance.
Radio Shack’s TRS-80 Model 4 by Rowland Archer Jr. / Offering a host of new features and a new, improved price tag, the Model 4 is proof that large corporations can be responsive to the needs of their customers.

The Morrow Micro Decision by Tom Wadlow / A review of the company’s first effort at a single-board, stand-alone personal computer.

The Microeye by Chris Wieland / Until now, the cost of adding vision to a computer has been out of reach for most users. Now there’s the Microneye solid-state camera, which interfaces easily with a variety of popular microcomputers.

The M68000 Educational Computer Board by Robert W. Floyd / For $495, you can get acquainted with a 68000-based single-board computer with 32K bytes of RAM and what the author says may be the best monitor program in RAM ever developed.

Fancy Font by Paul E. Hoffman / With this easy-to-use program and an Epson printer, you can design your own type styles.

More Unix-style Software Tools for CP/M by Christopher O. Kern / The Microtools package includes the most popular utilities available for the Unix operating system.

Photographic Animation of Microcomputer Graphics by Peter Cann / By interfacing a movie camera to a computer, you can achieve the animation quality of commercial movies or television.

The Morrow Micro Decision Conference by Alexander Pournelle / This year’s NCGA conference offered improved graphics hardware, but graphics software still leaves a lot to be desired.

Echonet, Part 2: The Compiler by C. Bradford Barber / In the conclusion of this series, the author explains how his system produces relocatable code from English-like programs.

Computer Crime: A Growing Threat by Collen Gillard and Jim Smith / The machine that provides businesses with a competitive edge is also placing them at the mercy of a new type of lawbreaker—the computer criminal. Fortunately, there are ways to prevent unauthorized computer access.

Mainframe Graphics on a Microcomputer by Mahlon Kelly / If you have a smarthost terminal program and a microcomputer capable of high-resolution graphics, you can display complex graphics.

Talker by Heyward S. Williams / Writing a talking program is simple, says the author, if you can use PRINT and INPUT statements to automatically transfer information to a speech synthesizer.

Bitmaps Speed Data-handling Tasks by Eric Sohr / Strings of ones and zeros can make short work of ordered-list comparisons and file searches.

Simplified Program Interfacing by Raymond Irvine / A programming technique based on jump and data tables simplifies the interface between two programs when at least one of them has fixed entry points and data addresses.
A Challenge to Education

Lawrence J. Curran, Editor in Chief

Two months ago, I editorialized about Project Athena, an effort at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology to explore how advanced computers and computer graphics can change the ways in which university students learn (August, page 4). Both Digital Equipment Corporation and IBM Corporation are contributing valuable equipment and services to the project, which is named after the Greek goddess of wisdom. I applaud those companies, along with Apple Computer Inc., for their contributions to education. Apple has donated several million dollars worth of personal computers to more than 9000 public and private schools in California.

Now it's time to applaud Radio Shack for undertaking “America's Educational Challenge,” a program intended to introduce computer literacy in the earliest grades possible. The program will help elementary and secondary school teachers to teach students about computers by assisting teachers to become computer literate themselves. Three years ago—even before it formalized this program—Radio Shack took steps to acquaint educators with computers by allowing them free use of equipment in Radio Shack training centers.

In announcing the details of America's Educational Challenge earlier this year, John V. Roach, president and chief executive officer of Tandy Corp., explained why training facilities, located at more than 400 Radio Shack Computer Centers, had been opened to educators. He said educators had repeatedly indicated that they couldn't effectively communicate with students about computers until they themselves became computer literate.

Roach also commented that Radio Shack's efforts grew out of the company's conviction that most Americans under the age of 40 will have to become computer literate in the next decade. We agree, and we commend Tandy/Radio Shack for undertaking America's Educational Challenge. The program enables teachers to take three courses that provide 24 hours of computer training, including an introduction to BASIC, BASIC programming, and a workshop intended to give professional educators an overview of microcomputer applications in the classroom.

In addition to a certificate authorizing free teacher training, Radio Shack has sent the following to more than 103,000 U.S. schools: an educator's handbook describing how microcomputers are used in schools, a basic computer-literacy package designed to teach elementary computer concepts with duplication masters, as a secondary-level textbook that illustrates programming concepts, examples of what other school districts are doing with computers, and an order form that enables teachers to sign up for additional computer training.

Radio Shack deserves recognition for sponsoring the program. Of course, it can't help but stimulate sales of Radio Shack computers and software when teachers who have been trained on the equipment decide to purchase their own computers or have an opportunity to influence a school's purchase. But the cost to Radio Shack for only the teacher-training portion of the program could top $10 million if only 2 percent of those being offered the classes took them. That's a substantial investment that carries no clear guarantee that only Radio Shack will benefit from the influence of AEC-trained teachers.
CHAMELEON BY SEEQUA...
TWICE THE COMPUTER
FOR $1995 (Introductory Offer).

SOFTWARE INCLUDED
Your computer is delivered with SEEQUA's MS-DOS, compatible with the IBM standard 16 bit PC-DOS operating system. It includes Perfect Writer for word processing and Perfect Calc for financial analysis. And it has MBasis to let you write your own routines.

EXPANDABLE
Chameleon has both serial and parallel ports standard. You can add an additional serial port or the IEEE-488 port. You can even use IBM PC compatible add-on boards in our optional expansion interface package.

THEM IN YOUR ENVIRONMENT
Chameleon is at home in your office. But it's compact packaging makes it easy to carry elsewhere.

To learn more about Chameleon's power, call us at 800-638-6066. We'll put you in touch with our closest dealer.

CHAMELEON
by
SEEQUA
COMPUTER CORPORATION
209 West Street
Annapolis, MD 21401
(301) 268-6650
(800) 638-6066

The following are registered trademarks:
CP/M-80 — Digital Research Inc.
MS-DOS — Microsoft
PC-DOS — IBM
Perfect Writer — Perfect Software
Perfect Calc — Perfect Software
MBasis — Microsoft

BOTH WORLDS OF PROCESSING
16 bit 8086 compatible software runs under MS-DOS and industry standard 8 bit Z80A software runs under CP/M.

TWICE THE MEMORY
128K bytes internal standard, internally expandable to 256K. And dual IBM PC compatible 5 1/4" disks with 160K formatted each are included.
How to buy a computer by the numbers.

Introducing the Cromemco C-10 Personal Computer. Only $1785, including software, and you get more professional features and performance for the price than with any other personal computer on the market. We’ve got the numbers to prove it.

The C-10 starts with a high-resolution 12” CRT that displays 25 lines with a full 80 characters on each line. Inside is a high-speed Z-80A microprocessor and 64K bytes of on-board memory. Then there’s a detached, easy-to-use keyboard and a 5¼” disk drive with an exceptionally large 390K capacity. That’s the C-10, and you won’t find another ready-to-use personal computer that offers you more.

But hardware can’t work alone. That’s why every C-10 includes software — word processing, financial spreadsheet, investment planning and BASIC. Hard-working, CP/M®-based software that meets your everyday needs. Software that could cost over $1000 somewhere else. FREE with the C-10. There’s really nothing else to buy.

But the C-10’s numbers tell only part of the story. What they don’t say is that Cromemco is already known for some of the most reliable business and scientific computers in the industry. And now for the first time, this technology is available in a personal computer.

One last number. Call 800 538-8157 x929 for the name of your nearest Cromemco dealer, or to request literature. In California call 800 672-3470 x929. Or write Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Avenue, P.O. Box 7400, Mountain View, CA 94039. In Europe, write Cromemco A/S, Vesterborgade 1C, 1620 Copenhagen, Denmark.

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. All Cromemco products are serviced by TRW.
WESTERN ELECTRIC IS FIRST IN U.S. 256K DRAM MARKET

Western Electric, New York, NY, is now selling its 256K-bit dynamic random-access memory (DRAM) chip, which is currently being shipped. Previously, Western Electric had made components only for its own products.

Several other U.S. firms are developing 256K DRAMs for shipment in 1984. Motorola plans to ship samples to companies in the fourth quarter of 1983 and offer production quantities in early 1984, while Intel, Micron Technologies, Texas Instruments, INMOS, and National Semiconductor are expected to begin shipping sample 256K chips during the first half of 1984. While other firms prepare 256K-by-1-bit DRAMs, Mostek, Carrollton, TX, has announced that it will begin shipping samples of a 32K-by-8-bit DRAM this month. Mostek expects that architecture will result in less expensive, less complicated designs but is also working on a 256K-by-1-bit DRAM.

Despite Western Electric's experience in the design of semiconductor products, the other entrants into the 256K DRAM market don't consider it any different from other competitors. One firm projects the sales of 256K DRAMs at several billion units per year by 1988 and is uncertain that any one company can dominate that large a market. Just as significant in the industry are the six Japanese companies reported to be designing or shipping samples of 256K DRAMs: NEC, Oki, Fujitsu, Hitachi, Mitsubishi, and Toshiba. The Japanese have already achieved a dominant market position in 64K DRAMs. In addition, Siemens Corp. is reported to be developing a 256K DRAM in Europe.

Oki Semiconductor says it will ship 10,000 units per month in the U.S. starting this month. Oki expects to ship about 20 percent of all 256K DRAMs worldwide in 1984, or about 600,000 of 3 million units it predicts will be sold.

SHORTAGES AND DELAYS OF COMPONENTS AND MEMORY PLAGUE MICROCOMPUTER COMPANIES

A rapid increase in orders for microcomputer components and memory has led to shortages and delays for some products. The earliest pinch was in 64K-byte RAM chips, but high demand for other components has also led to production delays as suppliers receive unanticipated orders and must either delay shipment or ship partial orders. National Semiconductor, which abandoned its 64K DRAM chip in early 1983 because of production problems, planned to manufacture the Oki Electric 64K DRAM starting in September and hopes to have its own version in production by mid-1984.

Low-power CMOS components, logic circuit chips, and even the popular Z80 microprocessor are becoming hard to get. In late summer, lead times for many versions of these products were 14 to 16 weeks, as compared to less than two weeks in February. New orders for one National Semiconductor logic circuit won't be shipped for at least 30 weeks.

Of several computer manufacturers contacted, most say they haven't been hurt by the pinch, though many agree a problem exists and that it could get worse. Most said they have long-term contracts with suppliers for their needs and speculated that new companies might have more problems.

TELELEARNING CREATES AN ELECTRONIC UNIVERSITY

Telelearning, San Francisco, CA, has announced an Electronic University through its networking system. The company will sell a software and modem package that enables owners of the IBM PC, Apple II, or Commodore 64 with at least one disk drive to access Telelearning's network system. The package will cost from $119 to $200, depending on the computer. Users can then select courses for $50 to $200 each, access course materials, and ask questions of the instructor through the network. Access is through Tymenet, Telnet, and Uninet at no additional charge.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS AND TIMEX TRY TO BOOST SALES OF LOW-COST COMPUTERS

Texas Instruments, Lubbock, TX, has extended the $50 rebate on its 99/4A computer until January 31, 1984, and extended its warranty to one year. TI will also provide 99/4A buyers with a free five-hour course or a free "Teach Yourself BASIC" cassette. In addition, TI has cut the price of a disk-drive/memory system: the expansion unit, a 32K-byte RAM cartridge, and a disk drive and controller will be combined for a retail price of $550, down from $1200.

In another effort to boost sales, Timex Computer Corp., Waterbury, CT, is giving away a Timex watch to buyers of a Timex/Sinclair TS1000 and a RAM pack. Timex will also offer two free software packages for every two purchased.
WANG ANNOUNCES A HIGH-DENSITY MEMORY MODULE

Wang Laboratories Inc., Lowell, MA, has announced the single in-line memory module (SIMM), a high-density memory package that fits nine 64K-bit RAM chips into a ¾-by-3-inch space on a printed circuit board. Wang hopes to use 256K chips in the SIMM in the future and predicts that the SIMM could fit 1 megabyte of memory in a 3-by-4-inch area using industry-standard mounting practices.

INTERLAN ANNOUNCES A $400-PER-DEVICE ETHERNET LINK

Interlan Inc., Westford, MA, has announced a terminal server to link personal computers and peripherals to Ethernet for as little as $400 per device. Any computer, printer, modem, or other device with an RS-232C (serial) interface can be attached to the NTS-10 terminal server, which links to Ethernet. An eight-port NTS-10 costs $3200, while a four-port version is $2500.

MYSTERY FIRM SIGNS LARGE CONTRACTS WITH TANDON

Tandon Corp., Chatsworth, CA, has announced a $310 million contract with an unnamed buyer for floppy-disk drives. International Memories Inc. (IMI), Cupertino, CA, also announced a contract with an unnamed firm for more than $100 million worth of 5¼-inch Winchester hard-disk drives. The contracts will probably account for half of each company's business through 1984.

ONYX, SCHUCHARDT, AND MICRORIM UNVEIL INTEGRATED SOFTWARE FOR UNIX, IBM

Onyx Systems, San Jose, CA, has announced what it says is the first integrated software package for the UNIX operating system. The Onyx Office includes a user interface "shell" that links word-processing, spreadsheet, database-management, and calendar features. Written in C, the package will be available in mid-October.

Schuchardt Software Systems, San Rafael, CA, has unveiled Intesoft, an integrated software package for the IBM Personal Computer. Based on Intebase, a $495 database-management system, the Intesoft series also includes a $295 spreadsheet, a $149 time planner, a $195 critical-path package, and a $195 interactive application generator for creating other software. Five additional packages, including a word processor, should be available later this year.

Microrim, Bellevue, WA, has unveiled a new database-management package with "gateways" to other popular programs. R:Base can use files generated by Visicorp's Visicalc, Lotus's 1-2-3, Micropro's Wordstar, Microsoft's Multiplan, and Ashton-Tate's dBase II as well as Microrim's own database files.

The package is available for the IBM PC for $495 and will soon be available for Unix.

NANOBYTES

Vault Corp., Westlake Village, CA, has introduced a new software-protection system, the Prolok disk. At the time of manufacture, the disk is physically modified with a unique "fingerprint." Programs can be backed up to another disk but won't run without the fingerprint, which can't be copied or erased. ...Radio Shack, Fort Worth, TX, has introduced a 64K version of its TRS-80 Color Computer. The revised system features a typewriter-quality keyboard, a white case, and Extended BASIC for $399.95. Radio Shack is also offering a single-button mechanical mouse for the Color Computer for $49.95. ...Sorcim Corp., San Jose, CA, has added graphics capabilities to its Supercalc spreadsheet program. Supercalc 3, on one single-sided disk for a 64K IBM PC or Compaq, will cost $395. Sorcim is working on a CP/M version. ...Direct Inc., Santa Clara, CA, is introducing a $3995 16-bit computer with full mainframe terminal capabilities. The 8088-based 1600 Series includes MS-DOS, a Z80 processor for CP/M-80 applications, and either an HP 2620-compatible or a DEC VT-131-compatible terminal. ...CBS Inc. and Tandy Corp. have agreed to grant each other software conversion rights. ...Apple Computer, Cupertino, CA, has introduced a four-pen color plotter for $995. ...The Micropro User's Group (MUG), Larkspur, CA, has been established for users of Micropro International Corp. software, including Wordstar, Calcstar, and Infostar. ...Micropro is now selling Wordstar for Concurrent CP/M-86. ...Visicorp, San Jose, CA, has introduced Visicalc IV, combining Visicalc with Multisoft Corp.'s $99 Stretchcalc. Adding graphics and sorting features, Visicalc IV for the IBM PC costs $295. ...Western Digital Corp., Irvine, CA, reports that its Ada compiler for its $20,000 Series 1600 microcomputer has been approved by the U.S. Department of Defense. ...North Star Computers, San Leandro, CA, is offering a "flexible" bundle of software with its Advantage and Horizon computers. Users can choose from among 26 programs—$1100 to $2000 worth of software—offered by North Star. ...Morrow Designs, San Leandro, CA, has introduced the Micro Decision MD-11, a $2745 hard-disk version of its Z80-based MD-1.
That's right... the positively perfect PERCOM DATA 5¼", floppy disk drive with a BUILT-IN PRINTER-PORT, for your Atari® 400/800 is now available!

Until now, Atari computer owners who wanted to hook a printer to their computer had only one choice... spend about $220 for an interface device. THOSE DAYS ARE OVER. PERCOM DATA has built a parallel printer-port right into its new AT88 PD model. Now you can add a quality disk drive system AND have a place to plug in a printer... WITHOUT BUYING an interface.

The AT88 S1 PD™ disk drive operates in both single density (88K bytes formatted) and double density (176K bytes formatted). What more could you want? NO INTERFACE... a high quality PERCOM DATA disk drive... AND a built-in PRINTER-PORT... all with a price of $599.

Pick up a positively perfect PERCOM DATA disk drive, with printer-port... pronto!

For the name of an authorized PERCOM DATA Dealer near you, call our TOLL-FREE HOTLINE 1-800-527-1222 NOW, or write for more information.

That's right... Pick the positively perfect, practical, printer-port peripheral package, from PERCOM DATA!
Intertec Offers
The Warranty
Your First Computer
Should've Offered.

One-Year Factory Warranty.
The rationale behind the conventional 90-day warranty is that anything likely to go wrong will go wrong in the first 3 months.

But it can take 3 months just to get comfortable with a new system. That's the honeymoon-period, when you treat your equipment with the delicacy of a safecracker.

See—unlike other makers, we know what we're standing behind.

We don't slap Intertec nameplates on other people's parts. We build virtually all our equipment ourselves.

And we assemble it ourselves. And we test and re-test it ourselves.

More Bytes For Your Buck.

That's also why we can offer you flatly superior dollar-values.

In single-user desk tops, for example, our SuperBrain offers twin Z80s, standard; 64 kbytes of dynamic ram, standard; up to 1.5 mbytes of disk storage, standard; CP/M 2.2* and MBasic† standard.

And compared to conventional multi-user systems, our CompuStar systems can give you many more hours of productive labor every day—because, instead of depending on a central processor for data manipulation, each workstation in a CompuStar network has its own processor and its own 64 kbytes of ram.

As a result, you can have anywhere from 2 to 255 workstations working simultaneously without suffering noticeable declines in execution-time.

Why Just Expand When You Can Up-Grade?

In fact, if you assess your expansion alternatives in terms of relative payback potential, you're very likely to find that up-grading with Intertec equipment from scratch would be more cost-effective than burdening your existing installation with add-on's.

Dollar for dollar, the Intertec system is apt to be not only faster, more powerful and more versatile, but more reliable and better supported.

Service On Site? Within 4 Hours?

In addition to our one-year warranty, and the carry-in service provided by authorized Intertec dealers, we also have 600 factory-trained technicians to provide service on-site in 120 U.S. cities, often within 4 hours.

To arrange for that service just call our Customer Services Department at 803/798-9100.

At the same time we'll be happy to give you the name of your nearest Intertec dealer.

Or write on your letterhead to Intertec Data Systems Corporation, 2300 Broad River Road, Columbia, SC 29210.

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
†Microsoft Basic is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Apple® II, IIe 5 megabyte Removable HARD_DISK™ 
$1,295

HARD_DISK is designed for fast access to large data files. The Removable HARD_DISK PAC™ can even replace floppy diskettes as a very reliable backup media and eliminate the need to add floppy disk drives.

One Year Warranty
205-871-0987
Digital Electronics Systems
107 Euclid Avenue
Mountain Brook, AL 35213

HARD_DISK, PAC are trademarks of Digital Electronics Systems, Inc.
Apple II, IIe is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Letters

Feedback on IBM PC Word Tools

“Word Tools for the IBM Personal Computer” by Richard S. Shuford (May, page 176) has done more to educate me on the subject than any other source I have been able to locate. I just had to write and let you know how much I enjoyed it, even though I am not an IBM PC owner.

In particular, I found his comparison table valuable, and I appreciate the perspective imparted by comparison of the programs (Volkswriter, Easywriter II, Wordstar, and The Final Word) on the basis of what they do (and don’t do) well.

I’m sitting at the edge of my keyboard waiting to learn the name of the mysterious fifth program, which he used to edit the article.

I noticed a string of features and commands in his comments on The Final Word that appear to be nearly identical to those in Perfect Writer. As examples, the embedded style commands in photo 12 on page 210 appear identical to those in Perfect Writer, and the features described in column 2 of the text on that page also bear striking resemblances. Is there a common origin for these characteristics?

Loren Marshall
1705 Bartlett Dr.
Anchorage, AK 99507

The “mysterious” fifth program was Sorcim Corporation’s Superwriter, which I used to write about two-thirds of the text in the review (the other third of the text was written using The Final Word, and I banged out most of the large table on my electric typewriter). We plan to review Superwriter and several other new word-processing programs in future issues.

Both Mark of the Unicorn’s The Final Word and Perfect Software’s Perfect Writer owe their inspiration to the EMACS text-editing system developed by Dr. Richard Stallman at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Perfect Writer and Mark of the Unicorn’s MINCE mimic EMACS more closely than does The Final Word. . . . R.S.S.

I was very pleased to read the section on “preliminary cautions” in “Word Tools for the IBM Personal Computer” and then choose word-processing software based on those needs. I think reviewers often miss the crucial point that the user’s own needs should be analyzed first. I have a few observations from my own experiences with a variety of word-processing programs that some readers may find interesting. (I have never used an IBM PC, but my experiences with CP/M-80 word processors certainly have the same implications for PC owners.)

About a year ago, our company, which specializes in software and turnkey systems for law firms, began installing an extensive multiprocessor CP/M-compatible system in our pilot-site law firm. Word processing is the cornerstone of law-office automation, so we were eager to identify the best possible software for the firm. We looked at Benchmark, Select, and some others but finally found two derivatives of EMACS: Perfect Writer and The Final Word. Perfect Writer, after evaluation, seemed a better choice than The Final Word. One reason was that we didn’t like the forward/reverse orientation of The Final Word and preferred Perfect Writer’s separate commands for backward and forward operations. In addition, I use Perfect Writer to compose my PL/I source code and find it excellent for this purpose. However, our attempt at implementing it for the law firm was an utter disaster.

A question that word-processing users should ask themselves is: “Am I primarily a text creator/manipulator, or am I a text printer?” I would say that programmers, lawyers, and other professionals are largely text manipulators in that they either do not have a need for perfectly formatted print or they have support staff do their printing for them. Secretaries and other clerical workers are certainly interested in text-creation features, but to them the bottom line is getting that letter, brief, or report to their bosses or in the mail in the proper format at the proper time.

After a few months of using Perfect Writer, this distinction became obvious to us. The embedded formatting-commands approach of Perfect Writer was impossible for a busy law firm in which countless printed documents are produced each day. We found that just one simple formatting-command mistake would ruin the format of an entire document, and even a simple two-page letter required enough of these embedded commands to make at least one mistake likely. It frequently required seven or eight attempts before a document printed correctly. Although we clung to Perfect Writer for a long time, we
With all the clamor about personal computers, a fundamental fact is often overlooked: some simply work better than others.

Consider the COMPAQ Portable.

A computer will make you more productive. A computer will make you more efficient. You hear it everywhere. But you don't hear much about which computer actually works best.

The COMPAQ Portable fits under a standard airline seat for business trips.

Works in more places
With the COMPAQ Portable, you can be as productive in your hotel room or your lake house as in your own office. It's a reliable companion on a business trip. It's a powerful sales aid in your customer's office.

You can move it from office to office to share its resources. You can move it into the conference room to answer questions.

What's more productive than a computer? A computer that works for you in more places.

Works with the greatest number of programs
The most important consideration when choosing a computer is "what programs will it run?"

The COMPAQ Portable runs more programs than any other portable. In fact, it runs more than most non-portables because it runs all the popular programs written for the IBM Personal Computer without any modification. There are hundreds of them. They are available at computer stores all over the country.

Imagine the power of a portable word processor. There are dozens of word processing programs available for the COMPAQ Portable.

Planning, problem-solving, and "what-ifs" are a cinch with a variety of popular electronic spreadsheet programs. The COMPAQ Portable runs them all.

There are accounting programs for anything from computerizing your family budget to full-scale professional management of payables, receivables, inventory, and payroll.

There are programs for making charts and programs for communicating with other computers. So you get portability and you don't give up problem-solving power.

The combination adds up to the most useful personal computer on the market today.

Add-on options make it work the way you work
Inside the COMPAQ Portable are three open slots. Most portables don't have any. Electronic devices called expansion boards fit those slots and give the COMPAQ Portable new powers. As with programs, expansion boards designed for the IBM will work. With them, you can make your personal computer more personal.

Want to check a stock price? One expansion board enables the COMPAQ Portable to handle those communications over ordinary phone lines.

Want to use your company's central computer files while you're on a trip? There are boards that allow the COMPAQ Portable to communicate with a variety of large computers.

Other boards let you hook up controllers for computer games, increase memory capacity, or connect several personal computers in a network.

The added usefulness is free
The COMPAQ Portable doesn't cost any more than an ordinary desktop computer. In fact, it costs hundreds less than a comparably equipped IBM or Apple II. The COMPAQ Portable comes standard with one disk drive and 128K bytes of memory, both of which are usually extra-cost options.

The bottom line is this—you just can't buy a more practical, useful, productive computer. Compare the COMPAQ Portable.

For the location of the Authorized Dealer nearest you, call 1-800-231-9966.

The most computer you can carry
eventually relented and installed Wordstar. "What you see is what you get" has proven to be the answer.

I strongly believe that the most important factor in choosing word-processing software is deciding whether text creation or text printing is most important. If the user is a text printer, then by all means go with an "on-screen-formatting" type system and avoid the "embedded-commands" systems like The Pinal Word and Perfect Writer. Once you have made this distinction, then you can leisurely compare sophisticated features among "on-screen" systems.

Paul W. Stackhouse
Robert Glass & Company
1 Liberty Sq.
Boston, MA 02109

Double-Spacing with Wordstar

I learned a great deal from Richard S. Shuford's lengthy review of word-processing programs for the IBM Personal Computer. As an admirer and a heavy user of Wordstar, I am often amused when I observe that some of the important special features of the program are unknown even by the experts. I learn something new about the program almost every month.

This is a prelude to pointing out an error in your article. You complained that to print out single- and double-spaced versions of the same manuscript you have to reformat all the paragraphs before the second printing. Not true. The dot command controls line spacing. If it is the last dot command used at the beginning of the manuscript, it will not only print any desired line height (in n/48ths of an inch), but it will also display page breaks on the screen where they will occur during printing. So you can choose any line height you want, edit on the screen single-spaced, and see the page breaks where they will occur when the manuscript is typeset to your specifications. If you want to print two copies of the manuscript with different line spacings, you need only change the single dot command at the beginning of the text and resave. The program will take care of all the rest.

David Gutman
5448 East View Park
Chicago, IL 60615

The method of reformatting for line spacing (for double- or single-spaced text) by the Control-Q, Control-Q, Control-B sequence is not completely satisfactory because extra Return characters must be inserted or removed between the paragraphs for consistent spacing. Reformating the line spacing by the .LH dot command works if you have one of the daisy-wheel printers supported by Micropro, but Wordstar does not seem to support the feature for some less-common daisy-wheel units and most dot-matrix printers. . . . R.S.S.

I enjoyed the review of four word-processing programs. There is a way, however, to change the line spacing in Wordstar other than reforming each paragraph, which I found out by writing to Micropro International. I received this answer: at the beginning of the document, insert these two dot commands that will be interpreted by the Mailmerge routine:

.PF ON
.LS 1 (or 2)

The first line turns on print-time formatting; the second line sets the single- or double-spacing.

Bruce J. McLaren
203 Briarwood Dr.
Terre Haute, IN 47803

Acquiring Mailmerge does indeed give you more formatting capability, but the scope of the review was limited to only the four basic software products. In addition to Micropro's Mailmerge and Spellstar, many software products from outside vendors are on the market to add capability to Wordstar. . . . R.S.S.

I may be able to help Mr. Shuford with one of his Wordstar difficulties: single-spacing drafts and double-spacing submissions.

Instead of running Wordstar on an IBM PC with an IBM or Epson printer, I'm using a new Morrow Micro Decision with a Star Micronics Gemini-10 printer and running the 8-bit CP/M Wordstar. I understand, however, that the Gemini-10 uses the same control codes and has essentially the same capabilities as the IBM or Epson (except for the Gemini-10's proportional font), so this might work.

When I'm using normal type (10 characters per inch, 65 characters to a line), I always insert

.pf on
.po 0

at the beginning of the text (and see the question mark come up on the first line). Then, before printing, I run a simple Microsoft BASIC program that contains a printer menu. For this form, it effectively does

"LPRINT CHR$(27); "M"; CHR$(10); CHR$(27); "Q"; CHR$(75),"

telling the printer that the left margin is 10 and the right limit is 75. That way, the printer runs full speed and does the work. (It makes a big difference in throughput; I'm getting better than 50cps (characters per second) start-to-finish speed on articles using Wordstar, including waits, format notes, and all.)

For the double-spaced submission, you add "CHR$(27); "A"; CHR$(24)" to your LPRINT, and you add these lines at the beginning of your Wordstar document:

.pl 33
.mt 1
.hm 1
.fm 1
.mb 4

These define a shorter Wordstar page with narrower margins, modified slightly to deal with the linefeed you get compliments of the LPRINT statement. That is five lines of typing (of course, you can have it as a text file on the Wordstar disk and copy it in to the document), but it's better than reformating. I'm inclined to make a single inspection pass through the document before printing to check page breaks. Note that one other had to be done, because the original-version Gemini buffer is either loading or printing, never both: change the transmission speed to 9600 bits per second. I've got the serial board—necessary for the Morrow—and it works like a champ at 9600 bps.

Walt Crawford
The Research Libraries Group
Stanford, CA 94305

I don't have a Star Micronics Gemini-10 printer handy, so I tried this with my Epson MX-80 with Graftrax-Plus. Aside from the Epson's lack of a printer command to set the left margin, the double-spacing worked, and the method does print somewhat faster than Wordstar unaided. (Incidentally, the later "X" ver-
The first and only color graphics adapter board your IBM PC or XT will ever need.

- Most advanced color graphics board you can buy.
- 136 different colors, and expandable memory.
- No additional board or modification needed to run existing software—completely PC-compatible.
- Serves your graphics needs today... ready to meet your expanded needs tomorrow.

Start with Quadcolor I
Quadcolor I adapts to any color monitor and starts you off with 32K of memory. That means that in text mode you get 16 active video pages with a 40 column format or 8 pages with 80 column. Twice as many as IBM's Color Graphics Adapter offers.

When you switch to the graphics mode, Quadcolor I's 32K memory lets you create two complete pages. You can even modify one page while the other is being displayed, for special effects like animation.

Choose 2 true colors for high-resolution displays on RGB monitors. With Quadcolor, there's no reason to limit yourself to black-and-white.

Grow with Quadcolor II
As your needs change, plug Quadcolor II into Quadcolor I and get a total of 96K of memory combined with higher resolution bit-mapped graphics. Quadcolor II also includes BASICQ, a software package that enhances the IBM's own BASIC capabilities.

Display graphics like a bar chart, and text like graph labels, together on the same screen. Now that's Quadcolor teamwork.

When you're in the mood for fun and games, Quadcolor II has a game port available for your use.

The choice is clear
Quadcolor is the only graphics board that can offer you all these features and the solid tradition of Quadram Quality. Nobody even comes close. So be sure you choose tomorrow's color graphics board today—Quadcolor by Quadram.

With Quadcolor, looking good never looked so good.
There's a certain kind of person who buys a Morrow business computer.

The kind of person who doesn't follow the crowd. In business. Or away from it. You've succeeded by making your own decisions.

And when it comes to a decision on computers, you know that you don't have to pay a lot of money to get a lot of computer. Morrow knows that too.

That's why we make a complete line of systems, including software, from $1599 to $2745. Plus letter-quality printers starting at $595. All, with performance so reliable you'll probably never need the nationwide service we offer from Xerox.

But maybe you don't know this: We've just introduced a hard-disk system with more performance at a lower price than anything else on the market. Anything.

The new MD11 includes an 11MB hard disk; 400K of floppy memory; 128K RAM; 8K ROM; 2 serial, 1 parallel and a main frame communications port. Add the legendary speed of the Morrow controller, a complete package of software, plus a full-size terminal, and you may not be ready for the price: $2745, complete.

Morrow has never built computers to please everybody. We build them for people who demand value.

It's simple. Those who know buy Morrow.

The computer for independent people.

Morrow, 600 McCormick Street, San Leandro, CA 95547
For the Morrow dealer nearest you, call: (800) 521-3493
(415) 430-1970 In California

New 11MB MD11 for $2745
Circle 316 on inquiry card.
sions of the Gemini printers are supposed to have remedied the bottleneck of the single-minded character buffer.)... R.S.S.

Searching for the Unsearchable

There was one error in Mr. Shuford’s comments that might be significant to people deciding whether to buy Wordstar. He says it “is not possible to use the search functions to locate embedded print-attribute characters. If you want to change all of your underlined text to bold-face, you have to search for it the hard way—by eye.”

This is true for only three of Wordstar’s approximately 20 print-attribute commands: the ones for alternate character width, nonbreak space characters, and underlining. (Their codes, Control-A, -O, and -S, are used in the search functions as wildcard codes to allow searching for ambiguous characters.) Even so, there are ways around this problem.

People using Wordstar with a modern dot-matrix printer will not often have a problem with Control-S because they’d probably rather use an italic font instead of underlining. I have set up Control-R and Control-Q to turn italics on and off.

By the way, it is possible to enter Control-A, -O, and -S in a replace string, so a second way to handle the problem is to write the document with another character string substituting for the unsearchable one until the time comes to print, then replace it. This is especially appropriate when printing a draft on a dot-matrix printer and the final copy on a daisy-wheel unit.

A third approach is to surround the unsearchable characters with searchable characters that do nothing. For example:  

```
  I Y B Y I
```

These guardian characters are ordinarily used as toggles and cancel out after two occurrences. In the search string, I enter:

```
  IYBIY IYBYI
```

Admittedly, these added key codes are tedious unless you set up a keyboard macroinstruction using a program like Smartkey (from ICI Computers, POB 255, Aurora, CO 97002) under CP/M-80 or Prokey (from Rosesoft, POB 5850, Seattle, WA 98105) under PC-DOS.

The remainder of the 20-odd printing codes can be searched for in the usual manner, but enter them into the search string as they appear on the screen, not as you would while typing them into the document. Some control codes are used for cursor movement in the search functions; Control-P must be entered before them—this somewhat obscure requirement is a frequent source of confusion.

One important reason to search for the Control-A and Control-S codes is to make sure that their attributes are eventually turned off, so your printout doesn’t go on with page after page of underlining or
OPEN YOUR APPLE TO A WORLD OF COMMUNICATION

Videx' new PSIO Dual Function Interface Card gives you a whole new world of communication... with a whole new ease of operation.

The PSIO allows you to use a printer (parallel output) and a modem (serial I/O port) simultaneously, through use of just one card! But best of all, the PSIO makes communicating through either method worlds easier than it's ever been before.

The PSIO lets you choose from among an unmatched range of software-selectable options, including variable baud rate selection, form width, form length, auto linefeed, linefeed mask, Xon/Xoff protocol, lowercase masking, shift wire mod support, duplex mode, parity, data format, video echo mode and a slot echo mode.

PSIO can also open up new worlds for graphics, since it can reproduce your picture on any graphics printer. Rotate your picture, enlarge it, change it as you wish.

Once you've chosen your options, the PSIO's highly sophisticated NOVRAM (non-volatile RAM) will remember and permanently save them. That means you won't have to give the same configurations over and over again... your PSIO will do it for you. And if you want to change those configurations, you can do it through software instead of through the confusing array of switches that other cards use.

The PSIO will work with any printer/modem you now have... and it will work with any printer/modem you happen to purchase in the future. Adaptable... definitely! The PSIO is completely compatible with BASIC, Pascal and CP/M® systems.

The PSIO from Videx... how in the world can you do without it?!

Circle 497 on inquiry card.

897 N.W. Grant Avenue, Corvallis, OR 97330  503-758-0521

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
character spacing. It’s a good idea to do this with all print functions that modify more than a single character.

John S. Allen
40 Rugg Rd.
Allston, MA 02134

Mr. Allen has rightly pointed out that most of the attribute characters can be searched; I’m sorry that I did not exhaustively test for searching all the printing-character attributes. (A minor quibble: in addition to Control-S, -O, and A, Control-N cannot be used in a search string.) However, it seems desirable to have program features work identically for all possible cases. When a feature works in one case and not another, the user will probably be confused and will certainly be burdened with keeping track of what works and what doesn’t. He or she will probably disregard the feature. Likewise, for most users, if a feature is poorly documented it might as well not exist.

Several other readers who wrote to inform me about how Wordstar works on 8-bit CP/M-80 systems were not aware of the differences in support and documentation in the 16-bit IBM PC version. Until the recent release of PC-DOS Wordstar version 3.3, many customization features enjoyed by 8-bit users were simply not available to IBM PC users. But aside from slightly better installation options and faster writing of screen displays, version 3.3 is not very different from the Wordstar I tested. . . . R.S.S.

TRS-80 Model 16 Problems

We recently purchased a Radio Shack Model 16 microcomputer and upgraded a Model II to a 16. We were faced with the prospect of no software for the Model 16 for over six months. The software promised by Radio Shack has finally arrived and is a version of Xenix. A Microsoft BASIC (TRS-Xenix BASIC) interpreter is also available.

We were especially interested in obtaining what we expected would be a superior performing BASIC interpreter. The 68000 processor would appear to offer a significant performance advantage over the Z80. We have run some simple benchmarks (benchmarks No. 1 and No. 2) to test the speed of the new 68000-based interpreter. Frankly, we’re shocked!

Enclosed is a copy of the two benchmarks and timed results for various computers. Because of the poor performance of the TRS-Xenix system, we were concerned about the effective clock speed of the 68000 in the Model 16. We ran another benchmark and found the clock speed of the 68000 to be about 6 MHz, as advertised by Radio Shack. Clearly something is seriously wrong with the TRS-Xenix BASIC and perhaps even with Xenix as it is implemented on the Model 16. We need a faster BASIC interpreter and are hoping some software supplier will help us recover the investment we have made in Radio Shack equipment.

We are not confident, though, that the Model 16 can be improved significantly. We have run two benchmarks on the Model 16, one using TRSDOS-16 with an assembly-language program, and Microsoft BASIC in the Z80 mode. The benchmark echoes the character “1” to the screen 10,000 times. The assembly-language version uses TRSDOS-16 system calls. Shockingly, the BASIC version runs twice as fast. In our opinion, the speed of the Model 16 is totally unacceptable. We
Plug compatible with standard 5¼" drives, but occupying just one-half the space, these Amdisk-V minifloppy disk drives are engineered for solid performance and reliability... and they’re available now!

Drives are available with black faceplate.

Just circle the reader service number for complete specifications and quantity pricing.

Amdek... your guide to innovative computing!
Rana's disk drive was twice as good as Apple's with one head.

Now we have two.
We added another head so you won't have to buy another disk.

That's the beauty of a double sided head. A floppy disk which allows you to read and write on both sides. For more storage, for more information, for keeping larger records, and for improved performance of your system.

That's what our new Elite Two and Elite Three offers. It's the first double headed Apple® compatible disk drive in the industry. And of course, the technology is from Rana. We're the company who gave you 163K bytes of storage with our Elite One, a 14% increase over Apple's. And now with our high tech double sided heads, our Elite Two and Three offers you two to four times more storage than Apple's. That's really taking a byte out of the competition.

We put our heads together to give you a superior disk drive.

We designed the Elite Three to give you near hard disk capacity, with all the advantages of a minifloppy system. The double sided head operates on 80 tracks per side, giving you a capacity of 652K bytes. It would take 4½ Apples to give you that. And cost you three times our Elite Three's reasonable $849 pricetag.

The Elite Two offers an impressive 326K bytes and 40 tracks on each side. This drive is making a real hit with users who need extra storage, but don't require top-of-the-line capacity. Costwise, it takes 2½ Apple drives to equal the performance of our Elite Two. And twice as many diskettes. Leave it to Rana to produce the most cost efficient disk drive in the world.

We've always had the guts to be a leader.

Our double sided head may be an industry first for Apple computers, but nobody was surprised.
would welcome any response Radio Shack might be willing to offer on the performance of its Model 16.

Sam Harp
Marvin Stone
Oklahoma State University
Department of Agricultural Engineering
Agricultural Hall, Room 227
Stillwater, OK 74078

Thank you for the opportunity to respond to the letter by Sam Harp and Marvin Stone of the Department of Agricultural Engineering at Oklahoma State University.

We have studied the benchmark tests as submitted by OSU, and we do not substantially disagree with the timings of the tests for the TRS-80. The tests appear to make a Model II running a BASIC program under TRSDOS a faster machine than a Model 16 running TRS-DO$-16 or a Model 16 running TRS-Xenix.

As with all benchmark tests, it is appropriate to say that the particular program used has much to do with the timed results. Benchmark #1 is a straightforward BASIC program that evaluates the sine of an expression containing one numeric variable raised to the power of a second variable and repeats this 1000 times. In Model II BASIC, both the exponentiation and the SIN function are evaluated with single precision only, there being no other possibility. In MBASIC for TRS-Xenix, the same functions are evaluated with double precision only, there being no possibility of performing any math routine at any other precision. So we have the situation where identical syntax typed in to the two BASICS will give comparisons of speed for that program, but the two programs are radically different internally.

Radio Shack was pleased to be able to offer the Decimal Math Pack as an integral part of TRS-Xenix MBASIC. This removes the "rounding errors" that are an inevitable part of Model II BASIC; of course, this newfound "accuracy" has been at the expense of the speed of some functions, particularly trigonometric functions such as SIN. The BCD (binary-coded decimal) math routines are one of the many ways in which we believe we have been able to provide a superior performing BASIC. But this does not mean that all math is slower because it is in double precision; in fact, a minor variation of the OSU benchmark (using any of the four standard arithmetic operators instead of exponentiation and the SIN function)
Teletek's
New Combo
Could Make
You A Hero!

The SBC-II could be just the right ingredient for your latest concoction. The newest member of Teletek's family of multi-user, multi-processing S-100 products, the SBC-II essentially combines, or "sandwiches" two Teletek SBC-I's into one board. The SBC-II provides the capability to support two users from one standard size IEEE-696/S-100 slave board.

The SBC-II maintains full performance for each user with an independent CPU (Z80A or Z80B), 64K RAM, Serial I/O, and FIFO communications port to the system master. The system integrator benefits by getting complete support for two users for the price of one board.

TurboDOS and MDZ operating systems will support combinations of SBC-I's and SBC-II's offering system design efficiency and flexibility never before possible.

If you're hungry for value and efficiency, order an SBC-II from Teletek. You'll love every byte.
Letters

will run faster on Xenix than on the Model II.

Program mixes containing a substantial proportion of trigonometry will run slower than a program containing little or no trigonometry in either BASIC, and this time differential will be greater on MBASIC than on Model II BASIC. OSU's Solar Energy Benchmark program contains a substantial proportion of trigonometric functions.

Philip S. Hurrell
Radio Shack Computer Customer Service
400 Atrium-One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Program

230 **** MODEL 16 (TRS-XENIX)......132.0
240 A=3.14159
250 B=3/7
260 FOR I = 1 to 1000
270 Z = SIN(A-B)
280 NEXT I

Table 1:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK #1</th>
<th>EXECUTION TIME ..... SECONDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC (MS-DOS)</td>
<td>22.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSBORNE (CP/M)</td>
<td>43.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODEL II (TRSDOS)</td>
<td>43.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLE II</td>
<td>75.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BENCHMARK #2</th>
<th>EXECUTION TIME ..... SECONDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC (PC-DOS)</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSBORNE (CP/M)</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODEL II (TRSDOS)</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODEL 16 (TRS-XENIX) ONE USER</td>
<td>.677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODEL 16 (TRS-XENIX) TWO USERS</td>
<td>1316</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Editor's note: the program for Benchmark 2 is an average BASIC program of 130 lines; due to lack of space, it is not included here. . . . G.W.

Commodore 64

Comments

I must comment on several points raised in your review of the Commodore 64 (July, page 232).

First, I don't know what the obsession is with repeating keys. If you want all keys to repeat, then a POKE 650, 128 will do the trick. A POKE 650, 0 will cause only the normal keys to repeat.

Second, it is true that you can enter most keywords with two keys (usually the first letter and the shifted second letter). However, only the screen editor shows this coded form—any listed program prints the full word. When working with the screen editor, switching to the upper/lower character set (press the Commodore and shift keys at the same time) will figure the code in a more readable form. For example, POKE 650, 0 would appear as "pO 650, 0". I use this feature quite often for the PRINT# keyword ("pR"). This saves typing the word PRINT and the shifted 3 for the # character.

Third, the disk is awkward in some areas, but I feel your selection of the directory display was a poor choice. After running the WEDGE program, the directory can be displayed by typing "@3". Note that it is displayed—not loaded—with this command. Is this any more awkward than booting the disk and typing "CATALOG" on an Apple? You also state that because of the side sectors, a relative file fills the entire disk. This is not true—you should say that a relative file can fill the entire disk. Many small relative files can be put on one disk.

You should have been more critical...
UDS gives 212 users three ways to go!

212A — Today's most popular modem. UDS offers a fully Bell-compatible unit with complete local and remote test capability. Select 0-300 or 1200 bps for full-duplex asynchronous communication. The UDS 212A is FCC certified for direct connection to the dial-up telephone network, and available in multi-channel, rack-mounted configuration. SINGLE UNIT PRICE $595

212 LP — Compatible with 212As at the 1200 bps, full-duplex asynchronous communication rate. No power supply or AC connection required; the 212 LP derives its operating power directly from the telephone line. Ideal for applications requiring 212A capability at 1200 bps only. The 212 LP is direct-connect certified. SINGLE UNIT PRICE $445

212A/D — Identical to the 212A, with automatic dialing capability added! The unit stores and dials up to five 30-digit numbers. CRT menu prompting, single-stroke commands and automatic test capabilities are provided. The 212A/D is direct-connect certified. SINGLE UNIT PRICE $645
PeachText 5000™ has arrived. A complete personal productivity system for word processing, financial modeling, mailing lists and simple data-base management. All at one price—$395.00. And all from Peachtree Software Incorporated.

The quality is unmistakably Peachtree: proven, powerful applications with menu-driven features, easy-to-use documentation and quick access to "Help" prompts. And they're fully interactive.

PeachText 5000 is available for the IBM Personal Computer, the COMPAQ Portable Computer, the Texas Instruments Professional Computer and the Zenith Z-100.

The PeachText 5000 Personal Productivity System includes:

1. Word processing
   PeachText™ word processor. PeachText has long been recognized as one of the best in the industry, with sophisticated print capabilities second to none and complete editing capabilities for creating and manipulating a variety of documents. We've made it even better for PeachText 5000.

   We've even installed the Random House Electronic Thesaurus™ in PeachText.

   Spelling Proofreader. This high-performance package can check a 10,000-word document for spelling and typographical errors in less than two minutes.*

2. Financial planning
   Turn your computer's memory into a worksheet for financial and other mathematical analysis. PeachCalc™ will address up to 256K of RAM, so you don't have to worry about your memory space outstripping PeachCalc's capacity. Combine spreadsheets with PeachCalc's merge functions or insert PeachCalc reports into PeachText documents. You can even use the "Execute" command to set up material from PeachText or other files to be fed into PeachCalc.

3. Data management
   List Manager. This module uses Peachtree's state-of-the-art screen manager and index file manager to give you complete control over the design and use of mailing lists, labels and other files or reference aids. Output can be used with the PeachText word processor to individualize form letters or template documents.

Limited Time Introductory Offer

Now PeachText 5000 is available for $395.00. That's right—just $395.00. And that's not all. With your PeachText 5000 package you will receive:

   A free box of 10 Peachtree/Wabash 5¼" diskettes to hold the fruits of your new Peachtree productivity.

   A coupon to get Peachtree's "Access Pak" for $10.00. The Access Pak, which has a retail value of $525.00, includes Information Access, which allows you to extract information from Peachtree accounting products for use with PeachText 5000 applications. And you get file converter programs to make existing WordStar™, Easy Writer™ and VisiCalc™ files usable with PeachText 5000—because you shouldn't have to suffer because you've waited this long for the complete personal productivity system.

   Free 30-day support from Peachtree Software Incorporated, on return of the registration card.

   PeachText 5000 is here. The complete personal productivity system. And it's unmistakably Peachtree.

Circle 353 on inquiry card.

*In actual trial using an IBM Personal Computer and 320K diskettes, Spelling Proofreader checked a 10,024-word document in one minute and 15 seconds, using the standard 20,000-word dictionary supplied with the package. Checking times may vary depending on your hardware.
about the poor quality (or quality control, perhaps) of the RF modulator. Of four TV sets, my Commodore 64 works on only two. Nothing is said in the User's Guide about any adjustments that can be made. After a few months of using the User's Guide and the Programmer's Reference Guide, some of my pages are ready to fall out. I think this is due to the small size of the bindings.

James E. Borden
643 Adams Rd.
Carlisle, PA 17013

Letters

I must applaud Gary Kildall and David Thornburg for "Digital Research's DR Logo" (June, page 206). For the last year and a half, I have been trying to convince school and college administrators that Logo is a powerful, general-purpose programming language. Before Logo was available on microcomputers, I taught college and teacher in-service courses in BASIC. The most common myth about BASIC is that the relatively few primitive operations make it easy to learn. This is believed by those who have never tried to teach BASIC to neophytes. Most first-time users complain about the pickiness of the interpreter regarding misplaced quotes or semicolons, and numerous other things. Some adults I've taught even confuse PRINT and INPUT. Considering that these two statements do opposite things, one begins to wonder if BASIC is easy to learn.

When comparing languages, I always stay away from evaluating specific features of a language, such as whether or not it supports pointer-type variables, Boolean operators, or whatever. The real issue is this: how easy is the language to think in? The metaphor Logophiles often use for the activity of programming is that it is like teaching the computer (or turtle) a new word. More than just a metaphor, this changes your perspective on solving the problem. The fact that people can have personalized input and define their own words gives them a sense of power over the machine and helps them visualize the computer as a mental aid. This results in less blame being placed on the machine for an incorrect result because the user is the one who created the procedure. The ability to create your own keywords encourages you to say to yourself, "How can I break this task up into chunks that are suitable for keyword definitions?". Of course, it isn't necessary to break the problem up into chunks. The example I often use in Logo courses, drawing stickmen, comes from Mindstorms, pages 100-103. Granted, drawing stickmen may be a trivial task on the outside, but most people adopt this structured approach because the solution is easier to visualize, easier to think through, and easier to debug, if necessary.

Obviously, I think Logo is an easier language to think in than BASIC. The adults and children I have taught Logo to over the past two years agree. They also agree that Logo is a powerful language. Logo is a dialect of LISP, which, as Kildall and Thornburg put it, "is a powerhouse of a language."

But there is more at stake here than semicolons and quotation marks. Kildall and Thornburg say that Logo demystifies artificial intelligence (AI) and puts AI into the hands of many. This is extremely important. Expert systems and other contributions from AI will greatly affect the way we use computers and will turn the computer into a thinking tool, not one that just crunches numbers very quickly. The impact that a thinking tool will have on society as a whole must be dealt with, and to discuss it intelligently one should understand the ways and means of artificial intelligence (i.e., its theories and its languages).

So wake up, you BASIC fans. LIST is more than just a command that prints out your program.

K. Sharman
42 Roessner Close SE
Medicine Hat, Alberta
T1B 2J8, Canada

Request for Help

I am looking for a 12-inch green-screen monitor or terminal with shielding to allow use by individuals with special inner ear problems.

The medical problem I refer to allows certain people to hear some normally inaudible high frequencies apparently generated by the horizontal sweep circuits in all televisions and CRT monitors used for computer displays. These frequencies are both heard and felt within the inner ear, resulting in physical nausea, loss of equilibrium, and other related physical and mental distress.

In local experiments with such people, assorted wrapping of some monitors in foam or placing them on foam pads par-
Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

VERSARECEIVABLES™
VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSAPAYROLL™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™
VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record of each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™
VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™
VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSAPAYROLL™
VERSAPAYROLL™ is a complete payroll system that gives you unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system), stores all check and general ledger information forever, prints all necessary reports, handles multiple paycheck stubs, balances, handles all necessary payroll reports and general ledger reports, and handles all necessary check stubs, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER™
VERSALEDGER™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

VERSABUSINESS™ Series
Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95
VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95
VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95
VERSASOLVE™ $99.95
VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95
VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95
VERSALEDGER™ $149.95

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. Even if you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order: Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y. residents call 914-425-1351)
* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $6 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.
* APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp.
* IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.
* OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.
* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
* XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

The complete version of VERSABUSINESS™ is a complete menu-driven accounting system for small businesses. It can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software. VERSABUSINESS™ comes with a professionally-written 160-page manual designed for the small business owner.

VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95
VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95
VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95
VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95
VERSALEDGER™ $149.95

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. Even if you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order: Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y. residents call 914-425-1351)
* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $6 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.
* APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp.
* IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.
* OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.
* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
* XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

VERSABUSINESS™ Series

VERSABUSINESS™ is a complete business software system that grows as your business grows. VERSABUSINESS™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95
VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95
VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95
VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95
VERSALEDGER™ $149.95

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. Even if you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order: Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y. residents call 914-425-1351)
* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $6 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

VERSABUSINESS™ Series

VERSABUSINESS™ is a complete business software system that grows as your business grows. VERSABUSINESS™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95
VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95
VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95
VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95
VERSALEDGER™ $149.95

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. Even if you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order: Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y. residents call 914-425-1351)
* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $6 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.
tially attenuates the high-frequency noise or sound, but not enough to permit the individual to use the installation in an office environment. There is also the problem of reducing the circulation of cooling air through the equipment.

Have other readers run into this problem, perhaps? We would appreciate hearing from anyone who has any suggestions, solutions, monitors, or computer terminals with effective shielding (sound, electromagnetic, or both) for dealing with this problem.

John R. Page, Pastor
Trinity Bible Church
828 Pennsylvania Ave.
Medford, OR 97501

---

**OK Modem Tariff Not Okay**

I am writing in regard to a serious problem that modem users in the state of Oklahoma are facing.

Southwestern Bell Telephone Company's Oklahoma tariffs call for the charging of an "Information Terminal Service" rate for anyone connecting a computer to the telephone lines via a modem.

This rate is approximately 500 percent higher than the standard residential base rate. The present residential rate is around $9 per month. If you connect a computer to the line with a modem, even if you only call CompuServe once a month, the rate jumps to a whopping $45.90. The additional charge for Touch-Tone service also increases, from $1.25 to $3.50 per month. This will undoubtedly increase dramatically if Bell gets the $301,000,000 increase that it just applied for with the Oklahoma Corporation Commission.

Obviously, this tariff dramatically affects the entire industry, as the tariff for all practical purposes prohibits noncommercial, hobbyist modem use. And if Bell is permitted to get away with the enforcement of the tariff (as it is now beginning to), a precedent will be set for other local operating companies to follow in other states.

Apparently, Bell is just now beginning to apply this 1965 tariff to noncommercial modem and computer users. And although Bell representatives have fallen back on the age of the tariff as an excuse, they have no intention of exempting residential modem use from the provisions of the tariff.

Therefore, the Oklahoma Modem Users Group (OMUG) is fighting Southwestern Bell and its unfair tariff. We are doing this through media attention, responsible organization, and speaking at Corporation Commission hearings. If all else fails, we will institute legal action to attempt to force a change in the tariffs.

Because of the national attention this issue is just now beginning to attract and the fact that we desperately need more support, we have taken several steps to ensure that people are informed. We have a mailing list, and we send out a biweekly newsletter covering the latest updates on the tariff situation. We have also established a 24-hour hot line that is updated daily with a one- to three-minute recorded announcement; the number is (405) 360-7462.

Robert Braver, President
Oklahoma Modem Users Group
911 West Imhoff Rd., #634
Norman, OK 73069

---

NEW FOR IBM!

256 K Byte Ram Board for IBM PC or XT

Available installed with:
64K-$229.95-
No. 1101
256K-$349.95-
No. 1104

Parallel Printer Adaptor for IBM PC or XT

PC WARE, INC.
4883 Tonnino Dr.
San Jose, CA 95136
(408) 978-8626

TO ORDER

For Visa/MASTERCARD shipping charges will be added, CA residents add 6.5% tax. Outside USA add 15% for shipping and handling. Payment must be in U.S. currency. Prices are subject to change without notice.

Circle 351 on Inquiry card.
Free Genius In Every Box.

At CompuPro, we put a little genius into each of our systems. Maybe it's our dual processor that handles both 8-bit and 16-bit software concurrently. Or another CompuPro first, M-Drive/H™ the board that does the work of a disk drive—only faster.

In every case you can get model-to-model expandability, six processors to choose from, 12- to 36-month product warranties and nationwide on-site service from the Xerox® Service Group.

For performance, quality and reliability at a cost-effective price, try CompuPro's System 816 family of high-performance computers today.

Let our genius multiply your genius.

Model A. Single-user, expandable to multi-user. Includes dual processor, 128 Kbytes of static RAM, four serial ports, CP/M® 8-16™, SuperCalc-86™, dBASE II™, Hyper-Type™ and Field Companion™. M-Drive/H™ software is also included.

Model B. Ultra-high-performance single or multi-user. Includes dual processor, 256 Kbytes of static RAM, nine serial ports, same software as Model A, plus MP/M™ 8-16™.

Model C. Our top-of-the-line multi-user microcomputer. Supports as many as seven user workstations as well as a complete complement of peripherals. Includes 512 Kbytes of static RAM, nine serial ports, same software as Model B. Bundled with on-site service from Xerox Service Group.

Model 86/87. For high-speed multi-user applications. Uses the fastest CPU on the market (the 10MHz 8086). In addition, 1.5 Mbytes of solid state disk memory give as many as five users access to 16-bit software up to 35 times faster than disk-based systems. Includes 512 Kbytes of 16-bit memory, CP/M-86™ MP/M-86™ SuperCalc-86 and SuperWriter-86™ plus Xerox service.

Model 68K. A single-user computer that optimizes the powerful new CP/M-86K™ operating system. Delivers ultra-high speed for those who develop their own programs. Includes 256 Kbytes of 16-bit memory, 1.5 Mbytes of M-Drive/H, CP/M-86K, mapFORTH and C languages, as well as the new ANSI FORTRAN 77™ from Digital Research.

All basic System 816 configurations provide as much as 4.8 Mbytes of floppy disk storage, and are expandable to 1 Mbyte or more of RAM and as much as 4 Mbytes of M-Drive/H. They all have convenience features such as clock/calendar, interrupt controllers, interval timers, and optional math processors. Programming languages available from CompuPro include Assembler, BASIC, Pascal, PL/I and COBOL, as well as the new ANSI FORTRAN 77™ from Digital Research.

For your business, industrial and scientific computing solutions, call (415) 786-0909, ext. 206 today for the location of the Full Service CompuPro System Center nearest you.

CP/M and CP/M-86 are registered trademarks and CP/M-68K, MP/M-86 and FORTRAN 77 are trademarks of Digital Research, Xerox is a registered trademark of the Xerox Corporation, CP/M-86 and MP/M-86 are compound trademarks of Digital Research and CompuPro. SuperCalc-86 and SuperWriter-86 are trademarks of Summit Software Corp. dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Hyper-Type is a trademark of Summit Software Corp. Field Companion is a trademark of Gensoft Corp. M-Drive and M-Drive/H are trademarks of CompuPro.

Dealer inquiries invited

CompuPro, a GOODBUT Company
3506 Breakwater Court, Hayward, CA 94545
Circle 99 on inquiry card.
DIMENSION. THE MOST COMPATIBLE COMPUTER YOU CAN BUY.

Introducing the capability the world has been waiting for. A single personal computer able to handle Apple, IBM, TRS-80, UNIX and CP/M-based software.

The Dimension 68000 Professional Personal Computer does it all. It actually contains the microprocessors found in all of today's popular personal computers. And a dramatic innovation creates the environment that lets these systems function merely by plugging in the software.

Add to this the incredible power of a 32 bit MC 68000 microprocessor with up to 16 megabytes of random access memory. You have the machine that easily meets today's needs. And tomorrow's. It's the only practical way to upgrade without the need to recreate your data base.

Dimension. At about the same price as the IBM PC, it's obviously the best value you can find. For more information ask your dealer or call us at (214) 630-2562.

dimension

A product of Micro Craft Corporation, 4747 Irving Blvd., Suite 241, Dallas, Texas 75247. ©1983 Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corporation company; UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories, Inc.; CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation.
MOST POWERFUL, E PERSONAL
The HP 150

Magic is the code name for Hewlett-Packard's personal-computer project in Sunnyvale—and it fits. Something magical happens when you use the HP 150. The optical touchscreen trademarked as HP Touch goes beyond other pointing devices; it makes you feel that you have remarkable powers in your fingertips. It's almost as if the touchscreen turns your finger into a conduit between your mind and the computer.

Hardware: Compact, Powerful, and Innovative

This compact machine packs the system-processor unit, memory, video-display unit and control circuitry, three I/O (input/output) ports, and touchscreen electronics into an elegant package that is 1-foot square. Two free-expansion slots permit a network-interface board and expansion to 640K bytes of RAM (random-access, read/write memory). An optional user-installable thermal printer fits in an enclosure at the top of the unit, with its own connecting cable. The dual-floppy-disk unit contains two single-sided Sony 3½-inch disks holding 270K bytes each and has a footprint not much larger than the main unit's. The HP1B bus used to connect the disk drives permits the controller to reside with the drives; no expansion slots are required to add additional floppy or hard disks.

The compactness of the HP 150 does have one drawback for personal-computer users who do intensive computation. There was no way to squeeze a socket in for an 8087 coprocessor. Early indications are that the HP 150 will be an open system with respect to both hardware and software, and perhaps someone will develop an 8087 board for one of the two expansion slots.

Photo 1 shows the back of the HP 150 with its various I/O connectors. In photo 2, part of the back of the system has been removed to expose the two expansion slots, one of which is occupied by a memory board. Photo 3 shows the system with the back removed. The motherboard sits one level above the two expansion slots and holds itself in a forehead 256K-byte memory board. Above that, you can see the video-controller board. Photo 4 shows the system from the front with the bezel removed and turned around to face the camera.

The bezel contains the touchscreen electronics—the grid of light-emitting diodes and photo diodes. There are 24 holes in each side of the bezel and 40 holes in both the top and the bottom. This provides touch sensitivity for each row of the display and for each unit of two columns.

The touchscreen leaves no doubt that the HP 150 intends to deliver the power of personal computers to more people—nontechnical people. For HP, always known as an outstanding manufacturer of high-performance products for engineers, the 150 signals a bold entry into the broader market now dominated by IBM and Apple. Cyril Yansouni, general manager of HP's new personal computer division, confirms this interpretation and describes the 150 as the first of a new family of products. Yansouni also says that the HP 150 will be priced competitively, another departure for the company. A standard system with 256K bytes of RAM and two Sony 3½-inch disks providing 540K bytes of storage, MS-DOS, the Personal Applications Manager software, and Microsoft BASIC will retail for approximately the same price as the IBM PC with equivalent memory and mass storage. The HP 150's unique touchscreen and user interface provide the magic in an already powerful computer.

High Performance

Hewlett-Packard's engineers did not forsake their reputation for building high-performance products when they designed the 150. The HP 150's 8088 runs at 8 MHz compared to the usual 5 MHz or less, and the standard amount of dynamic RAM is 256K bytes. There are also 6K bytes of static RAM for the screen and 160K bytes of ROM (read-only memory), bringing the total memory for the standard machine to 422K bytes. One of the two standard RS-232C serial-communications ports also serves as a higher-speed RS-422 port, and several peripherals can be daisychained off the HP1B connector, permitting high-capacity mass storage.
Hewlett-Packard makes some magic
by Phil Lemmons and Barbara Robertson
Hewlett-Packard plans to introduce the HP 150 at the November Comdex show in Las Vegas and is already working with its dealers to provide all necessary support for that introduction, including major television and print advertising campaigns. According to Cyril Yansouni, general manager of HP's personal computer division, the company is establishing Personal Computer Centers for training dealers and end users. While these centers will not sell equipment or software, a professional training and marketing staff will be available to answer questions, conduct seminars, and refer prospective customers to dealers. Twenty of these centers are already open and 65 additional centers, located worldwide, are scheduled for completion by the end of 1983. For more information on the availability of the HP 150, or the location of a Personal Computer Center, call (800) FOR-HPPC.

Photo 1: A back view of the HP 150. Note the two serial ports (DATACOM1 and DATACOM2), the port for HPIB bus (used to connect a series of disk drives and parallel printers), and the easily removed battery.

Photo 2: The HP 150 comes with 256K bytes of RAM. This photo shows an optional 256K-byte memory board in one of the two expansion slots.
Photo 5 shows the back of the 150 with its complement of I/O connectors and the optional thermal printer on top.

Available disk units include 5¼-inch and 8-inch floppy-disk drives as well as the 3½-inch disks, plus high-capacity Winchester disks. The Sony 3½-inch disks run at 600 rpm (revolutions per minute) rather than slowing down to the 300-rpm standard adopted by an ANSI committee.

The performance of the video display is also outstanding. The 9-inch screen looks too small until you turn it on. The "At a Glance" box on page 41 shows the HP 150 screen displaying essential facts about the system in a format similar to that of a card in the Personal Card File, an electronic Rolodex-like program available for the 150; a lot of information is displayed quite clearly on the 9-inch screen. With a resolution of 720 by 378 as an alphanumeric display and 512 by 390 as a bit-mapped graphics display, the green-phosphor screen actually displays more pixels (picture elements) than the IBM PC 12-Inch monochrome monitor, which has a 720 by 350 display. As an alphanumeric display, the HP 150's little screen provides 27 lines by 80 characters instead of the usual 24 by 80. Each character is formed by a 7 by 10 dot matrix in a 9 by 14 dot cell. The dots shift by half a dot to form clear characters, as the screen photos demonstrate.

The bottom line of the screen is reserved for system-status messages, and the two lines above that label screen areas programmed to perform specific commands when touched (softkeys). That leaves a full 24 by 80 screen plus the extra lines at the bottom for system enhancements.

Two controllers handle the video display. A custom gate array controls the graphics display, while the Standard Microsystems Corporation 9007 VPAC (Video Processor and Controller) takes charge of alphanumericics. As explained in "The CRT 9007 Video Processor and Controller" (April 1983 BYTE, page 96), the 9007 has powerful memory-addressing capabilities and flexible video-timing control. Its 30 registers include 12 to keep screen parameters and others for cursor control and light-pen operation. The 9007's memory-addressing power provides row-table-oriented memory addressing that relieves the system's central processor of the task of moving data on the screen.

The 9007 is partially responsible for the high performance of the HP 150's display in alphanumeric mode and for the gate array for the high-speed graphics, but systems software also plays an important role. Just as separate controllers control the two modes of the display, two separate software modules control screen I/O. The AIOS (alphanumeric input/output system) optimizes character I/O and the GIOS (graphical input/output system) optimizes bit-mapped graphical I/O. The GIOS includes routines for powerful graphic functions such as filling areas.

HP designed the keyboard on the assumption that people should be able to use the computer to its fullest without the touchscreen. The keyboard (see photo 6) has 107 sculpted keys, including cursor controls, editing keys, a numeric pad that can be shifted into a graphics-control pad, and eight programmable func-

---

Table 1: Benchmark results for the HP 150 against the IBM PC. The HP machine was running under MS-DOS 2.0, BASIC86, prerelease version 5.28. The IBM PC was running under PC-DOS 1.0, IBM BASIC. The benchmark programs are from "A Closer Look at the IBM Personal Computer" by Gregg Williams (January 1982 BYTE, page 36).

| Benchmark           | HP 150 | IBM  
|---------------------|--------|------ 
| Empty Do Loops      | 6.13   | 6.43 |
| Division            | 16.75  | 23.80|
| Subroutine Jump     | 11.80  | 12.40|
| MID$ (substring)    | 19.33  | 23.00|
| Prime Number        | 151.60 | 190.00|

---

Photo 3: The motherboard holds a 256K-byte memory board on the left. The video-controller board is directly above the motherboard.
Photo 4: The inside of the touchscreen bezel with its light-emitting and photo diodes. The system recognizes a touch when an object breaks the light beams crossing the screen.

Photo 5: These boards—the motherboard, piggyback and expansion memory boards, and the video-controller board—are all packed into the tiny monitor. In addition, two boards, the CRT sweep and power-supply boards, stand on end on each side of the video screen.

Photo 6: The HP 150 keyboard.
tion keys. The layout is excellent. This keyboard will be the standard keyboard for all HP machines and terminals for years to come. An 8041 processor located in the system unit controls both the keyboard and the touchscreen.

An NEC 7201 controls the serial ports with a Texas Instruments controller chip handling the HPIB bus. Both serial ports will operate at up to 19,200 bits per second (bps) as RS-232C ports and one will also operate as a higher-speed RS-422 port.

**BASIC Benchmarks**

Although it isn't possible to quantify the display's performance in this product preview, we did try five of BYTE's interpretive BASIC computational benchmarks on the 150, running a prereleased version of Microsoft's BASIC86 version 5.28. Table 1 shows the results. Not surprisingly, the HP 150 did well. In the prime-number benchmark, the HP 150 outdistanced the IBM PC by 38
seconds, even though the PC was running IBM PC BASIC, Microsoft's more advanced GW (Gee Whiz) BASIC, rather than BASIC86. The prereleased HP 150 was also significantly faster in the tests of division and string operations. The HP 150's 3½-inch disks performed well in simple disk I/O benchmarks—faster than all but a couple of the machines tested so far—but the results are not published here because HP plans to further improve the drives' performance.

Future products will expand the 150 family to include a compatible portable and transportable unit as well as a version with color graphics. Plans call for enhancement of the 150 family with faster clocks and a more powerful processor. The 150 family will also be able to communicate with non-HP computers through an Ethernet-compatible networking scheme.

The Touchscreen and Compactness

You don't actually have to touch the screen to make the touchscreen work because the beams of light pass slightly above the surface of the screen. One reason for choosing the optical touchscreen was to avoid coating the display screen with a material that would impair the sharpness of the display. Using a screen coat allows greater precision, but to take advantage of this precision you must point with a device much smaller than a fingertip. The smaller pointing devices seem to sacrifice the intuitive correctness of pointing with your finger.

While the 9-inch screen contributed to the compactness of the HP 150, it also reduced the size of the touch cells. You never have difficulty pointing to the defined touch areas at the bottom of the screen, or at the name of a file or program that you want to run, but a single character is difficult to select precisely. The cursor keys provide an easy alternative for fine movements, and pressing the select key selects the desired object.

The touchscreen also minimizes this problem in another way. The system recognizes a touch when your finger breaks the vertical and horizontal beams of light that cross above the object, and shows its recognition by displaying the object in inverse video. But a touch is not equivalent to a selection. The system only recognizes a selection when you withdraw your finger from the area and the interrupted light beams again cross the screen to the photo receivers under the bezel. You can move your finger around the screen for as long as you want, and the

A Potential User Looks at the Software

Phil Lemmons and I sat at his kitchen table late one night with the preview machine and prereleased copies of some of the software that Hewlett-Packard will offer for the HP 150. The touchscreen concept sounded interesting, but the only way to determine how it worked out was to use it.

Before trying any serious applications, we booted up the demonstration disk because I wanted to play with the graphics game. To create a drawing, you must first touch the screen in at least three places to mark the periphery. As I slid my finger around the screen, a small dot of light followed it. When I lifted my finger, the dot changed to a highlighted bar about the size of a typical cursor. This was obviously the first end point for the drawing. I selected several points this way, touched the label Draw Graphic in one of the eight function blocks (softkeys) at the bottom of the screen, and was fascinated as the drawing started from each point and filled in toward the center (photo 8).

I hadn't touched the keyboard once, and I had learned everything I needed to know about using the HP 150 touchscreen: to select a point on the screen, I lift my finger, and to start an operation, I touch one of the highlighted blocks in the row at the bottom of the screen.

Then I moved on to more serious work.

The HP 150 will be packaged with
system continues to highlight every object as your fingertip passes or touches it. When the desired object is displayed in inverse video, you simply withdraw your fingertip and the system acts on your selection. This visual feedback compensates for the limited precision of the array of touch areas. Whether the HP touchscreen will meet your needs depends on the precision you require. If you need to select individual pixels, HPTouch won't do. But the touchscreen takes care of much of the interaction during applications programs, making many system-level operations effortless and natural. Touch is the easiest input device to learn and the hardest to give up. But can you use the touchscreen as an input device in your BASIC programs? Yes. Miles Kehoe of HP provided a quick example of a touch-sensitive menu. (See photo 7 and listing 1.)

If you wonder what it's like to touch the touchscreen in more sophisticated programming, read the programming sidebar, "Adapting Existing Programs to Use HPTouch: Picture Perfect, Diagraph, and Wordstar" on page 48. It describes Micropro's experiences in adapting Wordstar (written in assembly language) to use the touchscreen and Computer Support Corporation's experiences in adapting the graphics programs Picture Perfect (written in BASIC) and Diagraph (written in Pascal).

—Phil Lemmons

MS-DOS, Microsoft BASIC, and a program called Personal Application Manager. I wanted to follow the process a new buyer would—booting the operating system, formatting some disks, and copying the master. From there I would look at some of the application-software packages that will be available for the machine, including some old friends that have been modified for the touchscreen and some new programs developed for the HP 150.

Listing 1: This simple BASIC program will create the menu shown in photo 7.

```
1000 'Sample Menu Selection Sub-Program
1010 'Provided by TLA. All Rights Reserved
1020 'Use of these routines is permissible
1030
1040 WIDTH 255 'Set 'infinite' screen width
1050 CLS$=CHR$(27)$"'f"+CHR$(27)$"x"'
1060 'Home up, clear display
1070
1080 'FNLOCATE is similar to the LOCATE command in some BASICs
1090
1100 DEF FNLOCATE(ROW,COL)=CHR$(27)$"x"+STR$(ROW)+"+"+STR$(COL)+"+
1110 'FNTOUCH will define a touch field on the screen. The field will be three rows long and eight columns wide.
1120 'Starting at the specified row and column. The character string to be returned is specified in the last parameter, and may be from 0 to 80 bytes in length.
1130 'The function as defined uses just one of many modes of touch field definition. The general form of the escape sequence is:
1140
1150 ESC - zg <row1, <row2 r <col1, <col2> e
1160 <0/1> b <oneh> e <offeh> f
1170 <ptmode> m <attr> a <len> <response>
1180
1190 where:
1200 The 'b' field determines whether a touch will beep;
1210 The 'o' field specifies the video enhancement of the field when NOT being touched
1220 The 'f' field specifies the video enhancement of the field when IT IS being touched
1230 The 'm' field specifies the type of field (ie, row/coll reporting, ASCII [as shown here], etc.)
1240 The 'a' field specifies when to report (on touch, on release, or both). ASCII mode is considered a 'keyboard replacement', hence reports on touch only regardless of this field (just like a keyboard key)
1250 The 'l' specifies the length of the desired response string.
1260 <response> indicates the string to return when touched and may include a carriage return if desired.
1270
1280 DEF FNTOUCHES(Row,Col,CHARS$)=CHR$(27)$"-sg*
1290 "STR$(ROW)$"+"+STR$(ROW)+2$"+"+
1300 "STR$(COL)$"+"+STR$(COL)+8$"+"+
1310 "1blow2f2ma"+STR$(LEN(CHARS$))+"+"+CHARS$
1320
1330 REPT MODE.ONS=CHR$(27)$"-x21
1340 'Enable touch reporting
1350 REPT.MODE.OFFS=CHR$(27)$"-x20" 'Disable touch reporting
1360 TOUCH.DEL ETE$=CHR$(27)$"-x2d" 'Delete ALL touch fields
1370 'Display Main Menu
1380
1390 PRINT CLS$;
1400 PRINT FNLOCATE$(0,20); "Sample TouchScreen Menu"
1410 PRINT FNTOUCHES(5,5,"1") ; 'Define touch field in row 5-7, column 5-13 to return ASCII '1'
1420
1430 PRINT FNLOCATE$(6,6); "Option 1" ; 'Put label in field 1
1440
1450 PRINT FNTOUCHES(10,5,"2") ; 'Define touch field in row 10-12, column 5-13 to return ASCII '2'
1460
1470 PRINT FNLOCATE$(11,6); "Option 2" ; 'Put label in field 2
1480 'How enable reporting and wait for a character
1490 PRINT REP.T.MODE.OFFS; 'Turn off reporting
1500 IF INSTR("12",AE)=0 THEN PRINT CHR$(7); GOTO 1760 'Did not type a 1 or 2
1510 IF AE="0" THEN CHAIN "PROG1"
1520 CHAIN "PROG2" 'Must be Selection 2
1530 END
```
P.A.M.

When you boot the system, instead of the familiar A> from MS-DOS and a blank screen, you see Hewlett-Packard's Personal Application Manager, P.A.M., on the screen. P.A.M. automatically displays in alphabetical order the names of all the installed programs on the disk. Photo 9 shows the first screen with several installed applications displayed.

A small arrow pointed to the application named Format A, and it was highlighted, so I knew this was the default selection. I simply touched the Start Application softkey and the format screen appeared, with several bars indicating disk drives (photo 10). I touched the second bar for drive B, typed a label for the disk when prompted, then touched HP Format. A small asterisk appeared next to the label. When the formatting was completed, the Exit Format softkey returned the P.A.M. main menu.

Three touches to format a disk, and I didn't have to learn or remember any operating-system commands! The only time I used the keyboard was to type the optional disk-drive label.

Hewlett-Packard decided early in the project to use the standard MS-DOS operating system (although the company added some features—see the interview with Jim Sutton and John Lee on page 51) so that many popular software packages could run on the HP 150. To facilitate learning and use of the system, they created P.A.M. as a shell for the operating system.

The first P.A.M. screen (photo 8) demonstrates the convenient and simple user interface. This interface is common to all the programs Hewlett-Packard is offering for the HP 150: at the top, a program and menu name followed by a line for application prompts and messages, and at the bottom, a row of softkeys followed by a line for system messages and the clock. (Hewlett-Packard wasn't sure if the clock would be in the final version. Personally, I hope it is. I often lose track of time when I'm working on a computer.)

The softkeys replace traditional function menus whose items are usually selected by typing in code letters or numbers. In addition, each softkey in a row can lead to an entire tree structure of more softkey functions accessed by touching the screen.

The software discourages accidental selections. You must move your finger directly into the softkey area. Sliding to a softkey doesn't work. However, because you don't actually have to touch the screen, a finger hovering in the softkey area sometimes produces unexpected results. Selections are always highlighted for visual feedback, and in addition, when a softkey is selected, it clicks. The function keys at the top of the keyboard mirror the softkeys on the screen. You can carry out any operation named on a softkey using the corresponding function key.

Now to copy the master disk. After I touched the Copy/Backup softkey, screen messages prompted me to type the drive letters to copy from and to. When I entered A: (copy from) the names of all the directories and files on the disk in drive A appeared on the screen. I chose the Copy File softkey when prompted; I suspected I could select any files I wanted to copy by touching the filenames, and in fact, I could. As I moved my finger from one to another, highlighting each in turn, the small arrow followed. Only names from which I lifted my finger remained highlighted (photo 11). The Start Over or Unselect by Name softkeys undo selections.

I wanted to copy the entire master disk, so when I finished playing with the touchscreen, I touched the Select All and Start Copy softkeys. The number of bytes available on the disk in drive B (in the counter at the top right of the screen) decreased until they matched the bytes available for drive A. The computer politely beeped when it was finished.

Four touches (and two disk-drive letters typed) from the File Manager menu, and I had copied the master disk.

In addition to the Copy Files func-
tion, P.A.M. has a Backup function that stores files in a compressed format. With this function, you can select files by name or date. The program has enough intelligence to know when there is not enough space left on a disk for the next file and will fill the remaining space with smaller files, then prompt you to change disks. Users with hard disks will find the Backup function especially helpful for archiving data on floppy disks.

The P.A.M. shell works. It simplifies standard MS-DOS functions such as formatting and copying disks. Enhancements such as automatically displayed directories are convenient.

All the programs offered by HP are automatically installed to run under P.A.M., and programs added later are easy to install. You can customize P.A.M.—changing application names, rearranging names on the screen, setting any application to start automatically—all by touching softkeys. Users who prefer standard commands can select the MS-DOS Commands application on the main P.A.M. screen.

When you have disks in more than one drive (the HP 150 can handle 12 disk drives), P.A.M. will display, alphabetically, the names of all the installed programs on all the disks along with the letter code for the disk drive. Disks in several drives can be formatted simultaneously.

The P.A.M. instructions are easy to understand, consistent, and predictable. I used the system without once consulting a manual. There's no need to learn how to use the pointing device to position the cursor: there is nothing abstract about touching a particular place on the screen with your finger. In contrast, most computer systems require users to learn, remember, and always type correctly cryptic codes such as "dir a:" and "copy a:filename.xxx b:filename.xxx" in a precise and initially mysterious format. Utility programs created specifically for a touchscreen are remarkably easy to use. I wanted to see how touch changed some old friends: Visicalc and Wordstar. They are among the applications that will be available when the HP 150 is introduced.

**Visicalc**

I touched my way back to P.A.M., selected Visicalc, touched Start Appl., and saw Visicalc on screen. Just as in P.A.M., the top line of the screen contains the program and menu names, the second line a message, and at the bottom is the familiar row of softkeys.

Rather than create a new worksheet, I chose one from the directory displayed in the File Manager. It's easy to move back and forth from any application to the File Manager. Touching the File Manager softkey puts the application on hold; the Back to Visicalc key sends you back where you were (see photos 12 and 13).

Of course, I immediately wanted to know if I could select a cell by touching it. I could, although it's a little tricky. It's easy to highlight the column you want, but positioning the highlighting on a particular row takes some practice. Still, it's often a lot easier than typing.

The softkeys contain most of the Visicalc commands, and I was able to use touch alone to move cells, replicate, open multiple windows, and select format and printing functions. Data can be transferred to a graphics program by touching a softkey (see photos 14 and 15).

Experienced Visicalc users may find the familiar slash commands faster than touching softkeys. But they will be pleased with enhancements like additional print functions (photo 16), cell formats and protection, and multiple windows.

**Wordstar**

My fingers did the walking back to the familiar Wordstar opening menu, touched a softkey to open a file, and typed a new file name. A screen, blank except for the softkeys, quickly appeared (photo 17). Having the Wordstar help menus on the screen would be redundant, so the help level is set to zero, allowing most of the screen to be used for text.

I couldn't wait to try my nemesis, a block move. I succeeded in mark-
You can move back and forth between an application and the File Manager by touching softkeys.

Typists who prefer not to take their fingers from the keyboard can use the inherent Wordstar commands or function keys. The keyboard has dedicated keys for common commands such as Insert Line, Delete Line, Clear Line, and Insert Character.

In summary, the touchscreen improves Wordstar and VisiCalc. Although these two programs are old friends to many of us, even the best of friends have a few nasty habits that we wish they could break. In the case of Wordstar and VisiCalc, the nasty habit has been the refusal to understand anything but control codes and command strings. HPTouch has reformed these two old friends and made them much more agreeable.

Memomaker

You might well ask why, if Wordstar is available for the touchscreen, HP would offer a second word processor. HP's Memomaker is a simple word processor, compatible with Wordstar and designed for people...
who want a quick and easy way to enter text.

Even with the advantages the HP 150 gives to Wordstar, many people don't need or want to learn how to use a full-featured word processor. That's why HP offers Memomaker. With touch to position the cursor and select softkeys, and dedicated keyboard keys for functions such as inserting a line and deleting a character, you don't need to learn or remember any commands. Most people could use Memomaker fully—to write letters, create memos, and do rough drafts—without ever reading the documentation.

As in Wordstar, I used the touch feature to position the cursor and do block moves. I also tried changing the right margin and realigning the text. Touch makes these functions as simple as they should be. (See photos 20 and 21.)

I could go to File Manager; select files, and read them into Memomaker without ever using the keyboard or learning any commands (photo 22).

Memomaker shows text enhancements on screen—highlighting boldface, and italic characters indicate underlining. Margins, tab settings, and standard memo formats can be stored in format files and read into a document.

Because Memomaker and Wordstar are fully compatible, documents created in one can be edited in the other. An experienced Wordstar user can add advanced features to Memomaker documents, while someone unfamiliar with Wordstar can use Memomaker to edit a Wordstar document. Memomaker is a great little word processor for people who don't want to do serious word processing.

**Personal Card'File**

The demonstration program for the HP 150 includes a sample of a name and address program called Personal Card File (PCF). The screen for this program has a drawing that looks like a typical rotary card index found on many desks. To access a card in the file, you touch a tab as if the card file were made of paper and plastic; to rotate the card file, touch the handles—again, as you would with a
Adapting Existing Programs to Use HPTouch: Picture Perfect, Diagroph, and Wordstar

Two software houses experienced different levels of difficulty in adapting existing software for the HPTouch system of the HP 150 Personal Computer. Computer Support Corporation found it easy to adapt its graphics software, but Micropro had some problems because of the unusual internal structure of Wordstar.

Picture Perfect and Diagroph

Picture Perfect is a general charting program that makes it easy to do business graphics, such as bar charts with three-dimensional effects. Diagroph is a program that lets you draw flow charts, organization charts, circuit diagrams, and the like by using a library of approximately 100 primitives, including a variety of polygons and many common symbols. Computer Support Corporation of Dallas, Texas, is adapting two programs to run on the HP 150 and to use HPTouch. One program is written in BASIC and is being rewritten in the Pascal of the HP 150. The other program is written in BASIC and is being converted to the Pascal of the 150.

Michael Kallet and Jack Hudler of Computer Support explained how to use HPTouch this way: "You access the touch-screen through the HP 150's AIOS (alpha-numeric input/output system), which is in ROM. You need to write some low-level assembly-language routines to access the AIOS. The same linker on the 150 handles both assembly language and Pascal.

"In fact, you access the touchscreen just as if it were any other input/output device. You call an assembly-language routine to set up the mode of the touchscreen that you want to use. We thought we would always be defining touch areas in terms of coordinates, checking for touches within the coordinates, and then going to commands that were mapped to the touch areas. But the touchscreen has a mode that makes the touch areas actually return a particular value just as if they were keys on the keyboard. Another mode lets the user define an object by touching the screen.

"The most useful mode is the one that makes the touch areas return keycodes. You turn that mode on and then set the touchscreen to report when it's been touched. Then you read the keyboard and wait for the return of a keycode and a qualifier. The qualifier says whether the code came from the keyboard or the touch screen.

"Because of its different modes, the touchscreen is more powerful than you realize at first. You could use the row-column mode all the time if you wished, but you end up using the mode that directly returns a particular value.

"In interpretive BASIC, you can turn screen areas on and off with escape sequences. In Pascal, you make assembly-language calls to AIOS routines. Interfacing to HPTouch is easy in either case."

Adapting Wordstar

Since Wordstar is written in assembly language, Micropro is using assembly-language calls to the AIOS to adapt the popular word processor for HPTouch. Programmer Joe Masters reports, "For every character typed or screen area touched, you get information about which device the returned value came from, whether shift or control was pressed, and so on. This information comes to you from the console I/O portion of the operating system. The AIOS interprets the information.

"There are routines in the AIOS for writing a line to the screen, writing an entire screen, getting coordinates from the screen, and so on. The existing Wordstar makes multiple single-character output calls to write a line. With the HP 150, you can write an entire line at a time by calling a routine in the AIOS. It's difficult to get used to, but once you do, development goes much faster."

Kirk Hurford, manager of Micropro's OEM support group, explained the method of adaptation: "In adapting Wordstar for specific hardware, we go directly toward the I/O. Wordstar operating in the MS-DOS environment has much slower I/O because of the path that it takes through the operating system. In the case of the HP 150, the effect that we put forth to improve performance is sophisticated. There is a fair amount of intelligence with which Wordstar makes decisions as it's up-

Figure 1: This map shows the data transfer possible among the HP 150 applications.

desktop cardfile. (The "At a Glance" box on page 41 shows the card file in action.)

PCF is designed to keep a handy list of names and addresses (which can be used in Wordstar form letters via Mailmerge). Key-field data appears on the tabs, and the file is sorted in key-field order. To search and select data for an abbreviated version of the card file, select fields and type the criteria.

PCF is not meant to be a database program, so all the data from PCF can be transferred to Condor, a relational-database program, for more sophisticated manipulation.

Graphics

With the high-resolution screen and a good selection of plotters
available from Hewlett-Packard, it's not surprising that HP will be offering three graphics programs for the 150—its own Series 100 Graphics plus two from Computer Support Corporation (Picture Perfect and Dia­graph).

The Series 100 Graphics can use data from VisiCalc or Condor to plot bar charts, line graphs, pie charts, and scattergrams on paper or slides. You can transfer data in, select pen colors and shading, choose options such as horizontal or vertical orientation, and pick paper type all by using touch. Photo 23 shows the Series 100 Graphics screen.

Photo 20: All the commands for Memomaker are on softkeys. The cursor is positioned for a new right-margin setting.

Photo 21: Realigning a block of text for the new right margin can be accomplished entirely with touch.

Photo 22: You can store memo formats in a separate file and read them into Memomaker. The asterisk in the Help softkey shows Help is toggled on.
dimensional appearance. Softkey menus can be used to define and adjust charts. Help messages contain key words that can be touched for additional help.

Diagraph can be used for flow diagrams, organizational charts, schematics, network design, slides, and presentation aids. Symbols on the screen help nonartists create sophisticated drawings. You can move, connect, and expand the symbols by touching the screen.

Communications and File Transfers

To use the HP 150 as a terminal for communications, simply boot up P.A.M., touch the Terminal softkey to access the four configuration menus, then, using touch or the keyboard, enter or change information to set a configuration.

Instead of typing configuration data, you can use touch to select data on the screen. For example, the "baud rate" prompt displays a new bit-per-second rate with each touch.

For file transfers, Hewlett-Packard offers the DSN (Distributed Systems Network)/Link program. DSN/Link can transmit both ASCII and binary data.

Transfers to the HP 3000 are easy and include error checking. Name the file you want to send or receive and initiate the transfer by touching the screen. Transfers to other computers require customization, but logging procedures and repetitive commands can be stored in a file, and a softkey may be assigned for those files so they can be accessed by touch. Transfers to HP 120s, 125s, and 150s can be made without a host-computer connection. Transfers can be unattended, and the program includes automatic logging to disk and printers.

Data Transfer

When HP decided to offer popular software packages on the HP 150, the company worked on facilitating data transfer between them. Figure 1 illustrates the possible data transfers among Wordstar, Condor, Visicalc, Memomaker, PCE, and graphics. (Jim Sutton and John Lee explain how they accomplished data transfer on page 51.) The data transfer isn't as extensive as it would be in a fully integrated program designed for this purpose, but there is probably enough movement possible for most applications, and most transfers can take place using softkeys alone.

What Makes It Magic?

It's not just the touchscreen that makes this machine magical. It's the combination of ease of use, sophistication, and low price.

The decision to use a standard MS-DOS operating system means software houses can quickly modify their popular software packages for the HP 150. Users familiar with these programs can easily switch to touch. Novice users will find difficult programs are easier to learn with the touch interface.

The modification of applications to use a common user interface gives a cohesiveness and predictability to all the programs on the HP 150. P.A.M., HP's solution to the MS-DOS A> interface, gives new users a place to start and makes utility commands convenient for everyone.

But users who wish to can ignore the touchscreen in P.A.M., or any other features that don't appeal to them. Few, however, will ignore touch. Pointing to a spot on the screen is natural, and HP has paid careful attention to preventing accidental selection by touch. Mistakes are less likely than with a traditional system that uses keyboard keys to issue commands. Anyone can quickly begin using this system and its applications.

The HPTouch interface isn't flashy. It lacks spectacular effects such as desktops full of icons and overlapping windows. These omissions don't cause any sense of deprivation; in fact, they help achieve a simplicity that contributes to the system's elegance.

Although elegance can suggest formality that often signals "don't touch," the HP 150 invites us to touch. That makes the HP 150 as inviting as it is elegant. Certainly the HP 150 represents real progress toward the goal of putting high technology at the disposal of ordinary people.

—Barbara Robinson
An Interview: The HP 150's Design-team Leaders

by Phil Lemmons and Barbara Robertson

Jim Sutton and John Lee led the design team for the "Magic" personal computer system, now known as the HP 150. Sutton is a research and development section manager in the personal software division. Lee is a research and development project manager in the personal office computer division. Both talked to BYTE West Coast editors Phil Lemmons and Barbara Robertson at Hewlett-Packard's offices in Sunnyvale, CA.

BYTE: What are the most innovative things about the HP 150's hardware?

Lee: The touchscreen and the compactness. The touchscreen is not a new input device, but getting it into the box and lowering manufacturing costs took a major effort.

BYTE: How did you go about doing that?

Lee: We researched the touchscreen and did some preliminary models, trying to get it to work with very inexpensive standard LEDs and photodiodes.

BYTE: You used the optical approach because of inexpensive parts?

Lee: Well, the optical approach means we don't have to put a special film on the CRT that reduces the contrast and visibility. Also, with the optical approach, you usually don't have the radiation problems that you get with other types of signals going across the screen. We also made sure our design provides ways of loading the parts so that each individual cell doesn't have to be adjusted separately. That reduces our production cost.

BYTE: How did you decide what resolution the touchscreen should have?

Lee: As far as resolution is concerned, it's really the pointing device's resolution that matters more than the screen's resolution. The sharper the pointing device, obviously, the more precisely you can point. A light pen can get close to a pixel.
resolution, but we considered having to pick up a special device with a wire attached to it less friendly. So our resolution requirement was the end of a pencil. That was the smallest size we could deal with. Normally you deal with finger size, which is larger than pen size.

BYTE: Did you decide to use touch and begin thinking of how it might be used, or did you originally look for another input device?
Lee: We were really looking for a friendlier way of interacting with the computer. We had already used labeled softkeys on the screen that match a top row of function keys. The softkey labels could change when the keys changed their functions, but their use was limited by the keyboard.

Sutton: Originally, touch was an optional feature. Over the course of the development of the product, we convinced ourselves first of the value of touchscreen and second of our ability to manufacture it for a cost low enough to make the touchscreen a standard feature of the product.

We also had some customers directing us toward the touchscreen as an input device. HP has a partner's program in which we work with certain major customers in a very active role and reveal to them some of our future products with an agreement that they won't reveal them. In return, they give us some valuable insights into the products. Some of these customers played significant roles in deciding on the touchscreen's role in this product.

BYTE: Did anyone argue for eliminating cursor control or programmable function keys, forcing people to go through the touchscreen interface?
Lee: I think it was originally designed so that you were able to do anything from the keyboard because at that time the touchscreen was optional.

Sutton: Nothing restricts you from using the keyboard as the only mode of cursor positioning. Customers who choose to do coding might use the keyboard rather than the touchscreen mode. But in some applications—for example, on a shop floor—there might be no more than a couple of dozen possible input choices. Then it would be perfectly reasonable to put up the 24 possible choices so that someone wearing a heavy leather glove could poke at the touchscreen and use it as the total input system.

BYTE: What was the process by which you designed the keyboard?
Sutton: A group was formed to try and unify HP's planning for keyboards, and it did a thorough study on the ergonomics of the keyboard.

BYTE: How did you do that study?
Sutton: I understand it was done by reviewing all of the external studies that have been done as well as reviewing the ergonomic standards established and particularly the European standards.

Our resolution requirement was the end of a pencil—the smallest size we could deal with.

BYTE: According to the International Standards Organization?
Sutton: Right. We also did a lot of testing with a number of mock-ups that we built. The tilt and swivel features of the main unit are because of the same international ergonomic considerations.

BYTE: Does moving to a different part of the world affect the touchscreen?
Lee: There are differences as you move into the Southern Hemisphere, where the magnetic fields are different and affect the convergence on the CRT. After we have converged it and centered it for the Northern Hemisphere, there is a shift when we take it to South America. The user can realign the touchscreen by using one softkey that brings up an alignment grid on the screen.

BYTE: What are you aligning at that point?
Lee: There is a set of holes you can see on the side of the plastic bezel. That's where the light beams come through. We put a grid on the screen in graphics, and you position the whole graphic screen to align with the holes. In fact, that would probably be necessary in the Northern Hemisphere if you dropped the machine and the yoke at the back moved a little.

Sutton: Our production engineers in manufacturing have been quite concerned with making sure we had an adequate solution to this problem. The need for adjusting the screen has been minimized, but if it becomes necessary it's easy.

BYTE: What was the most difficult part of the hardware design?
Lee: The compactness, fitting everything into the box. That—and also meeting all the regulatory standards set up by FCC and DBE.

BYTE: DBE is the German equivalent of our FCC?
Lee: Yes. HP also has its own environmental standards to meet.

BYTE: Those are more stringent than the FCC standards, or unrelated to the FCC?
Lee: The FCC deals only with radio interference. We have standards dealing with shock test, transportation, and electrostatic discharge (so that if you are charged and touch the box, you will not cause the system to reset). Actually, the most important thing for any computer user is data integrity. We try to make sure that nothing the user can do will cause loss or corruption of data. Every bit counts.

Sutton: You were asking about the keyboard earlier. In fact, although we get our key switches from a very good vendor, and the vendor does extensive testing, we subjected all key switches to millions of keystrokes with mechanical hands, off-center keystrokes with millions of repetitions, and so on. This testing identified some problems so we went back to the vendor and collaborated until we got solutions to those problems. That's fairly typical. Usually we have standards internal to HP that are higher than any of the standards that come from regulatory agencies.

BYTE: What did you have to do to get everything into that little box?
Lee: Well, there are some design trade-offs. For example, not using an 8086, which would require a 16-bit bus instead of the 8088's 8-bit bus. In
general, when you do logic design you have to pick parts very carefully to make sure you don’t use too many SSI (small-scale integration) parts.

Also, you make sure that the chips will be in sync. The 8088 needs a lot of support chips, and the major functional chips must talk well to one another so you can massage the signals going from one to the other.

BYTE: What sort of a CRT is necessary to get the resolution so high on a 9-inch screen?

Lee: The CRT itself is not the major problem—it’s the electronics that drive it, the discrete analog circuitry. We run at about twice the frequency that people normally run, so our analog circuitry has higher frequency response requirements. That usually creates the much higher resolution you see on the screen.

BYTE: The graphics are very fast. What did you do to make them that way?

Lee: There are both hardware and software factors. First, we have one gate array that handles our graphics display. Second, there is a careful design of the algorithms that do the graphics. We have a very strong graphics group that understands the algorithms of doing vector drawing, area fill, and so on.

BYTE: The gate array plays the role of a video-controller chip?

Lee: That’s right, for the graphics.

BYTE: What about character-oriented I/O?

Lee: There’s a separate controller. We have two planes, a graphics plane and an alphanumeric plane. A Standard Microsystems 9007 does the alpha control. It’s a highly functional chip that replaces a lot of peripheral chips needed with the other controllers we have been using. The 9007 also does a lot of things itself without requiring the processor to support it. Even if the processor stops, the screen will not. The screen will be refreshed properly.

BYTE: Is some RAM (random-access read/write memory) dedicated to graphics storage, or is it all one continuous address space?

Lee: It’s one continuous address space, but there are separate RAMs for the display because they need much faster access. We use some static RAMs.

Sutton: One of the other things that makes graphics fast from an applications point of view is the additional level of interface to graphics that is accessible without going through some of the overhead associated with the operating system.

BYTE: The GIOS?

Sutton: That’s right. The graphic I/O system allows an application using this level of interface to do so without incurring some of the overhead that would otherwise be necessary.

Lee: That software interface also has some other very important purposes. Most computers actually go directly to the hardware in order to enhance their performance. That poses a very serious compatibility problem in the future, because hardware will change. The GIOS and AIOS (alphanumeric input/output system) interfaces give you high performance but are software, so future products can be made compatible.

BYTE: Looking at other controllers, what microprocessor is in the keyboard?

Lee: I guess it would depend on what you call the keyboard. The keyboard itself has no microprocessor in it, just a few random logic chips. We use an 8041 on the main processor board to handle the touchscreen and the keyboard.

BYTE: Tell us a little bit about the HPIB (Hewlett-Packard interface bus) and how that affects adding peripherals to the system.

Lee: The HPIB has been accepted as an IEEE standard and we conform to it. That bus provides the flexibility to add a lot of peripherals through one connector in the main unit. You can just tie in the whole daisy chain without any restrictions, except for the electrical and loading restrictions. You can add disk drives and plotters and printers through the same bus.

BYTE: What CPU chips did you consider, and why did you choose the 8088?
Lee: The personal computer market tends to be mainly concentrated on the Intel processor family. The Intel family was chosen so we could run an industry-standard operating system. Other HP divisions are developing systems based on other processors, focusing on the Intel family.

BYTE: Will the hardware be an open system? Will you cooperate with companies that want to make add-on products?

Lee: Definitely.

BYTE: Does that apply to software as well?

Sutton: Yes, it does.

BYTE: The power supply in the main unit is 120 watts. Is that unusually large for a power supply that isn't also supporting disk drives?

Lee: We computed the power requirement for up to 640K bytes of RAM, with all the processors, the video, plus an internal thermal printer...

BYTE: The power for the printer is in there, too?

Lee: Yes. The power supply will support the printer and we have some left over for the option cards. In fact, some of the option cards could take quite a bit of power.

BYTE: Can you print the screen image at any time with this system?

Sutton: Yes, that's true, but with one caveat. It's really printing the internal memory image, not the screen, as you might expect. There are separate planes for graphics and alphanumericics, and, generally, you can print the normal alpha you see on the screen and the graphics you see on screen, but if you are seeing alpha on top of graphics with both planes displayed at once, you cannot get those printed out and overlaid correctly.

BYTE: What manages the HPIB and the serial ports?

Lee: The HPIB is managed by an HPIB controller chip from Texas Instruments, and the serial ports are managed by the NEC 7201 serial protocol controller.

BYTE: Did you make changes in hardware because of things that came up in the software? Jim, was there anything you asked John to do so that you could do something you were having trouble with?

Sutton: Clearly we made changes in the firmware because of things that came up in the applications. John's role has been primarily the firmware. He's been very helpful to us in terms of being able to provide the right kinds of AIOS and GIOS calls for us to be able to get the very high screen performance that we want.

BYTE: John, you actually did the AIOS and the GIOS?

Lee: A lot of people got involved in that because it involves everything from the operating system to...

Sutton: However, the answer's yes.

BYTE: What about manufacturing methods? Is HP active in automated manufacturing?

Sutton: We are increasingly interested, as are all companies, in this area, to both improve our quality and reduce our manufacturing costs through factory automation. If you walked out through the back room you would see some strange-looking robots making their way among the various devices.

We also have manufacturing representatives involved at extremely early stages in the design of any product like this, to make sure that the product is easily manufactureable with the kind of quality that we like to have associated with HP.

Lee: Manufacturability is an issue that's addressed on day one. It affects some of the things that we do—how the boards are laid out, where the holes are and how many screws we need, and other such considerations. Currently I would guess our most automated process is building the PC board. Production is automated and so is testing.

BYTE: You already have disk drives in different sizes that use the HPIB, so all the 3½-inch, 5¼-inch, and 8-inch drives are available for the 150 at its announcement?

Lee: Right, all those drives, the Winchester and floppies.

BYTE: How compatible is the 150 with IBM PC software?

Sutton: Software that was written originally for the IBM PC is transportable directly into our environment so long as it doesn't depend on special hardware features of an IBM device and uses vanilla MS-DOS calls. If it does use vanilla calls, then it will work equally well with our vanilla MS-DOS. Of course, our graphics resolution is somewhat different, so things that are written to make specific use of our graphics may not be directly transported to the IBM PC. Conversely, things written to make use of special features on the IBM PC may not be directly transportable to the HP 150. People willing to make the effort of using special features in the IBM PC environment may well like to use the special features in our environment. For example, to be able to get the kind of screen performance that we have.

BYTE: Will you be offering a Winchester drive unit with the same form factor as the double microfloppy unit?

Sutton: Yes. Those units will be available at first shipment of the 150.

BYTE: Did you consider developing your own operating system with perhaps an iconic interface and bitmap graphics, with your own applications integrated into that?

Sutton: Yes. We did a significant investigation and a reasonable amount of work on our own interface and an operating system that provided some substantial additional features over MS-DOS. But we viewed access to software already in the marketplace as critical to the success of the product. We decided to use MS-DOS for that reason. We would like to provide an extremely wide variety of industry-standard software at the same time we provide another rich set of our own software, which will be more valuable than competitive products in the marketplace.

Lee: Users should not really have to be aware of what operating system the software is running under. What they're more concerned with is how they're interacting with the system,
and that's really through a shell or a program that's running on top of what traditionally is called an operating system. I think we achieve the added user-interface capability without having to change the standard functions that MS-DOS provides.

**BYTE:** How would you describe the operating-system architecture? Where does the touchscreen fit into that?

Lee: The touchscreen is just another device in the system.

**BYTE:** Handled the same way the keyboard is?

Lee: Handled similarly to the keyboard.

**BYTE:** Where do the AIOS and GIOS fit in?

Lee: You can view them as an extension of MS-DOS functions. What we want to do is design compatibility for future products at the operating-system level. MS-DOS is a standard operating system and changing it would make it nonstandard. But we still want to define a variety of new functions that a standard system cannot provide. So all the new functions fit within the MS-DOS definition. What we do is go through the 110 control path of MS-DOS system calls to access all the AIOS and GIOS functions.

**BYTE:** What is the AIOS?

Lee: In a nutshell, what AIOS does is replace what current systems do to write directly to video. That's the main goal of AIOS as far as output is concerned. We want high performance and multifunction capability to write to video and much tighter control of what people see on the screen. We provide that functionality while at the same time hiding all the hardware dependencies of the system. We defined a logical interface that can be transferred.

Sutton: You can think of AIOS and GIOS as being at a lower level than MS-DOS. They bypass some of the things that would normally go on in terms of typical device output in MS-DOS. At the same time, the AIOS and GIOS are in essence at a higher level because instead of being character-oriented in terms of its output, for example, they can deal with large blocks of text going to the screen at once. As a consequence, you can bypass many of the inefficiencies of the usual way of getting to the screen, and at the same time do things in large blocks of data rather than a character at a time. The net result is multiplicative, making the actual screen transfer rates very high.

Lee: The input our system allows is very important. In a standard system input is single-character-oriented; hit one key, and you get one character. That is very limited information. For example, the up-arrow key is a non-ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) key, so you have no standard ASCII representation of it in one byte. To give the application better control of how the keyboard is actually used, you have to enhance input capability.

**BYTE:** How is transfer to the screen handled under the GIOS?

Sutton: There isn't blocking of data, but there are high-level operations such as polygonal fill and vector drawing. These are all handled as single operations, so logically you might consider that blocking of data. I can specify a polygon and fill it, and I don't have to send all the vectors to do the fill. A variety of fill patterns and line styles are all built directly in as GIOS functions.

Lee: Most operating systems are basically designed so that you have a computer and two wires talking to a terminal. You view console I/O as talking serially to a terminal outside of the computer, and that basically is a low-bandwidth path. We wanted a path whereby data goes out in a parallel fashion. The AIOS and GIOS achieve that.

Sutton: We can frequently write the entire screen in the blink of an eye. With that capability I don't have to wonder about algorithms that will rewrite the precise part of the screen that's changed. We've found that using the I/O structure simplifies a number of the programs that we do. For example, in our extended version of Visicalc, we don't write the whole screen; we're more intelligent than that. We write columns when the screen scrolls because we can write a column as a block on the screen. And we can do the things very rapidly. A trick we haven't made use of, but which I'm sure is awaiting exploitation in some future product from us or an outside vendor, is to make use of the two separate planes.
of screen memory. If you are doing something in a graphics application and all your menus are completely active in the alpha plane, bringing up a menu just consists of turning on the alpha plane. This means you can fill an entire screen with a touchscreen menu instantaneously. And as quickly as the person touches the item of interest on the menu, the menu can disappear, leaving the graphics intact on the screen. The I/O structure suggests a number of novel uses.

BYTE: You did your work in Pascal. Did you consider other languages?
Sutton: Actually, we did consider and use other languages for that matter. We actively considered using Pascal from a number of independent vendors instead of the Pascal from the HP 3000 and considered using C as a language.

BYTE: Why did you choose Pascal over C?
Sutton: There are a variety of reasons. We like to get a great deal of the work done inside HP in a standard language so that it's easy to port around to other environments. For example, our Visicale will be available on the 3000. And that's because we were able to write the program once. Then with changes to the I/O structure going to the screen, we were able to make that product run on both machines.

To be frank, we also wanted to have control over the quality of the language. If things turned out to be generating code that was too large for us, we knew we could go in and optimize the compiler.

Some of the utility programs in the system are written in C, but for utilities specific to the 150, it wasn't important to have a language with great porting capability. It made more sense to choose a language for other considerations, such as generating smaller or faster code.

BYTE: Is P.A.M. the utility that you're talking about?
Sutton: Part of P.A.M. was written in C and part in HP Pascal.

BYTE: Will you be able to write programs that use the touchscreen in any language?
Sutton: Any language can use touch already. There's nothing magic about touch. The touchscreen is controlled at the simplest level by escape sequences. I send those escape sequences just as if I were, if you will, printing them. And if I know what the escape sequences are, I read in my manual the escape sequences to activate a touch area at some certain area, then I can do that in any language.

BYTE: How did you decide what percentage of the resources, including memory, would be devoted to ease of use? How important was ease of use?
Sutton: We wanted to differentiate the 150 from other products in this marketplace, and ease of use was one of the critical differentiating factors.

It has always been our goal to use popular software packages and to develop some of our own.

which is one of the reasons, of course, that we settled on the touchscreen.

We have a fairly formal procedure at HP for passing external specifications through a rigorous review process before the product is actually started. But I don't think we made a conscious decision during that process as to what amount of resources we would devote to ease of use. Our most important constraints, I think, are memory and disk size because we want everything to run on our smallest-capacity disks. Those are important constraints, and some ease-of-use features do take machine resources. For example, we wanted to prevent the possibility of invalid input. I think it's quite easy to enter invalid inputs and have the machine not object to them in some of the products we see on the market. The machine may not blow up, but it will do something that is inconsistent with the inputs. To us, ease of use is important in things as small as that to things as large as using the touchscreen. It all takes effort and code and size.

BYTE: Did you know from the beginning that you wanted to use popular software packages on your machine?
Sutton: Yes; that has always been a goal.

BYTE: When did you decide to also develop some of your own software?
Sutton: That's always been involved in the machine also.

BYTE: To what degree do the applications transfer data among them?
Sutton: We have modified existing applications or worked with vendors to modify the applications to use the high-speed I/O and touchscreen features, and also, in a more limited way, to have the ability to move data back and forth. We've often reworked our own applications to facilitate the data transfer. For example, our own card-file package has been tested to make sure that its data can be transferred and from the Condor database package. In the same way, we've made sure that our own Memomaker editor is able to transfer data between itself and word-processing packages from outside vendors. We facilitate the transfer by using outside vendors' file formats directly or by having easy ways to get between our format and theirs.

BYTE: You can move information between the Personal Card File and Condor and between the Personal Card File and Wordstar's Mailmerge program. Did you try for greater data transfer?
Sutton: Yes. Our inability to do a greater degree of data transfer is in some sense a limitation of MS-DOS. One reason we thought about building our own operating system was that we knew that with it we could give the appearance of integrating separate, independently written programs. We may yet be able to accomplish that through other mechanisms or through future releases of MS-DOS.

To transfer data among our own applications, we have a mechanism that might be considered similar to Unix pipes.

BYTE: What functions does the file manager provide for applications?
Sutton: Well, fundamentally, it provides consistency across all applica-
When Performance Is A Factor...

Winchester/SMD Hard Disk Controller
(Shown with Sierra's new 8MHZ Boards)

This is an amazing high-speed companion for your single-or multiuser system. Features NEC's new hard disk controller chip, on-board Z80 processor, buffered sector heads, full ECC supported, SASI or SMD versions available, and optional high-speed DMA pass-thru port for use on Sierra Data's new 8MHZ Master/Slave.

8MHZ-SBC Master and Slave Boards
Now, from a Z80 processor, the most incredible throughput available today in the S-100 industry! As the powerful nucleus of a Sierra Data-supported CP/M 2.2* or 3.0* system, our master makes any system look good. With networking TurboDOS* and our new slave, the results are absolutely unbelievable. Check these features (M-master, S-slave):
- 8232 Math Processor (M & S)
- 4K/8K/16K EPROM (M & S)
- Meets IEEE-696/5-100 Standards (M & S)
- NEC 765 Floppy Disk Controller-controls 5 in. and 5 1/4 in. floppy drives simultaneously (M)
- Multiple Master Bus Arbitration (M)
- DMA Controller (M)
- High-speed Winchester DMA port (M)
- 4K static RAM 8/16 bit independent bus transfer circuit (S)
- Either one or two users per slave under TurboDOS* (S)

SBC-100 and SBC-100S Boards
The workhorses of the single-board computer industry. At 4MHZ these totally IEEE-696 compatible (champs out-perform even the 6MHZ imitators. In standalone or slave-satellite configurations you get dedicated Z80A processing with 64K RAM, 4K EPROM, 2 serial RS-232 channels, 2 parallel channels, 4 counter timers and a host of floppy and hard disk interfacing options. Teamed up with Sierra-supported CP/M 2.2* or networking TurboDOS* you get the most computer power and upgradability for the money.

Out-perform your competition with a company that stays a step ahead. Ask for our free "Performance Building Kit" today.

216-892-1800

SBC-100 and SBC-100S Boards

Z50-4
A powerful four-port RS-232 serial I/O and real time clock board. Zilog SIO-chips provide ideal links to CP/M:MPM-and AlphaMicro-based systems for multiuser processing with high speed data communications.

*TurboDOS is a Registered Trademark of Software 2000 Inc.
*CPM is a Registered Trademark of Digital Research
So, for example, using the file tions, whether in-house or proprietary. The user has a consistent way to get at data and files on the system. So, for example, using the file manager, a person can readily view any directory on any disk, see that directory sorted in alphabetic order, and by simply pointing to a file cause that file to become the object of interest to the application. In addition it provides more functions—in fact, better functions—than conventionally available in packages like Visicalc or our previously existing graphics packages.

BYTE: How did you decide what enhancements to add to Visicalc?
Sutton: We looked at a number of spreadsheet packages that are available in the marketplace today, including the Advanced Visicalc package. Then we compiled a prioritized list of features we would like to see in the package. From that list we chose the features that we could accomplish in the time frame that we had for the product. We expect to continue adding important extensions to Visicalc. Our special interest right now is how to tie spreadsheet packages to a larger network environment.

BYTE: How did you speed up software written in high-level languages?
Sutton: Our approach has been to develop the languages in a fairly straightforward approach in the 3000 environment and to bring those languages across to the 150. We used the results of that as a basis for analysis on where we could tune and improve performance. First and most obvious was to modify all the I/O to use the AIOS/GIOS to improve performance. In addition, monitors tracked time we spent on particular blocks of code. We used this to determine where, for example, our run-time library might need to be optimized to make it faster. Sometimes the compiler itself needed to be optimized in some ways. Sometimes we could change our coding practices and make use of particular algorithmic features. For example, our first version of Visicalc wrote the full screen in MS-DOS vanilla screenwriting. Our second version of Visicalc wrote the full screen using AIOS. The third version would rewrite only the column that would move the whole screen over and then write only the new column, both of which are AIOS functions.

BYTE: You've been working with lots of independent software vendors. Do you have a mechanism in place for looking at proposals from ISVs (independent software vendors) and from independent, one-man programming firms that want to write for the HP 150?
Sutton: We have a mechanism in place and a better one will certainly be on the way by the time this article appears. We are doing two things simultaneously. One is actively soliciting all the vendors of top software packages in the marketplace, and the second is being receptive to the ideas of smaller vendors who desire to participate. At the moment, we have an ISV cookbook that helps vendors use all the features we've described. We also offer vendors technical support and the physical hardware.

In the future we will have parallel R&D and marketing activities: a complete R&D lab within the personal software division, whose entire orientation is toward helping ISVs develop software for this machine, and a parallel marketing organization helping from the marketing side.

BYTE: What was the hardest part of the whole project?
Sutton: The hardest part of the whole project for me was the fact that a lot of things that are normally done serially were being done in parallel. There were huge numbers of critical and interrelated decisions going on at once.

BYTE: When were you convinced it would really work as you had imagined it would all work?
Sutton: I'm a true believer; I always believed it would. The only variable was the time.

BYTE: Did this project start before or after the consolidation of the personal computer division?
Lee: Before.

BYTE: And is this the first project of that division, or is this a project the division inherited?
Sutton: In a sense the division inherited it, but I think that the notion of the project was one of the things that caused the organizational restructuring of the company. I think that trying to decide your placement in the marketplace goes a long way toward dictating the structure of your organization, and that was true here.

BYTE: Was there a specific group of people who worked throughout the project, or were people pulled in and out of the Magic team?
Sutton: It was a little bit of both.

BYTE: How many people have worked on this project?
Sutton: About 50 R&D people are working on it.

BYTE: Did people take the machine home to continue work, or did you keep it pretty well locked up?
Sutton: Lately people have been taking it home to work on. I know I took it home. My kids had a wonderful time playing with it. We will achieve great penetration in the 4- to 7-year-old market as well as in the business market.

BYTE: Was there a kernel of the team, a group of people who've been working only on this who will go on to another project as a team?
Lee: Not necessarily.

Sutton: I think in the software area that will probably be true. Our view of the software area has a longer range than this particular set of hardware. One of the purposes of forming the personal software division is to have compatible, consistent software across a range of products, both the products that are available now and in the future.

A special interest is how to tie spreadsheet packages to a larger network environment.

BYTE: When did you decide that Visicalc would be Optimized in some way?
Lee: Before.

BYTE: And is this the first project of the division, or is this a project the division inherited?
Sutton: In a sense the division inherited it, but I think that the notion of the project was one of the things that caused the organizational restructuring of the company. I think that trying to decide your placement in the marketplace goes a long way toward dictating the structure of your organization, and that was true here.

BYTE: Was there a specific group of people who worked throughout the project, or were people pulled in and out of the Magic team?
Sutton: It was a little bit of both.

BYTE: How many people have worked on this project?
Sutton: About 50 R&D people are working on it now.

BYTE: Did people take the machine home to continue work, or did you keep it pretty well locked up?
Sutton: Lately people have been taking it home to work on. I know I took it home. My kids had a wonderful time playing with it. We will achieve great penetration in the 4- to 7-year-old market as well as in the business market.

BYTE: Was there a kernel of the team, a group of people who've been working only on this who will go on to another project as a team?
Lee: Not necessarily.

Sutton: I think in the software area that will probably be true. Our view of the software area has a longer range than this particular set of hardware. One of the purposes of forming the personal software division is to have compatible, consistent software across a range of products, both the products that are available now and in the future.

---

Phil Lemmons is West Coast Bureau Chief for BYTE. Barbara Robertson is West Coast Technical Editor. They can be reached at McGraw-Hill, 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111.
Solutions for success

Perfect Software, Inc.
Powerful, automatic formatting plus simple on-screen editing. Only Perfect Writer gives you both.

It does the work so you don't have to.

You probably don't want to know how a word processor works.

In fact, even setting margins, tabs, chapter headings, and other format details, is something you shouldn't have to worry about. That's why we developed automatic formatting for Perfect Writer. It's powerful enough to do much of the work for you, so you don't have to think about it.

Professional word processing in minutes.

You don't have to be an expert to produce professional word processing in minutes. Perfect Writer supplies over 100 commands for instant results formatting your document. Set tabs, align margins, adjust spacing or indent and number lists—all automatically. For business letters, Memos, Reports, Technical papers, Personalized mass mailings, Even books.

Advanced formatting features like automatic indexing, tables of contents and footnotes are built in.

Simple on-screen editing.

What if you have a special format in mind? A quick note or document design you may want to use only once? No problem. Perfect Writer also includes simple on-screen editing and formatting—just like the system you're probably most familiar with. Your printed document will look exactly like the document you design as you write. What you see is what you get.

Some expensive dedicated word processing systems offer automatic formatting features. Others offer simple manual screen formatting. Only Perfect Writer gives you both.

Full-power function keys.

All Perfect Software programs can be configured to take best advantage of the sophisticated features offered with today's computers and smart printers.

You can use all of your function keys—including the more than 50 function keys on the IBM-PC. Perfect Writer fully utilizes printers with proportional spacing, too. Print with a choice of up to six typefaces!
Perfect Writer™ is the most compatible word processing program.

Everything you compose with Perfect Writer™—every chart, every table, every document, everything—can be used by virtually any other word processing program or dedicated system.

That's because Perfect Writer™ uses true ASCII data files to store your documents. ASCII is the computer industry's standard information code. It's read and recognized by computer systems worldwide, regardless of disk format or size, whether it's used locally or sent over telephone lines.

Spreadsheets can be included.

Want to illustrate your Perfect Writer™ document with a financial table or graph that's stored in a Perfect Calc™ spreadsheet? You can—easily. In fact, you can even edit the numbers for your Perfect Writer™ document without disturbing the original Perfect Calc™ spreadsheet. That's Perfect Software's™ fully integrated programs at work.

Split screen editing.

You can view and edit two documents on the screen at the same time with Perfect Writer™'s unique split screen feature. One simple command moves you easily between documents. And you can even review a spreadsheet while editing up to six other documents! It makes the preparation of complex documents easier than ever before.

Check your spelling as you write with Perfect Speller™.

Perfect Speller's™ in-text spelling checker finds spelling errors and typos at a rate of 4,000 words per minute. (That's 20 pages every three minutes!) Then, at a single command from you, Perfect Speller™ lists the misspelled words or marks errors in the text of your document.

Self-teaching software makes it easy.

Perfect Writer™'s document design tutorials are matched to the easy-to-read user guide. Eight lessons are included. Learn how to handle form letters, how to write business correspondence, and how to create your own special spelling dictionary. All tutorials are software-based, interactive programs to make learning easy and fun.

Available for all IBM-PC DOS®, CP/M®, and MS-DOS® operating systems.

When you upgrade to new hardware, Perfect Writer™ keeps right on working. All text files are transferable. No other software works with a wider range of personal computers. In fact, Perfect Software™ now available for all of the most popular 8- and 16-bit computers, will soon be available for 32-bit formats as well.

Only Perfect Writer™ offers you this much flexibility. Write your own success story today. With Perfect Writer™

Perfect Software, Inc.
Solutions for success
Up to seven associated spreadsheets plus multiple view

For successful solutions in financial planning.

**Perfect Calc** makes it easy.


And only Perfect Calc features on-line associated spreadsheets plus split-window display.

With Perfect Calc's multiple window display, you can see two different spreadsheets at the same time. Change your figures and see how the resulting variations affect each spreadsheet. Up to seven spreadsheets on-line at once.

**How Perfect Calc's multiple file association really pays off.**

A good example is the built-in Income Statement Program. The income spreadsheet automatically reads from three other spreadsheets: Cost of Goods Statement, General and Administrative Expenses Statement, and Sales Expenses. All four are on-line simultaneously. All you do is fill in the blanks.

Then use all that information to perform an instant analysis and illustrate the results of potential budget cuts or increases. You change just one spreadsheet using the fill-in-the-blanks style. Perfect Calc automatically takes care of the rest.

**Setting up the Perfect spreadsheet!**

Entering titles, labels, and additional information on your spreadsheet is easy with Perfect Calc. It recognizes words automatically and handles them correctly without any special commands. If you want to use numbers—like dates—for item labels, that's easy, too.

Individually variable column widths add flexibility in setting up your Perfect Calc spreadsheet. And once you've developed one spreadsheet, you can use it as a template for other applications. Simply refer to it.

**Self-teaching software.**

Easy, software-based lessons are included to make learning spreadsheet techniques simple. The lessons are matched to guides in the user manuals so
you can follow along in the text. Because you learn on the computer at your own pace, there’s no pressure to perform. Try new applications when you are ready.

The most complete applications.

Perfect Calc™ is the only spreadsheet you can buy with 16 applications built in. Standard paper and pencil financial tools are ready to use. All you do is fill in the blanks.

Just a simple command is all you need to start working. And on-screen tutorials and English prompts give you assistance whenever you need it.

Handy cursor commands.

You can move the cursor easily to the top of a column, beginning or end of a line, to the page before or after—with a single command.

And you can go back and forth between two spreadsheets on split screen display with just as much ease. That makes multiple spreadsheet handling easier than ever before.

The most compatible spreadsheets.

Perfect Calc™ data is stored in true ASCII files—the files read and recognized by every computer system. So, it’s simple to use a Perfect Calc™ spreadsheet in a Perfect Writer™ report or letter. Or, build graphic displays using the information in one of your spreadsheets.

All the functions you need—and more.

You get standard functions for financial, scientific, and engineering applications plus an expandable functions library which allows you to add new formulas as you like. Write your own complex applications programs. Just use a Perfect Calc™ spreadsheet and take advantage of the powerful associated files feature.

Put the solutions for success to work for you.

Using simple plain-English prompts and on-line references, you can do sophisticated forecasting and planning in minutes.


Start planning for success today with Perfect Calc™

Perfect Software, Inc.
Solutions for success

Circle 360 on inquiry card.
For successful management

The powerful records management solution for the personal computer user.

Put information to work for you.
Most information management systems are either too small or too difficult to use. Now there's Perfect Filer™, the executive information management system that's easy to use. You can keep track of mailing lists, clients, sales, merchandise, names and addresses, and much more.

Easy to get started.
Two ready-to-use data entry forms are provided so that you can begin using Perfect Filer™ immediately. One is for individuals, the other for companies and organizations. You type important information just once. Perfect Filer™ does the rest for you. No special training is required. In fact, your entire staff can use it. On-line references and English prompts provide assistance when you have questions. And tutorials are included for improving your skills.

Personalized form letters.
Use Perfect Filer™ together with Perfect Writer's™ word processing features to add a personal touch to mass mailing letters. You can even tag different groups within a mailing list so that your letters to them can include special paragraphs, subsections or operator-typed comments.

And Perfect Filer™ remembers nicknames, titles — even your special salutation for special clients or friends.

Generate mailing lists.

Form letters. Specialized record-keeping forms and sorted lists. Choose from the two data entry forms provided or from seven data entry groups.

Creating custom data bases has never been this automatic.

Single-keystroke data entry menus do the work for you. You enter your data just once on a blank Perfect Filer™ data entry form — whether it be client addresses, direct mail sorting codes, payment records, inventory, or standing orders.

Successful information management. Perfect Filer™ makes it simple.
The integrated software solution.

When you learn one program, you've learned them all.

Perfect Software™. All of the most-asked-for business and personal computer applications in one complete package. Word processing, financial planning, mail management, records keeping. Perfect Software™ provides the solutions to those everyday business problems.

Each Perfect Software™ program works smoothly and efficiently with the others. All share common file structures. And, all use the same command configurations. So, learn one program and you can use them all.

Only Perfect Software™ offers you this much.

Perfect Software™ works with IBM-PC DOS, CP/M, and MS-DOS operating systems as well as most 8- and 16-bit computers. And each Perfect Software™ program is power packed with extra-value features, including:
- Common control commands.
- Manual and automatic functions.
- Self-teaching software.

Solutions for success.

You get more performance, more flexibility and more automatic functions with Perfect Software™ than with conventional software packages. So, you save time and effort. And Perfect Software™ programs are self-teaching and fully interactive, for productivity plus convenience.

Perfect Calc™ provides unmatched spreadsheet performance. Perfect Filer™ is a records management powerhouse. Perfect Writer™ is the most comprehensive word processing package by Esquire Magazine.

Perfect Software™. Your solutions for success.

The Rebate. $160.00.

Now, for a limited time, personal computer users can get back $50 each on Perfect Writer™ and Perfect Calc™. And, $30 each on Perfect Speller™ and Perfect Filer™. That's $160 factory direct to you when you buy all four Perfect Software™ programs.


Perfect Software, Inc.

702 Harrison Street, Berkeley, CA 94710

Perfect Software, Perfect Calc, Perfect Writer, Perfect Filer, and Perfect Speller are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc. IBM-PC and IBM-PC DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft

*Purchases made as a part of computer manufacturer's original equipment offer do not qualify. Void where restricted by law. See in-store display for details.

Circle 361 on inquiry card.
In 1979, our recreational manufacturing business was booming. And we had developed a new product that looked like a real winner. The new product was extremely important, in that it appeared to be the answer to a seasonality problem associated with our other product lines.

By early summer, our order book was bulging. It really looked as if our off-season sales and production problems were over. Then just as quickly the roof fell in. Gas shortages devastated the recreational vehicle market overnight. And our order book for over two million dollars worth of the new product disintegrated.

Faced with a fall and winter of virtually no sales, many thousands of dollars of unneeded parts and excess production staff, I had no choice but to shut down the production lines. And if a solution to our problem could not be found, the business itself was in jeopardy.

**A life saving decision**

I spent many sleepless nights trying to come up with a solution to this nightmarish situation. Then I remembered a course I had taken in decision analysis. I spent the rest of that night reviewing course material and other books I had bought on the subject. The next day, I called an emergency meeting.

Using the decision making techniques I had learned, we spent the rest of the week searching for and analysing potential solutions. The net result was that not only was the company pulled back from the brink of destruction, but we added over $1,000,000.00 in gross sales during that off-season.

**A way of life**

From that point on, almost every critical decision (and there were many) regarding new products, marketing channels, pricing, advertising, production equipment, engineering projects, received this same type of analysis.

Although the process was very time consuming and clumsy, because it had to be done by hand, our decisions were much improved. And there were some real benefits that we had not anticipated.

1. Our understanding of each problem was greatly increased.
2. We uncovered opportunities that we would not have thought of in any other way.
3. Our decisions were documented, preventing us from slipping off the selected path or 'rehashing' the same things over and over.
4. Consensus became easier because we were focused on resolve each part of the problem, one piece at a time.

**The birth of Decision—Analyst**

Decision—Analyst was created because the process of evaluating complex decisions with multiple alternatives and many criteria is very tedious and time-consuming if you do it on paper. And doing it in your head is virtually impossible.

Any complex decision usually requires multiple revisions to criteria, alternatives, weights and values assigned to them. If done manually, the ordeal of rewriting, recalculating and redocumenting tends to discourage revisions, thus producing poor results.

**Decision—Analyst** overcomes these problems by asking for the minimum input possible from you, in the correct sequence. It leads you step by step through the decision making process, then does all the necessary calculations and produces polished reports without any further effort. And all of your input is stored on your disk so that revisions and updates can be made easily at any time.

**Comprehensive but easy to use**

Decision—Analyst is probably the easiest program you'll ever use. You can literally learn to operate the program using only the the 'help' screens. But it comes with a thoroughly indexed manual which includes many pages of examples plus a step by step guide to the decision making process.

And Decision—Analyst is not fly-weight. It uses over 100,000 bytes of fast compiled code and a 40,000 character help file. The program is extremely 'bullet proof' and does all the work ... you do the thinking. And there is no danger of missing a critical step because your analysis is guided through each of the eight menu-driven sections.

**Endless opportunity for use**

If you're saying to yourself that you really don't have any earth shattering applications for Decision—Analyst ... then consider this.

If you're in-business, chances are that the most important thing you do is make decisions.

Decision—Analyst can help you select key personnel, decide on new machinery or equipment, prioritize major projects and allocate resources, choose a new product or a better price strategy, select new offices or plant locations, select the most profitable marketing channel or the best piece of computer hardware or software. Use it to analyse any decision which has more than one viable alternative.

In your personal life, it can help you choose the best job, select the right business, career or franchise, determine the best field of investment or even the right home, boat or car. In fact, improving your decisions is probably the most rewarding thing you can do.

**Let us help you make a $139.00 decision**

If there's a chance that Decision—Analyst could help you improve even one decision, would it pay for itself? Chances are it would. In fact, it's likely that it could save you the price many times over! So why not take advantage of this special $139.00 introductory price (plus $5.00 shipping) by calling us today? We'll even refund your money, within 30 days, if you're not completely satisfied.

Decision—Analyst requires a CP/M or MS-DOS operating system, 52K of RAM, a 24 x 80 column screen and an 80 column printer for your reports. Order by calling collect to . . .

---

**Executive Software Inc.**

705-722-3373

Two North State Street, Dover, Delaware 19901

---

* EXECVE is a registered trademark of Executive Software Inc. ** MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ** Decision—Analyst is a trademark of Executive Software Inc. Copyrighted 1983 by Executive Software Inc.
Build the Micro D-Cam
Solid-State Video Camera
Part 2: Computer Interfaces and Control Software
Serial interfaces for the Apple II and the IBM Personal Computer and versatile software for the Apple II
by Steve Ciarcia

Last month I introduced you to the Micro D-Cam, a relatively low-cost direct-output digital camera that you can build, either from scratch or from a kit distributed by The Micromint. Using a 64K-bit dynamic memory chip as its optical sensor, it has a resolution of 256 by 128 pixels (picture elements), which is adequate for many applications, including input of graphic images, pattern and character recognition, robotics, process control, and security.

In part 1 I explained the principles of operation of the IS32 Optic RAM (random-access read/write memory) and the rest of the Micro D-Cam's hardware. (Table 1 may help you recall some of the IS32's characteristics.) This month I'd like to finish the project by discussing how the camera can be attached to the expansion buses of the Apple II Plus and the IBM Personal Computer and how the camera is programmed to work.

The amount of software included with this article is somewhat more than you've come to expect from a hardware-type fellow like me, but I feel it is necessary to properly show how software can be used to enhance the final picture. In particular, some of you may be interested in the method used to present a gray scale on an Apple II computer.

A Quick Review
The IS32 Optic RAM from Micron Technology Inc. is a memory chip specially packaged to function as a digital image-sensing device. (Because its output is a pure digital signal, it cannot be used to directly drive a composite-video monitor.) The IS32 contains 32,768 usable light-sensitive elements arranged in a matrix of 128 rows and 256 columns. Each of the elements in the matrix is a light-sensitive capacitor, a memory cell that can be accessed randomly by simply reading in the appropriate row and column address. Light striking a particular element causes the capacitor, which is initially precharged to a fixed voltage, to discharge toward 0 volts (V). The capacitor discharges at a rate proportional to the light intensity throughout the duration of the exposure. When the cell's content is read, a logic 0 remaining in the cell indicates a bright pixel—the capacitor was exposed to a light intensity sufficient to discharge the capacitor past the threshold point. A dark pixel is indicated by a logic 1 remaining in the cell, which happens when the light intensity is not sufficient to discharge the capacitor past the threshold point.

The operation of the image sensor can be compared to the function of film in a camera. The user can regulate the exposure by two adjustments: aperture (f-stop) and shutter speed. The aperture adjustment controls the amount of light that is allowed to expose the light-sensitive medium (either the IS32 or the film emulsion) by mechanically widening or narrowing the hole through which the light passes. The shutter speed (or scanning speed in the case of the IS32) dictates the amount of time the sensitive medium is exposed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1: Specifications of the Micron Technology IS32 Optic RAM, a 64K-bit memory chip that has the extra talent of serving as a digital image detector.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. two 128- by 256-element arrays each measuring 5.504 by 1.088 millimeters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. element size: 8 microns by 9 microns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. vertical center-to-center spacing: 21.5 microns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. horizontal spacing: 85 microns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. spacing between left and right arrays: 150 microns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Copyright © 1983 Steven A. Ciarcia. All rights reserved.
The Micro D-Cam's equivalent of an electronic shutter is controlled by commands transmitted to the interface. Sending a SOAK command to the Micro D-Cam has the effect of opening the shutter. After the appropriate period of exposure has elapsed, two commands, REFRESH and SEND, stop the exposure (close the shutter) and transmit the image to the host computer.

Interfacing the Micro D-Cam

Last month, when we looked at the control and driver electronics of the basic Micro D-Cam, we found that it communicates with its host computer serially, one bit at a time. In its minimal configuration, it requires four wires to be connected to the host computer: two supplying +5 V and ground potential and one each for serial data in and out. In a non-specific configuration, it can operate asynchronously over an RS-232C link (at a data rate of up to 19,200 bps or bits per second), but I have devised serial interfaces for the camera that can be attached directly to the IBM PC and Apple II computers' buses (although still communicating serially). Using a fifth signal, an additional external clock signal provided to the bus interfaces by the drive electronics, the Micro D-Cam can then function at data rates up to 153,600 bps. The complexity of interface circuits of this type depends upon the host computer's bus structure and address range. The general scheme of connection is shown in figure 1.

Figure 2 is a schematic diagram of the circuit that forms the interface from the Micro D-Cam circuitry (shown in part 1) to the expansion bus of the Apple II Plus computer. It owes its simplicity to the predecoding of the I/O (input/output) slot address already provided on the Apple's main circuit board. The address decoders usually required in a peripheral interface are eliminated, and the complete serial interface can be built with only two integrated circuits. The 74LS245 octal bus transceiver buffers the TTL- (transistor/transistor logic) level serial data into and out of the MC6850 ACIA (asynchronous communication interface adapter). The serial bit rate is controlled by the external clock output from the Micro D-Cam drive electronics. For maximum speed, the clock frequency should be set for 153,600 Hz.

Figure 3 on page 70 shows the serial interface circuit for the Micro D-Cam configured for the IBM PC's bus. Due to the greater complexity of the Intel 8088 processor as compared with the Apple's 6502 and the PC's larger memory-address space, the in-
In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM® PC and compatibles, the T.I. Professional and the Victor 9000 computers.

TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted HardFile™ capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.

CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM allows rapid tape "Image" streaming, or incremental file-by-file backup and restore on ANSI standard inexpensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices.

NETWORK READY and fully compatible with networks such as PCnet® and EtherShare™

HIGH RELIABILITY with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read/write heads reside when the disk is idle, provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

Follow the Tallgrass path to your local computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system. From $2,995.00 U.S. including integral tape backup.

Available from COMPUTERLAND® Entré® Computer Centers, MicroAge® Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

New!
IBM-XT Cartridge Tape Backup


Canadian Distributors: MicroWare / 440 Phillip St. Waterloo, Ontario N2L 5R9 / 519-884-4941

CompuServe / 1675 W. 8th St. / Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1V2 / 604-733-7783

European Distributors: DPS Computer Group, LTD Birmingham, England B275BH / (021) 7073869

Australian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Australia) / Five Dock Plaza, Suite 12/50 Great North Road, Five Dock / Sydney, N.S.W. 2046 / (02) 722-2010

Tallgrass Technologies Corporation
Figure 3: An interface from the Micro D-Cam to an IBM Personal Computer (or a bus-compatible unit like the MPX-16). A set of jumper connections on the inputs of exclusive-OR gates determines the I/O-bus address of the interface, shown here set to hexadecimal xD26 and xD27.
LAST NIGHT, 39 MUSICIANS HAD A COMPU SERVE CONFERENCE, SO DID 31 M.D.S, 49 SPORTS FANS AND 640 APPLE POLISHERS, AND NO ONE HAD TO LEAVE HOME.

The Electronic Forum, Cheaper than Long Distance and Much More Rewarding.

Every night on the CompuServe Information Service, professional and social groups discuss a wide range of subjects. From what's new in medical technology to what's nouvelle in continental cuisine.

And every day more computer owners who share a common interest are discovering this exciting new way to exchange ideas and even transfer hard copy data.

And besides electronic forums, they leave messages for each other on our national bulletin board, "talk" informally on our CB simulator, and communicate via CompuServe's electronic mail.

But best of all, in most cases, CompuServe subscribers get all of these state of the art communications options, plus a world of on-line information and entertainment for the cost of a local phone call plus connect time.

To become part of this flexible communications network, all you need is a computer, a modem and CompuServe. CompuServe connects with almost any personal computer, terminal, or communicating word processor.

To receive an illustrated guide to CompuServe and learn how you can subscribe, contact or call:

CompuServe
Consumer Information Service P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd. Columbus OH 43220
800-848-8199
In Ohio call 614-457-0002
An H&R Block Company

Circle 525 on Inquiry card.
The ACIA (IC8) functions as previously described except that IC2 and IC4 are configured as a wait-state generator to facilitate timely access to the bus.

**Data and Command Format**

The 6850 ACIA comprises a data register and a status register. You can configure operating parameters (such as parity, stop bits, start bits, clocking, etc.) by writing values into the status register. Before the host computer can access the Micro D-Cam, the ACIA has to be initialized to the proper configuration. The control software does this by writing a command byte. Using this mode, the program can hang up if the software misses even a single byte.

In the Apple II Plus and IIe, the hexadecimal addresses of the type CONE access the status register of the ACIA on an interface card plugged into the corresponding slot, while CONF addresses access the ACIA's data register. The n is the hexadecimal value of the slot number plus 8. For example, suppose the interface card were plugged into slot 3; 3 plus 8 equals B, and so address CONE will access the status register and CONF the data register.

**Command Functions**

While the camera is running, the host computer directs the Micro D-Cam's operating modes by sending it commands. Each command word is composed of 8 bits, with functions as summarized in Table 2.

Let’s look at each of these in detail:

**ALTBIT Mode**: When bit 5 is clear (equal to 0), the Micro D-Cam transmits only the pixels from the even-numbered rows and columns in the Optic RAM. This mode usually produces a clearer image than the NOALTBIT mode at the expense of losing resolution.

**WIDEPIX Mode**: When bit 4 is clear, the Micro D-Cam transmits each pixel in the array twice. Each imagesensing element is rectangular in shape, so by “double-transmitting” the pixels, the proper width-to-height (aspect) ratio is maintained when the image is displayed on the computer's video monitor.

**7BIT Mode**: The Apple II’s implementation of high-resolution graphics is somewhat peculiar. The most significant bit of each byte on the high-resolution graphics page is reserved as the color bit for a group of pixels, while each of the other 7 bits stores a 1 or 0 as a bright or dark value for a pixel. In 7BIT mode, the Micro D-Cam transmits data in a format compatible with the Apple’s high-resolution format, with 7 bits of pixel values per byte. The 7BIT mode is selected by clearing bit 3 of the command byte to 0. The alternative to 7BIT mode is 8BIT mode, which is achieved by setting bit 3 to 1. The 8BIT mode causes the camera to transmit in normal bit-mapped format, with all 8 bits in the byte containing image data, and is preferred for use with all computers other than the Apple.

**1ARRAY Mode**: The 1ARRAY mode is selected by clearing bit 2 of the command byte. Using this mode, only data from the image focused on the lower light-sensitive array is transmitted from the Micro D-Cam. By setting bit 2 of the command byte, 2ARRAY mode is selected, which causes data from both arrays to be transmitted from the camera. The 2ARRAY mode causes a split-screen effect because of the space between the two arrays in the image-sensor chip.

**REFRESH Mode**: In some ways, the Micro D-Cam is like any other...
More than a personal computer.

It's an accountant, word processor and financial planner. Now for only $3,390 per user.*

No matter what business or profession you're in, ALTOS* has a desktop business computer system that can improve your efficiency—at a price that won't put you out of business.

For example, a typical Altos business solution includes integrated software applications for accounting (including a self-paced, step-by-step, built-in tutorial), word processing and financial planning. They're all easy to learn and use.

You can also choose from hundreds of other applications for attorneys, dentists, doctors, insurance agents, manufacturers, pharmacists, realtors and many more.

Altos systems are designed to grow as your business grows. You can start with a single user and add more users on the same system. Plus you can link hundreds together with a network.

And when you're ready, built-in features let you add more storage capacity, peripherals and communications—even electronic mail and appointment scheduling.

All of our systems are backed by responsive, nationwide service and support through the Customer Service Division of TRW Inc.

So if your business or profession demands more than a personal computer can deliver, talk to Altos. Call, write or clip the coupon today for a free brochure and the name of your local Altos representative.

Packed with more value for business

☐ Please tell me more about the hundreds of uses for an Altos desktop business computer system.

☐ My application is

☐ Please have an Altos representative contact me.

Name __________________________ Title _______

Company __________________________ Tel _______

Address ____________________________________________________________________________

City/State/Zip __________________________

Mail to: Altos Computer Systems, Attn: Marketing Services, 2541 Orchard Park Way, San Jose, CA 95134

800-538-7872 (In Calif., 800-662-6265)

In Canada, (416) 864-0740.

ALTO COMPUTED SYSTEMS

*Complete five user Altos system for $3,390 per user or $18,950. Price approximate and may vary by user. Package system includes an Altos 596-10 hard disk computer with the XENIX/UNIX operating system with the Altos Business Command Menu Interface, five terminals, and the ALTOS ACCOUNTING (with the built-in ALTOS COMPUTER TUTOR), ALTOS EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR, and ALTOS EXECUTIVE FINANCIAL PLANNER applications. Price does not include printer, cables, installation, taxes, additional training and maintenance.

ALTOS is a registered trademark of Altos Computer Systems. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft and is the microcomputer implementation of the UNIX operating system. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
camera. It must receive the proper amount of light to make the image develop properly. Too much light will overexpose the image, while too little light will underexpose the image.

Exposure time is determined by how long the control program in the host computer allows the Optic RAM to be exposed to light without its cells being refreshed. Refreshing the image sensor is the same process used in any dynamic memory; the existing charge in each cell is sensed, the voltage compared with a threshold potential, and a fresh potential of 0 V (for a logic 0) or +5 V (for 1) is rewritten into the cell. (The only difference in the Optic RAM is that all cells must contain +5 V at the beginning of an image-sensing cycle when refreshing stops.) If the image sensor is not continually refreshed, the light focused on each cell causes the voltage in each cell to leak away at a rate proportional to the intensity of the light. When the image sensor is not being refreshed, we say it is "soaking" (in light). Allowing the image sensor to soak for longer periods of time enables the Micro D-Cam to see better in dimmer light.

When the REFRESH mode is selected (by clearing bit 0 of the command byte) the Micro D-Cam keeps the image sensor's cells refreshed while it is sending an image. When bit 1 is set, SOAK mode is invoked. This causes the camera to soak (and therefore remain sensitive to light) while it is transmitting an image.

**SEND Mode:** When a command is sent to the camera with SEND mode selected (bit 0 cleared), the camera begins transmitting an image.

## Control Software

The software for controlling and displaying pictures is vital to the operation of the Micro D-Cam. Menu-driven versions of the Micro D-Cam control software for both the Apple II and IBM PC are available from The Micromint.

However, some of you may already have the Micron Technology Optic RAM or a similar 64K-bit dynamic RAM device with suitable chip layout, and you may want to build the Micro D-Cam from scratch. Consequently, I have included with this article complete listings of two control programs written for the Apple II. One provides experimenters with a means for testing the Micro D-Cam; the second is a more sophisticated software routine that enhances the image and performs gray-scale ordered dithering (I'll explain this term later). While the Micro D-Cam software includes some additional menu-driven utility programs (some options of which are shown in table 3), all the Micro D-Cam photos printed here and last month can be reproduced using only the two programs in the magazine.

### A Sample Control Program

The Micro D-Cam demonstration program (listing 1 on pages 512 through 518) illustrates the simplest possible software needed to receive an image from the camera and display it on the Apple's hi-res screen.

It is not really as long and complicated as it looks; the accompanying flowchart (figure 4 on page 76) should reveal the general scheme of operation. The software consists of two parts: a short BASIC main program (listing 1a) and a set of machine-language subroutines (shown in assembled format in listing 1b). The BASIC program loads the machine-language code from disk, interactively sets the correct I/O-slot number and exposure time, and calls the machine-language code to display the image; upon returning to BASIC, the calling program checks to see if you want to terminate the process.

The hard part of the work is done in the machine-language routines, which were necessary to allow the Micro D-Cam to operate at 153,600 bps. When called, the machine code begins by making sure that the hi-res screen is being displayed. It then initializes the ACIA and sends a command to tell the camera to soak without sending an image. (This effectively clears the Optic RAM and tells the camera to begin the exposure.) The program then waits for the duration of the exposure.

The next step is to read the image from the camera and display it on the screen. To save time and memory, the software sends the picture straight to the hi-res screen memory (rather than reading it into a separate buffer area and then moving it) to minimize the processing of the final image. The mode used is alternate-pixel, wide-pixel, with 7-bit data words. Before any part of the picture is received, a number of memory pointers are set up to facilitate proper placement on the screen. A command is sent to the camera to begin transmitting the image, and the program loops to read in each byte of the image and put it on the screen.

The control software knows how many bytes of image data it should receive from the camera, but a problem can arise from relying on byte-counting to determine when to stop reading data: if the computer misses one, it could hang the system up. To be on the safe side, a time-out loop has been provided in the image-reading routine. If the computer times out...
Quadboard, the world's best-selling multifunction board for the IBM Personal Computer, now boasts a brand new feature—Nothing. No RAM. The perfect amount of memory when your system has all the RAM it needs.

Now you can take advantage of the Quadboard's other enhancement capabilities without paying for unneeded memory or giving up Quadram Quality. Whether you own a PC, PC II, or PC XT.

Quadboard comes with a parallel port designed to operate most parallel printers and other parallel devices. A fully-programmable serial port for all your data communications needs, and a battery-powered chronograph (a real-time clock/calendar to keep your system's clock always up-to-date).

Plus there's QuadMaster Software, too. With QuadRAM Drive. The program that lets you use part of system memory as multiple RAM drives. Solid-state drives that let you store and retrieve important information fast.

And Quacool. The buffer program that lets you compute while you print. Now you won't ever have to wait on your printer again. And there's also Quapool. The program that lets you change line printers 1 and 2 back and forth. As often as you like. Whenever your printing needs change.

And remember, Quadboard still comes fully-socketed. For memory expansion in 64K increments. So whenever you're ready, simply plug in the desired number of chips for up to 256K additional RAM.

Versatility. Dependability. Quality. Quadboard by Quadram. Still the first and only board your IBM PC, PC II, or PC XT may ever need.

$295 (Socketed with no RAM installed)
Available at retail computer stores worldwide.
while waiting for the camera, it clicks the speaker, checks for a keypress, and tries the entire command sequence again. In this manner, you are alerted to any possible problems.

Because the Apple's hi-res screen display is mapped nonlinearly into memory space, a lengthy table at the end of the machine-language code provides the starting address for each consecutive row of the hi-res screen. The program gets the address of the beginning of each row and then reads 40 bytes from the camera, placing them consecutively on the screen. The next row, and each row after it, is done in a similar manner.

Once the image is on the screen, a command is sent to the camera to refresh without sending. This gets it ready for the next exposure. Finally, the machine code checks the keyboard and processes any command inputs before returning to BASIC.

Obtaining Gray Scale

A more user-friendly demonstration of the Micro D-Cam that also provides a level of gray-scale capability is the GREY16 program of listing 2 (pages 518 through 538). It has one mode that allows you to do quick aiming and focusing of the camera, another to let you get an idea of what the final picture will look like, and a third to create a 15-intensity-level gray-scale picture on the Apple II. (The processes involved are outlined in the flowchart of figure 5. Unfortunately, space constraints prevent me from showing you a similar program for the IBM PC.)

Using GREY16, you can change the length of exposure for the image being displayed, or you can change the upper and lower exposure limits of the gray-scale image. Once you've obtained a satisfactory picture, you can save it on disk for later use or print it on an Epson MX-80 printer (equipped with Graflex) using the screen-dump program. A summary of available commands in the GREY16 program is shown in table 4.

When it is first powered up, you start the camera running by selecting one of the options from the GREY16 menu. If the exposure time is insufficient, the screen will be black. If the exposure time is excessive, the screen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Character</th>
<th>Control Effect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>display the image in normal size (256 by 64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>display the image in full size (256 by 128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>create a picture (256 by 128) with 15 levels of gray (this process takes about 30 seconds and displays a countdown of the number of exposures from F to 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>change the exposure time of the current displayed image, the upper limit of the gray-scale image, or the lower limit of the gray-scale image</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>save to disk the picture currently being displayed (this may be done in any of the three display modes: normal, full, or gray)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>quit the program and return to BASIC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4: A summary of user commands implemented in the GREY16 program of listing 2.
Advanced Digital's new SUPER STAR™ is the first of a family of S-100-based computer systems to be equipped with a 5-1/4" 5-MB Fixed/5-MB Removable Cartridge Winchester disk drive (10 MB online storage capacity) as standard. Now you can have the capacity of up to 50 floppy diskettes and the speed and convenience of 100% backup using the industry-standard Dysan 5-MB cartridge.

SUPER STAR is the ideal system for business, professional, and educational applications. Its CP/M* operating system (standard) gives you access to a vast library of readily available software programs. The six-slot motherboard allows plenty of room for expansion.

And as your business grows, SUPER STAR can grow with you. If you need more memory, just plug it in. SUPER STAR is based on the S-100 IEEE standard. To add more users, simply add Advanced Digital's SUPER SLAVE™ processor boards and TurboDOS* operating system. Now you've got an extremely powerful, multi-user, multi-tasking, multi-processing SUPER STAR computer system for up to four users.

SUPER STAR is truly a Super computer system. Look at these outstanding features:
- New Slim-Line Profile
- 5-1/4", 10-MB Winchester Disk Drive, 5-MB Fixed, 5-MB Removable Cartridge
- 5-1/4", Half-High, 48TPI Floppy Disk Drive (Osborne Format Compatible)
- Six Slot Motherboard

SUPER STAR is the perfect system for applications requiring large data storage capacity, speed, performance, reliability, and dependable, convenient back-up capability. And at a suggested retail price of $5,000, SUPER STAR is a SUPER VALUE.

See the entire Advanced Digital product line, including the new SUPER STAR, at your local, quality computer dealer or contact:

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION
5432 Production Dr., Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Phone: (714) 891-4004
Telex: 4722065 ITTSCSMA

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.
TurboDOS is a trademark of Software 2000 Inc.

SUPER STAR, SUPER SIX, SUPER SLAVE are trademarks of Advanced Digital Corp.
Figure 5: Flowcharts of the GREY16 program for the Apple II (the figure continues on pages 80 and 82). The BASIC portion appears as listing 2a, the machine-language portion as listing 2b. The main routine (5a) calls various subroutines: NORM DISPLAY (5b), FULL DISPLAY (5c), SET EXPOSURE (5d), GREY DISPLAY (5e), TAKE PICTURE (5f), DISPLAY PIC (5g), and ENHANCE (5h).

The subroutine GREY DISPLAY takes sensor pixels from 15 exposures and translates them into arrays of the smaller display pixels to represent intermediate brightnesses.
BUY DIRECT Here are just a few of our fine offers... call TOLL FREE for full information.

COMPUTERS
Model 1264K 1 Drive $2699
Model 1264K 2 Drive 3375
Model 16K 849
Model 46K 2 Disk & RS232 1699
Color Computer II 16K w/16K ext. basic $245
Color Computer II 64K w/64K ext. basic 305
Pocket Computer 2 165
Model 168 1 Dr 256K 4249
Model 168 2 Dr 256K 4915
Model 100 8K 679
Model 100 24K 835

MODEMS
Lynx MII/MII 235
Hayes Smartmodem II 235
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 565
Navation Smartcat 1200 459
Navation J-Cat 125
R.S. AC-3 129
R.S. Modem I 89
R.S. Modem II 160
R.S. DC-1200 565

PRINTERS
Smith Corona TPI D.W. 469
Silver Reed EXP500 D.W. 430
Silver Reed EXP550 D.W. 665
Daisy Wheel II 1745
DWP210 629
DWP410 1159
CGP115 159
DMP100 315
DMP120 395
DMP200 520
DMP400 1010
DMP500 1219
DMP2100 1745
Gemini 10X 315
Gemini 15 425
CITOH Prowriter 375
CITOH Prowriter II 649
Okidata CALL
Epson CALL

DISK DRIVES
R.S. Model IV Drive 0 515
Color Computer Drive 0 329
Color Computer Drive 1 235
Primary Hard Disk M12 2589
Primary Hard Disk Mill 1799

ETC.
CCR-81 recorder 52
C.C. Joysticks (pair) 22
16K Ram Chips 25
64K Ram Chips 75
8K Par/Par Microfaser 135
Parallel printer cables are available for most computers.

SOFTWARE
CoCo FHL Flex D.O.S. 69.95
R.S. Software 10% off list.
Send for listing of brand name software.

TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

computer plus
P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
617-466-3193
Write for your free catalog

SINCE 1973 —

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
Why pay more for a 1200 baud, auto-dial, 212A Modem for your IBM PC?

Flip the pages. You see PC modem cards with fewer features advertised for as much as $699. Up until now that's how much it cost to make a modem capable of transmitting at 120 characters per second (1200 baud). It doesn't take a computer to figure out the savings in phone line charges when you communicate four times faster than the 30 character per second modems (300 baud). Now you can have the solution to your communication needs at an unheard of price.

NOW COME THE SMART GUYS
You can imagine how precise the components had to be to convert tones over a phone line into characters. Precision equates to cost. With the advent of the mass market in personal computers the economics of scale drove the costs of manufacture down but did not affect the precision required. The technology used is called "analog filtering". It is the process of sending (modulating) and receiving (demodulating) tones with perfect pitch. A lot of adjusting, noise suppression, and a little magic is required. Real expensive. Some use lots of chips and filters (known as discrete components). The latest rage is LSI (Large Scale Integration) technology. Which is the same old analog stuff condensed onto fewer chips.

A NEW IDEA
We took a different approach. With the Qubie' PC modem card you can say goodbye to the fellow who delivers your ice because refrigeration has been invented. Through the use of four microprocessors (see picture) the tones are chopped up digitally and measured millions of times per second, eliminating the need for analog circuitry. Two microprocessors do the modulating, two the demodulating. The chips are programmed to emulate the 103 (30 characters per second) or 212 (210 characters per second) standards and determine the correct speed automatically. It's a proven technology that provides outstanding performance. Best of all, it's inexpensive and reliable.

NO CORNERS CUT
We included every feature you would want in a modem card. It plugs into your IBM PC or XT and occupies any one slot since it is just 6/10 of an inch thick. The card comes with an asynchronous port which can be used for a printer when you are not using your modem (COM1 or COM2) and a separate modular jack for your telephone or you can listen through the board's speaker. It operates in full or half duplex mode on Rotary dial lines (pulse dialing) or on tone lines (DTMF), or a combination of both. It will work in originate or auto-answer modes. A separate microprocessor, a Z8, controls all the functions.

LET'S TALK SOFTWARE
The Qubie' PC modem is 100% compatible with the Hayes software commands so you can use any of the popular communications packages like CrossTalk, Transend, PC-Talk III, etc. Of course we include our Qubie'Comm software package. We think it is as comprehensive a program as you will need. It stores phone numbers, log-on information, handles setting the modem's characteristics, saves to disk files, transmits from disk files, and even allows you to transmit a disk file with error checking using the XMODEM protocol. You can even set up your modem for auto answer mode so your computer can be accessed remotely.

WHY BUY FROM US
Because besides having the most advanced product on the market, we stand behind it and you. If at any time during the one year warranty period your modem should require service, we will fix or replace it within 48 hours. Notice also there are no hidden charges in our price. Nothing extra for credit cards or COD charges. We even pay UPS to deliver to you. If you still are not convinced, and are ready to buy another brand of modem, ask them if their product can take our acid test.

THE ACID TEST
Qubie' gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on your modem. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund the entire amount of your purchase including the postage to return it. If you can, get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee. Buy any modem you like and return the one you don't like. We know which one you will keep.

WHY PAY MORE?
We don't have a clue. It's all here. A high quality, full-featured, communications package at a price that used to be reserved for 300 baud modems. But if you decide to spend an extra $200 or $300, we would sure like to hear why. We have spent lots of time thinking about it, and frankly, we just can't come up with a reason.

TO ORDER BY MAIL SEND
- Your name and shipping address
- Daytime phone number
- Company check or credit card number
With expiration date. (Personal checks take 15 days to clear)

TO ORDER BY PHONE:
Call (805) 482-9829

PRICE:
$299 Includes: 212A compatible 300/1200 Baud Direct-Connect modem, Qubie'Comm Software, cable to connect to modular phone jack, installation instructions and manual. 1 year limited warranty.

Cable for Serial port to printer , . . . . , $25

SHIPMENT
We pay UPS surface charges. UPS 2 day air service add 45 extra. Credit card or bank check orders shipped next day.

QUBIE' DISTRIBUTING
4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

Circle 389 on inquiry card.
ordered dithering, in which half-tone values are constructed from multiple binary black or white images. The process requires the Micro D-Cam system to take 15 exposures of the same subject, each lasting a little longer than the previous one. (This normally takes only several seconds.) After each exposure is taken, every pixel in it is checked. If the pixel is on (showing a 1 value corresponding to brightness above that exposure's threshold), a counter location corresponding to that pixel is incremented. At the end of 15 passes, this process yields a table of values, each value describing the relative intensity of its corresponding pixel. For example, if a pixel's final value is 15, that pixel should be displayed maximally bright; if a pixel's value is 8, the pixel deserves a shade of gray halfway between the black and white extremes.

Once the pixel-intensity table has been constructed, a 4 by 4 dither
More micro software is written for Hayes than for any other modems!

Because Hayes, the telecomputing leader, continues to lead the way! With popular-selling modems that make telecomputing a breeze for beginners or professionals. And with sophisticated engineering that appeals to software developers.

Send for our free Communications Software Directory. It lists more than a hundred software programs written for Hayes modems by independent programmers. For diverse communication functions, from the practical to the fun. But all maximizing the advanced telecomputing capabilities of Hayes modems.

Whether you're collaborating on competitive strategies with offices in the field. Doing your gift shopping via computer. Or collecting and analyzing commodity or stock information. Let Hayes provide the superior communications link!

Mail the coupon today for your free copy of the Hayes Communications Directory. (Or pick one up at your local computer store.)

NOTE: More and more software is being written for Hayes modems every day. Please let us know if you would like to have your program included in our next software directory.

Circle 205 on inquiry card.
matrix is used to assign a display value (an array of binary pixels) to each screen position. In this software, the matrix is as follows:

\[
\begin{align*}
0 & \quad 8 & \quad 2 & \quad 10 \\
12 & \quad 4 & \quad 14 & \quad 6 \\
3 & \quad 11 & \quad 1 & \quad 9 \\
15 & \quad 7 & \quad 13 & \quad 5
\end{align*}
\]

Then, one pixel at a time, the values in the table of final image magnitudes are compared to the array-element values in the matrix. If the image value for the pixel is greater than the element's value, that array element is turned on. If the intensity value is 0, none of the matrix elements are displayed bright; if the value is 8, elements 0 through 8 are displayed bright; and if the value is 15, all the elements become bright. In this manner, 15 levels of luminance may be represented but at a certain loss of spatial definition. The process is repeated across the entire screen until each screen position has a value assigned to it.

It would definitely be possible to use different-size dithering matrices, greater than the element’s value, that array element is turned on. If the intensity value is 0, none of the matrix elements are displayed bright; if the value is 8, elements 0 through 8 are displayed bright; and if the value is 15, all the elements become bright. In this manner, 15 levels of luminance may be represented but at a certain loss of spatial definition. The process is repeated across the entire screen until each screen position has a value assigned to it.

It would definitely be possible to use different-size dithering matrices, with certain trade-offs. For example, a 2 by 2 matrix would yield only 5 levels of gray but would have much finer spatial definition, while an 8 by 8 matrix would yield 64 levels of gray but with much loss of spatial definition.

The GREY16 program overcomes many of the limitations associated with binary optical sensors. While black print on white paper (like my business card, shown in photo 2) is easily viewed by the Micro D-Cam with no enhancement, we don't live in a pure-black-and-white world, and three-dimensional objects need shading to be recognized on a twodimensional video display.

This is most easily demonstrated with a series of photos of a pair of dice. Photo 3a shows the color and lighting conditions of our sample object. If we use the Micro D-Cam without gray scale, we obtain the binary picture in photo 3b. (This slightly vague yet quite representative picture of the dice would probably be usable in robotics or some recognition applications.)

For a more representative picture, we can invoke the G command in the GREY16 program to produce photo 3c. There is now no question of what the subject is or what value is shown on the dice. If the image were reproduced on a computer capable of displaying half-tones, it would look much more like photo 3a than this dithered Apple II Plus display.
Pick up a little of the best.

Pick up the MICRO MATE Computer Paper you need! Quality Paper... packaged in a make-sense, easy to handle quantity... at an affordable price! MICRO MATE continuous computer papers fit printers of all popular word processors, desktop, personal and small business computers.

Available from independent forms distributors, computer manufacturers, computer supplies catalogues, office supply and computer stores and other retail outlets in your area.

MICRO MATE
COMPUTER PAPER

Computer Paper that is affordable and portable!

M-91 series fit 80 column printers.

M910LE20
9 1/2" x 11"
blank register bond 1 part, 1/2" perforated side margins (ideal for word processors)

M910PPTC
9 1/2" x 11"
blank, 1/2" perforated side margins, carbonless 2 part

M41GHS
14 1/4" x 11"
1/2" green bar register bond 1 part

M41GTC
14 1/4" x 11"
1/2" green bar carbonless 2 part

MICRO MATE is a Trademark of SCM Allied Paper, Inc., Dayton, Ohio.

Circle #412 on inquiry card.
ERG/68000

Minl -SYSTE M S

D Full IEEE 696/5100 compatibility
D HARDWARE OPTIONS
D 8 MHz, 10 MHz or 12 MHz 68000 CPU
D Memory Management
D Multiple Port Intelligent I/O
D 64K or 128K STATIC RAM
D 256K/512K or 1MB Dynamic RAM, with full parity (150 nsec)
D 514" - 8" D/D, D/S floppy disk drives
D 5MB-40MB hard disk drives
D Full DMA Disk Interface
D SMD Disk Interface
D 1/4" tape streamer
D 10 to 20 slot backplane
D 20 or 30A amp power supply
D Desk top or Rack mount cabinets

SOFTWARE OPTIONS
D 68K-FORTH systems language with MACRO assembler and META compiler, Multi-user, Multi-Tasking
D Fast Floating Point package
D Motorola's MACSBUG
D IDRIS Operating System with C, PASCAL, FORTRAN 77, 68K-BASIC, CIS COBOL, DBMS
D UNIX II Sys III C, etc.
D CP/M-68K O/S with C, Assembler, 68K-BASIC, 68K-FORTH, Z80 EMULATOR, APL
D VED68K Screen Editor

Trademark "ERG, Inc.
BELL LABS "Digital Research
Micro Focus "Whitesmiths

30 day delivery with valid Purchase Order
OEM prices available
For CPU, Integrated Card Sets or Systems.

Empirical Research Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1176
Milton, WA 98354
206-631-4855

Closing Observations

Two articles have not been enough to describe all the capabilities of the Micro D-Cam. If I had more time, I'd try some experiments using different lenses and filters. Theoretically, if three exposures were taken through red, green, and blue filters, we should be able to create a color image.

One interesting fact I did observe is that the IS32, like most silicon-based image sensors, is infrared-sensitive. My test was somewhat unscientific, and I have no precise data on the Optic RAM's spectral sensitivity. I merely lighted the subject with some infrared light-emitting diodes, but it was clearly seen by the Micro D-Cam even in visible-light darkness.

This mild success leads me to consider related experiments. Don't count on it, but in a few months you just might be reading about some sort of character-recognition wand I've built using an Optic RAM. In the meantime, if you find any other dynamic RAM chips that are suitable in this application or wish to show me a character-recognition program of your own, please write and let me know.

Next Month:

Communicating with their fellow humans can be a problem for people who cannot speak. We'll look at a way digital electronics can be harnessed to remedy this difficulty.

Editor's Note: For a review of a similar assembled product, see page 316.

References


The following items are available from

The Micromint Inc.
561 Willow Ave.
Cedarhurst, NY 11516
(800) 645-3479 for orders
(516) 787-6793 for information

1. Complete Micro D-Cam unit including interface card, extension cable, IS32 Optic RAM, lens, remote housing, operator's manual, and utility software. Specify Apple II (II Plus or IIe) or IBM Personal Computer. Assembled and tested .......... $295
2. Same as item 1 except in kit form. Specify Apple II or IBM PC.

Complete kit ................................ $260
3. IC32 Optic RAM sold separately.

Each ....................................... $42
4. Serial INTERFACE (RS-232C) Micro D-Cam for general use. Software listings for several different computers to be available soon.

Call for price and delivery.

Please add $4 shipping and insurance in continental United States, $20 overseas. New York residents, please include 7 percent sales tax.

Editor's Note: Steve Ciarcia often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles as reference material for each month's current article. Many of these past articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Company, POB 400, Hightstown, NJ 08520.


Special thanks to Carl Baker and Jim Herrud of Micron Technology Inc. for their contributions to this project.

To receive a complete list of Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar project kits available, circle 100 on the reader service inquiry card at the back of the magazine.

Steve Ciarcia (POB 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033) is an electronics engineer and computer consultant with experience in process control, digital design, nuclear instrumentation, product development, and marketing. In addition to writing for BYTE, he has published several books.
Floppies Think They're Winchesters.

People get awfully impatient with slow drives. But the awful truth is, most micros are slower than the slowest drives.

When a processor is unable to keep up with a drive, it simply slams the door shut after reading only part of a track. The diskette continues speeding along under the head, but no data is being transferred. After a sector of dead time, the read resumes again where it left off.

Not so in a Sage™ micro. It can read an entire track in one revolution, step to the next cylinder and read another entire track during the second revolution. Time-wasting with interleaving and skewing never occur.

The lightning fast disk interfacing and 68000 processor actually let the floppy drives on a Sage micro meet the theoretical transfer rate for standard 5¼ inch floppy disk drives.

How fast is that? Fast enough to load a 20K program in about a second.

Our Winchesters Think Big.

There is only so much area on a 5¼ inch hard disk. So how come we can give you an extra 1.5Mybytes on a 10Mybyte Winchester?

Remember, it's the computer, not the drive, that makes the difference.

The Sage IV micro features full track buffering instead of one or two sector buffering. This means that the disk area that usually must be reserved for header information, synchronizing gaps and trailer gaps can now be used for storage.

Be A Sage Thinker.

No other computer gives you so much disk performance and capacity for so little.

So whether you'd be satisfied with one or two floppies that think they're Winchesters, or if you need big Win-

chester capacity up to 200 megabytes, think Sage micros.

Call today for full details and the name of your nearest dealer.


Eastern United States
Sage Computer Technology, 15 New England Executive Park Suite 120, Burlington, MA 01803 (617) 229-6868

In UK
TDI LTD, 29 Alma Vale Road, Clifton, Bristol BS8-2HL Tel: (0272) 742796 Tx: 444 653 Advice G

In Germany
MM Computer, GmbH, Hallwanger Str. 59, 8210 Prien Tel: 08051/3074 Tx: 525 400 mmco-d

© 1983 Sage Computer Technology all rights reserved Sage & Sage IV are trademarks of Sage Computer Technology

The computer you don't wait for!

Circle 409 on Inquiry card.
**APPLE * EXPANSION CARDS**

| 16K RAM                        | $41.00 |
| 128K RAM                      | $315.00|
| 80 Column Card                | $130.00|
| Z-80 Card                     | $115.00|
| RS-232 Card                   | $75.00 |
| RS-422-5V Card                | $82.00 |
| IEEE-488 Card                 | $149.00|
| Disk Control Card             | $68.00 |
| Parallel Interface Card       | $61.00 |
| Graphic Card 16K              | $99.00 |
| Grappler Card + 16K Buffer    | $129.00|
| Grappler + Printer Interface Card | $99.00 |
| Super Serial Card             | $129.00|
| Super Copy Card-64K           | $101.00|
| Clock Card                    | $85.00 |
| Music Synthesizer Card        | $175.00|
| W/2 external Speakers         | $315.00|
| 6800 Card                     | $75.00 |
| Forth-79 Card                 | $75.00 |
| A-D/O-A Card                  | $199.00|
| A/D Conversion Card           | $99.00 |
| -16 channels                  | $123.00|
| D/A Card -4 channels          | $75.00 |
| 6822 VIA Card                 |         |
| Communications Card           | $98.00 |
Champagne performance.

For businesses on a beer budget.

For a small business system that's beer-budget priced there's no better buy today than the MIC-500 from Multitech.

It's got the same sparkling performance features as other popular micros including Z-80 processor, 64k RAM, CP/M 2.2 operating system, and a full compendium of business software including a word processing package, an electronic spreadsheet, a sorting utility, a mass mailing system and a data base system. This package is especially designed for the MIC-500 by the Structured Systems Group, one of the top software houses in the U.S.

Beyond that the MIC-500 is definitely not ordinaire. Dual floppy disk drives packing 500k bytes of low profile storage give you the on-line power you need. For larger storage requirements, the MIC-500 also comes with 2 megabytes of storage for only a moderately higher price. Unlike comparably priced micros, the MIC-500 also features wide expandability via two RS-232C ports and a parallel printer port.

The corker though is price: the MIC-500 comes with the price tag of an unbelievable $1995, inclusive of the powerful business software package.

Of course, dealers and OEMs can expect discounts when you buy them by the case. For full details on the powerful MIC-500, write Multitech Electronics, 195 El Camino Real, Sunnyvale, CA 94087. Or phone 6051 538-1542; In California 1405 773-8400.

Circle 320 on Inquiry card.

*Multitech is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

For the MULTITECH BUSINESScocktail.

$999*

MULTITECH ELECTRONICS
195, W. El Camino Real, Sunnyvale, CA. 94087, U.S.A. TEL: (800) 538-1542, In California (408) 773-8400

Outside North America please contact:
Multitech Industrial Corp. 315, Fu Hoing N. Road, Taipei 104, Taiwan, R.O.C. TEL: (02) 713-4022 (20 lines) TLX: 23756 MULTIC 19182 MULTIC
The Vanguard Of Things To Come...

Disk Drives
- Low Profile, Light Weight
- High-precision head positioning mechanism
- LDD-103SSA Apple II Compatible
- LDD-103SDS 1M Compatible

Mechanical Dimensions:
- Height: 41.3mm (1.62in.)
- Width: 146.1 mm (5.75in.)
- Depth: 215 mm (8.46 in.)
- Weight: 1.4 Kg (3.08Lbs) Nominal

Video Controllers
- For home video entertainment systems
- Digital logic circuit push-button control
- "BF" input signals and impulse signal switching to any of 3 devices allows different combinations of input/output
- Contains a small internal amplifier which strengthens weak signals and minimizes "TV" picture noise
- Operates from 120 V AC 60 Hz line

Sizes: 190(L)x260(W)x62(H)mm

We also have switch boxes and video to VHF/UHF modulators.

LUNG HWA ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.
Office & Fty.: 5/F., No. 33, Pao Hsing Rd., Hsin Tien City, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Cable: "IITLUNGHWA" Taipei Telex: 31143 LUNGHWA Tel: (02) 914-5660 (5 Lines)
USA OFFICE: DISTAR INC.
2819 Glaser Dr. San Jose, CA 95133 Tel: (408) 926-1876

* Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
* IBM, PC is registered trademark of IBM Corp.
Learn Computing with the Micro-Professor-IP for $199

The Micro-Professor (MPF-IP) is a complete hardware and software system that will expose you to the amazing world of microprocessors. A comprehensive teaching manual gives you detailed schematics and extensive examples of program code. All of this makes for a superb learning tool for students, hobbyists and microprocessor enthusiasts alike. Also serves as an excellent teaching aid for instructors of electrical engineering and computer science.

With the Micro-Professor-IP you get:
- Z-80 processor chip
- High quality 49-key keyboard
- On board 4 K-byte RAM
- On board 8 K-byte ROM including:
  - Interactive Monitor
  - Line Assembler
  - Two Pass Assembler
  - Tekt Editor
  - Disassembler
- Language options of BASIC and FORTH.

You'll also get a lot more including:
- Built-in speaker
- 20 digit alphanumerical green tube display.
- 48 Input/Output lines
- Battery back-up circuits for RAM
- Bus expandable Z-80 architecture
- Three user's manuals
- Program storage/reading cassette interface

Options
- Student Workbook ($15)
- Printer ($39)
- Speech Synthesizer Board ($139)
- Sound Generation Board ($99)
-EPROM Programming Board ($169)
- Input/Output and Memory Board ($1,399)

MPF-I Micro-Professor
Z-80 CPU, 2K RAM expandable to 4K, 2K RAM, sophisticated monitor expandable 8K, 6-digit LED display plus a built-in speaker, cassette interface, and sockets to accept optional CTC/PIO, BUS is extendable. As well as being an exciting learning tool, the MPF-I is a great lowcost board for OEM's.

Circle 321 on Inquiry card.
An Unbeatable Partner For Your Personal Computer

OUR MODEL DG-5 5½" MINI FLOPPY IS IN MASS PRODUCTION FOR APPLE AND IBM PC 8½" DSDD DRIVE - 6809 CARD - AUTO RETURN JOYSTICK FOR APPLE II

KEYBOARD - MODEM KIT - 40 COLUMN DUAL COLOR DOT MATRIX PRINTER - 40/80 COLUMN FOUR COLOR PLOTTER PRINTER FOR APPLE II AND IBM PC.

SPECIAL SOFTWARE FOR APPLE II STRUCTURED BASIC COMPILER APPLE II SIMULATED FUNCTION KEYS PROGRAM.

MICRO PROCESSOR - BASED ENERGY REDUCTION CONTROLLER FOR AC MOTOR (CHINESE PATENT PENDING) MICRO PROCESSOR-BASED ELECTRONIC BRAKE CIRCUIT (CHINESE PT. NO. 17362)

*Apple II is a registered trade-mark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*IBM, PC is registered trade-mark of IBM Corp.

FOR DETAILS OF ABOVE PRODUCTS AND OUR NEW MODEL PORTABLE COMPUTER DG1, IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTER DGII, AND THE FIRST COMMERCIALIZED LOW COST HIGH PERFORMANCE MINI COMPUTER MODEL DGIII FROM TAIWAN, R.O.C. PLEASE CALL:

DG CO.
Dealer & Rep. Inquiries Invited
2nd Fl., No. 117 Yen Chiu Yuen Rd., Sec 1, Taipei (115)
Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: (02) 785-0497

New Product Enhances Your Apple II

ENHANCEMENT 8/16 TERMINAL CARD

Make Your Apple II An Intelligent Terminal
• Baud rate - 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400
• Data bit - 5, 6, 7, 8
• Parity check - none, even, odd, mark, space
• Stop bit - 1, 1.5, 2
• Line load & down load - file transmission
• Block mode - yes
• Modem connection - DTE, DCE
• Language - BASIC

J.E. COMPUTER CO., LTD.
Telex: 22072 JECOMPUT Cable: "JECOMPUT" Taipei
Tel: (02) 799-6740/4 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Circle 644 on inquiry card.

GENIUS MUSICIAN BOARD

The GMB Is Specially For Use With Apple II, Apple IIe Personal Computers

Use Our Musician Board And Become A Musical Genius!
This state of the art, compact interface card allows the user to create, play and store music: Simple insertion into slot 2 on 48 K Apple type computer is all that's required to convert a computer into a music machine.

The GENIUS MUSICIAN BOARD comes in a complete self-contained package with everything you need to hear and play computer-generated music. Along with the GENIUS MUSICIAN BOARD interface card, is included detailed instructions, keyboard coding labels, and two mini stereo speakers with audio cables. With an easy-to-follow selection, you can also hook up a stereo amplifier with external speakers.

WRITE FOR CATALOG
Add $1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

INNOVA COMPUTER INDUSTRY CO., LTD.
Telex: 10949 INNOVA Tel: (02) 760-8877/8
1st Fl., No. 1, Alley 2, Lane 929, Min Sheng E. Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Circle 545 on inquiry card.
MULTITECH GIVES YOUR APPLE A FACELIFT

This array of high quality peripherals from Multitech not only adds to the aesthetic value of your personal, they also transform it into a more powerful, more productive pleasure or business machine.

The AccuFeel keyboard offers you the comfort, convenience, and productivity you just can't get with original keyboards.
- Models plug-compatible with the Apple II and IBM PC
- Positive tactile feedback
- Low-profile, sculped and detachable keyboard
- 90 keys including numeric keypad and 16 user function keys
- Ergonomically designed with DIN specification compliance
- Auto-repeat on all keys
- 6 foot cable for portability
- High cost effectiveness
- Convenient key layout

With the SSB-Apple Speech Synthesis Board you too can program your Apple II to talk to you.
- High performance Texas Instruments TMSS220 speech synthesis chip
- 1,200 word English vocabulary
- Apple II plug-compatible
- On-board audio amplifier and speaker
- Wide application range

The MIC-40 thermal/dot matrix printer offers hard copy at a very soft price, packing features such as:
- 40 characters/280 dots per line
- 120 CPS (150 to 180 LPM)
- 5x7 dot size alpha numerical characters
- 7x8 dot size graphic characters
- Full 96 ASCII character and 50 graphic character display
- Centronic parallel interface
- Optional RS232C and current loop serial interface
The Aesthetics of Software

To judge computer software, we first need a basis for criticism, just as literature and other forms of creative endeavor have their own criteria for excellence. The most famous basis for judging drama, of course, is Aristotle's doctrine that tragedy must preserve the "three unities" of time, place, and action. But computer programs have an important characteristic that literature lacks: multiple branching. Computer programs have hundreds and thousands of conditional steps, and a user can run a program many times without ever taking the same path twice. Furthermore, the computer has special characteristics as a medium.

When William M. "Trip" Hawkins, president of Electronic Arts, talks of the need for home computer software to be "hot, simple, and deep," he is suggesting a set of criteria for judging software. In the interview that follows, he explains those three terms in a way that amounts to an essay about the aesthetics of home computer software—a basis for criticism of home entertainment and educational programs. Hawkins's views should prompt discussions among computer users about the nature of software, and in time those discussions may form the basis of an aesthetic to stand alongside those of literature and art.

What Software Should Be Like

You have said that software must be "hot, simple, and deep." Did you borrow those terms from some latter-day Marshall McLuhan?

No, I made them up. "Simple" came from Lisa. The first time I started talking about computers as a medium was when I started talking to people about Lisa. At Apple we were trying to get people to understand why Lisa software was only possible with Lisa hardware. And the medium is the message.

"Simple" just means I can minimize the amount of time it takes for somebody to get into the product. In that sense, "simple" can apply to any kind of application, whether it's a game, an educational product, something to satisfy the intellectual curiosity of an adult, or something that pays your bills for you.

When I worked at Apple, we had a struggle with Lisa in the early going. The engineers wanted to know whether or not the person who would be operating the Lisa would be a naive or sophisticated user. We finally convinced them it really didn't matter whether it was a CEO or a secretary—everybody considers his or her own time precious and wouldn't want to spend any time learning to use the computer and software.

And in the consumer market, leisure time is precious, too, whether it's Johnny's leisure time after school or a parent's on the weekend. Nobody wants to spend time studying a manual to play a game. The idea of having to read a manual to play a game is pretty scary in itself.

The "simple" part has to do with how the program is presented on the screen and what kind of controls you use to interact with it. For example, Mule is an economic simulation game, and there's a whole lot going on. There are a lot of financial transactions, but you never do anything except move your joystick and push the button.

"Hot" has more to do with how you take advantage of what a specific computer can do. For example, the Atari offers much better sound than the Apple, so it's important for an Atari machine and an Atari owner to get a product that takes advantage of that. "Hot" means how well this product uses the heat that's in this medium, how well it takes advantage of the special things it can do.

You're always trying to take advantage of the maximum rate at which somebody can absorb information. And getting the medium as hot as
possible makes it easy to do that.

The computer really has four things going for it as a medium. Two are sound and video—you have to use sound and the screen to the fullest advantage. The third asset of computers is their interactivity—the natural feedback loop. People get a lot just from the machine making a funny noise because of some action they've taken. The fourth asset is what I call "hidden machinery," the fact that the computer, because it's a data-processing machine, can take an enormous amount of information and keep track of it, providing a structure for it that is completely invisible to the consumer.

The best example I can think of is Flight Simulator. All you can see on the screen is the view out the cockpit and the controls spinning around, but there's all this scaffolding behind it that will sustain you in the air, and you don't have to deal with any of that.

Flight Simulator creates a realistic experience. Realism usually is based on data, and the more data you have for a situation, the more realistic it is. But if that data is apparent to you as you use the program, then the complexity is going to be apparent to you. And that's the problem. Imagine what Flight Simulator would be like if I played it as a board game. It would be a disaster. I'd be constantly computing my velocity, my altitude, and all kinds of other things.

The same thing goes for adventure games. Think of an experience like Dungeons and Dragons, where you're trying to create a very realistic adventure. There are all these charts and tables and complicated manuals, and you're trying to figure out how much weight each person's carrying and where he's holding different weapons, how much each one is paid for the weapons, what kind of damage the weapons do when they hit, what percentage of the time they hit, and what kind of monster they're attacking. You have to keep track of all this data. Computers are really good at keeping track of that, and they should be used to hide the machinery.

Getting a program to be hot is a combination of taking advantage of all four of a computer's assets. I think you're failing to fulfill the promise of home computing if you're not pushing those as far as you can with a particular idea. Video games tend to be purely visually oriented; sound effects haven't been that far advanced. With a really good video game you've got some interesting interaction, some interesting graphics, and some interesting sound, but you're not taking advantage of the hidden machinery.

That's partly why "deep" comes in. A lot of video games are simple and hot, but almost none of them are deep. A lot of that has to do with the fact that an arcade is a crazy place with lots of noise and distraction. You can't take time to think about what you're doing; you've just got to be reacting. And the experience has to be over and done with in 60 seconds. In the home you don't have that constraint, so you can do things differently and offer greater variety.

I don't think anybody's going to have sustained interest in something that's not involving them at all mentally. A mindless reaction is OK for a few minutes' relaxation, but it's certainly not going to become a large portion of your leisure time over years.

Parents don't particularly want to encourage that, anyway. What they really want is products that have depth. Again, if I can use Mule as an example, it's a very complicated economic simulation. But when you start playing, there's a beginner version, so some of the complexity is very deliberately stripped out of it, and you only have to learn how to move the joystick and press the button. There are some very interesting music and graphics, and it's still more complicated than a typical video game. In other words, you have to learn how to do a few things and understand a few mechanisms on the screen. Once you get those down, you know how to play.

But learning how to become a good player of the tournament game is totally different—by the time you're playing for the fiftieth time, you're still learning things about it. And a lot of the basic rules of economics are cleverly concealed, so you learn things like the learning curve theory of production, economies of scale, basic supply and demand and bargaining, acquired resources and scarcity or controlling price through
market share, and collusion. It's phenomenal how much is going on.

Even so, when you start out it can be very simple; in fact, you can do other things in the game to handicap people. If, for example, you have an adult playing with a 10-year-old for the first time, the child can be given a special character that has more points and has a longer turn, and the adult can be handicapped. The way you handicap adults is to make them humanoids, and since the game takes place on a foreign planet, you assume that its harsh climate affects the humans.

Simple, Hot, and Deep in Other Software
Do ideas like "simple" and "hot" apply to both educational and entertainment software?
Yes. Anyone who tries to make a distinction between education and entertainment doesn't know the first thing about either. I see the meat of this market in products that combine entertainment and education and don't consciously try to separate the two. A part of our market is still pure fun, and another part is pure learning, but I think the meat of the market is those two in combination.

We see two other parts of the market as distinct. We call one "personal development" just because that's a better way of describing the way an adult thinks about education. In more cases than not, you're indulging a particular intellectual curiosity about how computers work, about music, art, chemistry, or anything you feel like learning about or tinkering around with. A computer is a very interactive playmate for doing that.

The fourth market after entertainment, education, and personal development is home management. That divides into information management and financial management. Information management includes word processing, retrieving information from other computers, and so on. And then there's financial management, which includes things like how to make financial planning decisions and how to figure out how to finance a new house or get your taxes paid.

Do you see those things as straightforward business-like applications or as games as well?
I think there's a direction we can go there, but people still fundamentally want to get the job done. I think we can make the experience of getting the job done a lot more interesting.

Sound effects for bouncing checks?
I think there probably will be some playfulness for that sort of thing, but it had better not get in the way of efficiency. Simple applies equally well across all those categories. Hot also applies equally well because you're trying to figure out how to take what a specific computer can do and make it as compelling as possible. Deep really has more to do with whether or not I find the bottom of the product quickly. Clearly, I don't want to find the bottom of it quickly, I want it to continue to be interesting, continue to unfold.

We understand some of your programs are going to involve interesting collaborations.
We're trying to get people like Gahan Wilson involved with the computer because they're in the business of using an artistic medium to evoke an emotional response.

Great film director. You're going to start to see more collaborative efforts.

Rock, Flicks, and Object Code
Every artist shapes a creation or performance around the capabilities of the equipment used. The musician must work with vocal cords or the harmonics of an instrument. The actor calls upon facial expression, body movements, and the particular characteristics of the film camera. The software programmer, too, must shape a program to existing technology. But the personal computer goes one step beyond by allowing interactivity. A performance becomes an integration of the user, the programmer's software, and the hardware. Yet the programmer, unlike the performer, takes a back seat to the instrument—the computer—when it comes to recognition. With the exception of a few famed instruments such as the Stradivarius violin, praise for the equipment over the performer does not occur anywhere but in the software programming industry.

Still, the entertainment industry provides parallels for the software industry. Both combine the skills of many people to produce a product—be it an album, a motion picture, or a program. Financial arrangements, however, vary considerably.

In the popular music industry, the songwriter, the musician, and the producer generally get royalties. The musician divides royalties with an agent, a business manager, a personal manager, and perhaps a publicity agent. In the motion picture industry, the company is the producer. Screenwriters get fees or perhaps a small percentage of the film's earnings. The actor gets fees, a percentage, or both, and usually pays some part of the earnings to an agent, a business manager, a publicity agent, and so on.

The software industry is different. The programmer may be an employee who writes code to implement someone else's idea, or he may generate the original idea, the detailed design, and the code itself. In the latter case, the programmer can sell the program for a flat fee, give it to a publisher in exchange for a royalty, or produce copies and contract with a distributor to sell to retail stores or directly to users.

Trip Hawkins and Electronic Arts are
### Monitors
- Hitachi I: $299
- Hitachi II: $499

### Graphics
- Fastgraphs: $189
- D Graph: $199

### Printers
- Prowriter Parallel: $429
- Smith Corona Tractor: $139
- Prowriter Serial: $629
- Banana: $239
- Smith Corona TP-1: $529
- Grappler Plus: $134

### Languages
- Basic 80 Compiler: $289
- Microsoft Cobol 80: $539
- Basic 80 Interpreter: $259
- mulisp/muStar: $144
- Sort: $149
- mulisp/muMath: $189
- Fortran 80 Compiler: $289
- C Compiler: $569

### Database
- Dbase II: $439
- Tim III: $275
- US Autodial: $479
- Hayes Smart Modem: $239
- Dbase II/Dutl.: $499
- Datastar: $169
- Password: $379
- Micromodem II: $309
- Dutl.: $499
- InfoStar: $279
- Autolink 300: $179
- Hayes Chronograph: $219
- Quickcode: $219
- Supersort I: $149
- Hayes 1200 Baud: $569
- Crossclark: $171

### Financial
- Supercalc: $125
- Wordstar: $279
- Visicalc: $179
- WS/MM: $349
- Visiorder/Plot: $189
- Starindex: $444
- Multiplan: $228
- Final Word: $119
- Calcstar: $194
- Superindex: $199
- Home Accountant for IBM: $89
- Spellguard: $119
- Planstar: $395
- Spellstar: $149
- Scratchpad: $199
- Mathstar: $89
- Money Decisions: $79
- TMaker III: $189

### Communications
- Dbase II: $439
- Tim III: $275
- US Autodial: $479
- Hayes Smart Modem: $239
- Dbase II/Dutl.: $499
- Datastar: $169
- Password: $379
- Micromodem II: $309
- Dutl.: $499
- InfoStar: $279
- Autolink 300: $179
- Hayes 1200 Baud: $569
- Crossclark: $171

### Word Processing
- Supercalc: $125
- Wordstar: $279
- Visicalc: $179
- WS/MM: $349
- Visiorder/Plot: $189
- Starindex: $444
- Multiplan: $228
- Final Word: $119
- Calcstar: $194
- Superindex: $199
- Home Accountant for IBM: $89
- Spellguard: $119
- Planstar: $395
- Spellstar: $149
- Scratchpad: $199
- Mathstar: $89
- Money Decisions: $79
- TMaker III: $189

### IBM Hardware
- Quadboard 64K: $295
- Quadboard 256K: $479
- Quadboard II 64K: $295
- Quadboard II 256K: $479
- Quadcolor I: $235
- Microsoft 64K: $259
- Microsoft 128K: $379
- Microsoft 192K: $519
- Microsoft 256K: $624
- Datamac 12 Meg Int: $1899

We offer savings on the finest in software including Microsoft, Sorcim, Ashton Tate, Fox and Geller, Microsoft, Supersoft and excellent buys in hardware peripherals, printers memory boards, modems, diskettes and supplies.

---

### MICROHOUSE
**A WISE CHOICE FOR ALL MICRO PURCHASES!**

### Two Locations to Serve You Better
- **Toll Free Phones:**
  - 1•800•523•9511
  - 1•800•FOR•SURE

**IBM Hardware**
- Full tech support
- Lower prices
- We accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express and purchase orders

**Prices subject to change without notice**
leaders in the movement to treat programmers as artists and reward them accordingly. As Hawkins notes, however, the analogy of the software business to show business can easily be strained.

When did you get the idea to organize this software house on a different model? At Apple, while we were working on Lisa, Lisa software was inhibited by the need to have so many people simultaneously in agreement. That would be difficult regardless of the collection of people involved.

It occurred to me that in film, television, books, and other forms of entertainment media, artists all work kind of independently. And already by that time there were certainly examples of that in programming. Bill Budge, for example, had done some space games and then he worked for Apple for six months.

I think a lot of software people have plunged into building a huge software organization without realizing the limits to growth that eventually you're going to have to live with.

What are those? The "mythical man-month," for one. Nine women can't make a baby in a month. And there comes a point in a software project where if you add more people it'll never get done. And I think that you have to find ways to keep things decentralized. Our model of the world is sort of the ultimate in decentralization.

The question is, how can we make these talented programmers and program designers who are working scattered all over the world as productive as possible? Once we can answer that, making the company grow indefinitely is just a function of finding the best talent and leveraging it more effectively than someone else can.

We have all the advantages that go with a small company. We can have a more personal relationship with the programmers. Apple certainly wasn't a huge company, but it had a lot of trouble, as many corporations do, dealing with the idea of putting the software people on a pedestal and treating them differently from everyone else. I realized, hey, they are different—let's put them up on a pedestal.

Based on your view of home computers as a new medium and of programmers as artists, how have you organized Electronic Arts differently from other software houses? The most important department is the talent department, and that's staffed with producers. Producers

Our producers are very important people—they're a little like book editors, a little like film producers, and a lot like product managers.

basically manage the relationship with the artist. They find the talent, work out product deals, get contracts signed, manage them, and bring them to their conclusion. The producers do most of the things that a product manager does. They don't do the marketing, which in some cases product managers do. They don't make decisions about packaging and merchandising, but they do get involved.

They're like book editors, then? Yes, they're a little like book editors, a little bit like film producers, and a lot like product managers. I think the biggest time sink for a producer over the full course of the product development is working with the software artist while he's finishing the software—turning around new releases and getting the bugs eliminated and getting manuals straightened out. Usually what happens on the manual is that the original artist will provide something in some rough form, and the producer will figure out how to turn that into a final manual.

Do producers get salaries? Yes, they're on salary. Some day, when it becomes really easy to figure out a measure of a producer's effectiveness, these people will get a piece of the action. Their performance will be based on how well the products do. I'm already trying to get them to think like portfolio managers—you have this much cash to invest in terms of advances, and you've got this kind of bottom line to play with in terms of what royalty percentage you can give out, so how much can you spend on the overall marketing, that sort of thing. The idea is to figure out how to produce the most revenue from that. And whether you want a couple of really expensive high-risk, high-reward possibilities, or some of those balanced with some inexpensive 18-year-olds and one more expensive educational group or whatever.

What are the producers' backgrounds? We have five of them full-time right now. Three of them worked at Apple; in fact, two of them worked directly for me. One was product marketing manager for all the Lisa software, and she's very good at working with engineering people. The other two people from Apple had similar kinds of reputations for being good at working with engineering people. One producer sold computers for IBM and then became an executive recruiter. He signed Gahan Wilson. Our fifth producer, who came from one of our competitors, Automated Simulations, was basically doing all of the company's product marketing. She's basically a social scientist.

Are most of your contracts with individuals or with groups? It's a range. You have guys like Bill Budge who are individuals and then you have guys from a company like Childware, where it's a group of about four. Then there's another category where there might be one key individual, somebody like Dan Bunten at Ozark Softscape or Jon Freeman at Free Fall Associates. Dan Bunten's the guy who did Cartels and Cutthroats, Cytron Master, and Computer Quarterback. He did those pretty much on his own, but now he has his brother and some other family members involved, and they set up a separate company.

Then you have people like Jon Freeman. He specializes in design—game design, not even program design. His wife, Anne Westfall, specializes in program design. And then there are two other guys that they work with; one is strictly a program-
I f you order software from us, you’re in good company. You see, some of our best customers are America’s biggest corporations.

Maybe they’re attracted by our low, low prices (big companies are price-conscious too!)

Or maybe when you’re an “IBM” you’re looking for something extra. Like the personal service, giant inventory, and in-depth technical support you’ll find at 800-SOFTWARE.

You see, when you call us, we’ll take care of you like our business depends on it. Because it does. Which means when you place an order, you can be sure we’ll fill it the same day. And that our unique Order Tracking System™ is keeping tabs on your order every step of the way.

Most important, we’ll be there if you need us after your software arrives. We’ll make sure that you’ll receive the finest post-delivery service in the industry. And that’s a promise.

Next time you’re looking for low price and great service, do what IBM, General Electric, and a lot of other big companies do. Pick up the phone and give us a call.

We’ll show you why some hard-headed companies buy their software from us.

CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE PRICES.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WordStar* $269</th>
<th>dBASE II™ $439</th>
<th>SuperCalc 2™ $169</th>
<th>Multiplan™ $199</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WordStar® / MailMerge™ $369</td>
<td>InfoStar™ $299</td>
<td>VisiCalc® $169</td>
<td>PerfectWriter™ $259</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WRITE: 800-SOFTWARE, INC.
940 Dwight Way, Ste. 14
Berkeley, CA 94710
CA residents add sales tax.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-227-4587 or 415-644-3611

Circle 5 on inquiry card.

BYTE October 1983 99
40-50% Savings On Software

As a member of the Software of the Month Club, you'll receive:

- **SAVINGS:** high volume buying means low prices to members
- **SELECTIONS:** members to decide best sellers — others also available
- **NEWSLETTERS:** tips & "how-to" by consultants
- **HARDWARE SPECIALS:** co-op savings
- **Membership registration fee $25.**
- **No minimum purchase required.**

April 1983

Software of the Month Club, Inc.,
953 Mission St., Mint Mail
San Francisco, CA 94103

Name:
Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Enclosed is $ Please enroll me in the Club

[ ] Check [ ] Money Order [ ] VISA [ ] MASTERCARD

Exp. Date:

Signature:

40-50% savings on software.
MEMORY PLUS MORE

LSI 11 MEMORY

- Control Status Register (CSR).
- Addressable up to 16 megabytes.

MULTIBUS MEMORY

- Pin to Pin MULTIBUS compatibility for both 8 bit and 16 bit systems.
- On board parity with selectable interrupt on parity ERROR.

512 SINGLE BOARD W/RS232-C PORT MEMORY FOR IBM PC, XT
- On board parity with interrupt on parity error.
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 64KB increments thru 1 megabyte.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE:
512KB $545.00
FREE with purchase of memory.
MEMDISK 1 Allows memory to emulate disks.

256KB TO 1 MB SINGLE BOARD LSI 11 MEMORY
- On board parity generator checker.
- Battery back-up mode.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE:
256KB $595.00
1MB $3995.00

512KB TO 2MB EDC SINGLE BOARD MULTIBUS MEMORY
- Error Detecting and Correcting (EDC).

SINGLE QTY. PRICE:
Without/EDC W/EDC
512KB $895.00 $1495.00
2MB $5995.00 $6495.00

MEMORY PLUS MORE from Chrislin means your getting the best in performance and pricing in the market today. Incorporating the 256K RAM technology into the LSI and Multibus memories offers you the most recent technology available. Act now while quantities still last.

140MB WINCHESTER DISK SYSTEM FOR LSI BASED SYSTEMS

CI-1340-WF: 140MB formatted Winchester (8") disk system w/controller and 2MB floppy (8") backup w/controller.

PRICE: $9995.00

"OFFERING QUALITY WITH AFFORDABLE PRICING"

Chrislin Industries, Inc.
31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362
Telephone: 213-991-2254 • TWX 910-494-1253 CHRISLIN WKVG

IBM is a Trademark of International Business Machines. Multibus is a Trademark of Intel Corporation. LSI is a Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Circle 83 on Inquiry card.
those percentages start to work in your favor.
So all your programmers will be getting the same royalty?
No, I wasn’t trying to suggest that. A certain amount is a function of bargaining and a certain amount is just a function of what we think is fair. The rates are not widely disparate. The thing that does change is the amount of the advance, and that’s a function of the track record of the software artist. If he or she really has a strong track record or if the software development method used is clearly more expensive than somebody else’s, but we think it’s the right method, then we’re going to pay for it.

For example, right now we’re working with Childware, a group that specializes in educational software. When people from the company came in and showed us their first script, it was something like 32 professionally drawn pictures on a storyboard. That kind of richness of communication is going to cost you. Some of these groups now have a staff graphic artist and a staff musician, and they’ll have certain expenses built into the way they do the development.

One other point I wanted to make about the royalties is that we divide things into three categories. There are royalty rates on products that we are actually manufacturing. There are two subcategories there. One is products where the programming is done by the original artist, who gets a residual royalty rate. If it’s a derivative version that’s on a machine in which the artist did not do the original programming, he still gets some royalty, and that’s worked out.

The second category is licenses. For example, the Bolivian government says, “We’ll pay you $100,000 just for the rights to convert Pinball Construction Set to Bolivian.” If there’s a straight license, a much higher percentage of that goes to the artist because we don’t have to do any manufacturing and distribution.

The third category really has more to do with merchandising. We may want to create a product specifically for merchandising, but we’re not the manufacturer. For example, a T-shirt. The royalty rate there will be very low because we’re not anticipating making any money on it.

Research and Development
You also have a research and development department. With the software written mostly outside, what does the research and development department do?
Develop proprietary software tools that our software artists can use to build products faster and to build products that they couldn’t build on their own.

Utilities that construct graphics for a particular machine?
Let me talk short term and then long term. In the short term there are things like software theft protection, assistance in getting up on a machine that the particular artist is not familiar with, and assistance with sound. It’s more the nuts and bolts kind of thing right now.

In the long term, we’re going to put together a workstation that is specifically designed for creating the kind of software that we want to create. And the development system will have things like languages and debugging tools and compilers, and it’ll have a lot more memory and a lot more processing power than any of the machines that the consumer is ultimately going to own, today or in the future.

You’re developing your own compilers?
We’re not necessarily doing all of the development work ourselves. But we already have a FORTH compiler that runs on all four of our target machines for this year—the Apple, the Atari, the Commodore 64, and the IBM PC. We’re bringing it up on our first version of the development system. We might have toolkits for sound and graphics, and so on.
CUBIT. The only game of its kind for the Apple Computer. Innovative, new and colorful. Cubit offers an extra dimension. It transforms a two-dimensional screen to a 3-D arena. Cubit offers more than just the hand/eye coordination of typical shoot'em-up games. It offers fast-moving, action filled, strategy based entertainment. And you don't have to be a concert pianist to handle the controls. Simple to learn, yet enormously challenging to master. Playable with both joystick and keyboard.

For 48K Apple Computers with 3.3 DOS. Enjoyable in black and white, but a whole lot more fun on color monitor.

Look for our next game, to be released soon.

Dealer/Distributors — Please contact us for details on Cubit and our Apple and IBM PC line of products.

Micromax Systems, Inc.
6868 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 457-3131

See us at forthcoming Applefest and Comdex shows.
Attention, all programmers. Here's a chance to reach the top.

If you've written software that's completed and runs on the IBM Personal Computer, we could be interested in publishing it.

(We also could be interested if it runs on another computer. If we select your software, we'll ask you to adapt it to our system.)

But be advised.

Our expectations are great.

Because the software we publish must be good enough to complement IBM Personal Computer hardware. In fact, the more you take advantage of all our hardware capabilities (see the box at right), the more interested in your software we become.

Think about incorporating color graphics into your program, for example.

Use sound. Consider the power of our keyboard and remember to utilize the ten programmable function keys.

In all cases, we're interested in "friendly" software— with emphasis on quality and wide appeal. Programs with the greatest chance of being published must be easy to use, offer a better way to accomplish a task and provide something special to the user.


We select programs that will make the IBM Personal Computer an even more useful tool for modern times.

So, if you think your software is the best, consider submitting it. If it's accepted, we'll take care of the publishing, the marketing and the distribution. All you have to do is reap the benefits of our royalty terms. And you're free to market your program elsewhere at any time even if you license it to us.

We're offering the ladder. Think about taking the first step.

For information on how to submit your program, write: IBM Personal Computer, External Submissions, Dept. 765 PC, Armonk, New York 10504.
Is your personal computer TOO personal?

Let's face it!

It's difficult to envision a business environment where only one person needs access to the daily statistics of the business.

The Salesman wants to know if his customer's product shipped.
The Accountant wants to know if the bills are paid.
The Secretary has to get that letter out.

You can't afford to keep them waiting.

---

The unique architecture of the IMS Multi-processor System allows all functions to be performed simultaneously!

Choose from the IMS family of expandable computers to fit your business.*

*4 user 5000IS System shown. Other IMS systems expandable to 8 and 16 users.
New Computers, Boards, Languages, and Other Tidbits

What may be a revolutionary medical program highlights this month's potpourri

by Jerry Pournelle

I'm writing a lot of this on my Otrona in a San Jose hotel room. I don't quite know where the month of June went. Actually, I do: two speeches, a convention, and a lot of work on my novel. Make that three speeches.

Fortunately, there's a lot to write about. Of course, when you're writing about the micro business, there's always a lot to write about.

For example: Modula-2/86 is here. The version I have just now runs on the IBM PC under CP/M-86; by the time you read this, there should be others. The Logitech version includes source code (in Modula-2, of course) for KEYBOARD.MOD and DISPLAY.MOD, which are the modules that define the keyboards and display; by fooling about with them, you can make Modula-2 work with a number of PC work-alikes.

You can be sure I'll have more to say about Modula-2.

Something Really Wonderful

I like to give speeches. Most writers do, and as a former professor I often miss my classroom. I simply don't have the time to do it as often as I would like.

I particularly like to give speeches at conferences because I get to meet the other speakers and I learn things it might take me years to discover otherwise. That happened not long ago at a physicians' conference in Vail, Colorado: I saw a real vision of the future of the micro.

I was supposed to speak at 0900, an hour I don't much care for. Physicians apparently are much earlier risers than I, for they were supposed to have a speaker at 0830. She was sensible, though, and presumed it a misprint, so they didn't have anyone at that ghastly hour. Rather than waste their time, they invited the next day's speaker to begin. He turned out to be Dr. Lawrence Weed, and he hadn't finished when I arrived. I thus discovered by accident the most exciting computer program I've seen this year.

The official name is Problem-Knowledge Coupler. I'd be more likely to call it "Diagnosis by Computer" or an "Auto-Doc." The interesting thing is that the night before I was discussing the possibility that "someday" there would be computer programs to assist in diagnosis, and several physicians and I agreed that day would not come soon.

We were wrong. The Problem-Knowledge Coupler (PKC) is here right now. Dr. Weed demonstrated it to a fascinated group of physicians. Although most were pleased to see it, one medical student was terrified. "What is there for us to do if the machines can do it all?" he asked.

Of course, the PKC doesn't "do it all," but it sure does a lot.

It is common knowledge that a patient's medical record is the single most important diagnostic tool available to a physician. A case history plus a good description of symptoms are vital to meaningful understanding. The PKC makes use of this.

A PKC is, of course, a computer program. The patient enters as much of his case history and symptoms as possible in response to a series of questions asked by the program. I'm told this can be done as a dialogue between patient and machine, but I'm sure it's a lot smoother if mediated by a medical professional, such as an office nurse.

Other information, such as blood pressure, pulse, and the like, can be entered by the nurse or the physician. When it's all done, the program offers a list of possible causes.

Note that the machine hasn't "made a diagnosis." It doesn't even present a weighted list; it merely gives all it knows about what could have caused the patient's problems. The physician is free to use intuition, leap to conclusions, order further tests, or do anything else that seems indicated.

It's possible that the physician knows of causes that the machine hasn't listed, in which case the program should be updated. According to Larry Weed, however, that's not
the typical situation.

Consider: we’re dealing with a lot of symptoms and indicators. Age, weight, sex, presence or absence of facial hair, blood pressure, somatic operations—all these can be important. According to Dr. Weed, a physician generally has to think about as many as 40 indicators. Meanwhile, dozens of possible causes may exist, all linked to the various symptoms in highly complex ways.

Medical diagnosis approaches fundamental limits to human capabilities. Weed demonstrated this by giving the audience a list of symptoms and asking for possible diagnoses. The conference, with more than 40 physicians, could come up with no more than a dozen possibilities; the computer program knew of 28.

Clearly, a physician plus Problem-Knowledge Coupler will be more effective than the physician alone, and the more obscure the problem, the more likely this is to be true.

What really astounded me is that the program runs on microcomputers. Dr. Weed has versions for CP/M 2.2 on the North Star Advantage and the IBM PC. It should be easily adaptable to other CP/M systems.

Aye, There’s the Rub

Now comes the disclaimer. I am not a physician. My doctorates are in other fields entirely. Clearly, then, I am not competent to evaluate the medical effectiveness of Larry Weed’s computer programs.

The programs are certainly easy to use. They seem to run without glitches. I say “seem to” only because I’ve yet to do any exhaustive testing, although I intend to.

I spent a lot of time with Larry Weed, including taking part in a dialogue discussion with the entire group, and I was much impressed. Weed has solid academic and medical credentials. He’s also fond of pointing out that major league baseball teams and professional opera companies do not make use of credentials when hiring talent. Performance organizations want to see what recruits can do, not what they’ve been taught.

Weed wants his PKC judged on that basis—and of course I can’t do it. I haven’t the credentials. I can only offer observations.

I’ve seen the program work with test cases. I’ve watched it list out probable diagnoses, each accompanied by a reference to a medical text. I’ve seen it list everything a room full of physicians thought of, then add some they hadn’t considered but which when put to them were pronounced both reasonable and possible.

I haven’t seen it “verified,” nor can I think of a way the program could be verified. In particular, there’s obviously no way to be certain that the program will list every possible cause of a particular patient’s difficulties. I do think, though, that the program could be of great value to physicians.

My view isn’t universal. Some physicians I’ve spoken with are horrified, and a few have said the programs are “demeaning.” I fail to understand why. No one thinks checklists are demeaning; how is it different when the checklist is put on a machine? No one thinks reference libraries are demeaning, and everyone insists that reference books have indexes. The PKC looks to me like a very good index.

In any event, I found the programs fascinating, and I’ll have more on the subject in a later column. Meanwhile, I’d appreciate comments from those with medical qualifications.

Kaypro versus Osborne

When I give talks, there’s one question I get fairly often: which do I recommend, Kaypro or Osborne? As with most questions, the answer is, “It depends.” They’re both good machines. When the Kaypro first came out, the Osborne software package was clearly superior to the Kaypro’s; that’s no longer true. The Kaypro 4 (which is in essence the original Kaypro II with double-sided disks) comes with an excellent selection of software.
Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE 800-233-8760

IN PA 1-717-

BLANK DISK

ELEPHANT SS/DD... $13.75
KANGAROO SS/DD with
storage case........... $24.75
MAXELL MD I .......... $23.75
MAXELL MD II ......... $39.75
DISK CASE (holds 10) $4.95
DISK CASE (holds 50) $19.75
ROM CASE (holds 10) $19.75

SANYO

MBC 1000............. $159.00
(Micropro software package)
MBC 1250............. $249.00
MBC 2050............. $274.95
EPD 160 Disk......... $699.00
2500 Letter G. Printer... $859.00

PROWRITER 2P........ $699.00
GEMINI 15............ $449.00
PRINTMASTER....... $159.00

SMITH CORONATI... $549.00
CITICOM B500B... $1025.00
STARWRITER....... $1099.00
OKIDATA 82 ........ SAVE
OKIDATA 83 ......... LOWEST
OKIDATA 84P ........ AVAILABLE
OKIDATA 93 ......... SAVE
TRACTOR............... $49.75
OKIDATA 92 ........ SAVE

CALL TOLL FREE
800-233-8760
In PA 1-717-327-1824

SAVE on these
in stock

PRINTERS

GORILLA GX-100 ....... $199.00

EPSON ................. $CALL
GEMINI 10 ........... $299.00
PROWRITER ......... $365.00
NEC 8023 ........... $399.00

POLICY

In-stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. Personal checks require four week clearance before shipping. No deposits or COD orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. prices subject to availability and price change. Advertised prices are subject to cash, 4% discount offered for cash, 4% for Master Card or Visa. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.
On the other hand, the Osborne Executive comes with much introductory material and a powerful software package, plus the possibility of updates to compatibility with the IBM PC, an option the Kaypro doesn't have. Osborne also has a widespread network of dealers and service centers; more than Kaypro as of this writing. That, too, is subject to change and could be different by the time you read this.

I have experience with both machines: I had a very early copy of both the Osborne I and the Kaypro II. Each had its problems, but all those difficulties were fixable. The early Kaypro II had some software problems that caused excessive disk wear. The early Osborne I had other troubles, particularly with the keyboards. In both cases the problems have been revised out of the later-production machines. I still have my old Osborne I, and it does yeoman service as a loan-out machine; Barry Workman ended up buying (from Kaypro Corporation) my old Kaypro II. He has a special program that lets it read a wide selection of disk formats, and it has become a workhorse for his operation. Neither machine has required what I'd call excessive maintenance. They've both had their out-of-service periods, but nothing I wouldn't expect given their hard usage.

Thus, I have no trouble recommending either the Osborne I or Kaypro II as a first machine for someone with a low budget. Neither would be my first choice if I could afford more, but both are more than adequate as word processors and general-purpose computers for writers and small-business owners.

By the time you read this, however, you may not be able to find an Osborne I; they don't make them anymore. They recently dropped the price to $1295, and while they last, that's a pretty good deal. Some do appear on the used market. I've never advised anyone to buy a used computer. Given that this computer no longer exists, there's not a lot of competition down at the low end of the "transportable" professional computer price scale.
THE EASY CHOICE

Best Separate Compilation — Best Error Handling — Best Implementation on a Small Computer

Comments From 1983 LA AdaTEC Compiler Faire

"... JANUS/Ada encompasses at least 5 times as much of Ada as Supersoft, including many of the more exotic features of the language." Creative Computing

"... The compiler performed exceptionally well ... the linker performs flawlessly ... the error handling is excellent ... RR's support is the best I've ever encountered." InfoWorld

Encouragement of this kind deserves a just reward; we now intend to complete our compiler and submit it for validation.

"The compiler breaks new ground in the microcomputer field with its excellent runtime error-checking code and its excellent compiler error messages." Microsystems

"They're (RRS) honest to a fault, so they call their language JANUS; but its more nearly Ada than any other microcomputer implementation I know of ... I watched some of the demonstrations and it works."

Jerry Pournelle, Byte

Our Ada line is available on the following operating systems: CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS and CCP/M-86

Available from the following distributors:

Westco, Inc. Marfam Corporation
25 Van Zant, St. 5340 Thornwood Dr. Suite 102
Norwalk, CT 06855 San Jose, CA 95123
(203) 853-9880 (408) 226-0170

Suntex Data
10175 Harwin Suite 100
Houston, TX 77036
(713) 271-9191

Internationally

S-100 Systems
3687-4 Shobumachi
Obayashi
Saitama, Japan 346-01
04808 (5)0416:
04808(5)6555

Micronix
11 Blackmore St.
Windsor 4030

QLD. Australia
(07)57 9152

S-100 Systems
3687-4 Shobumachi
Obayashi
Saitama, Japan 346-01
04808 (5)0416:
04808(5)6555

Nord-Micro Informatique
155, rue du Fauburg St.
Denis
75010 Paris
(1)205-39-47

Specialist in state of the art programming

(608) 244-6436

Circle 393 on Inquiry card.
Kaypro 4 versus Osborne Executive

Either the Kaypro or the Osborne is satisfactory as a first computer. They're both competitive with anything else in their price range. My experiences with them are a bit limited, but so far neither has given me any trouble, and both are notable improvements over the earlier models—so much so that I urge anyone contemplating a first machine to try to spring for the extra bucks to get the Executive or Kaypro 4 rather than the Osborne 1 or Kaypro II.

The Executive has true composite video output: you can plug it directly into a monitor (but not a TV). If you want to use the Executive to drive a TV set for demonstrations or simply because you want a larger screen, you'll need an RF modulator. The Kaypro machines do not have any external video output. On the other hand, the screens for both the Executive and the Kaypro machines are adequate, although if I were doing a lot of work with either, I'd want something bigger.

The Executive has a much nicer screen, and the character set is more pleasing. These are matters of taste, of course, and not everyone would agree with me.

Neither the Osborne Executive nor the Kaypro can be described as portable. "Transportable," yes; but not portable. Both weigh the same: too much (about 28 pounds stripped). I already have arms like an orangutan from carrying the Orona Attache. (That machine weighs only 18 pounds, but with disks, power cord, documents, and shoulder-strap carrying case the entire mess comes to about 25 pounds; I'd be smarter to put most of the documents in my checked luggage.) Alex and I have carried both Osborne and Kaypro machines all across the country; you can do it, if you have to, although you won't enjoy it.

The Executive has single-sided...
double-density disks (180K bytes per disk); the Kaypro 4 has full double-sided disks, for a full 380K bytes on each. This is probably the most significant hardware difference between the two.

The Executive has two serial output ports and one parallel port that can be either IEEE-488 or Centronics (printer) compatible. Kaypro machines have one serial port and one Centronics port.

The real difference between the machines shows up in packaging and software. The Kaypro was designed by engineers and looks it. Alas, so were most of the Kaypro documents. The latest ones are a vast improvement over the ones that came with the first machines, but they still assume you’re willing to learn a good bit about CP/M and that you want to know things about your computer. Example: whenever your Kaypro does a warm boot, it tells you so by printing the words “warm boot” on the screen. Users not familiar with CP/M react to this in various ways, some of which can be ribald.

The Osborne “philosophy” is that most computer users know little and care less about the way computers work; Adam Osborne would rather commit seppuku with a printed-circuit board than gratuitously tell his users that the machine has done a “warm boot.” The Executive runs vanilla CP/M+ (3.0). The Osborne documents assume you don’t know what that is and go from there. (When you turn the machine on with a Wordstar disk in it, the Osborne assumes you want to run Wordstar and brings that up; you never see CP/M unless you want to.)

Osborne’s software package includes a number of industry standards, such as Supercalc and, of course, Wordstar. There’s also Microsoft MBASIC, Digital’s CBASIC, and a run-time disk that will let you run programs written in UCSD Pascal (but not write them; you’d have to buy that separately). Also included...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>8-MHz 8087</th>
<th>5-MHz 8087</th>
<th>8-MHz processor (no 8087)</th>
<th>5-MHz processor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Test n=32,000</td>
<td>6.55 sec.</td>
<td>9.97 sec.</td>
<td>53 sec.</td>
<td>6 min.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mat20x</td>
<td>4.44 sec.</td>
<td>7.24 sec.</td>
<td>1 min.</td>
<td>1 min.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mat50x</td>
<td>1 min.</td>
<td>1 min.</td>
<td>17 min.</td>
<td>27 min.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1: Benchmark tests for the 8087 Systems Support Board.

is Personal Pearl—six disks' worth. Pearl is a "program writing program": in practice that means you can write file-manager programs with it. If you work at it, you can write some pretty sophisticated stuff.

The Kaypro package is interesting. You have a choice of Perfect Writer or Wordstar; either way you get Wayne Holder's The Word Plus, the best spelling program I know of. The Perfect package includes Perfect Writer, Speller, Filer, and Calc. There's also Chang Lab's Profitplan, a spreadsheet something like Perfectcalc. It's not as good as Supercalc. The package now includes MBASIC and an off-brand BASIC called SBASIC (which is something like CBASIC in both speed and program structure).

In other words, the software packages are comparable. The real difference between Kaypro and Osborne is philosophical. If computers scare you but you can't live without them, Osborne is clearly the better way to go. If you're willing to live with ambiguities and you're curious about small computers, the Kaypro may be more appealing.

They're both good machines.

That's Fast!

Jim Hudson has revised his 8087 math board; it now plugs directly into a Compupro 8085/8088 Dual Processor without modifications to the Compupro board. The board was reworked by Compupro, then redone again by Hudson, who tends to be something of a perfectionist.

The problem with the 8087 "math cruncher" chip is that it runs at 5 MHz (or 5 million cycles per second). That's somewhat slower than the 8-MHz of the 8088 processor ("brain") chip; the result is that if you want the extra math processing speed of the 8087, you have to slow the whole system down. This used to require modifications to the 8085/8088 processor board. Hudson's new board takes care of it without those modifications.

To install Hudson's math board, you must remove the 8088 chip from your processor, plug his board in where your chip used to be, and plug your chip into the empty socket on his board. Two pins on his board interact with the original Compupro processor board to slow it down without your having to do anything else.

You wouldn't think it would be worth the effort to slow your system down, but if you have many calculations to make, it's not only worthwhile, it's necessary. The speed improvements are shown in table 1. Two benchmark tests are included in this table: 32,000 mathematical operations (program Test) and the matrix filling and multiplication "benchmark of sorts" I first described in my October 1982 BYTE column. As you expect, "Mat20x" fills and multiplies 20 by 20 matrices; the "Mat50x" times are for 50 by 50 matrices.

As you can see, adding the 8087 makes for dramatic speed improvements, even though you've slowed the whole system from 8 MHz to 5 MHz. For the past six months, I've run my system at the slower speed in order to take advantage of the 8087. It's even nicer if you can get an 8-MHz 8087. Intel, which makes the chip, was kind enough to supply one for my system. Hudson's board is designed to let you update by simply snapping off two small pins (it's explained fully in Hudson's documents); that will put your 8088 back up to 8 MHz after you get the faster 8087 chip. Intel's people say they'll be able to supply 8-MHz 8087 chips in quantity toward the end of 1983, possibly by the time you read this.

We put the 8-MHz 8087 in my system and speeded the 8088 back up to 8 MHz. The speed improvement is noticeable. There's also an improvement in disk operation speeds even when running 8-bit software with the 8085. My engineer friends tell me that's impossible. All I can say is that it seems faster.

There's not a lot of software that can make use of the 8087, but there's more than I would have supposed. Digital Research supplies 8087 packages with both Pascal MT+/86 and its C86 compilers. In addition, Digital's ASM86 assembler comes with 8087.LIB, a package of 8087 support routines. Supersoft advertises a FORTRAN 86 with 8087 support capability. Logitech's Module-2 will have 8087 support modules.

Finally, Jim Hudson's piggyback 8087 board normally has no effect on the 8085 (8-bit) half of a dual processor, but there can be exceptions, as with Jack Hersh's FORTRAN 80-87 software reviewed below.

As I was writing this, Jim Hudson called to say that he has a version of the 8087 board for the NEC Personal Computer, and he expects to have one for the Zenith Z-100 by the time this is published. If you crunch numbers, this is a must.

Speed, Precision . . .

The 8087, and especially the 8-MHz 8087, will have a larger impact on the micro community than you might think.

Because 8-bit machines are so very slow in operations involving high-precision numbers, a great deal of the 8-bit software has been written to use only single precision. The 8087 isn't particularly efficient at single-precision calculations, so for much soft-
In a race between 200 cps printers, Anadex outran Okidata Two to One.*

Unprinted paper after test.

Okidata 84

Anadex 9625A

*For a copy of the independent test lab report, Call (800) 792-7779. In California Call (800) 792-9992.

Anadex. Nobody else comes close.
ware written for, say, the Z80, there's only a gain of a factor of 3 to 4 if you put an 8087 in the loop.

If you use double precision, there's a gain of perhaps 500.

Thus, older micro programs may not be much improved, but if you want double precision (or greater) from a micro, there's a way to do it, provided you can work in FORTRAN. While I was at Jim Hudson's house, Jack Hersh came in.

People in the micro world tend to have nonmicro origins. Jim Hudson, for example, was an anthropology major in college and ended up working for Intel through a chain of coincidences. Similarly, Jack Hersh started off to be a philosopher but has become a computer whiz. He markets his stuff under the name Avant-Code.

Hersh has written a series of library modules for Microsoft's FORTRAN F-80. You write a normal double-precision program in FORTRAN and link in his modules with Microsoft's L-80 linker (which is supplied with its FORTRAN).

Of course, that won't work on just any system. You need a Compupro Dual Processor with Jim Hudson's 8087 board attached. In addition, you must have the Compupro Systems Support Board, and you must run the system under the Compupro standard CBIOS (customized basic input/output system). Hersh's program runs fine with M-Drive/H pseudo disks, but it won't work with the earlier M-Drive or Warp Drive system.

What's happening, of course, is that although FORTRAN F-80 uses only the 8085 part of a Compupro Dual Processor Board, Hersh's routines wake up the normally dormant 8088 chip and induce it to do the management necessary to coordinate things for the 8087 chip. In order to do that, you need some extra memory. There's a slot for that memory on the Compupro Systems Support Board; Hersh supplies the memory chip to plug into the usually empty socket.

It all sounds complex, but in practice it's easy enough to install and use, and if you have a lot of double-precision numbers to crunch and must use 8-bit software, it's worth looking into.

**Jazz Up Your Z-19**

The Heath/Zenith Z-19 is a good terminal but has some problems. For one thing, if you try to run it at a really high speed—say at 19,200 bps—it drops characters and otherwise gives me trouble.

Some time ago I was sent a simple fix for that. The Super-19 from Extended Technology Systems does the job nicely. For 50 bucks you get a new ROM (read-only memory) chip and some instructions on how to install it. The whole job, including figuring out how to remove the cover from the Z-19 if you've never done it before, takes no more than 10 minutes for a slow worker.

The documents say that you can run the Z-19 at 38.4 kbps, but ours wouldn't run that fast. It goes at 19.2
True MAIL ORDER Prices

With so many so-called Mail Order establishments using "toll free" lines, and grandiose advertising, how can you, the customer, expect to receive true mail order savings? We have done away with these expenses to offer comparable service passing on the savings to you. Our reputation for low prices and satisfaction is outstanding.

DISKETTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5½&quot; SS/DD</td>
<td>$21.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5¼&quot; SS/DD</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Now available: The "e-pak"

5½" SS/DD | $14.45
5¼" SS/DD | $19.45

for 10 yr. Warranty

Elephant: 5½" SS/DD | $21.95
5¼" SS/DD | $28.95

Verbatim: 5½" SS/DD | $22.35
5¼" SS/DD | $38.95

Dyan: 5½" SS/DD | $29.95
5¼" SS/DD | $38.95

Library Case 5½" | $1.75

PRINTERs

OKIDATA:
- Microline 92 | $499.00
- Microline 93 | $869.00

Juki Printer:
- e/LQ 4 18BPS | CALL

C.I.T.O.N.:
- Prowriter I Parallel | $369.00
- Prowriter I Serial | $489.00
- Prowriter II Parallel | $629.00
- Prowriter II Serial | $689.00
- F-10 Starwriter | $1150.00
- F-10 Printmaster | CALL

Brother HR-10:
- $775.00

Smith Corona TPI:
- $539.00

Star Micronics:
- Gemini 10X (Call for low prices!)
- Gemini 15 (CALL)

MONITORS

Amdek:
- Color 1 | $265.00
- Color II | $489.00
- 3003 Green | $146.00
- 300A Amber | $155.00
- 310A Amber | $175.00
- Zenith: 12" Green | $99.00
- USI: 12" Amber | $159.00
- DEC: 12" Green | $155.00
- *Texas Instruments: | $139.00
- PGS: RGB Monitor | CALL
- BMC: 12" Green | $95.00
- NEC 1203 Hi Res RGB | $589.00

DISK DRIVES

For Apple:
- Fourth Dimension: w/o controller $219.00
- w/ controller $309.00
- Rana Elite: w/o controller $270.00
- w/ controller $339.00

For IBM:
- Shugart Half-Height | $239.00

COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

MBI:
- VIP Graphics Card | $108.00
- Appletime Clock Card | $75.00
- Silicon Valley Systems:
  - Final Analysis | $149.00
  - Word Handler | $115.00
- Continental:
  - Home Acct | $49.00
- On-Line:
  - Screenwriter II Pro | $139.00
- Viscorp:
  - Visidex | $180.00
  - Vissilites | $180.00
  - Viscalite | $180.00
  - Viscord/Pilot | $225.00
- Stoneware:
  - DB Master | $154.00
  - DB Utility Pak | $85.00

T & G Products:
- Joysticks | $42.00
- Select-a-Port | $42.00
- Game Paddles | $26.00
- RAM Cards:
  - Microsoft 16K | $75.00
  - Generic 16K | $50.00
  - Microsoft CP/M Z80 Card | $249.00
- 80 Column Card:
  - Video w/softswitch | $289.00

Send orders and inquiries to:

Computer Apparatus™
P.O. Box 32063 • Aurora, Colorado 80012
Telephone Inquiries: (303) 759-9251
Monday thru Friday — 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (Mountain Standard Time)

We built our reputation on low prices for the informed computer user.

*Prices subject to change without notice.

DELIVERIES: 2 - 4 weeks average
PERSONAL CHECKS: Cashier's check and money order will receive shipping preference
VISA & MASTERCARD: Add 4% to total
CATALOG: Send for full pricing details

SHIPPING: UPS add $2.00 plus 3% of order total, or we calculate exact freight.

Circle 103 on inquiry card.
without a glitch, though. The Super-19 got a very extended test when Alex took the Z-19 terminal (with the Super-19 in it) off to UCSD (the school, not the system) last fall, and we both forgot to mention it in previous columns. Alex has had this installed as part of Helen (his CCS Z80 system) for months, with no problems, and he says he'd never go back to 9600 bps now. Recommended.

A Glitch or Two

The Z-19 with Super-19 won't run at 38.4 kbps for the same reason that you can have trouble running the Heath/Zenith Z-29 terminal at 19.2 kbps. The cables are very sensitive to electrical noise.

In fact, if you want to run the Z-29 at 19.2, you must use the cables supplied with the machine, and don't extend them. Otherwise, the machine can sometimes drop characters. This can have dramatic results depending on the character dropped; leaving things out of a command string is always inconvenient and often disastrous.

It's a good general principle: if you're trying to run things up toward their limits, pay a lot of attention to cables and cable connectors, and keep all the lines as short as possible. This is only common sense, but it's sense that's too often ignored.

As long as you pay attention to the cables, the Z-29 works fine at 19.2, and we still like it a lot.

Slowly but Surely . . .

A recent letter from Canada complains that the Compupro 8086/8087 board doesn't seem to run much faster than a Z80. My correspondent thought this impossible. I put the problem to Tony Pietsch, and tonight I got his report.

Much of the 8086 software, including the BIOS supplied by Compupro, is thinly reworked 8085 (8-bit) stuff. Some was hurriedly translated. The result is fast machines with v-e-r-y s-l-o-w software.

Help is on the way. Tony has begun rewriting all the Compupro BIOSes and is slowly working his way through all the products. He recent-

ly finished a new BIOS for the Dual Processor. I installed it tonight, and it speeds things up something wonderful. By the time you read this, the BIOS I use, including all the friendly little touches like recovering from some CP/M BDOS (basic disk operating system) errors, will be standard with Compupro equipment.

It does point up a problem: if you want the absolutely latest state-of-the-art hardware, you may have to either write your own software or put up with something not so fine for a while. On the other hand, what I think of as "not so good" often turns out to be better than what most people think is "standard," and when you have really high performance hardware, you can be certain that someone will eventually develop software worthy of it.

Sweet Adeline

Alas, poor Adelle, my very low serial number Otrona is no longer with me. She developed some problems with the disk speed regulator. Under ordinary circumstances, she'd have gone to an Otrona dealer to be fixed. The dealers simply swap out modular parts until the machine works again. This is easy enough because the Otrona is very modular in construction, and a very inexperienced technician can swap assemblies.

However, in my case Otrona tried fixing things under time pressure—I was always about to leave for somewhere—and with a minimum of inconvenience to me, meaning that Judy Seelig, from CTI (which represents Otrona in my area), would come out to Chaos Manor with new drives, new data separator chips, new software, etc., and see if that didn't solve the problem.

Adelle was an older machine. She'd been on more than a dozen trips with me, including a long train trip in Italy. All these changes were designed to bring her up to date so that she'd be similar to what Otrona is shipping now.

Sigh; while the improvements were obvious, none of those measures solved the disk speed problem. The wizards at Otrona concluded that the problem was with the disk controller chip itself, but by then Judy had had enough of driving out here every Saturday morning. She came one last time and swapped Adelle for Adelle. Then, before Adelle went back to the factory, Judy took some of the parts, like the screen, to swap into her own system: Judy's Otrona is even older than Adelle.

Thus I'm writing this on Adeline, who has been with me to all my speeches and conventions this month and has also been in nearly constant use as an auxiliary machine at home. No hitches, no glitches, no problems.

I can continue to recommend the Otrona Attache as both sophisticated and reliable. The machine is easy to use, the keyboard is reconfigurable (we have one disk set up to change the keyboard into one optimized for the WRITE text editor we favor), and the software package is very good. I carry mine to all my conferences and speeches, and just about everyone is impressed. They particularly like the Charton graphics package that comes with the Otrona.

Personal Basic

The war between Digital Research and Microsoft continues. DR is heating it up with Personal Basic, which is an interpretive BASIC for CP/M-86 and MS-DOS.

Personal Basic is a lot like Microsoft's MBASIC. That's not a coincidence.

On the other hand, it isn't identical. Some of the differences are significant. Others are simply annoying.

The most annoying is that there's no FILES statement in Personal Basic. Thus you cannot get a list of disk files from within a BASIC program. This seems very odd; surely Digital Research of all firms would know how to implement it. Digital's CBASIC and CB-80 don't have the feature either; I wonder if it's a policy?

I send copies of the column to the people affected. The man who wrote Personal Basic just called in some anxiety. The proper statement is DIR, which is what CP/M uses. In my
micro/SPF™ educates micros so you don't have to re-educate programmers.

Are you considering microcomputers for programmers already familiar with SPF? Consider the time and effort you could save if re-educating programmers wasn't required.

Now it isn't.

micro/SPF™ is an advanced programming tool. It is designed to accommodate professional programmers familiar with SPF.

Re-education is not required.

What's more, micro/SPF™ is available for the IBM Personal Computer. Plus, other compatible 16-bit microcomputers.

And, future releases will include all extensions of the mainframe environment.

Stop wasting valuable time re-educating experienced programmers.

More and more companies realize the potential value of using microcomputers to perform business functions. But the need for more sophisticated software, designed to satisfy experienced programmers, has become evident.

Seasoned professional programmers have come to expect less from micros. Less performance. Less sophistication. And less flexibility.

Not anymore.

With micro/SPF™ experienced programmers can quickly and easily recognize the SPF emulation characteristics and operate more efficiently.

Also, they can make better use of their personal computing time.

Why?

Because the problems and frustrations typical of current microcomputer software are eliminated.

micro/SPF™ emulates mainframe software on microcomputers.

micro/SPF™ executes under PC-DOS, MS-DOS and the family of Digital Research's CP/M-86 operating systems.

We've educated micros, so you don't have to re-educate your programmers.

To find out more about micro/SPF™ and other mainframe software tools, contact us. Also available through Digital Research, Inc.

PHASER SYSTEMS, INC., 24 CALIFORNIA ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111 • 415-434-3990

PC-DOS and IBM are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Company. CP/M-86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
defense, that was not listed under FILES, COMMANDS, or NAMES in the index.

A big difference between Personal Basic and MBASIC is the way programs are stored. MBASIC wants you to do

```
SAVE "D:Filename" or
SAVE "D:Filename.ASC",A
```

In the first line, the file would be stored as a .BAS file, and the storage format would be binary; this has advantages in storage space and speed of loading. The second line would produce an .ASC file that would be in ASCII characters, i.e., something readable by people as well as machines. To recover a program, you LOAD it:

```
LOAD "Filename"
```

Personal Basic wants you to do

```
SAVE Filename
```

in order to save a program. It will be stored as Filename.BAS and will be in ASCII format; there is no provision for storing programs in binary format.

To get a Personal Basic program back, you don't LOAD; you type

```
OLD Filename
```

and if you alter the program and want to save it, you type

```
REPLACE Filename
```

I suppose there's nothing wrong with doing things this way; indeed, I recall being pretty tired of getting syntax errors when I didn't put the quote marks around a program name for LOAD or SAVE operations.

A lot of the differences between DR Personal Basic and Microsoft MBASIC are like that: possibly improvements, but not dramatic improvements; and they do take getting used to. The editing feature is very different. As of this moment I don't like DR's as much as Microsoft's, although I'm prepared to be convinced it's mostly a matter of what I'm used to, because it has some nice features not found in the MBASIC statement editor.

There are other differences. Take error messages, for example. If you type something incomprehensible, MBASIC prints the message "SYNTAX ERROR." Personal Basic prints "Something is wrong," which doesn't seem a great deal more helpful; however, Personal Basic also puts a small caret (↑) at the point in your command line where the interpreter got lost. This can be useful.

The best and worst parts about Digital's Personal Basic are the documents.

The best part is a tutorial that teaches a fair amount about BASIC for people who've done zero BASIC programming. It's well written and reasonably well indexed, but it's not complete and doesn't tell much about advanced features like random-access files.

The tutorial is well written in English, but that's not true for the reference manual. While better than the old Digital Research documents (the ones translated into binary and
For users of Apple, IBM, TRS/80, Atari, Commodore, Texas Instruments, and other brand name computers:

Here's the easiest way to buy quality diskettes at discount prices

Now you can get error-free double density diskettes by IBM, Control Data, Maxell and Verbatim delivered to your door. For some of the lowest prices around.

You save because we ship huge volumes of magnetic media in boxes of 10.

To order, use this form.

For even faster service, call toll-free. 1-(800)-FLOPPYS or 1-(800)-521-5700

Michigan • 1-800-482-4770
Canada • 1-800-265-4824
Alaska/Hawaii • 1-800-821-9029

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

Clip and mail today to: Transaction Storage Systems Inc., Southfield, MI 48075

CIRCLE 479 ON INQUIRY CARD.
then Swahili before being retranslated into English), this one really isn’t very good. Worse, it gets truly obscure as soon as it tackles subjects too advanced for the tutorial.

Example: random-access files.

In order to have random-access files on a disk, each file must be exactly the same length. Let’s suppose each file is 50 bytes long; to find files on a disk, each file must be stored in that file; it goes and gets it and presents bytes 1501-1550. Similarly, if you want to alter the thirtieth record, the program writes the new 50-byte record in where bytes 1501-1550 were on the disk. This isn’t particularly simple for the program, but it’s easy for the programmer.

The problem comes when you specify what those 50 bytes are, and it’s particularly tough if you want to compress the data.

Data compression is complicated, but it does save time and disk space. Consider: a single “word” for an 8-bit computer consists of 2 bytes. It can take all values between 0 and 65,535 (or if we allow negative integers, between -32,768 and +32,767, more or less).

Suppose I have two integers, I1 = 2366 and I2 = 786, and I want to store them. What must I do?

If I store them in ASCII (human-readable) form, that will take 7 bytes; in addition, I will need a byte to separate the two numbers and another to separate the second number from any data following it. That’s 9 bytes so far. This is the way CBASIC stores integers. It wastes space, but it’s simple.

On the other hand, if I compress the data, I can do it all in 4 bytes: 2 for each integer. This requires two things: a routine that will convert my integers into binary (and back) and a way to tell my program that the first 4 bytes in a record are two integers.

Both Microsoft MBASIC and Digital Research Personal Basic do this. They do it in a slightly different way; Digital then thoughtfully supplies an option that allows you to read and write compressed data in the same format as Microsoft.

Both recover compressed data through use of the dreaded FIELD statement. The FIELD statement isn’t all that awful once you understand the theory. In our example above, for instance, the FIELD statement would be

FIELD #8, 2 as I1$, 2 as I2$

because we are going to store two integers, and each requires 2 bytes for storage. We’ve made a sort of map.

Now we have to convert I1 and I2 into strings. A special function converts integers to 2-byte strings (MKI$). Of course they’re not real strings; what they really are is binary numbers. They can’t be real strings because they might contain goofy numbers such as 07 (which the computer interprets as a command to ring the bell). However, they’re stored as strings and recovered that way.

We shove them into a record that is controlled through use of this particular FIELD associated with a particular file (#8 in this case). When we recover those numbers, the value of I1$ will be our original integer 2366.

A special function (CVI) can convert a 2-byte “string” into an integer, and we use it: I1 = CVI(I1$).

You can have more than one FIELD. If this is confusing, don’t worry about it. It’s going to get worse.

Digital Research now tells us: “Reallocation field space does not cancel the original mapping; rather, the two maps coexist. For example, if you specify

FIELD #10, 20 AS X$, 40 AS Z$, 10 AS Y$

and

FIELD #10, 70 AS N$

the first 20 bytes of N$ are also in X$, the next 40 also in Z$, and the final 10 also in Y$.

Do not use an INPUT or LET statement with a variable that was declared in a FIELD statement. Otherwise, the variable’s pointer moves to string space instead of to the buffer.”
How to make a smarter buy on a smart modem

SMARTER-CAT MODEMS

Novation, Inc., 20409 Prairie Street, Chatsworth, California 91311 • (800) 423-5419 • In California: (213) 996-5060

ASCII Express "The Pro," Crosstalk 16, Transend and more that let you do virtually anything you'd like. No compromises.

ONLY ON THE CATS

Anytime status report

Place a call and your Smart-Cat knows what's going on every microsecond. Fail to get a dial tone? Your Smart-Cat tells you right now. With Hayes, you can wait through an entire call-answer cycle—then wonder what went wrong.

Dial tone detect on long distance

With special long distance telephone services, you must wait for dial tone part way through a long dialing sequence. The Hayes modem relies on a pause—which works if things go just right. Smart-Cat waits, detects the tone, then completes dialling. It always works.

True, automatic "redialing"

The Hayes modem gives you a simple Repeat of the last command. Enter another command since you last dialed and you've lost the number.

Smart-Cats give you both Redial and Retry. Redial calls the last number dialed no matter what has happened in between.

Retry keeps retrying on a busy signal. A handy time-saver.

Easy on-line commands

With Hayes, you need escape and re-entry codes when on-line. With the Cats, just enter a single command—or even string a bunch together. Smart-Cats follow them, then go back on-line. No lost contacts. No lost data.

Test everything

The Hayes modem has only internal self-testing. But the Cats do more. They also test the rest of the communications loop. At 1200 baud, the Cats can automatically run data over the line, through the other modem and back. You know if your modem is right. You know if the rest of the loop is right, too.

NOVATION LSI VS. HAYES DISCRETE COMPONENTS

Large Scale Integrated (LSI) circuits—more and more logic on a smaller and smaller chip—is today's technology. It's the breakthrough that has made personal computers possible. It eliminates all kinds of parts and adds all kinds of logic.

Our LSI does something else extremely logical. It cuts costs.

$595* (NOVATION)

$995* (HAYES)

The Smart-Cat 1200 is $100 less than the Hayes Smartmodem 1200. Now that's a lot smarter.

Lower price, LSI technology, lots of software—and no waiting. You can see them now at your computer store and let your computer out tonight.
The ADS-8212 DATA EXCHANGE/64K is a computer independent interface converter and print spooler. It can be installed between virtually any computer and any peripheral.

Data can be input in either serial or parallel, stored in its 64K bytes of RAM, and output serial or parallel. Serial ports support baud rates from 50 to 19,200 and both hardware and software handshaking. The input and output ports are completely independent; input data with one protocol and baud rate and output it with a different protocol and baud rate. Selections are dip switch selectable.

A unique feature is its ability to make unlimited numbers of copies. Hitting the copy button will send another copy to the printer. When done making copies, hit the reset button to clear the memory.

Included with the DATA EXCHANGE/64K are two 4 foot output cables, one parallel cable with standard Centronics type connector and one serial cable with standard DB 25 connector. Standard plugs are supplied for input ports.

Suggested list price: $339.00
Dealer inquiries welcome.

I read that five times before I could figure out what it meant. It says that if you do one FIELD statement making one allocation (mapping) and another using different variable names doing another, then when you read in the data from a random file you can treat it either way: if you ask for NS, you'll get all 70 bytes of the record; if you ask for ZS, you'll get the middle 40 bytes. This is useful if you don't want all your records to have identical structures. (They must, however, all have the same length.)

Microsoft doesn't explain it a lot better, but it does give more examples of programs making use of files, so that it's a little easier to puzzle out how it's done.

Someday a software publisher is going to explain complex stuff like file structures as well as the simple stuff. That hasn't happened yet. Digital Research's Personal Basic tutorial is a step in the right direction, but it stops far short of what's really needed. Oh, well.

When I get my PC running properly, I'll benchmark Personal Basic against Microsoft MBASIC. My subjective impression is that they're pretty comparable, but I don't have a Microsoft MBASIC that runs under CP/M-86, so I can't do actual tests yet.

CB-80 Fans Take Notice
CB-80 (compiling CBASIC) also has a means for compressing data and has its equivalent of the dreaded FIELD statement. CB-80 makes use of a Digital Research program called Access Manager; with it you can write some really complex CB-80 programs. Indeed, you can write database programs that rival dBASE II in their power and complexity.

I'll have a lot more on Access Manager in a later column; meanwhile, serious CB-80 programmers ought to be aware of it.

They also ought to be aware of Software Magic.
Al Dallas is a part-time programmer. He has developed some tools of great value and interest and markets them under the firm name Software Magic.

Dallas's tools consist of lots of little
YOUR BANKER WANTS THE LATEST MONTHLY INCOME STATEMENTS, BUT THE BEST YOU CAN GET HIM IS TWO MONTHS OLD.

Today, even the greatest entrepreneur can feel that he works for everybody but himself—the IRS, the landlord, the banker, even the janitor.

WITH THE BOSS, YOU'RE THE BOSS AGAIN.

Business and computer experts agree the key to solving your business problems is the choice of software. Hardware equipment selection is second.

To be competitive today means handling large amounts of information quickly. To be on top tomorrow means managing much, much more.

The Boss Business Software Products are comprehensive business software programs which get you information you need, as you need it, when you need it and the way you need it. You know your financial picture at every moment. You don't have to wait to close out the books at the end of every month.

The Boss takes care of all your business needs, your financial accounting, payroll, inventory and time billing.

WITH THE BOSS, YOU'RE THE BOSS AGAIN.

The Boss Business Software Products are compatible with most hardware systems. Call Balcones Computer Corporation to learn more about making yourself the Boss again.

Circle 55 on Inquiry card.
utilities that let you handle data with CB-80. As an example, he gives you the function CVI(I$), which will convert a two-character string to an integer, and the reciprocal MKI$(I), which will turn an integer into a 2-byte string. There are lots of functions that call in the contents of the computer’s registers; these are very useful if you’re going to patch assembly-language routines into a CB-80 program.

Also included are date functions, functions for use with Access Manager, a really efficient SORT function based on the Quicksort algorithm, and other goodies. These are all made available as a library of functions you can call in a program and bring in at link time.

Al Dallas also has a book, Inside CB-80, that gives the addresses and actions of a whole lot of CB-80 routines; if you’re heavily into mixing assembly-language routines into CB-80 programs, it is invaluable. It’s a sort of advanced grimoire of CB-80 formulas; if you’re not very familiar with CB-80, it won’t do you any good.

For that matter, his Magic Library documents assume you know a good bit about CB-80 and Access Manager, although nowhere near as much as his book does. If you understand the dreaded FJELD statement, you can use Magic Library to good advantage. If you don’t, you’ll have to learn it elsewhere.

Whimper . . .

Sigh. The pile of unreviewed—indeed, sometimes unopened—software, books, and even hardware grows daily. By its very nature, this column can tackle only stuff that I’ve found time to use. I cannot and will not write “reviews” from spec sheets and PR notices. Alas, that dooms me to fall farther and farther behind, but there seems no help for that. To those who sent products for review, I can only counsel patience. I’m dancing as fast as I can.

Jerry Pournelle is a former aerospace engineer and current science-fiction writer who loves to play with computers.

Jerry Pournelle welcomes readers’ comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply.
If you’re looking to buy a dBASE-like system, you’ll really like dBASE II®.

dBASE II is the relational database management system (DBMS) we introduced to the microcomputer world in 1980. It was the best, most powerful and easiest-to-use database management system available.

It still is.

You’ll wonder how you managed without it.

Because it’s so powerful yet so easy to use, dBASE II has become the standard for managing data with a microcomputer.

Doctors and lawyers, accountants and salespeople, stockbrokers and students, big businesses and small are all managing their data better with dBASE II. Books have been written about it. And other microcomputer data handling programs measure themselves against what dBASE II can do.

dBASE II turns data into a company resource.

dBASE II starts where file handling systems (such as our own Friday!) leave off.

You get a running start on your business solutions because dBASE II includes a complete hands-on tutorial. You can quickly and easily create a full business information system because all of your data is at your fingertips. Using English-like commands, you add, delete, edit, display, print and manipulate your information.

Once you’ve decided on what you want done, you save the instructions so that even your least experienced personnel can perform the most complex business functions with two words: Do Invoices, Do Payroll, Do anything that needs to be done.

Your data and your programs are independent, so you can change one without changing the other; in fact, change the way you do business without destroying what you’ve done.

And dBASE II even simplifies conversion from your present system, and can handle data from other programs, or create files that other programs can use.

It’s the most advanced information management tool available for your microcomputer. And it’s only $700 (suggested retail price).

The best selling DBMS known to man.

dBASE II struck a responsive chord in the business community when it was introduced and quickly became the best selling database management system made for any computer, micro or mainframe.

To see why, drop by your nearest computer or software store and ask for a demonstration. Then take a package home and use it for 30 days. If it’s not everything we said it was, return it and get your money back.

But we think you’ll keep it.

Can over 150,000 users be wrong?

Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 204-5570.

ASHTON · TATE

©Ashton-Tate 1983

dBASE II is a registered trademark and Friday! is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
TK!Solver does for equations what word processing did for words. The first thing you should know about the TK!Solver program is that it is not a spreadsheet. Instead, it does something completely unheard of until now—it turns your personal computer into a voracious equation processor.

The next thing you should know is that if the TK!Solver program can’t make life with your personal computer easier and pay for itself even if you use it only 15 minutes a week, you are a very rare person.

And finally, you should know exactly what equation processing is, and how it works. If you keep reading this, you will.

Equation processing with TK!Solver, or problem solving made easy. The best way to understand what the TK!Solver program is, is to understand what it does. The following simple example is designed to do just that. If you’re still a little in the dark after reading it, stop in at your local computer store for a very enlightening hands-on demonstration.

Begin by setting up your problem. The TK!Solver program lets you do it quickly, easily, and naturally. For example, a car costs $9785. What would be the monthly payment on a three-year loan if the down payment is 25% and the interest rate is 15%?

STEP 1. Formulate the necessary equations to solve your problem and enter them on the “Rule Sheet” simply by typing them in (as in the screen photo). For example, “price—down = loan.”

STEP 2. Enter your known values the same way on the “Variable Sheet.” For example, “9785” for price. You may also enter units and comments, if you want.

STEP 3. Type the action command (“#” on your keyboard) to solve the problem.

STEP 4. TK!Solver displays the answer: the monthly payment is $254.40.

Backsolving, the heart of TK!Solver. Now that you’ve defined the problem and solved it, TK!Solver’s unique backsolving ability also lets you think “backwards” to solve for any variable, regardless of its position in the equation. For example, if you can only afford a monthly payment of $200, you can re-solve the problem in terms of that constraint. The TK!Solver program will solve the problem, displaying your choice of a higher down payment, a longer loan term, or a lesser interest rate. This unique backsolving capability forms the basis of TK!Solver’s remarkably flexible problem-solving ability.
Also, as you can see from the example on the screen, TKISolver

\[ \text{Unit Conversion:} \] in which TKISolver lets you formulate problems in one unit of measurement, and display answers in another. Very convenient what with all this talk about going metric.

The TKISolver program also provides a wide variety of specialized business and mathematical functions like trig and log and net present value.

Then, there's TKISolver's on-screen Help facility that provides information on commands and features any time you want it. Just type "?" and a topic name.

And of course the TKISolver program combines all these features in one integrated program.

\[ \text{TKISolverPacks make problem-solving a picnic.} \]

TKISolverPacks application packages are specially developed by experts in specific fields. Each package contains a diskette with about a dozen models that include the necessary equations, values, and tables for solving a particular problem. The models are usable as-is or you can easily modify them.

TKISolverPacks application packages available from Software Arts include Financial Management, Mechanical Engineering, Building Design and Construction, and Introductory Science. Additional TKISolverPacks are on the way from Software Arts, McGraw-Hill, and others.

\[ \text{We know you're out there.} \]

No matter who you are, or what you do, if it involves using equations, the TKISolver program is an indispensable tool for you.

So, visit your local computer store today, and see TKISolver in action. You'll be amazed at how much faster and more effectively you'll be able to work when you discover the power of equation processing with the TKISolver program.
The Unix Operating System

The Unix® operating system has descended from the realm of minicomputers into the midst of microcomputers, mating advanced software features to new and powerful 16-bit microcomputer hardware designs. This multiuser, multitasking operating system developed at Bell Laboratories offers powers and abilities far beyond those of normal microcomputer operating systems. Although Unix has attracted attention for some time, access to it usually has meant being part of a research project or attending an academic institution. A growing market now takes advantage of portable software environment; the Unix operating system, written in the C language (see August 1983 BYTE), makes the move from 16-bit microcomputers to IBM mainframes and the Cray-1 a simple process.

In the near future, Western Electric (the marketing arm of Bell Labs) will offer the newest version of Unix, System 6, for the 80286, 68000, 16032, and 28000 microprocessors. Some of the licensed versions of Unix already available for microcomputers are Xenix (Microsoft's enhanced Unix) for the Altos 686; Xenix and UniPlus+ for the Apple Lisa; 4.1 BSD Unix and Venix for Digital Equipment Corporation's Professional 360; the Fortune 32:16 with Unix version 7; Venix and Xenix for the IBM Personal Computer; and TRS-Xenix for the Model 16B. Western Electric is rumored to be planning a low-cost Unix microcomputer as well.

Computer professionals who once refused to take microcomputers seriously now take a second look at the powerful 16-bit microcomputers and the advanced software-development environment that Unix offers. Most find the vast collection of software tools (small general-purpose programs) in Unix a boon to their work. Other prominent features of the Unix operating system include its hierarchical (tree-structured) file system that allows you to break up your work area into easily identified groups, the ability to run several programs simultaneously, a flexible command shell that lets you customize the Unix system, I/O (input/output) redirection, and automatic "piping" of the output of one program into the input of the next program.

Unix also enables programs to make use of its advanced features. Applications for microcomputer Unix systems, everything from Wangwriter-like word-processing programs to accounting applications, are bursting onto the scene. Many of these are migrating from the minicomputer/mainframe environment and have multiuser/multitasking capabilities. Unfortunately, popular microcomputer programs written in assembly language may be slow in coming to Unix and hampered by a single-user, single-task orientation. The flexibility of Unix's user interface allows menu-driven command shells, such as those offered by Fortune and Altos, that make Unix simple to learn and use.

Unix systems are selling. The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) placed an order for $30-million worth of the Zilog System 8000 with the Unix operating system to use for word-processing, financial-spreadsheet, and data-management applications. (One of the largest users of Unix systems outside the Bell system is the Federal Government.) Even McDonald's, looking for a break today, is buying Unix systems. With its expanding availability on microcomputers, the second coming of Unix is here.

—Bruce Roberts

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
The Unix Tutorial
Part 3: Unix in the Microcomputer Marketplace

Which software companies offer licensed Unix and which offer look-alikes and work-alikes

by David Fiedler

In the preceding two articles of this series, we've examined the features and facilities of the Unix operating system, looked at a few of the many applications programs available to use with it, and seen how users can customize their working environments in Unix to the point of creating their own applications using available utilities. This last article explains the differences between the various Unix versions and between true Unix and Unix look-alike systems. You'll also see what changes various software firms have made to the Unix system and some of the computers it runs on.

Implementations Old and New
Over the past 10 years six notable modifications of Unix have been available to groups outside the Bell System. In 1973, Unix Version 5 was released to selected educational institutions (version numbers were designated by the edition of the Unix Programmer's Manual released with the software). In 1975, Version 6 became the first incarnation of Unix to be sold to commercial firms as well as to schools. The most widely used version as recently as last year, Version 6 has been responsible for the growth of the "Unix legend."

Because, under a government-ordered consent decree, the Bell System was forbidden to compete in the commercial marketplace, Unix was offered to all users under very restrictive terms. A source license only would be granted, and the software would be offered as is, with no support, no refunds, no warranty, and no maintenance.

These terms were decidedly uncompetitive because a Unix license would cost a company $20,000 (educational institutions were charged $200), but a few firms felt the improved productivity achieved with Unix was worth the fee.

Programmer's Workbench, more commonly known as PWB, was essentially Version 6 with certain important utilities added. Among these were:

- the Source Code Control System (SCCS), which allows you to keep account of changes to a text file (whether program source code or an epic poem in German) so the text at any stage can be recreated
- a remote-job-entry (RJE) facility that lets Unix users process batch jobs on an IBM/370 system
- the nroff and troff packages for text formatting and typesetting support

The advent of Version 7 in 1979 brought new attention to Unix. Many of the previous rough spots had disappeared, the maximum file size had grown to 1 gigabyte, and a standard I/O (input/output) library had been introduced. During this period, microcomputers running Unix appeared, and Unix look-alikes such as Whitesmiths' Idris and Mark Williams' Coherent emerged.

While it sometimes seems as though Version 7 has been around for a long time, in fact it had been on the market for only two years when System III was announced in late 1981. Relatively few architectural changes were made, but System III consolidated the most important features of Version 6, PWB, and Version 7, thus allaying any uncertainty of potential customers as to which version was best. A new pricing policy was instituted under which licensees could offer binary sublicenses to their customers for as little as $100. In the view of many observers within the industry, System III was the beginning of AT&T's deeper commitment to the Unix operating system as a com-
Digital Equipment Corporation's Micro/PDP-11 is a microcomputer version of the original PDP-11 that Unix was developed on. The system has a 10-megabyte hard disk (with floppy disks for backup) and 256K bytes of memory.

Unix System V was formally announced in January 1983, at the Unicom conference in San Diego. For the first time, users outside the Bell System would be working with the same version of Unix used by those inside, and they would be eligible for the same support, training, and service, as well. System V improvements included a redesigned file system for faster throughput and several internal changes for higher reliability. AT&T's recent announcement that it would be supporting source code licensees for Unix System V on four advanced microprocessors (the Intel 286, Motorola 68000, National Semiconductor 16032, and Zilog Z8000) gave notice to the industry that AT&T intends to keep promoting Unix aggressively in the fastest-growing segment of the market.

Outside Bell Labs
Software developers are never satisfied with anything—even Unix. From the day the first tape left Bell Laboratories, Unix has been made bigger and smaller, faster and slower, friendlier and more cryptic. Surprisingly, all this poking around by people intent on improving Unix actually yielded some useful results, including several variants that are commercially important on their own.

The noncommercial institution best known for its work with Unix is the University of California at Berkeley.
The Berkeley Computer Science Department, under the primary leadership of Bill Joy (now at Sun Microsystems), has added the following features (among others) to Unix:

- the ex and vi screen editors
- the INGRES database-management system
- a replacement for the standard Unix Bourne Shell, called the C-shell
- the general-purpose video terminal interface packages called curses and termcap
- larger disk-blocking factors and other performance improvements
- an assortment of useful general-purpose utilities such as more, apropos, finger, head, and strings (exotic names are a Berkeley hallmark)

As is typical with academic groups, the Berkeley people have been quite generous in sharing their improvements with others. While essentially the code of the Berkeley programs is in the public domain, much of it is distributed discloses Bell Labs licensed Unix software and so may be sent only to Unix source licensees. Nevertheless, entire nine-track tapes full of this code have been sent around the world to licensed Unix sites. When distributed as a package, the Berkeley software is usually known by release numbers. The 4.1 BSD (Berkeley Software Distribution) package has been developed for the Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) VAX line of computers, while other BSD releases are intended for PDP-11 computers.

Other groups have updated the Berkeley software in turn and made it more general in scope. Many of the Berkeley enhancements have been transported to 68000-based machines by Unisoft Systems as part of its popular Uniplus+ package. It is safe to say that a majority of Unix sites today run some programs originally developed at Berkeley. Even AT&T adopted several of these programs as part of its latest Unix System V release.

Commercial Enhancements

Interactive Systems (1212 Seventh St., Santa Monica, CA 90401) was the first commercial organization with a Unix license. The company also has the distinction of being the first organization to offer hardware and software support for the Unix system. Since 1977, Interactive Systems has been distributing its own enhanced Unix system and set of utilities consisting primarily of what would today be called office-automation software. Collectively called the IS/1 system, enhancements include packages such as multilinwin screen editors (Ined), improved electronic mail programs with Telnet/TWX facilities (Inmail), and word-processing packages (Inroff, Inmak). Once exclusively tied to DEC equipment, Interactive Systems now also supports smaller computers such as the Onyx and Flexus.

Another firm that's been around a while is HCR (Human Computing Resources, 10 St. Mary St., Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1P9, Canada). HCR has achieved a reputation for customer support while emphasizing a slightly different technical path from Interactive Systems. HCR specializes in transporting Unix to different processors (such as the Three Rivers Perq machine and National Semiconductor M4032), and enhancing it with technical improvements such as graphics and text overlay software. This last feature allows people using smaller processors in the DEC line to develop and run software that would normally be limited to larger machines such as the PDP-11/70.

Venturcom (139 Main St., Cambridge, MA 02142) has developed this kind of "shoehorning" to a fine art. Its Venix system manages to bring full Unix functionality to machines as small as the IBM Personal Computer and DEC LSI-11/2. Even with its small size, Venix adds real-time extensions that make it equally useful for larger computers. Venix has become quite popular for laboratory use and has given Venturcom a reputation for small-system expertise.

Microsoft (10700 Northup Way, Bellevue, WA 98004) is a name that has long been associated with microcomputer system software, yet the firm didn't offer Unix until relatively recently. While some early versions of its Xenix system were developed by other software houses on contract, Microsoft has turned Xenix into a well-supported product with significant performance and reliability enhancements. Xenix is available on the Radio Shack Model 16 and Apple Lisa, to name just two recent versions.

The most widely used of the independently available systems is Uniplus+ from Unisoft Systems (303 West 42nd St., New York, NY 10036), a company whose specialty is the narrowest of all. Unisoft's sole business is transporting Unix System III to 68000-based computers, and the company has plenty of experience, having done this 50 times or so already. Anyone who buys a computer running Uniplus+ gets not only Unix System III but also some Berkeley enhancements as well as a few that Unisoft added. A good number of compilers and applications packages will work on any machine with Uniplus+, including the NCR Tower, the Apple Lisa, the Sun Workstation, and computers from Dual, Callan, Codata, Pixel, and Corvus.

Unix Look-alikes

All of the software systems mentioned so far are based on the original Bell Labs Unix that has been transported to a new computer or otherwise modified. There has also been a thriving business in developing operating systems that act like Unix both to the user and the applications code. Such look-alike systems occupy a significant portion of the market. When the first few Unix look-alikes were introduced, Unix sublicenses were priced in the thousands of dollars. Now that sublicense pricing has been substantially cut, look-alikes must both drop in price and have more functionality than before in order to stay competitive. Even so, it's historically been easier for computer manufacturers to deal with the look-alike vendors than with AT&T.

The first and best known look-alike system is Idris from Whitesmiths Ltd. (97 Lowell Rd., Concord, MA 01742). At this writing Idris is still compatible only with Unix Version 6, but it...
Introducing a whole new way of looking at data. Introducing colorful charts and graphs all at the push of a button. Introducing a powerful, easy-to-use data handling system that produces presentation quality graphics on most popular printers. Introducing GRAFOX, by Fox & Geller. The complete graphics software.

Turning data into colorful charts and graphs is what GRAFOX is all about. And GRAFOX does it faster and easier than any other stand-alone graphics package.

GRAFOX is powerful with the ability to go directly into IBM BASIC* and .DIF data files and use the data for charts. And Fox & Geller's unique data-query capability enables GRAFOX to summarize data from thousands of records. Thus eliminating the need for the user to do any manual processing of raw material.

But most importantly, GRAFOX is easy-to-use. Requiring no prior experience.

If you want color charts or graphs on your screen, printer or plotter, you want GRAFOX. The powerful, new, complete graphics software from Fox & Geller.
has retained a loyal following among its users due to its small size and high degree of portability. An 8080-based computer with bank-switched memory running full Idris can write a floppy disk that can be read by a VAX running Idris—something that can’t generally be done with machines running Unix. Idris now runs on computers based on any of five different microprocessors.

Another prominent look-alike is Coherent, introduced a few years ago by the Mark Williams Company (1430 West Wrightwood Ave., Chicago, IL 60614). Coherent’s main claims to fame are that it is fully compatible with Unix Version 7 and that it comes with almost as many utilities as does Unix. It has been transported to the PDP-11, 28000, and 8086.

UNOS, written by Charles River Data Systems (4 Tech Circle, Natick, MA 01760), was intended as a look-alike but goes even further than Unix. While UNOS is compatible with Version 7, it also supports real-time operations for fast response where necessary, such as in laborato-

ory work or industrial process control. CRDS’s own Universe 68 computer uses UNOS, as does Motorola on that firm’s Versabus-based system. UNOS seems to be limited to 68000-based systems as a design constraint.

Unix on Personal Computers
Ignoring for the moment the rapidly dropping prices in the computer world, most 16-bit computers that run Unix or Unix-like operating systems are out of the financial reach of many individuals. Never underestimate the ingenuity of software developers, though, who have made a variety of Unix-like systems targeted toward specific computers or processors. Like Unix, these systems all have hierarchical file arrangements and most are multiuser and multitasking, but some are closer to true Unix than others. While some of these systems may be able to run on floppy-disk-based computers, a hard disk or other high-speed disk drive is necessary to fully exploit the power of the software.

One of the oldest companies in the microcomputer field, Cromemco (280 Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043), introduced its Cromix operating system on the Z80 processor in 1981. Cromix might be properly termed a work-alike rather than a look-alike: while its user interface, utility programs, and file system are patterned after Unix, its system calls are not compatible. This somewhat limits Cromix in the marketplace because programs written for Unix are not automatically portable to Cromix (and vice versa). Nevertheless, Cromix has been popular among owners of Cromemco equipment because it can emulate their older operating system CDOS (itself a CP/M work-alike) and yields quite respectable performance even on a Z80-based system. With the advent of its dual processor Z80/68000 board, Cromemco introduced Cromix for the 68000, also. This version has probably been less of a success due to the large number of 68000-based systems running real Unix, but it still lets you run COOS programs because the Z80 is present. It is prob-
The Multifunction Cards that let you get the most out of your IBM PC.

AST Research Number One Add-Ons let you realize the full potential of your IBM PC or PC-XT without wasting valuable slot space. By combining your memory and input/output requirements on a single card, you can take advantage of more of the capabilities IBM designed into the PC, while leaving space for future enhancements as they are introduced.

AST Research multifunction boards can add user memory from 64K to 512K to your PC bringing your PC memory to its maximum of 640K. You also receive the added features of serial ports, parallel ports, a clock calendar, game adapter port, and SuperPak™—the utility diskette with the most powerful disk emulator and print spooler software available.

**Six Pak Plus™** — Up to 384K memory, serial port, printer port, optional game port, and clock calendar on a single card.

**I/O Plus II™** — Up to 2 serial ports, optional printer port, optional game port, clock calendar on a single card. No memory.

**Mega Plus II™** — Up to 512K memory, up to 2 serial ports, optional printer port, optional game port, and clock calendar on a single card.

**Combo Plus™** — Up to 256K memory, serial port, printer port, and clock calendar on a single card.

**Communication Products**— Other AST Research Number One products include system enhancements and mainframe communications products such as 3270 SNA and 5251 terminal emulation, 3780 RJE support and AST-PCnet™—the Local Area Network specifically designed for the IBM PC.

**AST Quality**

All AST Research multifunction boards come with the AST "Plus"—our unsurpassed reputation for quality, reliability, after-the-sales support, and overall design excellence—which give our products the best price/performance ratio in the industry.

AST Research Number One Add-On Products are available at Computerland, Entré, Businessland and other computer stores worldwide. Contact AST Research, Inc. for the dealer nearest you. (714) 540-1333/863-1333 TELX: 295370AST UR

PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology, Inc.

Circle 6 on inquiry card.
able that Cromemco will eventually adopt Unix and release a Cromix emulator to support its current customers.

Two work-alike systems for computers based on the underrated 6809 processor are Uniflex from Technical Systems Consultants (POB 2570, West Lafayette, IN 47906) and OS-9 from Microware Systems (5835 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50312). Both systems are supported by a number of C compilers and applications programs on computers from several manufacturers.

Micronix is available from Morrow Designs (5221 Central Ave., Richmond, CA 94804) on its Z80-based Decision One line of computers only. This system is compatible with Version 6 Unix and includes a CP/M adapter that allows most programs written for that operating system to be run.

Owners of the IBM Personal Computer and its look-alikes can rejoice in the added power they get from the 8088 processor and the ability to handle over 64K bytes of memory. While several of the transportable Unix look-alike systems mentioned previously can run on the IBM PC, two newer products created expressly for the PC are worth some attention.

QNX from Quantum Software Systems (POB 5318, Station F, Ottawa, Ontario K2C 3H5, Canada) is a work-alike operating system that has the additional features of interprocess communication, prioritized tasks, and support of disk emulators to improve system throughput. A special utility allows you to transfer files between QNX and standard MS-DOS media. A C compiler and full-screen editor are included in the $650 price.

A firm called Lantech Systems (861 Chartwell Dr., Dallas, TX 75243), which also specializes in user-transparent local-area network software, has announced an operating system called Unetix. Selling for only $99, Unetix provides a special user interface that allows you to have as many as 10 concurrently active tasks, each one executing in its own separate window on the PC screen. Any or all of these tasks can be the included MS-DOS emulator, which lets you
Do you feel stifled by your operating system? The p-System from NCI will release you. It is the complete program development environment for the IBM Personal Computer and compatibles. This is the fast p-System with the special p-machine emulator developed by NCI.

The p-System from NCI gives you everything you need in one system at far less than the cost to add similar utilities to any other OS. It includes a powerful screen editor, a multi-function file manager and RAMdisk support for fast access to files. Dynamic memory allocation lets you create programs larger than 64K and a print buffer frees your computer to perform other tasks while printing.

This operating system is stable, friendly and easy to use. Command options are presented on a menu requiring only a single keystroke. The 8087 Numeric Coprocessor Support allows extremely fast floating point calculations and the asynchronous I/O lets you use serial printer and communications routines.

With the p-System you can choose either UCSD Pascal, Fortran 77 or Basic as your programming language. NCI also offers hard disk support for the IBM XT, Corona, Columbia, Corvus, Tallgrass, Daveng, Genie 5+5, QCS, Delamac, Microdisk and Santa Clara. Corvus OMNINET support can easily be added as well as memory cards from AST Research and Tall Tree Systems, the Colorplus card and the Hercules graphics card.

When you buy the p-System from NCI you get technical support and complete documentation.

For full details call or write:
Network Consulting Inc.
Discovery Park,
Suite 110 - 3700 Gilmore Way
Burnaby, B.C. Canada V5C 4M1
(604) 430-3466

SPEED. PORTABILITY. RELIABILITY.
run most current programs unchanged. While Unetix is a single-user system, it is compatible with Unix. Eventually, multiple PCs running Unetix will be able to share resources and communicate at high speeds.

What About Real Unix on Microcomputers?

Let's consider for a moment why Unix wasn't initially transported to machines both bigger and smaller than the PDP-11. While a college student might not need to justify spending hundreds of hours writing a C compiler for a new machine or moving Unix to that machine to satisfy his innate curiosity, the situation is different in the commercial world. The PDP-11 minicomputer line has, for years, been synonymous with good performance at a moderate price, and there were few competitors with as broad a base of installed systems as DEC had. It made little sense to move Unix to a larger computer, for what company would risk using an unsupported operating system on a $300,000 machine? As for transporting Unix to smaller systems, for an entire decade, PDP-11s and similar machines were the smallest computers that could run Unix.

By the time Version 7 of Unix was announced in 1979, it was in use on hundreds of computers both inside and outside the Bell System, and thousands of computer science students at universities had begun to ask, "Why doesn't everyone use such a terrific system?" With this ground swell of support (and the entry into the business world of those university graduates), only one thing held back the general use of Unix—inefficient, powerful hardware.

Only in the last few years, with the advent of 16-bit microprocessors, inexpensive semiconductor memory, and high-performance, low-cost hard-disk systems, has it been possible to bring the price of a powerful computer within reach of most small businesses and even many computer hobbyists. Unix, as both the first portable operating system and the first to emphasize programmer productivity over machine efficiency, is the natural choice for such systems.

First Implementations on Microcomputers: The Z8000

The first implementation of Unix on a microcomputer was the Onyx C8002, introduced in 1980. Based on the Zilog Z8000 microprocessor, the original Onyx was a desktop machine with an integral hard disk, cartridge-tape backup, 256K bytes of memory, and enough RS-232C ports to support eight users. At about $20,000 including the Unix operating system, at the time it was about half the price of any other computer that ran Unix. While early versions were hard-pressed to keep up with multiple users, Onyx (25 East Trimble Ave., San Jose, CA 95131) kept enhancing its machine's performance. Today's Onyx offerings are much improved, and systems in its Sundance line are available with the entire computer built into a video terminal—including the cartridge-tape backup, which has become Onyx's hallmark.

Zilog (1315 Dell Ave., Campbell, CA 95008) was not far behind in introducing a computer based on its own processor. The Z-Lab Model 20, a precursor of Zilog's current System 8000 line, marked the first entry of any microprocessor manufacturer into the Unix arena. At the time, this was especially important because it meant factory support for the software and hardware both. The Zilog computers run ZEUS (Zilog Enhanced Unix System).

Probably the most carefully designed Z8000-based systems come from Plexus (2230 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050). Built around Intel's Multibus, all Plexus machines share the same basic philosophy: spare the main processor from carrying the full computing load. With this in mind, intelligent controllers are used to run the disk, tape backup, terminal ports, and Ethernet interface. The part of the operating system code that runs each set of peripherals is actually resident in the peripheral controller itself. This way, the Unix code running on the main processor needs to make only high-level requests of the controllers and can then continue processing user programs. The result is that a computer such as the Plexus P/40 (see photo 2) has performance comparable to a VAX at a fraction of the price.

An Aside on Chip Competition

Why were these machines based on the Z8000, rather than the Intel 8086 (which was available even earlier), the LSI-11/23, or the now-popular Motorola 68000? The fact that the 8086 has no memory management would allow users on the same 8086-based system to interfere with each other's programs and data; recently, however, engineers have found ways of adding this protection, and so 8086-based Unix systems have appeared. The 68000 wasn't available as a production item when the Onyx and Zilog machines were introduced, and other technical problems with this chip caused further delays in development of 68000-based computers. Perhaps as important as these factors is the similarity in architecture between the PDP-11 and Z8000: C compilers were developed quite early for the Zilog chip, a necessary first step for transporting Unix.

In spite of the early problems, the fact remains that the 68000 microprocessor can support a much larger...
When it comes to superior performance, we study our lines very carefully.

Superior printer performance is not a fluke. It evolves from analyzing printed line after printed line. Taking the time to test and retest. After 30 years of manufacturing precision parts, we know that there are no shortcuts.

And so we took the Gemini-10X and methodically put it through its 120 cps pace. We achieved a print head life of over 100 million characters with an extremely precise dot alignment creating each crisp character.

So far so good.

Next, sophisticated performance demanded versatility. A wide choice of character sets, a buffer expandable to 8K, and the ability to interface with all popular personal computers. We added macro instruction, giving Gemini-10X the capability to perform up to 16 operations with one command. We included as standard a paper feed system that has a friction and fully adjustable tractor feed. Then we even built in the dexterity to print graphics and text on the same line.

Done.

And, of course, staying the best means constant reviewing and fine-tuning. Keeping the Gemini easy to find, easy to afford and so reliable it can be warranted for up to twice as long as its major competitors.

Only the most careful engineering has built the new hard-working Gemini-10X. You'll applaud its performance.
linear addressing space per user than any other current 16-bit microprocessor. It can also run at higher clock speeds and support virtual-memory schemes and has 32-bit internal registers for manipulation of larger numbers than its competitors. For these reasons, and due to the relatively painless porting services provided by Unisoft Systems, the 68000 has become the most popular processor for small computers running the Unix system.

This doesn't necessarily mean that the 68000 is the best chip, though. Intel, Zilog, and DEC would be quick to point out that any software firm writing programs that could run only on 68000-based systems would be cutting out a great deal of its possible market. In general, it's almost impossible to make a blanket statement as to which of these four processors is best for high-performance Unix systems because so much depends on the overall architecture of the machine. Selecting a computer that runs Unix should be done on the basis of available software, expandability, adherence to industry standards, support, service, and price—not just the type of processor used.

A Few 68000-Based Computers

Due to the large number of similar 68000-based systems in today's market, we'll examine only a few that are representative, innovative, or unique in some way.

Fortune Systems' 32:16 machine, for example, has won a great deal of admiration for its introduction of a menu shell that lets even novice users perform tasks ranging from file copying to system maintenance by following menu choices. Included with the Fortune machine is a powerful word-processing package and a stripped-down version of Unix. The C compiler and many development tools are available at extra cost, but because Fortune's chief market is executives, this isn't considered a great drawback. Fortune's base price of $5000 created quite a stir when the system was introduced, although this is for just a bare-bones floppy-disk-based system. Still, the Fortune (1501 Industrial Rd., San Carlos, CA 94070) is highly competitive with an attractive package and a great deal of available software.

Pixel (1 Burtt Rd., Andover, MA 01810) uses a strategy similar to Plexus in boosting the performance of its 80/AP and 100/AP machines. A TMS9900 processor handles system-level I/O (input/output) and memory mapping, a 68000 microprocessor runs user programs and the Unix system itself, and intelligent peripheral controllers pick up the rest of the load. A unique twist is the use of special video terminals that are memory-mapped into the video controller memory. The screen editor software can then manipulate strings of text in this memory directly, instantaneously updating the display without the overhead of sending the data over a serial port. Regular serial ports are supported by a separate controller.

The Universe 68 from Charles River Data Systems, as noted earlier, uses an in-house Unix look-alike called UNOS. Both hardware and software have been designed for high perfor-
PERIPHERALS FOR ALL COMPUTERS

PRINTERS:

STAR MICRONICS:
  GEMINI 1SX: The improved & updated 10 ... CALL
  GEMINI 15X: CALL
  SMITH CORONA: TPI: CALL
  CTOH: Prowriter I ........................................ $369.00
  Prowriter II ........................................... $699.00
  F-10 Starwriter ........................................ $1150.00
  F-10 Printmaster ......................................... CALL

JUKI: The New L/O Printer
  18CPS ................................................ $539.00

OKIDATA:
  Microline 82 ............................................ $499.00
  Microline 93 ............................................ $849.00

CALL FOR FASPECK PRICES!

HARD DISK DRIVES:

DAVONG:
  IBM (Apple) 5MB ........................................ $1339.00
  10MB .................................................... $1739.00
  15MB .................................................... $2139.00

TANDON:
  TM-100-2 ................................................ $235.00

DISK DRIVES:

Fourth Dimension: Rana Series:
  With Controller ....................................... $270.00
  Without Controller ................................... $220.00

PRODUCTS FOR YOUR IBM-PC®:

MBI:
  I-C— MAGIC: Programmable Graphics Screen Dump Prom Chip... CALL
  Monte Carlo® GT Card .................................. CALL
  Monte Carlo® Quatro Card ............................ CALL

T&G Products:
  Joysticks ............................................... $39.00
  Trackball .............................................. $49.00
  Kraft Products:
    Joysticks ............................................ $55.00
    Game Paddles ....................................... $33.00

SOFTWARE:

Infocom:
  Zork I ................................................ $27.00
  Zork II .............................................. $27.00
  Zork III .............................................. $27.00
  Deadline: ............................................ CALL
  LifeTree Systems:
    Volkswriter ......................................... CALL

Eros
For a Great Time, Call: 1-800-533-8987
P.O. Box 22573 • Minneapolis, MN 55422 • 1-612-535-4544

Circle 177 on inquiry card.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Payment: Personal checks are accepted although cashier's checks and money orders will be shipped first. VISA and Mastercard accepted—add 4% to total. Shipping: We calculate exact freight—for mail-in orders add 3% UPS GRD, 4% UPS BLUE—Monitors minimum $8.00. Delivery: ASAP with 2-4 weeks on average. Price List: Features all of our up-to-date pricing. General: We replace or repair faulty goods at our discretion—refunds only at our discretion—no returns on software.
The computer uses Motorola's Versabus, a 32-bit bus that allows high data-transfer rates. A 4K-byte high-speed cache memory is provided so that the main 68000 processor can run at 12.5 MHz without wait states, which would not be possible otherwise. This architecture, according to the vendor, allows performance greater than that of a VAX-11/730 at a price comparable to a Micro/PDP-11.

Another high-performance machine is designed for laboratory use but could be equally well-suited to an office environment. The Masscomp MC-500 uses three 68000 processors and three separate buses internally. A separate graphics terminal with its own 68000 and 384K bytes of memory supports multiple processes with a joystick and special windowing software. Masscomp (543 Great Rd., Littleton, MA 01460) has modified Unix to add process locking and priority scheduling and added a virtual-memory support package from Berkeley. A multiple-window menu system and graph-plotting round out the package; data acquisition runs on a separate processor still. The result is one of the fastest 68000-based computers on the market.

As a generic look at Multibus-based 68000 computers, let's examine the Sun Workstation from Sun Microsystems (2550 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043). The original Sun processor board was developed at Stanford University, while the board Sun itself uses has been further enhanced. Sun's long suit is a high-quality workstation with 1024- by 800-pixel graphics. The Multibus allows Sun to provide a wide range of peripherals, and the company's software expertise enables it to offer the Berkeley 4.2 version of Unix, which is otherwise available only for DEC's VAX series of computers. Virtual memory, an optical mouse, multiple screen windows, and Ethernet support options enable a user to set up one Sun or a dozen with equal ease.

What do I mean by "generic"? Sun licenses its processor board design to a number of different manufacturers,
Instant one-button color printing.

Press here.

It's just that easy! Any time you want to print what's on your Apple's screen just hit the copy button on your Transtar 315 color printer with our PICS card installed, and it's done! No special programming, no lengthy code sequences, no need to exit your program! Just press the button and it prints!

By adding the optional PICS card to your $599 Transtar 315 color printer, you've opened up a whole new world of easy color printing. For the first time ever, our PICS parallel interface card enables you to screendump virtually any program -- graphics, charts, games -- even copy-protected software! Specially designed only for the Apple II, II+, IIe, and Franklin computers, the Transtar 315 PICS card does the work of a parallel card and a lot more and costs only $119.95.

At the push of a button, Transtar's innovative new 4-color diagonal ribbon will print up to 7 colors and more than 30 shades in a single pass.

The 315 is precision-built to exacting standards by Seikosha, the most experienced company of the famous Seiko group--recognized worldwide for quality and dependability. In fact, one of the nicest things about Transtar's 6-month warranty on parts and labor is that you'll probably never use it!

Innovative, inexpensive, dependable, easy: the Transtar 315. Color printing has never looked so good!

Only $599.
who generally go to Unisoft Systems for their Unix license and then to any maker of Multibus peripheral and memory boards. As a result, quite a few 68000/Multibus/Sun-board/Unixplus+ systems are available, each appealing to different market needs. While selecting between these systems can be confusing, ultimately it protects the consumer in the event of a market shakeout—if one vendor goes out of business, its surviving competitors can probably support its customers.

The Intel 8086 Processor
As I explained above, 8086 implementations of Unix have been delayed due to hardware considerations. Altos (2641 Orchard Park Way, San Jose, CA 95134) is the chief supplier of 8086-based Xenix machines. Its ACS8600 computer is configured around the Multibus, while its newer 586 computer is based on a single board and is small, inexpensive, and powerful. For around $8000, it provides up to six users with the power of a 10-MHz 8086 and 10-megabyte hard disk. Intel's own Unix system is aimed primarily at OEMs and built around the Multibus, so future 80286 microprocessor boards can be easily integrated.

Any mention of the 8086 would be incomplete without a reminder that the hundreds of thousands of IBM Personal Computers and its clones represent the largest potential market for Unix-like software. The IBM PC is based on the 8088, which is internally like the 8086.

Other Implementations
While the 8086, 68000, and Z8000 are the current "big three" in the microprocessor world, other popular single-chip processors can run Unix. The next generation of microprocessor chips includes the National Semiconductor 16032 and Intel 80286, both of which will be supported by AT&T with Unix System V. BYTE has presented in-depth technical coverage of these processors already, so I will only mention in passing that the specifications of the 16032 and 80286 are comparable to several cabinets' worth of mainframe hardware. HCR and National Semiconductor have both demonstrated working Unix systems based on the 16032. Intel is already demonstrating Unix for the 80286.

Other computers are available that use proprietary microprocessors. For example, the DEC PDP-11/23 processor can be found in both traditional minicomputer environments and in DEC's new Micro/PDP-11. The Micro/PDP-11 is housed in a thin cabinet (see photo 1 on page 133) with a 10-megabyte hard disk, floppy-disk backup, 256K bytes of RAM, and two serial ports, all for $9200. While these specifications are not unusual compared to some of the 68000-based systems, they are notable because they provide the Micro/PDP-11 user with upward compatibility through the PDP-11 line all the way up to the PDP-11/70. This can be an important consideration for an end user or OEM, especially because most software written to run on the Unix system (particularly public-domain software) was originally writ-
"What more can I do?"

Your computer can probably do more for you than you originally thought. And learning to expand its capabilities is as easy as reading a good book.

SYBEX is the pioneer of computer book publishing, offering over 60 titles developed for beginners through advanced. They are so well written and easy to understand that virtually anyone can learn to operate a computer in a matter of hours.

- Doing Business with Pascal by Douglas Hergert and Richard Hergert ($17.95) The first of its kind, this book uses examples and explains how to: design business systems in Pascal, write practical business programs and use powerful Pascal language.
- Your First BASIC Program by Rodnay Zaks ($9.95) Write your first BASIC program in one hour! At last, a "how-to-program" book for the first-time computer user, aged 8 to 88. Colorful illustrations and simple diagrams make this book both easy and entertaining.
- Mastering CP/M® by Alan R. Miller ($16.95) Now you can use CP/M® to do more than just copy files. With this book you will learn how to incorporate additional peripherals with your system, use console I/O, use the file control block and much more. Also included is a library of useful macros.
- The Apple® Connection by James W. Coffron ($12.95) Now you can learn the simple techniques for putting your computer to work controlling external non-computer devices in your home or office. Design a computer-controlled burglar alarm system and control lights, electricity and other non-computer devices in your home or office. And all are explained in simple, non-technical terms.

SYBEX books are available at bookstores and computer stores everywhere. For a free catalog, mail the coupon or call TOLL-FREE 800/227-2346.

Prices subject to change without notice.

Send me: A free catalog
- O-091 Doing Business with Pascal $17.95
- O-092 Your First BASIC Program $9.95
- O-068 Mastering CP/M® $16.95
- O-085 The Apple® Connection $12.95

Add: $2.00/Book UPS 6% Sales Tax CA Res
$12.00/Book Overseas Mail

Charge my:
- O VISA O MasterCard O American Express

Card #: Exp Date

Total Amount Enclosed

Signature

Name

Address

City/State/Zip.

Mail to: SYBEX Inc., 2344 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA 94710

© 1983 SYBEX, Inc. 1A11

Circle 453 on inquiry card.
Complete C Tight Code No Royalties Library Source

- C - The Language for Professional Programmers: C combines full control of the machine with the best productivity features. C is used by:
  - IBM
  - Bell
  - VisiCorp
  - Digital
  - Research
  - MicroPro
  - Wang
  - Microsoft

- A Complete Implementation - C86 includes all of the features described by Kernigan and Ritchie. C86 delivers portability, consistency, FULL C.
- Extensions include long identifiers and additional data types.
- Tight code is produced by CBS. Only needed code is linked from the library. The January 1983 Byte benchmark shows C86 as the fastest.
- No Royalties are payable to us on C programs you sell.
- Library Source provided includes UNIX I/O support, interface with and control of the Operating System and of hardware, all functions described in K & R, a Mathematics Library, and a Trigonometry Library.
- Overlay Support allows development of large programs.
- Assembler may be used to write a function. Macro support can increase productivity. Programs are ROMable.
- Our Update Policy helps you to keep the Best Personal Computer C Compiler for the 8086 as the technology improves.

See your Dealer for:
- Free Information: “C86 Product Description” ............... NC
- “The C Programming Language” by K & R ................... $ 25.00
- “The C86 User Manual” ........................................ 35.00
- C86 Compiler Diskette and Manual ...................... 395.00

We support all common formats under PC-DOS, CPM-86, MSDOS, and MPM-86.
VISA and Master Card accepted. They Say It All... We Do It ALL.

For those with budgets in the $300,000 range, Gould S.E.L. (POB 9148, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310) has its

Larger Unix Hosts

The PDP-11s have long been used at Bell Laboratories for software development, engineering, and office automation under Unix. Use of both Unix and the PDP-11 spread to the Bell Operating Companies for the business applications necessary to run the Bell System. The top of the PDP-11 line, the PDP-11/70 minicomputer, requires several 6-foot-tall racks of equipment; this machine is rapidly becoming obsolete due to the newer additions to the VAX line as well as the more powerful microcomputers.

The VAX is currently DEC's most powerful line of computers. A true 32-bit machine with virtual addressing capabilities, the VAX has also become pervasive in the Unix world. Specific versions of Unix have been written to take advantage of VAX architecture: Berkeley's 4.2 BSD and a previous offering from AT&T known as Unix 32V. Other firms, such as HCR with its Unity system, have made Unix facilities available to users of Unix-based software "on top of" DEC's own operating system for the VAX, known as VMS.

The first non-DEC machine Unix was transported to was an Interdata 8/32. Interdata was replaced by Perkin-Elmer (2 Crescent Place, Oceanport, NJ 07757), the first minicomputer manufacturer to support Unix. This firm's most recent line of machines, the 3210 series, comprises fast 32-bit computers of file-cabinet size with prices comparable to high-end microcomputers (in the $50,000 range).

For those with budgets in the $300,000 range, Gould S.E.L. (POB 9148, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310) has its
Let's Talk GrafTalk™

GrafTalk is business graphic software that works as hard for your business as you do.

You can use GrafTalk the way you'd like
GrafTalk is flexible in accepting commands. You can type English-language commands interactively, run commands from disk files, or use GrafTalk’s menus if you prefer.

GrafTalk has all the graphics features you need
Choose from stacked, percentage, clustered, or floating bars; exploded pies, line plots, scatter diagrams and combinations plots. And adjust their style to fit your needs.

GrafTalk has lots of extras
These include a built-in text editor, a mini-spread sheet, a feature for creating your own menus, the ability to save and edit your graphs and the capacity to interface with many other programs.

GrafTalk has good, clear documentation
With our color tutorial and full Reference Manual, you can begin making useful graphs right away.

Chances are it works with the hardware you want
GrafTalk runs on CP/M systems, the IBM-PC and other 16 bit systems and with so many screens, plotters and printers that we don't have room to list them all.

Call or write to put GrafTalk to work for you.
GrafTalk is a trademark of Redding Group Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
Concept 32/87 series. At this writing, these are the most powerful computers running Unix with full factory support. Gould is rapidly becoming an important factor in Unix circles due to its commitment to Unix and wide-ranging product line.

Last but not least in the minicomputer world, we have the IBM Series 1. While this is the first computer IBM has offered with Unix support, it surely won't be the last. Apart from its Personal Computer, IBM is expected to supply its 4300 mainframe series with Unix as well.

Mainframes and Supercomputers

The customers for this class of machines generally want operating systems with more controls, checks, and audit trails than Unix has: it's rare that a firm buys a mainframe just to support software development. Even so, Unix has been available on the famous IBM/370 computers for years, although not from IBM, and not commercially; Bell Labs transported it a while back to explore the ramifications of running Unix on these behemoths. Amdahl, the maker of the original IBM look-alikes, announced in 1981 that it would support Unix on its System 470 series.

Any other mainframe Unix implementations are for now at the rumor stage only. Current rumors include not only the IBM 4300 series but also the next version of the Cray supercomputer—without doubt the world's fastest. While these developments are indeed likely to occur, they point up a certain controversy: should every computer everywhere really run Unix? Is it necessary, desirable, and even possible?

Competition from Other Systems

Unix, if it is to be considered a candidate for the "universal" operating system, should be compared with every operating system on every computer. In the interest of brevity I will limit the discussion to some of the most popular of today's operating systems for microcomputers. Minicomputers and mainframes are in many cases capable of supporting several operating systems simultaneously; nevertheless, these larger machines are more likely to use the manufacturer's own operating system because of the larger installed base of software.

In the first article of this series, I examined the CP/M operating system and mentioned that it was limited to 8080-compatible processors. While this is true for the most widely used version of CP/M (CP/M 2.2, also called CP/M-80), Digital Research Inc., the creator of CP/M, has also been selling versions of CP/M that will run on other processors: CP/M-86, CP/M-8000, and CP/M-68000. The user interface for these versions is similar, but it is not always possible to simply recompile all your programs written for CP/M-80. This is because fewer high-level language compilers are available for the 16-bit versions of CP/M, limiting the portability of applications programs.

CP/M was not designed as a portable operating system (although it was written in the high-level language PL/M, oddly enough), so the
Before you bet your software business on an OS, look who's betting on MS-DOS and XENIX.

A waiting market. If you write and sell 16-bit software, MS-DOS and XENIX give you the largest installed base. In fact, over fifty 16-bit manufacturers offer their microcomputers with MS-DOS or XENIX. IBM, Victor, Altos, Wang, Radio Shack, Zenith and Intel, to name just a few. And the list is growing. That means there's a ready and expanding market for your 16-bit applications software.

The UNIX connection. XENIX is the multi-user, multi-tasking, UNIX-derived operating system for 16-bit microcomputers. MS-DOS 2.0 is Microsoft's single-user OS. MS-DOS and XENIX share hierarchical file structure and I/O redirection, including simple piping. MS-DOS 2.0 also provides XENIX-compatible system calls. That means there's a migration path for programs written to run under MS-DOS and XENIX. What's more, both MS-DOS and XENIX are supported by Microsoft languages. That's your single-supplier advantage from Microsoft.

Comprehensive support. Microsoft offers you a full product support program. Excellent documentation. Plus continual enhancements to both languages and operating systems. Your applications programs can even be listed in Microsoft's growing Source Directory of 16-bit applications packages. Contact us for current software offerings and vendors.

Leadership. Microsoft led the world into the 8-bit microcomputer marketplace with the first BASIC for microcomputers. Now, we're leading it into the 16-bit market with single and multi-user operating systems.

Bet the winner. If you're writing and marketing software in the 16-bit marketplace, MS-DOS and XENIX are setting the standard. In fact, they're the standard operating systems for the world's largest selling 16-bit microcomputer systems. Which means your market is already there...and growing. Contact us for complete information. Before you bet your software on an operating system, look where your market is betting.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and MS, XENIX and the Microsoft logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
transported versions lack the universality that originally made CP/M so popular. Also, CP/M is a single-user, single-tasking system with relatively few built-in system utilities. In fact, many of the programs sold for use with CP/M-80 are utilities that, when added together, give that system many of the features of Unix. The only problem is that by the time you’ve purchased all these programs, you’re short of both money and user memory. While CP/M-Plus will provide more performance for 8-bit machines, even the newer Concurrent CP/M for 16-bit processors is only a single-user system.

For these reasons, I don’t expect CP/M to provide a serious challenge to Unix in those markets appropriate for Unix unless its capabilities are enhanced significantly. Even then, CP/M as a Unix-like system may find only the same limited acceptance as other Unix-like systems do today.

What of MS-DOS, Microsoft’s operating system for the IBM PC that has become a de facto standard on 8086-based computers? Microsoft’s plans for MS-DOS include gradual upgrades so that single-user MS-DOS will be virtually indistinguishable from single-user Xenix. A case in point is the current version of MS-DOS known as 2.0. This system has a hierarchical file structure, I/O redirection, and supports shell-like command files. Because Microsoft owns both Xenix and MS-DOS, it’s a smart move on the company’s part to coordinate an eventual merger.

However, this merging muddies the comparison. Clearly, if MS-DOS is to become like Xenix (and therefore Unix), it will no longer be considered competition. MS-DOS is also limited to 8086 and 8088 processors, so let’s look upon Xenix as the multi-user MS-DOS of the future and call this a battle already won by Unix.

The UCSD p-System is one of the few truly transportable operating systems on the market that doesn’t resemble Unix. Sold by Softtech Microsystems Inc. (16685 West Bernardo Dr., San Diego, CA 92127), the p-System’s most distinctive feature is that programs written for it have close to full object code compatibility regardless of what system they were written for. Programs don’t even have to be recompiled to run on a different type of computer, as long as the p-System is supported on both machines. Currently, the p-System runs on a wide range of processors, including the 8080/280, 8086/8088, 6502, 6809, 68000, TMS9900, LSI-11, and PDP-11. However, the price you pay for this portability is speed.

The p-System depends on a special type of machine-independent object code called p-code. While p-code is the same for all machines, it has to be translated into the object code for any particular machine so it can actually execute. The catch is that this translation is done while the program is running: it’s interpreted, the way most BASIC language implementations work. Also, the p-System is multitasking but not multiuser. The p-System doesn’t seem to have made much of a dent in CP/M sales and shouldn’t hold Unix back a whole lot, either.

There’s another operating system being talked about a great deal lately that’s considered by many to be new, but it was actually developed quite a while ago. Like Unix, it’s both multiuser and multitasking, programmers who use it become inflamed with religious zeal, and many small computer makers are beginning to use it. It’s called Pick.

Pick Computer Works of Irvine, California, licenses the Pick system on a select group of minicomputers and a growing number of high-performance microcomputers. Pick’s chief strengths are that it was developed specifically with commercial applications in mind (it’s essentially built around a database-management system) and that it has a strong base of applications software already in place. Pick has already proven itself a worthy competitor of Unix because it’s been implemented on a few computers that don’t have Unix also.

The Pick brigade is small but growing. A great deal depends, oddly enough, on the Unix software houses: if the visible output of Unix-based applications doesn’t grow, word may spread that there’s no software available for Unix. This would
Training Programs
Make Using Personal Computers Easy.

Even the best application programs and personal computers still take a considerable amount of time to learn how to use. That is... until now!

Cdex Training Programs are computer-assisted training programs that make learning straightforward and efficient. In an hour, you can master the material on the Cdex disks and begin using the intended product.

It's tough to learn about computers from a book. That's why all Cdex Training Programs are on disk and are:

Highly Interactive . . . Creating a dialogue with you and serving as your personal tutor.

Completely Self-paced . . . You set your own learning time.

Graphically Oriented . . . Remember, a picture is worth a thousand words.

Usable Now and Later . . . Clear and concise training and reference programs for the first-time or experienced user.

Cdex Training Programs run on the IBM® PC and XT Computers, COMPAQ® Portable Computer, Apple® IIe, II Plus and III Computers, DEC Rainbow® 100 Computer and Texas Instruments Professional Computer. See how effective a Cdex Training Program can be: ask your computer dealer for a demonstration.

Cdex Training Programs are available for:
The VisiCalc® Program
The WordStar™ Program
The SuperCalc®/SuperCalc™ Programs
The EasyWriter II™ Program
How to Use Your IBM® Personal Computer with CP/M-BB and Concurrent CP/M-BB™
How to Use Your IBM® Personal Computer with PC DOS
How to Use Your Apple® IIe Personal Computer
How to Use Your Texas Instruments Professional Computer with MS DOS
Managing Your Business with the Lotus® 1-2-3 Program
Managing Your Business with the MultiPlan™ Program
Managing Your Business with the VisiCalc® or VisiCalc® Advanced Version Program
Managing Your Business with the SuperCalc™ or SuperCalc™ Program
The dBase II™ Program
IBM® PC DOS 2.0
DB Master™-Version 4
The BPR® General Accounting Program
IBM® Asynchronous Communications
State of the Art™ General Ledger
Peachtree General Ledger
Making Business Decisions Using the Lotus® 1-2-3 Program
Making Business Decisions Using the MultiPlan™ Program
Making Business Decisions Using the VisiCalc® or VisiCalc® Advanced Version Program
Making Business Decisions Using the SuperCalc™ or SuperCalc™ Program

Cdex Corporation
5050 El Camino Real
Los Altos, CA 94022
415 964 7600

BYrE October 1983 153
cause a certain amount of disenchantment among potential Unix end users and be a boon for Pick. However, this is all just window dressing because already many more applications programs are available for Unix than for Pick. The Perchwell Corporation predicts that Pick will be the system of choice among OEMs who choose not to use Unix for proprietary reasons and that Pick will be successful in this second-fiddle role in much the same way that Oasis or Turbodos relates to CP/M.

**Competition from Look-Alikes**

If Unix functionality and compatibility are the only way to go, then it seems reasonable that the biggest competition for standard (i.e., AT&T) Unix will not be from other operating systems but from the look-alikes and derivatives. Here, we're talking about real money competition rather than "which operating system is better" because all these implementors tacitly agree that Unix is better.

The biggest question mark is Microsoft and its Xenix. Apart from the success Xenix has had with hardware manufacturers such as Altos and Radio Shack, the tie-in to IBM with MS-DOS means that Microsoft is in a good position to bid on any possible IBM PC contract. It's hard to predict whether IBM will support a Unix-like system on the current PC or wait for its upcoming 80286-based model. AT&T itself could have the advantage in the latter case (because it will have the rights to the "official" 80286-based Unix), so IBM could well prefer to deal with AT&T directly.

IBM has proved unpredictable before, however, and might rather go with Microsoft because it is smaller. The smallest company of all here would be Venturcom, which has the advantage that its Venix system is well thought of by IBM. In the absence of any decision by IBM, the situation would be thrown open to all the current PC-compatible systems. Of these, Unetix and Venix would most likely end up ahead: the first for its price and the second for its embedded applications and heritage. Look-alikes in general have some of the same advantages as systems such
OUR LIMES ARE HELPING THE WHITE HOUSE COMMUNICATE!

The Lime™ is a surge protector from EPD.

Surges are fluctuations on the powerline that can happen at any time, causing downtime, data loss and permanent damage to computers, software and all microprocessor controlled equipment.

Limes keep the White House Communications equipment safe from the dangers of power surges that could damage or destroy it without warning. Electronic protection devices, like The Lemon™, The Lime™, The Orange™, and The Peach™, are at work all across the nation in places like the U.S. Justice Department, Chemical Bank of N.Y., Southwestern Bell, New England Telephone, Diebold Inc., Harvard University, and other leading organizations who know the value of expert protection.

Who's protecting your equipment from powerline problems?

Play it safe and go with the leader in surge protection that protects America’s leaders. With EPD you're not only protected by the expert technology behind all of our products but by an insurance policy from Lloyds of London that insures that protection.

With EPD you're in good company.

DON'T PLUG IN WITHOUT US.

EPD

Electronic Protection Devices Inc.
P.O. Box 673, Welham, MA 02254
(617) 891-6602 • 1-800-343-1813
as CP/M and Pick. Some manufacturers will go for these systems specifically to have something they can control a bit better (some will do it just for the price differential). Uniplus+ will continue to be popular as long as the 68000 is king; it’s an easy way to get into the market.

The most important factor will be compatibility; look-alikes will survive only as long as applications software is available for them. If the differences between a look-alike and the original mean that software has to be transported to the look-alike, it won’t be worth the trouble to use the look-alike in the long run. An effort is being made among these vendors to determine a standard system interface. This should go a long way toward keeping them all in business.

An interesting factor is that AT&T’s size will actually promote competition. Because it’s so big, it can’t possibly do everything, and if it could, it certainly couldn’t do everything right for everybody. And now that people are realizing how popular Unix is becoming, they’re beginning to leave the universities, the Bell Operating Companies, and Bell Labs. They all have their own ideas on how to improve Unix and write applications for it, and you’ll be seeing many new companies spring up from this “underground” base of talent.

### Conclusions

We’ve seen that it’s technically possible for just about any machine with a 16-bit processor (or larger) and a reasonable amount of disk and memory capacity to support Unix. And in spite of the other operating systems around, computer firms appear to be hedging their bets: they may support other systems, but a Unix implementation always happens to be available. It seems necessary, at least in the market for today and for the foreseeable future, for many computers to run Unix.

But do we really need Unix on every machine? Industry analysts have called for a universal user interface that would let people move to a new job without having to relearn all their computer skills. This would go a long way toward the dream of computer literacy for the masses. The rapid proliferation of Unix seems to indicate that it might be a candidate for such an honor.

### References


David Fiedler (Inforpro Systems, POB 33, East Hanover, NJ 07936) is the editor of the monthly newsletter Unique: Your Independent UNIX and C Advisor and the magazine UNIX Review. He is also an analyst for The Perchwell Corporation, a consulting firm assisting management of companies using Unix.

---

**The Data Defenders**

The Ring King™ Data Defenders. A rugged defense against grit, sharp objects, bending and all other enemies of magnetic media.

**New Tray.** The Ring King 070 Tray has an attached, hinged lid that locks. Built-in handles for easy moving. Inside are seven rigid dividers and room for 70 mini diskettes.

**Flip File.** Closed, it’s a vinyl binder that protects 20 mini diskettes. Open, the cover flips up and out of the way to present diskettes for fingertip selection.

These Data Defenders can organize and protect your data. Visit your Ring King dealer or write for our Diskette and Data Filing Systems Catalog. Ring King Visibles, Inc., 2210 Second Ave., Muscatine, Iowa 52761 (800) 533-9647, in Iowa (319) 263-8144.

---

**Leaders in Computer Support**

"Appie fast—San Francisco-booth 1151."
NOW, PLATO COURSEWARE MAKES ALGEBRA FRIENDLY.

Algebra can be a fascinating learning experience with the help of PLATO® educational courseware.

PLATO helps bring out the best in your child... and the best in your Apple II Plus or Apple IIe.
A new series of PLATO lessons can help your kids feel comfortable and confident about Algebra. Practice problems change at random to challenge them; examples of solutions guide them; performance reports encourage them. If a mistake is made, PLATO shows kids the correct answer or how to correct it. So before they know it, they're into Roots, Polynomials, Factoring, Equations and much more.

These Elementary Algebra lessons join the growing PLATO library of quality educational courseware for microcomputers. Other lessons include Math, Foreign Languages, Physics-Elementary Mechanics, Computer Concepts, Computer Literacy and Keyboarding.

See the PLATO line at selected retail outlets. All PLATO microcourseware is available for the Apple II Plus and Apple IIe. Some lessons are also available for the TI99/4A and Atari 800.

For a free PLATO catalog:
Call toll-free: 800-233-3784.
(In Calif., call 800-233-3785.)
Or write Control Data Publishing Co., P.O. Box 261127, San Diego, CA, 92126.

Warranty available free from Control Data Publishing Co., 4435 Eastgate Mall, San Diego, CA 92121.
THE ONE COMPUTER TO HAVE WHEN YOU'RE HAVING MORE THAN ONE.
If you're considering linking up more than one computer, there's only one computer worth considering.

The British Broadcasting Corporation Microcomputer System by Acorn.

One of the BBC Micro's many built-in features is an economical and powerful communications network.

We call this the Econet® local area network.

Econet lets you combine up to 254 BBC's into a single communications system. Virtually no other system lets you hook up this many computers this easily.

What's more, you can link two micros without any special hardware. And all computers on the Econet network can share disc drives and printers.

But what really makes Econet such a great network of computers is the computer it networks. The BBC Micro. The most versatile computer anywhere for its size and price. Its enormous built-in expansion potential means it can handle anything from basic tasks to advanced Econet networking. It also means changing technology won't change it into an obsolete system overnight.

All of which make Acorn the perfect communications system for schools or business.

If you'd like to learn more about how Acorn can build you the perfect communications network, write Acorn Computers Corporation, 400 Unicorn Park Drive, Woburn, Massachusetts, 01801, or call toll-free 1-800-225-8001 (in Massachusetts call 617-935-1190). We'd be happy to communicate with you.
Unix and the Standardization of Small Computer Systems

Developed at Bell Labs around 1970, Unix is heavily influencing the assimilation of systems and applications software

by Jean L. Yates

Small computer systems were first standardized at the hardware level, with standard microprocessors, buses, peripheral chips, and peripherals providing increasingly low-cost systems. Major hardware vendors are now working with software houses to standardize operating systems and applications so that microcomputers and mainframes can communicate on program, file, and message levels. Within the next three years, the most commonly used type of personal computer will achieve multiprocessing capability, and the number of networks and multiuser systems will grow dramatically. The Unix operating system and the C language will be major factors in the standardization of file handling and compatibility across small systems and mainframes.

Table 1 portrays the rapid decline in price and accompanying increase in hardware capabilities of typical small-business microcomputers over the past four years. In 1979 the Vector Graphic System B was one of the most popular small-business systems. With 56K bytes of memory, a Z80 microprocessor running CP/M, single-user capability, and 500K-byte floppy disks (very high density for its time), the system sold for $5500.

By 1981 a new generation of computers with increased hardware capability and a corresponding higher price became popular. Onyx's 8001, for example, which could handle up to six users, offered 256K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) with a Z8001 16-bit microprocessor and the Unix operating system. A tape backed up its 5- to 10-megabyte hard disk, and the system sold for $15,000 to $30,000, depending upon the configuration.

Today, products such as the Radio

Table 1: As great strides are made in improving hardware capabilities, prices of small-business computers will return to 1979 levels.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type of Computer</td>
<td>Vector Graphic System B</td>
<td>Onyx</td>
<td>Altos 586</td>
<td>a future system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Capacity (bytes)</td>
<td>56K</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>2 megabytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microprocessor Used</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>Z8000</td>
<td>8086</td>
<td>8010, 286, 386, or 32032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating System</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>Unix</td>
<td>Xenix</td>
<td>a virtual type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Users</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 to 6</td>
<td>1 to 6</td>
<td>1 to 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Media</td>
<td>two 500K-byte floppy disks</td>
<td>tape and 5 to 10 megabytes on hard disk</td>
<td>1 megabyte of floppy-disk backup for a 10-megabyte hard disk</td>
<td>a 2-megabyte backup for a 50-200-megabyte hard disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$5500</td>
<td>$15,000 to $30,000</td>
<td>$8000</td>
<td>$6000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Drive to Standards

The standardization of hardware has been clearly demonstrated, and standardization of the operating system is evident from the popularity of CP/M, MS-DOS, and Unix. These three operating systems are keys to large libraries of applications software. Currently, the big push in standards is to connect microcomputers to minis and mainframes. Although the hardware and operating-system levels are themselves problems, the biggest problem is connecting packaged applications such as Visicalc or word processors to mainframes and allowing files to be shared and manipulated from minicomputer-based data storage to micro workstations.

Increasingly, operating systems for small-business computers are being written in higher-level programming languages such as C. These systems offer networking and other communications capabilities, hierarchical file systems, and disk sharing. Unix is often the vehicle used to take business applications from minicomputers to microcomputers. Unix and the C language are increasingly evident in standard software for 16-bit micros.

The Drive to Standards

The standardization of hardware has been clearly demonstrated, and standardization of the operating system is evident from the popularity of CP/M, MS-DOS, and Unix. These three operating systems are keys to large libraries of applications software. Currently, the big push in standards is to connect microcomputers to minis and mainframes. Although the hardware and operating-system levels are themselves problems, the biggest problem is connecting packaged applications such as Visicalc or word processors to mainframes and allowing files to be shared and manipulated from minicomputer-based data storage to micro workstations.

Available for micros, minis, and mainframes, Unix becomes a viable standard for file and program compatibility.

Standardization Areas

To connect micros and mainframes, standardization must occur at several levels. Although it might initially appear that standardization should occur at the hardware-connection level, most of the standardization needed for software transfer to mainframes and across different types of micros occurs at the operating-system level. And in many cases, Unix is the standard by which new operating-system developments are being compared.

At the operating-system level, the file format, or the way in which files are held on a floppy disk, is undergoing considerable standardization. The type and order of bits at the beginning and end of files and the way in which data is held in the file maintain, in many operating systems, the same format that Unix has historically used. Unix holds almost all data and text files in standard ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) code and does not encode or encrypt data unless it proves absolutely necessary. Great flexibility in moving or manipulating files is thus maintained. You can observe most Unix files with a text editor and see what they contain, unlike binary or hexadecimal files, which produce only dashes and blips on the screen.

Command names, directory structures (specifically the hierarchical directory of Unix), I/O (input/output), and record locking are other areas of standardization on which Unix is having a great impact. Language (gross and subsets) syntax and function call names and arguments are other areas where the C language is increasingly evident in standard software for 16-bit micros.

Figure 1: A look at the various areas that are experiencing standardization.
and the system calls of Unix are evolving.

At the applications-software level, drivers for terminals and disks are standardizing as vendors realize the importance of offering a standard interface for easy transfer to their computers. File transfer from micros to mainframes is also becoming standardized. A format growing in popularity is Visicorp's DIF, which has been adopted by most spreadsheet-application vendors as the standard way to hold and manipulate spreadsheet data. For more information on this data-interchange format, see "DIF: A Format for Data Exchange between Applications Programs" by Candace E. Kalish and Malinda F. Mayer (November 1981 BYTE, page 174). Some of these standards are shown in figure 1.

Standard Operating Systems

The three major families of standard operating systems are MS-DOS, CP/M, and Unix. Figure 2 shows that MS-DOS is expected to be the market leader for the next three years. CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 together match the market size of MS-DOS, and the recent Visicorp/Digital Research alliance could push CP/M-86 up near the MS-DOS level. (Visicorp and Digital Research have agreed to place Visi On, Visicorp's user interface, over Digital Research's operating systems and to provide language and tool support for each other's products.)

The number of licensed Unix installations by the end of 1986 will be only 1.4 million, although pending announcements by small-system manufacturers, specifically Commodore, could boost that figure by another million units. Although the number of Unix licenses is less than that of MS-DOS or CP/M, those operating systems' sales figures (in dollars) are nearly equal. An average Unix-based system is a higher-performance micro or mini that can accommodate multiple users and costs more than a system running MS-DOS or CP/M.

Table 2 shows the number of new Unix licenses and the dollars that will be spent on licensed mainframes, minicomputers, and microcomputers from 1981 through 1986. The micro-

![Figure 2](Projected sales of major nonproprietary operating systems through 1986.)

![Figure 3](At the end of 1986, mainframe and minicomputer licenses for Unix will represent only 2 percent of the total number issued.)

Unix for Microcomputers—A History

Developed by Bell Laboratories around 1970 for use on minicomputers, the Unix operating system has evolved into a multi-user system for 16-bit business microcomputers. In contrast to the Apple II, which uses a 6502 8-bit microprocessor, or the TRS-80 Model 1, which incorporates a Z80, a 16-bit microcomputer includes such microprocessors as the 8086 or the 68000. As a multiuser system, it lets many users interact simultaneously with the computer from different terminals.

Unix is actually an operating-system chameleon; its many forms and flavors are the result of adapting research and development software to commercial uses. Today, the operating system is distributed by more than 100 computer and software vendors. Some versions are specifically for use on microcomputers, and some forms of Unix have been reworked to meet the needs of such users as engineers, typesetters, and government agencies.

The majority of Unix users are microcomputer owners whose specific needs differ from those of the traditional computer user. Many find themselves confronting a multiuser operating system for the first time and are thus unfamiliar with the special software-maintenance requirements such systems involve. Because Unix was not developed for the un instructed user, a beginner cannot take advantage of much of its computing power.

Two companies in particular are promoting the adaptation of Unix for microcom-
The Shift to Commercial Use

From 1980 to 1986, Unix end users will change dramatically. As figure 4 indicates, Unix users in 1979 were almost entirely from research facilities and universities, the Bell System, or the government/military. At that time, commercial users made up only 3 percent of the total. By the fourth quarter of 1983, however, 93 percent of an estimated 100,000 total Unix sites will be commercial.

As the Unix market changes to meet commercial needs, it will also serve a vertical market, one that provides specialized software to such diverse fields as banking and medicine, which implement Unix yet cannot share applications packages.

The Vertical Unix Market

Yates Ventures surveyed more than 600 companies, mostly microcomputer systems houses that sell vertical-market software packages as turnkey systems with 16- or 32-bit minicomputers. Of the companies surveyed, more than 400 have products that could run under Unix; 250 expressed an interest in or said they planned to offer their software on a Unix system.

The vertical market's potential for Unix varies from area to area. One of the largest areas is the banking industry, which is particularly interested in lower-cost fault-tolerant or nonstop systems. Fault-tolerant systems provide built-in mechanisms that work to prevent breakdowns. Tandem originally had the market for nonstop systems to itself. Such companies as Auragen, Bunker-Ramo, Parallel, and Tolerant Transaction Systems, however, are now competing with Tandem and offering much less expensive computers. These manufacturers are providing a viable alternative for those sectors purchasing nonstop systems. Many of these groups simply cannot afford the bigger Tandem systems.

**Table 2: Demand for Unix licenses for microcomputers will skyrocket over the next three years.**
Smartcom II We spent a lot of time developing our software, so you can spend less time using it. Smartcom II prompts you in the simple steps required to create, send, receive, display, list, name and re-name files. It even receives data completely unattended—especially helpful when you’re sending work from home to office, or vice versa.

And if you need it, there’s always a way to connect your computer to your accountant’s, down the street? To the IBM* PC at the branch office, upscale? Or to your favorite chess challenge, across the country?

With a telecommunications system by Hayes, you can:
Quickly. Easily. And for the price of a phone call.

Hayes Smartmodem. Think of it as your computer’s telephone. Hayes Smartmodem 300, and the faster Smartmodem 1200, work with any computer with an RS-232 I/O port. They allow you to communicate, over ordinary phone lines, all across America. But any modem will send and receive data. Smartmodems also dial, answer and disconnect calls. Automatically. Without going through the telephone receiver, making them far superior to acoustic coupler modems.

Choose your speed; choose your price. The lower-priced Smartmodem 300 is ideal for local data swaps and communicates at 300 bps. For longer distance and larger volumes, Smartmodem 1200 communicates at 1200 bps or up to 300 bps. with a built-in selector that automatically detects transmission speeds.

Both work with rotary dials, Touch-Tone® and key-set systems; connect to most timesharing systems; and feature an audio speaker.

Either Smartmodem is a perfect match for many different computers. And if you have an IBM PC, Hayes also provides the perfect communications software.

Special offers for Smartcom II owners! Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service has a special introductory offer; detail in the Smartcom II manual. But that’s not all.

 wouldn’t it be great if, somehow, you could connect your computer to your accountant’s, down the street? To the IBM* PC at the branch office, upscale? Or to your favorite chess challenge, across the country?

With a telecommunications system by Hayes, you can:
Quickly. Easily. And for the price of a phone call.

Hayes Smartmodem. Think of it as your computer’s telephone. Hayes Smartmodem 300, and the faster Smartmodem 1200, work with any computer with an RS-232 I/O port. They allow you to communicate, over ordinary phone lines, all across America. But any modem will send and receive data. Smartmodems also dial, answer and disconnect calls. Automatically. Without going through the telephone receiver, making them far superior to acoustic coupler modems.

Choose your speed; choose your price. The lower-priced Smartmodem 300 is ideal for local data swaps and communicates at 300 bps. For longer distance and larger volumes, Smartmodem 1200 communicates at 1200 bps or up to 300 bps. with a built-in selector that automatically detects transmission speeds.

Both work with rotary dials, Touch-Tone® and key-set systems; connect to most timesharing systems; and feature an audio speaker.

Either Smartmodem is a perfect match for many different computers. And if you have an IBM PC, Hayes also provides the perfect communications software.
subscription offer for THE SOURCE. Smartcom II owners who subscribe to THE SOURCE will receive one free hour of daytime service.

Like all our products. Smartcom II and both Hayes Smartmodems are backed by excellent documentation and full support from us to your dealer.

So see him today. Break out of isolation. Get a telephone for your desktop computer.


Smartcom II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

*TM American Telephone and Telegraph
*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.

© 1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Sold only in the U.S.A.

COMPUSERVE INFORMATION SERVICE is a registered trademark of Compuserve, Incorporated. an H & R Block Company.

KNOWLEDGE INDEX is a service mark of DIALOG Information Services, Inc.

DOW JONES NEWSRETRIEVAL is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

THE SOURCE and AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY are service marks of Source Telecomputing, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.

The Market for Unix Applications Software

Based on marketing interviews it regularly conducts, Yates Ventures has projected what types of applications software will make up the total Unix market of $282.6 million in 1983. Accounting and business-systems software, for example, will represent 30 percent of the Unix market. Word-processing packages will hold second place with a 25 percent share. The productivity-management sector, which includes such packages as electronic spreadsheets, will represent 15 percent. Figure 5 compares the applications-software-market breakdown for 1983 with projected figures for 1986.

By 1986 vertical-market packages will dominate a $1.7 billion market, representing 37 percent of the total. Productivity-management packages will make up 26 percent of the overall market, with accounting and business-systems software running third at 15 percent. Figure 6 depicts the shift toward verticality—Unix applications-software vendors will see significant growth in that segment. Note, too, that in 1983 hardware vendors and applications-software developers will evenly share 80 percent of the sales of Unix applications packages. Systems integrators will represent a scant 4 percent. By 1986, however, that segment will be selling microcomputers...
**MicroSpooler**

MicroSpoolers mean an end to waiting. The MicroSpooler stores data and feeds it to your printer as fast as it can handle it. You don’t lose valuable computer time waiting for the printer to do its job. Easy to install. Easy to use. Easy on the budget. These stand-alone MicroSpoolers can be installed inline between virtually any printer and any computer.

**Features:**
- 16K memory (user expandable to 32K or 64K)
- Status readout
- Internal power supply
- Vertical mount configuration
- Independently selectable baud rates and handshaking
- Satisfaction guaranteed
- Priced from $219.00

![MicroSpooler Buffer/Interface](image)

**Figure 5:** Applications software for Unix 16-bit systems will bring in more than $1.7 billion in 1986.

with Unix as the standard operating system, and its turnkey system for vertical markets will bring its market share to 55 percent. Also by that time, independent third-party vendors of applications software will control 30 percent of the market while hardware vendors hold on to 10 percent.

**Conclusion**

The standardization of small computer systems, which began at the hardware level, has now reached operating systems and applications software aimed at the Unix market. Encouraged by the availability of Unix on microcomputers, minis, and mainframes, vendors will continue to adapt it across the spectrum of microcomputer and mainframe products. Moreover, the vertical market for Unix will expand. In the future, Unix microcomputers can be expected to command a large share of the microcomputer market because they are priced higher than units that run MS-DOS and CP/M. In the years ahead, those Unix-based micros will be sold largely by systems integrators that will offer vertical-market turnkey systems previously offered only on minicomputers with proprietary operating systems.

**Jean L. Yates** is president of Yates Ventures (4962 El Camino Real, Los Altos, CA 94022), a firm that conducts marketing research on Unix, publishes periodicals and books, and produces training materials on the operating system’s use. Author of The User Guide to the Unix System and Business Guide to the Unix System, she is also a member of the National Computer Conference program committee.
Repeat it once more... “No manual tax preparation in ’84”

Instead, save yourself time and money and satisfy your clients with your personal computer and...

MICRO-TAX®

Micro-Tax® can turn your personal computer into a profit center—you’ll increase your client volume and take the drudgery out of tax preparation. And since the returns never leave your office, you have complete client security.

MICRO-TAX® IS COMPREHENSIVE. It offers three Federal tax packages and 23 fully integrated state packages, so you can select the programs that best meet your needs. Level II has a tax depreciation module, and it automatically computes underpayment penalties, self-employment taxes, minimum taxes, and income averaging. For those who prepare Federal partnership, corporate, and Subchapter S returns, Micro-Tax® has a Federal Level III package. Each tax season Micro-Tax® offers you an update package.

MICRO-TAX® IS VERSATILE. The program is compatible with your IBM PC® or XT®, DEC Rainbow®, Radio Shack®, or any other personal computer with CP/M®, PC DOS® or MS DOS®—from Apple® to Zenith®.

MICRO-TAX® IS FLEXIBLE. It’s up to you; you can input the client tax information at the time of interview and produce the forms immediately, or enter data during the day and batch print returns at night. Micro-Tax® prints your returns on IRS forms, IRS approved substitute forms, or with transparent overlays.

MICRO-TAX® IS FRIENDLY. You can organize data entry in a sequence very similar to that of manual tax preparation, or you can compute forms out of sequence. It’s up to you. So go ahead, repeat it once more...

“No manual tax preparation in ’84.”

No need—once you’ve got Micro-Tax®. Call Micro-Tax® direct for complete details, or call your local dealer.

Prove it to yourself; order a demonstration package—a complete 1982 Federal, Corporate/Partnership or State system for only $58.00 each.

1983 FEDERAL FORMS AND SCHEDULES INCLUDED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FULL FEDERAL</th>
<th>MICRO-TAX® PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS</th>
<th>PRINTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level I, Individual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level II, Professional Individual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level III, Partnership Corporate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level IV, Overseas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• All forms and schedules subject to final IRS changes for 1983 tax year.
• 25 integrated state returns available • Orders taken for yearly update packages

MICRO-TAX® MICROCOMPUTER TAXSYSTEMS, INC.
6203 Varial Avenue, Suite A Woodland Hills, CA 91367
Dept 1B Phone (213) 704-7800

Circle 308 on inquiry card.
Introducing the PT-88 jet printer.
Anything else is just a lot of noise.

In a market where noisy superlatives such as "incomparable", "second-to-none", and "the epitome of excellence" are casually applied to a wide variety of printers, Siemens has taken a more quiet and purposeful approach.

The PT-88 is our new jet matrix printer. Upon close inspection, you'll see that it is equipped with all the features your business can benefit from—consistent print quality in a variety of type styles, high speed (150 cps), tractor or single-sheet plain paper feed, full graphics capability, universal interface with personal or desk computers, and modular design for simplified service, if it is ever required.

But in addition to this, the PT-88 offers you something that many others simply can't—a QUIET working environment. Listen very carefully. The super-silent PT-88 whispers while it works, at less than 50 dBA. Compare it to those that operate at more than twice that sound level and clang, screech, rattle and shriek. Then think of how nice it will be to accept phone calls or conduct meetings while the PT-88 is hard at work...right next to your work place if you wish.

In short, the PT-88 puts it all together—reliability, flexibility, performance, and low-cost operation—all in one compact, super-silent unit. The result is a printer of exceptional long-term value. Now the question remains—Is it incomparable? Second-to-none? The epitome of excellence? We'd want you to decide for yourself. One thing's for sure. It's remarkably quiet. And in an increasingly noisier business environment, we think that's something you can appreciate.

For more information, contact:
Siemens Communication Systems, Inc.
Office Terminals Division
186 Wood Avenue South
Iselin, NJ 08830
(201) 321-3400 or
240 East Palais Road, Anaheim, CA 92805
(714) 991-9700.

Quietly impressive printers... from Siemens.
A Tour Through the Unix File System
How to find your way around in the multiuser Unix operating system and its associated files
by James Joyce

Unix, a large operating system designed for multiple users, gives rise to many system and user files that can be segregated into different file areas, each with its own directory. This is preferable to having hundreds of files lumped into one work area because a simple request for a directory listing would fill a terminal’s screen several times over. The Unix operating system, therefore, has a hierarchical, or tree-like, file system (though the tree is upside down, with the root at the top), allowing directories to contain subdirectories. Some users find themselves at a loss to understand the tangle this seems to present. Let’s take a tour of the file system and pause at points of interest to see the sights.

The first point of interest is where we get on the tour by logging into a Unix system. I’ll use my company’s system in these examples:

ITS UNIX Welcomes You. Please,
:login: guest
Password:
Step right this way for the tour!
%

The login procedure is standard on multiuser systems, with the system identifying itself and asking for user’s name and password, then giving the message of the day once you successfully log on. The % is the Unix command interpreter’s prompt character, letting you know it awaits your next command. Unix users will recognize the prompt as that of the C-shell developed by Bill Joy at the University of California at Berkeley. I will present examples in terms of the C-shell because it and other Berkeley enhancements to Unix are in widespread use throughout the Unix community and because all examples will be typescripts of an actual tour through the file system on my company’s computer. Everything I type in and the system’s responses have been captured by the script program developed by Mark Horton while he was also at Berkeley.

To tell where we are in the file system, the pwd command will print the working directory; that is, the directory where we are currently working within the Unix file system. In Unix, a directory is a file containing information about other files that are said to be “inside” it.

% pwd
/ usr/guest
%

The result of pwd is the full path name to the working directory, showing which directories you go through to get to the present directory. The first slash (/) indicates root, the top of the file system hierarchy. The root file contains usr (pronounced “user”–the directory of users), and the second slash separates the name usr from guest, our account name. The guest directory is inside the usr directory and contains all the files of the guest account. Figure 1 is a diagram of this relationship. Directory entries include pointers to files elsewhere on the disk, as the lines in the diagram suggest, rather than the actual files themselves.

What’s Inside /usr/guest ?
The login directory /usr/guest contains several files whose names you can see by typing the ls command to list file names:
Figure 1: The relationship of directories and files in the Unix hierarchical file system. (Photo by James Joyce.)

The file `tour` contains the text of this article, and `typescript` is the copy of what appears on my screen during the tour presented here.

The command `ls -a` produces a list of all files, even those that begin with a period or "dot" (.), which usually indicates special system file names.

```
% ls
 tour  typescript
%
```

We see three new files, the names of which are pronounced "dot," "dot-dot," and "dot-c-s-h-r-c." The first filename, "dot," is a nickname for the current directory. (Perhaps an easy way to remember this is to think of the dot as the Unix shell, or command interpreter, pressing its finger against the inside of the screen to point to where it's currently working.) The listing of files gives the . and .. directories, too, which means directories also are files. The second file, "dot-dot," is short for the parent directory, one level up from where you are. Every directory has at least two entries in it, one for "dot" and one for "dot-dot," files that are automatically created whenever a directory is made using `mkdir`, the make-directory command.

```
% ls -a
 .
 ..
 .cshrc
tour
typescript
%
```

The file `.cshrc` is used by the C-shell to tailor its actions to your desires. You can even customize the prompt to something else by typing

```
set prompt="Yes, Jim?"
```

so that instead of `%` you are prompted with

```
Yes, Jim?
```

There is much more that can be done with the `.cshrc` file, but we must press on with the tour.

Permissions, Owners, Sizes of Files

So far we are learning how to be tourists in the Unix file system. The `pwd` command tells us what directory we are in, and the `ls` command tells us what files are in that directory. Next we'll learn about permissions, ownership, the size of files, and date stamping. The command `ls -la` produces the long listing of all files:

```
% ls -la
 drwxr-xr-x 2 guest   144 Jun 25 12:49 .
 drwxr-xr-x 32 root  544 Jun 21 00:26 ..
-rwx------ 1 guest   98 Dec 18 1982 .cshrc
-rw-rw-rw- 1 guest 1561 Jun 25 12:46 tour
--------- 1 guest 176 Jun 25 12:50 typescript
%
```

The first character in each line is either a hyphen, indicating the file is an ordinary file, or a d, indicating the file is a directory. Not surprisingly, "dot" (our working directory) and "dot-dot" (our parent directory) have a
of the minimally linked once to its parent directory, the number of links is at least one. If the link count drops to zero, the file is deleted.

The line of hyphens for typescript tells us that all permissions for the file are "turned off." However, the line of permissions for tour says read and write permissions (r and w) are enabled for (from left to right) owner, group, and everyone else. This file is actually writable by anyone on the system—usually not a good idea, but a demonstration here of permissions.

Permissions for .cshrc are turned off for the group and everyone else, but the owner can read, write, and execute (r, w, and x) the file. Note that although "dot" is owned by guest, "dot-dot" is not—it is owned by root, the parent of all Unix files.

Changing Directories
The cd command changes directories, and if you simply want to go up one level the command is

```bash
% cd ..
%
```

and, to verify that you have done so:

```bash
% pwd
/usr
%
```

Instead of /usr/guest the response from pwd is /usr, meaning that you have successfully moved up one level in the file system. The next thing to do is to see what files are at that level:

```bash
% /usr
%
```

The directory bin (pronounced as it is spelled) contains the executable binary versions of the Unix utilities, such as ls and pwd. Scanning down the list, the eye leaps to the file named unix. Unlike the other files, it is not a directory. It is an executable file, as the permissions indicate, but it is executable only by root, the owner. The file unix is the kernel, or the control program, of the Unix system. Unix is a term that can apply either to the kernel of the Unix system or to the totality and functionality of programs that run on the Unix system.

Let's tour some of the more interesting directories.

Touring /bin
First we will change our working directory into /bin and then find the number of files inside it.

```bash
% cd /bin
%
```

The second line in the example is a two-part command. First is ls is run, and its output is sent (or piped) to the wc (word count) program, which is in turn told to report only the number of lines it counts. There are 165 commands in /bin. To see them we type

```bash
% ls -l
-rwxr-x-x 1 bin 34964 Oct 5 1982 adb
-rwxr-x-x 1 bin 307 Oct 5 1982 calendar
-rwxr-x-x 1 bin 9216 Oct 5 1982 cal
```
The 3 reasons why our software should cost you an arm and a leg...

1. We are highly specialized and limit our production to only 7 categories: MANUFACTURER, WHOLESALER, DOCTORS, DENTISTS, CHURCHES, SCHOOLS AND FINANCIAL PACKAGES.
2. Our distribution and service network blankets the nation and spans the globe.
3. Our microcomputer software is so finely tuned and incredibly simple it will make your secretary into a computer wizard.

These are the reasons why our software should cost you a lot, and they are precisely the reasons why it won't...

1. Specialization increases quality but reduces research and development costs.
2. Worldwide distribution increases volume and reduces unit costs.
3. Simplicity increases effectiveness but reduces installation and operation costs.

For complete information about the microcomputer software that should cost you an arm and a leg, but doesn't, just send for our free brochure. It deals exclusively with your business or profession and it is written in very plain English. The brochure is free, and the postage is paid.

DISTRIBUTOR AND DEALER INQUIRIES ARE WELCOME.

INTERNATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS

6445 Metcalf • Shawnee Mission, KS 66202
(913) 677-1137
Figure 2: An example of piping the output of one program through another program. (Photo by James Joyce.)

Some of the files, such as vi, the visual screen editor, seem astonishingly large, and others, such as spell, the program that checks spelling, seem astonishingly small. One explanation is that small files may be shell scripts, or files containing lines of shell commands that call on other programs to do parts of the desired task under the direction of the script.

Two entries in the long listing deserve brief mention. The vi entry has a t where execute permission for others is normally indicated. The t signifies that the "sticky bit" is set, so that vi stays around in the system's swap space, ready for execution. The s in the entry for mkdir indicates "set user identification code on execution," allowing the user access to otherwise restricted files.

The vast number of commands in bin and the pipe symbol (|) help applications developers join them like Tinkertoys to make new applications. A Tinkertoy-style example of piping the output of ls through wc can be seen in figure 2. Often, using shell scripts, developers can produce applications by using existing general-purpose programs. These applications may be slower than specific programs written from scratch, but developers will have something working quite a bit sooner.

Why /usr/bin?

The /bin directory is quite large, and in part to keep it manageable (remember that command names are searched for sequentially), the overflow from /bin is put in /usr/bin. The /usr/bin directory is also the place for local program additions, although some installations create a directory called /local for that purpose. Let's see what is in /usr/bin.

Some of the files, such as vi, the visual screen editor, seem astonishingly large, and others, such as spell, the program that checks spelling, seem astonishingly small. One explanation is that small files may be shell scripts, or files containing lines of shell commands that call on other programs to do parts of the desired task under the direction of the script.

Two entries in the long listing deserve brief mention. The vi entry has a t where execute permission for others is normally indicated. The t signifies that the "sticky bit" is set, so that vi stays around in the system's swap space, ready for execution. The s in the entry for mkdir indicates "set user identification code on execution," allowing the user access to otherwise restricted files.

The vast number of commands in bin and the pipe symbol (|) help applications developers join them like Tinkertoys to make new applications. A Tinkertoy-style example of piping the output of ls through wc can be seen in figure 2. Often, using shell scripts, developers can produce applications by using existing general-purpose programs. These applications may be slower than specific programs written from scratch, but developers will have something working quite a bit sooner.

Why /usr/bin?

The /bin directory is quite large, and in part to keep it manageable (remember that command names are searched for sequentially), the overflow from /bin is put in /usr/bin. The /usr/bin directory is also the place for local program additions, although some installations create a directory called /local for that purpose. Let's see what is in /usr/bin.

The first three files are parts of the cu, or call Unix, program that allows a user of one Unix system to call up another computer system over a telephone line and either execute commands on that system as though logged in as a normal user or communicate between the two machines to put a file to that system or take a copy
and Apple //e...
We work together

The PKASO family makes you and your Apple Computer a master of text and graphics.

PKASO makes it easy to use the features of your printer—select character sizes, vary line spacing, even print in colors. Simple PKASO commands make these features usable from the keyboard or a program.

PKASO also adds features to your system. Press a few keys and get a snapshot "dump" of the image you see on the screen—text or graphics. Add new characters and symbols that you couldn't print before, using our SuperFont™ system. Add our new PipeLine™ printing buffer and your printer can take its time while you and your Apple move on to the next task. The PipeLine is a modular add-on to the standard PKASO board.

The PKASO interface is designed for Apple II and Apple III in all the popular configurations. It prints in full color on the IDS Prism Printer, and in striking black on C. Itoh, Centronics, Epson, IDS, NEC, and Okidata matrix printers.
YOU CAN'T FIGHT STATIC SITTING DOWN.

Static electricity exists everywhere in an office environment—it's not just confined to a few square feet around a CRT. And when you consider that someone casually walking past a terminal can generate enough charges to trigger a major malfunction, it's clear that a small anti-static mat is hopelessly ineffective in protecting sensitive computers.

The solution is Staticide®. Unlike bulky mats, which can be unwelcome in a smartly-decorated office setting, Staticide provides an invisible barrier against static—a shield that remains in effect for up to six months with a single application. And while mats can cost hundreds, a quart of Staticide is only a few dollars. What's more, now you could wipe out static and dust attraction on CRT screens and keyboards with new Staticide® Wipes™.

Staticide from ACL. When you compare it against anti-static mats, the results will floor you.

Relative Pathnames and /usr/lib

Because every directory's parent has the nickname "dot-dot," we can change into a directory at the same level (that is, attached to the same parent directory) as our present directory by using .. in the cd command.

% cd ../lib
%

We are now in /usr/lib and can see how many files there are and what they are by using the commands we've learned.

% ls -I
29
% ls -l
-rwxr-x-x 1 root 432 Jun 11 12:53 font
-rwxr-x-x 2 root 64 Jun 11 12:49 lex
-rwxr-x-x 2 root 64 Jun 11 12:49 macros
-rwxr-x-x 1 root 14876 Oct 27 1982 spell
-rwxr-x-x 2 root 192 Jun 11 12:51 tmac
-rwxr-x-x 3 root 496 Jun 11 12:52 uucp
%

The files are restricted in that they are readable by others or executable by others but not writable by others. Just as with library books from your local public library, you are not to write in the holdings in this electronic library.

Some of the directories here are specific libraries for the named programs. For example, lex is a library for the lex program in /bin, and uucp is a library for the uucp programs in /usr/bin. But what is the directory called font? We can go look with the command

% cd font
%

Typing the commands to tell us how many files are in a directory and what they are is becoming a bit tiresome, and so it is time to introduce the history mechanism of the C-shell.

Historical Commands

To see the most recent commands we have given the C-shell, we enter

% history
21 ls | wc -l
22 ls -l
23 cd font
24 history
%
May we interrupt the hoopla with a few facts?

Nothing in the noisy world of multi-user micros fits the requirements of business system integrators like our new desktop system — the MuSYS NET/work 8816™.

The MuSYS NET/work gives you multiprocessor architecture, extensive mass storage facilities (much greater than 6MB) and TurboDOS™, the high speed CP/M® compatible operating system. Gone are the bottlenecks that make shared-processor multi-user systems too sluggish for real world business applications. You'll also appreciate the 128K RAM per user, the local area networking capability (including Ethernet™), log-on security and other mainframe-like features that make the NET/work a truly professional, reliable business solution. Dealer and OEM customization programs available.

Get all the down-to-business facts! Call or write, MuSYS Corporation, 1752 Langley, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 662-7387 (toll-free outside California 1-800-852-5362). TWX: 910-595-1967. Cable: MUSYSIRIN.

The facts:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MuSYS NET/work 8816</th>
<th>ALTOS 6800-10</th>
<th>Televideo 8066/20</th>
<th>Micromation MII/MOST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. users (min/max)</td>
<td>2/8</td>
<td>4/4</td>
<td>1/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winchester formatted Mbytes (min/max)</td>
<td>16/102</td>
<td>10/20</td>
<td>15/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total RAM per user</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>48K</td>
<td>54K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User TPA</td>
<td>63.5K</td>
<td>48K</td>
<td>54K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8- and/or 16-bit user processors</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfect Software</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications Software</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating system</td>
<td>TurboDOS</td>
<td>MP/MII</td>
<td>Mmm/MOST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use with any terminal</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price (2 user system)</td>
<td>$7,495²</td>
<td>$7,490</td>
<td>$10,765³</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ NET/work 8816 is a trademarked product of MuSYS Corporation. Perfect Software is a trademarked product of Perfect Software, Inc. TurboDOS is a trademarked product of Software 2000, Inc. CP/M® and MP/MII are trademarked products of Digital Research, Inc. Mmm/MOST is a trademarked product of Televideo. M/NET is a trademarked product of Micromation. Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corp. ² 6-User network is $11,995. MuSYS prices include 16 MB formatted Winchester. ³ Includes terminals.

*BYTE October 1983 177*
The lines numbered 21 through 24 show the last four commands, indicating that they are the 21st through 24th commands typed so far. To execute a previous command, type the exclamation point (!) followed by the command number.

```
% !21
Is | wc -l
   25
%
```

Command number 21 is shown on the screen so you can see just what is being executed. After the command finishes, the output, 25, appears to let us know there are 25 files in the directory /usr/lib/font. Here are a few of them:

```
% !22
Is -I
rw-r--r- 1 root 256 Oct 27 1982 tB
rw-r--r- 1 root 256 Oct 27 1982 tl
rw-r--r- 1 root 256 Oct 27 1982 tr
%
```

Again, a number of lines have been deleted in the interest of brevity. Those who know troff (the Unix typesetting utility) codes for the phototypesetter will recognize these names as the principal fonts—boldface, italic, and roman, respectively.

**You Can Go Home Again**

This tour has taken us far and wide in the file system, and even the most ardent Unix fan must admit to having gotten lost one time or another. Of course, we can always find out where we are by using the `pwd` command.

```
% pwd
/usr/lib/font
%
```

But how do we get back home, to our login directory? (In Unix terminology, the log-in directory is the home directory.) The `cd` command has a most pleasant default—if you do not type a file name, it defaults to your home directory.

```
% cd
% pwd
/usr/guest
%
```

So no matter how much you explore Unix, no matter how lost you may feel, and no matter how deep in directories you may be, you can return to your home directory by typing `cd` and pressing Return.

Unix offers many alternatives, and in fact there is another way to go home—through use of the tilde (~) notation:
When you visit your dealer and compare the Princeton IBM-compatible HX-12 side-by-side with the IBM color monitor, you see the difference.

The HX-12 gives you higher resolution and finer dot pitch (.31mm) than the IBM 5133’s medium resolution (.43mm) for a cleaner, sharper image.

Compare our full range of colors and our crisp whites without red bleed. You’ll also see a difference in our non-glare screen—a feature your eyes will really appreciate in a long work session.

The Princeton HX-12 comes with a cable that plugs directly into the IBM PC, ready to burst forth into 16 superb colors. All at a suggested retail price ($695) that’s a pleasure for sore eyes and overworked budgets.

Apple IIe users: call us to learn how you, too, can now enjoy the visible superiority of the Princeton HX-12.

Ask your local dealer for a demonstration and let your eyes decide, or call us at 800-221-1490 for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

If you’re ready to move up to color, graduate to the Princeton HX-12. It’s right at the head of its class.

DON’T COMPROMISE:

OURS: 31 mm dot pitch, 80 column text.
THEIRS: 43 mm dot pitch, 80 column text.

THE PRINCETON HX-12
HIGH RESOLUTION RGB COLOR MONITOR

for the Image your eyes deserve
The tilde notation is not restricted to your home directory but can be used with any valid login name.

% cd ~jim
% pwd
/usr/jim
%

You can specify a directory within a login directory if you know its name.

% cd ~jim/letters
% pwd
/usr/jim/letters
%

The Unix System's Closet

We are nearing the close of our tour of the Unix file system, but we could not leave without looking into the Unix system's closet, /etc.

% cd /etc
%

The online password file is /etc/passwd. Some may have heard of termcap, the file that describes terminal capabilities to such programs as the vi screen editor, the rogue game (similar to Dungeons and Dragons), and application programs doing screen-oriented updating using the curses package. But few will have heard of the other files here. They are employed by the system rather than by users, although users definitely benefit from them.

The ident file contains the greeting that identifies the system to a potential user. The contents of this file can be displayed by typing cat, the Unix command commonly used to display a file.

% cat ident
ITS UNIX Welcomes You. Please,
It's as simple as A B C... Converse offers you a very versatile, packed-with-features, communications package for CP/M, MS-DOS and Apple DOS systems.

Converse™

Gets Them Together

Converse is a unique file transfer and telecommunications program for the non-technical as well as the professional user. Converse features include:

• Compatible with auto-answer and auto-dial modems
• Terminal Mode operation with data capture option
• Error detection with automatic retransmission
• Remote operation mode
• Multiple file transfer with wildcard option
• Status display
• Display of transmitted data stream in ASCII or HEX
• Completely menu driven for non-technical user
• Flexible software interface
• Multi-CPU licensing agreement

Ideal for multi-computer environments: dealers, software developers, clubs and schools. Whether you own Apple, IBM, Osborne or any other personal computer, Converse is the vital communications link that gets them together.

Disk and manual configured for Apple Dos, CP/M or MS-DOS $145.00.
For any two of the above operating systems $195.00. Order your Converse today.

Order Desk: (609) 854-5228       Technical Information: (609) 854-5234

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

Sentry Plaza Office Bldg. / 216 Haddon Ave. Suite 503 / Westmont, NJ 08108

Circle 376 on Inquiry card.
The motd file contains the message of the day, displayed as each user logs into the system.

% cat motd
Step right this way for the tour!
%

The ttys file tells whether a given terminal on the system is allowed to display a login message, and what data rate the terminal connected to it must be. The ttytype file tells the type of terminal that is connected to the system, so the routines that use termcap can look up the characteristics of a particular terminal and take advantage of its capabilities.

The End of This Tour
We now come to the end of this brief tour of the Unix file system. The tour did not last long, but it did range fairly widely over the file system. It should be apparent that the file system is highly organized, although, as the Unix Programmer's Manual indicates, the position of files is subject to change without notice. The warning is not given without reason.

Unix is disk-intensive, simply because there are so many files in so many directories. A typical Unix system takes 10 megabytes of disk storage to allow for several users. If the commands and user files are on the same disk, that disk often cannot keep up with the processor's demands for data. Some Unix systems achieve noticeable improvements in performance simply by putting the /usr files on a separate disk from /bin. Many other improvements of a similar nature are quite straightforward; someone who has read this article carefully could anticipate them.

Those of you who have Unix available to you are encouraged to take this tour on line, with the article near your terminal, taking notes of the differences. Drawing a diagram of your system will show you much I have not had time to discuss here.

To leave the tour properly, we should return home:

% cd
% pwd /usr/guest
%

and, finally, exit the Unix system with a Control-D or, in the case of my system,

% logout

---

James Joyce is president of International Technical Seminars, a Unix consulting firm, and founder of the Independent Unix Bookstore (520 Waller Street, San Francisco, CA 94117).

---

**We’re Dealer Friendly**

In this era of “user-friendly” computers and software, the needs of the dealer often are overlooked.

Not so with CMC.

We have been in the wholesale computer/peripheral business for over 4 years and fully understand the importance of responding quickly to dealers. CMC knows that in order for you to thrive, we must bust our fannies to make sure there is distributor support.

We make every effort to ship immediately from stock such noted products as:

- **COMPUTERS**
  - CMC SuperSystems
  - PMI MicroMate
  - Interac

- **SOFTWARE**
  - Accounting Plus
  - Ashton Tate
  - Champion
  - Chang Labs
  - MicroPro
  - Microstuff
  - Perfect Software
  - Sorcm

- **HARD DISKS**
  - Corvus
  - CMC Targa™

- **PRINTERS**
  - Datassault
  - Panasonic
  - Star Micronics
  - Teletex
  - MISC
  - MicroBuffer
  - Datel Modems
  - Dymo Diskettes
  - Smart Cable

---

**CMC International**

Distributed Products Division
Call 800-426-2963

(206) 885-1800 CMC INTERNATIONAL BUILDING 1720-130th Ave. N.E. BELLEVUE, WASH 98005

---

182 October 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc.

Circle 85 on inquiry card.
Our impressive new NEC dot matrix printer. Parallel interface, 100 cps, 2K buffer, pin or friction feed. Stunning performance and compatibility in the hottest new peripheral of the year.

Give your IBM system some NEC, and watch its performance soar.

Peripherals from NEC can make almost any computer system better. Our sparkling new JC1203 color monitor is plug and pin compatible with the 16-color IBM® PC, and delivers the bright, sharp, clear, and stable screen image for which the entire NEC line has long been famous. Similar compatibility is available to owners of Apple II®, Radio Shack®, and Atari® computers, not to mention our own outstanding NEC PC-8000 series. Also available is a brand new, extremely low cost, NEC green monochrome monitor, the JB1260, perfect companion for an Osborne®, for instance.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration. Or write us at 1401 Estes Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007.

Productivity at your fingertips

NEC

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc.
Personal Computer Division
Nippon Electric Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan
Circle 383 on inquiry card.
Shown are IBM-PC compatible programs. The Columbia MPC runs MS-DOS® plus six other operating systems.

THE COLUMBIA MPC WORKS WITH A WORLD OF SOFTWARE. $3,000 WORTH COMES FREE WITH THE SYSTEM.

World Headquarters: 9550 Ramsey Road Columbia, MD 21045 (301) 992-1400 TWA 710-862-1891
West Coast: 3901 MacArthur Blvd. Suite 211 Newport Beach, CA 92660 (714) 752-6243 Telex 277778
Europe: Liminestra. 94 4050 Muenchladbach Z West Germany 02166-17097 Telex 852152

Call our distributor nearest you.
Advanced Management Systems Aurora, CO (303) 752-2972
Renaissance Technology Corp. Concord, CA (415) 676-3757
Commercial Computer Sales Atlanta, GA (404) 236-8190
Maitland, FL (305) 266-3569

Distributors in Australia, Austria, Belgium, Colombia, Denmark, Greece, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Kuwait, Malaysia, Netherlands Antilles, Norway, Philippines, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, Turkey, United Kingdom, Venezuela.
Today, the Columbia MPC takes on hundreds of IBM-PC compatible software programs and IBM-PC add-ons or peripherals.

What's more, six other Columbia-supported operating systems are available — CP/M-80, CP/M-86, Concurrent CP/M-86, MP/M-86 (OASIS-16 and XENIX available soon) — stretching the Columbia MPC's software compatibility beyond any other personal computer.

**Farther, faster, for far less.**

The Columbia MPC is shipped with fully supported software that will save you $3,000. Included is the entire self-teaching Perfect Software family: Perfect Writer, a word processor; Perfect Speller, a $0,000 word dictionary; Perfect Filer, a data base manager; and Perfect Calc, a financial calculation system.

In addition you get MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Macro/86 Assembler, BASICA: Asynchronous Communications Support, Diagnostics and the Columbia Tutor program. This means your Columbia MPC is up and running right out of the box. Space Commanders and Fast Graphs show off the Columbia MPC's full-color graphics.

**Way out front in value and performance.**

With a list price of $3,995 — including 128K RAM, 640K in dual disk drives, 8 IBM-PC compatible expansion slots, 2 serial and 1 parallel I/O, IBM-PC compatible keyboard, and color graphics monitor controller — the Columbia MPC is ready to go. And a complete 12MB hard disk system lists for $5,995 — software included! B/W or color monitors and printers optional.

**Made in U.S.A. — supported worldwide.**

All Columbia hardware and software are backed by the "Call for Columbia" national service program. So, call us or our distributor for the dealer nearest you — and start looking at the Columbia MPC. It'll show you a whole new world of performance and value.

---

COLUMBIA
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.
IN 1982, THE COMPETITION WAS BUSY TRYING TO COPY THE SemiDisk™

WE WERE BUSY, TOO

They say a moving target is harder to hit. Well, we've been moving very fast recently. Last year we introduced the FIRST and, until now, the best dedicated disk emulator ever designed for S-100 microcomputers, with unparalleled price and performance, the SemiDisk I. The original. Naturally, we had imitators. But nobody managed to duplicate SemiDisk's features, let alone improve on the idea. And now the original is even better: only $1495 for 512 Kbytes, including the sophisticated SemiSpool print-spooler software system (only $2350 for 1 Mbyte). Far better performance for much less money.

But we couldn't stop there. So we designed the S-100 SemiDisk II. It includes powerful features, such as storage capacity up to 2 Mbytes per board, 8 Mbyte total disk size, automatic power-fail check and battery backup provision, and on-board hardware parity checking for exceedingly fast operation. Features the competition can only wish they could offer. And at $1795 for 512K ($2650 for 1 Mbyte), it still costs less than inferior imitations.

Twice as fast as the SemiDisk I, SemiDisk II runs wide circles around hard disks, and blows floppies off the road. Needless to say, it leaves the competition crawling in the dust. So if you want the benefit of truly extraordinary computer performance, you'll find it in the SemiDisk II.

Make no mistake about it, SemiDisk II is the fastest, highest density, easiest to use, most compatible, most cost-effective microcomputer disk emulator ever built. And considering the SemiDisk I, that's really saying something.

SemiDisk
It's the disk the others are trying to copy.

SemiDisk Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box GG  Beaverton, OR 97075  (503) 642-3100
Call 503-646-5510 for CBBS®/NW, a SemiDisk-equipped computer bulletin board.
The Unix Shell
The Unix shell is both an interactive command interpreter and a programming language

by Stephen R. Bourne

The Unix shell is both a programming language and a command language. As a command language it provides a user interface to the process- and file-handling facilities of the Unix operating system. As a programming language it contains mechanisms found in algorithmic languages. This combination encourages use of important concepts unique among operating systems.

The shell can modify the environment in which commands are executed; the outcome of a command may determine the flow of control. The flow of data may also be controlled and redirected via the shell, enabling communication between processes.

The shell executes commands that are read from either a terminal or a file. Simple commands are written as sequences of "words" separated by blanks. The first word is the name of the command to be executed; remaining words are passed as arguments to the command invoked. For example, the command

```
ls -l
```

prints a list of the filenames in the current directory. The argument -l tells ls to print the date of last use, the size, and the status of each file.

Commands are similar to procedure calls in languages like Pascal or FORTRAN. The notation is different in two respects. First, although the arguments are arbitrary strings, they need not be enclosed in quotes in most cases. Second, there are neither parentheses enclosing the list of arguments nor commas separating them. Command languages tend not to have the extensive expression syntax found in algorithmic languages. Their primary purpose is to issue commands; it is therefore important that the notation be free from superfluous characters.

To execute a command, the shell creates a new process and waits for it to finish. These operations are primitives available in the Unix operating system. A command may be run without waiting for it to finish using the postfix operator &. For example,

```
print file &
```

calls the print command with the argument file and executes it in the background. The & is a metacharacter (i.e., has special meaning to the shell) interpreted by the shell and is not passed as an argument to print.

Associated with each process is a set of file descriptors numbered 0,1,..., used in all I/O (input/output) transactions between processes and the operating system. File descriptor 0 is termed the standard input, and file descriptor 1 is termed the standard output. Most commands produce their output on the standard output that is initially (after logging in) connected to a terminal. This output may be redirected for the duration of a command, as in

```
is -l > file
```

The notation > file is interpreted by the shell and is not passed as an argument to ls. If the file does not exist, it is created; otherwise, the contents of the file are replaced with the output from the command.

To append to a file, the notation >> file is provided, as in

```
is -l >> file
```

The standard input may be taken from a file by writing, for example,

```
w< file
```

Wc (word count) prints the number of characters, words, and lines on the standard input.

The standard output of one command may be connected to the standard input of another by writing the "pipe" operator, indicated by |, as in

```
is -l | wc
```

Two commands connected in this way constitute a "pipeline," and the overall effect is the same as

```
is -l > file
wc < file
```

except that no file is used. Instead, the two processes are connected by a pipe created by an operating system call. Pipes are unidirectional; synchronization is achieved by halting wc when there is nothing to read and halting is when the pipe is full. The Unix operating system, not the shell, deals with this matter.

A filter is a command that reads input, transforms it in some way, and prints the result as output. One such filter, grep (to search a file for a pat-
1-2-3

REASONS TO BUY FROM PACIFIC COMPUTERS...

low prices product support satisfied customers

"When Data I/O decided to sell micro's we shopped around for the best prices. Imagine our surprise when we found Pacific Computers! Full service attention at mail order prices, a combination that made my job much easier. Informed, helpful and responsive."

Wes Gilbert
Director, Mgmt. Services

COMPUTERS

Franklin, Kaypro, Teletype Portable, Apple III, Altos, Zorro, Columbia Desktop & Desktop PCs, Superbrain more....

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE!

PRINTERS

Gemini 10x.......
Okidata 92..........
Diablo 620........
Mannesman Tally 160L
10" carriage wtractor...
Mannesman Tally 180L
15" carriage wtractor...
Daisywriter
17cps letter quality 48K...
Microbuffer 64K stand alone...
IDS Prism 132 Spmitt...
3.4KB Buffer...
Other Brands ....We Have Them All!

MODEMS

Hayes 300 baud....
Hayes 1200 baud...
Hayes 12000 for IBM...
Other Brands - We have 'em... CALL

MONITORS

BMC Green New Style...
Amdek Amber...
Taxan Amber...
Taxan Green...
Zenith ZVM 121 Green...

APPLE PERIPHERALS

ALS CP/M...
ALS Z Card...
Am Dupungy Card...
GrapplePlus...
Grapple 16K Buffer Board...
SSM Modemcard...
Internal. 300 baud...
Shugart Drives...
PFS Filter...
PFS Report...
More than 1000 programs...
Other Products - We have 'em...

IBM PERIPHERALS

AST/I/O (no ram) w/1. l.p.c.g...
AST Mega Plus 64k, 12 c ...
Tandon TM100-2 drive...
Hercules Board...
Vimonochrome & graphics...
Peachnet 3000...
Lotus 123...
Multiplex...
USS Color & Monochrome...
Graphics Card, new product...
Dacoma, Comox, Tall Grass, Targa...
Hard Disks...
PFS File...
PFS Report...
More 1000's of programs available...

PACIFIC COMPUTERS

13956 Northup Way #7
Bellevue, WA 98005
to order call collect...
206-841-7223

prices reflect 3% cash discount
Bank Cards FOB Seattle Sorry, no COD
All products currently in stock.

Otober 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc.
Thirsty for 384k for Your IBM PC?
Try a SixPakPlus™

The Ultimate Expansion for IBM PC or XT

Since the introduction of DOS 2.0, the capabilities of the PC have been increased with the ability to address up to 640k of memory. With the current PC having 256k available on the computer motherboard, you need another 384k to reach 640k. Great news! You can buy new SixPakPlus™ with up to 384k of memory, clock/calendar, asynchronous [RS232C serial] port, printer port, SuperDrive™ electronic disk emulation, and SuperSpooler™ printer spooling. There is even an optional game port. And if you already have enough memory for your present needs, you can still get on the bandwagon by buying it without any memory. When your needs for memory grow, the SixPakPlus™ from AST Research will have the most advanced multifunction board available from the industry leader in IBM PC enhancements.

You get a clock/calendar powered by a clip-on battery which does not require factory service to replace. It automatically loads the correct time and date when you turn on your computer. The serial port can be configured as COM1 or COM2, and has jumpers for simplifying wiring of cables. The printer port uses all the same signals as IBM's -- you can even use the IBM diagnostic on it. The optional game port uses any IBM compatible joystick.

The board is backed up with a one-year warranty on parts and labor and the SixPakPlus™ satisfaction guarantee. If for any reason you are not satisfied with the performance of your board within thirty days of purchase, you may return it for a full refund, including the postage to return it. And if your board should need warranty service we do the repairs in 48 hours or we replace your board with a new one. That's the level of service that has made us the largest dealer in the world for AST Research products.

TO ORDER BY PHONE:
In California (805) 482-9829
Outside California TOLL FREE (800) 821-4479

PRICES:
I/O-Plus 2™ with Clock/calendar, serial (asynchronous) port, SuperDrive™ and SuperSpooler™... $129
MegaPlus II™ no memory, with clock, serial, and software... $229
SixPakPlus™ no memory, with clock, serial port, printer port, and software... $229
Each 64k of memory installed and tested on MegaPlus, SixPakPlus or alone... $350
Parallel Printer Port... $35
Second Asynchronous Port... $35
Game Adapter (I/O or SixPakPlus)... $35
MegaPak™ with 256k of Memory... $299
128k of Memory... $199

GamePak for MegaPlus... $140
ConnectAll Cable Bracket... $19
Cable to Parallel Printer... $35
Cable to Modern or Serial Printer... $35
Diagnostics Program... $10
SUPERWRITER by Soricim... $179
SUPERCALC™ by Soricim... $159
dBASE II by Ashton-Tate... $409
Word Processing Keyboard... $229
Keyboard/SuperWriter Package... $399

SHIPPING
Normal shipment is day after receipt of order. We pay UPS surface charges on all items except keyboards. For keyboards add $5 for surface, $10 for 3 day air. All COD shipments add $3 handling.

QUANTITY PURCHASES?
If your corporation, institution, or users group has needs for quantities of boards, call us for details on our quantity purchase program.

QUBIE' DISTRIBUTING
4809 Calle Alto, Camarillo, CA 93010
Tempo House
15 Falcon Road, London, SW11, UK
Circle 564 on Inquiry card.
sets the prompt to be the string.yestead. If a newline (carriage return) is typed and further input is needed, the shell issues the prompt >. Mis-typing a quotation mark sometimes causes this. If the prompt is unexpected, an interrupt returns the shell to read another command. This prompt may be changed by saying, for example,

```
PS2=more
```

Following login, the shell reads and executes commands typed at the terminal. If your home directory contains a file named .profile, the shell executes it before reading any commands from the terminal. The following .profile is typical:

```
date
calendar
MAIL=/usr/spool/mail/$sb
HOME=/usr/$sb
PATH=:/bin:/bin:/usr/bin:$HOME/bin
TERM=-
```

export MAIL HOME PATH TERM

This profile also prints the date and checks the calendar reminder service. If you always use the same terminal, then you should set the TERM variable in the profile.

**Shell Procedures**

The shell may be used to read and execute commands contained in a file. For example,

```
sh file arg1 arg2 ...
```

calls the shell (itself a program, called sh) to read commands from file. Such a file is called a "shell procedure." Arguments supplied with the call are referred to within the procedure using the positional parameters $1,$2, ... If the file wg contains

```
who | grep fred
```

then

```
sh wg fred
```

is equivalent to

```
who | grep fred
```

This enables shell procedures and programs to be used interchangeably.

Frequently, procedures are used to loop through the arguments ($1,$2,...), executing commands once for each argument. An example of such a procedure is tel, which searches the file /usr/lib/telnetos containing lines of the form

```
fred 277-0123
```

data calendar
MAIL=/usr/spool/mail/$sb
HOME=/usr/$sb
PATH=:/bin:/bin:/usr/bin:$HOME/bin
TERM=-

export MAIL HOME PATH TERM

This profile also prints the date and checks the calendar reminder service. If you always use the same terminal, then you should set the TERM variable in the profile.

**Shell Procedures**

The shell may be used to read and execute commands contained in a file. For example,

```
sh file arg1 arg2 ...
```

calls the shell (itself a program, called sh) to read commands from file. Such a file is called a "shell procedure." Arguments supplied with the call are referred to within the procedure using the positional parameters $1,$2, ... If the file wg contains

```
who | grep fred
```

then

```
sh wg fred
```

is equivalent to

```
who | grep fred
```

This enables shell procedures and programs to be used interchangeably.

Frequently, procedures are used to loop through the arguments ($1,$2,...), executing commands once for each argument. An example of such a procedure is tel, which searches the file /usr/lib/telnetos containing lines of the form

```
fred 277-0123
```

is equivalent to

```
who | grep fred
```

This enables shell procedures and programs to be used interchangeably.

Frequently, procedures are used to loop through the arguments ($1,$2,...), executing commands once for each argument. An example of such a procedure is tel, which searches the file /usr/lib/telnetos containing lines of the form

```
fred 277-0123
```

is equivalent to

```
who | grep fred
```

This enables shell procedures and programs to be used interchangeably.

Frequently, procedures are used to loop through the arguments ($1,$2,...), executing commands once for each argument. An example of such a procedure is tel, which searches the file /usr/lib/telnetos containing lines of the form

```
fred 277-0123
```

is equivalent to

```
who | grep fred
```

This enables shell procedures and programs to be used interchangeably.

Frequently, procedures are used to loop through the arguments ($1,$2,...), executing commands once for each argument. An example of such a procedure is tel, which searches the file /usr/lib/telnetos containing lines of the form

```
fred 277-0123
```

is equivalent to

```
who | grep fred
```

This enables shell procedures and programs to be used interchangeably.

Frequently, procedures are used to loop through the arguments ($1,$2,...), executing commands once for each argument. An example of such a procedure is tel, which searches the file /usr/lib/telnetos containing lines of the form

```
fred 277-0123
```

is equivalent to

```
who | grep fred
```

This enables shell procedures and programs to be used interchangeably.

Frequently, procedures are used to loop through the arguments ($1,$2,...), executing commands once for each argument. An example of such a procedure is tel, which searches the file /usr/lib/telnetos containing lines of the form

```
fred 277-0123
```

is equivalent to

```
who | grep fred
```

This enables shell procedures and programs to be used interchangeably.

Frequently, procedures are used to loop through the arguments ($1,$2,...), executing commands once for each argument. An example of such a procedure is tel, which searches the file /usr/lib/telnetos containing lines of the form

```
fred 277-0123
```

is equivalent to

```
who | grep fred
```

This enables shell procedures and programs to be used interchangeably.

Frequently, procedures are used to loop through the arguments ($1,$2,...), executing commands once for each argument. An example of such a procedure is tel, which searches the file /usr/lib/telnetos containing lines of the form

```
fred 277-0123
```

is equivalent to

```
who | grep fred
```

This enables shell procedures and programs to be used interchangeably.

Frequently, procedures are used to loop through the arguments ($1,$2,...), executing commands once for each argument. An example of such a procedure is tel, which searches the file /usr/lib/telnetos containing lines of the form

```
fred 277-0123
```

is equivalent to

```
who | grep fred
```
A coloring book for your computer.

This is no children's toy. This is no-nonsense quality, yet affordable. It's the Panasonic Digital Plotter - the high-speed peripheral that turns business computer graphics into high resolution full color hard copy.

Nothing can match the Panasonic Plotter in its price range. It provides six-color graphics at a fast 400mm (16") per second, with a choice of fiber, ball point or plastic tip pens in black, red, purple, blue, green and brown.

What's more, it's got a high level of built-in intelligence that greatly simplifies external programming. With simple commands, you create lines, circles and a full ASCII character set. Plus complex, colorful grids, bar graphs and pie sections. All as easy as pie!

It features an electrostatic paper-holding system for secure, high-stability plotting. An Automatic Chart Advance option for continuous, unattended plotting. And three available interfaces - 8-bit parallel, RS232C serial and GP-IB - for compatibility with most common minis and micros, as well as for instrumentation graphics.

For complete details, write or call today: Panasonic Industrial Company, Information Systems Group, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; (201) 348-5337. In Chicago call (312) 981-4824.

The Panasonic intelligent plotter.
The text of tel is

for i
  do grep $i <usr/lib/ltelnos; done

The default list for a for loop is the positional parameters. The command
tel fred bert

prints those lines in /usr/lib/ltelnos that contain the string fred, followed by
those lines that contain bert.

You can use procedures to tailor the command environment to your
needs. Because procedures are text files requiring no compilation, they
are easy to create and maintain. The capability to try out parts of a pro-
cedure at a terminal helps in debugging. To further assist debugging, the
shell provides two tracing mechanisms. If a procedure is invoked with the
-v flag, as in

sh -v proc

the lines of proc are printed as they are read. This is useful when checking
procedures for syntactic errors, particularly in conjunction with the
-n flag, which suppresses command execution. An execution trace is spec-
ified by the -x flag and causes each command to be printed as it is ex-
ecuted. When errors in the flow of control are suspected, the -x flag is
more useful than -v.

During the execution of a pro-
cedure, the standard I/O is left un-
changed, allowing procedures to be
used as filters. However, commands
sometimes require inline data. A spe-
cial input redirection notation, <<, is
used to achieve this effect. For ex-
ample, the editor takes its commands
from the standard input. At a

ed file

calls the editor and reads editing re-
quests from the terminal. Within a
procedure, this is written

ed file <<!
editing requests

The lines between <<! and ! are
called a here document; they are read
by the shell and made available as the
standard input to the command be-
ing executed. The string ! is arbitrary;

A multiple-way branch is provided
by the case notation. For example,
case $# in
  1) cat >>$1 ;;
  2) cat >>$2 <$1 ;;
  *) echo usage: append [ from ] to ;;
esac

is an append command. (The com-
mand to end the case statement is
esac, “case” spelled backward.) When
append is called with one argument,
as in

append file

$# is the string 1 and the standard in-
put is copied onto the end of file
using the command cat >>$1.

append file1 file2

appends the contents of file1 onto
file2. If the number of arguments sup-
plied to append is other than 1 or 2, a
message indicating proper usage is
printed.

The general form of the case com-
mand is

case word in
  pattern) command-list ;;
  ... ;
esac

each branch being terminated by ;.
The ;; preceding esac is optional.

The shell attempts to match word
with each pattern in the order the pat-
terns appear. If a match is found, the
associated command list is executed,
and execution of the case is complete.
Because * is the pattern that matches
any string, it can be used for the
default case. Caution: no check is
made to ensure that only one pattern
matches the case word. The first
match found defines the set of com-
mands to be executed. Below, the
commands following the second *
will never be executed.

case $# in
  *) ... ;;
  *) ... ;;
esac
SuperSoft BASIC Compiler

for CP/M-86®, MS DOS, and PC DOS

Compatible with Microsoft BASIC
The SuperSoft BASIC compiler, available under CP/M-86 and MS DOS, is compatible with Microsoft* BASIC and follows the ANSI standard. If you want to compile BASIC programs under CP/M-86, PC DOS, and MS DOS, SuperSoft's BASIC compiler is the answer.

Greater accuracy with BCD math routines
If you have used other languages without BCD math, you know how disconcerting decimal round off errors can be. For example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>With IBM PC* BASIC</th>
<th>With SuperSoft BASIC with BCD math</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 A = .99</td>
<td>10 A = .99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 PRINT A</td>
<td>20 PRINT A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 END</td>
<td>30 END</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output: .9899999</td>
<td>Output: .99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As you can see, SuperSoft BASIC with BCD provides greater assurance in applications where accuracy is critical.

SuperSoft's BASIC is a true native code compiler, not an intermediate code interpreter. It is a superset of standard BASIC, supporting numerous extensions to the language. Important features include:

- Four variable types: Integer, String, and Single and Double Precision Floating Point (13 digit)
- Full PRINT USING for formatted output
- Long variable names
- Error trapping
- Matrices with up to 32 dimensions
- Boolean operators OR, AND, NOT, XOR, EQV, IMP
- Supports random and sequential disk files with a complete set of file manipulation statements
- IEEE floating point available soon as an option

In addition, SuperSoft BASIC has no run time license fee. SuperSoft's line of fine language compilers includes FORTRAN, BASIC, C, and Ada.

Requires: 128K memory
BASIC compiler: $300.00

*SuperSoft BASIC is compatible with Microsoft BASIC interpreter and IBM PC BASIC. Due to version differences and inherent differences in compilers and interpreters some minor variations may be found. Machine dependent commands may not be supported. The vast majority of programs will run with no changes.


The case construction can also be used to distinguish different forms of an argument. The following example is a fragment of a `cc` command.

```bash
for i
do case $i in
    -o[ce] ... ;
    -x) echo unknown flag $i ; ;
    *c) /lib/c0 $i ... ;
    *) echo unexpected argument $i ; ;
esac
done
```

To allow the same commands to be associated with more than one pattern, the case command provides for alternative patterns separated by a `|`. For example,

```bash
case $i in
    -[xy]) ... ;
esac
```

is equivalent to

```bash
case $i in
    -[xy] ... ;
esac
```

The usual quoting conventions apply; thus

```bash
case $i in
    \(? ... ;
esac
```

matches the character `?`.

When a command finishes execution, it returns an `exit status` (return code). Conventionally, a zero exit status means the command succeeded; nonzero means it failed. This Boolean value can be tested using the `if` and `while` constructs. The general form of the conditional branch is

```bash
if command-list
then command-list
else command-list
fi
```

The else part is optional. The value tested by `if` is that of the last simple command in the command list following `if`. Because this construction is bracketed by `if` and `fi`, it may

---
**Circle 459 on inquiry card.**

<---
SuperSoft's NEW C Compiler... when quality counts.

In 1982 SuperSoft helped C programmers around the world move their applications from 8 to 16 bit operating systems with the first C compiler under CP/M-86® PC DOS, and MS DOS.

With SuperSoft's new release of version 1.2.6, with its enhancements, upgrades, and improvements SuperSoft is helping those programmers stay ahead of the pack. SuperSoft was there when it counted in 1982 and will continue to be there for you in the future. Today there are several C compilers on the market, and you can look at them all. But if you want a C that's fully portable, syntactically compatible with UNIX version 7 C, rigorously tested, fast in both compilation and execution, packed with more library functions than any other, and produces a very highly optimized assembly code...then you'll find only one. The SuperSoft C compiler.

Professional Quality
Recently companies have been scrambling to catch up by releasing C compilers. SuperSoft started working on C over three years ago, and the work has never stopped. While others were struggling to put in features, SuperSoft was refining and polishing...adding the quality professionals depend on.

Thoroughly Tested
SuperSoft C has been tested with hundreds of commercial application programs. And all this testing has paid off...with a compiler that's highly reliable in every phase of operation.

Portable
SuperSoft C is now available in most operating system environments. Since we don't sell operating systems, we can support them all. And as new operating systems become popular, SuperSoft C will be there.

Packed with Library Functions
SuperSoft now has the most complete set of library functions available. All provided with source code.

Thorough User Manual
The new user manual is extensive—jammed with thorough explanations to help you every step of the way. And our technical hotline can help answer any additional questions.

SuperSoft's line of fine language compilers includes Fortran, BASIC, Ada, and C.
So when quality counts, think SuperSoft.

SuperSoft C, CP/M version: $275.00
all other versions: $500.00

Japanese Distributor:
ASR Corporation International, 3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.
Tel. (03)-3375371. Telex: 237036

European Distributor:
SuperSoft International Ltd., 51 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England TN2 5TE.
Tel. 0892-45433. Telex: 95541 Micro-G.

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research
be used unambiguously in any position that a simple command may be used. This is true of all the control-flow constructions. Furthermore, in the case of if there is no dangling else ambiguity. Apart from considerations of language design, this is important for interactive use. A C-language style if...then...else, in which the else is optional, involves looking ahead to see if the else is present. In this case, the shell is incapable of determining that the if construct is ended until the next command is read.

The conditional AND and OR operators are also provided for testing the success of a command; they are written && and ||, respectively.

\[
\text{command}_1 \&\& \text{command}_2 \quad (1)
\]

executes \text{command}_2 only if \text{command}_1 succeeds. It is equivalent to

\[
\text{if } \text{command}_1 \text{ then } \text{command}_2 \text{ fi}
\]

Conversely,

\[
\text{command}_1 \mid \text{command}_2 \quad (2)
\]

executes \text{command}_2 only if \text{command}_1 fails. The value returned by these constructions is the value of the last command executed. Thus (1) returns true if and only if both \text{command}_1 and \text{command}_2 succeed, whereas (2) returns true if and only if either \text{command}_1 or \text{command}_2 succeeds.

The while loop has a form similar to

\[
\text{while command-list, do command-list } \text{done}
\]

Command-list is executed and its value tested each time around the loop. This provides a notation for a break in the middle of a loop, as in

\[
\text{while } a \land b \text{ do } c \text{ done}
\]

First, a then b, is executed. If b returns false, the loop exits; otherwise, c is executed and the loop

resumes at a. This deals with many loop breaks, but break and continue are also available. Both take an optional integer argument specifying how many levels of loop to break from or at which level to continue, the default being considered one level.

Variables

The shell provides string-valued variables that may be used within shell procedures and interactively as abbreviations for frequently used strings. Variable names begin with a letter and consist of letters, digits, and underscores.

Variables may be given values by an assignment or when a procedure is invoked. An argument to a procedure of the form \text{name}=value causes value to be assigned to name before execution of the procedure begins. The value of name in the invoking shell is not affected. Such names are sometimes called keyword parameters.

Keyword parameters may be exported from a procedure by saying

export user box

---

**IBM PC-8087 Support from MicroWare**

87FORTRAN/RTOS is a full ANSI-77 subset with 8087 extensions. It generates in line 8087 code allowing use of all 8087 data types, including 32, 64 and 80 bit reals and 64 bit integers. The complete subset I/O is supported including Internal and External Files and List Direct I/O. Extensions include recursive subroutines, interrupt handlers and the generation of software interrupts. 87FORTRAN/RTOS uses the Intel large memory model, allowing data/code structures which utilize the full megabyte. The compiler provides direct access to 8088 ports and supports logical operations on 8 and 16 bit operands normally treated in assembly language. 87FORTRAN/RTOS is ideal for applications which are number intensive or control hardware. 95% of all "main frame" size programs compile and run without extensive editing. The price includes support for one year and RTOS...

87PASCAL/RTOS is the most powerful compiler available to PC users at this time. It is an ISO-Standard Pascal with 8087-8088 exceptions. These make it possible to use all the 8087 data types directly, while generating modules in one of the three Intel Memory Models. Modules produced using different memory models can be interconnected and linked. This gives the user complete control of the memory model/speed trade off characteristic of the 8086s. All exceptions to the ISO definition are clearly marked with a gray background in a manual which is a standard of the industry, and more readable than many tutorials. The compiler makes it possible to cause or handle interrupts. It also reads ports and performs all the tasks necessary to control IAPX-86 hardware. Use of 87PASCAL guarantees you upward compatibility with future Intel processors and languages includes RTOS...

**RTOS** - Real Time Operating System

RTOS is a MicroWare configured version of RMX-86, Intel's legendary real time operating system. This DOS is entirely re-entrant and provides many features found only on mainframes. It includes the Intel Assembler, ASM-86, which supports the 8086, 8088, 8089 and 80186. All modules produced by the compilers or ASM-86 are combined, loaded and managed with the Utilities LNK-86, LOC-88 and LIB-88. These products make it possible to load modules anywhere in RAM, and resolve external references between runtime modules. Overlays with a single root job are supported by the linker. Binding of modules is accomplished at link or load time. RTOS/ASM-86/LINK-86/LOC-86/LIB-86...

**MicroWare 8087 Products**

- **8087-3 CHIP** - in stock...
- **87MACRO** - our development package for the IBM Assembler includes a Preprocessor which translates 8087 opcodes, source for a library of code macros, and a COMPLETE function library with trigonometrics, transcendentials, encoders/decoders and conversions...
- **87BASIC** - includes patches for BASCOM.COM, BASCOMLIB and BASRUN.EXE and the MicroWare 8087 runtime routines...
- **MATRIXPAK** - assembly language matrix routines callable from any 8087 compatible IBM compiler. Allows user-specified very large matrices. Size is limited by available ram...
- **87FASTPAK** - MicroWare runtime library, the 87/88 Guide, an 8087, and Installation instructions...
- **87/88GUIDE** - an excellent tutorial on writing 8087 code and interfacing it with compilers. Full of code that runs...
- Microsoft Fortran 3.1...
- Microsoft Pascal 3.1...
- Microsoft Business Basic Compiler...
- Microsoft C Compiler with Librarian...
- Computer Innovations C/C/C...
- SuperSoft Fortran...
- Engraphics...
- Abplot...
- 841K RAM Upgrade Kit...
- Hayes Smartmodem 1200B...
- Sandstar Modular Expansion Boards...
- Epson FX-100 or C. Ith Printers...

**MicroWare** P.O. Box 79 Kingston, MA 02364 (617) 746-7341

You Can Talk To Us!

Circle 311 on inquiry card.
SuperSoft FORTRAN is the answer to the growing need for a high quality FORTRAN compiler running under CP/M-86 and IBM PC DOS. It has major advantages over other FORTRAN compilers for the 8086. For example, consider the benchmark program used to test the IBM FORTRAN in InfoWorld, p. 44, Oct. 25, 1982. (While the differential listed will not be the same for all benchmark programs, we feel it is a good indication of the quality of our compiler.) Results are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compiler</th>
<th>Time (Seconds)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM FORTRAN</td>
<td>38.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperSoft FORTRAN</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In its first release SuperSoft FORTRAN offers the following outstanding features:

1. Full ANSI 66 standard FORTRAN with important extensions
2. Standard data types, double precision, varying string length, complex numbers
3. Free format input and free format string output
4. Compact object code and run time support
5. Special functions include string functions, dynamic allocation, time/date, and video access
6. Debug support: subscript checking, good runtime messages
7. Full IEEE floating point
8. Full 8087 support-available as option ($50.00).

"At last, a FORTRAN compiler that works great on my 8086, 8087, and 8088 and Z-80 based systems!"

SuperSoft FORTRAN: available NOW and working great!

Requires: 128K with CP/M-86 or MS DOS, 32K with CP/M-80
Price: $425 (in each environment)

Program developers:
SuperSoft’s family of FORTRAN compilers means you can write your programs once and they will run under CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and MS DOS. This lets you get your applications running fast no matter what the environment.

The current compiler allows 64K code space and 64K data space with expansion anticipated in future releases.

Circle 448 on inquiry card.
Do something selfish. Support the arts.

We are speaking here of business support of the arts, and what it can do for your clients, your employers and your company.

In a word, lots.

Because in addition to the rewards that the arts have to offer society, there are rewards that the arts can and will offer business. Very real, very tangible rewards. All very much in your company's self-interest.

330 West 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10036.

To learn how to go about getting them—or, as the case may be, how to go about it better—there's Partners.

Partners is the first practical guide to corporate support of the arts. For anyone who has anything at all to do with the arts—or would like to—it's indispensable.

In it, you'll find dozens of examples of how business and the arts have helped—and continue to help—one another. Detailed information. No-nonsense advice. Sources to turn to for guidance. Specifics.

Partners: A Practical Guide to Corporate Support of the Arts. For more information and prices, write us today at the address below. And see us.

Because it's one of the few things in this world that's selfish and selfless at the same time.

Partners.

The first book on supporting the arts that doesn't leave everything to the imagination.

Partners is published by the Cultural Assistance Center, Inc., a nonprofit service organization established to promote and assist cultural institutions. Write the Cultural Assistance Center, Inc., 330 West 42nd St., New York, N.Y., 10036.

Modification of such variables within the called procedure does not affect the values in the calling procedure. (Generally, a process may not modify the environment of its caller without an explicit request on the part of that caller. Files and shared file descriptors are the exceptions to this rule.)

A name with value intended to remain constant throughout a procedure may be declared readonly. The form of this command is similar to the export command, readonly name ...

Subsequent attempts to set readonly variables are illegal.

Variables within a procedure are set by writing, for example,

user=fred

The value of a variable may be substituted by preceding its name with $;

echo $user

echoes fred. (Echo is a standard command that prints its arguments, separated by blanks.) The general notation for parameter (or variable) substitution is

${name}

and is used, for example, when the parameter name is followed by a letter or a digit. If a parameter is not set, the null string is substituted for it. Alternatively, a default string may be given, as in

echo ${d-}

which echoes the value of d if it is set, and otherwise, Substitutions may be nested; thus

echo ${d-$1}

echoes the value of d if it is set; otherwise, it echoes the value (if any) of $1. A variable may be assigned a default value using the notation

${d=}

which substitutes the same string as

${d-}

unless d was not previously set, in which case it is set to the string ... (The notation ${ . . . } is not available for positional parameters.)

When a parameter is required to be set, the notation

${d=message}

substitutes the value of the variable d if it has one; otherwise, message is printed, and execution of the procedure is abandoned. If message is absent, a standard message is printed. A procedure that requires some parameters to be set might start with

: ${user} ${acct} ${bin}

... The : command is built-in to the shell and does nothing after its arguments are evaluated. In this example, if any of the variables user, acct, or bin are not set, the shell abandons execution of the procedure. Some variables have a special meaning to the shell (see table 1).

Command Substitution

Standard output from a command can be substituted in a way similar to parameter substitution. The command pwd prints its standard output the name of the current working directory. If the current directory is /usr/fred/bin, the command

d='pwd'

is equivalent to

d=/usr/fred/bin

The entire string between grave accents ( ... ) is taken as the command to be executed and is replaced with the output from the command. The command is written with the usual quoting conventions except a ' must be escaped using \ . For example,

is 'echo "$1"

is equivalent to
Now there are two ways to make dBASE II a treat.
(Only one is guaranteed.)

Let Autocode write your programs for you.
For those of you with no desire to join the ranks of computer programmers just to get your work done, treat yourself to Autocode. Autocode is the easiest, fastest way to get what you want from dBase II, because it generates complete, high quality programs from simple instructions. Whether you’re a dBase II master or just learning, you’ll like the way Autocode writes powerful, elegant code with a minimum of effort. And you’ll appreciate the fact that Autocode, unlike slower, less capable program generators, supports sophisticated dBase II features like on-screen calculations and multi-tiered criteria for report generation.

Even if you’re an experienced programmer, the consistent quality of Autocode’s programs will win you over. Use Autocode without risk.
Give it a try. For only $195.00, you get the unabridged Autocode disk and our concise, entertaining, clearly written manual. We’re so sure you’ll like the simplicity of Autocode’s easy to use menu-driven operation, the only risk is that you’ll never go back to dBase II alone. So for a taste of the best thing that’s ever happened to dBase II, try Autocode. Contact your dealer, or call toll-free 800-262-8800 or (415) 777-3800. Or write Axel Johnson Corporation, 666 Howard St., San Francisco, California 94105.

* A member of the Axel Johnson Group.
Command substitution occurs in all contexts in which parameter substitution occurs (including "here" documents) and the resulting text is treated the same in both cases. This mechanism allows string processing commands to be used within shell procedures. An example of such a command is basename, which removes a specified suffix from a string. For example,
\begin{verbatim}
basename main.c .c
\end{verbatim}
prints the string main. The following fragment from a cc command illustrates the use of basename.
\begin{verbatim}
case $A in
  *c) B=basename $A .c
  ... esac
\end{verbatim}
sets B to the part of $A with the suffix .c stripped. Here are some composite examples:
\begin{verbatim}
for i in 'ls -t'; do ... 
\end{verbatim}
The variable is set to the names of files in time order, with the most recent files first.
\begin{verbatim}
set 'date'; echo "$S$ $2 $3 $4
\end{verbatim}
Print the date arguments in the order specified, e.g., 1970 Feb 3 11:59:59. The output from date is Tue Feb 3 11:59:59 GMT 1970 and the shell breaks up this output as arguments for the set command. The result is assigned to the positional parameters.
a='expr $a + 1'
Increment the shell variable a by 1 using the output from the expr command.

**Evaluation and Quoting**
The shell provides parameter substitution, command substitution, and filename generation for the arguments to commands. Let's look at the order in which substitutions occur and the effects of quoting mechanisms.

---

**Table 1: Variables that have special meaning to the shell.** In Table 1a, the variable \$? is set after each execution of a command; all others are set initially by the shell. The variables in Table 1b are typically set in the file .profile in the user's home directory.
Getting more out of...

Your IBM PC
Wizard-Spooler Full Feature Print Spooler Card. Same board supports parallel and serial printers. 16K buffer with 32K or 64K optional. Lets you run the next task while old task is printing.
Wizard PC Memorycard Gives you up to 256K of memory on a single plug-in-and-run board. Increases computing efficiency and helps you achieve more of the real potential of your PC.

Wizard EBI Epson Buffered Interface. For Apple, IBM PC and other computers. It mounts completely inside any MX or FX Series printer and gives you up to 64K of buffering so your computer won't be tied up while the printer is printing. EBI-Serial and EBI-Parallel for serial or parallel printers.
Wizard plug-in performance products have been designed by Wesper Microsystems to help you get more out of your personal computer. Manage your computer, instead of letting it manage you!
All Wizard products are covered by a two-year factory warranty. And they're available at all fine computer stores.

Your Apple
Wizard BPO 32K Buffered Printer Output. Lets you continue using your Apple while the printer prints. BPO Parallel and SBO Serial for parallel or serial printers. Graphics, and text formatting, of course.
Wizard IP1 Intelligent Printer Interface. Realize your parallel printer's full capabilities for text printing, text formatting and graphics.

WESPER MICROSYSTEMS™
A WESPERCORP COMPANY
14321 New Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 730-6250
Before a command is executed, the following evaluations occur.

- parameter substitution, e.g., $user
- command substitution, e.g., `pwd`

Substituted strings are not re-scanned. For example, if the value of the variable X is the string $y, then

```
$X
```

echo $X

echo $y.

After these substitutions have occurred, the resulting characters are broken into words (blank interpretation); the null string is not regarded as a word unless it is quoted. For example,

```
'echo''
```

passes on the null string as the first argument to echo, whereas

```
echo "$null"
```

calls echo with no arguments if the variable null is not set or is set to the null string. Each word is then scanned for the file pattern characters *, ?, and [ .. ], and an alphabetical list of filenames is generated to replace the word. Each such filename is a separate argument.

Metacharacters such as <, >, *, ?, [, and \ have a special meaning. Any character preceded by a \ is quoted and loses its special meaning, if any. The \ is ignored; thus

```
echo \?\?
```

echo ?\?. To allow long strings to continue beyond one line, the sequence \ newline is ignored.

A \ is convenient for quoting single characters. When more than one character needs quoting, the above mechanism is clumsy and error prone. A string of characters may be quoted by enclosing part of the string between single quotes, as in

```
echo 'x'
```

The quoted string may not contain a single quote.

A third quoting mechanism uses double quotes and prevents interpretation of some, but not all, metacharacters. Within double quotes, parameter substitution and command substitution occur, but filename generation and the interpretation of blanks do not. The characters in table 2 have a special meaning when enclosed in double quotes and may be quoted using \'. For example,

```
echo "$x"
```

passes the value of the variable $x to echo, whereas

```
echo "$x"
```

calls echo with no arguments if the variable null is not set or is set to the null string. Each word is then scanned for the file pattern characters *, ?, and [ .. ], and an alphabetical list of filenames is generated to replace the word. Each such filename is a separate argument.

Metacharacters such as <, >, *, ?, [, and \ have a special meaning. Any character preceded by a \ is quoted and loses its special meaning, if any. The \ is ignored; thus

```
echo \?\?
```

echo ?\?. To allow long strings to continue beyond one line, the sequence \ newline is ignored.

A \ is convenient for quoting single characters. When more than one character needs quoting, the above mechanism is clumsy and error prone. A string of characters may be quoted by enclosing part of the string between single quotes, as in

```
echo 'x'
```

The quoted string may not contain a single quote.
Errors and Faults

The treatment of errors depends on the type of error and on whether the shell is being used interactively. An interactive shell is one with I/O connected to a terminal. Execution of a command may fail for any of the following reasons:

- I/O redirection fails because a file does not exist or cannot be created; in this case, the command is not executed
- the command itself do es not exist or is not executable
- the command terminates abnormally; for example, with a "memory fault"
- the command terminates normally but returns a nonzero exit status

In all of these cases, the shell goes on to execute the next command. Except for the last case, an error message is printed.

All remaining errors cause an exit from a procedure. An interactive shell returns to read another command from the terminal. Such errors include

- syntax errors; e.g., if... then ... done
- a signal such as terminal interrupt; the shell waits for the current command, if any, to finish execution and then either exits or returns to the terminal
- failure of any of the built-in commands, such as cd

If any error is detected, the flag -e causes the shell to terminate.

Procedures normally terminate when an interrupt is received from the terminal. An interrupt is communicated to a process as a signal. If cleaning up (e.g., removing temporary files) is required, the built-in command trap is used.

```
trap 'rm /tmp/ps$$; exit' 2
```

sets a trap for terminal interrupt (signal 2) and, if this interrupt is received, executes the commands

```
rm /tmp/ps$$; exit
```

Another built-in command is exit, which terminates a procedure. The exit is required in the preceding example; otherwise, after the trap is taken, execution resumes at the place where interrupted.

Signals can be handled by a process in one of three ways. They can be ignored, in which case the signal is never sent to the process; they can be caught, in which case the process must decide what to do; or they can
be left to terminate the process. If a signal is ignored on entry to the procedure by invoking the procedure in the background, trap commands (and the signal) are ignored.

A procedure itself may elect to ignore signals by specifying the null string as the argument to trap. A trap may be reset by saying, for example, trap 2

which resets the trap for signal 2 to its default value (exit).

The procedure scan exemplifies the use of trap without an exit in the trap command. The scan command takes each directory in the current directory, prompts with its name, then executes the command typed at the terminal. Interrupts are ignored while executing the requested commands but cause termination when scan is waiting for input.

d='pwd'
for i in *
do if test -d $d/$i then cd $d/$i
while echo "$i:
trap exit 2
done
fi

The command

read x

is built-in to the shell and reads the next line from the standard input and assigns it to the variable x. The command

test -d arg

returns true if arg is a directory and false otherwise.

To execute a command, a new process is created using the system call fork. The execution environment for the command includes I/O and the states of signals. The environment is established in the created process before the command is executed. The built-in command exec is used in the rare cases requiring no fork.

The environment for a command

run in the background, such as

list *.c | lpr &

is modified in two ways. First, the default standard input for this kind of a command is the empty file /dev/null. This prevents two parallel processes, the shell and the command, from trying to read the same input. Chaos would otherwise ensue.

allows both the editor and the shell to read from the same input at the same time. The other means of modifying the environment of a background command is to turn off the quit and interrupt signals so they are ignored by the command, thus enabling use of these signals at the terminal without causing background commands to terminate.

Summary

You should now be able to begin using the Unix shell as a programming language to write your own shell scripts. Existing Unix commands can be easily combined to create your own tools. Some of the examples shown in this article are extremely useful. I recommend that avid Unix users go on to greater proficiency with the Unix shell.

The major alternative to the standard Unix "Bourne" shell is the C-shell developed at the University of California at Berkeley. The C-shell is superior for interactive use with its aliasing, history, and job-control facilities. But if you want to write portable shell scripts that can be used on any Unix system, use of the standard Unix shell is recommended because it is available on all Unix systems.■

Dr. Stephen Bourne is best known for his contributions to the Unix system, including the "Bourne" shell and the book The Unix System. An internationally known computer scientist with 15 years of computer systems experience, he is one of the designers of the Cambridge Capability Computer and is recognized for his contributions to programming-language design and compiler-construction techniques. Dr. Bourne can be reached at Silicon Graphics Inc., 630 Clyde Court, Mountain View, CA 94043.
Match the 68000 Competition with UNIX™ operating systems.

Beat it with UniFLEX™.

We can't keep a good thing secret. Our new UniFLEX Operating System for the 68000 is better than the competition's UNIX operating systems or like offerings. Better in several ways. A whole new generation of users can now enjoy the efficiency, flexibility, and reliability that built our reputation.

Want the full story? Call us. Or watch for more details.

There is a superior alternative.

Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.
111 Providence Road
Chapel Hill, NC 27514 USA

Telephone: (919) 493-1451
Telex 11: 510-920-0540

UNIX™ is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
UniFLEX™ is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.
Interested in dBASE II™ or 1-2-3™? Beware The Dreaded Finger Pointers!

Sound familiar? Does your dealer turn into a “finger pointer” when you need help? At SoftwareBanc we offer a complete system that doesn’t stop when your software is delivered.

Careful Product Selection
Do you get bewildered by the endless lists of software you find in most ads? Let us be your quality control department.

We only sell the best programs on the market. After a thorough evaluation we chose dBASE II™ for data processing, and 1-2-3™ for financial management.

Our complete line of add-on products help you to continue to get the most from your software.

Expert Technical Support
When you buy software from us, you can rest assured that help is only a phone call away. Just call us at (617) 641-1235 for all the free support you need.

Money Back Guarantee
We are offering a 60 day money back guarantee on the following software: 1-2-3, dBASE II and ABSTAT. Call for details.

Free dBASE II™ User’s Guide
Order dBASE II™ from us, and you’ll receive a free copy of our dBASE II™ User’s Guide. You can also buy the User’s Guide first for only $29, and then receive a full credit when you buy dBASE II™.

1-2-3™ & dBASE II™ Classes
Want more in-depth information about dBASE II™ or 1-2-3™? Attend a SoftwareBanc Seminar near you. Each session runs from 9 to 5, and costs $175. Seminars are in lecture format with a custom sound & video system which is used to display taped interviews with prominent software personalities and sessions with various software programs.

Chicago
Oct. 17-21
San Diego
Dec. 12-16

Dallas
Nov. 14-18

Prices You Can Afford
1-2-3™ ............................... $399
dBASE II™ ........................... $479
ABSTAT ............................. $379
dBASE II™ User’s Guide  ........ $29
DBPlus™ ............................ $95
dGRAPH™ ........................... $199
dUTIL™ .............................. $69
dNAMES™ .......................... $109
FRIDAY™ ............................ $139
QUICKCODE™ .................... $129
tEXTRA™ ............................ $119

†No-risk 60 day money back guarantee
*Only available for IBM PC with MS-DOS.

Free Catalog
If you want to learn more about SoftwareBanc, call or write for our free product catalog.

SoftwareBanc
661 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, Mass. 02174
For technical support call: (617) 641-1235
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

™ Manufacture’s trademark
Payment may be made by: MasterCard, Visa, check, C.O.D., money order. Mass. residents please add 5% sales tax. Add $5.00 for shipping and handling. Prices subject to change.

SoftwareBanc
Order Toll Free
1-800-451-2502
(617) 641-1235 in Mass.

Hours 9AM-8PM E.S.T.
Monday-Friday
Teach your computer who's BOSS!

Attend a dBase II or 1-2-3 SoftwareBanc Seminar

Here are just a few of SoftwareBanc Seminars' clients:

- ABC
- Arthur Anderson
- Boeing Aerospace
- CBS
- Chase Manhattan Bank
- Citibank
- Computerland
- Cornell University
- Digital Equipment Corp.
- Digital Research
- Dunn & Bradstreet
- E.F. Hutton
- Fox & Geller
- IBM
- Internal Revenue Service
- Laventhol & Horwath
- Merrill Lynch
- Osborne Computer Corp.
- Polaroid Corp.
- Price Waterhouse
- RCA
- Shell Oil
- Smithsonian Institute
- U.S. Air Force
- U.S. Navy
- U.S. Postal Service
- Victor Business Products
- Westinghouse
- Xerox

1983 Schedule of Classes

Anchorage
- August 11-12
- Sheraton Anchorage

Washington, D.C.
- August 29-September 2
- Marriott Crystal Gateway

New York
- September 19-23
- New York Hilton

Chicago
- October 17-21
- Hyatt Regency

Dallas
- November 14-18
- AMFAC

San Diego
- December 12-16
- Hyatt Islandia

4 Days of Instruction

9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
- dBASE II Fundamentals
- dBASE II Programming
- Advanced dBASE II
- Problem Solving with 1-2-3

State of the Art Presentation

- Video and sound system
- Video tapes of program authors
- Buffet Lunch/Coffee Breaks
- Portfolio of Comprehensive Seminar Notes

$175 Per Day of Instruction

Pre-payment may be made by:
- MasterCard, VISA or Check.
- Call or write to register

SoftwareBanc Seminars
661 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, MA 02174
(800) 451-2502
(617) 641-1241 in MA

Taught by the nation's leading dBASE II expert, Adam B. Green, whose dBASE II User's Guide has sold over 30,000 copies. "Green doesn't just teach dBASE syntax, he establishes the fundamental terminology and organization behind data-base management systems."

dNEWS - Ashton-Tate
## Computers Wholesale

**315-472-3055**

Box 150 Brewerton, N.Y. 13029

Circle 565 on inquiry card.

---

### Computers Wholesale

#### Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS-8000-10</td>
<td>9589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS-8000-12</td>
<td>7189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS-8000-14</td>
<td>6799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series 5-SD</td>
<td>3990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series 5-150</td>
<td>2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500-10</td>
<td>4789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500-10</td>
<td>6399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500-10</td>
<td>5399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTU-3</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTU-4</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROMEMCO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP-Port</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Unix as an Application Environment
A tools approach to the needs of the business community
by Mark Krieger and Fred Pack

The operating system defines a computer's environment. And the first requirement of an environment is that it be reliable. Users need a robust software foundation—one that's not susceptible to a crash yet is able to exit gracefully when necessary. The system's stability should quell the need for releases of new applications, and the sponsoring organization should provide reliable support. Generally speaking, the operating system should be mature.

Users also have secondary needs. The operating system must provide a framework for its two kinds of users: the developers and the end users. Developers are most productive when they have good tools to aid the programming process. These tools include languages, debugging aids, text editors, and other utilities. End users have an entirely different set of needs. They should be isolated from the esoterica of the computer and be given something that is easy to use.

Finally, various technical features are needed:
- the ability to handle multiple users
- interprocess communication and concurrent operations so that users and their tasks can work together
- communication capability so that users on different machines can work together
- file locking so that users do not get in each others' way
- a rich set of utilities so that we are spared from having to create our own routines
- portability so that the programs we write today will continue functioning in the advanced machines available in the future
- a large body of applications so that the computer can immediately perform useful work for us

Because it meets these criteria, we believe that the Unix operating system is one of the systems of choice.

General Software Problems
Unfortunately, most designers of operating systems neglect the needs of the end user. The early designers didn't expect their systems to be used in the mass market, and later designers patterned their products after the originals to provide compatibility. Furthermore, most computer users were technically adept; system software "hand holding" wasn't necessary. Finally, until quite recently microcomputers' limited computational power kept designers from de-

voting the machine resources required to make the system software easy to use.

These historical problems are being overcome due to the dramatic drop in microcomputer prices and the increase in computer capabilities. Stated simply, a low-cost computer must not require extensive operator training. The typical computer user is someone with a problem to solve, not a computer professional.

The increased computer "horsepower," storage, and graphics capabilities that are standard today permit the system designer to make the system infinitely more pleasant to use for both computer professionals and the problem solver.

The historical problems of operating systems center on their tendency to be cryptic, unfriendly, and unstandardized. Phrasing a command precisely can require extensive study of a dense, technically oriented, and usually poorly worded system manual. Occasionally, machines respond even to proper commands with system-error-messages such as BDOS ERROR or ERR ON DEV 0/1, which are incomprehensible. The user may find that his data is lost because he forgot to issue the SYNC command when he turned off the
machine.

Integrated software application packages such as 1-2-3 from Lotus Development and Visi On from Visi­
corp provide session guidance, common data and command structures, and consistent documentation. How­
ever, a fully integrated environment can be achieved only by the underlying operating system. Apple's Lisa is the
first of such systems. Lisa provides extensive graphical representa­

tion without keying, and can exchange data with all the integrated applications.

Alternatives

Several operating systems are vying for a significant share of the microcomputer marketplace. The primary ones are CP/M, MS-DOS, Pick, and Unix. Lisa-style operating systems will soon be contenders.

CP/M: CP/M was the first significant microcomputer operating system. Consequently, it has the largest collection of application software. Because the older microcomputers had limited power, CP/M did not provide sophistication for either developers or users. Updated versions have added concurrency, multiuser capability, and portability. Many of CP/M's features have become de facto standards because of CP/M's popularity on 8-bit computers; however, CP/M is hampered by its limited abilities.

MS-DOS: MS-DOS, designed for the newer 16-bit machines, remains largely compatible with the command syntax of CP/M. This has proven to be a winning strategy, and MS-DOS is very successful. At this time, MS-DOS is not portable and runs only on the 8086 microprocessor family. MS-DOS is evolving to more closely resemble Unix, by mimicking the tools approach and file structure, which is so useful for program development and applications.

Pick: the Pick operating system, an applications environment, was designed around databases and query facilities, which means it is easy to use. Because it permits programming only in BASIC, it is not efficient for math or computational applications.

Of course, a good deal of data processing is concerned specifically with databases. Pick is portable and runs on a wide range of machines. Originally designed for larger machines, it has the sophisticated facilities business users demand.

Unix: the Unix operating system, designed by Bell Laboratories 10 years ago as a program-development base, originally ran on minicomputers. It is very portable and has migrated both up- and down-scale. Though a fine development system, until recently Unix lacked application programs and was not for the end user. It has always provided an integrated, consistent, and powerful environment to software developers through the tools approach. We'll discuss Unix's strengths, weaknesses, and potential in greater detail later.

Lisa: the Lisa-style operating system will have a profound effect on the front-ends of all future operating systems. A Lisa user sees a graphics display with pictorial representations instead of words. He operates the system by manipulating a mouse, which moves the cursor among the pictures (or "icons"), each of which signifies a command or the data to be handled. In addition, extensive use is made of windowing, which enables the user to see several displays at once.

Unix is multiuser: because the cost of a machine is borne by several users, it can be lower than multiple single-user alternatives. Other operating systems are moving toward multiuser capability, but Unix has always had this facility.

A less obvious advantage of multiuser systems is the availability of shared data. Most applications rely on a database of some kind, and this data is usually of general interest to the user community. While networks of single-user machines can theoretically access a common data bank, in practice this is a cumbersome process.

Another inherent virtue of multiuser systems is the ability to develop software jointly. Large projects require many people, and the individually created components become integrated during the course of the project. Interim testing and final integration are greatly simplified when all the components reside on the same computer. MP/M, a member of the CP/M family, is available in a multiuser format, as is Pick. Lisa and MS-DOS 2.0 are not multiuser systems.

Multitasking capability: the process of running more than one program concurrently is another asset of the Unix system. This permits you to do more than one job at your terminal: for example, you could query a database while printing a lengthy report. Most microcomputer operating systems do not provide this capability, and even some mainframe operating systems limit the scope of multitasking. Unix has no built-in constraints on the degree of concurrent work.

Unix is the best program-development system: though most computer users are not programmers, they do rely on the programmers' creations. Thus, Unix applications can be particularly sophisticated because the development environment is so rich.
A number of standard languages are included in Unix, among them C, assembler, and FORTRAN. Pascal, COBOL, BASIC, and Ada are also available. C combines the efficiency of assembly-language with the control structures of modern high-level languages. Many applications exist for most of the other languages. Unix also provides several editors and debugging aids. The standard ed line editor is usually supplemented with the vi screen editor, which is now part of Unix System V.

The concept of reusable tools permits existing program segments to be strung together. Many applications require sorting of data, for example. Under most operating systems, the programmer must either write his own sort or obtain a commercially available one. Using this sort may be a separate job step. As one of its hundreds of built-in utilities, Unix includes a sort that can be run as a concurrent task or as a separate step. All of these utilities can interface with either terminals or files and communicate with each other. An example is the /RDB database package. /RDB is a collection of approximately 40 interacting tools that let you build a relational database without writing a single program.

An advanced file system: historically, operating systems organized files in a "flat" structure so that users' data and programs were commingled. As system complexities and disk sizes grew, flat file systems became intolerable. Unix provides a far advanced method of managing data and programs: the tree-structured file hierarchy.

In Unix, files are members of directories, which are themselves members of higher-level directories. Data and programs can therefore be organized coherently according to need. Any file or directory can be protected against unauthorized access. This protection extends to read/write/execute access for specific users, groups of users, and the entire user community. The file system is easily navigable from within programs or the command line.

Unix has extensive communications capabilities: standard Unix utilities transfer files between computers. In addition, the communications package permits a user to pass through one computer and log into another.

Weaknesses of Unix
The most often cited criticisms of Unix are its "user unfriendliness," its tendency to destroy files when the hardware crashes, its lack of record interlock needed to permit multiple, simultaneous write access to shared data, and the lack of a body of available applications. Until recently, the Bell System seemed unconcerned with the commercial potential of its Unix product and thus did not take the steps needed to ensure its success in the marketplace.

User unfriendliness: Unix was designed for computer professionals, an audience that appreciates terse command syntax because a minimum of keystrokes are needed to get results. Thus, to copy files you enter cp instead of "copy." This minimalist
philosophy extends to the Unix manuals, which require considerable study to comprehend. Few examples are given, which further makes the system difficult to learn.

In reality, Unix is no harder to use than any command-line-oriented system. You must learn the syntax of the commands, and Unix cannot be faulted for having so many commands; these commands, after all, are what give it great power. The commands use a standard format and syntax, unlike some competing products. In addition, the development of new menu-oriented shells is making Unix more accessible to the end user. The documentation is improving considerably, and numerous books have been written on Unix, which improve the learning process.

Propensity to destroy files: the criticism goes back a few years. Because Unix uses a "write behind" file mechanism to improve disk performance, there is a risk of file corruption or data loss if the hardware is not properly turned off (e.g., during a power failure). Such file losses occurred with regularity years ago; however, recent improvements have made Unix at least as robust as other systems.

Lack of record interlock: the lack of a record-interlock feature has been a serious impediment to widespread commercial use of Unix. Most data-processing applications require users to share a common database, and, as discussed earlier, Unix made shared data possible by its multiuser nature. Unfortunately, Unix did not protect these files against simultaneous write access, which created the risk of file degradation. Of course, application developers could arrange for their own protection, and many did. Even so, the operating system is the best place for such protection, and Unix has not had it until recently.

The Bell System: another criticism of Unix has been that it is a creature of the Bell System, whose interests may not correspond to those of the commercial computer world. This observation has certainly been valid, and as Unix progressed (without complete upward compatibility) from Version 6 to 7, and later from System III to V, observers had the right to feel that the system was too unstable for them to rely on.

Bell has clearly responded to those objections: the royalty fee has been reduced, the company has promised that it will not make future enhancements at the expense of compatibility, and Bell Labs has begun working closely with the major hardware manufacturers so that Unix can be available in a standard manner on all the popular 16-bit microprocessors.

Unix as an Applications Base

Unix is a sound vehicle for applications programs. The body of existing, commercially available Unix applications is not yet very large because until recently few microcomputer manufacturers supplied Unix with their machines. Applications are written as authors see a new market develop, and authors can reliably be expected to service the Unix area, just as they have flooded the MS-DOS arena, which did not even exist two years ago.

For years Unix has been the primary system in many research labs and engineering firms. These centers have designed many applications for internal use, and some of these are now appearing commercially.

Languages: Unix comes with C and FORTRAN, and other languages are becoming available as demand increases.

---

In every battle, we came up the victors. Not only in price, but in service and support as well.

Call to order: 1-800-257-5217
(in NJ 609-424-4700)

We carry:

Intertec Data Systems
Corvus Concept
Corvus Hard Disk
C. Iloh Printers

TriStar Data Systems
2 Keystone Avenue
Cherry Hill, NJ 08003
609-424-4700
215-629-1289

WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL

---

212 October 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc.

Circle 482 on inquiry card.
NEVADA COBOL $29.95 each!

A HIGH CALIBER COMPILER FOR CP/M:

Teachers praise Nevada COBOL. Extremely easy to learn, easy to use. Nevada COBOL is installed in hundreds of high schools, colleges, and universities. Its excellent documentation, 165 pages with an index, also serves as a classroom text.

And, students love Nevada COBOL. It's the affordable, easy to use COBOL. Imagine — being able to do advanced projects at home, and "no more long waits at the computer center."

Nevada COBOL. A compiler based upon the ANSI-74 standards with some level-2 features. COPY, CALL...USING...CANCEL, PERFORM...THRU...TIMES...UNTIL, IF...ELSE...NEXT SENTENCE, AND/OR, DEPENDING ON, INSPECT, TALLYING, REPLACING. And more. Much more.


Take advantage of our money back guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied, just return the package — in good condition, with the sealed diskette unopened — within 30 days, and we will refund your money.

A powerful addition to their microcomputers. Since December 1979, when we ran our first ad in Byte magazine, thousands of users worldwide have discovered Nevada COBOL. There's even an established Nevada COBOL Users Group! Join them! Order now!

MAIL TODAY! To: Ellis Computing, Inc.
3917 Noriega Street
San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 753-0186

The CP/M® Operating System, an 8080/8085/Z80 microprocessor, and 32K RAM are required.

Software Packages: [ ] COBOL [ ] FORTRAN [ ] PILOT [ ] EDIT

Diskette Format: [ ] 8" SSD (Standard IBM 3740 format)
[ ] 5½" Apple CP/M [ ] Xerox 820 (Kaypro) [ ] Osborne
[ ] Televideo [ ] Micropolis Mod II [ ] North Star DD [ ] North Star SD
[ ] TRS-80 Mod I with CP/M @ 4200 hex [ ] TRS-80 Mod I/Mapper
[ ] Health Hard (Z-89) [ ] Heath Soft (Z-90)
[ ] Superbrain DD DOS 3.X (512 Byte sectors)

Shipping/Handling Fees. Add $4.00 for the first package and $2.00 for each additional package. OVERSEAS add $15.00 for the first package and $5.00 for each additional package. Checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank!

Send my order for _____ COBOL packages @ $29.95 each Total _____

In CA add sales tax _____

[ ] Check enclosed Shipping/Handling Total _____

[ ] MasterCard [ ] Visa # ______ Exp. Date _____

Signature

Ship to: Name ____________________________

Street ____________________________

City/State/Zip ____________________________

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Osborne is a registered trademark of Osborne Computer Corp. Xerox 820 is a trademark of Xerox Corp. Kaypro is a trademark of Non-linear Sys. Heath/Zenith is a trademark of Heath Corp. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Corp. Nevada COBOL, Nevada FORTRAN, Nevada PILOT, Nevada EDIE and Ellis Computing are trademarks of Ellis Computing, Inc. © 1983 Ellis Computing, Inc.
Menu systems: the “user unfriendliness” issue has been disposed of by front-ends to Unix, which replace the command-line interpreter (shell) with a formatted screen that displays a menu. For example, Fortune and Altos Unix machines both include a menu shell. In addition, Unipress's menu system can be tailored easily either as a replacement Unix shell or as a front-end to any application. Properly configured menus can significantly reduce the learning period and error rates and guide the user.

Word processors and editors: Unix includes both word processors and text editors: the more}/more package is extremely powerful, although difficult to learn and use; the ed line editor has recently been supplemented with the full-screen vi product.

Software vendors are now providing excellent additional tools. The XED, Horizon, LEX, and the Fortune Forward word processors have features heretofore available only on dedicated word-processing machines.

EMACS is a screen editor that has migrated to Unix from its origins on DEC 10/20. This product has extraordinary powers; for example, multiple windows enable several files to be edited simultaneously, and a built-in compiled MLISP programming language provides great extensibility.

Spreadsheets: the microcomputer age was an extent built upon the spreadsheet. Such programs are now available for Unix. The Unix environment is so powerful that spreadsheets like Ultracalc have no practical limits on the numbers of rows or columns. Unicalc is compatible with Visicalc and Supercalc. Both these spreadsheets are written in C, so they can be placed easily on any Unix machine. Multiplan is also available.

Database and ISAM: because Unix itself does not provide a keyed file mechanism, products have been written to fill this need. (Only Pick has been designed with a built-in database.) A variety of modern relational databases are now available. Mistress, Informix, Unify, Ingress, and /RDB are all tailored for Unix. Some of them also support query languages.

Programmers often want to access data based upon a key or index, without needing a full database system. The Phact ISAM (indexed sequential access method) system from Unipress enables the C language programmer to build and maintain sophisticated multi-index, variable-length record, ISAM files. The Informix package also has an ISAM system.

Emulators: because so much software is designed for the older 8080/8085 CP/M computers, several Unix software houses have written emulation packages that can interpret CP/M object code. This capability vastly extends the range of usable applications for Unix. Because Minix, an emulator for CP/M, is written in C, it is portable and runs on PDP-11, VAX, 8086, and MC68000 Unix systems. The Bridge is another example.

Business applications: the word processors and spreadsheets mentioned above are the first step toward full business applications. In addition, now that COBOL and BASIC function on Unix, a tremendous body of application software for business can be ported to Unix. The Open Systems and MBSI financial packages already function on Unix, and others are following.

Summary
This powerful operating system is demanding new applications; its software foundation is growing, and Bell Labs' decision to lower royalties and work with equipment manufacturers is giving Unix a needed push. As a result, great numbers of microcomputer users are being attracted by this multiuser operating system, no longer labeled unfriendly since the implementation of front-end menus. The Unix system is catering to the needs of both developers and end users, and a continued increase in widely known business applications will ensure that Unix meets its potential.

Mark Krieger earned M.S. in computer science from Pratt Institute and was a visiting computer scientist at CERN in Geneva, Switzerland. He is president and cofounder of Unipress Software.

Fred Pick earned M.B.A. from New York University. He is vice-president and cofounder of Unipress Software (1564 Raritan Ave., Highland Park, NJ 08904).
Even if your business isn’t pictured here... CADO has the computer system you need.

Whatever you sell—product or service—if you’re in business with CADO... you’re in business. It’s that simple. CADO has a computer system to help you keep track of every side of your specific business—inside and outside.

Here’s why more and more businesses are choosing CADO:

**EXPERIENCE.** CADO has been installing turnkey solutions to specific business problems for ten years—an eon in high-tech time.

**SOFTWARE.** Hundreds of programs are available through CADO’s vast Distributor network. Your nearby CADO office has a staff of professional programmers who can also design or adapt an application tailored to meet your exact needs.

**EXPANDABILITY.** You can start with a desktop system (video terminal and printer) and grow—with CADO—to a 64-terminal system with 1.1 billion bytes of storage. The fact is, the CADO supermicro outperforms many minicomputers that cost tens of thousands of dollars more.

Complementing all that data processing power, you get CADO's exclusive WordBase, which combines powerful data capture techniques and output control with complete word processing capabilities. WordBase does all your word processing, lets you generate custom reports, prepare forms, and create unique data bases—all without hiring a technical staff.

So whatever business you’re in—put yourself in this picture. Call 800-556-1234, ext. 128; in California, 800-441-2345, ext. 128 for the name of your nearby CADO Distributor. Or send in the coupon below.

---

**CADO**
A CONTI COMPANY

**CADO Systems Corporation**
2055 West 190th Street • P.O. Box 3759 • Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 323-8170 • Telex 66-4711 CADO TRNC

My business is _____________________________.

Please rush me more information now about the CADO system I need.

NAME ____________________________
TITLE ____________________________
COMPANY ____________________________
ADDRESS ____________________________
CITY ____________________________ STATE __________ PHONE ____________________________
CIRCLE 75 ON INQUIRY CARD.

BYTE October 1983
Enhance your reputation for being more professional, persuasive, credible and effective than your competition with the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter.

Make a first impression that lasts
The vital importance of graphics to today's business professional cannot be overstated. In survey after survey, statistics prove graphics can help you spot trends and relationships quickly, analyze data accurately, and communicate your ideas with more clarity and power than in any other way.

Even more important, graphics can actually increase personal and company productivity. And create a first impression of quality and professionalism that lasts and lasts.

Graphics: the end to meetings that go nowhere
In a fascinating research project conducted by The University of Pennsylvania, 123 MBA candidates were involved in a study designed to test the effectiveness of business graphics in meeting situations. The results were startling. In the group where visual aids were used:
- Meetings were shorter: The study showed a 28% reduction in meeting length when transparencies were used.
- Group consensus was faster: Agreement was reached by 79% of the group using transparencies, compared with only 8% among the control group using no visual aids.
- The decision process was accelerated: 64% of study participants said they made their business decisions immediately after the visual presentation. When overheads were not used, the control group said they delayed decision-making until some time after the group discussion following the presentation.

Presenters with visual aids were perceived as being more professional, persuasive, credible and effective than those not using visual aids.

Now, with the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter, your meetings can have immediate and productive results like these.

How the quality look of HP graphics can help
The way you present your information can be equally as important as the actual information you're presenting. And that's where the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter lets your professionalism shine through.

Standards unsurpassed in the plotter business
The technical standards of the HP 7475A have no equal for producing quality graphics. With a resolution of one-thousandth-of-an-inch, curved lines are smooth, not jagged, and straight lines are consistently straight. Its exceptional repeatability (the ability of a pen to return precisely to a given point) assures that intersecting lines and circular shapes will meet exactly. The result is high-quality charts and graphs you'll be proud to present.

Why 6 pens when experts say 4 will do?
Graphics industry experts maintain that good graphics contain four colors per chart. But Hewlett-Packard goes the extra step by providing a six-pen carousel, so you can store and use pens of different widths—thick pens for bold headings and thin pens for details. And with six pens, you won't have to waste valuable time changing the pens. That's important when the boss wants to see your presentation in twenty minutes!

With the HP 7475A, you also get automatic pen capping to prevent pens from drying out between uses, and special "pen damping" (gently lowering the pen to the paper or transparency) to increase pen life and ensure better line quality... use after use. You also get a rainbow of 10 colors to choose from, in two line widths.

Your choice: 2 paper sizes and today's most popular graphics software packages
While most professional business applications will be satisfied with standard 8½ x 11" paper or transparencies, the HP 7475A adds the...
can be the key to your success.

capability of plotting on larger 11 x 17" media, too. The larger plots are especially well-suited for time lines, PERT charts, schematics and engineering drawings.

Best of all, you don't have to be a programmer to produce quality graphics on the HP 7475A. It's supported by a variety of professional graphics software packages for both HP and non-HP desktop and personal computers.

Naturally, speaking of software compatibility leads us to hardware compatibility...

**Compatible with almost any personal computer in the marketplace today**

With two interfaces available, the HP 7475A quickly "makes friends" with most models of today's most popular personal computers, including IBM®, Apple™, Compaq™, Osborne® and Commodore™ -- as well as a host of HP computers.

**The cost? Surprisingly affordable**

The new HP 7475A Business Professional’s Plotter is an amazingly affordable $1895. When you consider that a typical fee for a single five-color transparency from a graphics service is $50 — and that the same transparency can be prepared for about $1 in materials on the HP 7475A— the return on your investment is almost immediate.

**Another choice: HP's low-cost, high performance Personal Computer Plotter**

For the "business on a budget," you may also want a look at our 2-pen Personal Computer Plotter, the 7470A. Its low cost (only $1095) is as remarkable as the quality of its plots. With many of the same features as the new HP 7475A, the HP 7470A plots on a single paper size (8½ x 11"). It stores and caps two pens, and you can easily change the pens yourself for multi-color plotting. Best of all, the HP 7470A 2-pen plotter lets you turn your personal computer into a personal graphics workstation for only $1095.

**Send for your FREE "Better Presentations Package" today!**

For a FREE sample plot, overhead transparency, and more details, mail the coupon below today. We'll also enclose a list of software packages you can use with the HP 7475A or HP 7470A.

For the name of your nearest Hewlett-Packard dealer call toll-free 800-547-3400.

YES! I'm ready to gain a reputation for being more professional, persuasive, credible and effective than my competition. Please send me your FREE "Better Presentations Package," so I can learn more about the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter and the HP 7470A Personal Computer Plotter. I understand I will receive this valuable package without cost or obligation.

Name __________________________ Title __________________________

Company __________________________ Address __________________________

City/State & Zip __________________________ Phone Number (______) __________________________

My computer is __________________________

Send to: Hewlett-Packard
16399 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127
Attn: Marketing Communications

11103 BTO

Circle 210 on inquiry card.

BYTE October 1983 217
SUMO-TESTED

WOULD YOU BELIEVE 3 OUT OF 4 SUMO WRESTLERS RECOMMEND CASES BY COMPUTER-MATE™?

Neither do we. But, it wouldn’t surprise us. Because our cases are built with brute strength, able to take a tough beating from even the mightiest challengers.

Stop wrestling with your computer equipment. With our cases you have ease of transportation plus maximum protection for all your components. Standard cases available for IBM, DEC, Apple, TI, plus many others. Custom built cases are also available to help protect almost any configuration of sensitive equipment.

For loss prevention, each case has a 3” x 5” personal identification frame and individual serial number with toll free number. And like all Computer-Mate products, each case is pre-screened for excellence and backed with a 100% unconditional guarantee.

Chances are your computer equipment will never undergo a heavy bout with a Sumo wrestler, but with protection from Cases by Computer-Mate™ the odds are 3 to 1 your equipment would win.

For order/information contact:

Computer-Mate, Inc.
1006 Hampshire Lane, Richardson, Texas 75080
Dallas (214) 869-9370 • Texas Residents (800) 442-4006
Out of State (800) 527-3643. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Usenet
A Bulletin Board for Unix Users

You can easily connect to a nationwide network of Unix enthusiasts

by Sandra L. Emerson

Although they aren't as well known as Unix text editors and programming-development tools, Unix communications programs are powerful packages that provide access to Usenet, an electronic network that links Unix users around the country. You need only a Unix system and a modem to electronically send and receive mail, transfer files, and discuss the delights and frustrations of using Bell Laboratories' operating system. The comprehensive set of networking capabilities even enables you to log in to both a local and a remote system and work on the two simultaneously.

The Usenet Network

Usenet provides a set of programs (collectively called netnews) that allows messages to be posted in news groups, where user-defined topics are discussed. Anyone who has access to a Unix system running Unix can participate in this network: there are no special membership requirements. The network is managed and maintained cooperatively by volunteers. Although no central administration exists, individual members who devote a significant amount of time to Usenet are generally considered opinion leaders when policy or strategy decisions are needed. Mark Horton, who works at a Bell Laboratories branch in Columbus, Ohio, is such a leader. Horton, who became interested in Usenet while at the University of California at Berkeley, helped develop the current Usenet programs. He points out that Usenet has grown from 50 sites two years ago to more than 500 today, with 5 to 10 new sites joining every month. In January of this year, Horton polled Usenet members to assess their feelings about a potential surge in membership resulting from the spread of desktop Unix systems now available at more popular prices. Although some members were concerned that the network might become overloaded, the general sentiment was in favor of continuing to allow anyone with access to a Unix system to join.

Participation in Usenet

To set up a Usenet site, you need a Unix system, a modem (preferably an auto-dial type), and disk storage to cope with the flood of messages that Usenet will unload once you are connected. It's not unusual for a large Usenet site to have more than 2 megabytes of messages in its queue.

The C-language Usenet programs run under the Unix operating system, but physical networks other than Unix's native uucp (Unix-to-Unix copy) can be used to carry the news: for example, gateways exist on a limited basis to the Defense Department's ARPA NET and IBM's Bitnet. The majority of sites, however, use the uucp programs because they are already supplied with the rest of the Unix software and their use requires no special hardware.

Usenet members can sign up for any of several dozen news groups on topics ranging from assembly language to auto mechanics. And any user can start a news group. The Usenet community—currently made up of Unix users at universities, manufacturers and packagers of Unix systems, and providers of Unix-related services—has already built a large, unique, and occasionally rich database of news and commentary.

Usenet's History

The Usenet software was developed by a group of programmers—Steve Daniel, Tom Truscott, Steve Bellovin, and James Ellis—at Duke University in the spring of 1980. The first connection they made was to the neighboring University of North Carolina. Prior to the development of Usenet, Unix users could send electronic mail and files from point to point using the existing Unix network facilities, but no larger organizational framework or technical support was available for pooling news from a wide reading audience.

Version A of the Usenet front-end software was originally intended for use by the members of Usenix (university Unix users group) as a means...
for online publication of their newsletter, but this implementation never really materialized. In the fall of 1980, Mark Horton at Berkeley learned of sites that were scattered across the country; several more Unix sites were connected to it. Soon Usenet sites were scattered across the country; Oregon's Reed College and the University of Oklahoma were early members. Shortly afterward, programmers at Bell Labs (at the mother node in Holmdel, New Jersey) took notice, and Usenet was strengthened by the addition of Bell Labs personnel and facilities. With very little advertising, Usenet gained 50 members in its first year.

The Usenet software was originally designed to deal with a volume of one or two news articles per week. With an increasing volume of messages (the current level of activity is nearly 50 new articles per day), it became clear that new front-end software was needed. Aided by a talented young programmer named Matt Glickman, then a high school sophomore, Mark Horton and others at Berkeley rewrote the Usenet software early in 1982. The version B programs could handle the increased volume and, more important, could sort messages by topic. Previously, messages for all news groups had been delivered in the order in which they arrived at the news machine. The version B programs (B News) contributed significantly to the growth of the network. The latest release of these programs is B News 2.10 (spring of 1983). The older form of the news programs, A News, is still in use at two of the original Usenet sites. A screen-editing front-end package called notesfiles is also available at some Usenet sites.

Between releases of front-end software, any Usenet member may suggest improvements or solutions for bugs and post them in a news group. They are then distributed to the network from news groups such as net.sources.

When a new member joins Usenet, a neighboring site sends a copy of the source for the news programs and documentation to the new site. Installing the programs and custom-tailoring them to individual needs is not particularly complicated; adequate disk storage, however, is quite important because the programs and documents themselves now consume about 700,000 bytes. Because of its size, the 2.10 B News release is being distributed in Unix tar format (suitable for tape or disk) instead of through the net.sources news group.

Finding your nearest local site is a key part of getting on Usenet, either as a new site or as a user. Because there is no central distribution point for the Usenet programs, the spread of both news and software depends on the cooperation of member sites in forwarding materials to their part of the network.

It's a Bulletin Board

Although the protocols of getting on Usenet and adding or reading messages are slightly more elaborate than those for The Source or CompuServe, Usenet does appear to the user as would most electronic bulletin boards. Messages are dated and posted in news groups, each of which is named according to the main subject matter of the messages it posts. Anyone entering a message must decide which news groups should receive it. Messages and announcements of general interest are posted to net.general. For example, net.general might announce the formation of new news groups, post trivia questions, and relate other miscellaneous messages.

As in many information utilities, each subscriber can select a personal list of topics. However, users may read articles from any news group at any time. The software can keep track of which articles have been read; unread articles are listed chronologically by publication date, beginning with the earliest.

Of the more than 500 official Usenet sites, most are at universities and Bell Labs research facilities. Each site that has an intelligent modem (and can therefore forward messages) agrees, by convention, to forward news to at least two or three other machines. This agreement cuts down on phone costs and helps distribute network maintenance. However, each region also has one or more backbone network machines that link to up to 50 Unix systems. Recently, manufacturers of Unix systems and software and providers of Unix-related services have been joining Usenet in increasing numbers. The user population might therefore be shifting from an academic and research community to one including many representatives from the outside world. The Usenet reading audience undoubtedly numbers in the thousands.

A Map of the Network

Of course, you don't have to be an official site in order to participate in Usenet. Many Usenet users simply obtain accounts on major network node machines, such as the nearest VAX, and dial into these machines to read the news. Users at official Usenet sites who have agreed to store and forward news set up uucp links with the network node machine and with their neighboring Usenet machines. The uucp programs function by queuing up work in a spooling directory and performing it at times specified in system files. The fact that the uucp process always involves copying—copying out work to be sent and copying in work to be received—is another reason that adequate disk storage is important for Usenet sites. Usenet sites poll the network on a regular basis, telephoning specific machines at agreed-upon times to send and receive work.

If you own a desktop Unix system, to join Usenet you will likely become an end node connected as a satellite to the nearest large Unix system. Particularly in the San Francisco Bay area, some manufacturers of Unix systems and software have been making their in-house development machines available on a limited basis for Usenet use.

Although no formal mechanism for network self-study is set up, interested users periodically measure the volume of traffic, make a map of the network, and even analyze the content of network news and post it to the appropriate news groups. Several
TR-80

MODEL 12 and MODEL 16

MODEL 12, 1 drive
$299

MODEL 12, 2 drives
$499

TCS MODEL 12 version, 2 Tandons (like the original)
$2995

MODEL 16B...Support up to 6 users. Run your whole office with hard disk capabilities for only $1000 per user!

MODEL 16B, 1 drive
$329

MODEL 16B, 2 drives
$529

Model 12 and Model 16 Accessories

128K memory board (256K Max.)
$299

128K extra memory chips (256K)
$299

Xenix Microsoft Multi-User Basic
$299

Xenix Accounting Software
$299

Xenix Multiplot Spread Sheet Software
$293

MH/MU 16K multi-user upgrade kit
$1339

DT/1 Video Terminal
$299

MODEL IV

MODEL IV, 16K Cassette
$825

MODEL IV, 64K, 2 drives, RS-232
$825

Model III Color Computer

All Radio Shack equipment is shipped from our store in Brady, Texas

TCS Model IV, 64K, 2 Disks

Systems come with 160 Day Warranty

$1499

With standard 40 track double density drives

Over 340,000 bytes

$1699

With 2 dual headed 40 track double density drives

Over 730,000 bytes

Enhanced Model IV Operating System

Fully assembled and tested systems that are software compatible and functionally identical to Radio Shack units sold at computer stores for hundreds more

CONTROL BOARD motors are high quality double sided epoxy boards with gold plated contact surfaces

POWER SUPPLY is the latest switching type available

MOUNTING HARDWARE includes power and data cables

DISK DRIVES are Tandem the same ones used by Radio Shack

40 track, double density, with a 5 microsecond stepping rate

TCS MODEL III DISK EXPANSION KITS

1 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware & Instructions
$249

2 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware, & one 40 track Tandem Drive
$429

3 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware, two 40 track Tandem Drives
$599

3e Kit 3 but with two 80 track drives (dual sided 40s)
$791

3b Kit three but with two 80 track drives (dual sided 80s)
$989

TCS MODEL IV DISK EXPANSION KITS

11 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware, one 40 Track Tandem Drive
$479

12 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware, two 40 Track Tandem Drives
$649

12A Kit 12 but with two 80 Track Tandem Drives
$629

12B Kit 12 but with two 160 Track Tandem Drives
$849

DAVONG HARD DISKS

APPLE DISK DRIVES

5 Megabytes of storage from $1295

10 Megabytes of storage from $2195

15 Megabytes of storage from $2995

High quality spinning drive

1st drive w/Controller
$279

2nd drive only
$279

Totally compatible with all apple software

$CALL

CALL 1-800-433-5184

Texas 1-817-274-5625

Circle 487 on inquiry card.
different network maps have been produced according to various schemes. A list of longitude and latitude points of Usenet sites has also been published, but users comment that when lines are drawn to indicate links, the resulting map is quite confusing. Many cross-country links exist, and a geographical map of the network is therefore both hard to read and not particularly useful. Every few months, users such as Bill and Karen Shannon and Karen Summerson Horton produce logical maps of the network. The Shannon's Usenet Logical Map (figure 1) is designed to be legible even in output from dot-matrix printers and will fit on one notebook page when reduced. As figure 1 shows, Usenet is a lumpy network, and, predictably, some of the largest nodes are supported by machines at Bell Labs. In recent months, the map has spawned an outrigger of West Coast Unix system manufacturers in its upper left quadrant, as witnessed by names such as Varian, Zehntel, Fortune, Altras 86, Sun, and Onyx.

Current News Groups

Presently more than 100 news groups are in Usenet, including several groups whose messages are piped to Usenet from ARPANET. News groups with the prefix "la" come from ARPANET: those prefixed with "net" are of network-wide distribution, and news groups with no prefix are local ones.

What do Usenet users talk about? As might be expected, this community of Unix users devotes most of its energy, by volume of news, to discussing Unix itself. Because the Unix programs and utilities were developed over more than 10 years in relatively sheltered environments such as Berkeley and Bell Labs, such discussions could go on for years. Not only are there hundreds of utility programs in the standard Bell Labs Unix distributions, but dozens more are under development. Moreover, systems such as Whitesmith's Idris constantly sound variations on the Unix theme. Now that Unix is available commercially, dozens of applications programs are being developed, each
Announcing

SuperSprite™

Plug arcade excitement into your Apple computer

Super Sprite is an amazing peripheral card that plugs easily into the Apple's expansion slot. It magically transforms your Apple into an exciting entertainment center for colorful and dramatic animation, realistic sound effects and actual speech.

Sprites Galore

Only Super Sprite has multi-plane graphics for life-like 3-D animation. Watch your screen come alive with animated characters (sprites) that flit and fly, intersect and interact, and never get in the way of each other. And sprite action can join standard Apple graphics on the screen at the same time.

Software Support

Every Super Sprite package includes the Ampersprite™ software language that lets you devise sprites in seconds from the keyboard. Plus sound effects and speech! Or, simpler yet, you can buy a commercial game that's already written around the Super Sprite.

Your computer store should have Super Sprite in stock. If not, ask him to order one for you. Suggested retail is only $395.

Synetix Inc.
15050 N.E. 95th, Redmond, WA 98052. (206) 881-7110 1-800-426-7412

Super Sprite package includes operator's manual, Ampersprite programming utility and demo diskettes.

*AMPERSPRINT is a registered trademark of Avent-Garde Creations, Inc.
*Super Sprite is a registered trademark of Synetix Systems, Inc., 1983
*Apple is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
*Copyright Synetix Systems, Inc. 1983

Circle 454 on inquiry card.

BYTE October 1983 223
Less for Your Money

If you do word processing on your personal computer, you probably know that there are many programs for sale to help you with your spelling. But the biggest spelling error you'll ever make is paying too much for your spelling correction software. The Random House ProofReader gives you less for your money - less trouble, that is, and fewer spelling errors. The Random House ProofReader is based on the world famous Random House Dictionary. It contains up to 80,000 words, depending on your disk capacity. You can add new words with the touch of a key. It shows you the errors and the sentence it's in. It instantly suggests corrections. It even re-checks your corrections. And it costs half as much as other programs with far less power. The Random House ProofReader is compatible with all CP/M 2.2, MS-DOS and IBM Personal Computer systems.

The Random House ProofReader $50

For orders or information, see your local dealer or call 505-281-3371. Master card and VISA accepted. Or write Random House ProofReader, Box 359-B, Tijeras, NM 87059. Please enclose $50 and specify your computer model, disk size and memory.

Random House and the House design are registered trademarks of Random House, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. IBM and IBM Personal Computers are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Figure 1: An outdated example of the Usenet logical map. The double lines surrounding some site names indicate places with backbone machines for the network (at the time this map was created).

of which could gather its own news and bug reports. The list of new groups changes constantly as new groups form and inactive ones die off. Like the network map, a directory of active news groups can be only an approximation and quickly outdated.

The topics listed as news groups include a number of bug-related gripe sessions, such as net.bugs, net.bugs.2bsd, net.bugs.4bsd, net.bugs/v7, and last, but by no means least, net.bugs.uucp.

Three of these bug groups concern various versions of standard Unix; 4bsd, for example, refers to the Fourth Berkeley Standard Distribution, which operates on VAX and VAX-like machines.

In the best tradition of getting one's information about Unix straight from the guru's mouth, there is a very large and active news group for Unix wizards. A new group has also formed to serve the Usenet Unix user group. (The commercial users groups, hsr/grp and Uni-Ops, are not currently represented by Usenet news groups.)

Based on a title count at the time
C rol e 2 on inquiry card.

•lbe(ta -- ubc - vl5lon-- sfucmpt
I I
I
ubc-.,edgen I mpn•axa

I

I

I

I

I

vaxz

I

linus-securlty

I

vort~ x

I
I
I
I
I
I wlv8x vi!lxl ne
w ~tnrts
watcgl
I
I
unb I
I mndMan--cwru cmp--cwrunl~

I

I

I

I

I
her
I
I
I

I

·~~••~+•••••••••••••• +••:~=+=decvaK2~a=m+=-==~=m==m===+==m==-=a===m2•zm

I

lttapp I ndcuts

tpdcvax

twin40--web40

I

wot~ath - ----+ •• utzoo ••

I
uw-vlsl

tnicro11of~--flu~1>--va x1

I

I
wateng- -watdalsy t dclem

ccc

I

I

t&ltone~u~-beaver- - uw - ju n e-uw?O

I
I
I •sc- vax
I

u csstat-utc&rgv- t rlg r aph

wjhl2-foxvax l

o;i rk ermit;-genrad--mi

I
I

I
I

I

I

I

ml-cec--ldls--p!tt--drlO I adlron

I

I
I
f
I
+====ictvaxmzT==c==+--bu nke t
I
I
I
l
qu~lx
s~l
dcdwest wxlvax
I

I
I
I I
I
lkonas--+ •••+•mcnc• •+··~---+••••duke+••+--phs I
I
I
I
I
I
I
uvacs--ncsu
~ucc-- +u nc•
ucC-c5 -- uf -che I
I
l
I
I
I
trwspf
t< spp + *•B~~sdcsva x== ~ +-- 5dchome msdc
ecs brl - bmd t u
I
I
I
I
I
I
I
I
I
I
trw-unlx--t
I sdcsla I ph!l ~bs-emo<Y
odrelay
u"m-1vQx--nmtv4x
I
I
I
I
I
I
I
I
I
sdc rdcf--sdccsu) phanlab I mi camv ax I cmcJl nybcb r ocky2 lanl-o cubS45
I
I
I
I I
I
I
I
I
I
I
I
I
b cq sdcactb-- &deatta noscvnx
+;•~+~~s•ccel2•••g=•~av~•• + --- squlre---+I
I
I
11
sdc rl
tpsa--spanky
e f 9
(hoes • ) I
sbcs
I
I
I I I I
l
I
S9 4 lu x- -mach41 d s--hocd
d--+ahocs b•- --k
I
pe r!
I
I
I
I
I
I
==houxm=====+ (houx • ) q r y +aahouxx~~= ~ ----ho u5d--hoU54
+= ==f loyd ====+I
I
I
I r I
I
I
I
II
--- b-+==+houxa+== - -+=houxl==-r--p
ihpsJ
house vaxll5
II
~

-h-j--

I

I

I

I

c

f

o

hound

opa --SbG scbhq
I
l

I
uofm - cv

I

+--- ml:l2b --uo f111 - hfll

I

house

I

I

I

i:o

=+-- ...-hau t.i . . . . ~ houca.

I
I
I
I
lnuxd uniq
hoh-i haux9 deimo~
I
I
I
I
I
pr\ncoton
+=====•==lnuxc======+----ixnsc--druxs--drux(h-r , t - zJ
I
I
---- ----pur-e~--iovax--is r nix
I
lwlcB
i wsll
I I
I
I
I
mlnn-ua I ecn -pa-- ecn -pb-- ecn - ed
I l wlc7-- l w113- -l ws1 2
I
I
I
I
umn-cs purduc--------pucc-b--pur-phy I
lhps2 ---- lwsl¢ -- l wlc6
~
I
~
I
I
I
I
stolaf ncnlay - cincy pucc- i
lhhfl I
I lw~l5 lws16

w ~04-3b

I

I

lhps3 I
I
I

I

I
I ""'-b"av r

I
o r on--Hlel
I
I

houxe
I

•..,,o tux.a •cr11=•• ... +---+••:::;r"'wl!l l•••+- ----------+1=1 i

I

l

I co rn e l l
I

oou5f --hou5b

I

attJ--Jl I - ••••S b l••• --bu r l--kcwln-- we5J

I

I

npoiv

nwu xc

lhnas
I

lnuxa

ixnSh
I

lnu xb

lhed5
I

lhn~t

I

I

l

I
I

I

I
I

I
I

lh ux k--lbl~p

1

I

+•+a+~+:=-ll:+=+=+::m~=++ ~=+a~=+==:z+=i:::+=+= ihnp4== ==--=i• +•••+=---=~e••+

1
1
I
I
I
I
I
I
I
ihtpa 1 lhu x fa-j.l -u,w.x l
I 1hpad I lxlpb I xnse
I
I
I
I
hnSd lb Ima
lxnsc
cdlncch -- la ldbak -- r svax
....-11<•::. •

zha t poz""""' •=

:o:i::::rir::: ::::::i.::

=-=z== ::re: ::::s = =i:::= :-.::

::1..:::1

II

Gemi ni

11
II
II

11
11

11
'I
I

I

I
I

I
I
I
I
I

I

I
I
I

I
I

I
I
I

I

I

==-= ====-==1t.•c11-!! a.-e~~s •• ••••• ••••• ... s:-••~ a:;i:111=-

'

t

.. Eu r opean 11a.p •

···· · ··*~*······
EUROPE

~orth

Am~ c lcan

Map

I

phi labs
I
vu44 I d u--lbt edcaad
I
I
I
I
I
ukc - - +~ • •mc vax•+•••••· -~edee--edm!

re9 i

I

v~b

ru

I

d Utes ta

AU cQuepm n t 1..1 ~" l ac~o(v carton~ W•1h rn.nnYhae·
turers· warranty Pnces sub1ac1 10 change w1lhout
notice Most 11ems on stock or sh1ppeo as rece1,~e<l
0 1

of this writing, sjx out of th e 100 active groups are discussing specific
technical aspects of UniX. Another 16
news group are concerned with
other aspects of the computer industry. For example, six groups are

di scussing mi rocomputers, one
group has an interest in peripherols,
and anoth r is addressing data communications.
In short, the Usen et online conference i somewhat like a real-time

~. .s.Nu.A'•f,•f•'R•f•L•RNv•~•R•ME.H••po.•U•S•E._..
P.0 30.lt 373

00

WALLllYGFORO. COIYNECTICUJ 06492

ORDER liNE

203-265-1223

ORDER HOURS
9:00AM · 5~00 PM·fST
MONDA Y-FfllDA Y

PHONE ORDERS FREE
(ONE DOUAR CREDlr FOR PHONE QRDEt:rS)

Oc1o~T

1983 !SI liYTE Pu blit;a!lons lnc.

225


Announcing the Encore diskette.
The way it performs, you'd never guess it costs only $1.59.

Hemis your best value in diskettes today.
New Encore meets the same high standards that big-name brands meet—100% error-free performance, ANSI certification. In many cases it actually exceeds system requirements. There's even a 1-year replacement guarantee.
Yet the cost is as low as $1.59 for single-sided, single-density 5 ½ " Encore diskettes (when you purchase four or more boxes, ten diskettes per box).
And only $2.99 for double-sided, double-density 5 ½ " Encore diskettes.

With important savings comes reliable performance on all popular systems: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, III, IBM PC, Radio Shack TRS-80, DEC, Wangwriter and many others. So from now on get accurate, reliable performance without the high cost. Get Encore.

Send coupon today. Or call 1 (800) 547-5444.
In California 1 (800) 547-5447.

To ensure your complete satisfaction, Encore diskettes are covered by a 45-day risk-free trial period. Allow two weeks for delivery. This offer good only in the Continental U.S. Call for information on system compatibility.

FREE Immac Floppy Library Case!
Order your Encore diskettes within the next 30 days, and with each box you'll receive a free Floppy Library Case for easy storage, fast retrieval, and sure protection of your data. But hurry — supplies are limited. (Limit 1 per order.)

Inmac
World's leading source of computer supplies and accessories.

"Price for one SSDS 5½"
Encore diskettes containing 45+ more diskettes.

ORDER NOW

Encore, Inc. Industrial Office Bldg., 2458 Augustine Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051

We're happy to answer any questions you have. Please send us:

No. of Boxes Order No./Description Price per box of 10 diskettes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SSDS 5 ½ &quot;</th>
<th>SSDS 7 ½ &quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7000-90</td>
<td>SSDS 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7001-90</td>
<td>SSDS 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002-90</td>
<td>SSDS 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7003-90</td>
<td>SSDS 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Customers in CA, CO, CT, D.C., N.Y., N.J., N.Y.</th>
<th>Sales Tax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10% Sales Tax on CA Orders Only (except Pa.)</td>
<td>7% Sales Tax on NY Orders (except Pa.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Immac, Inc.

*Please send me a free Immac catalog.

conferece composed mostly of academic, technically sophisticated computerists: their favorite play is their work. However, at least a third of the news groups are concerned with hobbies and recreation. Computer games—mostly of the Dungeons and Dragons genre—are well represented. There are also been groups on birds, bridges, caves, coins, photography, and scuba diving. The news groups on science fiction (net-sci) and the Star Wars movies have attracted so much activity that some members have grumbled publicly about these "groupies" and the amount of disk space they consume. Because messages stay on the network for two weeks unless an earlier expiration date is specified, a very active news group can indeed loom large on the network terrain. (For a partial listing of Usenet news groups, see table 1.)

UseNet Site Requirements
The most important prerequisite for becoming a Usenet site is to know the location of the nearest existing Usenet site and the name and telephone number of the person in charge of it. You must have access to a Unix system and have system-manager (superuser) privileges in order to set up the uucp and netnews system files. You also need a modem, preferably an auto-dial one (to initiate transactions), and sufficient disk storage to handle the news flow.

With an auto-dial modem, your system can telephone other systems and initiate uucp work, including Usenet work. Such systems are called active uucp sites. When an active system initiates a uucp transaction, it telephones the remote system and allows that system to log in as a user. The active system then performs work for the remote system. Without an auto-dial modem, you must wait until a neighboring active site telephones your system, then your work is passed along to the active site only after it has emptied its queue of work being sent to your system. Although being a passive site is not a great limitation, you must arrange for an active site to poll your system on a regular basis. You can do so by exchanging tokens such as system names and setting up system files that contain phone numbers and calling times. Although an active site can poll 7 to 10 machines for work, the uucp link connects only two machines at any time.
TIMES FASTER THAN dBASE II™

If you bought your computer to save time, then you need SUPER, the most powerful database system you can use. Power is a combination of speed, ease of use and versatility. SUPER has them all.

FAST - To demonstrate SUPER's speed, ISA retained a professional dBASE programmer to benchmark SUPER vs. the acknowledged leader. A simple mailing list application was chosen to minimize dBASE programming cost. The results:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>SUPER Time</th>
<th>dBASE II Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Set up/Program</td>
<td>5:20 min.</td>
<td>12:18:00 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input 100 records</td>
<td>50:29 min.</td>
<td>1:27:50 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort &amp; Print Labels</td>
<td>6:41 min.</td>
<td>4:18 min.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totals</td>
<td>1:02:30 hrs.</td>
<td>13:50:08 hrs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notice that SUPER was faster at every task where your time is involved—and saving your time is probably the whole reason you bought a computer.

EASY TO USE - SUPER won because of its ease of use. Since it is menu-driven, office personnel can easily learn to use SUPER to set up their own applications, speeding and simplifying dozens of tasks without the need of programmer support.

VERSATILE - SUPER, unlike other business programs, doesn't dictate how to run your business. With SUPER the computer does what you want, when you want, the way you want it. SUPER may be the only business program you'll ever need. It can handle customer files, payables, receivables, depreciation, appointments, cost accounting, time charges, commissions, inventory, manufacturing control, and even matrix accounting systems!

SUPER PERFORMANCE AT A SUPER PRICE - That SUPER beats the $700 dBASE program may surprise you, but in terms of price vs. performance SUPER has no competitors. Among its features are: production input, data compression, multiple databases on line, transaction posting, file reformatting, stored arithmetic files, flexible report formats, hierarchical sort and multi-disk files for up to 131,068 records. It can select by ranges, sub-strings, and field comparisons. It interfaces to word processors such as WordStar™, SuperSCRIPTSIT™, Model II/16 SCRIPTSIT™, and NEWSCRIPT™. In fact SUPER has so many features that it takes a six-page product description to cover them all. Write or call and we'll send you one.

SUPER is available for TRS-80™ Models I & III under NEWDOS™, LDOS™, and DOSPLUS; for TRS-80 Models II, III and 16 under TRSDOS™; and CP/M™ systems.

NOW $199.00*

Manual (Price applicable to purchase) $ 25.00

Now available for the IBM PC

MasterCard and VISA accepted.

OTHER SOFTWARE
- ManageMint™: A PERT/CPM project management system compatible with SUPER. It includes scheduling, resource and financial management modules.
- Sales Planning and Data Extraction System: Improves hit rates while cutting costs.
- Small, economical program packages for accounting, business and office applications as well as utilities.

Write for Catalogue

SOFTWARE FOR HARD USE™

Institute For Scientific Analysis, Inc.

ORDERS ONLY
800-441-7680 EXT. 501

SYTE October 1983 227

*Plus $15.00 formatting charge for non-standard CP/M version.
Installing the uucp Programs

Installing the uucp programs is the first major hurdle a prospective Usenet site must clear. Some manufacturers of Unix systems, such as Intel, which makes the Xenix-based 86/330 system, are currently supporting uucp versions that are known to work. Although Microsoft's Xenix and Unixsoft's Unixplus+ standard distributions include cleaned-up and newly documented versions of uucp, direct support from software suppliers ranges from limited to nonexistent.

The uucp programs were developed for much more restricted networking than they are currently being asked to sustain for Usenet and other uses. According to Mark Horton, the uucp programs have not been thoroughly revised since 1978, and they've needed many patches and fixes since then. Fortunately, Usenet itself has been the means of distributing many of these improvements, but most people who have tried to install the uucp programs would agree that they are remarkably temperamental. Paul Miller of Horizon Software Systems, who is currently writing a book with Charles Clanton on Unix system administration, enjoys using uucp but admits that the best way to get it up and running might be to hire someone who's done it before.

While I don't intend to provide here a complete guide to installing uucp, I can offer a few handy hints for system managers. Volume 1 of the UNIX Programmer's Manual (New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1983) provides additional instruction in the use of uucp under entries for uucp, uux, and mail. Tutorial papers, "A Dial-up Network of Unix Systems" and "Uucp Implementation Description" are included in volume 2 (part B).

Some of uucp's problems result from the nature of its assigned task. The ability of one system to log into another system (usually as a user named uucp) and receive or send files represents a fundamental breach of system security unless authorized access is verified. Many of uucp's failures are caused by lack of permission at some point in the transaction.

Every file in the Unix file system is
To automate your business, don't change all your familiar business forms. Change to VersaForm. VersaForm fills out your present forms very much the way you do. Only faster. And (if you'll pardon the expression) more accurately. Why, it even prints on forms of your own design.

Then VersaForm stores this information. Alphabetically and numerically. Which means, you now have a data base that can track your business. Product by product. Customer by customer. And month by month.

Also, VersaForm prints the kind of reports that help manage your business, within today's tighter profit margins. Like sales reports based on familiar information. Information that VersaForm tabulates, automatically.

What's more, VersaForm automatically checks for errors. Something that doesn't happen when people fill out forms manually.

Your people are familiar with your forms. So are your customers. Why change a good thing?

**Form management is business management.**

Another fine product from Applied Software Technology: 170 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, Calif. 95030 (408) 370-2662

Circle 546 on inquiry card.
We have CP/M for
Radio Shack
computers.

2,000 new programs for your
TRS-80® 12.
CP/M is the runaway
leader in disk operating
systems, but until now owners
of Radio Shack computers
have been locked out of the
thousands of useful programs
that operate on CP/M.
Now you can put the power
of CP/M into your Radio
Shack TRS-80® 12, 16, or 20,
and be able to use all the
popular and useful software—and
hardware—that has been
previously out of your reach.

Use any printer.
Instead of being chained to
Radio Shack hardware, you'll
be able to add a video terminal,
you printer (serial or parallel)
and several Winchester
hard disk drives with storage
up to 80 megabytes.

Yes! Send me free information
about CP/M for Radio Shack.

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City __________ State __________ Zip __________
Phone ____________________________
or send us your business card.

Pickles & Trout®, P.O. Box 1206, Goleta,
CA 93116 (805) 685-4641

---

Uses only 8.5K of memory.
Since our first version
went on the market in 1980,
we've condensed and refined it
into a compact, easy-to-use
system enjoyed by thousands
of users.
Besides the standard Digital
Research CP/M manual,
you'll get the 250-page manual
we've developed through our
long experience in adapting
CP/M to Radio Shack com-
puters. Our manual has lots
of examples and an index
and glossary.
You'll have your first working
disk in ten minutes.

Only $200.
The Floppy disk version of
Pickles & Trout CP/M is $200.
The hard disk versions (for
Tandy, Corvus, and Cameo) are
$250, except for the multi-user
Cameo, which is $400.

---

Figure 2: This diagram represents part of a
Unix file system tree. Beginning with root (/),
it shows four directories in root, three user
directories, and four directories owned by sandy,
one of which (Letters) contains two files.

flagged with a set of permission bits
defining levels of access for the file's
owner, the owner's group, and the
general public. Access is defined as
"read" (can read or copy), "write"
(can edit), or "execute" (can execute
a command or command file, or
search a directory). Files are arranged
hierarchically; beginning with the
root of the file system, files are in-
dexed in directories, which in turn
point to other directories, and so
forth (see figure 2).

The relationship of any file to the
root directory is expressed as the file's
path, which consists of directory
names separated by slashes, ending
in the file's name. For example, the
file memo in the directory Letters
might have the following path:

/users/sandy/Letters/memo

(This user capitalizes the first letter
each of her directories so that they
will be listed first in a directory
listing.) The usr directory is a name
conventionally given to the directory
used to index the work of system
users. When a user logs in, work is
begun in the home directory, which
usually has the same name as the ac-
count name. If the appropriate per-
missions are not in effect at any point
in the path of a file involved in a uucp
transaction, the transaction fails.

In addition to requiring appropriate
permissions on the files and direc-
tories involved in uucp work, a
number of system files are installed.
Uncompromising Additions to your S-100/IEEE-696 BUS

**DUAL GPIB-488 INTERFACE BOARD**
A Stand-Alone, Independently Controlled Dual Channel IEEE-488 I/O Processor. Interface Activity Modes for Controller-in-Charge, Controller Assigned or Terminal Bus Slave, and all Interface Functions are handled transparent to Host System CPU through an on-board CPU and DMA controller. User-Friendly operation.

A&T, P/N 52748-800-102 $675.00

**18-BIT A-D-A CONVERTER BOARD**
8 Channel A-D: 12 microsec. Conversion, 50KHz Sample Rate, Programmable Gains, Offset and Diff./Single Modes. 8 Channel D-A: 2 microsec. Settling, Bipolar V or Unipolar I Output. Programmable Reference Levels, Dual-Ported Channel Refresh RAM. 16/8-Bit Data Transfer via I/O or Memory Mapped with Extended Addressing.

A&T, P/N 52748-900-101 $455.00

**MULTI-FUNCTION I/O BOARD**
A&T, P/N 52748-100-101 $325.00

**SMART PROTOTYPING BOARD KIT**
P/N 52748-400 $80.00

**PERIPHERAL SUPPORT BOARD**
Two Serial SYNC/ASYNC Ports with RS-232, TTL or Current Loop Outputs, three 8-Bit Parallel Ports, three Timers, Real Time Clock/Calendar and Response Programmable Interrupt Controller. Small Proto Area with +5 and ±12v.

A&T, P/N 52748-150-101 $395.00

**MULTI-PURPOSE PROTOTYPING KIT**
Industrial Quality with Plated-Thru holes for Wire-Wrap or Solder projects. Complete with +5, ±12v Regulators, Bus Bar, Filter Capacitors, and Manual.

A&T, P/N 52748-450 $70.00

---

**I/O TECHNOLOGY**
POST OFFICE BOX 2119
CANYON COUNTRY
CA 91351
(805) 252-7866
in order to improve and refine uucp performance and security. These system files contain telephone numbers, site names, and access information used for linking to a remote machine.

The first requirement for performing uucp work is that a log-in name exist by which remote computers can identify themselves when they log in to your machine. Traditionally, the user name uucp is used, and an entry is made in the user account file, /etc/passwd.

**Locations of uucp Programs and System Files**

Most uucp programs and files are stored in four areas: a commands directory (such as /usr/bin), a library (lusr/lib/uucp), a system-administration directory (/etc), and the spooling directory (/usr/spool/uucp).

System files such as L-devices, L-dialcodes, L.sys, S_Q_FILE, and USERFILE contain utility and security information. Each machine in the network has a uucp site name; a machine's own name is usually stored in a file in the /etc system-administration directory (e.g., /etc/systemname). The library file Lsys records the names of remote machines that will be logging in as uucp on your machine. Your machine's name, in turn, must be installed in the Lsys files of machines that yours will log into. The Lsys file must list the site names and connection information for all machines with which you plan to connect. A password for the uucp user may also be included in the Lsys file entry. Here are some sample entries from an Lsys file:

frobish Any tty13 1200 tty13 login: -
EOT-login: uucp sshord: Uucp-sswrd
usxvax Any ACU 1200 6328792 login: -
EOT-login: uucp sshord: Uucp-sswrd
cranshaw Any ACU 300 sr6760884 login: -
EOT-login: uucp sshord: Uucp-sswrd

Lsys entries include the site name, calling times, the device and speed for the connection, and a simulation of the log-in sequence. The letters ACU in the sample entries stand for automatic calling device (or autodialer), and a telephone number that will be used by the intelligent modem appears. If no ACU is mentioned, the connection is assumed to be hard-wired. Area codes and their abbreviations (such as “sr” for Santa Rosa, California) are stored in the L-dialcodes file, which is also in the library directory. The dashes and EOT symbols between log-in tokens indicate a pause, so that the modems and computers can synchronize with one another. Because the leading letters of “password” are usually lost in transmission, they are omitted in the Lsys file entry. There are many different opinions on the correct way to set up the Lsys file. Some installations, for example, also use origin for login. If trial and error doesn't result in success, try to make your Lsys file congruent with those of the machines you will be calling. The Ldevices file contains one entry for each device on which uucp may call out. For example:

---

**PROGRAMMERS FLIGHT SIMULATOR**

**Apple II Plus DOS 3.3 48K**

This total IFR System disk features gobs of menu selectable flight programs each with breath taking realistic picture graphics, moving scenery, airport approaches, holding patterns and much much more.

$50.00 At your Computer Store or direct from
Visa Mastercard
Programmers Software
2110 N, 2nd Street
Cabot, Arkansas 72023
(501) 843-2988

---

**PROGRAMMERS**

“C” the extras we offer

**C Compiler**
- Complete non-float implementation (float avail 3Q) per Kernighan and Ritchie.
- Small and medium models supported. Medium model allows greater than 64k of code and greater than 64k of data.
- Complete standard I/O package.

**c-window™ - Source level debugger**
- Fully interactive symbolic debugging.
- Full C expression evaluation during debugging.
- Statement and expression breakpoints.
- Automatic commands provide multiple variable display per single step or breakpoint.

Available for MSDOS systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C Compiler</th>
<th>$195.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>c-window</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c-window demo package (w/manual and diskette)</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**c-systems**
P.O. Box 3253 • (714)637-5362
Fullerton, CA 92634

c-window tm c-systems
MSDOS tm Microsoft

---

Circle 377 on Inquiry card.
"PIE:Writer, outscored every other word processing program for microcomputers... (It) cramms an incredible amount of power into a small and inexpensive package... PIE:Writer beat four out of six dedicated word processors."

Arthur Naiman
"Word Processing Buyer's Guide"
McGraw Hill Book Company

"PIE:Writer is so good that I can't do without it... Do not fail to check out this program if you are a first time purchaser."

James Martellaro
Peelings II

---

Why are some of the most respected authorities in the field of software saying all these nice things about PIE:Writer®? The answer is easy.

**Easy to Learn. Easy to Use.**

Part of the reason that PIE:Writer is ranked the top word processor is that it's just plain simple to run. In fact, you can use it as soon as you get it home. To write a letter, for instance, just (a) load the program, (b) type the letter "E", and (c) write your letter. Then, (d) type "F" to enter the print mode for either screen or paper and you're ready to print. You'll get a perfectly typed, spaced and formatted letter. Now what could be easier than that?

**Powerful Features.**

Don't confuse our use of the word simple with unsophisticated. PIE:Writer offers features and capabilities far beyond any other word processing programs for microcomputers. And that goes for most of the dedicated word processors as well. Here are just a few:

- A tutorial section that easily acquaints you with the features of the program in step-by-step transactions.
- You can customize the design of your letters and reports with integrated centering, bold facing, special tab features, mail merge capabilities, automatic page numbering, line lengths and much more.
- PIE:Writer is also compatible with both the Apple II and IBM Personal Computer and other popular compatibles.

**The Hayden Advantage.**

With thousands already in use, PIE:Writer is part of Hayden's growing "Personal Information Environment" family of software products. This includes PIE: Speller, a 20,000-word dictionary spelling checker with the ability to add user-specific dictionaries. You can expect some very exciting PIE additions in the near future. And naturally, full technical support from the company that has built its reputation on quality and service.

But don't take our word for it. Or the experts, either, for that matter. Try PIE:Writer for yourself and enjoy the ease and excitement of writing with the world's best word processor.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating System(s) and/or Machines</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Overall Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPT 8100 dedicated word processor</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>94.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dictaphone dedicated word processor*</td>
<td>$35,000</td>
<td>95%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIE:Writer: Apple II, IBM PC</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
<td>94.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar CP/M, Apple II, IBM PC</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easywriter IBM PC**</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes word processing hardware & motivation support. **Requires additional PIP Hardware for your personal computer ($300-$600 extra). CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. *VoCal is a registered trademark of Microwave. **Very similar program called Easywriter Professional available for the Apple II.
This sample L-devices file specifies that calls may be made at 300 or 1200 bps (bits per second) through device tty5. A hard-wire link to another machine through device tty2 operates at 9600 bps. If the L-devices file is empty, the site is defined as passive—incapable of calling remote machines.

**USERFILE**

The USERFILE restricts a local or remote uucp user's ability to access the local file system. Each entry in USERFILE may contain a user ID, a site name, and one or more path names. Each line specifies what areas of the file system a given user may access. The user can be a person logging into the system or a computer calling to perform uucp work.

For example, USERFILE could contain:

```
-uucp, /usr/public
```

The first entry allows any user (indicated by a null field followed by a comma) access to files beginning with the prefix /usr/public. The second entry allows the user root to access files beginning with the prefix "/"; this means those beginning with the root directory and extending to the whole file system. The third entry specifies that any remote computer logging in as uucp can access files beginning with the path /usr/public or /usr/spool/uucp.

Frequently, a shell script will be supplied with your uucp programs that will correctly set up the ownership and permission structure for the uucp files and programs. If no such script exists, a list of ownership and permission requirements is provided in the tutorial on uucp implementation.

Information about uucp transactions is accumulated in several record-keeping files in the /usr/spool/uucp directory. Periodically, old log files should be removed in order to recover disk space. The secondary programs uulog and uuclean aid in maintenance work: uulog updates the uucp log file or, optionally, reports on its contents; uuclean removes old files from the spool directory.

**Testing uucp**

The quickest way to test whether you have correctly set up the uucp system files is to copy a file to another place on the local system, using the -x9 option to provide the maximum amount of debugging information. Once you succeed (return status 0), you can try calling or being called by a remote system. Of course, you must first telephone someone at the other end of the potential connection so that you can install each other in your system files in an agreed-upon way.

The syntax of the uucp command requires that each remote system name be followed by an exclamation point. Because uucp cannot deduce routing information on its own, each site name in a machine-to-machine
would copy sandy's memo file to the arnold directory on the cranshaw machine via machines frobish and usvx.

Currently, more than 1500 Unix systems are known to be uucp sites. A Usenest news group lists contact information for many of these machines. Mail and file-transfer services, as well as the Usenest news service, are supported.

On the Network

Once you have established a uucp link to your nearest Usenest neighbor, you can copy over the news programs and install them. Matt Glickman has written a USENET Version B Installation Guide, which should be part of the initial documentation you receive. One of the first articles you submit should go to net.news.newsfile in order to provide contact information for use by the network. If you are planning to forward news to other sites, you must also install their site names and the names of the news groups to be forwarded in a sys file, which is similar to uucp's Sys file.

Like other Unix programs, the news programs are simple commands with a number of options. On one command line, you specify what you want to do to whom and to what extent.

The basic Usenest news command is readnews, which forwards news to you from a default subscription list. Any user can custom-tailor the subscription list by creating a .news file in the home directory. The news programs automatically update the .news file with the number of news articles that have been read. A roughly accurate list of active news groups can be obtained by listing the news spooling directory, /usr/spool/news.

As each article is presented, a header indicates the name of the author, the subject, and the length of the article (in number of lines). A more detailed header giving the transmission path of the article is shown on request. Entering a question mark will get you the complete list of news commands. A number of responses are possible; you can read all or part of an article, decline to read an article, skip to the next news group, or reply to any item. When you use the quit command (q), a record is made of which articles you read or refused, and you then exit from netnews.

Usenest is remarkable for its nation-wide scope and density of information flow, but in many respects it resembles other bulletin-board systems. Much of the dialogue concerns the operation (or nonoperation) of software, including the news programs themselves. Useful information is present but may be buried in a host of humdrum commentaries and rather trivial complaints. If you're patient and persistent, though, the occasional gems can make reading all that other news worthwhile. Moreover, some of the articles indicate that reading and writing the news can also be a satisfying social activity for network members.

What is really remarkable is that the whole Usenest structure has been built and maintained by volunteers and that thus far no heavy-handed central administration has been necessary. Usenest is an egalitarian communications medium, still open to new members because of the good will of its current members. The implicit social contract that exists among Usenest members—to forward news, respond to requests for information, and participate in network maintenance—will continue to be a vital part of Usenest.

Acknowledgment

Thanks to James Joyce, who runs International Technical Seminars and The UNIX Bookstore, for suggesting this article and providing invaluable advice and support.

Sandra L. Emerson (309 63rd St., Apt. D, Oakland, CA 94618) is a freelance technical writer and coauthor of a book on the Unix operating system. She holds a B.A. in English from Duke University and an M.S. in health education from the University of Toronto.
"BECAUSE WE COULDN'T AFFORD MISTAKES!"

"They guided us over the rough parts when we needed it"

"During September of 1982, we started our MicroAge Computer Store in Tulsa, Oklahoma with 3 people. Today we have 11 people working for us and we're still hiring. By following MicroAge's advice and marketing strategy when we started in business, we were able to reach Tulsa's business computer buyers in a much shorter time than we could have on our own."

"Both of us had technical backgrounds in computers but lacked the marketing experience necessary to reach our goals. We used MicroAge's experience and leadership to guide us through the rough spots and boost our sales and marketing potential."

"MicroAge...they helped us build a sales organization to reach the Oklahoma businessman."

John E. Moizer  
President

George McLawhon  
Vice President

To build your own professional computer sales organization with MicroAge write to:

MicroAge Computer Stores  
"The Solution Store"  
1457 West Alameda • Tempe, Arizona 85282  
(602) 968-3168
LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND HOW TO USE IT

APPLE II+ / IIe SUPPLY CENTER

APPLE II+ / IIe DRY IDEAL FOR...

$299

APPLE 11+/IIe HARDWARE

VIDEO CARDS

MISCELLANEOUS

MICRO PROCESSOR

IBM-PC/XT SPECIALS

$249

$256

$45

ORDER DESK HOURS: 6AM to 6PM PST

TOLL FREE 800-547-1289

'ON SALE' 24 HOURS (503) 245-1030

Circle 530 for IBM peripherals. Circle 533 for Apple. Circle 532 for all others.
Buy Five...Get One Free!

Now there's a new cartridge manufacturer offering the only complete line of total track tested data cartridges for your ¼" drive. Each cartridge is tested end to end...all tracks...to assure data integrity. As the world's leading manufacturer of ¼" drives, DEI knows the importance of cartridge requirements with today's higher bit densities. Our total track testing gives DEI a decided edge in cartridge performance. To introduce you to the quality of DEI's ¼" cartridge line, we're offering for a limited time, six cartridges for the price of five. To place your order, call 800-227-3800 extension 882. For dealer inquiries, call Danielle at (619) 452-7840 ext. 233.

DEI ¼" cartridges are available in the following bit densities:
300' 1600 bpi/450' 1600 bpi/
450' 6400 bpi/555' 6400 bpi/
450' 10,000 bpi
The Unix Writer’s Workbench Software

With this package, you can spot stylistic as well as grammatical problems in your prose

by Lorinda L. Cherry and Nina H. Macdonald

The Unix Writer’s Workbench software, consisting of programs and databases, is designed to help improve your writing. The package includes programs that identify mistakes and stylistic problems in your draft text as well as interactive programs to help you answer spelling and word-choice questions. Because the programs are general, you can use them with a variety of texts from letters to journal articles. You can also adapt the programs to meet your own needs. This article describes programs you might use in writing and revising a paper and how you can tailor the Writer’s Workbench software to your own writing.

Writing Help

Let’s set the scene. You have just finished a huge program and can no longer avoid writing it up. You have a Unix operating system and are either composing your first draft at the terminal or writing it off line, planning to type it in later. You’re using the standard Unix mm (memorandum) or ms (manuscript) macros for formatting. In one sentence, you use the word “seperate”—or should it be “separate”? The spellcheck program can help you find out with its database of commonly misspelled words. If you can spell part of the word, the program will return all the words on its list that match your entry. You type “separate” or “sep” or “rate$” and get the correct spelling, “separate.” (The period stands for any character, the caret for the beginning of the word, and the dollar sign for the end of the word.) Next you want to describe the “affect”—or should it be “effect”?—of your program on its input data. The worduse program and its database, with explanations of about 700 commonly confused or misused words, can set you straight.

Proofreading Help

You’ve finished the first draft, it’s stored in a file, and you now face the dreaded task of proofreading and revising it. It’s time to put the main Writer’s Workbench program, wwb, to work. The wwb program has two sections, proof and prose, which may each be run separately; in fact, the Writer’s Workbench system has a hierarchical structure, as shown in listing 1, and most of its smaller programs can be run independently. If you’re a poor typist or speller, however, you should probably run spell on your paper before invoking wwb; the stylistic analysis part of wwb relies on the words in the text being spelled correctly.

Proof first checks spelling and gives you a list of misspelled words (see listing 2). Next, it runs the punctuation checker, punc. The errors it finds include unbalanced quotation marks or parentheses, violations of the standard rules governing the order of punctuation marks, and sentences that do not begin with a capital letter. If you do not understand why the checker is complaining about your punctuation, type punctrules and get a display of the rules the punct program enforces.

Proof then checks the text for “double” words; that is, a word occurring twice in a row. This common mistake is easier for the computer than a human proofreader to find. Proof next gives the dicti output, which displays sentences containing wordy or frequently misused phrases and recommends substitutions. Dict has a database of about 450 awkward or wordy phrases; each sentence in the text containing one of these phrases is printed with the unacceptable phrase set off in special marks (“[ and ”). And sometimes, for the sake of efficiency, only part of the unacceptable phrase is bracketed. However, you should not assume the program is always right. Proof also looks for split infinitives. If you don’t recognize split infinitives or don’t know why you shouldn’t use them, call splittrules to
Help with Prose

Perhaps the most important section of wwb output is prose, which analyzes your writing style by using a program that finds parts of speech. Prose gathers statistics, compares them with a standard you choose, and explains in English how the text might be improved. If your text compares favorably to the standards, prose will tell you so. If your text differs greatly from the standards, prose will suggest ways to improve it (see listing 3). The program uses measures that writing experts agree lead to well-written text—varying sentence length and sentence type and avoiding the passive voice, for example.

With wwb output in hand, you'll probably want to start by making the changes suggested by prose. These changes are fairly straightforward, but you will have to consider carefully the changes recommended in the section on word choice. It may be even harder for you to figure out how to follow the recommendations of prose. You can then run another program, style, to find all sentences with certain characteristics. For example, you can ask style to print all sentences with passive verbs, nominalizations, expletives, or all sentences longer than 50 words. (See listing 3 for definitions.) This output should give you an idea of where to start. If you have too many passive verbs, try the findbe program, which provides a formatted draft of your text highlighting all forms of the verb "to be." Go through this draft and try to rewrite the highlighted verbs to lower your count. If there are many long words in your article, use sy1 to find them; give an integer to sy1—5, for example—and it prints all the words in your article with five or more syllables.

Finishing Touches

The Writer's Workbench system contains several programs that let you look at text in different ways. The org program, for instance, prints all headings and the first and last sentences of each paragraph. If your text is well organized, the output of org should be reasonably coherent and can be used as a basis for a summary of the paper. If the output isn't coherent, you may have a serious problem. No program can tell you how to reorganize your paper; you'll have to decide how to present it to your readers. Org may help you see that you have problems, but it doesn't correct them.

Suppose you also wrote a short document to tell a user how to implement your program. Did you assume that your user was male or female? Many people resent such assumptions. A quick run of your documentation through the sexist program will ensure you won't make such a mistake. Sexist is simply a variant of the diction program with a different dictionary of phrases and substitutions.

If you need keywords for your paper, the topic program helps by printing the 20 most frequently used noun and adjective-noun pairs in the text. Topic's output also gives you an idea of the subjects you've emphasized. A program called wwbinfo searches the text for acronyms, letting you...
**MVP-FORTH**

Stable - Transportable - Public Domain - Tools

You need two primary features in a software development package: a stable operating system and the ability to move programs easily and quickly to a variety of computers. MVP-FORTH gives you both these features and more. This public domain product includes an editor, FORTH assembler, tools, utilities, and the vocabulary for the best selling FORTH assemblers and tools. MVP-FORTH includes CP/M, IBM-PC, and Apple® listings for kernel.

**MVP Books** - A Series

- **Volume 1**, All About FORTH by Haydon. MVP-FORTH glossary with cross references to fig-FORTH, Starting FORTH and FORTH-79 Standard. 2nd Ed $25
- **Volume 2**, MVP-FORTH Assembly Source Code Includes CP/M®, IBM-PC®, and Apple® listing for kernel $20

**MVP-FORTH Software** - A Transportable FORTH

- MVP-FORTH Programmer’s Kit including disk, documentation. Volumes 1 & 2 of MVP-FORTH Series (All About FORTH, 2nd Ed. & Assembly Source Code) and Starting FORTH. Specify CP/M®, CP/M-88, IBM PC®, M-APPLE. IBM PC®, MS-DOS, Osborne, Kaypro, H8/89/88.
- IBM PC®
- HP-85 by Lange $50
- HP-75 by Cassady $150


**FORTH DISKS**

- **APPLE by MM**
- **APPLE by Kuritize**
- **ATARI® by FORT®**
- **CP/M® by MM, F & 79**
- **Apple, GraFORTH by I**
- **Multi-Tasking FORTH by SL**
- **TRS-80® or III by MM**
- **Timex by FD, tape Q & G**
- **TUTORIAL by LH, includes Starting FORTH**

Enhanced FORTH Programming Aids for decompling, calfilling, and translating. CP/M, IBM-PC, 8080, or Apple $150

**CROSS COMPILERS**

Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings; may also be sold ROMable code.

- Requires FORTH disks
- **CP/M** $300
- **8066** $300
- **Northstar** $300
- **Apple III** $300

- **FORTH Computer - Jupiter Ace** $150
  - 16K RAM Pack
  - 32K RAM Pack
  - Par/Sect Interface

- **Key to vendors:**
  - CiC: CAPI Compiler
  - DE Del-E Systems
  - PD FORTH Dimension
  - LH Laser and Harris

**FORth MANuALS, GUIDES & DOCUMENTS**

- **ALL ABOUT FORTH** by Haydon. See above. $25
- **FORTh Encyclopedia** by Derek & Baker. Programmer's manual to fig-FORTH with FORTH-79 references. Flow charted, 2nd Ed $25
- **Understanding FORTH** by Reymann $3
- **FORTH Fundamentals**, Vol. 1 by McCabe $16
- **Beginning FORTH** by Chilman $17
- **FORTH Encyclopedia**
  - **Pocket Guide** $7
  - **And So FORTH** by Huang, A college level text $25
- **FORTH Programming by Scanlon** $17
- **FORTH on the ATARI** by E. Ploegel $8
- **Starting FORTH by Brodie** Best instruction manuals available. (soft cover) $18 (hard cover) $22

**FORTH MANUALS, GUIDES & DOCUMENTS**

**FORTh SOURCE**

MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.

PO BOX 4656
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040
(415) 961-4103

**Installation Manual for fig-FORTH** $15

Source Listings of fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation. Each $15

- **1800** $800
- **1802** $900
- **AlphaMicro**
- **8080** $800
- **8088** $900
- **APPLE II**
- **PACE** $800
- **VAX** $900
- **PDP-11/33**
- **Z80** $150

**Ordering Information:** Check, Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC). Visa MasterCard COD's $5 extra. No billing or un paid PO's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price. Foreign orders, please allow dates on branch bank. Include for handling and shipping by Air; $5 for each item under $5, $10 for each item between $5 and $50 and $20 for each item over $50. Minimum order $15. All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement required on some products.

DEALER & AUTHOR INQUIRIES INVITED
quickly check if you’ve defined them upon introduction.

**Tailoring the System**

Next, let’s say you’re finished with your paper and have submitted it for publication. The last time you ran proofit, however, it complained about the spelling of your last name and about that cute acronym you used to name your program. You can use dictadd to create your own supplementary file that will be searched automatically next time you use the Writer’s Workbench system. Some of the phrases proofit complains about are appropriate in context. Use dictadd and make a private file of phrases; in the future, proofit will ignore some of its own phrases and use yours instead. Using this supplementary file concept, you can adapt the output of the Writer’s Workbench system to your own needs.

**Listing 2: The proof program’s output for a first draft of this article.**

```
******************************************** SPELLING ********************************************

Possible spelling errors in byte_draft are:
meta sep.rate SPELLTELL
misspelled separate WORDCHOICE
sep

If any of these words are spelled correctly, later type
spelladd word1 word2 ... wordn
to have them added to your spelldict file.

******************************************** PUNCTUATION ********************************************

The punctuation in byte_draft is first described.
0 double quotes and 18 single quotes
2 apostrophes
0 left parentheses and 1 right ones
Because of the unbalanced parentheses, the following check for mistakes
may make errors.

The program next prints any sentence that it thinks is
incorrectly punctuated and follows it by its correction.

line 3
OLD: you have jus finished a super program and
NEW: You have just finished a super program and

For more information about punctuation rules, type:
punctrules

******************************************** DOUBLE WORDS ********************************************

For file byte_draft:
the the appears beginning line 10 byte_draft

******************************************** WORD CHOICE ********************************************

Sentences with possibly wordy or misused phrases are listed next,
followed by suggested revisions.

For file byte_draft

beginning line 15 byte_draft
You ft utiliz[e the SPELLTELL program, an interactive program
with a data base of the most commonly misspelled words, to find
out.
```

Suppose you decide the audience you usually address is much less sophisticated technically than readers of technical instructional manuals, and therefore you’d like different standards for prose. Or perhaps you have a favorite author whose style you would like to emulate. To adapt the software for such styles, you first have to gather text samples that reflect your standards. Because the Writer’s Workbench system calculates statistics, you must have a reasonable number of samples on line—at least 20 samples of more than 2000 words each. Once you have the text in files, the mkstand (for “make standard”) program will calculate all the statistics necessary for prose. Subsequently, when you run the program, you can have your text compared to your own standards rather than those of the system.

**How It’s All Done**

The proofreading programs look at all the words in the text. The stylistic programs, on the other hand, separate the words in sentences from the words in headings and figures and tables. Those words should not be included in any counts of words in sentences, nor should they be included as part of any sentence. Writer’s Workbench programs use embedded formatting commands to discard nonsentence text. Users of the Unix formatting macro packages label their nonsentence text with macros for headings, tables, centered lines, and other displays that are not part of the regular text. Thus, the stylistic programs can figure out which characters to include in their analyses. Word-processing systems in which a typist types as though on a typewriter do not allow this analysis, and the Writer’s Workbench stylistic programs would be difficult to implement with such systems.

**Conclusion**

The programs we’ve described are not designed to do everything for a writer; rather, they remove some of the tedious burden of proofreading and provide guidelines about style. In this way, they free writers to examine their organization and content.
BEFORE
YOU DAMAGE YOUR COMPUTER,
PLUG IT IN RIGHT.

INTRODUCING THE WIRE TREE™
AC SURGE PROTECTOR,
FROM NETWORX™.

Power surges and voltage spikes. Their causes can be as simple as someone opening your refrigerator, or running a power tool, or switching on a fluorescent light.
But their results can be devastating. They can wipe out your computer’s memory. Even damage its sensitive circuits.

That’s why smart computer users protect their personal computers by plugging them into The Wire Tree from Networx.

The Wire Tree has four outlets and provides power surge protection that conforms to IEEE guidelines.
It comes with a bracket to mount underneath your desk or table and has a unique cable support feature which organizes your system’s power cords into a neat bundle and moves them out of your way. And it lets you control system power from a single illuminated on/off switch.

You’ve invested a lot of time and money in your computer system. Protect that investment with The Wire Tree. Ask for one at your local computer store.

Circle 327 on inquiry card.

NETWORX
Networx, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11237 (212) 821-7555

BYTE October 1983
245
The programs were designed hierarchically; casual users can get a lot of information without needing to command, and experienced users can run individual programs when necessary.

The Writer's Workbench software has been very well-received by writers who have used it. They report that they like getting information about their papers privately; only the computer knows. They prefer specific suggestions to comments such as "vague" or "poorly written" that they often get from human reviewers. Many claim their writing has improved simply because the system has prodded them to think about the choices they make when writing.

References

LaVida Cherry has a master's degree in computer science. She is a member of the technical staff at the Computing Science Research Center at Bell Laboratories (600 Mountain Ave., Murray Hill, NJ 07974).

Nina H. Macdonald holds a doctorate in linguistics from the University of Michigan and works at Bell Laboratories (6 Corporate Pl., Piscataway, NJ 08854).

Where to Learn More
To find out more about the Unix Writer's Workbench software that was announced at the July 1983 Usenix conference, contact Western Electric Software Sales and Marketing POB 25000 Greensboro, NC 27420 (919) 697-6590

Listing 3 continued on page 248
Don't waste another second waiting for your printer to finish before you can use your computer again. With Microbuffer™ printer buffers you can print and process simultaneously!

**MICROBUFFER.™
SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?™

Another fine product from **PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS**
31245 La Baya Drive, Westlake Village, California 91362
(213) 991-8200 • TWX 910-336-5431
Listing 3 continued:

syl -5 filename

If most of the long words are technical terms that you must use, consider providing a glossary of terms to make this paper easier to read. If the words aren't technical terms, use shorter words wherever you can. In changing your text, be sure not to use several different words for the same concept; such synonyms are frequently confusing to the reader.

VARIATION

You have an appropriate distribution of sentence types.

SENTENCE STRUCTURE

Passives

This text contains a higher percentage of passive verbs (32.0%) than is common in good documents of this type (22%). A sentence is in the passive voice when its grammatical subject is the receiver of the action.

PASSIVE: The ball was hit by the boy.

When the doer of the action in a sentence is the subject, the sentence is in the active voice.

ACTIVE: The boy hit the ball.

The passive voice is sometimes needed

1. to emphasize the object of the sentence,
2. to vary the rhythm of the text, or
3. to avoid naming an unimportant actor.

EXAMPLE: The appropriations were approved.

Although passive sentences are sometimes needed, psychological research has shown that they are harder to comprehend than active sentences. Because of this you should transform as many of your passives to actives as possible. You can use the style program to find all your sentences with passive verbs in them, by typing the following command when this program is finished.

style -p filename

Nominalizations

You have appropriately limited your nominalizations (nouns made from verbs, e.g., "description").

Expletives

This text contains a higher percentage of expletives (8.0%) than is common in good documents of this type (3%). Expletives are words that have no content. For instance, "it" and "there" are often used as expletives in sentences such as "It is dark" and "There are three solutions to this puzzle." In these sentences, "it" and "there" have no content; they are simply linguistic placeholders.

Expletives are sometimes necessary, e.g., "It is raining." Often, however, they add unnecessary words to a sentence: "There are three solutions to this puzzle" can easily be shortened to "This puzzle has three solutions."

To find all the expletives counted by this program, type the following command after this program is finished.

style -e filename

PROSE OUTPUTS

Options

You can request that your document be compared against different standards; typing -t with the prose command, e.g.,

prose -t filename

will compare your text against training documents.

A -s option will provide a very short version of the PLEAS output.

prose -s filename

If you already have a style table in a file, you can save time by using it as the input to prose rather than the textfile. To do this, precede the style table filename with a -f, e.g.,

prose -f styletable-filename

All the options can be selected at the same time and listed in any order.

prose -f styletable-filename -s -t

Statistics

The table of statistics generated by the program style can be found in your file styl.tmp. If you want to look at it type:

cat styl.tmp

You can also use the match program, which provides a better format, type:

match styl.tmp

If you are not interested in the file, remove it by typing:

rm styl.tmp

ORGANIZATION

The PLEAS program cannot check the content or organization of your text. One way to look at the overall structure of your text is to use grep to list all the headings that were specified for the pm formatter. To do this, type:

grep ".H" filename

You can also use the organization program, org, to look at the structure of your text. Org will format your paper with all the headings and paragraph divisions intact, but will only print the first and last sentence of each paragraph in your text so you can check your flow of ideas.

org filename
For people who want power.

And something more.

If you are seeking power in software we believe we have created the program you seek. And our opinion is shared by a great many computer analysts who consider 1-2-3 from Lotus the most productive program in the marketplace.

Like many great ideas the essence of its success is its simplicity. With 1-2-3, you have spreadsheet, information management and graphic functions—all in one program.

You can switch from one function to another with the touch of a key, instantaneously. Although it seems faster.

In effect, it's a perfect combination of raw power and spectacular speed.

But for those who want more, 1-2-3 is specially designed so you can develop customized applications for your business needs. And the world's largest electronic spreadsheet has enough operators, functions and commands to perform virtually any task you ask of it.

In fact, the only limit is your imagination. 1-2-3 from Lotus is power and something more.

Call 1-800-343-5414 (In Massachusetts call 617-492-7870) and find out more about 1-2-3 from Lotus.

The hardest working software in the world.

Circle 275 on inquiry card.

1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved.
INTRODUCING
THE SECOND GENERATION
96 TPI DISK

NO OTHER PRODUCT LINE IS EXPRESSLY DESIGNED FOR PRECISION 96 TPI PERFORMANCE.

What makes one computer a better buy than another?
How about a 96 tracks-per-inch drive? It can pack more than a megabyte on a single flexible disk.
Today, over 20 microcomputer manufacturers are marketing 96 TPI disk systems. And thanks to a new diskette engineered to standards previously unattainable, 96 TPI performance can now be as reliable as 48 TPI.
The product that makes this possible is the Xidex Precision® Flexible Disk.

A TANGIBLY SUPERIOR DISK.

We had no choice. To turn out a highly reliable 96 TPI product line in volume, Xidex had to build the most automated and advanced disk manufacturing facility in the world. And we had to find ways to enhance current capabilities in materials, magnetic formulations, manufacturing and quality control.

The best substrate. We start with the most stable polyester substrate commercially available. We can command the best because we’re the world’s largest purchaser of polyester substrate. Using a superior substrate makes the disks less susceptible to distortions caused by temperature and humidity.
And that’s just the beginning.

Tighter hub hole specs. We reduced the accepted tolerances on the center hole diameter 50% (from .001" to .0005") to decrease the risk of head to track mis-alignment.

Improved signal strength. We coat with a unique magnetic particle that has a signal level almost 20% higher than average. (This was accomplished without any sacrifice in overwrite and peak shift properties.) The resulting “hotter” signal means you’re less likely to lose your data if head alignment is less than perfect.

Better finishing. We use proprietary binders and lubricants, and we polish the disk to a higher luster than you’re used to seeing. This significantly improves signal performance and assures longer life for the disk drive heads.

More protective jacket. Jacket construction is particularly critical to 96 TPI performance. Xidex has selected a 10 mil jacket that is 33% thicker than the industry average. The jacket not only feels more substantial, it offers greater protection from contaminants, extended handling and extremes in temperature and humidity. Its superior squareness and flatness allow it to slide more easily into the drive and improves double sided head compliance. The all-polyester liner helps the disk to rotate more quietly and with less torque.

Tighter quality control. Product testing must also be a cut above accepted standards. Xidex disks not only go through the most rigorous 100% test procedures, they are also required to pass an additional outgoing quality check of 18 tests.
Xidex disks are 100% certified ... to a higher level than any other product. But many users don’t realize that “100% certified” simply means that the disks are certified against dropouts. Disks can fail for other reasons, too. It’s only because Xidex controls all three critical areas—coating, physical construction and testing—that we can produce a reliable 96 TPI product.

Naturally, our disks also offer a lifetime warranty against manufacturing defects.

HIGH VOLUME PRODUCTION CAPACITY.

Xidex’s monthly shipments of disks have been soaring since mid-1982. And we’re just barely tapping our capability. Our new coating facility will be able to turn out over 150 million disks a year.
Our product line also includes a full line of 48 TPI disks that are superior to anything on the market. Available in 5½" and 8½" sizes, they are made to the same exacting standards as our 96 TPI products.

A WORLD LEADER IN PRECISION COATING.

As one of the largest manufacturers of computer media products, we’ve been perfecting the art of precision, high speed, volume coating onto polyester since 1969. In fact, we currently coat more polyester media products than all manufacturers of flexible disks combined.
We’re also the first vertically integrated American manufacturer of flexible disks in over five years.
If you’d like more information on the most reliable 48 and 96 TPI disks that money can buy, give us a call. We also have a technical paper on 96 TPI disks that’s yours for the asking.
Xidex Magnetics, P.O. Box 3418, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3418. (415) 964-4652. In California call toll free (800) 672-1403. Outside California call (800) 538-1584.

XIDEX
PRECISION® FLEXIBLE DISKS
Smith-Corona makes a successful printer even better.
Introducing the TP-II.

When Smith-Corona® introduced the TP-I™ daisy wheel printer, it filled an important need. It gave home users and small businesses the opportunity to have high-quality letter-perfect printing at the lowest price to that time. No wonder it's been such a success!

Now, Smith-Corona improves upon that success. With the TP-II™ printer.

The TP-II has all the features of the TP-I. It's compatible with most microcomputers. It handles letter and legal sized paper. There's an optional tractor feed for handling fanfold paper.

**Dual Interface**

But the TP-II has some significant improvements, as well. It can interface with both serial and parallel computers. Which means you can upgrade your computer whenever you want without having to buy a new printer, too.

**Letter-Quality Printing**

The TP-II has the same excellent print quality as the finest office typewriters. There's a choice of easy-to-change daisy wheels to give you a wide variety of print styles and languages. (At $7.95 each, you can easily afford several.) There is a new ASCII 93-character printwheel with all the characters necessary to print out computer program listings, as well as printwheels in seven foreign languages.

**Self-Testing**

The Self-Test Switch lets you automatically print out a test pattern to check on the TP-II's operating condition. You can easily set DIP switches for baud, parity and character bit length. Plus it offers carriage return line feed, as well as a new 256 character buffer.

**800 Number for Information**

Add to all these features the fact that the TP-II is made in America by a company that has earned a reputation for reliability. A company that backs its printers (and everything else it makes!) with a national factory service network and an 800 number you can call if you have a problem.

So if you're in the market for a high-quality, low-cost daisy wheel printer, consider the one that's improved upon success. The Smith-Corona TP-II.
Typesetting on the Unix System

The formatting and typesetting system built around the troff program works reliably and can be learned in a day

by Bill Tuthill

The Unix text and formatting system, based on the troff (Typesetter RunOFF) program, is the mainstay of document preparation at Bell Laboratories as well as many universities and research institutions. Offered free of charge with any computer that runs Unix, troff (pronounced tea-roff) is a dependable system that is easy to learn. Studies have shown that Unix composition is about 2.5 times as fast as typewriter composition and costs a third less (see reference 5).

The current facility provides special languages that make tables, equations, and bibliographies easy to specify and format. Without change, it can have the same text file line-printed, typewritten (perhaps with proportional spacing), and phototypeset for publication. In newer releases the typesetting system also provides languages for drawing diagrams within a document.

The troff program was written in PDP assembly language in 1973 by Joseph Ossanna. The troff program (New RunOFF) was devised to drive typewriter terminals instead of a typesetter and shares source code with troff. Updated programs were rewritten in the C language around 1975 and evolved slowly but steadily until late 1977, when Ossanna was killed in an automobile accident. Because nobody else knew exactly how troff worked, its evolution came to a halt.

Offshoots of troff

Other programs later grew up around troff: tbl for producing complex tables, eqn for typesetting mathematical equations, and refer for handling bibliographic references. These programs are preprocessors for troff. That is, they look for appropriate areas of text and transform a high-level specification language into low-level typesetting codes. These codes are then passed from the preprocessors to troff using the Unix pipeline mechanism. The functionality the preprocessors provide could never have been built into troff itself given the memory constraints of the time when troff was first used.

Another advantage of preprocessors is that existing ones can be changed, and new ones written, without modification of troff itself. Thus, the modularity provided by the Unix system allowed typesetting software to grow through accretion into the full, mature system it is today.

The first versions of troff produced typesetting code only for the Graphics Systems (later Wang) CAT/4. In late 1979 Brian Kernighan began rewriting troff to produce intermediate ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) code, which could then, theoretically, be converted to binary codes for any typesetter. In 1982 this software was released to the public.

Educational source licenses cost $300 per processor, and commercial source licenses sell for $4000 per processor. Both are available only to Unix license holders. The distribution tape includes translating programs for the Mergenthaler Linotron 202, Compugraphic 8400, and Autologic APS-5 phototypesetters and the Imagen Canon LBP-10 laser printer. Note, however, that recent releases of Unix, including 4.1 BSD and System V, do not include the new device-independent troff.

The original troff allowed for only four fonts and 15 point sizes; the new one permits 256 fonts and 128 point sizes.
The coding and design of troff are often criticized. It is true that its old C source code is largely uncommented, but it is also well organized and has proven extremely robust. The native input syntax is terse and unnatural, yet it is sufficiently general that macros at the user level are natural, mnemonic, and extensible. Troff is also criticized for its voracious appetite for computer resources, particularly when used in conjunction with the preprocessors. However, some typesetting systems are even worse. Let's face it: the computing required for text processing is inherently much greater than that required for numerical processing. Strings take up more space in memory than numbers; calculating character widths and filling and adjusting lines require a lot of number crunching.

Other Formatting Systems

Most formatting systems that run on mainframes are based on the troff formatter written at MIT in the early 1960s. The idea behind that formatter was to mix text and formatting directives in the same file. Formatting commands appear on lines starting with a period, whereas text lines do not start with a period. With this type of formatter, which could be called a batch system, files are prepared with a text editor and then material is run off with a separate program. The troff program descended from troff and uses the same arrangement to specify commands.

Today, most word processors that run on microcomputers are interactive—files are formatted while you are entering text, using one unified program. In many ways this arrangement works better than a batch formatting system, because you aren't surprised by unusual results when you run off a file for the first time. However, the theory that "what you see is what you get" also implies that "what you see is all you get." Word-processing systems are entering text, using one unified program. In many ways this arrangement works better than a batch formatting system, because you aren't surprised by unusual results when you run off a file for the first time. However, the theory that "what you see is what you get" also implies that "what you see is all you get." Word-
WATCH OUT ATARI! AT-D2 HAS LANDED!

...WITH IT'S FLEET OF THE MOST ADVANCED SINGLE AND DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVE SYSTEMS IN THE UNIVERSE - TOTALLY COMPATIBLE WITH ATARI COMPUTER MODELS 400, 800, 600XL, 1200XL, 1400XL, AND 1450XL.

DOCK YOUR FAVORITE PRINTER DIRECTLY TO OUR DRIVE'S BUILT-IN PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE. THERE'S NO NEED TO BUY AN EXPENSIVE ATARI 850 MODULE.

THE COMMAND CONTROL PANEL FEATURES READ, WRITE AND DENSITY INDICATORS, A TRACK COUNTER TO LOCATE EVERY BIT OF YOUR DATA AND A TOUCH-SENSITIVE SWITCH TO PROTECT IT.

WARP SPEED OF UP TO 18 TIMES FASTER THAN ANY OTHER ATARI DRIVE IS ACHIEVED WITH OUR OPTIONAL TURBO-CHARGED SOFTWARE.

AWESOME POWER — DESTROY A PLANET OR LEARN HOW ONE IS CREATED. BALANCE YOUR CHECKBOOK OR WRITE A BESTSELLER. LEARN A NEW LANGUAGE OR CREATE ONE.

IT'S MAGNIFICENTLY SIMPLE! — JUST PLUG IT IN AND LIFT-OFF!

* Atan is a registered trademark of Atan Inc.

TRAK GIVES YOU THE MOST STORAGE FOR YOUR DOLLAR!

OUR FLAGSHIP, AT-D2, WITH TWICE THE STORAGE CAPACITY OF THE ATARI 810 DRIVE PLUS A PRINTER INTERFACE AND COMMAND CONTROL PANEL, HAS A VALUE OF OVER $1000 YET COSTS LESS THAN $500!

SEE YOUR DEALER NOW FOR A TEST FLIGHT, OR call toll free: 1-800-323-4853 in Illinois, call collect: 1-312-968-1716 TWX 910-222-1848

TRAK'S floppy and hard disk drive systems for the Apple and IBM-PC are available at many Computerland and other fine stores worldwide.

Circle 478 on inquiry card.
FOR INTER-COMPUTER DATA TRANSFER, YOU NEED
"PORT AUTHORITY."

It’s yours with the TLC-1: the three-port solid state data

switch. Say goodbye, at last, to the ineffectualities and limitations

of the electrical-contact switch. Thanks to the remarkable

TLC-1: the solid state data switch with three independent

RS232 ports. Repeat... three independent ports.

Because of this unique design, the TLC-1 resolves all

configurations of switching among any three units... computers, modems and printers. This means 63 possible

connection configurations—using any combination of DCE

d and DTE equipment—with all received and transmitted data

independently switched. That’s “port authority”!

And it’s accomplished with very simple controls. Just three

buttons and six status lights. You need no special software.

Moreover, because it processes every function with solid state

switching, the TLC-1 participates in each connection while the

power is on. So there’s no switching noise, no junk data, no glitch of any

kind. Just incomparable data transfer. And for $245.00,

that’s an awful lot of power.

To order, or request more information, please write or call:

Digital Laboratories Inc.

40 Pleasant Street, Watertown, MA 02172. (617) 924-1680

Get everything done
by Friday!™

Invoices. Paychecks. Mailing lists
and form letters. Inventory.

Reports. And just about any

file handling that needs to

be done around the office.

Get them all done
quickly, efficiently and

accurately any day of the

week—by Friday!™

Friday! is the revolutionary new
electronic file handling system for your

microcomputer from Ashton-Tate, the people who

invented dBASE II®. It’s just $295 (suggested retail price).

For the name of your nearest Friday! dealer, drop us a

line. Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver

City, CA 90230.

(213) 204-5570.

ASHTON-TATE

dBASE II is a registered trademark and Friday! is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
©Ashton-Tate 1983

period) into a file using a text editor. Most people use vi (pronounced vee­
eye and standing for visual), a screen

editor developed at the University of

California. Some installations prefer

the Rand editor in one of its many in­
carnations (ned, red, ined, s) or some

version of emacs, originally from MIT

and the inspiration for MINCE and

Perfect Writer. All these editors are

screen oriented. Some diehards and

underprivileged typists still use line

editors such as ed, which makes

them far less productive than they

would be using a good screen editor.

When you are ready to run off the

text, the file is written to disk and the

nroff formatter is invoked:

$ nroff -ms file

A macro package (such as -ms) is

almost always involved because it

provides pagination and common

text structures such as headers, para­

graphs, footnotes, and displays. Here

is a short list of the most frequently

used -ms macros:

.TL title

.SH section header

.PP paragraph

.DS display start

.DE display end

.FS footnote start

.FE footnote end

The nroff formatter provides type­

writer output. If you want to typeset

the file, this command would be used

instead:

$ troff -ms file

Theoretically, it would not be

necessary to change the file. How­

ever, lineation and pagination are dif­

ferent with troff because the typeset­
ter packs more words per line and

thus more words per page.

If the text had particularly tricky

tables, you might want to employ the

tbl preprocessor:

$ tbl file | nroff -ms

or

$ tbl file | troff -ms
Try Before You Buy Special!

Your business can sample the finest 5¼" double-sided floppy drives—with our compliments.

Control Data is the world’s leading producer of disk drives and computer systems for American business. Our hardware and software are hard at work reducing costs, cutting lead time and boosting productivity throughout industry.

The same unbeatable quality that makes us a leader in computing also goes into our floppy disks. And now you can test our high quality, error-free performance at a price you really can’t beat. Free.

How can you try before you buy our flexible media? Just fill out the attached coupon and mail it to us. Your local distributor will deliver your free 5¼" double-sided double-density floppy.

Find out for yourself. Fill out the attached coupon and mail it to Control Data Corporation today!

Offer limited to one redemption per business. Expires 12-31-83.
Simple lists can be done by hand, but it's difficult to make them work properly on both a typewriter and a typesetter. If you fail to call the tbl program, junk will appear in place of a good-looking table. See figure 1 for an example of table input and output.

If the text contains mathematical equations, you will want to invoke the eqn preprocessor:

```
s eqn file | troff -ms
```

The eqn variant is used for typewriters, while eqn is used with a typesetter. Both programs, developed by a compiler-compiler, translate a simple context-free grammar into appropriate formatting commands. See figure 2 for an example of equation input and output.

The refer preprocessor can be used to deal with bibliographic material. The pic and ideal languages provide for the inclusion of graphics into a document. Tables of contents, as in figure 3, can be collected and generated automatically or produced as an afterthought.

**Documentation Guide**

The troff system is a well-documented one. The original manuals from Bell Laboratories are not suitable for beginners, however, because they are organized by program rather than in tutorial order and assume far too much knowledge on the part of the reader. Better material is available, though. For people with
### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C-10</td>
<td>$1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-40 Parallel or Serial</td>
<td>$1555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55 CPS Serial or Parallel</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer International</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designwriter 2000 w/48K</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comrex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR-1-S</td>
<td>$665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR-1-P</td>
<td>$755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR-2</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datasonics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS-190</td>
<td>$1185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82D RO</td>
<td>$850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630 RO</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTC 3502</td>
<td>$1060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropism 480</td>
<td>$480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prim 80</td>
<td>$1160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prim 80 Color</td>
<td>$348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prim 132 Color</td>
<td>$1310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juki</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100</td>
<td>$2080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol-202A</td>
<td>$385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-8025</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3510</td>
<td>$1365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3550</td>
<td>$1710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7710</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>$785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2050</td>
<td>$1090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82A</td>
<td>$385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83A</td>
<td>$630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84P</td>
<td>$886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84S</td>
<td>$975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>$1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>$490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2350P</td>
<td>$2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2410P</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olivetti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAXIS 41 (w/interf)</td>
<td>$725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2300 INK JET</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Reed</td>
<td>$1369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1140 w/interf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expressp</td>
<td>$675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expressp 50</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expressp 60</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Micronics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini-10X</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini-11X</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tallies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 160L w/Tractors</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt 160L w/Tractors</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirit 80</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P1950</td>
<td>$1445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trans.:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120P</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120S</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120P</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130S</td>
<td>$669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130S</td>
<td>$709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140S</td>
<td>$1179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T315</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elite 1</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elite 2</td>
<td>$385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elite 3</td>
<td>$490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller (w/Drive only)</td>
<td>$775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 (For Atari)</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P/1</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT/2</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Video Terminals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-1 Green</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIEWPOINT 60</td>
<td>$685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazeline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espirit I</td>
<td>$465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espirit II</td>
<td>$540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espirit III</td>
<td>$735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qume</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QVT 102 Green</td>
<td>$665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QVT 102 Amber</td>
<td>$840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QVT 102 Green</td>
<td>$850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Videotrac</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910</td>
<td>$465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910+</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>925</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>925-100</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>970</td>
<td>$975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyse 100</td>
<td>$680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyse 300</td>
<td>$1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual 50 Green</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-29</td>
<td>$635</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amdek</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video 300</td>
<td>$130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video 300A</td>
<td>$143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color I</td>
<td>$143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color I Plus</td>
<td>$270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color II</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color III</td>
<td>$360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Green</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Color</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JB 1201</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JB 1200</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Amber</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Amber</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Green Screen</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Amber Screen</td>
<td>$120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diskettes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maxell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxell 1200</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotch 1200</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elephant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elephant 150</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Altus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series 5-15D</td>
<td>$2100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-80-10 W/PM</td>
<td>$3525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800XL</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800XL</td>
<td>$248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corona</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC HO1</td>
<td>$1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC HO2</td>
<td>$2375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC HO3</td>
<td>$2875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northstar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advantage</td>
<td>$2160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advantage w/5MB</td>
<td>$3345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advantage w/1MB</td>
<td>$4315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizon II 64K QD</td>
<td>$2625</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pied Piper

- Communicator I Portable, Z-80, 64K Ram, Full sized keyboard, Slimline 5x Disk Drive with 1MB of storage, Monitor output, Perfect Word, Perfect Calc, Perfect Speller, Perfect Filer, CPM, 90-day nationwide warranty.

**Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add $8.00 per order for shipping. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order...all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.**

Call TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

$1375

UNBELIEVABLE SYSTEM! UNBELIEVABLE PRICE!

**PIED PIPER • GEMINI 10X**

TAXAN 12" AMBER MONITOR

5 SOFTWARE PACKAGES

System includes: Pied Piper Portable (features below) • Gemini 10X • Taxan KG-12N • CPM • Perfect Writer • Perfect Speller • Perfect Calc • Perfect Filer • All necessary cabling.

**Call TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054**

2222 E. Indian School Rd.
Phoenix, Arizona 85016

Order Line: 1-800-528-1054

Other Information: 602-954-6109

Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 10-5 MST Saturday 9-1 MST
WHY SHOULD YOUR SINGLE-SIDED DISKETTES BE READABLE AND WRITABLE ONLY TO ONE SIDE?

THESE TIMES DEMAND THAT EVERY DOLLAR YOU SPEND HAVE THE POWER OF TWO

GREAT FOR:
1. Saving storage space
2. Increasing memory
3. Making backup copies
4. Saving money
5. Fun to do

Now you can easily convert your single-sided floppy disks into floppy disks using FLIP-IT's pat. pend., claims-proof, leers-proof, conversion kits. Works with single, double or quad density - hard or soft sector. With FLIP-IT, there is NO NEED TO:
1. Measure.
2. Make alignment marks.
3. Take media out of jacket.
4. Alter your hardware.
5. Buy additional software.

"FLIP-IT was very easy to use... converted... four boxes of diskettes in less than one half hour... Used other side... No Problems."
John Delortet, Framingham, MA

"No errors in reading or writing data in spite of heavy use... will continue to recommend to my friends and clients."
Joseph V. Wallace, Framingham, MA

When placing, remember to specify your computer system:

a) 5¼" FLIP-IT for all 5¼" computers incl. Apple II, III, II Plus, IIc, IIe, IIgs, IIe, IIce, and Ilc
b) 3½" FLIP-IT for all 3½" computers incl. IBM PC/PC XT, IBM PS/2, Apple II, Apple IIe, Apple IIgs, and Apple IIc
c) Labeling kit (3 rings, 150 ea.) incl. 5¼" and 3½"

$19.99
$29.99
$29.99

D/Punch Co. (IB) P.O. Box 701, Newton Mfreds, MA 02161
(617) 964-2178

TOLL FREE 24 HRS ORDER LINE 1-800-227-3860 ext. 128

Copyright © 1983 D/Punch Corp.

For your FREE bookmark for your manuals, send us a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

SPECIAL

running out of diskettes?
how many floppies do you have?
only listen to records on one side?
only play tapes on one side?

STOP WASTING HALF
YOUR MONEY & MEMORY
EXACTLY.

Table of Contents

Introduction
The Unix System
The Terminal
Tutorial Session 1
Logging In and Logging Out
Using the Shell
Tutorial Session 2
Using the Editor
Writing to Disk
Tutorial Session 3
The Shell Revisited
Changing Your Password
Sending and Receiving Mail
Tutorial Session 4
The Editor Revisited
Address Arithmetic, Pattern Searching
Tutorial Session 5
Elementary Text Formatting
To Format or Not to Format
Formatting Larger Documents
Tutorial Session 6
The Shell Revisited Again
Input/Output Redirection
Filename Expansion
Spelling and Syntax Checkers
Tutorial Session 7
The Editor Revisited Again
Preserving and Recovering Files
Appendix 1: Directories
Appendix 2: Login Files
Appendix 3: The Unix Network
Appendix 4: Permissions
Appendix 5: Shell Scripts
Appendix 6: Setting Search Paths
Appendix 7: Miscellaneous Shell Metacharacters

Figure 2: Example of input (2a) and the resulting equation (2b) set using the eqn preprocessor.

Figure 3: Information for a contents page like this one can be gathered and generated automatically or collected later in the production cycle.

\[
\frac{\alpha}{2\pi} \int_{\text{left}}^{\omega} \left( \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \sin^2 \alpha \right) \left[ f(t) + g(t) \right] \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\lambda}{\phi}}
\]

\(2a\)

\(2b\)
Smith-Corona
Memory Correct III Messenger
$629.88 UPS DELIVERED

Here's the printer you've been waiting for. The Smith-Corona Memory Correct III Messenger is ideal for the home or small office. It combines the features of an electric typewriter and a letter-quality printer. And it's designed to handle both jobs. Features 12 cps, 3 pitches (10, 12 & 15), variable line spacing, 10.8" writing line, backspacing & auto-correction. Comes complete with parallel/serial printer interface. Memory Correct III Messenger ........ $629.88

OKIDA
Microline 92 .......... $524.88
w/RS-232C ........... $524.88
Microline 93 .......... $564.88
w/RS-232C ........... $594.88
IBM PC Plug-and-Play ROM (92/93) .......... $49.88
92/93A Hi-speed RS-232C Interface ........ $92.88
Microline 84 .......... $1024.88
w/RS-232C ........... $1124.88

MANNESMANN TALLY
MT-160 L
160 cps, 8 fonts (including a correspondence font), parallel & serial interfaces, friction/tractor feed, plus a menu-driven installation from the control panel. MT-160 L ........ $CALL
MT-Spirit ............ $CALL

OKIDA
Microline 80 .......... $339.88
Microline 82A .......... $439.88
ML82A-ML92 Adjustable Tractor Interface .... $89.88
82A/83A Okigraph (graphics ROM) .......... $49.88
82A/83A Hi-speed RS-232C Interface ........ $129.88
Microline 83A ....... $679.88

STARCIONICS
Gemini 10X/15
Gemini 10X .......... $329.88
w/RS-232C ......... $426.88
Gemini 15 .......... $499.88
w/RS-232C ......... $589.88
Delta 15 .......... $CALL

US ROBOTICS
Password
0-300/1200 baud direct-connect modem with auto-dial/answer, full/half duplex, voice/data. Usage LSIs technology. Cables & power supply included (specify computer). Password ........ $376.88

PSI Monitors
Pi 3 [17" amber] .... $156.88
Pi 4 [8" amber] ........ $156.88

AMDEK/NEC
Monitors
30DA .......... $156.88
30DS .......... $194.88
J-1265M [amber] .......... $179.88
JC-1203 [Hi-Res] .......... $339.88

QUADARAM
QuadChrome
690 x 240 resolution, 80 columns x 24 lines, 16 colors & exceptional performance. Cable included. QuadChrome(RGB) .......... $529.88

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
HX-12
Same spec's as the QuadChrome. Same price too. PGS HX-12 (RGB) .......... $529.88

NOVATION
SmartCat
(300 baud) .......... $199.88
(1200 baud) .......... $499.88
Apple Cat II
(300 baud) .......... $199.88
(1200 baud) .......... $499.88

IBM Peripherals
We carry a variety of IBM PC peripherals, including Quadram's Quadboards, Quadlink & the single-function boards, AST's Staryak, MegaPlus, MegaPak, I/O+ Tandem's TM-100-2 double-sided drives, OCS's Big Blue & Hard Drive subsystems, plus Maynard Disk Controllers in a variety of configurations. Call (800) 343-0728 for prices & orders.

Apple Peripherals
We also carry numerous Apple II/III peripherals, including Phase Printer Cards, Microsoft's 250 Cards, RamCards & Premium Packs, Novation's VideoTerm & Enhancer II, Rana's Elite-1 Disk Drives, Saturn Systems Accelerator II & Memory Boards, Quadram's EAM 80 Column Card & Kensington's System Saver Format II. We also carry the Ace 1000 from Franklin Computers. Call (800) 343-0728 for prices & orders.

Information/Orders:
(603) 881-9855
Orders Only:
(800) 343-0726

No Hidden Charges: We say UPS ground shipping on all our orders, and we never charge extra for credit cards. We accept CDS up to $1000 & add a $10 fee per order. We have a $50 minimum order. Personal checks are cleared in 3 weeks. All our equipment is shipped with full manufacturer's warranty. We sell only what we are authorized to sell to insure full warranty support, & we're authorized for warranty work on a number of printers. We also offer extended warranty plans for TP-1. Sorry, we cannot accept open POs or extend credit terms at these prices. APO and foreign orders are not accepted. We prepared this ad in August, & prices do change, so call to verify them.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES
THE BOTTOM LINE
MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

Circle 89 on inquiry card.
no previous computer experience, one book teaches editing and formatting in about eight hours. The Unix Tutorial by Peter Birns, Pat Brown, and John Muster (UC Berkeley, 1983, to be published by Prentice-Hall late this year as Unix for People) starts with the vi screen editor, as is appropriate, rather than with an outmoded line editor such as ed or ex.

For those interested in learning all the facets of Unix, rather than merely document preparation, Introducing the Unix System by Henry McGilton and Rachel Morgan (McGraw-Hill, 1983) is a clear but detailed book that includes several chapters on the various editors and formatting tools. It is so good that it is unlikely to be superseded. The System V Unix release from AT&T includes a new guide to document preparation. Unfortunately, like most of the new documentation from Western Electric, this guide adds more paper to the stack of Unix manuals—but little functionality. It is hard to use this book, and the text is often lifted verbatim from material available elsewhere. Consult the books listed in the references list at the end of this article for more on the Unix formatting and typesetting system.

But realize that by the time a software system is as mature, reliable, and well documented as troff is, it is already outmoded. Anybody who has thought seriously about troff will tell you that someone should write a better formatting and typesetting system. Such a system would provide interactive previewing on a bit-map display, the capability of incorporating pictures and graphs within a document, and a simple icon-oriented user interface. Of course, those people never volunteer to write this system themselves, nor do they offer to pay for the years of labor required to carry out such a project. Until a better system is developed, users can try some of the sophisticated Unix-based systems, such as the Bedford system, that are already on the market. Those alternatives, however, are very expensive.

References

Bill Thurhil is a programmer at Image Corp. (2660 Marine Way, Mountain View, CA 94043). He has a bachelor's degree from Middlebury College and a master's degree from the University of California, Berkeley. His interests include music and outdoor sports.
Let ALCOR Language Systems Transform You Into a Professional Programmer

ALCOR languages can guide you step-by-step from novice programmer to a seasoned professional. All of our systems are easy to use and share a clean, simple interface. In fact, all systems require only two commands to compile and execute a program!

Are You Tired Of Struggling With The Documentation?

No longer will you have to fumble through poorly written manuals filled with a peculiar dialect of programese. Each of our languages come with a complete and well organized documentation set that includes a special language tutorial for new programmers.

Never again will you have to figure out whether a problem is a language bug or a programming error.

For reliability, all ALCOR language compilers utilize state-of-the-art design techniques. The result is unequalled reliability and performance.

Mainframe power and sophistication on microcomputers.

Are you tired of being told that the other language is a subset of the real thing? All ALCOR language systems are complete language implementations with all of the features expected in professional programming environments.

Compatibility is a reality, not an advertising gimmick.

All ALCOR languages were designed by our own highly trained and professional staff of programmers. Not borrowed or copied, but exclusively created by us so that you can develop libraries of routines in any language that are callable from any other language.

ALCOR language systems run on a wide range of computer and operating system combinations.

Professional programmers know that the portability of a program is a crucial factor in applications. Rewriting applications every time you change computers is a waste of your valuable time and unnecessary with ALCOR languages.

If you want to develop quality software, do it with the quality language system from ALCOR.

MULTI-BASIC — A revolutionary approach to compiler design. MULTI-BASIC is the first language system to solve the BASIC compatibility problem. Not only does it support powerful features such as recursion, it compiles both MBASIC and CBASIC programs.

C — ALCOR C is the perfect tool for systems programmers. It is a complete C implementation as described in the Kernigan and Ritchie book "The C Programming Language".

PASCAL — A powerful Pascal with standard Pascal that is packed with the features necessary for serious program development such as random access files, dynamic strings and separate compilation.

These language systems are now available for most Z-80 based microcomputers with CP/M or TRSDOS compatible operating systems, 8086 and 68000 versions soon.

Yours for the asking!

[Form to request information]

FREE information-packed brochure. Call or write today to:

ALCOR Systems
800 W. Garland Avenue, Suite 204
Garland, TX 75040
Telephone: (214) 494-3216
Dealer, Distributor and OEM Inquiries Invited.

Circle 24 on inquiry card.
You've never seen a personal computer like Albert.

Albert provides basic work-alike access to over 15,000 programs of Apple-based software. But Albert is also designed with powerful, next-generation features for improved performance now—and spectacular applications yet to come.

Albert is ready to print and communicate.

Albert has the capability to hear your voice. Break it down for digital storage. Analyze and respond.

Albert can process and generate sound. Real voices. Artificial voices. In-
SEE THE FUTURE.

Albert can generate 256 subtle and brilliant colors—for text display, backgrounds and graphics.
And Albert can display everything with RGB high resolution brilliance.
Albert draws pictures and graphics literally with a touch of a fingertip. And with astonishing speed.

Albert is incredible fun. Plug in a next-generation analog joystick, and watch what happens. Nothing, but nothing beats games on the Albert.

And Albert comes with a complete system of integrated business software. So you can put your Albert to work the day you get it.

Ask your Albert dealer for the Albert 60 Second Demonstration.

For the Albert dealer nearest you, write or call Albert Computers Inc., P.O. Box 6399, Thousand Oaks, CA 91359. Telephone (805) 497-1073.

Albert.
The future of the personal computer.

ALBERT VS. APPLE IIe.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Apple IIe</th>
<th>Albert</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Computer</td>
<td>1395</td>
<td>1595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K RAM Memory</td>
<td>Included</td>
<td>Included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper/Lower Case</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>Included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detached Keyboard</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel Printer Port</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS 232 Communications</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>Included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking Port</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arcade Speed Game Port</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGB Color</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.A.M. Voice Output</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/D, D/A Ports</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>Included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery/Charger Ports</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Clock</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touch Tablet</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Software:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Forecast</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>Included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Processor</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Base Manager</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>Included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Making List</td>
<td>3365</td>
<td>1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Speller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery + Charger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Standard system configuration: Monitor and disk drives not included.
NA = Not Available for Apple IIe.
*Standard computer price is manufacturer’s suggested retail price. Other prices are actual or typical market prices of independent compatible products. All prices as published August, 1983. Prices subject to change.
S A M ™ is a trademark of Don’s Ask, Inc.
Moving Unix to New Machines

Some portability considerations and a case history of Unix for the NS16032

by Michael Tilson

Noted for its power and elegance, the Unix operating system is highly portable. As a result, largely compatible versions of Unix exist on a staggering number of computers. The task of moving ("porting," in Unix jargon) the operating system to a new machine, however, can prove challenging, as we will see.

Software History

Before we look at a case study, consider the trends that have influenced software development and the features that make Unix portable. A major development in the history of software has been the movement away from machine-specific (nonportable) code toward machine-independent (portable) code. The earliest computers were programmed in machine language, and the resulting programs would run only on a specific type of machine.

Later, high-level languages made it possible for programs to be written more quickly; these languages could directly express high-level concepts, freeing programmers from having to deal with many machine-level details. The high-level concept of addition, for example, is independent of the machinery that performs the calculation, and high-level languages that directly express the idea of addition with the + operator can free programmers from having to know the format of a particular machine-level ADD instruction. This programming ease made software usable on more than one type of machine when high-level languages were implemented on new machine environments.

Although languages quickly achieved a high degree of computational portability, things were not as easy when it came to noncomputational tasks. The operating-system environments in which the high-level programs ran were very different from one machine type to the next. Although the ability to open, read, and write files is as important in real-world applications as computation, each operating system had a different way of performing these basic functions as well as a different command syntax and a different set of utility programs for editing or file maintenance. Moreover, most operating systems required that the programmer deal with machine details (such as disk-track size) that were unimportant from an applications standpoint.

Unix Portability Advantages

In an attempt to overcome these drawbacks, Unix was designed to be portable. Because the Unix system hides most machine details, it can serve a broad range of computers. In fact, Unix is available on machines ranging in price from a few thousand dollars to tens of millions of dollars. No other system has the same degree of portability (see table 1).

Portability, in this case, means that software developed for Unix can run without change on almost every available computer (if that computer is running Unix). Programmers also benefit from this portability. For example, a programmer using a 16-bit microcomputer version of Unix can make use of the full set of Unix utilities, and if he or she moves to an Amdahl mainframe, the same programming environment can be used. The same commands are used to copy or remove files or to compile C programs. A few details may be different, but the programmer needn't relearn everything.

Other operating systems take other approaches to portability. The original CP/M, for example, was portable in the sense that binary 8080 programs could be insulated from the details of device support. Because the 8080 (and Z80) was dominant in the early personal computer market, programs that used CP/M could run on many machines. However, most CP/M programs were written in 8080
Thus, all that is required to move a program is standard FORTRAN and the necessary library.

Now consider the Unix system. It is portable at the source-code level; therefore, if an applications program is written in the C language using standard Unix system calls, that program should be portable to any Unix environment. The Unix system comes with a complete set of utility programs, so that large applications can be constructed using standard tools that function in the same way on all machines.

The system has enough power to be used on large machines as well as microcomputers.

What Makes Unix Portable?
To understand the portability of Unix, we must look at the steps involved in porting Unix. How does one get Unix on a new machine? There are three components: a C compiler, the Unix kernel, and the Unix utilities.

The Unix system is written almost entirely in the C high-level systems-

assembly language, so moving these programs to new processors such as the 68000 is not easy. CP/M is also unable to provide some services needed by larger systems, such as multiprocess and multiuser support or a standard high-level implementation language. Thus, it does not span the range of machines Unix does. It is hard to imagine, for instance, the CP/M system in control of an IBM mainframe.

Another approach to portability that has achieved wide acceptance is the UCSD p-System. P-System programs are typically written in Pascal. Like Unix, the p-System provides an entire operating environment. Because the p-System is interpretive, it is possible to write binary programs that can run on any p-System machine, making p-System applications highly portable. Unfortunately, the interpretation is inefficient. And, as with CP/M, the p-System environment lacks multiprocess and multiuser support and does not comfortably scale up to larger configurations.

Another portability approach makes use of a "layer" of software. The layer's function is to hide the ugly details of the operating systems. The most widely known example of this is the Software Tools package, which provides a virtual operating system. With it, programs are written in highly portable FORTRAN (using a preprocessor to translate an enhanced language into standard FORTRAN). All operating-system functions are performed using only a standard set of library routines.

Thus, all that is required to move a program is standard FORTRAN and the necessary library.

Now consider the Unix system. It is portable at the source-code level; therefore, if an applications program is written in the C language using standard Unix system calls, that program should be portable to any Unix environment. The Unix system comes with a complete set of utility programs, so that large applications can be constructed using standard tools that function in the same way on all machines.

The system has enough power to be used on large machines as well as microcomputers.

What Makes Unix Portable?
To understand the portability of Unix, we must look at the steps involved in porting Unix. How does one get Unix on a new machine? There are three components: a C compiler, the Unix kernel, and the Unix utilities.

The Unix system is written almost entirely in the C high-level systems-
implementation language. C is similar to Pascal, although C has a more abbreviated syntax, greater expressive power, and offers much more freedom to access low-level machine resources. The use of C is pervasive throughout the Unix code for both the system proper and the utility programs. Thus, a reliable C compiler is a prerequisite for porting Unix to a new machine. The portable C compiler is an important part of the Unix system. This compiler is designed to be adaptable to new machines.

The Unix system, which consists of approximately 200 programs, is structured in two levels: the kernel level and the user level. The kernel has full control of the machine resources, while user-level code has no direct access to any resource. The kernel is responsible for process management, I/O (input/output) support, and file-system management. All resource usage (for example, process creation, file creation, or file I/O) is accomplished by system calls to the kernel. There are about 40 important system calls. Over the years, additional features have been added to the Unix kernel. These features are frills—the basic 40 system calls support 99 percent of the applications programs.

These system calls are machine independent to enhance Unix's portability. For example, the write system call writes an arbitrary number of bytes to a file at an arbitrary byte position. The parameters do not depend in any way on disk-track sizes or other hardware features. In fact, one can write to a file, a tape, or a line printer in exactly the same way. Most aspects of the file-system, process-management, and process-scheduling functions are also machine-independent.

The kernel interface is narrow and powerful. A small set of primitives provides the necessary services in a way that does not depend on the features of the underlying hardware. This hardware independence stems from the original Unix system's design, which was based on a simple but high-level notion of operating-system service; this concept is akin to the idea of providing the + operator in a high-level language rather than using machine-level ADD instructions. Although the first versions of Unix were not portable (in fact, the earliest Unix system was written in assembly language), the high-level concepts involved are inherently portable. The “ideas” of addition and file I/O are the same on all machines.

The Unix kernel, which is mostly machine-independent and written almost entirely in C, consists of less than 20,000 lines of code. Roughly 1000 of these lines are low-level assembly-language support routines. Around 4000 lines are devoted to device, memory-management, and process support. If these 1000-line and 4000-line sections are rewritten, the kernel should run on a new machine.

The remainder of the Unix system (the kernel represents only a fraction of the total code) consists of machine-independent user-level code—even the Unix command interpreter is just an ordinary user-level C program that needs no special machine-dependent privileges at the hardware level. Therefore, to implement Unix on a new machine, you need only build a C compiler and implement the Unix kernel. In theory, everything else comes easily. In practice, it isn't that simple.

The Challenge of Porting Unix

One consideration in the implementation of Unix is its demand on hardware—Unix needs more hardware facilities than either CP/M or the p-System. For example, because Unix is a true multitasking, multiprocess operating system, it usually requires memory management and protection. Memory management enables the system to allocate processes to any free area of memory, and memory protection prevents one program from destroying the code or data of another program that may be running simultaneously. Memory protection is also used to enforce the narrow and well-defined interface between the user level and the kernel level.

Unix systems are oriented toward disk access. Users can request large amounts of work from the system (this means less work for people and
LOWEST SOFTWARE PRICES GUARANTEED

We hereby certify that your purchase from Discount Software represents the lowest price sold anywhere. If you find a lower price on what you purchased within 30 days, send the ad and we'll refund the difference.

FREE WITH PURCHASE:
Complete Software Buyer's Guide
Wayne Shivers
Filled with facts and usable advice about scores and scores of software programs from accounting and business systems to word processing and utilities.

1 800 421-4003 or 1 213-837-5141
Call: 1 800 252-4092
6520 Selma Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90028

Confidential Software Bargains
Regular notices of insider's bargains not available to the general public.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
Outside Continental U.S. - add $10 plus Air Parcel Post. Add $3.50 postage and handling per each item. California residents add 6.25% sales tax. Allow 2 weeks on orders. C.O.D. $300 extra. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. *Mr. trademark. Blue Label $40 additional per item. CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.
more work for machines). As a result, the system makes heavy use of the disk for program loading and file I/O. The design of the system revolves around the file system; therefore, it is not reasonable to run the system without a hard disk. Finally, most Unix configurations require at least 256k bytes of semiconductor main memory.

Although Unix is a powerful system, it can't run on all computers—the hardware must have a certain level of sophistication. An IBM Personal Computer with a hard disk probably represents the minimum configuration. Although the IBM PC, based on the 8088 processor, lacks memory protection, it can run Unix because it is a single-user machine and needs less memory protection than a multiuser system would.

Portability Problems

Given the right hardware, it seems easy to implement Unix. However, Unix is not perfect, and various problems will arise. For example, many Unix utilities make unfortunate assumptions about the underlying machine. It is usually easy to compensate for these assumptions on a machine for which they are false, but it can take some time to test all 200 Unix programs to discover any portability problems.

Ironically, some portability problems arise from features built into the C language, which was chosen in part to enhance Unix's portability. The C language is about twice as extensive as Pascal, mainly because many low-level features (such as arithmetic on pointers) have been included in the language to allow machine-independent programming. For example, if a C command increments a pointer by one, the pointer points to the location of the next data item in memory, not to the location of the next byte. (The latter result would typically occur in response to a hardware-dependent pointer-increment command.) Thus, with the C implementation, adding one to a pointer that points to a double-precision number yields a pointer to the next double-precision number; this operation has the same meaning on all machines running C.

Unfortunately (at least from the standpoint of portability), however, some machine-dependent operations are also allowed in C. For example, C allows you to treat a pointer as an integer and to perform bit-masking tests on the value of that pointer. Although this capability can be useful for implementing functions such as storage managers, the capability is inherently nonportable because some machines store pointers simply as byte numbers while others use more complex schemes. If a program knows that a certain bit in a pointer indicates a certain fact, then the program can successfully run only on machines for which that bit indicates the same fact.

Another difficulty encountered in porting Unix is implementing the C compiler. On some machines, implementation is not difficult, but because the language is large and subtle, eliminating all of the bugs is never a trivial task. On other machines, construction of the compiler can be a formidable undertaking. For example, the "character" is a C data type, and the C language requires pointers to character (i.e., byte) locations. But some machines are word-addressed—there is only one natural machine pointer that can only refer to an entire 16- or 32-bit word, and the compiler may have to resort to extreme measures to provide the necessary byte pointers. At Human Computing Resources (HCR) our implementation team has implemented compilers for two such machines and has found the task difficult.

The C language is based on a simple model of the underlying hardware; some more complicated machines have been designed specifically for languages such as Pascal. The implementation of a C compiler on single-language machines often requires ingenuity because all of those "good" machine features turn into obstacles that must be circumvented, subverted, or otherwise overcome. (For example, C and Pascal subroutine calling conventions are quite different. If a machine is designed specifically for the Pascal convention, implementation of the C convention may be difficult.) At HCR we did it once, and we can testify that it isn't easy.

Once a C compiler is implemented, it is necessary to implement the kernel. Again, some machines fit well with Unix, while other machines have features that must be overcome. The closer the fit, the shorter the implementation time required.

Other problems are not so obvious. For instance, a machine may have used its own proprietary operating system for years, and the programs that drive its various peripheral devices (often written in assembly language) have been passed down from one generation of programmers to the next. In some cases, nobody has looked at the hardware manuals for years. Unix is a whole new system. The implementation team must sit down with the manuals and write the kernel hardware-support routines. Because the kernel is written in a high-level language, it will probably use all of the available hardware features. In fact, Unix is known for driving machines harder than any other system. When implementing Unix, programmers often find that the manuals are incorrect or incomplete or that some hardware feature has never before been used and doesn't work. This can wreak havoc with implementation schedules.

New machines have similar problems. The documentation may be incomplete or wrong. The machines may have design errors. Again, these errors are often not apparent in testing but show up under the load of a Unix system. Prototype machines especially tend to have reliability problems. Most programmers never expected to have to learn how to use a logic analyzer and often find tracking down subtle hardware errors a frustrating experience. At HCR, we often experience this problem because our implementation team usually uses prototype machines a year or more before they reach the public.

A Case Study: the NS16032

This case study provides some insight into the process of porting Unix. In mid-1982, we began work on our Unity version of Unix for the Na-
A flawless future is in sight with 3M diskettes.

When it comes to keeping track of precious data, predictable means reliable. Being able to count on every diskette, every time. At 3M, reliability is built into every diskette. We’ve been in the computer media business for over 30 years. And we’ve never settled in. We're constantly improving and perfecting our product line, from computer tape and data cartridges to floppy disks.

3M diskettes are made at 3M. That way, we have complete control over the entire manufacturing process. And you can have complete confidence in the reliability of every 3M diskette you buy.


Circle 548 on inquiry card.
tional Semiconductor 16032. (This work resulted in a public demonstration at the November 1982 Comdex show. That demonstration was the first public exhibit of a true demand-paged, virtual-memory implementation of Unix on a microprocessor.)

The National 16000 series is probably the most suitable chip set available for Unix. It has a 32-bit software architecture, so there are no unnecessary memory-addressing limits. The instruction set has been designed to support high-level languages. Architecturally similar to the DEC VAX superminicomputer, the 16032 has some additional features. Full memory management is provided with a standard chip, including demand paging, which allows virtual memory to be supported. A floating-point chip provides a true floating-point instruction set; the NSI6032 does not rely on the cumbersome coprocessor scheme used by some other machines. Although the details and actual instructions are different, the machine may be described as a "VAX on a chip." Because the standard Bell Laboratory release of Unix ran on the VAX, we expected this implementation to be easier than others.

The basic process of a "Unix port" is simple, but there are many complicated details. The first step involves becoming familiar with the target machine. In my company's case, we took delivery of a prototype workstation from National Semiconductor (see photo 1). This station had all of the necessary equipment but no software except for some bootstrap ROMs and some diagnostics. All initial software development took place on a VAX 780 running Unix. (It is conceivable that one could port Unix without a nearby Unix development system, but it would be needlessly difficult.) A period of reading and experimenting ensued.

When doing work of this sort, it's always a good idea to start with similar software and modify it. We used the portable C compiler for the VAX and converted it into a 16000 compiler. A skeleton of the 16000 compiler already existed. Implementation of the compiler proper posed no great technical problems.

We did have to make a significant design tradeoff: the 16000 architecture allows global data and procedures to be directly addressed, or you can access data and code via the "module table." The latter procedure is a bit slower but results in smaller code because a user might often be able to use 8-bit offsets into the module table rather than full 32-bit address constants. We decided to use the module table because there are many benefits to having smaller code. Smaller code reduces program loading time and reduces the virtual-memory paging rate. The VAX does not have an equivalent feature.

The portable C compiler generates symbolic assembly code. That code is then assembled, and the resulting object module is linked with other modules and library routines.

The idea of porting Unix is simple; the implementation can become complicated.

The second step in porting Unix was construction of an assembler and linker. The main difficulties here involved the large variety of addressing modes and the correspondingly complicated program-relocation information needed by the linker. The module table added significant complexity. The assembler and linker probably involved as much work as the compiler.

Having "finished" the compiler/ assembler/linker, we had to test the result. We developed down-line loading software so that we could compile programs on the VAX and run them on the National machine. We then started to test the compiler. During previous projects (HCR has ported Unix to a number of machines, including the MC68000, the Computer Automation 4/95, and the Three Rivers PERQ), HCR had developed an extensive test suite for the C compiler. This test suite requires minimal hardware support—only the ability to print characters. The test suite is not perfect, but it does check out a large fraction of the compiler. On the National machine, the compiler stabilized quickly. Because the machine architecture is very regular, there are not a large number of special cases, which are often a source of compiler bugs.

In parallel with the compiler effort, we began work on the kernel. The first requirements were for a bootstrap loader, a low-level machine assist, some software to handle communication with the host development machine, and driver software for the disk unit. When these were met, we ran our first stand-alone programs. These stand-alone programs were some of the basic Unix maintenance programs, modified to call a library of stand-alone routines rather than the (as yet nonexistent) operating system. The programs were used for initial setup, such as construction of an empty file system on the disk or loading of files into the file system. This stage also checked out the team's fundamental understanding of the hardware.

The kernel was the next big step. We adapted a VAX version of Unix to run with the National hardware. As expected, most of the code ran unchanged. It was especially helpful that the memory-management scheme closely resembles that of the VAX. We used the demand-paging code from the Berkeley version of Unix. That code was far from perfect, but it did work, and it gave us a starting point. The initial kernel had a number of loose ends, but it was solid enough to start loading processes. We have an initial kernel test process that verifies that basic functions work correctly.

Once the initial kernel had come up, we were ready to finish the job. We started cross-compiling the utility programs, starting with the most important. (The utility that rebuilds damaged file systems is quite useful at this point because the system is still likely to crash from time to time.) At the same time, we finished off loose ends in the kernel. Moving utility programs was easy because the 16000 architecture is so similar to that of the VAX. In fact, it is hard for a C program to know that the
Circle 352 on inquiry card.

Apple II & IIe
Centronics Printer Interface

- Multiple drivers onboard in EPROM (interchangeable 2K RAM)
- Applesoft, Pascal, & CP/M compatible
- 8 handshake lines
  (Ack, 8n1, Strobe)
- 4 status lines
  (Select, Busy, Paper Out, and Frame)
- Centronics data bit 8
  may be jumpered low
- Conveniently located ribbon connector.

Part No. 22010 $29.75

Apple II & IIe
Serial Asynchronous I/O Interface
(EIA-232C)

- Powerful 2K intelligent driver in EPROM
  (interchangeable 2K RAM)
- Applesoft, Pascal, and
  CP/M compatible
- Supports full and half
duplex
- Crystal controlled baud
rates, software
programmable from 50 to
115,200 plus hardware
default setting
- Programmable control
register
- Parity, overruns, and
framing error checks
- Software programmable
interrupts
- Double-buffered data
- Choice of four handshake
signals (jumpered)
- D.D.D. DOR and/or CTS
hardware override (jumper)
- Simple DCE/DTE
configuration header

Part No. 22030 $184.95

New for Apple!
PREVENT THE DISASTER OF HEAD CRASH AND DROPOUT.

The war against dust and dirt never ends. So before you boot-up your equipment, and everytime you replace a cassette, disk or drive filter, be sure to use Dust-Off II; it counteracts dust, grit and lint. Otherwise you’re flirting with costly dropouts, head crashes and downtime.

Dust-Off II is most effective when used with Stat-Off II. Stat-Off II neutralizes dust-holding static electricity while Dust-Off II blasts loose dust away. There’s also the Dual Extender and Mini-Vac for vacuuming dust out of hard-to-reach places.

Photographic professionals have used Dust-Off brand products consistently on their delicate lenses and expensive cameras for over ten years. They know it’s the safe, dry, efficient way to contaminate-free cleaning.

Cleaning not provided by liquid cleaners.

Dust-Off II’s remarkable pinpoint accuracy zeroes in on the precise area being dusted. And you have total control—everything from a gentle breeze for

Stat-Off II neutralizes dust-holding static electricity from media and machines.

delicate computer mechanisms to a heavy blast for grimy dirt. Don’t let contamination disrupt your computer operation. Stock up on Dust-Off II—the advanced dry cleaning system, at your local computer or office supply dealer.

Or send $1.00 (for postage and handling) for a 3 oz. trial size and literature today.

Moving C programs to the 16032 was easy because the 16000 architecture is similar to that of the VAX.

All of this sounds too easy. In fact, we did encounter some difficulties. Nearly all of the problems stemmed from the fact that we were using prototype hardware with engineering sample chips. At one time or another, everything that could go wrong did. There were errors in the documentation. The disk did not work. The disk controller did not work. The central processor board did not work. The central processor chip did not work. The memory-management chip did not work. The interrupt controller did not work. The floating-point chip did not exist at first and then did not work. The problems were usually intermittent, often subtle, and always maddening.

(Important note: it would be false to conclude that the National chips or hardware are unreliable; these problems always occur with new chips or prototype hardware. Before parts reach production quality, they exist in experimental form. National provided good support during the project and the problems have been solved. We have since then had excellent success in making our product run on original equipment manufacturer (OEM) machines using the 16032 processor. Because chip-development cycles are long, we
Introducing ULTRAFRAME™, the multitasking, multiuser system designed for system integrators & OEM’s.

Mainframe-like Chassis

Engineering Attractive aluminum chassis offers continuous-duty capability plus all the flexibility you’ll need in one desktop system. Tailor a package to your unique needs. Even put your name on the front.

Both 8 and 16 Bit Capability

Our system is designed to accommodate both 8 and 16 bit Slavennet processors at the same time. Gives you access to the widest range of software with upward mobility in the same chassis.

Low Cost Per User

Give your customer high performance and lower cost per user than any micro network. They get true multiuser, multitasking, operation plus shared resources — and you get a customer for life.

High Capacity Power Supply

Engineered to support maximum load under continuous operation with two-level filtration. Easy 110/220V, 50/60 cycle switching. Solid state circuitry for maximum reliability. Power regulation heat sunk to chassis.

Integral 5” & 8” Floppy

Drives Your choice of 5” or 8” half-height drives — up to 1.2 MB capacity.

Backstop™ Video Archiving

Plug in any standard video recorder to archive up to 100 MB of data. Fast, low-cost backup system for hard disks (optional).

Up to 32 Users — In Parallel

Our multiprocessor system uses up to 16 Slavennet™ processor boards — each a complete 280 computer with 64K RAM per user — to maintain fast, multi-user performance as you add users or tasks. Both 12 and 20 slot S-100 models available.

Fast, High-Capacity Hard Disks

Full range of fast 5” & 8” Winchester drives from 10 to 120 MB (formatted), including new high-capacity 5” models. Most 5” models have provision for adding a second drive later on. Also, 14” drive models from 145 MB to 1,160 MB.

Fast, Multiprocessor Operating Systems

We offer IBS p-NET™ and TurboDOS™ — proven multiprocessor operating systems for fast, multitasking applications. Access to all UCSD-Pascal™ and CIP/M™ software.

Dual Whisperfan Cooling

Two high-capacity fans assure adequate cooling for around-the-clock operation. Maximum air flow around all drives and critical components.

Three-Year Warranty

IBS gives you the clincher — a premium warranty to back a premium product. Ask about our dealer support program.
often had to patch around the problems to continue work. We were only able to demonstrate at Comdex because of the quality, dedication, and perseverance of the implementation team. This kind of debugging requires a high level of expertise. Having to do this debugging is the penalty you pay for being on the leading edge—if you wait for the final production hardware, you won't be first.)

Finishing the Job
Many people think that it is easy to bring up the Unix system on a new machine. In fact, it is possible to bring up a limping kernel with a buggy compiler in about four months. However, to bring up a system with all of the utilities, with an allowance for inevitable problems, with some performance tuning and commercial enhancements, and with everything tested and solid, takes about a year. Once Unix has been ported to a particular hardware type (e.g., the 16032 chip set), you can adapt the system to other configurations fairly quickly. Each OEM will use the chip set to build systems with various bus structures and I/O devices. Adapting Unix to a new configuration can take from one or two weeks (if the target machine works and only one or two device drivers are required) to several months (if the hardware doesn't work or is otherwise intractable, or if "strange" devices must be supported). Some people also refer to this configuration process as "porting" Unix, but the final process of adaptation to OEM requirements is not nearly so difficult.

Michael Tilson is vice-president for technical development at Human Computing Resources Corporation (10 St. Mary St., Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1P9, Canada). He has many years of experience with Unix and Unix-based software products. He has been involved with the implementation of Unix on several machines and is actively involved with industry efforts to increase the level of standardization of Unix-like systems.
Buy the People for the people.

OLYMPIA 'PEOPLE' MICROCOMPUTER

STANDARD FEATURES
- TRUE 16 BIT CPU*
  Intel 8086 Microprocessor
- 128k READ/WRITE MEMORY (RAM)
  Expandable to 512k
- BUILT-IN DUAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
  1.3 Megabyte Total Storage
- HIGH RESOLUTION TEXT/GRAFICS
  25 Lines by 80 Columns
  640 by 475 Pixel Resolution
- DETACHABLE, LOW-PROFILE KEYBOARD
  12 Function Keys
  Numeric Keypad

RUNS CP/M-86™ and MS-DOS™

ALSO AVAILABLE
- CCP/M-86™
- COLOR MONITOR
- 10 MEGABYTE WINCHESTER HARD DISK
AND MUCH MORE

The following names are trademarks of the following companies. CP/M-86™ and CCP/M-86™—Digital Research, MS DOS™—Microsoft, WordStar™—MicroPro, SuperCalc™—Sercom, dBase II™— Ashton-Tate. *16-bit microprocessor with 16-bit databus

Introducing the People personal microcomputer from Olympia. Engineered to be powerful. Engineered to be people-friendly. Engineered for office performance.

In fact, chances are you can't buy a personal microcomputer that gives you more for your money. Because the People has all the features that ensure the system will be just as viable tomorrow as it is today. And it's compatible with major software packages, such as WordStar™, SuperCalc™, and dBase II™.

For more reasons why you should buy the People for your people, send for our free brochure: Olympia USA Inc., Dept. BY10, Box 22, Somerville, NJ 08876.

Or call the Olympia Sales Office in:
New Jersey—(201) 722-7000;
NYC—(212) 697-3051;
Chicago—(312) 640-0300;
Sealy, TX—(713) 885-7473;
El Monte, CA—(213) 350-4173;
Burlingame, CA—(415) 692-2880.

© 1983 Olympia USA Inc

Circle 334 on inquiry card.
WHERE IS IT?

Wherever it is, we want it. Maybe, just maybe, we're searching for your program, but we'll never find it unless you call us.

It has to be good, though. Because we're the Software Guild, an organization devoted to finding the very best microcomputer programs for packaging and distribution under the Softsmith label. Hundreds of titles have already been licensed to the Softsmith library. But they're only the beginning. Our goal is to have the best program in major categories on every popular machine. Of course, we can't do it without you.

If you're a program author or publisher, The Software Guild offers some distinct professional and monetary advantages.

First, you devote your time to what you do best: programming. You can leave the manufacturing, packaging, documentation, distribution and customer service to us.

Second, our revolutionary retail merchandising system will put your program before the public through the normal computer and software stores, plus record outlets, department stores, book shops, and more places where software has never before been available.
Third, is royalties. Wider distribution means more substantial royalties. And, your Software Guild royalties start to accrue when the dealer makes his purchase in quantity, so you aren't left waiting while money trickles in.

Fourth is flexibility. We do not insist on the exclusive rights to your program. You can deal with other publishers and distributors, or market your program yourself, while it is in Softsmith distribution.

We know you're out there, working and dreaming, and we want to help make your dream come true. Our full staff of professional evaluators are waiting to review your best-seller.

So call us, wherever you are. Contact Regina Roberts at (415) 487-5200. Or write: The Software Guild 2935 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA 94587

The Software Guild (415) 487-5200
The NEC Advanced Personal Computer

High-resolution graphics, color, and 16-bit performance
in an attractive package

by David B. Suits

Not long ago, I started looking for a new microcomputer. Actually, I wasn't looking so much as musing about which computer would be a significant step up from my 8080-based system. My next computer, I knew, would have a 16-bit CPU (central processing unit). It would use Digital Research's CP/M-86, have a high-resolution color-graphics display, and come with dual 8-inch disk drives. The drives would be arranged so that the disks could be inserted vertically. (Perhaps I have strange wrist bones, but I find it uncomfortable to have to load disks horizontally.) I also wanted a detachable keyboard with four cursor-control keys arranged in a diamond-shaped pattern. The keyboard would have to have a separate calculator-style keypad for easy entry of numeric data and some special-function keys to make application programs (such as word processors) easier.

Nothing advertised in the magazines met my requirements. I thought I would have to start making some compromises.

The APC

Perhaps NECIS (NEC Information Systems) read my mind. Its APC (Advanced Personal Computer) fulfilled my expectations (see photo 1) and, in fact, exceeded them. The NEC APC also has double-sided double-density disk drives; the keyboard has 22 programmable function keys; there is a user-definable character set; and the system includes a real-time calendar/clock, a single-voice music generator, 128K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), and 4K bytes of battery-powered RAM that will retain data even when the computer is off (see At a Glance box on page 284). There is also an automatic power-off feature so the machine can be turned off under software control.

The APC is available in a monochrome or color model. The monochrome model comes with one disk drive; two drives are optional. The color model comes with two integrated drives. The disk-controller chip, the NEC 765, handles up to four single- or double-density floppy-disk drives. Having "grown up" with single-density 5¼-inch disks, I was impressed by the new double-density 8-inch disks. The formatted capacity of each disk is 1 megabyte, and data is transferred via DMA (direct memory access) at 62.5K bytes per second.

The APC Display

The 12-inch CRT (cathode-ray tube) display is handled by NEC's 7220 GDC (Graphics Display Controller), a complex and powerful chip that can control up to 256K 16-bit words of display memory, partition the display into four text or graphics areas, and perform figure drawing, area fill, panning, and zooming. The APC display refresh memory (without the optional graphics subsystem installed) consists of 12K bytes of static RAM separate from the 8086 microprocessor's main memory.

The screen has 25 lines of 80 characters each, with a 26th line, or status line, at the top (see photo 2). The status line shows a digital calendar/clock, indicates which
of four latching-switch keys is down (Caps Lock, Grph1, Grph2, and Alt), and shows what NECIS calls the "speed," a number from 0 to 9 that indicates the relative speed with which characters are output to the screen. (The speed is user-determinable from the keyboard, but it is not clear where its usefulness lies.)

Each of the character positions on the screen is composed from a matrix 8 pixels wide by 19 pixels high. While some APC special characters use the entire width or height of the matrix, the ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters are displayed in an 8 by 13 subarea, and the user-defined characters are formed in an 8 by 16 subarea.

The 8 by 19 character box and the 25-line by 80-character screen give the screen a resolution of 640 pixels horizontally by 475 pixels vertically. However, the status line at the top of the screen also occupies display memory, so the actual vertical resolution is 494 pixels. NECIS's CBIOS (customized basic input/output system) routines that come with CP/M-86 allow for turning the status line on and off but not for moving the cursor into that line. To make use of the full 26 display lines, I had to write a custom routine to handle the GDC. The documentation supplied with the APC is extensive but seemed complex. After I understood the basics of the GDC, however, I found that it was relatively simple to get it to do what I wanted in the way of cursor, character, and attribute manipulation. The powerful graphics features of the GDC are a bit more difficult to manage, and I have only recently begun to tackle them.

Any display character may have six attributes: overline, underline, vertical strike through, reverse video, blink, and color. The overlines, underlines, and vertical lines always appear in steady green, even if the character appears in some other color or is blinking.

There are eight screen colors available: black, red, blue, purple, green, yellow, light blue, and white (see photo 2). (I prefer "magenta" to "purple" and "cyan" to "light blue," but NECIS uses the less esoteric names. On the other hand, NECIS refers to black as "secret.") In the monochrome version only black, green, and "highlight" (bright green) are available as color attributes. When the "reverse" attribute bit is set, the selected color appears as the background for the character, and the character itself is black. (I wish there were a way to select foreground and background colors on the color model so characters could appear in any of the eight colors against any of eight background colors. But that would require
that each character's attribute be extended by three bits.)
The attribute for each character is set independently of
the attribute for any other character.

NECIS offers an optional graphics subsystem board
for the APC that consists of a second 7220 GDC and
enough memory to specify the color for each pixel in a
1024 by 1024 array. (The actual screen display, however,
is a 640 by 494 movable “window” into that larger area.)
For the monochrome model, 128K bytes of RAM are
added; for the color model, the graphics board contains
384K bytes.

The second GDC runs independently of the first, and
the outputs of each are combined and sent to the screen.
This means not only that text and high-resolution graph­
ics may be displayed simultaneously, but also that they
are manipulated independently of each other (like two
transparent display planes, one on top of the other).
The color graphics are impressive and fast (see photo
3). The GDC chip is capable of a wide variety of figure
drawing with area fill (including many kinds of patterns),
panning, and zooming.

The Keyboard
The APC keyboard is detached from the main
enclosure and sports 108 keys; 22 are user-programmable
function keys on the top of the keyboard (see photo 4).
The KEY utility program provided on disk allows the
user to program only the first 16 of these keys; the re­
main ing six keys are “reserved,” although no definite use
is claimed for them anywhere in the documentation.
They are programmable, but you would have to dip in­
to the CBIOS routines to program them. To the left of
these function keys is a key labeled FNC, which acts as
a shift key, giving each of the 22 function keys a second
function (also programmable).

In addition to the alphanumeric and programmable
function keys, there are, on either side of the space bar,
four new keys: Grph1, Grph2, Alt, and Help. The Grph1
and Grph2 keys access the APC's special characters
(Greek letters, mathematic symbols, and character
graphics). The Alt key is supposed to allow access to the
user-defined character set, but it does not. (I had to write
my own assembly-language routine to access this set.
In the process I discovered that the APC's CBIOS
routines could have easily allowed the Alt key to ac­
cess the user-defined characters, but, for some reason,
did not. I suspect that it was a mistake that might be
remedied with one or two additional instructions in the
code.) The Help key ordinarily echoes as a ques­
tion mark, but application programmers may reprogram it
to present help messages.

Separate from the main set of keys is a 25-key cluster
including a numeric keypad, a Delete key, an Insert key,
a Clear/Home key, a Print key, a Break/Stop key, and four
cursor-control keys. The CP/M-86 utility programs
recognize the Break/Stop key as a Pause key (Control-S);
pressing it once causes processing to stop and pressing
it a second time causes processing to continue. Press­
ing Shift along with the Break/Stop key generates Con-
THE IDEA PROCESSOR™
A NEW CONCEPT IN THE MANAGEMENT OF TEXT AND GRAPHICS

Much more than just the finest text editor—much more than just the most powerful cardfile system—much more than just a comprehensive document formatter—it’s an integrated system that provides incredible power in the manipulation of text, graphics (from any source!), spreadsheets, programs, or just about any kind of information you can store in a file on your IBM Personal Computer. Index your source material—spreadsheets, graphs, excerpts from letters, memos, contracts, books—then build your document, using the marvelous Idea Processor editor in conjunction with the instant text database access afforded by the Cardfile. Or copy sections of your document into your own cross-indexed archive: legal boiler-plate, literary quotations, subroutine libraries—you design it. Cross-index each citation up to 10 ways. Print your document with auto-footnoting, auto-indexing, and embedded graphs and spreadsheets. The Idea Processor thinks along with you...to multiply your productivity.

The Idea Processor is more than just a program. It’s even more than a software system. It’s a new way of looking at the management of text, graphics, and documents. Use it to build your next contract, program, memo, letter, or article. You’ll see what we mean.

- The finest Editor available
- The most powerful Cardfile program available
- Editor and Cardfile are completely integrated and operate simultaneously
- Fastest data base access
- Move all or any part of a card to the document, or vice versa
- Manages up to 64,000 cards in a data base
- All commands entered via function keys or labelled keys for ease of use
- Constantly available function key information
- Eighteen full screens of HELP messages at a keystroke

The Idea Processor

Integrated editor and cardfile program, text formatter, graphics management to integrate graphics from other programs into document and cards

Requires an IBM-compatible personal computer with 192K of memory

The Idea Processor $295

From your dealer or:

IdeaWare
225 Lafayette St.
New York NY 10012
212-334-8043

Circle 219 on inquiry card.
The four cursor-control keys are positioned in a diamond shape so that the up-arrow key is on top, the leftarrow key is on the left, etc.

There is a useful feature that enables the screen to act as a "window" into a 50-line display area at any given time. Using the Control key in conjunction with the up-or-down-arrow keys causes the window to move up or down through the larger display area, so that up to 25 lines that have already scrolled up and off the screen can be easily displayed.

The keys have an excellent feel and sound. It is the fastest and most comfortable keyboard I have used, and typing on it is a joy (with one exception, which I'll mention later).

Inside the keyboard is an 8048 8-bit microprocessor that monitors the keys. When a key is pressed, the 8048 decodes it, sends an interrupt request to the 8086, and presents the key code to one of the 8086's ports. At the same time, the status of the switch keys (Shift, Control, etc.) is presented to another port. When the 8086 acknowledges the interrupt, a software routine reads the keyboard data into a 64-byte FIFO (first in, first out) buffer. This manner of handling the keyboard has two desirable consequences. First, it relieves the 8086 from having to interrupt what it is doing to poll the keyboard every so many milliseconds to see if a key is pressed; second, the 64-byte buffer acts as a type-ahead buffer so that if you type faster than the application program can process the input, no characters are likely to be lost.
The Esprit product line has the right performer for every terminal role. It begins with Esprit I, an editing terminal at a conversational price. This basic Esprit presents crisp, clear video in comfortable green phosphor on a 12" diagonal screen. The integral typewriter keyboard has a 14-key numeric pad with alternate function key modes. Esprit II delivers additional editing features, plus the convenience of a detached keyboard; enhancements you'll appreciate in data entry. Esprit III meets a wide range of terminal applications. It costs much less than a TVI 925, but gives a significantly stronger performance including line drawing graphics, a broad repertoire of video attributes and editing commands, 22 user definable function keys and an optional 4-page display memory. Esprit III COLOR delivers the full Esprit III performance in eight brilliant colors.

There's an Esprit that's ready to star in all your terminal roles. Auditions are being held by your Esprit dealer right now.

Esprit Systems, Inc., Hazeltine Terminals Division, 100 Marcus Drive, Melville, NY 11747 (516) 293-5600
The keyboard has an undocumented feature. A close look reveals the absence of any CPU reset key. Nor does the main enclosure have such a switch. The only "panic button" evident is the main power switch, which is a poor substitute for a reset. There is nevertheless a hardware reset switch hidden inside the keyboard. (It took me several weeks to realize it was there.) Access to it is possible only by removing the rubber plug on the rear of the keyboard (see photo 5). You can stick a finger inside and press a momentary-contact switch that generates the 8086 nonmaskable interrupt. Unfortunately, unless you have inserted the proper jump vector into low memory, the 8086 jumps to a routine that prints "INTERRUPT TRAP HALT" on the screen and then stops dead in its tracks. The APC then has to be turned off and back on. I would have thought a warm or cold boot of CP/M-86 would have been more useful, but this is better than nothing.

Inside the Main Enclosure

One reason I was especially interested in the APC was because I had learned to associate NECIS with high-quality products. I was not disappointed.

On the outside, the APC has a clean and aesthetically pleasing design. A peek inside the main enclosure (see photo 6) reveals a thick steel chassis that reminds me of the tough insides of NEC's Spinwriter. The top cover securing latches, for example, could have been plastic, but instead they are ⅛-inch steel. The routing of all cables is neat and secure. There is nothing that hints of any last minute changes (except that the red, blue, and green bias pots on the analog board have been replaced by small shorting jumpers).

The two slim 8-inch disk drives to the right of the CRT are NEC's own (FD 1165 S). The six-slot card cage is occupied by three 100-contact circuit boards (not, alas, S-100). One board is the main processor board with the 8086 and 128K bytes of RAM. Another board contains the controllers for the CRT, disk drives, and serial and parallel interfaces, with an empty socket for an optional 8231 arithmetic coprocessor chip. (Rumor has it that NECIS may soon offer the 8087 chip instead.) The third board contains an additional 128K bytes of RAM and the second 7220 GDC with its own 384K bytes of RAM. Adding a second serial controller and the hard-disk controller would take up two more slots on the card cage, leaving only one. But the size of the boards (11 by 9½ inches) allows for a great deal of hardware on one board. You could, for example, get another 384K bytes of RAM (bringing it up to the maximum 640K allowed) on another board and still have room for something else. (A light pen would be nice.)

Documentation

The APC documentation is slick. Pages are typeset and arranged in two small three-ring binders. The Operator's Guide gives the user a brief overview of the system, unpacking instructions, etc. The System Reference Guide consists of several hundred pages of detailed descriptions of the APC hardware. I was amazed at the amount of information provided. There are even IC (integrated circuit) data sheets for the 8086 processor, the 7220 GDC, the 765 disk controller, and other important chips. (Not included are the data on the 8048 keyboard controller, the 8255A programmable peripheral interface, and the 1771 sound generator.) In addition, there are 22 pages of schematics. Even the PAL (Programmable Array Logic) decoding specifications are provided. Each manual has a table of contents, and the System Reference Guide has a glossary.

The CP/M-86 operating system has two other manuals: the CP/M-86 System User's Guide and the CP/M-86 System Reference Guide. They are typeset versions of Digital Research's manuals, with additions and caveats concerning the APC implementation and APC-specific features such as music generation, user-programmable chara-
ters, and so on. These manuals live up to Digital Research's strict requirements for near-completeness amid utter confusion. But a clever reader can often figure out some way to arrange a series of trial-and-error experiments on the computer to discover what the manuals were hinting at. Maybe.

In the text portions of the four manuals, I found only five typographical errors. The tables and drawings, however, were another matter. At last count there were 76 errors, most of them minor, but some of them the source of a great deal of confusion and wasted time.

An optional Maintenance Guide includes data not provided in the System Reference Guide, most notably a trouble-shooting guide, schematics for the analog board, and several pages of illustrated parts breakdowns. The trouble-shooting guide is interesting in that, if a faulty part is located, it instructs you to send the entire subsystem in for replacement. I suspect that this will make field maintenance of the APC a simple matter. Fortunately, my machine has been performing flawlessly from the time I first plugged it in, so I have had no occasion to seek maintenance.

Problems

The APC has some minor annoyances. I mentioned that the keyboard is excellent with one exception—the left Shift key. The key cap is about two and a half times wider than usual, which makes finding it with your little finger an easy matter. The cap attaches to the switch underneath by means of a shaft that comes down from the left edge of the cap. Unfortunately, a typist's fast-moving little finger often presses down near the center or the right edge of the cap. This applies torque to the shaft, which then binds—a real nuisance. Fortunately, the key can be unsoldered from the printed-circuit board underneath and moved over to the right (it's as though the keyboard was designed for the key to be soldered into either spot). This solves the problem of the sticking key, but at a slight aesthetic cost: the keycap must now be turned around, and you see Shift printed upside-down.

A second problem has to do with the way the CB/OS routines handle the keyboard under CP/M-86. I mentioned before that the Alt key is not decoded to give access to the user-defined characters as it should. In addition, there are certain key strokes which the CB/OS routines will not allow your program to know about. Specifically, the programmable-function keys will always generate their programmed sequence of characters, and CONTROL plus the up- or down-arrow key will always cause the screen to scroll up or down. There is no way to intercept these key codes to take some other action unless you write your own keyboard-decoding routine.

The third problem concerns the display. When a large portion of the screen holds characters in reverse video (or when the graphics have printed over a large area of the screen), there is a flicker to the display. The display also wiggles slightly, although most people probably would not notice it.

Support

What kind of support is the APC owner likely to get from NECIS? Over the past four years I have occasionally dealt with NECIS for servicing of my (second-hand) Spinwriter printer. I have found the company consistently courteous, prompt, and helpful (over the phone, anyway). Although the printer is years out of warranty, they sent me, free of charge, an upgraded main processor board for it, along with a more recent users manual.

Although NECIS wants its APC customers to deal with their dealers and not directly with the head office, the head office seems to be bypassing its dealers and going directly to its customers. I was recently mailed an updated version of the CP/M-86 disk, but my dealer has not received a copy. (The updated version, by the way, provided for a 200 percent speed improvement in certain disk accesses and included Digital Research's GSX-86 graphics-system extension package which provides graphics handling routines allowing programs to talk to a number of graphics devices (CRTs, printers, plotters) in a uniform manner without having to worry about coordinate translations and scaling.)

Several months ago I received a letter from NECIS saying that some users felt the ventilating fan in the color model was too loud. (It is. The fan is a 4½-inch Sanyo that is noisy when the APC is positioned close to a wall that reflects the noise.) The letter said that users will be able to pick up smaller fans from their dealers and install them themselves. How much will this cost the user? Nothing. Moreover, NECIS does not even require the original fan in exchange. Unfortunately, my dealer was not told about these new fans, and even after several months he has still not been able to get any.

In spite of the lack of communication between NECIS's head office and the dealers, I believe that NECIS is taking a continued interest in customer satisfaction. The company distributes a number of software packages for the APC and each package is guaranteed to conform to the specifications supplied with it. (If it doesn't, NECIS will fix it or give you your money back.) Because the software includes database management, accounting, spreadsheet, word-processing, and communication packages, the company's guarantee is a significant indication of its support for the APC.

All of its software, however, must be run under the CP/M-86 operating system. Will NECIS support any high-level language or any other operating system? Yes and no. MS-DOS, the operating system from Microsoft that the IBM Personal Computer has made so popular, is now available for the APC. Getting a copy, however, has been so far impossible. I'll have to wait and see what happens. As for a high-level language from NECIS, there is PTOS BASIC, a BASIC interpreter provided only to dealers for running some graphics demonstration programs. Although no documentation is provided with PTOS BASIC, I did a little experimenting that revealed that it is similar to Microsoft BASIC with almost all the bells and whistles you could imagine and with some
powerful graphics commands. I hope NECIS chooses to release this BASIC.

To test the speed of the APC, I rewrote the Sieve of Eratosthenes program (see listing 1) in PTOS BASIC. Execution time (10 iterations): 1680 seconds. After removing line 5 (so that variables were single-precision floating point), execution time slowed to 2700 seconds. (The program was adapted from the BASIC version for the program listed in "Eratosthenes Revisited, Once More through the Sieve," January 1983 BYTE, page 283).

The APC is a member of the new generation of high-performance microcomputers. It will not compete in the low-end market dominated by Apple, Atari, Radio Shack, and Commodore. It does, however, represent an option to the IBM PC, but its success as a PC competitor will depend to a large extent on independent hardware and software vendors. There are already dozens of CP/M-86 programs—from business applications to languages to games—available from independent vendors that are written for, or can be customized for, the APC.

The list is too long to include here (NECIS can provide about a 30-page list), but one item is worthy of note: Ticom (13470 Washington Blvd., Marina del Rey, CA 90291) has reportedly adapted the UCSD p-System for the APC and added support for the APC’s graphics, music, and clock/calendar features. This opens a whole new range of application software.

It is by now a firm tradition that each brand of computer be supported by some kind of newsletter. An independent APC news journal, NexWorld (285 Beach St., Belmont, MA 02178), began publication in April. A slick (and a bit expensive) monthly publication, it is under the editorship of Kenneth T. Mazur.

Conclusion

When I set out on my search for a new-generation microcomputer, I had a checklist of desirable features. The APC fulfilled all my requirements and then some. I am pleased with its quality, design, and power. The high-resolution color graphics are impressive. The manuals supplied with the system contain a great deal of information about the machine’s hardware. The problems I’ve encountered after six months of fairly intimate work with the APC can be classified as minor annoyances. On a scale of 1 to 10, I give the NEC APC a 9.

I would like to thank the staff of the Computer Center of Rochester, New York, for their assistance in the preparation of this article.

David B. Suits, assistant professor of Philosophy at the Rochester Institute of Technology, is currently studying for an MS in Computer Science. He has written articles for other microcomputer publications, published the book Color Graphics for Intecolor 3561 and Compucolor II Computers, and is editor of Colorvue, a newsletter for Compucolor and Intecolor computer users. He can be reached at the College of Liberal Arts, Rochester Institute of Technology, P.O.B. 9867, Rochester, NY 14623.

FOR YOUR APPLE,
RADIO SHACK,
IBM PC,
OSBORNE ETC.

DISKETTES-5½ IN.

SMD
$2.29 ea./60 $1.90 ea./60

HARD DISC SUBSYSTEMS

APPLE
$1325.
$1525.

IBM
$1350.
$1550.

Call Toll Free 1-800-638-2436
We are open Saturdays 8:00 A.M. to 9:00 P.M.

Software Services
721 Glenhaven Court
Boulder, CO 80305
(303) 484-1518

SOFTWARE SERVICES

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON
3M Scotch DISKETTES!

5 Megabyte Winchester Disk
$375.00

These are factory new units. Every unit was burned in for more than 48 hours, and then passed final certification. Each unit comes with a 30 day warranty from Software Services. These units are the close-out of a manufacturer’s 1982 product line. This is a one time offer, limited to units on hand.

Product Features:
1. 6.4 Megabyte raw capacity
2. Standard ST/ST506 interface
3. 5.0 mbit/s per second data transfer
4. 1.78 milliseconds track to track
5. Reliable rack and pinion positioner
6. Same profile as 5¼-inch floppy

Add $12.00 shipping and handling per disk drive. Optional factory warranty at $5.00. Printout manual alone is $5.00. Call for quantity prices. Terms are personal check or money order.

5 Megabyte Winchester Disk
$375.00

Circle 290 on inquiry card.

Circle 437 on inquiry card.

Circle 158 on inquiry card.
WE UNLEASH THE POWERFUL BRAIN
You'll never see Infocom's graphics on any computer screen. Because there's never been a computer built by man that could handle the images we produce. And, there never will be.

We draw our graphics from the limitless imagery of your imagination—a technology so powerful, it makes any picture that's ever come out of a screen look like graffiti by comparison. And nobody knows how to unleash your imagination like Infocom.

Through our prose, your imagination makes you part of our stories, in control of what you do and where you go—yet unable to predict or control the course of events. You're confronted with situations and logical puzzles the like of which you won't find elsewhere. And you're immersed in rich environments alive with personalities as real as any you'll meet in the flesh—yet all the more vivid because they're perceived directly by your mind's eye, not through your external senses. The method to this magic? We've found the way to plug our prose right into your psyche, and catapult you into a whole new dimension.

Take some tough critics' words about our words. SOFTALK, for example, called ZORK® III's prose "far more graphic than any depiction yet achieved by an adventure with graphics." And the NEW YORK TIMES saw fit to print that our DEADLINE™ is "an amazing feat of programming." Even a journal as video-oriented as ELECTRONIC GAMES found Infocom prose to be such an eye-opener, they named one of our games their Best Adventure of 1983.

Better still, bring an Infocom game home with you. Discover firsthand why thousands upon thousands of discriminating game players keep turning everything we write into instantaneous bestsellers.

Step up to Infocom. All words. No graffiti. The secret reaches of your mind are beckoning. A whole new dimension is in there waiting for you.

INFOCOM
The next dimension.

Infocom, Inc., 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138

For your: Apple II, Atari, Commodore 64, CPM 8", DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, IBM, NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne, TI Professional, TRS-80 Model I, TRS-80 Model III.

Circle 226 on inquiry card.
Radio Shack's TRS-80 Model 4

This Model III-compatible computer has a host of new features and a lower price tag than its precursor

by Rowland Archer Jr.

The design of Radio Shack's new TRS-80 Model 4 computer is proof that large corporations can be responsive to the needs of their customers. An enhanced version of the popular TRS-80 Model III, its new features read like a Model III owner's wish list. Highlights include a 24-line by 80-column screen with normal and reverse video, an enhanced keyboard, a 4-MHz Z80A central processor, up to 128K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), the ability to run normal CP/M, and an internal speaker for sound output. The Model 4 can also run any Model III software in a totally compatible mode. I tried hard, but I couldn't find a single piece of Model III software that didn't run perfectly on the Model 4.

Overview
The least expensive Model 4 is the $999 tape-based version. For $1699 you can get a Model 4 with one disk drive; most people will probably buy the two-drive system, priced at $1999. You can start with any model...
and upgrade in stages all the way to the top of the line. Separately priced options include 64K bytes of memory for $149, the first disk drive for $649, the second disk drive for $240, and a 5-megabyte Winchester disk drive for $1999. There is an additional installation charge (not specified) for any upgrade. Radio Shack plans to offer a high-resolution (640 by 240 pixels) monochrome graphics plug-in card for $249.95.

If you own a Model III, you weren't forgotten. You can upgrade a Model III to a Model 4 for $799. This may seem expensive, but the upgrade includes a completely new main circuit board and keyboard, lets you run all your old software, and gets you into the new Model 4 world.

The cassette version of the Model 4 looks (photo 1) and acts a lot like a TRS-80 Model III in a white case. It includes 16K bytes of RAM, Microsoft BASIC in ROM (read-only memory), a 16-line by 64-column upper- and lowercase display, a parallel printer port, and a cassette I/O (input/output) port. The keyboard has been upgraded to include a control key, a caps lock key, and three function keys. Those are the only new features that are standard with the cassette-based Model 4. You must add at least one disk drive to get any other Model 4 features, even the internal speaker.

The single-disk system includes the above features plus one 180K-byte single-sided double-density disk drive with 40 tracks. The $1999, two-drive system also adds an RS-232C serial port.

A disk-based Model 4 is a dual-personality machine. When you run Model III software, it mimics a Model III exactly. But when you boot the TRSDOS 6.0 disk that comes with any disk system or upgrade, the real Model 4 and all of its features emerge. CP/M Plus, an extra-cost option not available at the time of this writing, will also run in Model 4 mode.

Any Model 4 can be upgraded to 128K bytes of RAM. Because the Z80 can address only 64K bytes of memory at a time, the extra memory is switched in and out of the top 32K-byte bank of the Z80's address space. TRSDOS 6.0 software can use the extra memory for a printer spooler or memory disk (more on these later).

Model III Compatibility
When my Model 4 arrived, the first thing on my mind was to check out the claimed Model III compatibility. I
was admittedly skeptical because when the Model III was announced, it was claimed to be compatible with its predecessor, the Model I. There was some truth to this claim, but there were also enough differences to cause most non-BASIC Model I software to require modification before it would run on the Model III.

After unpacking the Model 4 and admiring its off-white, textured plastic case (no tears here for the demise of battleship gray), I plugged it in and booted up a Model III TRS-80 disk. The familiar opening graphics of a Model III appeared, and everything worked OK beginning with the "TRS-80 Ready" prompt. I ran several BASIC programs and found no problems. So far I was not too surprised, because BASIC provides a fair amount of insulation from hardware differences.

Determined to find the cracks in the Model 4's armor, I started running Radio Shack machine-language software. Scrapsit, Visicalc, and Profile all checked out OK. Then I ran some non-Radio Shack arcade games—still no problems. Getting desperate, I moved on to self-booting disks such as Powersoft's Super Utility Plus. It came up flying, opening graphics and all. The Model 4 is truly compatible with the Model III.

Part of the key to the Model 4's compatibility with the Model III is the inclusion of a complete set of Model III ROMs, the chips containing Model III BASIC and the Model III I/O driver routines that handle the screen, keyboard, line printer, and cassette port. These chips enable software that makes use of Model III ROM routines to work without changes. The Model III ROMs are located at the beginning of the Z80's address space, in conflict with addresses reserved by CP/M. When you run in Model 4 mode, these ROMs are switched out of the Z80's address space and replaced with RAM. The result is a full-fledged 64K-byte Z80 machine that can run normal CP/M.

Radio Shack deserves a lot of credit for adding so many new features to the Model 4 while retaining total Model III compatibility. The Model 4 user has immediate access to a large range of Model III software and will be able to take advantage of CP/M and TRS-80 6.0 software as it becomes available.

**Screen and Keyboard**

The Model 4 has four different screen formats. Two are in Model III mode: 16 lines by 64 columns and a double-width character mode with 32 characters per line. TRS-80 6.0 automatically switches the screen to a 24-line by 80-column format. Double-width characters, in Model 4 mode, result in 40 characters per line. One annoyance is the need to readjust the brightness when you switch between 16 by 64 and 24 by 80 modes. Apparently the increase in the number of video scan lines to create 24 lines of characters reduces the brightness of each line, making the overall screen image dimmer. When a large solid graphics object is displayed, such as the Tandy hourglass logo that accompanies TRS-80 6.0 booting, a noticeable hash pattern appears over the graphics image, and bright vertical lines occur where each column meets an adjacent column. This is not a serious deficiency but could benefit from some cleanup work in future revisions of the Model 4. As photo 2 shows, several wiring modifications were made after the PC board was designed, a sure sign that a new PC board is coming soon.

When the Model 4 is in 24 by 80 mode, the video memory is not directly accessible to BASIC programs via PEEK and POKE, as it is in Model III mode. The same physical RAM supports both the 16 by 64 and the 24 by 80 modes, but in the latter mode it is relocated out of directly addressable memory. The Model III graphics character set is available in 24 by 80 mode, and the new larger screen format has higher resolution: 72 by 160 individual pixels in Model 4 mode instead of the Model III's 48 by 128.

The new keyboard (see photo 3) adds several desirable keys to the Model III's layout: a control key (to the right of the space bar, marked CTRL), an uppercase lock key (to the right of the space bar, marked CAPS), and three function keys (over the numeric keypad, marked F1, F2, and F3). With the shift key, the function keys produce six different programmable functions. Keyboards are one of those things that no two people ever seem to agree on, but I think this one has a good feel and is pleasant to use. The control key is somewhat out of the way, down by the space bar, but it is still an improvement over the Model III, which has no control key at all.

The keyboard does not have separate keys to generate some of the less frequently used ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters, such as braces ({ }) or brackets ([ ]). These characters can be generated, however, by compound key sequences such as CLEAR plus "<" to generate the left bracket, CLEAR plus ">" to generate the right bracket, and so on. Key sequences are provided for all 128 ASCII characters as well as for most of the high range codes (128 to 255).

TRS-80 lets you turn an audible key click sound on or off during key depression. The sound is very muted and seems to get lost.
It's a software jungle out there. You're fighting amidst a deluge of product claims and counterclaims. That's why you should join forces with the Champion. A superior software accounting system, written in dBASE II* on one small disk, that requires very little dealer support. In fact, Champion performs so well in the trenches that profits are no longer an uphill battle.

The system has received excellent reviews: 
"...users will find this to be a very comprehensive software package with several features that make it superior to its competition."
—Carl Heinz, CPA, INTERFACE AGE, 8/83

Other software dealers will tell you what they think their product will do. Only Champion dealers will show you how the software performs, feature by feature:
- If you have a question, you can ask the Champion for help.
- The system has built-in safeguards, so it will not crash.
- You get timely, professional-looking reports.
- The entire system is updated whenever any information is entered.

CHAMPION IS EASY TO DEMONSTRATE, SO IT'S EASY TO SELL.
The Champion system is very dealer-friendly. You don't have to be an accountant to demonstrate it. And the system will not crash. Champion gives you total confidence in being able to demonstrate any function to a prospective customer.

After the demonstration, customers can use Champion for a trial period. This allows them to examine the package on their own computers, risk-free for 30 days, or 200 transactions.

See what this system can do for your operations. Be among the few, the proud, The Champion Dealers.

*dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

NOTHING PERFORMS LIKE A CHAMPION.

Data Base Research Corporation
66 South Van Gordon,
Suite 155
Lakewood, CO 80228
(303) 987-2588

CALL US ABOUT HOW TO RECEIVE A COMPLETE CHAMPION SYSTEM, FREE.
in the mechanical clatter of key presses, so I left it turned off.

Inside the Model 4

The Model 4's hardware secrets are easily exposed by removing one screw on the back and 10 on the bottom of the case. The video display and analog video board are mounted in the top half of the cabinet, as you can see in photo 4. The bottom half of the cabinet holds most of the Model 4's goodies. Disk-based Model IIs have two power supplies; the Model 4s have one, mounted vertically to the left of the disk drives. A small board carrying the amplifier and speaker for internal sound is located behind the disk drives. The RS-232C board and the disk controller are also mounted out of sight across the back of the cabinet.

A piece of grounded aluminum completely covers the motherboard, shielding nearby radios and televisions from the radio-frequency interference (RFI) generated by all computer circuitry. All potentially interfering cables are wrapped with aluminum tape to help cut RFI. This shielding pays off; I enjoy listening to shortwave stations while I compute, and my TRS-80 Model I was a horrible broadband polluter. The Model 4's RFI is barely noticeable on a radio in the same room.

Removing the shield exposes the main circuit board (photo 5). To the lower right, you can see the two banks of eight 64K-bit RAM chips that make up the 128K bytes. The three large chips at the bottom and left of center are the ROMs that hold Model III BASIC and I/O support routines.

A custom programmable array logic (PAL) chip is the second chip to the right of the ROM marked "C" at the bottom of the board. The PAL is added when you upgrade from 64K bytes to 128K bytes; because it is a custom chip, it will slow down alternate vendors of low-cost memory upgrades. The first 40-pin chip above the ROMs is the Z80 central processor; just above it is the 6845 video-controller chip. The two large chips at the center and near the top of the board, from left to right, are video RAM and the custom character-generator ROM.

A tangle of blue wire-wrap wires toward the upper left-hand corner attests to a host of last-minute engineering changes (photo 2). My test machine was serial number 5831, so Radio Shack has been doing a lot of hand-wiring.

The cassette-port connector is located at the back of the machine near the power cord feed-through. Card-edge connectors are exposed at the bottom of the Model 4 for parallel printer, external floppy-disk drive, and master I/O bus connections. RS-232C connection is made
through a female DB-25 connector on the bottom of the machine.

TRSDOS 6.0

Every disk-based Model 4 computer includes TRSDOS 6.0, which is identical to LDOS 6.00, the latest revision from Logical Systems Inc. LDOS grew out of the original TRSDOS and is largely a superset of it. It should be fairly easy for the experienced TRSDOS user to learn the essentials of TRSDOS 6.0.

TRSDOS 6.0 is totally RAM-based, meaning that it does not use any ROM support code. The Model III ROMs are switched out of the Z80’s address space when TRSDOS 6.0 is running. Memory locations 0000 (hexadecimal) to 25FF are used by the resident portion of TRSDOS 6.0. Overlays are mapped from 2600 to 2FFF. User memory starts at 3000, leaving 52K bytes free in a 64K-byte system.

TRSDOS 6.0 can read and write any LDOS formatted disk and convert files from a TRSDOS 1.3 disk. All the powerful features of LDOS are included; see the March 1982 BYTE for a complete review. Suffice it to say here that LDOS is a well-documented, tested, and supported operating system that has sold thousands of copies for more than $100 each; it is a substantial piece of software to include with the Model 4.

Most of the command syntax of TRSDOS 6.0 is identical to that of LDOS 5.1.3. The following new features are incorporated as well:

- **SETKI** sets the delay until a key repeats and the rate at which it repeats
- **KILL** has been replaced by **REMOVE**, which accepts a list of filenames to delete (TRSDOS 6.0 BASIC still uses the keyword KILL to delete files)
- **TAPE100** can read and write Model 100-format cassette tapes, allowing BASIC program and text-file exchange.

As mentioned above, the Model 4 can be configured with 128K bytes of RAM. TRSDOS 6.0 includes two programs that take advantage of the extra 64K-byte bank of memory. The first, called **MEMDISK**, lets you address the extra memory as if it were a disk drive. **MEMDISK** can also work in a 64K-byte machine, using the available memory you allocate to it. Any files put in a **MEMDISK** will be accessed at memory speeds, much faster than floppy-disk access times. If you put the TRSDOS system overlay files there, you can make TRSDOS totally memory resident, meaning that you can take the DOS disk out of drive 0 and use that disk drive for a data-storage disk.

The other TRSDOS command that can use the extra
LMC's 32-bit MegaMicro provides mainframe or super-minicomputer performance at prices competitive with today's far less powerful 8- and 16-bit microcomputers. This is made possible by use of the next generation of logic chips—the National Semiconductor 16000-series. LMC MegaMicros incorporate: the NS16032 central processing unit which has true 32-bit internal logic and internal data path configured on the IEEE 796 multibus; demand-paged virtual memory implemented in hardware; and hardware 64-bit double-precision floating-point arithmetic.

The LMC MegaMicro is supplied with HCR's UNITY* which is a full implementation of UNIX** and includes the Berkeley 4.1 enhancements to take advantage of demand-paged virtual memory. Also included are C and FORTRAN. Typical multi-user systems with 20 megs. of fast (30 ms. average access time) Winchester disk storage, a half meg. of RAM, virtual memory, hardware floating-point arithmetic, UNIX, C, and FORTRAN 77 are available for $15,000 (and even less with quantity or OEM discounts).

* UNITY is a Trademark of Human Computing Resources.
** UNIX is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories.

LMC MegaMicros The Logical Alternative™

The Logical MicroComputer Company
140 S. Dearborn, Chicago, IL 60603 (312) 580.0250

memory is SPOOL. Like MEMDISK, SPOOL can use available memory (and disk space) in a 64K-byte machine. The most common use of SPOOL is a printer spooler. Output destined for the printer is buffered in memory and sent to the printer whenever it is ready to accept characters to print. As long as your program's printer output does not exceed available memory, it can proceed without having to wait for the printer. For example, you can print a file from TRSDOS, then do other things while it is printing. Although the spooler worked fine from TRSDOS, the version I tested had a problem interacting with BASIC: BASIC generated an internal error whenever I tried to print using the spooler.

For assembly-language programmers, TRSDOS 6.0 has one major difference from TRSDOS 1.3: the use of "supervisor calls" (SVCs), instead of vector addresses, to call DOS routines. SVCs tie down less memory than vector addresses because one address is called with a function number in the A register instead of calling a different address for each function. The Model III's DOS vector table was located above the ROMs, putting it in the middle of user program space on the all-RAM-based Model 4. As a result, any machine-language program that used TRSDOS 1.3 vectors to perform I/O or handle interrupts will not function under TRSDOS 6.0 until it has been changed to use SVCs. LDOS 5.1.3 supported both vector addresses and SVCs, and the manual warned that the use of SVCs was recommended for compatibility with future releases of LDOS. Vendors that took this warning seriously will have the easiest time converting to TRSDOS 6.0.

TRSDOS 6.0 BASIC

Model 4 disk systems also include a new Microsoft BASIC. Although Model 4 BASIC is largely compatible with Model III BASIC, enough differences exist that many programs will require conversion to run in Model 4 mode. The differences are as follows:

• The first 40 characters of variable names are significant; Model III BASIC supported only two significant characters
• Spaces are required between keywords and variables; Model III BASIC allowed them to be omitted in many places
• Floating-point numbers are rounded instead of truncated when they are converted to integers; e.g., PRINT TAB (X), where X is 7.5, prints in column 8 under TRSDOS 6.0 BASIC; it prints at column 7 under Model III BASIC
• ERR is the actual error number, not ERR/2
• POINT, SET, and RESET are gone: you can only PRINT graphics characters, and there is no way to PEEK or POKE to the screen
• If a FOR...NEXT loop test fails before the first time through the loop, the loop is skipped altogether; Model III BASIC always performs the loop at least once

The entire set of CMD functions (CMD "A" through CMD "Z") is gone; many of the functions have been

The Dynax DX-15 explodes into the eighties as the most advanced letter-quality printer on the market today. Complete with all the sophisticated features found in your costlier models, and offering such options as Key Board, Tractor Feed, and Auto Cut Sheet Feed, the DX-15 assures the user, whether it be for business, home or word processing applications, the ultimate in reliability and durability at a blow-away price.

The DX-15 won't blow your budget either, but it will blow the myth that a printer with all these advanced features has to be expensive. Visit or call your nearest dealer for full particulars and let us blow your mind at how inexpensive it is to put you behind the printer of the eighties. the Dynax DX-15… It's Dynamite.

Dynax

DYNAX INC. 5698 Bandini Blvd., Bell, California 90201
replaced by new ones with different syntax, e.g., SYSTEM instead of the old CMD "S" command returns you to TRSDOS Ready. There are no replacements for the following functions, however: CMD "C" (compress a BASIC program), CMD "J" (Julian date conversion), CMD "O" (string array sort), and CMD "X" (program cross-reference).

TRSDOS 6.0 BASIC has quite a few new features:

- **WHILE... WEND** loop control
- **OPTION BASE** selects array origin as 0 or 1
- **COMMON** stores variable values when CHAINing between BASIC programs
- **SWAP** exchanges the values of two variables in a single statement
- **ERASE** removes arrays during program execution
- **WAIT** suspends execution until a given value is seen
- **LPOS** returns the current line printer column position
- **CLEAR** sets the high memory pointer and reserves stack space. CLEAR is no longer needed to reserve string space; strings use available memory dynamically
- **SYSTEM("command")** executes a TRSDOS command and returns to BASIC

TRSDOS 6.0 BASIC is a more powerful BASIC in many ways than Model III BASIC, but it will require program conversion to make use of those features. Fortunately, Model III BASIC will also run on the Model 4, so you can run your old applications without rewriting them.

**Documentation**

Model 4 disk systems come with one old and three new manuals. The old one is the Model I and III introductory BASIC manual, Getting Started with TRS-80 BASIC, a tutorial that is written in a light, entertaining style without being condescending. It follows the tradition of the highly commended Level I BASIC manual written by David Lien. Examples abound, and lots of tips and techniques are highlighted in the margins. I wish this manual had been around when I learned BASIC.

The new manuals are a tutorial introduction to Model 4 disk systems, a large TRSDOS 6.0 and TRSDOS 6.0 BASIC reference manual, and a quick reference guide. Introduction to Your Disk System takes the new user step by step from plugging the computer in through running...
Don't limit your computer's input with a mouse. A mouse can move a cursor on a screen. Period. With GTCO's new Micro Digi-Pad™ you can position a screen cursor...or draw, trace, select menu functions on the tablet, even use the stylus like a joystick. Micro Digi-Pad is priced like a mouse...and you can use it like a mouse. Or use it with a stylus for input as natural as a pencil on paper.

GTCO's patented digital electromagnetic scanning—with no mechanical parts—lends itself to operation in office and industrial environments that cripple an optical or mechanical mouse.

The Micro Digi-Pad is GTCO's answer to the need for low cost, versatile graphic input.

**COMPARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEATURE</th>
<th>MICRO DIDI-PAD</th>
<th>vs. MOUSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low cost</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Package</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ergonomic</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Power</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Voltage</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No (RS-232C Model)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolute Coordinates</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off Screen Menu</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace Graphics</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stylus Option</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D (Stylus tilt output)*</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 buttons</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digitizer Compatible</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual RS-232C</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hostile Environment</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proven Supplier</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Patent Pending

GTCO is the largest supplier of electromagnetic digitizers worldwide.

GTCO Corporation
1055 First Street/Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 979-9550 Telex 898471
BASIC application programs. A sample mailing-list program, written in BASIC, is supplied with TRS-DOS 6.0. Chapter 4 takes you through the process of loading and running the program. Even though this is a small manual (42 pages), it thoughtfully includes an index.

The Model 4 Disk System Owner’s Manual, based on the LDOS manual, is a large, loose-leaf volume containing both TRS-DOS 6.0 and TRS-DOS 6.0 BASIC documentation. Each command is described in detail and many examples are given. Written for the programmer, this manual is quite a step up from the introductory booklet. The LDOS technical reference section is not included here; I hope it will be in the promised technical reference manual. Those who need to interface to TRS-DOS 6.0 through SVC calls should consult with LDOS 5.1.3 documentation until the technical reference manual becomes available.

The BASIC section of the manual is similar in layout and style to the TRS-DOS part. A good understanding of BASIC programming is assumed, and the novice had better work through the Getting Started manual before tackling this one. There are a number of appendixes, including a glossary, error message discussion, a list of differences between Model III and TRS-DOS 6.0 BASIC, and several on TRS-DOS 6.0 programming techniques such as the use of logical devices and filters. The manual closes with a fairly complete index. This manual will require a lot of study on the part of a new user, while experienced LDOS users should have little trouble.

The Quick Reference Guide’s 33 pages include an alphabetical listing of TRS-DOS 6.0 and TRS-DOS 6.0 BASIC commands, statements, and functions. Each command’s syntax is given, followed by a one-sentence description and one or two examples. I found the quick reference very helpful once I had learned a command, but not very useful for learning new commands.

Conclusion
The TRS-80 Model 4 provides a lot of flexible computing power. It incorporates many of the most frequently requested enhancements to the Model III. Although a very large library of Model III software already exists, the lack of Model 4 mode software at the time of this review made me feel as if I was driving a sports car that was rigged to keep it from going over 55 MPH. By the time you read this, plenty of CP/M and at least some basic TRS-DOS 6.0 software packages should be available.

Given all the new features in the TRS-80 Model 4 and a price that’s lower than its predecessor, the popular Model III, it’s safe to say that Radio Shack has a guaranteed winner.

Rowland Archer Jr. (5420 Loyal Place, Durham, NC 27713) is manager of software development for a minicomputer company. He has been working with TRS-80s for four years.
A split-second blackout or a sudden voltage sag can shut down your small business computer, completely wiping out critical data. Inventories, payrolls, receivables — whatever is in the memory may be lost instantly.

Although this type of data is just as important to a small business as it is to a large corporation, blackout protection has always been far too costly for small business applications. But now there is the Powermaker Micro UPS, an inexpensive standby power source specifically designed for small business computers.

This new rechargeable power system provides up to 35 minutes of steady sine-wave power, enabling even the most sensitive small computers to ride through blackouts and voltage sags completely unaffected.

Why sine-wave power? Because square-wave power impairs the performance of many printers, viewing screens and timing circuits. Powermaker produces a sine wave that exactly matches the wave shape of commercial power, ensuring compatibility with any computer system.

In addition to providing highly reliable blackout and brownout protection, Powermaker also protects against electrical noise, one of the major causes of computer errors and system malfunction. Powermaker is portable, completely automatic, maintenance free and plugs into any standard 120V outlet.

No matter how small your computer, your data is worth remembering. Protect it with an affordable Powermaker Micro UPS.

For complete information about the new Topaz Powermaker Micro UPS, please fill out this coupon or call us.

TOPAZ; 9192 TOPAZ WAY
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123-1165
PHONE: (619) 279-0831
TWX: (910) 335-1526
☐ Please send me complete information about Powermaker®
☐ Please have a representative call me.

Name __________________________
Title __________________________
Company _______________________
Address _________________________
City ______ State _______
Zip ______ Phone __________
The Corona PC's, desktop and portable, give you everything you've ever wanted in an IBM-compatible PC and more. For a great deal less.

Compatible and more.
The Corona PC is a 16-bit microcomputer based on the 8088 microprocessor, just like the IBM PC. And like the IBM PC, it runs any software that conforms to the IBM standard.

But unlike the IBM PC, the Corona PC comes with 128K of memory. Supports up to 512K on the main board. Includes a 320K floppy drive, a communication port, a printer port and an improved IBM PC keyboard.

Both the desktop and portable Corona PC's include high-resolution monitors and built-in graphics. Higher character definition makes both models easier to read, and our 640 x 325 pixel high-resolution graphics are over 60% better than the IBM PC. It's a complete system, the standard for microcomputing in the IBM-compatible world.

You can take it with you.
And unlike IBM, we have a portable version. Its high-resolution, high-contrast 9" display is easy to read. It has all the power and features of our desktop, but lets you take it to the office next door, across the country or just conveniently tuck it onto a corner of your desk.

More expandability.
You may never add a thing to your Corona PC because we've built in so much capability.

But just in case, we've built all the important components into the main system board, leaving the four expansion slots free. And provided an extra large power supply to support any capabilities you may want to add in the future.
RAM-disk for incredible speed.

Our RAM-disk software lets you treat an area of your computer's memory as if it were a disk drive. So you can copy your programs and data into memory, then watch your work get done faster.

More software.

The Corona PC includes the MS-DOS operating system and comes with GW-BASIC, the MultiMate word processor and the PC Tutor training course. So you can start being productive immediately.

And you can run Context MBA, dBASE II, LogiCalc and LogiQuest, the EasyFamily, Wordstar and the “Star” family, the SuperWare series, T.I.M., the VisiSeries and Perfect Series of programs and most other popular software.

And it improves your bottom line.

The Corona Portable PC is $2,545, the desktop version is $2,595. Both about a thousand dollars less than the equivalent IBM PC.

For more information, contact Corona Data Systems, 31324 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361. (213) 991-1144. Call (800) 621-6746 toll-free.

Or better yet, just grab your hat and head to the nearest Corona PC dealer for a very convincing demonstration.
System Review

The Morrow Micro Decision
A look at Morrow's first effort at a single-board, stand-alone personal computer
by Tom Wadlow

A new contender has entered the field of midrange computers: the Micro Decision, created by Morrow Designs (see photo 1). Midrange computers bridge the gap between low-cost home computers, such as Sinclair, Radio Shack, and Atari machines, and the more expensive systems such as IBM's Personal Computer and the various S-100 and professional systems. The hallmarks of this breed are a large software library (included in the price of the machine) and a price that is always under $2000.

The midrange category was opened by the Osborne 1 and its close rival, the Kaypro II. The Micro Decision is similar to both these systems and should be a direct competitor with them.

Morrow Designs and its founder, George Morrow, have been in the microcomputer industry for almost as long as the industry has existed. Morrow is known primarily for his work in the area of high-quality S-100 components and systems. The Micro Decision is his first effort in the single-board, stand-alone personal computer market. It is based, in part, on the Decision 1, an S-100-based system that is currently Morrow's mainstay.

System Overview
The Morrow Micro Decision is composed of a processor unit, including disk drives and input/output ports, and a terminal. The portable system is built around a single circuit board containing a Zilog Z80A microprocessor running at 4 MHz, 64K bytes of memory (no other size is available), a floppy-disk-drive controller, and two RS-232C serial ports.

The cabinet, which is similar in design to that of IBM's Personal Computer, is fairly small and will fit easily on a desk or tabletop. The top of the cabinet is a convenient place for the video display. The keyboard is not attached to the display, allowing the screen to be placed at eye level without making the computer uncomfortable to type at. The computer's Reset button is inconspicuously located at the lower right front corner of the processor unit, under the lip of the cabinet frame, making it impossible to reset the system by bumping the chassis with the keyboard. The power switch is on the back of the cabinet.

The terminal provided with the Micro Decision is a Lear Siegler ADM 20), a two-piece unit with the keyboard connected to the back of the display by a coiled 4-foot cable. Brightness and power controls are located on the front of the display. The keyboard has a numeric keypad and cursor control keys in addition to the alphanumeric keypad.

The basic Micro Decision comes equipped with a single 5¼-inch disk drive that holds approximately 200K bytes of information and software that allows you to read and write disks in Osborne, Xerox, and IBM formats.

Micro Decision Hardware
One of the two serial ports is dedicated for communications with the terminal, and the other can be used as a printer port or for connection to a modem. There is also a connector to allow additional disk drives. Lack of a third port is somewhat annoying, as most people prefer not to disconnect cables to switch between their modem and printer. Fortunately, the terminal is equipped with
an auxiliary serial port, and cable swapping can be avoided by connecting the modem to the second serial port and the printer to the terminal’s auxiliary port. Morrow should consider, however, addition of a parallel printer port to leave the second serial line free for the modem. This would allow greater printing speed and a wider choice of printers.

Disk Storage

Unlike the Osborne and Kaypro, which each come equipped with two 5¼-inch disk drives, the Micro Decision basic system has only one. The basic drive is single-sided single-density and stores about 200K bytes. Also available are double-sided double-density drives. Programs distributed with the system allow the user to set drive characteristics so that the Micro Decision can be used to read and write formats other than its own. Currently, programs are available for IBM Personal Computer (CP/M-86, not PC-DOS), Osborne, and Xerox disks.

I reviewed a Micro Decision 3. The differences between systems 1, 2, and 3 are in the type of disk drives that are installed. An MD-1 is a system with a single two-thirds-height 5¼-inch drive, an MD-2 has a pair of two-thirds-height drives, and an MD-3 has between two and four half-height drives. The MD-1 and MD-2 drives are single-sided, with 200K bytes of storage per drive. The half-height drives for the MD-3 are double-sided with 384K bytes per drive. The drives for all systems are manufactured by Tandon.

Tandon half-height drives are very quiet. I would not hesitate to recommend them for use in a small office, where even the hum of a fan can be annoying. On the same note, the Micro Decision has no cooling fans, so other than the faint, intermittent noise of the disks, the unit is absolutely quiet. All Micro Decision drives spin for a few moments after they have been used and then shut down to preserve the media and the equipment (Tandon drives are also fast). Other pleasing features of the system include the Morrow virtual-drive capability and the rewritten software for the disk controller.

The Micro Decision can have up to four physical drives and any number of virtual drives. For example, if you reference a third drive in a two-drive system (perhaps by performing a “STAT C:”), the BDOS (basic disk operating system) will redefine drive A: as drive C: and ask you to change floppy disks. A reference to drive A: will undo the change, again causing a request for you to swap disks.

Photo 1: The Morrow Micro Decision. The system consists of a single-board computer based on Zilog’s Z80 processor, some number of 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives, and a Lear Siegler ADM 20 terminal. At press time, Morrow planned to offer a Freedom terminal with the system instead of the Lear Siegler terminal.
Rewritten software for the disk controller offers the user a choice of responses when faced with CP/M’s BDOS error messages. Instead of “BDOS ERROR on B:R/O,” the user is now given the option of retrying, aborting the operation, or ignoring the error.

One feature of the system that I did not care for, however, was the knob used to secure the media in the drive (see photo 2). Instead of the usual “garage-door” type latch, these knobs must be turned 90 degrees to close the drive. This is an unnatural motion for most people. But it is a minor inconvenience when considering there are four disk drives in a small enclosure.

The Terminal
My misgivings about this system concern the terminal. I found the keyboard layout poor. For example, the Control key is next to the Space bar, putting it underneath the palm of the left hand; the cursor control keys are in the top row, above the number keys, when there is a numeric keypad that could have doubled as arrow keys (as on many popular terminals); there is a huge Caps lock key, but a tiny Delete key; and the terminal has an extremely loud and annoying bell tone, with no volume control.

The display, however, is crisp and clear. The terminal has two levels of brightness (an advantage in the menu-driven CP/M provided by Morrow).

Very little information about the terminal comes with the computer. In addition, the terminal is delivered unconfigured. A new Micro Decision user must set the terminal characteristics using a single sheet of instructions and two cursor keys while looking at a baffling row of 1s and 0s that appear at the bottom of the screen. Fortunately, the terminal has a nonvolatile memory, so this setup need only be performed once.

Software
Like the Osborne and the Kaypro, the Micro Decision comes equipped with a basic set of programs, making the computer useful immediately. It also is equipped with a CP/M-compatible screen-oriented text editor, a spreadsheet program, and a database manager.

Morrow PILOT and CP/M: When the Micro Decision’s operating system is first loaded, the computer displays a menu of available CP/M commands (see photo 3). This menu is written in PILOT (Programmed Inquiry, Learning or Teaching language), originally designed for writing computer-aided instruction lessons. The menu system provides a clean, simple way to use most of the capabilities of CP/M. Each possibility is described clearly and concisely, with the CP/M command that will be invoked listed with the explanation. Two or three keystrokes will implement almost any command. As each command is executed, the user can watch PILOT invoke the commands from the conventional CP/M prompt. For a novice user, this automated walk-through makes up for the slowness of the menu system because he or she can see the command happening each time. After watching menu commands, the user should gain the confidence and familiarity with CP/M to try the system in the usual interactive manner.

From the menus it is also possible to call each of the packages provided, such as Wordstar and Logicalc. An ambitious user could learn PILOT well enough to add entries to the menu, or perhaps entire new pages containing customized menus.

Logicalc is an interactive spreadsheet program, following the tradition of Visicalc. A spreadsheet calculator consists of an array of cells; each may contain a number, a label, or an equation based on the value of other cells.

At a Glance

Name
Morrow Micro Decision

Use
Personal and general-purpose computing

Manufacturer
Morrow
600 McCormick St.
San Leandro, CA 94577
(800) 521-3493

Size
16.7 by 5.3 by 11.3 inches

Standard Features
Hardware: 4-MHz 8088 processor, 64K bytes of RAM
Software: CP/M 2.2 disk operating system, Wordstar, Correct-it, Logicalc, Microsoft BASIC, North Star-compatible BAsic, Personal Pearl Database

Options
May be ordered with a Lear Siegler ADM 20 video terminal and one or two single-sided disk drives, or two double-sided half-height drives

Price
With one drive: $1195; with two drives: $1545; with two double-sided half-height drives: $1695; $595 for the video terminal

Mass Storage
Up to four 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives
ATTENTION HUMANS!
MAGIC HAS LANDED
—the computer for the serious of mind.

Like television and stereo, computers can be used by many different people, in offices and business, in schools and at home... the interest in programs is the difference.

Excessive consumption of mass quantities is EASY with Z80A and 6502 processors and up to FOUR 400KB DISK DRIVES.

Here are a few of the ways (or software programs) in which you can put Magic in your life.

Professional Appointment Book • Income Tax Preparation • Accounts Receivable • Accounts Payable and Aging • School Administration

64K RAM, dual processor system, video, communications and printer interfaces.

• Property and Asset Management • Engineering Circuitry • Sports and Activity Statistics • Medical and Legal Accounting • Wordprocessing and Letters • Travel

Planning and Scheduling • Church and Association Management • Mortgage and Interest Details

LOVE is a ready-to-use computer system.

Games for Executives • Menu and Recipe Files • Retail and Store Management • Mail List Operations • Activity and Hobby Organizing • Learning FORTRAN • Order and Sales Entry • Christmas Presents List • College

ATTENTION HUMANS!
Our mission here on earth is rapid conversion of excessive data into functional modes of information... this may be accomplished with Itty Bitty Machine... but more productively with MAGIC.

MAGIC speaks many languages including CBASIC which comes with system, plus a dictionary, a word processor, an electronic spreadsheet and a filing system — FREE.

BASIC Programming and Learning • Electronic Spreadsheet • Administrative Reports • Address File Control and Updating • Dictionary and Spelling • Your Own Private Secretary • Designing Forms • Information for Insurance and Hospitalization • Learning Computers • Managing Home Purchases and Inventory • Structural Engineering • Medical Office Scheduling

WRITE TO: Magic Computer Company, Inc. • Two Executive Drive • Fort Lee, NJ 07024
CALL: (800) 221-1665 • Telex: 144594

Circle 283 on inquiry card.
By changing the value of key cells, it is possible to play the game of “what-if?” Spreadsheets are popular with people who work with a large volume of interrelated numeric calculations.

Logicalc can handle a universe of 255 rows by 127 columns of cells. Of those 32,385 cells, only 10 rows by up to 15 columns are visible at any one time, using the standard display mode. An extended-screen mode is provided that permits a display of 15 rows (see photo 4).

**Correct-It Is an Interactive Spelling Corrector.** Given the name of a text file, it will pass through the file and display words it does not recognize. You can leave the word as is or correct it in the text.

**Correct-It Is Well Written, But Slow.**

Logicalc is not as easy to use as Visicalc, creating some problems for novice users, but it does the job. Its major failing in the Micro Decision environment is that it is not integrated well with this computer. Logicalc does not require the use of terminal cursor keys, but rather a group of control characters on the left side of the keyboard. With the inconvenient placement of the Control key, my left hand was cramped during extended Logicalc use. Also, I found the Logicalc installation process confusing.

Another problem with Logicalc is its lack of compatibility with other packages. Although it can save and load spreadsheets, the format of those files is not in the DIF (Data Interchange Format) standard, making it impossible to use Logicalc in conjunction with other popular software on the market. It is, however, compatible with packages written by Software Products International, the authors of Logicalc.

**Wordstar and Correct-It:** Wordstar is one of the most popular personal computer text editors on the market today. It is a screen-oriented editor that is used as both a word-processing system and in the creation of software.

**Correct-It** is an interactive spelling corrector written by Aspen Software. Given the name of a text file, Correct-It will pass through the file and display words it does not recognize. The user has the option of leaving the word as is or correcting it in the text. Correct-It can add to its dictionary, so that it can “learn” new words as they occur in the text. It has a basic dictionary of 36,000 words and knows about the dot (text formatting) commands used by Wordstar.

Correct-It is well written, but slow. It took approximately a minute to load and sort a text file that consisted of a single sentence of 14 words, three of which were misspelled. For full-sized documents, it would be usable, but frustrating.

**MBASIC and BaZic:** The Micro Decision is available with two versions of BASIC. Microsoft BASIC is a stan-
If you've ever lost data due to a faulty disk, you know how important reliability can be. That's why Accutrack disks are critically certified at 2-3 times the error threshold of your system. Why they're precision fabricated for higher signal quality, longer life and less head wear. And why we take such extra steps as testing single-density mini disks at double-density levels. So you don't have to worry about the reliability of your media.

Accutrack disks. OEMs have specified them for years. You can trust them for your data. Call toll-free (800 225-8715) for your nearest dealer.

Dealers: Give your customers a choice—Accutrack's OEM performance as well as your heavily advertised brand. We have the industry's only complete line of disks, cassettes and mag cards, including virtually all special formats. If you want a quality line, small minimums, the ability to mix and match, private labeling, fast delivery and great price, call today. Find out how responsive a media supplier can be.
Photo 4: The Logicalc spreadsheet program.

dard in the personal computer industry, running on both 8080 and Z80 microcomputer systems. BaZic is a North Star-compatible BASIC interpreter (written by Micro Mike's Inc. of Amarillo, Texas) that uses the full Z80 instruction set. It is faster than MBASIC but more idiosyncratic. Many, but not all, MBASIC programs will run under BaZic.

Personal Pearl will be the database manager distributed as standard software with the Micro Decision. At the time of this review, Personal Pearl was unavailable for examination.

The Bottom Line
As previously stated, the price of midrange computers is approximately $2000, and the price of various versions of the Micro Decision is roughly the same. However, the Micro Decision price can be reduced. It can be purchased without a terminal ($595), bringing the price of the basic unit (MD-1) to $1195. The MD-2 costs $1345, and the MD-3 costs $1695. Full systems cost $1790, $2140, and $2290, respectively.

Comments and Conclusions
The Micro Decision would make a good second computer for people who are familiar with CP/M systems or for those who have had experience with computers. From a hardware-design standpoint, the system is well constructed and reliable. Morrow's software is not suitable for novice users; the documentation for Logicalc and Correct-It consists of references containing little in the way of tutorials (tutorials and examples are vital for inexperienced users).

The major failing of the system is its terminal; however, it is possible to purchase a Micro Decision without one. The software can be configured to work with most popular terminals on the market today.

Tom Wadlow is an engineer and freelance writer living in the San Francisco Bay area. He can be reached at Apt. 226, 5157 Norma Way, Livermore, CA 94550.

---

Low-cost Interface DiskSystems® for IBM PC-2.0 DOS

- 10, 15, 25 megabyte models available now!
- DiskSystem includes Winchester disk drive, cabinet, power supply, cable, controller, I/O adapter and device driver
- Fully compatible with 2.0 DOS (unmodified)
- Exclusive double shock isolation system
- Standard warranty includes 90 days parts and labor
  - 10 megabytes formatted storage $1695
  - 15 megabytes formatted storage $2295
  - 25 megabytes formatted storage $2995
- 5¼" Winchester Backup or Additional Storage
  - For IBM PC XT or IBM PC DiskSystem
  - Slave compatible with 2.0 DOS
  - 10 megabyte formatted storage $1425
  - 15 megabyte formatted storage $1645
  - 25 megabyte formatted storage $2295

Dealer Inquiries Invited
MULTIUSER SYSTEMS MADE POWERFUL...

MultiMicro Computer raises expectations for multiuser systems.
In fact, our new system is so good we call it the MicroMainframe.
And we can prove it.
Each user gets their own processor.
Each processor has 64 K of RAM. The MicroMainframe has over 1 megabyte
of system memory and up to 450 megabytes of hard disk memory.
That's right, 450 megabytes.

There's more.
An 8" double sided, double density floppy drive, RS-232,
RS-422 or Centronics™ parallel interfaces, 20 slot chassis,
real time clock, true record locking and quiet operation are standard.
Streaming tape backup and 8 MHz operation are available.

It's also simple.
Up to 16 users can be accommodated easily. The power
supply and cooling system have been designed for straight­forward, plug-in expansion.

...AND FAST...
Best of all, TurboDOS™ takes full advantage of the

MicroMainframe's direct memory
access, memory management, and slave
level memory architecture. That
makes our system fast.
Very fast.
It can also run any CP/M™
program.
The best MicroMainframe
around?
The only MicroMainframe around.

...AND INEXPENSIVE.
Our Base, 4 user system with 320 K of system memory,
16 megabytes of hard disk storage and a 1.2 megabyte floppy
disk drive retails for only $995.00.
That's a fully expandable, 20 slot system. Additional users
can be added for under $750.00.

CALL.
Call today. We'd like to help you solve your multiuser
problems.

MultiMicro Computer,
9631 Netherway, Huntington
Beach, CA 92646, 714/963-8954

Dealer inquiries invited.

MultiMicro Computer

Circle 319 on Inquiry card.
If you're serious about word processing on your Apple IIe or Apple III, you should test the Word Juggler System from Quark. Integrated tools that combine ease of use with extraordinary power.

WRITE IT WITH WORD JUGGLER.

The anchor of the system is Quark's Word Juggler word processor, a program that lets you easily perform the most intricate editing tasks. For example, you can delete characters, words, even paragraphs with just a single keystroke. You can instantly copy, move or delete entire blocks of text. Then display or print your document by simply pressing a key.

And there's virtually nothing to memorize. Because editing and formatting commands are always right there on the keyboard. Word Juggler for the Apple III comes with special templates which identify principal word processing functions. On our version for the IIe, the editing commands are labeled on easy-to-install, replacement keycaps.

Plus, Word Juggler lets you generate form letters from existing mailing lists, because the program has a built-in interface with both PFS:File and Apple's Quick File.
Proof it with Lexicheck™

Once you've written your document, you can quickly proof it with Lexicheck—a high performance spelling checker with a 50,000-word dictionary. Simple and fast, Lexicheck is invoked from within Word Juggler by a single keystroke. The program scans your document and highlights unrecognized words in context. If the words are actually misspelled, you can quickly correct them. If words are merely unknown, as with jargon or abbreviations, you can add them easily to your own personal dictionary.

Send it with Terminus™

And with Quark's new Terminus communications program, you can use Word Juggler for electronic mail applications. A single keystroke invokes the program from within the word processor, allowing you to communicate with most any RS232 device. You can predefine the protocols you need to communicate with as many as 14 different systems, at transmission rates up to 9600 baud.

Test it today.

Your dealer wants to give you a complete demonstration of all the features and capabilities of The Word Juggler System from Quark. And while you're there, check into Quark's full line of Office Automation Tools for the Apple III.

Word Juggler for the Apple III, $295
Word Juggler Ile, $239
Lexicheck for the Apple III, $149
Lexicheck Ile, $129

Terminus for the Apple III, $89
Terminus Ile, $89
All prices suggested U.S. retail

Quark
Office Automation Tools

Circle 388 on inquiry card.

Quark, Word Juggler, Lexicheck and Terminus are trademarks of Quark, Incorporated.

Apple and Quick File are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation.
The Microneye

This low-cost image-sensing camera interfaces easily with
a variety of popular microcomputers

by Dr. Chris Wieland

If you stop and think for a minute about science-fiction
movies in which a computer goes wild and turns on its
owner, the computer always possesses one attribute—
vision. Invariably, as its hapless victim tries one thing
after another to escape, the mad computer watches,
blocking each attempt at just the last minute, the better
to torment its victim. One can only assume that com­
puters have a twisted sense of humor; surely, many com­
puter users can attest to that fact.

Fortunately, such computers have thus far been kept
in check because the cost of adding vision has been out
of reach for nearly all computer users. So far, few stories
have appeared in the newspapers about home com­
puters turning on their owners. This situation may
change dramatically, however, thanks to the introduc­
tion of a product called the Microneye.

The Microneye is a low-cost (as little as $295) imaging
system designed to interface easily with a variety of
popular microcomputers. Made by Micron Technology
of Boise, Idaho, this solid-state camera is capable of re­
cording high-resolution images at rates of up to 15 frames
per second (or a frame every 67 milliseconds). In other
words, this imaging device can function as a movie
camera, catching the activity of any moving object. Con­
sequentially, the Microneye can be used for motion detection or image analysis; the camera can replace similar, but more expensive, solid-state systems such as those based on CCDs (charge-coupled devices) or photodiode arrays.

Inside the Camera

The basis of the Microneye camera, and a major reason for its low cost, is an integrated circuit called the IS32 Optic RAM, manufactured by Micron Technology. The RAM in the name of this image-sensing chip is well chosen because the chip is precisely that, a dynamic 64K-by-1-bit RAM (random-access read/write memory) circuit modified for image-sensing capabilities. This chip keeps the cost of the Microneye quite reasonable because the process of manufacturing dynamic RAM chips is already well established; thus, Micron avoided the cost of developing a totally new silicon technology.

Forming an Image

If you are familiar with the operation of dynamic memory, you know that dynamic RAMs must be refreshed (recharged) every so often or they lose their data. Each storage location, or bit, in the memory acts like a tiny capacitor or battery that slowly loses its charge if it is not periodically refreshed to its original voltage level.

When light falls on the surface of a dynamic RAM silicon chip, it accelerates the rate at which charge is lost from the memory locations in the chip. This photosensitive property is the basis of the image-sensing capability of the IS32 Optic RAM. The Microneye produces a picture for the host computer when an image is optically focused on the surface of the Optic RAM. Light from an image reaches the surface through a rectangular quartz window in the top of the IC. The window covers the small square of silicon comprising the chip and makes it look physically much like an EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) chip. To create the image, the data in every memory location is initially set to a value of logic 1. Then, after a specific delay, the data from the memory is read back. Under normal circumstances the data does not change; it is still all 1s. However, because light focuses on certain areas of the chip, indeed on specific memory storage “cells,” the discharge rate of these memory locations accelerates. As a result, the contents of these particular memory locations change from 1s into 0s.

Now, if you take each memory location and display it on your computer’s graphics display in the same configuration found on the surface of the Optic RAM (using a white dot to represent a 1 and a black dot to represent a 0), you’ll have a picture of the image focused on the chip (figure 1).

The resolution of the IS32 Optic RAM chip is 128 by 256 pixels (picture elements). However, the Optic RAM actually contains two 128 by 256 photosensitive arrays separated by a narrow nonphotosensitive strip (see figure 2), making a total array size of 256 by 256 elements. Through software manipulation, you can partition the array into smaller units to provide, for example, zoom effects or to meet user requirements dictated by limited memory space. Thus, depending on your needs, you can form the picture into a square of 100 by 100 pixels or a long rectangle of 256 by 8 pixels.

You can choose from three models—the Microneye Bullet, the Microneye camera, and the RS-232 Microneye...
The MicronEye camera-to meet your computer, budget, and image-sensing requirements. The MicronEye Bullet (photo 1) is designed for use with the Apple II Plus, the IBM Personal Computer, the Radio Shack Color Computer, and the Commodore 64. The name Bullet refers to the shape of the cylindrical case in which the image-sensing element is housed. This unit is quite small—less than 3½ inches long and 1½ inches in diameter—and is composed of only a C-mount lens and the IS32 Optic RAM chip in a cylindrical housing. A double-sided PC board that plugs into a specific user slot on each computer contains the electronics that interface the chip to the computer. Because the controls of the IS32 Optic RAM are located within the computer and because many signals must travel between the interface board and the Bullet unit, a user is limited to 4 feet of cable connecting the computer to the Bullet.

I am currently using this version with my Apple II Plus computer and find the short cable to be only slightly restrictive. A nice feature of this unit is its small size; it can be mounted where other image-recording devices would never fit.

A second version, the MicronEye camera, has all the interfacing electronics, along with the Optic RAM and the lens, located in the camera case (photo 2). With this version, a six-conductor modular telephone cable connects the camera to a small 3- by 3-inch card located in the computer, allowing remote sensing at distances of up to 25 feet (although only a 6-foot cable is supplied with the unit). This second version is available for the same four computers listed for the Bullet.

The third version, the RS-232 MicronEye camera, is fully self-contained and enables data and camera commands to be sent over a standard RS-232C interface, making it usable with nearly any computer. Externally, the RS-232 version looks identical to the MicronEye camera.

Included with each camera is an easy-to-use software-driver package. This package comes on a 5¼-inch disk for the Apple II Plus, IBM PC, and Commodore 64 or on cassette tape for the Radio Shack Color Computer and Commodore 64. Pascal and 6502 assembly-language listings are available for the RS-232 version. A small tripod is also included for camera mounting. All versions derive power from the host computer and use only 50 milliamperes of current from the +5-volt supply, owing to the extensive use of CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) circuitry.

The User Interface

The software driver is quite easy to use; it is clear that Micron Technology worked hard to develop a software package that lets you quickly start up the camera with a minimum of difficulty and allows you to retain complete flexibility in changing the camera's operating mode. The main program begins by presenting a menu of operating conditions you select through single keystrokes. You can control the light sensitivity of the camera by selecting options from the menu; exposure times may be set at ranges from 0.001 seconds for bright images to 60 seconds for dimly lit scenes or time-exposure effects. In addition, the exposure rate can be set to a mode in which the time is automatically changed to match a user-selected light level. Pictures may be saved or loaded from the storage medium or dumped to a printer with graphics capabilities. When you use a graphics printer for display, you can generate images using gray levels (figure 3). This image generation is accomplished by averaging multiple samples of the same image (taken at varying exposures) to estimate the relative intensity of each pixel.

The software can be listed and copied and is fully documented with comments that even encourage a user to make modifications.

Possible Applications

If the preceding description has not yet made you rush to order the MicronEye, perhaps a few ideas about ap-
Tek has expanded its best-selling 2200 scope line up to 100 MHz. And brought it all as close as your phone. Tek's revolutionary, reduced-component architecture brings unprecedented quality, reliability and affordability to the 60 MHz 2213 and 2215, and now, the 100 MHz 2235.

All three of these lightweight (13.5 lb.) scopes feature 2 mV/div vertical sensitivity and 5 ns/div sweep speeds, plus a complete trigger system for stable triggering on digital, analog or video waveforms.

Scopes with a comprehensive 3-year warranty ... probes...and expert advice. One free call gets it all! You can order, or obtain literature, through the Tek National Marketing Center. Technical personnel, expert in scope applications, will answer your questions and expedite delivery. Direct orders include operating and service manuals, two 10X probes, 15-day return policy, and worldwide service back-up.

Call toll-free: 1-800-426-2200, Extension 84.

In Oregon, call collect: (503) 627-9000, Ext. 84.

Price: F.O.B. Beaverton, OR.

*3-year warranty includes CRT and applies to 2000 family oscilloscopes purchased after 1/1/83. Scopes are UL Listed, CSA and VDE approved.
Applications will change your mind. My own application for the Microneye involves automation of scientific animal-behavior experiments. Many studies of animal behavior require that the position, orientation, or mechanical motion of animals be recorded. Often, such material must be recorded for long periods of time at evenly spaced intervals; at other times, the activity to be recorded may last only 5 seconds and need to be analyzed 10 times per second. Such studies can be carried out with videotape or film systems; however, the extraction of data from these media is tedious, to say the least, and the cost of either system is prohibitive.

Because of the limitations of video and film, the introduction of the Microneye is welcome. Now, for a very low cost, the experiments mentioned above can be carried out automatically by a camera and computer; data collection as well as analysis can be automated (figure 4).

Some other applications for this solid-state camera include robotics, motion detection, security systems, image analysis and pattern recognition, graphic arts work, remote sensing stations, position and size monitoring for production, and inexpensive reading machines for the blind.

The Microneye camera is an extremely versatile image-sensing device that can be used in many personal, scientific, or industrial applications. The unit's cost, relatively low compared to standard video systems or more exotic schemes of image recording, makes it particularly attractive.

Editor's Note: For information on how you can build a digital camera similar to the Microneye, see page 67.

Figure 3: An example of an image incorporating gray levels, generated with a graphics printer.

Dr. Chris Wieland (Campus Box B-334, University of Colorado, Boulder, CO 80309) holds a PhD in biology. A research associate at the University of Colorado, he is studying the neurophysiology of animal behavior.

Figure 4: An example of image analysis based on a digital image generated by the Microneye. Shown are sequential frames, "filmed" from beneath a glass aquarium, of a goldfish executing a turn. Using binary image information supplied by the Microneye camera and image-analysis programs (designed by the author and not supplied with the camera), it is possible to determine mechanical properties (such as angular velocity and displacement speed) of the fish's turn. Time between each frame is 370 milliseconds. A shows the fish silhouette (the original camera image); B, the computer-generated outline; and C, the computer-generated midline.
Get together by satellite.

The world's largest privately owned earth station network lets you hold videoconference meetings at hundreds of Holiday Inn® hotels at the same time. For hotel reservations just call 800-HOLIDAY

A better place to be

© 1983, Holiday Inns, Inc.
VoiceDrive...

USING A COMPUTER HAS NEVER BEEN THIS EASY.
The Future of Microcomputing

First there were punch cards and paper tape, then the terminal, light pen, and mouse. Now there is **VoiceDrive**—providing voice control of computers—the next step in making computers easier to use. And at **SuperSoft**, the future has arrived.

Imagine the freedom of using an electronic spreadsheet without having to touch the keyboard. You just say “insert column,” or “show me profits”…What could be simpler? Voice control is easier to learn, easier to remember, and easier to use than the keyboard. This means a faster learning curve and greater productivity.

**Vocal engineering for specific applications.**

VoiceDrive is software which interfaces to voice recognition hardware. It has taken the critical step of tailoring voice recognition to specific application programs. ScratchPad—SuperSoft’s state-of-the-art electronic spreadsheet—is the first program to utilize the VoiceDrive interface. Word processing, graphics, and others are soon to come. All VoiceDrive programs give you complete use of voice entry while still allowing traditional keyboard control.

ScratchPad with VoiceDrive.

**The spreadsheet you can talk to.**

ScratchPad with VoiceDrive is the electronic spreadsheet which allows complete voice control of all commands and data entry. This is the key to providing solutions—solutions for secretaries and managers who don’t have time to learn cryptic keyboard commands—solutions for those who want to use a computer while doing other things like writing or looking through papers—solutions for those giving computer presentations who don’t want to be tied to a keyboard—and solutions for people who just wish computers were easier to use.

ScratchPad with VoiceDrive is currently compatible with the Tecmar voice recognition card for the IBM PC, with compatibility in other environments soon to come. Both software and hardware can be purchased through SuperSoft and its dealers worldwide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ScratchPad with VoiceDrive</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScratchPad with VoiceDrive and Tecmar</td>
<td>$995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Recognition Board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Japanese Distributor:** ASR Corporation International, 3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan. TEL. (03)-4375371. Telex: 0242-2723.

**European Agent:** SuperSoft International Ltd., 51 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England, TN2 5TE. TEL 0892-45433. Telex: 95441 Micro-G.

For more information about VoiceDrive call or write: SuperSoft, P.O. Box 1628, Champaign, IL 61820, 217-359-2112. Telex 270365.
The M68000 Educational Computer Board

A look at Motorola's $495, 68000-based single-board computer

by Robert W. Floyd

If you're interested in getting acquainted with Motorola's 68000 16-bit microprocessor but can't part with $5000 or more, Motorola offers a usable system for only $495. For that price, don't expect a disk drive and a Unix operating system, but do expect a 68000-based single-board computer with 32K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) and what may be the best monitor program in ROM (read-only memory) ever developed.

At $495 per unit, Motorola is not going to get rich by selling its Educational Computer Board (ECB). Obviously the strategy is to educate the coming generation of engineers and programmers about the 68000, with the expectation that they will design products that use the 68000. In addition to its intended audience of educators and students, this board is of interest to both hobbyists and people involved in developing 68000-based products. It is not a development system, but its interpretative assembler and disassembler make it handy to quickly test short routines.

The 68000

The 68000 is becoming an increasingly important microprocessor in today's market, as evidenced by the frequent announcements of products using the 68000. The chip is expandable by design, and Motorola has announced that a full 32-bit version will be available in 1984. Before jumping on the bandwagon, however, you should know that the 68000 is not just a bigger version of the old 8-bit microcomputer; it is considerably more complex than many of the 16-bit minicomputers popular since the 1970s.

Before reviewing the system, I'll briefly highlight some of the major differences between the 68000 and the old 8-bit devices we're familiar with. The machine language supports byte, word (16-bit), and long-word (32-bit) operations. It has eight data registers and eight address registers, each 32 bits wide. Except for one register, A7, which is always the current stack pointer, all address and data registers are treated identically.

The processor operates in two states: user and supervisor. Certain instructions are legal only in the supervisor states. Once in the user state, the processor will stay there until an exception occurs. Exceptions may be caused by resets, interrupts, bus errors, a variety of runtime errors, and executions of TRAP. Besides some of the interrupt conditions, all exceptions are auto-vectored; when the exception occurs, the processor gets the address of the exception-handling program from a specific location in memory. These exception vectors take up the first 1K bytes of memory and should all be initialized immediately after a reset occurs if you don't want your processor going off in strange directions.

The large number of 16-bit op codes makes a greater assortment of instructions possible. In the 68000, these possibilities appear as both new operations and a variety...
ty of addressing modes for the standard operations. Most of these operations fall into the general scheme of supporting higher-level languages. These include instructions such as a branch subroutine (BSR), which allows relative branches to any address within 32K words above the program counter's address; the LINK and UNLINK instructions, which ease the construction of reentrant subroutines; and the move-multiple-registers instruction (MOVEM) for quickly saving registers. In addition, 12 addressing modes contain many instructions. These different modes are available for data transfer and logical and arithmetical operations. They can also be used in some of the transfer-of-control operations. In other words, a jump to subroutine (JSR) doesn't have to go to an absolute address—it might go to the address calculated by adding a data register to an address register plus an immediate value included in the instruction (by the way, that's one I haven't used yet). The result of this addressing arrangement is that it takes skill to write a program shorter than 64K bytes that is not relocatable, and it is very easy to write reentrant subroutines.

If Motorola simply added eight more address and eight more data lines to an 8-bit processor, only 56 pins would be needed. You well might ask what other functions have been added to require 64 pins. First, the 68000 is asynchronous in operation; it will not terminate any bus cycle until it recognizes that data transfer is complete, which is normally done by having the memory or peripheral device assert a data transfer acknowledge (DTACK). Because not all devices run asynchronously, the 68000 has a provision for synchronous devices, particularly those designed for the old 6800 microprocessor. In this case, a line called valid peripheral address (VPA) is used instead of DTACK.

When the 68000 detects this signal, it replies with a valid memory address (VMA) signal and synchronizes the bus operation to the Motorola 6800 E cycle. To provide more flexibility in the interrupt structure, three interrupt control lines produce seven levels of interrupts. Three bus arbitration lines allow DMA (direct memory access), refresh, and so on. One last note—RESET is bidirectional, so the 68000 can execute an instruction that resets all peripheral devices but does not affect operation of the processor.

Hardware
Let's take a look at what you get for $495. The ECB is a single-board computer measuring 7½ by 10½ inches. The quality of construction is excellent. The board's edge contacts as well as its traces are gold plated. The ECB provides a 68000 operating at 4 MHz, a 16K-byte ROM monitor, 32K bytes of dynamic RAM, two RS-232C serial interface ports, and the MC68230 parallel interface/timer (PIT) that provides a cassette tape recorder interface, a Centronics-type printer interface, a 24-bit timer, plus
Mnemonic | Function
--- | ---
HE | help, displays Tutor commands
MD | modify memory display
MM, M | store into memory
.A0-.A7 | display/set address registers
.D0-.D7 | display/set data registers
.PC | display/set program counter
SR | display/set status register
.RS | display/set supervisor stack pointer
US | display/set user stack pointer
DF | display formatted registers
OF | display offset registers
R0-R6 | display/set offset registers
DC | convert decimal to hexadecimal
BF | block of memory fill
BM | block of memory move
BS | block of memory search
BT | block of memory test
BR | set a breakpoint
NOBR | remove breakpoint
GO, G | execute user program
GT | execute until breakpoint
GD | execute without setting breakpoints
TR, T | trace
t | temporary breakpoint trace
DU | dump memory to a port
LO | load memory from a port
VE | verify memory load/dump
PA | printer attach
NOPA | reset printer attach
PF | port format
TM | transparent mode
* | send message

Table 1: The commands available in the Tutor monitor.

some uncommitted I/O (input/output) pins for a user to play with (see photo 1).

The MC68000 microprocessor in this kit is the slowest version Motorola makes of this chip, running at 4 MHz (compared to 12.5 MHz for the fastest version). Remember: this board was designed for educators, not benchmark freaks. Yet even at this leisurely pace its minimum instruction time is only 1 microsecond. Because any given instruction on a 16-bit chip generally does a lot more than a single instruction on an 8-bit microprocessor, the throughput of a slow 16-bit chip is several times greater than that of the fastest 8-bit machine.
DISCOVER THE DYSAN DIFFERENCE

Dysan
Software Duplication:

It's your name on the package label. And your company's reputation on the line. Whether your program retails for $40.00 or $400.00, or is for company internal distribution, the cost of duplicating it on diskettes is just a fraction of the value of your product. Doesn't it make sense to protect the time, money and talent invested in your software with the finest and most complete software duplication services available?

Quality Software Deserves the Quality Media.

Dysan's software duplication services are unsurpassed for fidelity of reproduction. Not only is your program copied unerringly onto the finest media made—the Dysan diskette—but it's also copied on proprietary equipment manufactured by Dysan, exclusively for Dysan. Plus Dysan offers you the widest variety of support services available—from software protection to serialization and packaging.

Isn't it time you discovered the Dysan difference? For more information on Dysan software duplication, fill out and return this coupon today, or call (800) 551-9000.

Dysan Software Duplication Division
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(800) 551-9000
(408) 988-3472

Please send me more details on Dysan's Software Duplication Services.

Name: ____________________________________________

Company: ____________________________________________

Address: ____________________________________________

City: ____________________ State: __________ Zip: __________

Phone: (____________)__________

Circle 164 on inquiry card.
PURE POWER
CONTROL CENTER

Introducing a powerful new link for your computer system: The Power Directors from Computer Accessories.

Power Directors incorporate UL approved TranZorb** semiconductor technology and exceed the 1983 IEEE-587 Guide for surge voltages in low voltage AC power circuits. So you can protect your computer system from line surges and noise, giving it the pure power it needs. Voltage spikes are stopped in less than a nanosecond, EMI/RFI line noise is filtered out, and current overloads are prevented. Now your system can be truly integrated with central power control like the Model P12 shown above. Instead of a haphazard maze of power lines and extension cords, each component plugs into the fully shielded Power Director. You can turn on each component individually, or power up the entire system with a single switch.

Look for the full line of Power Directors wherever personal computers are sold. "TranZorb is a product of General Semiconductor Industries of Tempe, Arizona.

Computer Accessories Corporation, 7696 Formula Place, San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 695-3773
The 32K bytes of RAM are located in the lowest memory space and consist of sixteen 16K by 1-bit dynamic RAM chips. The monitor program, which resides in two 8K by 8-bit ROMs, is located in address space 8000 to BFFF (hexadecimal), making it awkward to expand the RAM because any additional memory will be noncontiguous with the original RAM. (Because it should be no more difficult to have the monitor reside at higher memory, why not do so and give hobbyists more flexibility?)

Communication to the ECB is through one of its two RS-232C serial ports. The data rate is user-selected from 110 to 9600 bits per second. Although any RS-232C terminal can be used, a video terminal is definitely preferable. For example, if you are doing a program trace, displaying eighteen 32-bit registers can burn a lot of paper and time. Also, the assembler works by first disassembling an instruction, letting the programmer change it, then overwriting the original instruction with the new. This makes for a pretty messy display if you're using a teletype.

In addition to the transmit and receive lines (pins 2 and 3), serial port 1 must supply the DTR (data-terminal ready) signal. Pin 1 is not connected on the board, so make sure ground is tied to pin 7 on your DB-25 connector. The other serial port, the designated host port, allows the ECB to act like a terminal to a host computer, which enables programs to be downloaded from (or uploaded to) a host computer. The serial ports on the ECB come out to 20-pin edge connectors instead of to a DB-25 connector. If you don't want to make or modify your own cables, Motorola sells cables that mate from the edge connector to a standard DB-25.

The operation of the MC68230 PIT, a remarkable device in itself, requires a 32-page manual. The chip provides three 8-bit parallel ports with handshake and a 24-bit timer. Separate interrupt vectors for both the parallel ports and the timer may be stored in the PIT. This chip supports a Centronics-type parallel printer port (which drives my Epson MX-80) and provides a cassette-recorder interface.

In addition to the peripherals, you need a power supply for the ECB. The board requires only 5 volts at 750 milliamperes and +12 volts at 100 milliamperes. All the components are tied together on the board on a simple, unbuffered bus. Although there is no edge-of-board connector for system expansion, most of the 68000's pins are brought out to a wire-wrap area, and a provision exists for inserting a 50-pin connector for expansion by the user. Because these lines are unbuffered, three-state buffers should be installed if more than a couple of extra chips are added to the bus.

Software
The ECB contains a monitor in ROM called Tutor. In addition to the usual monitor functions, it provides a disassembler and a line-by-line assembler. Compared to what else is on the market, the monitor alone is worth

---

**NEW S-100 FUNCTIONAL BOARDS**

- **S-100 BUS**
  - (IEEE 6961)
  - VP100
  - **Mainframe $725.00**

- **STD BUS**
  - (IEEE P961)
  - **VP200 Mainframe $750.00**

---

**Software**
The ECB contains a monitor in ROM called Tutor. In addition to the usual monitor functions, it provides a disassembler and a line-by-line assembler. Compared to what else is on the market, the monitor alone is worth
The most important of these are absolute, absolute plus, direct, address register plus displacement indirect, and immediate mode (the user enters the explicit physical address), but Tutor has eight separate addressing modes.

The most important of these are absolute, absolute plus, direct, address register plus displacement indirect, and immediate mode (the user enters the explicit physical address), but Tutor has eight separate addressing modes.

The most important of these are absolute, absolute plus, direct, address register plus displacement indirect, and immediate mode (the user enters the explicit physical address), but Tutor has eight separate addressing modes.

The most important of these are absolute, absolute plus, direct, address register plus displacement indirect, and immediate mode (the user enters the explicit physical address), but Tutor has eight separate addressing modes.

The most important of these are absolute, absolute plus, direct, address register plus displacement indirect, and immediate mode (the user enters the explicit physical address), but Tutor has eight separate addressing modes.

The most important of these are absolute, absolute plus, direct, address register plus displacement indirect, and immediate mode (the user enters the explicit physical address), but Tutor has eight separate addressing modes.

The most important of these are absolute, absolute plus, direct, address register plus displacement indirect, and immediate mode (the user enters the explicit physical address), but Tutor has eight separate addressing modes.

The most important of these are absolute, absolute plus, direct, address register plus displacement indirect, and immediate mode (the user enters the explicit physical address), but Tutor has eight separate addressing modes.

The most important of these are absolute, absolute plus, direct, address register plus displacement indirect, and immediate mode (the user enters the explicit physical address), but Tutor has eight separate addressing modes.
ROCKY MOUNT, MICRO INC.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS & SERVICE FROM THE HIGH COUNTRY

IBM-PC HARDWARE

PLANTRONICS, Colorflex $360.00
QUADRONICS, Colorflex $360.00
QUADRO Multifunction Board $185.00
TANDON 150-2 320K Drive $232.00
TANDON 150-2 800K Drive $264.00
TANDON 150-2 1.2M Drive $280.00
QUIKDRIVE KB-950 $69.00
MICROCENTER Printer Spooler $29.99
Print Buffing from 8K to 61K $10.00
Any Printer Computer Combination $50.00

QUADCOLOR I 840 Color Card $129.00
QUADCOLOR I 840 by 200 $229.00
STI SYSTEMS "SUPER HD" CARD $178.00

IBM-PC SOFTWARE

TEMPLE OF APHRA/ M 152 $28.00
MICRO 11 $45.00
FRAMEWORK II $457.00
PF FILE $93.00
PF COPY $93.00
V img lc $183.88
COPY I $20.00
PROGGER $55.00

MILE-HIGH SAVER

APPLE COMPATIBLE DRIVES

FOURTH DIMENSION $295.00

PRINTERS - DOT MATRIX

C-70M $55.00
PowerJet - per PowerJet - per
EPSON FX-80, FX-100 $39.00
GODILLA, Subsum $24.75
IDOL, Prim $94.00
MANHEIM TALLY M1000 $419.00
MT160L $706.00
65 per $105.00
92 per $189.00
92 DOT $307.00
STAR MICRONICS $59.00
Guanfex 10X $189.00
QUANTUM 7200 (Dot Letter Quality) $1085.00
BROTHER HR-1 $884.00
C-TON $117.00
JENN 8700, 16 CPS $440.00
NEC $459.00
555 IBM plugin $180.00
TTX-1014, Pn & Poin ted lead, $31.00

MONTORS

AMDEX, 300 Amber $155.00
AMDEX 380 Green $155.00
310A including cable $179.00
Color 1 compat $295.00
Color IBM $439.00
Gorilla, Green 51k $99.00
NEC, 1200 Hi-Res $69.00
1201 IBM $329.00
Tarax $75.00
UBI $149.00
ZENTH Green Med Res $90.00

DISKETTES & STORAGE

MEMOREX 10 each 5 1/4 STU $65.00
ELPHANT 10 each 5 1/4 STU $35.00
FERRATIM 10 each 5 1/4 STU $28.00
SMITH 10 each 5 1/4 STU $25.00
ZIMAC 12 each 5 1/4 STU $9.50
LIBRARY CASE, 5" $7.90
DISK BANK, 5" 160/32 $12.00
DISK FILE, 5" Elephant "Trunk" $5.50

NEC APC

Color APC, 128K Bytes of User Memory, Dual 1 Megabyte FOC's, Communications Controller, Printer Controller, Auto Power-up, Battery Back-up, 4K CMOS RAM & Hardware, Clock/Calendar Programmable Character Set, Decoded Keyboard Programmable Functions Key & Numeric Pad, Model H08 $239.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION $75.00
Signram Solaris 1 $80.00
HALYV $211.00
Smartmodem 200 $239.00
Smartmodem 1200 $345.00
Micromodem II terminal program $250.00

NATIONAL ORDER DESK:

1-800-862-7819

IN COLORADO CALL: 303-371-2430

TECH ASSIST, & CUSTOMER SERVICE
CALL 303-371-2430

YOUR SATISFACTION IS OUR BEST ADVERTISING!
WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL
For Line Surge Suppression
SYSTEM SAVER provides essential protection to hardware and data from dangerous power surges and spikes. Dangerous voltage spikes are clipped off at a safe 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. High frequency noise is smoothed out before reaching the Apple II.

For Cooling
Today's advanced peripheral cards generate more heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple II creating high temperature conditions that substantially reduce the life of the cards and computer itself. SYSTEM SAVER's fan exhausts 15 cubic feet of air per minute.

For Operating Efficiency
SYSTEM SAVER contains two switched power outlets. SYSTEM SAVER efficiently organizes your system so that one convenient, front mounted power switch controls SYSTEM SAVER, Apple II, monitor and printer. The heavy duty switch has a pilot light to alert when system is on. You'll never use the Apple power switch again. Also available in 220/240 Volt, 50/60 Hz.

Easy Installation
Just clips on. Color matched to Apple II.

Fits on Apple Stand

$89.95 at dealers everywhere or order direct by phone or mail.
For phone or mail orders include $2.50 for handling. New York State residents add sales tax. VISA and MASTER CARD accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
919 Third Avenue • New York, NY 10022 • (212) 486-7707
Telex: 236200 KEN UR

Photo 2: The assembly and disassembly functions, invoked by typing DI after a memory display or memory modify command. Assembly is done line by line—the code at the current memory is first disassembled and followed by a question mark. The programmer then types in the correct code, and the original code is overwritten with the new. Any value not recognized as a valid op code is disassembled as the declare word (DC.W) pseudo op.

of much greater necessity than their counterparts on an 8-bit computer. Many times I've hand-assembled 100 or so lines of 6502 code, but I wouldn't even think of hand-assembling more than one line of 68000 code. Each instruction must be coded on a bit-by-bit basis, and the results must be converted to hexadecimal.

The assembler is a line-by-line interpretative routine, invoked by typing the MM (memory modify) command, the starting address, and the DI option. The assembler first disassembles the code at the current location, then prompts the programmer to enter the new instruction to be assembled. The new instruction is then written over the original. This process requires a video terminal because a printing terminal would type the new instruction over the old, resulting in illegible copy. Because it is a line-by-line assembler, labels can't be used in the operand field. Previously defined offsets, however, can be used. For forward references (address unknown), the * can be used. This generates the code for a jump to the location of the operation just assembled. When the entire routine has been written, it can be disassembled and the correct memory location inserted at all instructions that branch to themselves.

The disassembler may be invoked in the same manner as the assembler: it disassembles one line at a time. To get a complete listing, the MD (memory display) command can be used with the DI option (see photo 2). The listing can be directed to all four I/O ports. However, the
Heath/Zenith Users—
Get the Information You Need:

Read the only independent magazine with a specific focus on your system—

Sextant the Independent Magazine for the Entire Zenith Computer Community.

Whether you use an H/Z100, H/Z89, Z90, H88, or H8—you’ll find articles in every issue which apply to your system.

Explore CP/M, HDOS, and Z-DOS capabilities through Sextant’s articles. Applications, programs, compatible hardware and software, and the latest developments in the Heath/Zenith community are among the topics included in Sextant on a regular basis.

Carefully edited to bring you a broad coverage of the Heath/Zenith community, Sextant features include:

- A broad range of “how-to” articles which will help you implement system enhancements as you need them. Read about how other users have altered their systems to suit their needs—and how you can do the same.

- Reviews of products from Zenith and independent suppliers will help you sort out the questions you have about hardware and software options you might consider.

- Short program listings, including utility programs and games, give you practical options which you can implement immediately.

- For your system needs, you’ll find over 90 advertisements of compatible products in each issue of Sextant. Many advertisers find the independent magazine for the entire Zenith computer community the most direct medium to market their Heath/Zenith-specific products—you’ll find independent suppliers with products you won’t find advertised elsewhere.

- And, so that you’ll be informed of the latest progress and innovations in your Heath/Zenith community, Sextant provides extensive coverage of community affairs. Read about major events in the Heath/Zenith community, as Heath/Zenith users meet to discuss recent developments and future projections. Specific companies and individuals are highlighted as they make significant contributions to the Heath/Zenith community.

A Whole World of Information About Your System, Available to You Now.
Start your subscription today! Call Toll Free: DATA TEL * 800/341-1522

Or send in the coupon below to: Sextant, Dept. B, 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003  •  202/544-0900

Send me:

☐ 8 issues for $19.94 ($23.00 to Canada)  ☐ 4 issues for $9.97 ($11.50 to Canada; $14.00 overseas via surface mail, $35.00 via air mail)

☐ Payment enclosed (Checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank)

☐ Bill me

☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard (MC code #_____________________

Card # ___________________________ Expiration date ___________________________

Name__________________________________________________________

Address________________________________________________________

______________________________________________________________

______________________________________________________________

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Sextant, Dept. B; 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003
software does not support reading anything other than "S" files from the tape recorder, and I have not yet found a way of retrieving disassembled listings from tape.

Motorola does not supply source listings of the Tutor program, which could be a pain for anyone writing I/O routines, but it does support a large number of user-available routines that can be accessed through the TRAP #14 instruction. The TRAP function is the only graceful way to enter supervisor mode from user mode. The function desired is passed as a parameter in register D7. Currently, 28 different I/O and utility routines are available to the user through the TRAP, and 127 additional numbers are available for user-defined functions.

Tutor is the only software available for the ECB. As dedicated software hackers get the board, this situation will change. I plan to purchase the FORTH source code for the 68000, along with the installation manual, from the FORTH Interest Group (FIG).

Documentation

When you first open the shipping container, the board seems dwarfed by the nearly 500 pages of documentation that come with the system (see photo 3). The documentation consists of a 240-page programming manual for the 68000, a 130-page manual for the educational board, and data booklets on the three major LSI (large-scale integration) chips on the board—the MC68000 microprocessor, the MC68230 parallel interface adapter and timer, and the MC6850 asynchronous communications interface.

I've read a lot of computer documentation and have found, as a rule, that Motorola documentation is the most thorough and intelligible. The documentation for the ECB is no exception. Only the source listing for Tutor is lacking. The documentation is not simple because the computer and its software are complex, but so far I haven't come across any problems that couldn't be solved by reading the book. Overall, the material reflects a standard of excellence I would like to see other manufacturers emulate.
Fujitsu, Japan's largest computer company, introduces its Micro 16s™ personal business computer. The Micro 16s combines Fujitsu's knowledge of semiconductor technology and the step-by-step quality control in manufacturing that's made Fujitsu Japan's number one computer company.

You'll find the Micro 16s is a complete system. Its price includes the CP/M-86™ operating system, SuperCalc™ spreadsheet, WordStar™ word processing program, a high resolution color monitor, and both the Z80™ 8-bit and the 8086 16-bit microprocessors.

With the Micro 16s, you can use over 3,000 8- and 16-bit CP/M™ software programs available today. In addition, MS-DOS and the multi-tasking Concurrent CP/M™ are available as options.

Micro 16s performance results from its flexibility of design. The Micro 16s features expansion slots that allow you to add up to one megabyte of memory, hard disks, and local area networking. The design flexibility will also give you the capability to add the advanced 16- and 32-bit microprocessors of tomorrow.

If you're looking for quality, value, and performance in a personal business computer, ask for the Fujitsu Micro 16s. For more information, call toll free 1-800-MICRO 16. Or write Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc. Professional Microsystems Division, 3320 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95051.
Photo 4: The ECB fits neatly into a Heathkit H-19 terminal. Regulated power is obtained from the H-19 through the wires in the upper left. The serial output of the terminal goes directly to the ECB, and the host port of the ECB is wired to the serial output port of the H-19. Separate holes punched in the rear chassis are for the cassette and disk I/O connectors.

Homebrew Capabilities
Although the board is designed primarily for educational purposes, it has great potential as the basis of a homebrew project. In fact, that was my prime motivation in buying the board. Because it starts out with an excellent monitor, 32K bytes of RAM, and some basic I/O functions, I was already on the way to having a system with reasonable capabilities.

I wanted video capabilities, so I installed the board inside a Heathkit H-19 terminal (see photo 4). The ECB draws only a few watts, thus there is no problem with using the H-19 power supply. The serial output of the H-19 board goes directly into the ECB board, and port 2 of the board hooks to the DB-25 connector on the back. In this way, the system acts like a normal H-19 terminal when the program is in transparent mode.

Because I soon tired of loading programs from tape and had an old 8-inch disk drive I had picked up at a swap meet, I decided to construct a disk controller. The design I used is a modification of Nicholson and Camp's "Super Simple Floppy-Disk Interface" (see May 1981 BYTE, page 360). The interface turned out to be even simpler on the ECB because the 68000 is fast enough to perform some functions in software that had been implemented in hardware on the original design.

Conclusions
If you are interested in learning about the 68000, and particularly about 68000 assembly language, the ECB is hard to beat. Even if you already have a 68000 development system, the ECB is valuable for writing and testing short routines.

The monitor program alone, which includes an assembler and disassembler, is worth the price of the board. I expect a 16K-byte monitor to be very powerful, and this one is.

The Motorola documentation is excellent but lacks a source listing of the monitor program. However, most of the important I/O and conversion routines are available through the TRAP #14 function.

Robert W. Floyd (1123 Kainui Dr., Kailua, HI 96734) works as a physicist at the Naval Ocean Systems Center, Hawaii Laboratory.
The hard part is making sure they stay that way.

A disk is built with certain safeguards. That's why most disk makers offer guarantees that the product you receive comes to you error free.

We at Memtek Products are concerned that the minidisk remains error free. Every time you use it. After exposure to dust, cigarette smoke, fingerprints, even wear caused by your computer. And so, we have built safeguards around the disk, as well.

Memtek Products' latest innovation... acknowledgment of a real world beyond the laboratory.


The coating. A critically-controlled coating of high-energy magnetic oxide particles that covers the disk's surface, which is then micro-polished to improve head to disk contact, preventing dropouts, lowering head abrasion.

The lubrication system. A constant lubricant protects both the disk surface and the drive head from wear.

The sleeve. Comes with a soft liner that protects the disk while gently cleaning the surface.

The guarantee. We'll replace, free, any minidisk if it fails to accurately store and retrieve data due to a defect in materials or workmanship for up to 5 years from date of purchase. Simply mail the disk back.

The Memtek lineup. Premium, double and quad density minidisks as well as 10- and 15-minute computer cassettes and a 5 1/4" disk drive head cleaner.

WE PLAY FOR KEEPS™
Only the Texas Instruments Professional Computer offers these 7 advantages that add up to more computer for your money.

If you're a smart business professional, you want a business computer that gives you the most productivity power for your dollar. For you, Texas Instruments has the answer: the TI Professional Computer. With seven obvious advantages that make buying TI make sense.

The Disk Storage Advantage.
The TI Professional Computer gives you standard 320K floppy disk storage. That's twice the standard data storage of the leading competitor.

The Function Key Advantage.
We give you 12 function keys that you can easily preprogram to make your work simpler and easier. The best the competition can do is 10 fewer function keys.

The Keyboard Advantage.
Our standard touch-typing layout makes word processing as easy as sitting at a typewriter. The separate numeric and cursor control keypads let you isolate information and enter numbers for spreadsheets more quickly. And with our isolated edit/delete keys, you'll never have to worry about accidentally erasing valuable data.

The Monitor Advantage.
Our monitor gives you 40-50% better resolution than the leading personal computers. Which means you get clearer displays that are easy on the eyes. And some of the sharpest graphics possible today.

The Software Advantage.
There's software available now for the TI Professional Computer that meets virtually every professional and small business need. And with our memory expansion board, you can use advanced integrated software like Lotus 1-2-3™ to help you do several kinds of work without changing programs.

The Expandability Advantage.
Our standard features like the floppy disk controller and printer support are built-in so they don't take up the valuable expansion slots you'll need for adding optional features like communications and up to ten megabytes of hard-disk storage. Which leads to one of our most exciting advantages...

The Future Enhancement Advantage.
No one wants to buy a personal computer that's already on the road to obsolescence. That's why we're developing exciting new features that you can easily add to your TI Professional Computer—like speech recognition. Imagine being able to say, "Spreadsheet, please" and having it appear instantly on your monitor. This and more will be available this fall.

One additional benefit makes the TI Professional Computer especially attractive—the price. Feature for feature, dollar for dollar, you'll get more computer for your money.

Get the business computer that puts these benefits to your advantage. Visit your TI authorized dealer or write: Texas Instruments Data Systems Group CA, Dept. 062BY, P.O. Box 402430, Dallas, TX 75240. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500.

Texas Instruments
Creating useful products and services for you.
You don't need a computer to talk to another computer.

The new RCA APT (All Purpose Terminal) expands your data communications capabilities for a lot less money.

For business, professional and personal data communications, you'll find more user-friendly features and greater communications capabilities in the RCA APT than in other terminals selling for up to three times the price.

The new APT terminals are ideally suited to multi-data base time sharing and dedicated, direct computer-connected applications. They feature menu-controlled operation and a programmable "personality" to match specific communications requirements for your data bases.

A single keypress can dial a stored number, send the log-on sequence to the host computer, and return terminal control to the user. Password protection prevents unauthorized access to designated numbers. APT can also be used as an auto-dialer for voice communications.

Quite simply, matching features with price, there is no other professional quality terminal available today that can do as much at such low cost.

APT terminals list for $399, in your choice of full stroke or membrane keyboard versions. Either style is also available with a display monitor for $598 list. The data display monitor alone, VP3012D, $229 list.


You don't need a computer to talk to another computer.

DISPLAY (VP3012D). High performance, 12" diagonal, non-glare, green phosphorus screen.

VIDEO OUTPUT. Selectable 80 or 40 characters x 24 lines on standard monitor.

TV OUTPUT. Displays 40 characters x 24 lines on Ch. 3/Ch. 4 of standard TV set.

MEMORY BACKUP. Minimum 48-hour storage of directory, log-on and other parameters without plug-in power. No batteries required.

FUNCTION KEYS. User programmable or downloadable from host computer.

The new RCA APT (All Purpose Terminal) expands your data communications capabilities for a lot less money.

For business, professional and personal data communications, you'll find more user-friendly features and greater communications capabilities in the RCA APT than in other terminals selling for up to three times the price.

The new APT terminals are ideally suited to multi-data base time sharing and dedicated, direct computer-connected applications. They feature menu-controlled operation and a programmable "personality" to match specific communications requirements for your data bases.

A single keypress can dial a stored number, send the log-on sequence to the host computer, and return terminal control to the user. Password protection prevents unauthorized access to designated numbers. APT can also be used as an auto-dialer for voice communications.

Quite simply, matching features with price, there is no other professional quality terminal available today that can do as much at such low cost.

APT terminals list for $399, in your choice of full stroke or membrane keyboard versions. Either style is also available with a display monitor for $598 list. The data display monitor alone, VP3012D, $229 list.


You don't need a computer to talk to another computer.

DISPLAY (VP3012D). High performance, 12" diagonal, non-glare, green phosphorus screen.

VIDEO OUTPUT. Selectable 80 or 40 characters x 24 lines on standard monitor.

TV OUTPUT. Displays 40 characters x 24 lines on Ch. 3/Ch. 4 of standard TV set.

MEMORY BACKUP. Minimum 48-hour storage of directory, log-on and other parameters without plug-in power. No batteries required.

FUNCTION KEYS. User programmable or downloadable from host computer.

The new RCA APT (All Purpose Terminal) expands your data communications capabilities for a lot less money.

For business, professional and personal data communications, you'll find more user-friendly features and greater communications capabilities in the RCA APT than in other terminals selling for up to three times the price.

The new APT terminals are ideally suited to multi-data base time sharing and dedicated, direct computer-connected applications. They feature menu-controlled operation and a programmable "personality" to match specific communications requirements for your data bases.

A single keypress can dial a stored number, send the log-on sequence to the host computer, and return terminal control to the user. Password protection prevents unauthorized access to designated numbers. APT can also be used as an auto-dialer for voice communications.

Quite simply, matching features with price, there is no other professional quality terminal available today that can do as much at such low cost.

APT terminals list for $399, in your choice of full stroke or membrane keyboard versions. Either style is also available with a display monitor for $598 list. The data display monitor alone, VP3012D, $229 list.


You don't need a computer to talk to another computer.

DISPLAY (VP3012D). High performance, 12" diagonal, non-glare, green phosphorus screen.

VIDEO OUTPUT. Selectable 80 or 40 characters x 24 lines on standard monitor.

TV OUTPUT. Displays 40 characters x 24 lines on Ch. 3/Ch. 4 of standard TV set.

MEMORY BACKUP. Minimum 48-hour storage of directory, log-on and other parameters without plug-in power. No batteries required.

FUNCTION KEYS. User programmable or downloadable from host computer.

The new RCA APT (All Purpose Terminal) expands your data communications capabilities for a lot less money.

For business, professional and personal data communications, you'll find more user-friendly features and greater communications capabilities in the RCA APT than in other terminals selling for up to three times the price.

The new APT terminals are ideally suited to multi-data base time sharing and dedicated, direct computer-connected applications. They feature menu-controlled operation and a programmable "personality" to match specific communications requirements for your data bases.

A single keypress can dial a stored number, send the log-on sequence to the host computer, and return terminal control to the user. Password protection prevents unauthorized access to designated numbers. APT can also be used as an auto-dialer for voice communications.

Quite simply, matching features with price, there is no other professional quality terminal available today that can do as much at such low cost.

APT terminals list for $399, in your choice of full stroke or membrane keyboard versions. Either style is also available with a display monitor for $598 list. The data display monitor alone, VP3012D, $229 list.

Fancy Font
Increase the versatility of your Epson printer
by Paul E. Hoffman

Since before the age of wooden presses, typographers have been concerned with designing typefaces to suit specifications and tastes; that concern continues in this day of dot-matrix machines. Softcraft has released a program called Fancy Font that lets Epson printer users design their own type styles.

Epson printers, because they use dot-addressable graphics, are capable of considerable versatility; however, modifying your own program to directly control each pin in the Epson's print head is a difficult and time-consuming task.

With the Fancy Font system, you can alter the size and style of characters and create unique symbols. This easy-to-use package runs under CP/M-80 or PC-DOS and works with any MX-80, MX-100, FX-80, or FX-100 printer. (The MX series must have Graftex graphics chips; all FX printers come with the Graftex installed.) With just a few additions to your text files, you can print in roman, italic, sans serif, Old English, script, or a font of your own design.

Fancy Font achieves a very high quality print by using the Epson's dot-addressable characteristics—it prints the necessary dots for each line, moves down a fraction of a dot-width, prints the line again, and so on, six passes per line. Although this procedure makes printing your final draft quite slow, the output is significantly more attractive than the standard type style available.

The people at Softcraft have apparently gone to great lengths to make Fancy Font a usable program; they've packaged extensive command-line options, help messages at all prompts, informative error messages, and, most important, a complete and well-written users manual for $180. The market for Fancy Font includes anyone with a CP/M-80 or PC-DOS machine and an Epson printer who wants a variety of type styles.

Features of Fancy Font
Fancy Font, loaded with features, lets you customize output to fit your needs. As a result, you can actually come up with new uses, instead of a list of wishes, for the system. This flexibility is important to anyone who uses a computer for different applications.

One of the package's most apparent features is the number of predefined fonts it offers. The 33 font files (see table 1) provide enough latitude that you will probably never need to define your own font. The fonts are very well designed and resemble closely the type from a standard typesetter; examples of each font are shown in figure 1.

You can have as many as 10 fonts active at any one

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Sizes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roman regular</td>
<td>8, 10, 11, 12, 16, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman italic</td>
<td>10, 11, 12, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman bold</td>
<td>10, 11, 12, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman subscript</td>
<td>8, 10, 11, 12, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman superscript</td>
<td>8, 10, 11, 12, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sans serif regular</td>
<td>8, 10, 11, 12, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sans serif italic</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old English</td>
<td>18, 20, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Script</td>
<td>12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special characters</td>
<td>12, 20, 40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1: Sizes of fonts supplied with Fancy Font. All sizes are given in points; 1 point is equal to 1/72 of an inch.
These are Roman regular, Roman italic, and Roman bold.
Many people prefer the Sans Serif regular or Sans Serif italic,
but the most proper and high-minded among us prefer Script or even
Old English.

Figure 1: Samples of the type styles provided with Fancy Font.

time. Fancy Font tries to load into memory as many fonts
as possible in order to reduce disk access time, but it
will swap fonts in and out of memory as necessary. You
probably won't use more than three or four type styles
in any one document, but you might have many files
with the special symbols and characters you create, and
you may want to use different sizes of one style for things
such as headings, body, and footnotes.

You need to make only minor modifications to your
current text files to accommodate Fancy Font. All format­
ing commands are given with a backslash and can be
inserted in-line. The commands let you space vertically
on the page with accuracy to 1/72 of an inch, space
horizontally with accuracy to 1/120 of an inch, justify text,
substitute strings specified on the command line, and
a host of other functions (see table 2).

Tables are especially easy to format with Fancy Font
because you can specify both relative movements (from
your position on the page) or absolute movements (from
the top or left margin).

Because Fancy Font works with any text editor, you can
type in the text you want to print, then add the format­
ing commands afterward. Unfortunately, Fancy Font
does not format paragraphs, so each line has to be the
right length; however, with the justification command,
there is a reasonable amount of leeway. Many text editors
let you set the margins for their own paragraph filling;
you can simply adjust these to the ones you choose in
your Fancy Font output.

People rarely agree on how they like their text to look,
so Softcraft has included an editor that lets you change
the characters provided. Though it's not quite as easy
to use as the formatting program, the new user can pick
it up fairly quickly. The program lets you modify existing
fonts and create your own. Figure 2 shows three letters
as they appear on the distribution disk and after modifi­
cation using Fancy Font. It took less than two minutes
to make the changes. To modify characters, you choose
a character set for the originals and instruct Fancy Font
to save each character as a file of asterisks, each asterisk
representing a dot to be printed. You then edit each file,
asterisk by asterisk, shaping the letters to your prefer­
ence; for example, you can add asterisks to make charac­
ters bolder or wider and remove asterisks to make
characters lighter or more narrow.

You may want to create special characters that do not
correspond to ASCII (American National Standard Code
for Information Interchange) codes. The Fancy Font sys­
tem contains a program called Cfont that lets you select
characters from the Hershey set, a collection of graphics
symbols and letters, and insert them in your own fonts.
Of course, you can also modify these characters the same
way you modify the ASCII characters.

Figure 3 shows an AND gate in a shaded box and the
input to the formatter that made the figure. The gate was
created with a text editor, and the shaded box was sup­
plied as a combination of the characters in one of the
special fonts. In font 0 (the supplied special-character
font), b makes the vertical line and g makes the box. In
font 1 (created with the electronic symbols), A generates
the AND gate.

With the Hershey set's four type styles and almost 1600
symbols (including Greek, Hebrew, and Russian charac­
ters), you may think you have all the printing charac­
ters you would ever want. One of the nicest features of
Fancy Font is that its writers knew this would not be the
case and that you would want an easy way to create your
own characters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>in</td>
<td>Switch to font number n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vn</td>
<td>Move down n/72 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wn</td>
<td>Move to n/72 inches from the top of page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>Move right by 1/120 of an inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in</td>
<td>Move right n/120 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>an</td>
<td>Move to n/120 inches from the left margin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p (or &quot;l)</td>
<td>Go to next top of page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t (or &quot;l)</td>
<td>Move to next tab stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u</td>
<td>Toggle underlining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>Center the current line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>Make the current line flush right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>Break the current line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>Turn on justification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k</td>
<td>Turn off justification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ch</td>
<td>Print ASCII character n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn</td>
<td>Substitute string number n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn#</td>
<td>Substitute the current page number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sf</td>
<td>Substitute the current filename</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: Formatting commands in Fancy Font. These commands
may appear anywhere on a line of text. They are all preceded by
a backslash (e.g., \c).
Here are just a few ways PENPAD® can be used:

Only PENPAD® allows you to perform the functions of a keyboard, mouse and graphics tablet with a single, friendly means of input—a pen.

Only PENPAD® has Dynamic Character Recognition which converts your own handwriting into characters and displays them on the screen as if they were typed on a keyboard.

Only PENPAD® lets you compose text and graphics on the screen simultaneously. It combines the freehand capability of a multi-color high resolution graphics tablet with Dynamic Character Recognition and enables you to switch between text and freehand modes instantly.

Only PENPAD® puts the cursor in your hand at the point of your pen. Write anywhere or touch user-programmable function areas on the tablet. You can design function areas in any size or location on the pad and point to objects and icons at the touch of a pen.

Not only can PENPAD® draw circles around a keyboard and a mouse, it also lets you enter text by handprinting, select your own commands, use objects and icons, and sketch out rough ideas...all with one hand tied behind your back.

- PENPAD® works with most popular PC’s like IBM, Apple, Wang, DEC, Seiko, and others.
- Software product developers call for special opportunities.

Circle 355 on inquiry card.

Pencept, Inc. 39 Green Street, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154  Telephone: (617) 893-6390

PENPAD ®
draws circles around a keyboard and a mouse.
Before Fancy Font begins formatting your text, you can give commands that set margins, substitute strings, and print the copy you need. You can give these parameters (see table 3) on the CP/M or PC-DOS command line, have them stored in the PFONT command file for repetitive use of the formatter, or enter them interactively.

The interactive input for these parameters is especially easy to use; every software company should be as helpful in guiding users as Softcraft is. At any prompt, you can type a ? to get more information about what your options are at that point. You can also type a & to find out all of the current values, a < and a filename (a la Unix) to get more parameter commands from a command file, a Control-V to get a general help message, or a Control-C to quit (the system asks if you are sure before tossing you back to the operating system).

While your file is printing, you can abort the printing of an individual page by typing a Control-P, abort the rest of the current file by typing a Control-F, or abort printing completely by typing a Control-C. Perhaps this seems like an excessive number of feature, but once you start using Fancy Font you will probably want them all.

Disadvantages
Fancy Font is a very useful program; however, it has two disadvantages. First, because the program requires six passes over each line (and prevents the printer from running bidirectionally), it takes an incredibly long time to print anything. Second, the formatter does not know

---

**At a Glance**

**Name**
Fancy Font version 1.7

**Type**
Text formatter for enhanced printing with Epson printers

**Manufacturer**
Softcraft
8726 South Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 16-11
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 821-8476

**Price**
$120

**Format**
5¼- or 8-inch floppy disk for CP/M, Apple CP/M, Kaypro, Epson CX-10, Osborne, and IBM PC-DOS; files can be transferred to a hard disk

**Computer System**
CP/M-80-based system with 48K bytes of usable RAM or IBM PC with PC-DOS: Epson MX-80, MX-100, FX-80, or FX-100 with Graflex PROMs; full 8-bit parallel or serial printer interface

**Documentation**
94 pages, including nine appendixes and a table of contents

**Audience**
Users who want high-quality fancy printing from an Epson MX-80, MX-100, FX-80, or FX-100

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FL</td>
<td>Name of file(s) to print; up to 15 may be specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FO</td>
<td>Name of fonts to use; up to 10 may be specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD</td>
<td>Rough draft mode; this allows two faster, but lower-quality, print modes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EP</td>
<td>Use normal Epson fonts, including compressed, expanded, double-strike, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>Screen display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU</td>
<td>Strings to substitute for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FP</td>
<td>First page to print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LP</td>
<td>Last page to print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Concatenate files without a page break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LM</td>
<td>Left margin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP</td>
<td>Spacing between lines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM</td>
<td>Top margin (between page top and text)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM</td>
<td>Bottom margin (between text and page bottom)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM</td>
<td>Heading margin (between page top and header)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM</td>
<td>Footing margin (between footer and page bottom)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PL</td>
<td>Total page length in inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LW</td>
<td>Line width</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HL</td>
<td>Heading line for top of page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL</td>
<td>Footing line for bottom of page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NF</td>
<td>Suppress header and footer on first page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Pause between pages for paper insertion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF</td>
<td>Process form feeds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN</td>
<td>Initial page number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI</td>
<td>Change command indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS</td>
<td>Set initialization string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG</td>
<td>Enable vertical margins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB</td>
<td>Set tab stops</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3: Parameters to the PFONT command.

---

Old: XYZ
New: XYZ

Figure 2: The top line shows characters from the distribution disk. The bottom line shows those characters modified using Fancy Font.

\106gb \a0003 \11A

Figure 3: An AND gate in a shaded box and the line of text used to produce it. The AND gate was designed with a text editor and made part of a font of electronic symbols.
Taxan monitors when precision counts

Dedicated to quality and precision, TAXAN offers a complete line of monitors including green and amber, ultra-high resolution monochrome, plus medium and high resolution RGB monitors.

*TAXAN* also offers the 410-80, 80 column and RGB card to interface with the Apple IIe.

*TAXAN* monitors stand alone.

See your local *TAXAN* dealer, or call us for details!
how to wrap paragraphs; the lines in your input file must be the correct length when you run the formatter.

The lack of paragraph wrap is a program deficiency I hope will be rectified in future releases of Fancy Font. Although Softcraft claims you can generally guess the correct line length, you will more than likely need to go through two rough drafts to get the line lengths right. It would be much handier for Softcraft to simply figure out how many characters can fit on a line (accounting for differences in character sizes) and break the line at the nearest word.

The slow printing speed is necessary for Fancy Font to produce high-quality type. To partially alleviate this problem, Softcraft gives you three choices of type for rough drafts: two lower-density print modes and the straightforward Epson typeface. You can look at rough drafts of your word, then print out the final copy later. The two rough-draft modes run about three and four times faster than the final draft mode but about half as fast as the Epson font mode. In the high-quality mode, it takes 10 to 15 minutes to type an average page of text.

Documentation
As you would expect from a program with an excellent user interface, the manual is clear and easy to read. The text begins with an example of how to start printing with Fancy Font and explains all options and parameters in detail.

The nine appendices cover everything from using Fancy Font with Wordstar to the internal formats of the font files. They also show samples of the different type styles and all of the characters in the Hershey set. The back cover serves as a reference card for the formatter parameters and options.

The people at Softcraft, very responsive on the telephone, are more than willing to answer detailed technical questions.

Conclusions
Fancy Font will give your CP/M-80 or PC-DOS computer a new way to present text. The system's resolution is quite good (it can be improved by reducing the printed output with a photocopier), and the program is very easy to learn and use.

Although the final output takes a significantly long time to print, its high quality is usually worth the wait. Also, being able to design your own characters and symbols frees you from having to cut and paste them on printed pages.

The number of Fancy Font's print features is impressive. For anyone with an Epson printer, Fancy Font's ease of use makes it a package worth considering. The price of the package is fair compared to others on the market, and its capabilities make it a very good buy.

Paul E. Hoffman, president of Proper Software (Suite 1024, 2000 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704), writes manuals for many microcomputer companies in the San Francisco area.
The Well-Tempered Cross-Assembler

Development Tools That Work
Avocet cross-assemblers are fast, reliable and user proven over 3 years of actual use. Ask NASA, IBM, XEROX or the hundreds of other organizations that use them. Every time you see a new microprocessor-based product, there's a good chance it was developed with Avocet cross-assemblers.

Avocet cross-assemblers are easy to use. They run on any computer with CP/M* and process assembly language for the most popular microprocessor families.

5¼" disk formats available at no extra cost include Osborne, Xerox, H-P, IBM PC, Kaypro, North Star, Zenith, Televideo, Otron, DEC.

Turn Your Computer Into A Complete Development System
Of course, there's more. Avocet has the tools you need from start to finish to enter, assemble and test your software and finally cast it in EPROM.

Text Editor VEDIT -- full-screen text editor by CompusView. Makes source code entry a snap. Full-screen text editing, plus TECO-like macro facility for repetitive tasks. Pre-configured for over 40 terminals and personal computers as well as in user-configurable form.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Avocet Cross-assembler</th>
<th>Target Microprocessor</th>
<th>CP/M-80 Version</th>
<th>CP/M-86 MSDOS** IBM PC Versions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XASM05</td>
<td>6805</td>
<td>$200.00 each</td>
<td>$250.00 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM09</td>
<td>6809</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM18</td>
<td>1802</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM48</td>
<td>8048/8041</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM51</td>
<td>8051</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM65</td>
<td>6502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM68</td>
<td>6800/01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASMF8</td>
<td>F8/3870</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM400</td>
<td>COP400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM75</td>
<td>NEC 7500</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Coming soon: XASM86K...68000)

EPROM Programmer -- Model 7128 EPROM Programmer by GTek programs most EPROMs without the need for personality modules. Self-contained power supply accepts ASCII commands and data from any computer through RS 232 serial interface. Cross-assembler hex object files can be downloaded directly. Commands include verify and read, as well as partial programming.

PROM types supported: 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, MCM8766, 2564, 2764, 27C64, 27128, 8748, 8749, 8742, 8751, 8755, plus Seecq and Xicor EPROMS

Call Us
If you're thinking about development systems, call us for some straight talk. If we don't have what you need, we'll help you find out who does. If you like, we'll even talk about Bach.

Call Us:
Visa and Mastercard accepted. All popular disk formats now available -- please specify. Prices do not include shipping and handling -- call for exact quotes. OEM INQUIRES INVITED.

*Trademark of Digital Research **Trademark of Microsoft

Before Johann Sebastian Bach developed a new method of tuning, you had to change instruments practically every time you wanted to change keys. Very difficult.

Before Avocet introduced its family of cross-assemblers, developing microprocessor software was much the same. You needed a separate development system for practically every type of processor. Very difficult and very expensive.

But with Avocet's cross-assemblers, a single computer can develop software for virtually any microprocessor! Does that put us in a league with Bach? You decide.

Call Us:
302-734-0151
800-448-8500
TLX 467210

DEPT. 1083-8
804 SOUTH STATE STREET
DOVER, DELAWARE 19901

Avocet Systems, Inc.

Circle 53 on inquiry card.
BURLINGTON\'S BEST PRICES

BUY OF THE MONTH
BMC 800 mod. 20
A Unique Computer at a Unique Price

Made by Okidata in Japan, with all the quality you have come to expect from this manufacturer, and unique features to appeal even to the most discriminating buyer:

- Completely integrated computer: Z-80A CPU (optional: 8086 CPU), 1 MB RAM, 2 Floppies 800 KB (optional: 2 removable Hard Discs 12.3 MB), 12" display (monochrome), optional light pen, high-res. graphics (8 shades grey/8 colors), ROM port w/EPROM programming capability, clock & calendar, AND a 140 CPS dot-matrix printer built-in: A complete screen dump requires only a single key press, and your most intricate graphics are immediately reproduced on plain paper! Standard software included: CP/M, BASIC, WordStar, SpellStar, MailMerge, CalcStar.

- Computer, built-in printer & all features listed above:
  - Monochrome Model; LIST $1995................. $1795
  - Color Model; LIST $2995...................... $2595

BURROUGHS B-20

Most advanced multi-user, multi-tasking micro on the market: Beats many mini's, yest priced comparable to many 8-bit systems.

16-bit, 128K-512K RAM, supports up to 16 intelligent workstations with no degradation. Hard disk up to 76 MB, 9-track MTU (mainframe-compatible) option. Mini-like operating system & utilities. Extensive Burroughs & 3rd-party business software, outstanding word-processing, telecommunications & terminal emulation (All Burroughs software include training diskettes & "Help" screens).

B-215 Master/workstation incl. display, 1 Floppy & 15 MB Hard Disk. Oper. Sys. & choice of BASIC/Pascal/COBOL/Fortran incl....... LIST $8745

B-22 CP Cluster workstation, 132 col display, high-res. graphics..... LIST $4595

All B-20 systems installed on your site. Nationwide Burroughs on-site service at extremely low cost. Dealer inquiries invited.

FLOWERY DISKETTES

The very lowest prices for NAME BRANDS: scan this magazine or any other publication and prove it for yourself. All prices below of first-quality diskettes, reinforced hub, individual envelopes, original factory boxes of 10 (no "private label" rejects or "generics"!)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIST</th>
<th>SPECIAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NASHAU 5&quot; s.s. d.d.</td>
<td>$3.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NASHAU B&quot; s.s. s.d.</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTROL DATA 5&quot; s.s. d.d.</td>
<td>3.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-M 5&quot; s.s. d.d.</td>
<td>4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-M 5&quot; s.s. d.d.</td>
<td>5.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-M 5&quot; s.s. d.d.</td>
<td>7.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Order 5 boxes (add 25% for 1-4 boxes), add 5% for credit cards or for purchase orders from approved organizations.

SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MS-DOS &amp; APPLE &amp; CP-M</th>
<th>YOUR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MULTIPRINT</td>
<td>1400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIPRINT PRO</td>
<td>1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LISTS</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETTERS</td>
<td>1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIL</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BILLS</td>
<td>1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVOICE</td>
<td>1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPORTS</td>
<td>1400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHICS</td>
<td>1300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIST</th>
<th>YOUR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE HOME ACCT</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCREENWRITER II</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPARATE SPEAKER</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK STATEMENT</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISICALC 3</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVANCED VISICALC</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUWARE (all)</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESKTOP PLAN 3-6</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFIED DISK</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D/B MASTER</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORD PROCESSORS</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPELLSTAR</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINE</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPEBOOK</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERHOST</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWEEPSTAR (Wordstar &amp; Mailmerge)</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPM</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BONUS PACK

- Includes: Wordstar & Mailmerge
- Software: Officestar
- Fast Response

beboc}
IBM COMPATIBLE BOARDS

BUBBLE MEMORY CARD by Helix. A reliable, fast alternative to hard disk!! Runs under MS/DOS 2.0. Immediate availability:
2 MB...$999
4 MB...$1499
This product truly opens a new era in computing: Bubble memory is not erased at power-off, moves parts and therefore inherently much higher reliability than hard disk (specialty for portable)!—and price that is competitive with hard disk!!

AST RESEARCH: Most advanced boards for the PC

PC-NET Starter Kit, 2 Adapter Boards, all needed cabling and software. LIST $1490 CALL Additional Adapter Boards (1 needed per workstation).

Mainframe Adapter Board: To connect IBM-PC to System 34, 38 or any mainframe acceptable 3270, 3700 interface. LIST $985 CALL

Directed Connect Control: Auto-dial/answer, auto-Baud, close, 15 + 1, Game port... LIST $299

MegaPlus: 64K-256K RAM, Supertwin Disk Emulator, Supersudoku, 15p + 25, Game port... LIST $309

IQ-Phone: 25 + 15, Game port, clock... LIST $315

PASS acably: Absolutely BEST BUY:
256K RAM, 15p + 15, Game port, clock & calendar, unbelievable value $369

QUADRAM: All boards available $ CALL Quadelink $ CALL

PRINTERS

Monumental-Tally MT-480L: No other printer can match all these features: Serial, Paradox interface standard. 110 cps standard, plus LETTER-QUALITY printing at 50 cps, dot matrix graphics, standard front-end programming standard, heavy-duty construction. TRACTOR INCLUDED. $ CALL

MT-190L, NEW up to 240 characters/year... LIST $499

GEMINI 10X from Star-Microelectronics: All the features of CP/ CM-10 plus backspace, continuous underline. LIST $499... CALL Gate 101 only $999

Ducata Pacemak 350 cps LIST $1099... CALL

Andor WP-8000... LIST $499... CALL

GS-120... $499...

EPSON FX-80... CALL Epson FX-80...

Ducata 12... $949...

RITEMAN Dot-Matrix Printer: Small enough to fit in your briefcase (2½"x14½"x9½"), 11 lb., yet prints 90/120 cpm and full-graphics (9 point) on 100% CBS on standard paper. LIST $499... CALL

Date-Writer Printers:

DASHWRITER 2000, 48K buffer... $1099

TRANSACT-130, tandem controller... $599

TRANSACT 315 color printer... $599

BROTHER HR-1... $599

BROTHER HR-5, best buy... $599

QUEM Sprite II... $599

DASLQIO 820... $599

JUN 8100 low cost/ high perfor... $599

Saver-Read EXP 550... $549

Smith Corona TPC... $549

Monumental-Tally Sport... LIST $999... CALL

PLOTTERS:

Strobe Plotter... CALL

Monumental-Tally Ray 3... LIST $795... CALL $699

OTHER COMPUTERS

NEC P-8000: High flexibility & performance: 2-60 CPU with optional 8086 CPU, ROM BASIC, choice of 5"/4" Floppies, dedicated graphics RAM... $ CALL

Micro-Decision by Morrow Designs: High-rated 2-60, 64K RAM, 2 Floppies, optional terminal, CP/M with PILOT shell. WordStar, Spell-Checker, LogCalc, BASIC-80, Basic, Personal Pearl & Quest Bookkeeping system (only w/MD-3).

MD-2 single-sided floppy... $972

MD-3 double-sided Floppies, Quest Bookkeeping $1245

Morror Terminal or Liberty Terminal $1245

Superbrain Gi: LIST $2985... $2245

Televideo 803: All features of the well-known Televideo 802 (RS422 interface optional) + graphics + larger screen + free WIP & SpreadSheet = Unbeatable Buy! LIST $2695

Televideo 1603, 906, 816: Our prices are the lowest $2099... CALL

BASELINE 128-8 68020 & 6802 CPU, high-res. graphics. 64 RAM... $2099

EAGLE-64 16K RAM, super display, dedicated word-processing. SpellBlender, UltraCalc, CBASIC, CP/M, F Floppies 780 KB. LIST $1999

Sanyo MCP-2000, 8085 CPU, 2 Floppies 64K8... LIST $3495... $1645

NorthStar Advantage 8-bit w/16-bit upgrade, extensive software LIST $2995... $2499

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

PIED PIPER PORTABLE COMPUTER: First truly portable computer comes with a built-in quad-density Floppy (1 MB unformatted, 512k). 64K RAM, full-size keyboard, CP/M, PerfectWriter, PerfectSpeller, PerfectCalc and PerfectFilter. Serial and parallel output. No monitor, but can use external monitor connect to your own TV (RF modulator built-in) or use optional built-in modem (300 baud auto-dial/answer). WEIGHTS ONLY 12.5 lbs. and small enough to carry daily from home to office (4"x6"x1"). LIST $1296... $999

DEC Rainbow-100: Now with MS-DOS, runs most IBM software... $3295...

EAGLE-PC: Many deluxe features (105 key keyboard), 8086 CPU for faster processing. EAGLE-PC-1: Floppy. LIST $1995... $1555

EAGLE-PC-2: 2 Floppies, monitor, software. LIST $3495... $ CALL

EAGLE-PC XL: 1 Floppy, 10 MB Hard Disk... LIST $4495... $ CALL

16-BIT COMPUTERS

COLUMBIA 1650 A BEST BUY: Fully compatible with IBM-PC, accepts all IBM boards, reads all IBM software, 128K, 8 expansion slots, 2 Floppies or 1 Floppy + 10 MB hard disk, 8087 socket. Columbia supports up to 4 users under MS-DOS or Multi-user MS-DOS.

Free Software: MS-DOS, CBASIC, BASICA. MS-DOS, Perfect-Writer, PerfectSpeller, PerfectFilter, PerfectCalc, Fast Graphs, Home Acct. Plus, Macro-Assembler, Asynch, Communications, Columbia Tutor, Diagnostics, Space Commanders. Nationwide service by Bell & Howell. Columbia 1600-1 system w/amber monitor LIST $3495... $ CALL Columbia 1600-4 10 MB Winchester LIST $3995... CALL Columbia 1650 Multi-user operating system LIST $3995... CALL

CORONA-PC: Runs almost all IBM software. Exceptionally high-res. display & graphics. MS-DOS, CBASIC, GW-BASIC, GSX graphics software, WIP & Spread Sheet. CORONA-PC LIST $3995... CALL

Corona Portable PC LIST $2795... CALL

Televideo 1602G: 160K RAM, NEC 7220 graphics co-processor, 8067 socket, detachable keyboard, GSX graphics software. LIST $4495... CALL

SANYO MBC-550: The first IBM-compatible computer under $1,000. Standard features: 8086 CPU, 128K RAM, 1 Floppy 160 K, color graphics controller, printer port. Software included: BASIC, DOS for compatibility with most IBM software. List price only $995!! Deliveries first shipment has been completely sold out!... $ CALL

NEC-APC: Extremely sophisticated graphics & color display, 8086 CPU, 128K RAM, 1 or 2 8" Floppies, Hard Disk option. SPECIAL OFFER: CP/M-26, WordStar, SpellStar, Mail-Merge, SuperCalc, DBASE-II, Millionaire game included FREE.

HSN Monochrome: LIST $3448... $ CALL

HSN Color: LIST $4198... $ CALL

Zenith Z 100 w/hard disk... $ CALL

DEC Rainbow-100: Now with MS-DOS, runs most IBM software... $3295

EAGLE-PC: Many deluxe features (105 key keyboard), 8086 CPU for faster processing. EAGLE-PC-1: Floppy. LIST $1995... $1555

EAGLE-PC-2: 2 Floppies, monitor, software. LIST $3495... $ CALL

EAGLE-PC XL: 1 Floppy, 10 MB Hard Disk... LIST $4495... $ CALL

TERMINALS:

Hathorne ESPRIT II... LIST $645... $539

Hathorne ESPRIT III... LIST $685... $519

QUICK DYO-100... LIST $695... $729

WYSE 100... LIST $995... $ CALL

MONITORS:

LGJ green... $127

LGJ amber... $140

LGJ red... $151

MAX Repl-1... $315

Tandy Repl-3... $315

Zenith Repl-5... $324

Panasonic PZ-61... $495

NEC 1206 RGB... $810

MODEMS:

Hayas Smartmodem 1200... $464

Hayas Smartmodem 2000... $449

TLC Software (similar to Hayes but lower priced)... $398

FREE Software: MS-DOS, CBASIC, GW-BASIC, Perfect-Writer, PerfectSpeller, PerfectFilter, PerfectCalc, Fast Graphs, Home Acct. Plus, Macro-Assembler, Asyn... CALL

BE HARRY: 1-800-545-5599

o Box 3791, Riverside, CA 92519-0391

Holiday Special $599!!!
Photographic Animation of Microcomputer Graphics

By compensating for a computer's slow rate of display generation, a movie camera can produce pleasing animated graphics

by Peter Cann

A computer's ability to generate pictorial displays opens the door to many exciting applications, but most computers can't achieve the animation quality of commercial movies or TV. Interfacing a movie camera to a computer, however, can overcome this drawback.

The inability of most computers to achieve TV-quality animation stems from their video-display generation rates. These low rates prevent a computer from generating the successive, slightly different images quickly enough to create the illusion of continuous motion as perceived by the human eye. For example, simulating a piece of TV footage in real time (requiring 60 frames per second) is a challenge beyond the capability of any ordinary computer.

The phrase "in real time" in the preceding paragraph is significant. Without it, the sentence it qualifies would be false. For in terms of resolution, many computers can generate images showing much more detail than can broadcast TV, even though these computers might not be able to flash a new frame on the screen every 1/24 or 1/60 second, as can movie and TV equipment, respectively.

One way to solve the speed problem is to photographically animate a computer's visual output. This technique allows a computer to take as much time as it needs to generate each frame. When the computer completes one frame, a movie camera, whose shutter is triggered electronically by the computer, transfers that image to a single frame of film and then advances the film by one frame. The computer then begins to draw the next frame. When it finishes, the camera records that frame and again advances its film one frame. When the entire presentation has been captured one frame at a time in this manner, the film is developed and shown at sufficient speeds to be of interest to people.

Effective use of this technique requires an understanding of the factors that affect still photography of video images, such as exposure timing, ambient light, and the alignment of the camera with the screen. For all but the briefest presentations, it is almost imperative to have the camera controlled by the computer (see figure 1).

This article offers various tips for those interested in still or stop-action photography of video displays. Along with explanations and suggestions of a general nature, I will present examples, including programs and camera-control interfaces, for the TI-99/4 and Apple II computers.

Figure 1: A system block diagram. In this configuration, the animation camera is focused on the monitor, which in turn receives and displays the computer's video output. The camera's trigger circuit is interfaced to the computer.
Shooting Video

Photographing a TV picture is not the same as photographing, say, a cabbage (see photo 1). The TV image is created by an electron beam of varying intensity that scans across the phosphor-coated screen at high speed. The phosphor glows where the beam hits it, with a brightness related to the beam's intensity. The beam scans one horizontal line every 60 microseconds or so, generating a complete frame every 1/60 second.

A photograph of a TV screen exposed for less than 1/60 second comes out with parts of the picture much darker than the rest (see photo 2a). These parts may not be completely black because the phosphor continues to glow dimly for a short time after the electron beam stops striking it. An exposure slightly longer than 1/60 second results in parts of the picture being somewhat brighter than the rest (see photo 2b); the bright parts were scanned twice during the exposure while the rest of the picture was scanned only once.

Any exposure that is an exact multiple of 1/60 second should provide an excellent picture, but camera timing accuracy must be better than ±1 percent for the lower multiples—for example, 2/60 or 3/60 second. The few cameras whose timing accuracies I have observed have not met this requirement (see photo 2c).

One good way to photograph an unchanging TV image is with a very long exposure. Because each dot is generally scanned either $n$ or $n+1$ times during an exposure, you can simply make $n$ great enough so that the difference between the two possibilities is insignificant. I recommend something like 1/2 second, which entails about 30 video scans. Anything shorter than 1/15 second results in noticeable image degradation due to timing effects.

These timing problems are much less serious if a monitor with a high-persistence phosphor is used. The persistence of a phosphor is a measure of how long a piece of it glows after being momentarily excited by an electron beam. The phosphor used in most green-screen monitors has much higher persistence than that found on TV.

Another threat to picture quality is stray light. Unlike the cabbage, which we see by means of the light it reflects, the TV picture is luminous. It makes its own light, and any light striking it from outside only washes

Photo 1: Video display and cabbage. Photo 1a shows that bright external light and a brief (1/125 second) exposure are good for the cabbage but bad for the video display. Photo 1b, in contrast, shows that no external light and a long (1/2 second) exposure are great for video display—but where's the cabbage?

Photo 2: Video-display photographs illustrating the effects of camera timing. The 1/125-second exposure used to take photo 2a was too brief to record a whole frame. The shutter opened while the middle of the screen was being scanned and closed before the electron beam returned to the top of the screen. Note that the phosphor near the top was still glowing during the exposure even though the electron beam had passed on. In taking photo 2b, the timing control was set between 1/60 and 1/30 second; thus, some screen areas were scanned twice while the shutter was open, some only once. To take photo 2c, the camera was set for a 1/30-second exposure. Every part of the screen should have been scanned exactly twice while the shutter was open. Unfortunately, the camera's timing mechanism is not sufficiently precise for this purpose.
Photo 3: Video display with candle, resulting in two sharp reflections of the candle's flame: one from the front surface of the glass screen and another from the back surface. Light from the flame also scatters back from the phosphor in all directions.

Photo 4: This photo indicates parallax effects. Although the two lines shown here are of equal length on the computer monitor, the lower one looks longer because the camera was positioned below the monitor, looking up at an angle of about 45 degrees.

out the picture. This problem manifests itself in two modes: some light may bounce from the surface of the glass as if from a mirror, while other light may scatter back from the light-gray phosphor inside (see photo 3). Cue lights on the front of the camera should not be overlooked as a source of such interference. For example, the jumbo red LED (light-emitting diode) on the front of our animation camera at Logo Computer Systems Inc. (LCSI) bounced light off the surface of the screen and into the lens, showing up on the film. To prevent image degradation due to this light, we usually covered the LED with tape.

One last point: if the camera is not aligned squarely with the screen, parallax distortion occurs. For example, if two parallel lines of equal length are displayed on the screen, and the part of the screen containing one line is closer to the camera than the part containing the other, the closer line will appear longer on the film (see photo 4).

The Animation Camera

At LCSI we used a Canon 1014 XL-S camera for animation. This Super-8 camera with single-frame capability and electronic remote control (see photo 5) offers three film speeds: 9, 18, and 24 frames per second, as set by the film-speed knob. In run mode these film speeds result in approximate exposure times of 1/15, 1/30, and 1/60 second, respectively. The 1/15-second exposure works pretty well for shooting video images.

With the camera in single-frame mode, the film-speed knob continues to control exposure time. Unfortunately, the 9-frames-per-second position now gives a 1/30-second exposure. This setting produces an unsatisfactory picture with flickering diagonal stripes resulting from interaction of the camera's rotating slotted-disk shutter with the video scan.

While playing with the camera, we discovered that it would shoot a single frame at 1/15 second if we put it in the 9-frames-per-second run mode and closed the camera's trigger circuit for 1/3 second. (It seems likely that many cameras without a single-frame mode could be convinced to shoot single frames by using this method. Even the old windup movie cameras could prob-
Looking Good!

Composite Color
Attractively Priced

- **Fine Resolution** — 350 x 350 lines with 400 at center.
- **Full Compatibility with IBM PC** — as well as Apple II, Apple III, and many other popular personal computers.
- **Proven BMC Quality, Performance and Reliability.**

Contact your local dealer or call BMC direct for the dealer nearest you.

IBM* is a registered trademark of International Business Machines; Apple* is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

---

**BMC USA**

**LOS ANGELES**
16830 South Avalon Blvd.
Carson, CA 90746
Telex: 864258 BMC GDNA
Phone: 213-516-6005
Dealer inquiries circle #67. End users circle #66.

**NEW YORK**
450 Barel Avenue
Carlsbad, NJ 07072
Phone: 201-939-7079/7061
Interfacing

I was originally retained by LCSI to develop an interface to permit a TI-99/4 computer to control a Super-8 animation camera under control of the TI Logo language. The interface was to be used in the production of an experimental animated movie.

I decided to control my TI-to-camera interface with the audio output of the 99/4, which is usually plugged into the monitor. TI Logo supports the generation of a 1/2-volt (V), 400-Hz square wave at this output. The duration of the camera triggering pulse could have been controlled by a WAIT <time> instruction in the software, but there seemed to be some risk that Logo housekeeping operations, known as garbage collections, might occasionally occur during the pulse, extending it and causing the camera to shoot a number of frames when only one was wanted. In view of this possible problem, my interface provides a hardware-timed contact closure that is triggered for a single pulse every time the audio signal goes away (see figure 2).

In the interface the audio input is continuously compared to a threshold voltage selected to be slightly less than the peak audio voltage. The comparison result NOT-PEAK is normally high (+9 V), going low (0 V) whenever the audio level exceeds the threshold level or whenever the push button is pressed. The retriggerable one-shot output BEEP is high if—and only if—its input was low within the previous 1/100 second—in other words, during the BEEP or while the button is being pressed. The output-pulse generator is triggered on the falling edge of BEEP. A three-position toggle switch allows connection of the output-relay coil to the output-pulse generator, nothing, or BEEP. The center (open) position is useful for preventing a power-on glitch from firing the camera.

Figure 3 shows the TI-99/4-interface schematic diagram. In this circuit the audio signal runs through a 6-kHz low-pass filter made up of R1 and C1 to remove high-frequency noise. It is

Figure 2: A block diagram of the TI-99/4A interface. The audio signal is amplified and fed to a detection circuit, which provides a digital output indicating whether a tone is present. Pressing the push button simulates a tone. A tone-presence signal BEEP is fed to the output-pulse generator. Pulses are triggered by the falling edge of BEEP. The relay can be driven by the output-pulse generator or directly from BEEP or it can be left unconnected.
To put your micro computer on letter quality terms

Facit 4560 Letter Quality Printer is specifically designed for easy integration into your micro computer system. And especially into applications where print quality, cost and ease of operation are important considerations.

The print wheel library features a variety of national versions and type-styles. The easy drop-in print wheels print fully formed characters. Bold face and shadow characters as well as automatic underlining add further printout versatility.

Pitch 10, 12, 15 and proportional corresponding to the inserted print wheel are controlled from the front panel or via the interface. All word processing commands are industry standard.

Friction feed, landscape and portrait paper handling, optional forms tractor and two-bin cut sheet feeder completes your low noise (<60 dB) 22 CPS Letter Quality printer.

The Facit 4560.

Facit Data Products

225 Main Dunstable Road
P.O. Box 828 Nashua, N.H. 03061
Phone: (603) 883-4157.

Europe: S-105 45 Stockholm, Sweden
Phone: (8) T38 69 00.

Circle 183 on inquiry card.
GET FULL VALUE FROM YOUR VICTOR 9000™

with the UCSD p-SYSTEM™ IV.1

Get the most from your VICTOR 9000 as well as from your software development efforts. The power and portability of the UCSD p-System is available for the VICTOR 9000 from TDI.

The Standard Development System includes:
- Full Screen Editor, Filer, Assembler and other Utilities
- The UCSD Pascal Compiler
- Native Code Generator
- Ram Disk Support Above 128K
- Turtlegraphics — full use of VICTOR screen (800 x 400)
- Complete documentation

Options:
- Fortran 77 and Basic compilers
- Hard disk support

TDI SYSTEMS, INC
820 HUNGERFORD DR.
ROCKVILLE, MD 20850
(301) 340-6700

VICTOR 9000 is a trademark of VICTOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
UCSD p-SYSTEM and UCSD PASCAL are trademarks of the Regents of the University of California

NEW HARD DISK SUPPORT

---

Circle 472 on inquiry card.

---

Put labels on your list.

Next time you shop for computer supplies, pick up a pack of Avery's new self-adhesive labels. By putting all your address lists on labels, you get more done in less time. Name badge labels, shipping labels, piggybacks and new clear labels are also available.

The labels are designed especially for micro computers. And they’re packaged to fit neatly behind your printer. Look for them wherever you buy computer supplies.

Avery Label
An Avery International Company
Business Systems Division

---

Power from a 9-V battery is con-...
Connect an "ANGEL," between your computer and your printer, and let the "ANGEL" do the waiting...

Your valuable computer spends 95% of its time waiting for the printer to catch up...and while the computer waits, the payroll continues.

The computer sends data to the "ANGEL" at speeds up to 19.2K baud. The "ANGEL" stores data and sends it to the printer at a speed the printer can handle, and your computer is free to continue working without interruption.

A USER WRITES:
"I tried the "ANGEL" with my Altos system connected to an Epson MX-100, both set at 9600 baud. Without the "ANGEL" it takes 30 minutes to print 210 doctors' requisition forms. With the "ANGEL" installed, my computer is free after 90 seconds."

With "ANGEL'S" self diagnostics and memory test, the entire system thoroughly checks itself every time you power up.

PAGE REPRINT is another unique feature. EXAMPLE: You are printing a 32 page report, and the paper jams at page 11. Reset the printer to the top of the form, press PAGE REPRINT, and resume printing at the top of page 11. Want to restart two pages back? Press PAGE REPRINT twice, and you resume at page 10.

TO ORDER:
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-323-3304
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO LIGO RESEARCH

Please rush me __") "ANGEL(S)" @ $295.00 each

Sub total

Add 6% U.S. sales tax Delivery charge $4.00

TOTAL

Charge my () VISA () MASTERCARD
MY ACCT. # IS
EXPIRATION DATE

BYTE October 1983 357
trolled by SW1 and filtered by C6. C7 reduces harmful arcing of the reed-relay contacts. Video ground is used as a reference for interpreting the voltage on the single audio conductor supplied by the 99/4.

In use the camera is focused on the monitor screen and connected to the interface (see photo 6). The interface accepts the 99/4's audio and video plugs and provides a video plug to the monitor. The video plug is involved because the 99/4 has only one wire going to the audio plug; the interface, like the monitor, uses video ground as a reference for interpreting the audio signal.

I have also made a camera-control interface for the Apple that is much less complex than that for the 99/4. This relative simplicity is possible because the Apple provides latched logic outputs at its game I/O (input/output) socket along with power for user circuits. These outputs are controlled by referencing certain physical-memory addresses. The various Logo implementations for the Apple support this output control with: 

- DEPOSIT <address> <value>
- EXAMINE <address>

Commands. They also provide a means of forcing a garbage collection, which prevents arbitrary garbage collections from popping up for a little while, allowing generation of an accurate delay with a software loop.

The Apple interface consists of a relay driven by a transistor that is in turn driven by the Apple's Annunciator 0 (ANN0) output. The circuit is constructed on a vector board with a 16-pin wire-wrapping socket used as a plug to mate with the Apple's game I/O socket (see photo 7). Using the wire-wrapping socket is an easy way to allow things to be plugged in on top of the interface. If you feel uncomfortable about forcing the wire-wrapping pins into the Apple's socket, you can use a 16-pin header. This interface can be used without modification to control a cassette-deck motor.

The device to be controlled is connected to the normally open contacts of the relay (see figure 4). When ANN0 (pin 15) goes high, the resistor network pulls up the base of the transistor, saturating the transistor and energizing the relay coil. The resistor network limits the current in the base circuit when ANN0 is high and divides the voltage from ANN0 by a factor sufficient to ensure that, when ANN0 is low, the voltage on the base is comfortably below the turn-on threshold of the transistor. Referencing physical address 49241 turns the relay on, and referencing 49240 turns it off. Note the diode across the relay coil that allows the orderly disposal of energy stored in the coil's magnetic field. Without the diode, a
3M introduces the
Purrrrrrrrrrsонаl Printers.

Quiet, high-quality printers at prices that won't
scratch holes in your pocketbook.

$299, manufacturer's
suggested retail price, for a
printer that puts 80 columns
of full-size text, 136 columns
of compressed print, and
computer-generated graphics
on crisp white paper. Or $249
for the 40/80-column model.

Price is about the only way
that our new 3M Silent PC
Printers draw attention to
themselves. At home or in the
office, they're virtually
inaudible since their non-
impact electronic printing
elements skim across the
paper with none of the
monkeylike chatter that you
hear from ordinary matrix
printers. Result: Less
distraction for you, and less
disturbance to others.

Our Silent PC Printers differ
from most other sensibly-
priced printers in another way,
too. They print sharp, black
characters from one end of
the paper roll to the other,
since there's no ribbon to
wear out.

Maintenance is kept to a
minimum since 3M Silent PC
Printers have only two moving
parts: the pinless printhead
and the DC stepper-motor
drive. They come with a
one-year warranty (90 days
on Printhead), and they're
made in the U.S.A. by 3M, a
company whose name is
synonymous with quality.

Either serial or parallel
interfaces are available. For
literature, and for the name
of a dealer who can give
you a demonstration, call
800-538-8157 Ext. 928 toll-
free. (In California, call
800-672-3470 Ext. 928.) In
Canada, call 1-800-268-9055
and ask for operator #11. Or,
if the cat's got your tongue,
mail the coupon instead.

3M Business Communication Products Division

Mail to:
3M Business Communication
Products Division
Attn.: G. Collins
3M Center—Building 216-2N
St. Paul, MN 55144

☐ Please send literature on the
new 3M Silent PC Printers and
tell me where I can buy them.

☐ I'd like a demonstration soon.

Name ________________________
Title _________________________
Phone ( ) ____________________
Company _____________________
Address ______________________
City _________________________
State _______ Zip ____________

3M hears you ...

3M Business Communication Products Division

Circle 3 on inquiry card.
voltage many times greater than the supply voltage could appear across the transistor when the transistor tries to interrupt the current in the relay coil.

On machines already equipped with a software-controllable cassette-motor relay, the Remote cord can be plugged directly into the 1014 XL-5 camera. Such a direct connection should also work with machines that use a transistor to control the cassette motor if the wiring is such that the camera's control-circuit current can flow through the transistor in the appropriate direction.

Listing 1: TI Logo procedures used to generate an animated film, frames of which appear in photo 8.

```
TO ACTION
  TELL TURTLE
  CLEARSCREEN
  HIDE TURTLE
  COLOR BACKGROUND 1
  SETCOLOR 15
  SX - 80
  SY 30
  SETHEADING 90
  L
  O
  G
  O
  NOPENCIL
  REPEAT 24 [SHOOT]
  SIGNAL
  END

TO L
  PENUP
  DRAWFORWARD 90
  LEFT 90
  DRAWFORWARD 24
  LEFT 90
  DRAWFORWARD 16
  PENUP
  LEFT 90
  DRAWFORWARD 24
  RIGHT 90
  DRAWFORWARD 4
  END

TO O
  PENUP
  DRAWFORWARD 12
  PENUP
  DRAWFORWARD 72 [DRAWFORWARD 1 RIGHT 5]
  PENUP
  DRAWFORWARD 16
  END

TO G
  PENUP
  DRAWFORWARD 12
  REPEAT 9 [DRAWFORWARD 1 RIGHT 5]
  RIGHT 180
  PENUP
  DRAWFORWARD 12
  PENUP
  RIGHT 90
  DRAWFORWARD 12
  RIGHT 90
  DRAWFORWARD 16
  END

TO SIGNAL
  COLOR BACKGROUND 15
  PRINT [ALL DONE]
  WAIT 60
  COLOR BACKGROUND 1
  WAIT 30
  SIGNAL
  END
```
Photo 8: TI Logo shape definitions (photos 8a through 8d) and the resulting action shots (photos 8e through 8g).
Listing 2: An Applesoft listing used to generate a time-varying graph.

100 TEXT : HOME : VTAB 5
200 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM GENERATES AN ANIMATED FILM"
300 PRINT "OF A TIME-VARYING GRAPH OF VOLTAGE (Y)"
400 PRINT "VERSUS POSITION (X) VERSUS TIME (T) FOR"
500 PRINT "A RESONATING LENGTH OF PERFECT TRANS-
600 PRINT "MISSION LINE WITH SHUNTED ENDS."
700 PRINT
800 PRINT "THE LINE IS ASSUMED TO BE RESONATING"
900 PRINT "AT ITS FIRST AND SECOND HARMONICS WITH"
1000 PRINT "EQUAL AMPLITUDES."
1100 PRINT
1200 PRINT "WHEN PROJECTED AT 24 FRAMES PER SECOND"
1300 PRINT "EACH CYCLE OF THE FIRST HARMONIC TAKES"
1400 PRINT "ABOUT ONE SECOND."
1500 PRINT : PRINT
1600 PRINT "PLEASE ENTER THE NUMBER OF SECONDS TO"
1700 PRINT "BE FILMED. RETURN TO BEGIN. -->
1800 INPUT S
1825 PRINT
1850 PRINT "STANDING WAVE,"
1875 PRINT "FIRST AND SECOND HARMONICS."
1890 HCOLOR = 7
1900 FOR T = 0 TO (S * 6.28318) STEP .261799
2000 HGR
2100 FOR X = -1 TO +1 STEP .02
2200 Y1 = SIN (T) * COS (X * 1.57080)
2300 Y2 = SIN (T * 2) * COS ((X + .5) * 3.14159)
2400 Y = Y1 + Y2
2500 HPLT (130 + (X * 120)), (90 + (Y * 40))
2600 NEXT X
2700 POKE 49241,0
2800 FOR D = 1 TO 300
2900 NEXT D
3000 POKE 49240,0
3100 FOR D = 1 TO 1000
3200 NEXT D
3300 NEXT T
3400 TEXT : HOME : VTAB 10
3500 FLASH
3600 PRINT "*************************
3700 INVERSE
3800 PRINT : PRINT "FILMING COMPLETED."
3900 NORMAL
4000 END

Photographic Animation Examples

The set of TI Logo procedures shown in listing 1 and shape definitions shown in photo 8 cause the previously described TI hardware system to generate an animated film of a pencil writing the word "LOGO." Although this animation looks pretty good on the monitor, the film provides better animation quality. The procedures are given in the order that they are first called. ACTION is the top-level, script procedure.

The Applesoft program shown in listing 2 generates a time-varying graph (see photo 9). The graph represents relative voltage in terms of time and position along a resonating length of perfect transmission line with shunted ends. The line is assumed to be resonating electromagnetically at its first and second harmonics. The length of the line is equal to one-half the wavelength of the lower frequency and one wavelength of the higher. The amplitudes of the two frequencies are the same.

Conclusion

It is often useful to photograph a computer-generated video image. Exposure timing, ambient light, and the positions of the camera and monitor are critical to the success of such photography.

When a computer is able to generate a series of displays that would be interesting or useful if—and only if—display rates could be many times faster, photographic animation can be used to achieve the desired multiplication of speed. In almost all applications of this technique, it is extremely desirable to place the camera under the control of the program generating the display.

This project was carried out under the auspices of Logo Computer Systems Inc. (9960 Cote de Liesse, Lachine, Quebec H8T 1A1, Canada, (514) 637-9881).

Peter Cann, who is almost entirely self-educated in the computer field, has a near congenital fascination with machines. His first exposure was to an IBM 370 running FORTRAN. After a brief stay at MIT and a few years of freight handling, he wound up at Logo Computer Systems. He is now with Alari (5 Cambridge Ctr., Cambridge, MA 02139) maintaining a Unix VAX. Peter enjoys hacking anything that beeps, whirs, or crunches.

Photo 9: Two examples of the Applesoft transmission-line model in action.
True or False:
You Can Now Run Apple Software in Your IBM PC.

- True. Introducing Quadlink by Quadram. The revolutionary enhancement board that turns your IBM Personal Computer into an Apple-compatible system.

Quadlink. Simply plug it inside your PC, press a few keys, and instantly run virtually any Apple software package available.

Quadlink greatly enhances your PC's capabilities.

- True. Quadlink gives you access to the largest software library ever written. Business, educational, and entertainment packages. Software for any professional or home use. This means your PC can now do more than ever before. In more ways than ever before.

With Quadlink, there's no diskette reformatting needed.

- True again. With Quadlink you'll never have to worry about "compatibility." Just put your Apple diskette in the PC drive and watch it go. It's that easy. Like having an Apple computer inside your IBM.

And every Quadlink comes with that traditional Quadram Quality built right in.

- Absolutely true.

Quadlink is available only at authorized full-service Quadram dealers.

- True. So visit the Quadram dealer nearest you today and ask to see Quadlink in action. And while you're there ask about our full line of IBM PC enhancements. Including the popular six-function Quadboard. You'll agree: when it comes to quality engineering and dependable performance, Quadram passes the test.

$680.00
Suggested Retail
NEW MATRIX PRINTER OUT PERFORMS ITSELF 3 TO 1.

data south computer corporation

HIGH PERFORMANCE
INTRODUCING THE NEW DS220 MULTI-MODE MATRIX PRINTER

In the beginning was the Datasouth DS180, a printer that defined high performance printing, with a balance of high technology design and mechanical simplicity. A high throughput printer that produced clean hardcopy under the most severe conditions.

Now there's the Datasouth DS220. A printer that raises those high performance standards and applies Datasouth technology to multiple printing tasks— all at one time.

The Datasouth DS220 redefines high performance for multimode printing the way the DS180 did for data quality printing.

For speed, the DS220 combines a 220 CPS print speed with servo-controlled logic seeking and high-speed tabbing over blank spaces. This allows the DS220 to zip instantly from one printable character to the next. In side-by-side tests of real-task performance—not just spec-sheet comparisons—the DS220 outperforms its rivals time after time.

For correspondence, the DS220 uses its 40 CPS bidirectional NLQ mode to form characters with the precision and clarity you would expect from a word processing printer.

And for graphics, the DS220 adds high performance artistry to popular microcomputer applications programs through high-resolution, dot-addressable output. Sharp new details emerge from business charts and graphs, and from engineering drawings.

The sum is even more than three printers in one. The DS220 offers a total of eleven different pitches and fonts along with seven international character sets. Plus non-volatile space for up to 64 do-it-yourself characters for downloading from the host computer.

And those are just the printing capabilities. In other respects, the DS220 outperforms not just itself but virtually every other printer on the market. Its front panel programming sets new standards in user friendly printer ergonomics. Its four digit LED display and push button panel allow programming of over fifty features, with a minimum of fuss and confusion. Those features include a variety of interface and communications selections that allow compatibility with a wide range of mini and microcomputers. And the DS220 handles six part forms with its adjustable tractor feed, as well as cut sheets and letterhead with its friction feed.

Best of all, the DS220 advances all the engineering, design and mechanical virtues established by its forerunner, the DS180. In the Datasouth tradition, the DS220 is made to run virtually nonstop in a wide variety of applications.

Test drive three high performance printers in one—the multimode DS220.

Call for details and the name of your nearest Datasouth sales/service distributor.

M A T R I X  P R I N T E R S

Available nationwide through our network of sales/service distributors.

Datasouth Computer Corporation • Box 240947 • Charlotte, NC 28224
704/523-8500 • Telex 6843018 DASOU UW

Circle 14 on Inquiry card.
The Fourth National Computer Graphics Association Conference

Graphics hardware is better, faster, and cheaper—but the software still lags behind

by Alexander Pournelle

Photo 1: A view of McCormick Place, where NCGA 1983 was held. (Photo by the author.)
The National Computer Graphics Association (NCGA) Conference is to computer graphics what the National Computer Conference (NCC) is to the entire computer industry. All the manufacturers go to the NCGA show to exhibit their latest in picture-making equipment. The conference is only about a quarter the size of the NCC, but that means there's a fighting chance one person can see the whole show. (Some of the companies represented at NCGA and SIGGRAPH are listed in the text box at the end of this article.)

This summer's NCGA was held in Chicago's McCormick Place, the largest convention hall in the United States (see photo 1). I spent only two days at the show last year. I was at this year's for four solid days and still didn't see every booth and exhibit.

What can these newfangled machines do that Aunt Rhoda's Atari can't? Well, an Atari 800 can display only eight colors at a time on a field of 320 by 192 pixels (picture elements). The very best in computer graphics displays are 4096 by 4096 pixels and can display over 16 million colors. Top-of-the-line machinery can write at more than 10 million pixels per second, making images move incredibly fast. Only the most demanding applications can currently justify the high price ($30,000 and up) that quality demands. Prices are falling, however. What was $100,000 last year is now $50,000.

The theme of 1982's NCGA conference was electronic drafting. This year, the focus moved to electronic graphs. Businessmen surpass engineers as the largest market segment. Businesses want "presentation graphics"—bar and line graphs, pie charts—and they're willing to pay a lot for them. The tone of this year's NCGA show was quite different from last year's. Electronic drafting and CAD/CAM (computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacture), although still very important, were second-place topics behind presentation graphics. Office automation (which overlaps the graphics industry) and imaging tied for third place. New companies making one or two graphics devices were the most exciting part of the show, as always.

Robert Heinlein fans will be happy to know that Drafting Dan, from the book Door into Summer, is alive and well. Heinlein described Dan as a cross between a drafting table and a typewriter but didn't predict that plans would be laid out on a video display before pen ever touched paper. Tedium redrawing for engineering change orders can be all but eliminated with current CAD/CAM equipment.

Why are so many people interested in business graphics? It seems that designing a building is less important than presenting last year's sales figures in color. Management wants more productivity; color graphs can be drawn by computer much more quickly than by hand. The data is available before it's out of date. "Graphics at Work" was the show's official theme, but "Improving Business Communications" would be more accurate.

What are people in business doing with computer graphics? They're doing lines, bars, and pies: the three basic chart groups. I thought it was tragic to see so much equipment making such unimaginative pictures. I can only hope this will change. (For the author's report on a show emphasizing more imaginative graphics, see the text box at the end of this article.)

Last year I complained about the lack of games at the conference; it's a shame because games can demonstrate just what all this incredible machinery can do. This year I figured out why there are no games: credibility. The attitude I encountered was, "Can you imagine some corporate vice-president walking up to my booth and seeing Star Raiders? He'd never buy anything from me!"

Show Highlights and Lowlights

Interest in graphics is accelerating—the NCGA show grew about 20 percent in floor space this year; already the number of companies signed up for 1984's show exceeds the number of this year's exhibitors. The highlight of 1983's show was galloping technology that's resulting in some outstanding equipment with astonishing potential. The show's lowlight was the drawing software, which translates the operator's (or artist's) commands into pictures. Drawing software at the conference ranged from poor to good; none of it was excellent.

The drawing software currently available enables you to draw lines, boxes, shades, circles, planes, and so on, but it lags behind the hardware by two years or so. Like most microcomputer software, it's not very self-explanatory or helpful. Slowly, microcomputer software has improved; there's a bunch that is really outstanding. I see that trend in drawing programs. A major cause of the lag is that companies formed to make new graphics products usually make hardware. If they write any software, it is often to test their new boards. As a result, the new guys on the block (and there are a lot of them) have incredibly powerful hardware but nothing to do with it. When the IBM Personal Computer was announced, little software was available. The situation improved when software writers saw the enormous potential market. The graphics market is perhaps less concentrated but almost as large as the PC software market.

New Product Profiles

Shows are horrible places to get any in-depth data on new products; nothing works perfectly. One company's main processor died the first afternoon of NCGA and wasn't revived until the next day. On the other hand, shows are great if you're worried about a company's product reliability. Electronics are notorious for breaking when moved.

Prices are plummeting. New, low-priced, medium-performance, medium-density boards were everywhere this year. Of course, low price to people in the graphics industry means $4000 and up because they're used to paying $40,000.
A new product of interest is the Rampage, a low-priced, high-performance, medium-density board. The manufacturer, Parallax Systems Inc., started (of course) in a garage. Seven ex-employees of other graphics companies thought they could do better than their old bosses.

They may have been right. The Rampage awed other design engineers at the show. They would come over to the Parallax booth, quietly watch some demonstrations, then return later with more designers. What was so impressive was not the actual pictures being displayed but the speed with which they could be manipulated. Photo 2 shows the Parallax company logo in transparency; note how the lines behind it are dashed. The Rampage can switch quickly between this translucent mode and hidden-line mode (in which none of the back side shows). The board (about $7000) is priced at less than a quarter of the nearest competition. Currently, the Rampage works only on the Digital Equipment Corp. (DEC) Q-bus, although Parallax plans to make different versions available quickly.

3M (you know, the makers of Scotch Tape) announced an interesting item: a fast overhead-transparency maker. Expect it at your graphics service bureau late this year or early next.

CP/M has long lacked any kind of graphics standard. Digital Research Inc. (DR) formulated what it calls GSX, or Graphics System Extension, but almost no companies use it. The Visual 1050, a CP/M-based machine (see photo 3) that has true mono-chrome dot graphics (640 by 300) built in at no extra cost, debuted at NCGA. The 1050 uses DR's GSX, can emulate a DEC VT-100, and comes with Wordstar, Multiplan, CBASIC, and CP/M 3.0; it should be available by the time you read this.

Speaking of CP/M, DR had better watch out for Unix. I was surprised last year to see so many CP/M-compatible machines but was more surprised this year to see a great switch-over to Unix and Unix-like operating systems. Graphics depend partially on operating systems for portability, and CP/M is still not set up properly for graphics.

As IBM PC look-alikes proliferate in the micro world, so do DEC VT-100 and Tektronix Inc. 4014 look-alikes in the graphics world. There are many
Small In Price, Big In Performance

You could save lots of money by purchasing our Apple®-compatible floppy drives when you buy your computer—but don't despair, even if you have already bought your Apple or Apple compatible computer, our add-on floppy drives will still save you dollars.

Our drives are not only small in price and size but they are big in performance. Our half-high drive (41 millimeters high) is half the size of the standard Apple drive. The half-high drive provides a big 160K bytes of dual density storage running either DOS 3.2 or 3.3. Our contemporary slim line styling, cooling louvers, auto eject of diskette for operator convenience, a unique quick-release controller cable, and a fast 12 milliseconds head access time are features that you won't find at any price.

Small price, small size and big performance is not all that you get. Our 8000 hour Mean Time Between Failures is one of the highest reliability factors in the industry. That means trouble free operation!

The WTI Half Track™ is available in both the first and second drives. The first drive comes with software, controller card, cable and a complete instruction manual. The second drive priced lower than the first, comes with cable and instruction manual. Both drives are available right now.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Half Track is a trademark of WTI Computer & Peripheral Products.

For more information, see your local computer dealer or call or write:

COMPUTER & PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS
1530 South Sinclair, Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 978-9820
Computer graphics systems are usually composed of the same basic parts. First, there's the operator, without whom not much gets done. Next is the display computer, which holds and may process the image being displayed. These pictures or images are displayed on a video monitor, which is much like the guts of your television set. The software controls everything.

Getting data into the computer requires input devices such as mice, bit pads, trackballs, keyboards, and video cameras. For more permanent image copies, there are output devices like plotters, printers, and slide cameras. Communications links, usually cables, connect all these parts. A typical computer graphics system is shown in the photo below.

The division between these parts is somewhat arbitrary; the host computer, for instance, may be part of the graphics system. There may be only one processor hosting and displaying (as in Apple Computer Inc.'s Lisa). However the parts fall together, the sum is only as fast as its weakest link. That weak link is often the controlling software.

Standards
The difficulty of moving software from one machine to another is directly proportional to the differences between the two machines. That's why the whole graphics industry has decided on some de facto standards and one formalized one. The formalized standard is the ACM/SIGGRAPH CORE standard. Unfortunately, it came along too late for universal acceptance. Many machines conform to it, but older, less ambitious standards—namely PLOTIO and FORTRAN—are still prevalent.

PLOTIO was designed by Tektronix more than 10 years ago so that FORTRAN programs could draw pictures on the then-new Tektronix graphics terminals. One Tektronix employee admitted no one ever expected PLOTIO to survive longer than five years. But like color television and the QWERTY keyboard, any standard will survive if enough units are in the field. The same reasoning applies to FORTRAN, which has become self-perpetuating. Every new machine must have a FORTRAN compiler: no one wants to rewrite that giant catalog of old programs. If this isn't depressing enough, one of the products at the NCGA show was a processor that ran FORTRAN directly in microcode.

Graphics systems come in two types: raster and vector. A television is a raster device—pictures are drawn from left to right across the screen, a line at a time. In vector graphics, the lines in a picture are drawn contiguously; to draw a square, vector graphics draws all four sides, one at a time. (See Gregg Williams' article "A Graphics Primer," November 1982 BYTE, page 448 for more information.) Vector graphics machines are slowly losing their position; even CAD/CAM systems, the largest users of vector graphics, are switching to raster. Vector may never die out completely, but raster will be what the majority use.

Two Strategies for Generating Images
Generating computer pictures requires much data manipulation. One photo represents millions of operations by the computer. These operations can be performed either directly by special-purpose hardware or by special-purpose software running on a general-purpose computer.

Among those who generate video and film computer graphics are followers of both camps. Lucasfilm, the company that brought you the Return of the Jedi graphics, uses a lot of specialized hardware. Digital Productions owns a Cray-1, a very fast general-purpose mainframe, and doesn't use much specialized hardware. Both approaches have their pluses and minuses. Hardware takes longer to realize but can manipulate very quickly. Developing software that generates images takes less time than developing hardware, but the finished software isn't as fast as special-purpose hardware. A combination of new hardware and software is much more difficult to coordinate; at least some items should be "stock" or familiar.

Communications
Computers usually talk to terminals and modems in "serial" fashion: one bit at a time. The most popular method of communicating, the RS-232C port, is susceptible to noise, can work only over short distances (25 feet), and is comparatively slow (only up to about 1000 characters per second). Two much more modern methods of communicating serially are the RS-422A and RS-423A ports, but the industry, largely due to inertia, has not yet changed to these standards. It's unfortunate because these newer communications standards solve the problems of the RS-232C and run very fast. Speed is important.
because most display and host computers can run much faster than the line between them, which means screen updates (displaying new pictures) take longer than they ought to. I know of no computer company (graphics or otherwise) that uses RS-422A or RS-423A ports to move data. In the graphics field, I had hoped to see optional RS-422A on some terminals and computers, but it didn't happen this year. Sooner or later, at least one company will offer RS-422A and RS-232C ports, and the ball will roll. A really fast terminal is especially important in graphics because a nice picture can be as long as 25,000 words.

Portrait of the Computer as a Young Artist

I'm not a very good draftsman or artist. With a computer, I can draw straight lines; more important, I can erase. Artists and nonartists alike can benefit from computerized graphics systems. Nonartists benefit because another means of communication opens up for them; artists benefit because the drudgery, the repetitive work is lessened. If the world wants "boilerplate" pies, bars, and lines, it can have them quickly and professionally.

Computers are great for the commercial arts, but what about the fine arts? The photo at right shows an image that could qualify as an example of either commercial or fine art. At SIGGRAPH, there is an art show just for computer graphics art. I don't think artists will be replaced by computers. Instead, the drudge work will be automated, leaving more time for creative work. A computer can be an artist's tool, just as premade brushes are a tool. Soon, an artist will be able to walk into an art supply store and buy a new reflections package as he would a tube of gouache. This will be a sort of computer did, with software someone artist's tool, just as premade brushes are a tool. Soon, an artist will be able to creative work. A computer can be an industrial revolution for art.

If I have the tools, it doesn't take long for them to move data. In the graphics field, I had hoped to see optional RS-422A on some terminals and computers, but it didn't happen this year. Sooner or later, at least one company will offer RS-422A and RS-232C ports, and the ball will roll. A really fast terminal is especially important in graphics because a nice picture can be as long as 25,000 words.

Is it commercial art or fine art? Eleanor Matthews used the Beacon Illustrator system by Florida Computer Graphics to produce this picture. The Beacon has a point resolution of 640 by 480, but the picture's resolution was increased to 2000 by 2000 with Matrix Corp.'s Lasergraphics enhancer unit. The image was then photographed with a Matrix QCR.

What It's All Good For

Education: Schools and computer graphics will go well together. Consider how much easier teaching economics would be if graphs of demand curves and gross national product could be changed instantly. If students could access and experiment with the data, "math phobia" could be conquered.

Such developments await lower prices, better software, and teacher acceptance. The first two are inevitable. An Apple or IBM PC would suffice in the classroom, although not as well as a larger machine. With the coming precipitous drops in prices, such tools could be in common use in less than five years.

Office: Computers are slowly being accepted in the workplace. Computer graphics lag behind office automation in businesses. Word processing is still used only by word-processing specialists, not by managers.

But many people entering the workforce now have grown up with computers and aren't afraid to type. They will help their coworkers learn to use computers. Almost every office in middle management will have its own terminal in five years, if only because interoffice mail and electronic memos are so much easier than the paper equivalents. The trend of acceptance will slowly come to include graphics, too. After a while, almost everyone will latch on to the simple graphics triumvirate, bar/line/pie, although artists will still be called to make the more complicated drawings.

Engineering Productivity

Because there aren't enough engineers, we have to make the ones we have work faster. Blueprint changes no longer need be a slow and tedious process. The next barrier is that every engineer will want to have a terminal on his desk rather than wait in line for one of a few terminals. When prices come down, terminals will proliferate very quickly just as soon as management realizes how much more can be accomplished. Several companies, notably Apollo and Versatec, are pushing such combined office/engineering networks.
of these terminals out on the market today and ample software, too. In a surprise move, Tektronix has brought out a relatively low-cost line of terminals that emulate both a VT100 and Tektronix's own 4014 with color. At $4000 to $8000, the 4100 family is going to be very popular.

Last year I said that Conrac (a long-time maker of video monitors) didn't want to be overrun by the Japanese and was quickening its usually sedentary pace of product introduction. It displayed several new products, including what I thought was the best monitor at the show. It was a 19-inch 60-Hz noninterlaced model that was great to watch. Photo 4 shows an image from that monitor; I warn you that it looks better in person.

If picture quality is of major importance to you, a dedicated camera is in order. Polaroid Corp. has now entered the graphics camera market with low- to medium-priced ($2000 to $7500) camera packages that attach to IBM PCs or Apples and make transparencies, prints, or slides. The Videoprinter line was making impressive screen copies from an IBM PC. Lang Systems Inc., maker of the Videoslide recorder, was worried about such large competition, but its unit is more adaptable than Polaroid's. The market should support both. These cameras don't do much more than take a picture from a screen. That means the picture's resolution—how many dots high and wide—is the same as your screen's. More ambitious pictures, ones with more colors and more dots, require more ambitious hardware to smooth out jagged lines, use more natural colors, and so on. Such hardware is expensive but impressive.

If your needs are greater than your budget, a graphics service bureau, which takes your data and returns finished graphics, is still the way to go. Hardware investments are lower because most of the expensive equipment is theirs, not yours. You send your picture data over a modem and they photograph and return your pictures, usually in two days. Most bureaus automatically remove jags and beautify your pictures. If you're worried about others seeing your valuable data, most service bureaus will send your pictures back undetected. Bureaus charge between $5 and $15 a slide (less for large orders).

True 3-D was before its time and remains a pretty sideshow. Obviously, true three-dimensional display (as compared to two-dimensional projection on a two-dimensional picture tube) is a powerful tool, but it's yet to be perfected or accepted. I hope I'm at the show when holographic computer graphics are first demonstrated; it will be an exciting milestone.

The prize for best give-away item goes to Jupiter Systems for its "Show Hospitality Sweet," a chocolate shaped like the planet Jupiter, complete with red spot. Jupiter also showed off its new Jupiter 12, a computer graphics workstation with higher resolution than the Jupiter 7.

Networks and Graphics
Versatec's network, called the Expert, is based on the ill-marketed Xerox Star and combines office automation and CAD. Versatec (a division of Xerox) is more famous for a laser printer/plotter that intersperses pictures and text. The unit does a professional job, and I've noticed only one problem: the text doesn't look as good as phototypeset text, which I'm told is a function of how many dots per inch are laid down. The new generation of laser printers should be an improvement.

Apollo Computer Inc.'s Domain network is meant more for office automation than design, although it does both. It has some very important network features. You can access data from other nodes (terminals) as easily as from your own, which means you can get a program from your coworker's disk and run it or send files to any printer on the network. The network has some ambitious security provisions. One important security item: each terminal has a floppy disk, so you can take your data with you. Why don't the micro companies sell a network like this?

At the moment, the cost of such networks prohibits giving every user a terminal, but don't be surprised if this changes in two years.

Some Product Developments
You may have seen their ads: Enter...
Introducing the powerful, multi-processing HORIZON® 8/16 from North Star.

The turbo-charged system with outstanding performance.
The new North Star HORIZON 8/16 microcomputer can handle up to eight individual users, supporting both 8-bit and 16-bit applications simultaneously. Its advanced, multi-processor architecture makes powerful performance possible. Unlike other multi-user systems, the HORIZON 8/16 doesn't load up its users on a single processor; instead, it provides a dedicated processor for each individual user—at a cost no greater than that of conventional multi-user systems.

The result? No degradation in processing performance, even when there are eight users on the system.

And North Star's industry standard S-100 bus gives you the flexibility to choose your options and tailor the system to meet your specific requirements. What's more, the new North Star TurboDOS® is many times faster than standard, multi-user operating systems—and is compatible with CP/M-80®, CP/M-86® and MP/M™.

As for reliability, over 30,000 first generation HORIZONs are still in use. And each of these can be easily upgraded to the new 8/16 architecture.

The HORIZON 8/16 outperforms everything in its class. Costs no more. And is the only multi-user micro designed to meet your needs for today, and tomorrow—simply by plugging in the options you select.

You can discover North Star's HORIZON 8/16 at more than 1,000 computer stores and system houses nationwide. Call 800-722-STAR for the location nearest you. Or write North Star Computers, Inc., 14440 Catalina Street, San Leandro, CA 94577.

NorthStar
Simply powerful solutions.
Computer Corp. has a cute little plotter it calls the Sweet-P (see photo 5). Unlike the more advanced plotters, the Sweet-P is easily interfaced to most common micros over a Centronics or RS-232C line. Enter showed the Sweet-P working on a Compaq and a Kaypro II. Plot commands can be sent in an MBASIC LPRINT statement, meaning you don't need very sophisticated software to make some rather impressive graphs. Plot pens are changed by hand. Epson America Inc., the world's largest volume manufacturer of printers, has selected the $795 Sweet-P as the companion to its QX-10 computer.

Eagle Computers makes more than computers: Eagle started as Audio Visual Laboratories and then branched into computers. This explains the keyboard on its IBM PC work-alikes; it has keys marked with visual terms such as "enhance." Now there is a combination product: "A complete desktop computer graphics system" that includes a digitizing pad, an 8086-based computer, a high-resolution monitor, and a camera.

Ithaca Intersystems, an S-100 computer company, brought out the Graphos VT-100-compatible color graphics terminal. The Graphos has a screen resolution of 640 by 480 pixels; it supports up to 16 windows or independent screens within the screen. Each of these windows can display 16 different colors. Graphos starts at $8000 (a lot less than most of its competition) and can be expanded to include an S-100 card cage.

I asked the Ithaca people why a nice S-100 company is going into graphics, and they said they didn't want to stay a nice little S-100 company. Bravo.

Computer graphics can be created two ways: from scratch (by hand, as in photo 6) or from real-world data (photos, maps, diagrams, or any television image). The second method is called imaging, a very powerful tool. Imaging is used in medicine to "clean up" x-rays and CAT scans. Space and astronomical photographs are enhanced on similar equipment. Gould Inc.'s DeAnza Imaging and Graphics division had what I thought was the best imaging equipment at the show. DeAnza was showing images good enough to eat (see photo 7).

Color Picture Tubes

Color "bottles" are all foreign-made, mostly in Japan. The American firms have given up without a fight. American graphics companies would love to use domestic tube; it's often the only foreign-built part in their machines. But unless some more elegant display method comes along, the foreign monopoly is likely to continue.

There's still no replacement for the television picture tube. IBM announced a step toward it at NCC: a dense plasma display (July 1983 BYTE, page 297) which it had working on a PC. The display doesn't offer color and it isn't cheap, but the only vacuum tube most of us use is closer to being replaced. I won't be sorry to
New!

Only

PC Saver

protects

your

computer

2 ways:

1. Filters current from wall outlet
   The reality is that power from your wall outlet is far from pure. There is AC line noise—Radio Frequency Interference or RFI—which is the cause of snow on your TV screen when an appliance is switched on. Line noise is interpreted by your PC as data. The results? Errors. Crashed programs. Memory losses.

Admittances—a sudden increase in power; and spikes—sharp, high voltage transients add to the pollution. Caused by the start/stop of inductive devices, distant lightning, even electric company power rerouting, they too can confuse the computer or even damage the PC's intricate circuits.

2. Stops "Feedback" noise from peripherals
   For example: You connect your PC to a multi-outlet power strip containing protective circuitry. This guards against transients from the wall outlet. But then you plug in a peripheral, such as a printer, to the same outlet strip.

Operating the printer can generate line noise that feeds back through the outlet strip into the computer.

With the unique PC Saver replacement line cord you're protected against both sources of power problems.

An 'L' type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise. Surges and spikes are clipped to a safe 133 volt RMS/189 Volt DC level.

Fits Most Personal Computers

The PC Saver replacement power cord fits the IBM PC and PC-XT, all Apples, DEC, Radio Shack, Compaq, and more. Also peripherals and test equipment.

Only $39.95 at your local dealer.

For phone or mail orders, please include $2.50 shipping and handling. New York State residents add applicable sales tax. VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.

Kensington Microwave Ltd
913 3rd Avenue, New York, NY 10022
(212) 486 7707 Fax: 236200 KEN UR

Circle 258 on inquiry card.
see it go. By decade’s end, all-in-one computers and terminals will optionally come with something other than a picture tube. The tube will never die out; it’s like black-and-white film—too familiar and too capable to become obsolete. But the competition will have advantages: smaller computers, lower power consumption, fewer parts to align. The new displays will represent the single largest change in computer components since magnetic cores were replaced by memory chips.

**Competition**

The Japanese aren’t here yet. They displayed a few interesting things at the conference but remain in the wings. Most companies are running scared of their competitors, foreign and domestic; consequently, development proceeds at a fast pace. No one wants to be blind-sided, especially in an industry in which being hit unawares means waiting until the entire crowd passes over you. Because

---

**For More Information**

**Slide makers and graphics photographic recorders:**

- Lang Systems Inc.
  1392 Borregas Ave.
  Sunnyvale, CA 94086
  (408) 734-3332
- Polaroid Corp.
  575 Technology Sq.
  Cambridge, MA 02139
  (617) 577-2000
- Sweet-P plotter:
  Enter Computer Inc.
  6867 Nancy Ridge Dr., Suite D
  San Diego, CA 92121
  (619) 450-0601
- Fiber optics communications:
  Artel Communications Corp.
  POB 300, West Side Station
  Worcester, MA 01602
  (617) 752-5690
- Video monitors:
  Amtron Corp.
  5620 Freedom Blvd.
  Aptos, CA 95003
  (408) 688-4445
- Overhead (Vue-Graph) maker:
  3M Audio Visual Division, AV82-39
  POB 33600
  Saint Paul, MN 55133
- Jupiter series of graphics terminals:
  Jupiter Systems
  2126 Sixth St.
  Berkeley, CA 94710
  (415) 644-1024
- Office automation networks with graphics:
  Versatec, a division of Xerox
  2710 Walsh Ave.
  Santa Clara, CA 95051
  (408) 988-2800

**Image-processing systems:**

- Gould Inc., DeAnza Imaging and Graphics Division
  1870 Lundy Ave.
  San Jose, CA 95131
  (408) 263-7155
- Visual 1050 personal CP/M computer with graphics:
  Visual Technology Inc.
  540 Main St.
  Teuckbury, MA 01876
  (617) 851-5000
- Rampage fast graphics add-on-board:
  Parallax Systems Inc.
  1303 East Duane Ave., Suite H
  Sunnyvale, CA 94086
  (408) 720-1600

**Color VT-100-compatible graphics terminals:**

- Ithaca InterSystems Inc.
  200 East Buffulo, Box 91
  Ithaca, NY 14851
- Tektronix Inc.
  POB 500
  Beaverton, OR 97077
  (503) 644-0161
- Graphics presentation makers (software and hardware):
  New England Technology Group
  400 West Cummings Park
  Woburn, MA 01801
  (617) 938-8833
  Audio Visual Laboratories/Eagle
  500 Hillside Ave.
  Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716-2197
  (201) 291-4400

**Antics animation software:**

- Grove Park Studio Animations Ltd.
  104 Grove Park
  Camberwell, London SE5 8LE
  England

**AC gas discharge plasma display:**

- Photonics Technology
  POB 432
  Luckey, OH 43443

**Apple/IBM color graphics add-ons:**

- Number Nine Computer Engineering Inc.
  POB 1802
  Hartford, CT 06144
  (203) 233-8134

**Software for Number Nine board:**

- Visual Data Enterprises
  POB 30563
  Los Angeles, CA 90030
  (213) 250-4977

**Apple/IBM-based postproduction graphics equipment:**

- Symtec Inc.
  15933 West Eight Mile Rd.
  Detroit, MI 48235
  (313) 272-2950

**Beacon Illustrator system:**

- Florida Computer Graphics
  1000 Sandy Pond Rd.
  Lake Mary, FL 32746
  (305) 321-3000

**Graphics shows and associations:**

- National Computer Graphics Association
  8401 Arlington Blvd., Suite 601
  Fairfax, VA 22031
- Special Interest Group on Computer Graphics (SIGGRAPH)
  Association for Computing Machinery
  111 East Wacker Dr.
  Chicago, IL 60601
  (312) 644-6610
Apple II compatible
64K of RAM
Upper & lowercase
Typewriter-style keyboard
12-key numeric pad
VisiCalc keys
50-watt power supply
Built-in fan

Apple II compatible
64K of RAM
Upper & lowercase
Typewriter-style keyboard
12-key numeric pad
VisiCalc keys
50-watt power supply
Built-in fan

1982
Good.
And you thought Franklin was good before.

1983
Better.

Well, look at Franklin now. You’ll find our ACE product line has grown ... and grown. To include sophisticated word processing, Sensational spreadsheet analysis. And an array of peripheral boards. So you can expand the capabilities of your ACE 1000 as your business needs increase. Our product line’s not the only thing that’s grown. Franklin now has more than 1,000 authorized dealers throughout the country. So, if you thought we were good before, come see us now.
neither hardware nor software can do much alone, the single technological "gotcha" is not as large a worry as the company that quietly goes for two years without a major product change and then announces a whole line of new machines. No one did that at this year's show, but I wonder if it won't happen in 1984.

People frequently start graphics companies to compete with their former employers, often with direct product copies. Watch for a shakeout, with some "me-too" companies merging. One-product companies that don't branch out may find themselves in serious trouble. Will the market support four firms making exactly the same CAD/CAM equipment?

For all of you who have read Tracy Kidder's The Soul of a New Machine, this won't come as a surprise. Data General (DG) announced the MV/10000, a more powerful MV/8000 (the machine described in Kidder's book). The MV/8000 is a direct competitor of DEC's VAX 11/780 computer, but the MV/1000 has no real competition (from DEC, anyway). One prominent DEC employee was overheard saying DEC won't have anything for at least a year and a half to compete with the MV/10000. This is a perfect example of how a single product can stomp the competition. DEC will lose customers to DG the way DG lost customers to DEC, then DEC might come out with an ultra-VAX that takes customers from the MV/1000.

Computer graphics require large amounts of data very quickly; most large color terminals have enormous cable bundles connecting them to their host. Fiber optic cables transmit over a much more modest light-conducting fiber, which Artel Corp. demonstrated by sending data from booth to booth over very thin cables. The image received wasn't quite as good as one transmitted by coaxial cable, but fiber optic lines really come into their own after about 50 feet. At longer distances, coaxial cables are susceptible to screen interference; fiber optic cables are not.

What Next?
Within five years, I think a lot of small businesses from interior decorators to tailors will make use of graphics. Home animators, architects, and (of course) game designers already use graphics; watch for magazines like Computer Animator. Rock bands are already using graphics. Anyone who wants fast previews of reality without waiting for a craftsman will appreciate CAD/CAM-type systems. We can expect graphics consulting houses to spring up the same way software companies have. High-density, low-cost computer graphics are as powerful a wave as the microcomputer revolution itself.

Alex Pournelle is chief programmer at Workman Associates (112 Marion Ave., Pasadena, CA 91106). He also attends UC San Diego and is collaborating on a textbook. He would like to hear from people working on low-cost graphics visuals.

The SIGGRAPH Conference

The NCGA show focuses on the business side of graphics; the SIGGRAPH conference focuses on innovation. SIGGRAPHs are run by the Special Interest Group on Graphics, which is part of the Association for Computing Machinery (an organization of computer professionals, students, and academicians). The conference is officially named the "Annual Conference on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques," but everyone calls them SIGGRAPHs. This year's, the tenth, was held in Detroit's Cobo Hall in July.

For a novice, SIGGRAPHs are much more engaging than NCGA shows. If you're curious about what Lucasfilm is up to, want to make your own cartoons at home, or want a fast education on graphics, this conference is the place to be; you see the leading edge in computer graphics. Don't misunderstand: the two conferences are different in emphasis, not in quality. At SIGGRAPH, the emphasis is on the new, whether it's better pictures, better machinery, faster computers, or new ways of using graphics.

The art show was worth the trip alone. There were exhibits of "pictures" (wall hangings) and "videos" (moving pictures on videotape), both ranging from fair to superior. Several pieces required less than $15,000 in equipment, which is a modest investment in this field. Encouragingly, much of the work came from schools with computer graphics courses.

In addition to the art exhibit, there was a film and video show. About four hours of computer graphics were shown over two nights. The material ranged from pure art to pure entertainment. Demonstration reels included commercials, network logos, and presentations. Not all of the notable artistic films and videos were computer-generated; some were computer-enhanced or hybrid (analog/digital) material.

"ACT III," six minutes of graphics synchronized to Philip Glass music, was an impressive piece. "Oua Oua," made live by Ed Tannenbaum on his homebrew Apple-based system, was pure fun. The piece that elicited the greatest reaction from the crowd was a short segment (about 45 seconds long) from The Works, billed as the "first all-computer-generated, full-length motion picture." This film was started by the New York Institute of Technology's Computer Graphics Laboratory about three years ago, but lack of computing power and money had delayed its completion.

SIGGRAPH also sponsors one- and two-day courses on various topics within the field: computer-aided design (CAD), robotics, solids modeling, animation, and so on. I attended most of the Introduction to Animation course and was very impressed. I learned a lot about computer animation and how much more there is to learn.

More New Products

Because NCGA and SIGGRAPH are
It's easy to make points when you're a pro.

POINT . . . The Houston Instrument DMP-41 plotter meets the needs of the serious or professional user, yet it's easy to operate.

POINT . . . C/D size format, comprehensive front-panel controls and sophisticated firmware are all tailored to the needs of the surveyor, drafter, oceanographer, geophysicist and land developer . . . to name but a few. You can generate superior architectural elevations, contour maps, circuit-board layouts and assembly drawings quickly and accurately on bond, vellum or synthetic media.

POINT . . . The DMP-41 is configured to work with micros and minis, and has the capacity to take advantage of a mainframe's increased capability. RS-232-C interfacing is standard, with alternate protocols available. The DMP-41 is easy to live with, adhering to FCC Class B requirements. UL listing pending.

POINT . . . Minutely defined step size and high-resolution logic—combined with robust drives and optimized pen ballistics enable you to create plots of high precision and surpassing quality.

POINT . . . The Houston Instrument DMP-41 is one of your most cost effective considerations.*

For the name, address and phone number of your nearest distributor, write Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Road, Austin, Texas 78753. Phone 512-835-0900, or 800-531-5205 if outside Texas. In Europe contact Bausch & Lomb Belgium NV, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel 059-27-74-45, tlx 846-81339.

BAUSCH & LOMB houston instrument division

*suggested US retail $2,995

Circle 57 on inquiry card.
text box continued from page 378:

only a month apart, I thought SIGGRAPH would offer little new to see. But that was not the case. Several companies decided to skip NCGA and show off their new products only at SIGGRAPH. What follows is a short report on the newest and the best.

For the Apple II or IBM Personal Computer user, there's a new series of high-resolution color boards from Number Nine Computer Engineering (named after the Beatles' song "Revolution Number Nine"). Starting as low as $895, this expandable board has software from Visual Data Enterprises that lets you “paint” and draw on the screen and save images on an Apple disk. Based on the cursory look I got at the system, I'd say Number Nine has a real winner. Most functions (zoom, pan, scroll, plane selection) are under software control. The board comes standard with 16 colors, 512 by 512 resolution, and RGB-TTL interface. It's definitely worth examining if you want to do some home or business graphics.

There is a lot of room between Number Nine and companies that make equipment for the television networks. Symtec Inc. announced the PGS III system for the Apple II or IBM PC. Designed to produce graphics for low- to medium-budget video projects, this box is good for postproduction work. It can't compete with network broadcast graphics and isn't meant to. At $2000 (black and white) to $10,000 (deluxe color), the PGS III is much more affordable than the equipment the networks use.

Plasma screens are here and they look great if you want a big, bright, monochrome (one-color) display. Photonics Technology showed its 42- inch orange plasma display, which is only ½-inch thick. It's very easy to look at in any light; because it's transparent, you can put a drawing behind it for tracing. Although too expensive for the average user, expect to find them commonly used for design conferences in five years. Considering that plasma units are very large (1-meter diagonal measure), they are the most rugged thing available. The army is using them for battlefield situation displays.

IBM also believes in plasma displays. Big Blue exhibited a plasma display, in a terminal, that can show one to four separate tasks simultaneously. The unit is a smaller version of the Photonics display. Only three things are wrong with it: it's $7000, uses EBCDIC, and has an Egyptian keyboard. Well, hieroglyphic. The same people who brought you the most popular keyboard in America (the Selectric layout) now have one even more cryptic than the PC's. There's a little picture of an open lock on the Shift Lock key, and an arrow shaped like a reversed L on the Return key. Pardon my density, but I didn't figure out that the little open lock meant "shift lock." English is more readable than pictograms. Didn't pictograms go out with hieroglyphics?

Graphics Engines

You thought the 8087 was expensive: most graphics involve crunching a whole lot of floating-point (i.e., real) numbers. Most computers aren't very good at this alone and need an add-on box or card to increase their speed. For instance, the chip that does this for the IBM PC (and other 8086/88...
This title frame, from a sequence designed by Nippon Animation, illustrates the coloring and shading capabilities of the Antics package.

machines) is the Intel Corp. 8087, currently about $100. Be happy that it’s cheap. Real number crunching begins at “only” $50,000 for minis. Of course, those units are incredibly fast; they are required for the sheer numbers of calculations that graphics require.

Cray Research was pushing the Cray-1 and its bigger brothers as graphics engines. Cray was the only company that didn’t bring its own machine; the Cray-1 is a little hard to carry around. If the Mercedes is the sign that you’ve made it in Hollywood, the Cray (starting at $5 million) is the sign that you want to compute some pretty impressive graphics.

More proof that FORTRAN will never die: the Antics animation software package is written in it. This package has been developed by a group in England called Grove Park Studio Animations Ltd. Antics (not related to ANTIC, the graphics chip in Ataris) works with most hardware (so you can upgrade your black boxes) and allows a great variety of creature and object animation. The photos above and at left are examples of Antics graphics. We have seen only the beginning of the revolution; there are concepts and wrinkles not even thought of yet. And yet Grove Park must use a 25-year-old language for portability.

The Japanese embrace computer graphics with professional relish. They will be a force to reckon with. I expect them to use computer graphics to churn out more film animation. Currently, just about all graphics equipment (except the TV tube) is American-made, as is most innovation. But this is changing rapidly. The U.S. still has a lead but isn’t accelerating fast enough to stay ahead. I think computer graphics will become a rage in Japan like cartoon animation is now.

One problem with covering these shows is that there’s too much to see. By Thursday, the day the exhibits closed, everyone was exhausted. Videos that had made people applaud or laugh on Monday were greeted with silence on Thursday. Such shows cause information overload. Even if only half the exhibitors have something worth looking at, 10 minutes per booth works out to about 14 hours of looking at equipment. Then there’s the art show, the film and video show, technical lectures, parties, and classes. Five full days is barely enough time to spend at SIGGRAPH if you’re trying to cover everything.
Victory Computer Systems announces the FACTOR—the first 16-bit multi-CPU computer that gives you pure UNIX programming power with real-time response. We did it with a system architecture that simultaneously implements an entire array of 16-bit single board computers. Each SBC has its own MC68000™ CPU, 256 kilobytes of dual-ported RAM, and VRTX—a rugged, real-time software-on-silicon operating system that switches tasks in as little as 100 µsec. So now you can run several UNIX programs at once. Or use your FACTOR to monitor automated equipment while simultaneously processing words and data for up to 24 fully supported users.

The VMEbus. Faster by a factor of 10.

The FACTOR’s CPUs communicate over the VMEbus—an advanced new backplane design with 6 card slots, 4 bus arbitration levels and 32-bit address and data paths. At 20 megabytes per second, the non-multiplexed VMEbus is an order of magnitude faster than the bus implemented in today’s most popular microcomputer systems. Even if you don’t run a factory, the FACTOR’s speed will mean faster throughput as your computing needs grow. And growth is what the Victory FACTOR is all about.

Exponential Growth. FACTORED-In.

The FACTOR’s expansion-oriented architecture will take you far beyond today’s performance horizons. In pro-
cessor power. In multi-channel industrial I/O flexibility. In on-board memory. In built-in mass storage options. In the number of fully supported users. And there's no end in sight.

In designing a multi-user system with real-time speed, you've always had many factors to consider.

Now there's just one.

We've got more to tell you about the Victory FACTOR. To get the whole story, give us a call today.

**System Hardware:**
- Each single board computer with: 16-bit MC68000 CPU, 256 Kb dual ported RAM, VRTX real-time executive in PROM, a Centronics-compatible parallel port, a New international standard 20 Mb/sec VMEbus,
- Optional 1 Mb RAM expansion board,
- Mass storage: Hard disk, floppy disk, and removable cartridge hard disk built-in. (29-104 Mb UF)
- Fully supports Motorola 2 MHz I/O bus and industrial control interface cards.
- Alphanumeric terminals in green, international amber, or color.
- Graphics terminals in monochrome or color.
- Optional coprocessor board for concurrent execution of CP/M* on four 280's, each with its own 64Kb RAM.

**System Software:**
- UNIX (UNIXPLUS*) operating system (Includes “C” language).
- VRTX real-time operating system standard in PROM.
- Available languages: SMC Basic; Fortran 77; Pascal (IEEE Standard); RMCOBOL ANSI ’74 Standard (Ryan-McFarland).
- Ethernet* local area network interface
- 3780, and 3270 data communications protocols.
Echonet

Part 2: The Compiler

How Echonet produces relocatable code from English-like programs

by C. Bradford Barber

Last month, I introduced Echonet with scenarios and a comparison to other programming systems. This month I'll show how Echonet works by examples and a glossary. The first example presents the Echonet concept and the second example describes, in detail, the Echonet compiler.

In brief, programs in Echonet are entries and objects stored in an Echonet dictionary. Entries consist of an entry name, an entry definition, and the relocatable machine code that causes a computer to perform the entry's task. Entries are defined by instructions that indicate other entries and objects. Objects contain data used by entries.

Echonet describes programs in terms of their design. While programmers using other languages go through a cycle of establishing requirements and specifications, designing, encoding, testing, and maintenance, an Echonet user repeats a shorter cycle of idea, design, and test. The key is the Echonet dictionary, whose many entries offer a broad selection of preprogrammed functions. Each time a new program is designed, the Echonet dictionary is enhanced by that program for the next design cycle.

Programming Languages

Before studying Echonet, let's review how programming systems currently work. A programming system provides a programming language, an editor for writing programs, and an interpreter or compiler. Interpreters (e.g., most BASICs) execute a program one instruction at a time, while compilers (e.g., FORTRAN) translate a program into machine instructions.

A programming language—whether it is compiled or interpreted—provides a fixed set of statements, operations, and data types. A language's reference manual describes:

• statements that specify actions; for example, the BASIC statement PRINT X prints the value of X
• operations that specify functions of one or more variables; for example, X + Y computes the value of X plus Y
• data types that describe variables; for example, an integer data type may be any whole number between -32768 and +32767

When you write a program, you write a sequence of instructions, comments, and declarations. The following BASIC program prints 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, etc., until you interrupt it:

```
0010 REM PRINT NUMBERS
0020 LET J = 0
0030 PRINT J
0040 LET J = J + 1
0050 GO TO 30
```

Line 10 is a comment. The instruction at line 20 sets a variable, J, to zero. The instruction at line 30 prints the value of J. The instruction at line 40 increments J by adding 1 to the old value. The instruction at line 50 repeats execution starting at line 30.

This program is short. Unfortunately, useful programs...
are much longer. Programs of 300 instructions, 3000 instructions, and even 10,000 instructions are common.

Invented Words, Mysterious Instructions

Programs are unusual documents. They're heavy reading in both senses of the word. They are hard to read because programs are not written in English, nor are they written in a programming language. Let's look at the short BASIC program. Not counting line numbers and comments, it contains eight words and notations provided by BASIC: LET, =, PRINT, LET, =, +, CO, and TO. I invented the other seven words and numbers for the program: J, 0, J, J, 1, and 30. This is not unusual—in a typical program, almost half of the words are invented for that program or for a collection of related programs.

Besides invented words, programs contain mysterious instructions that the reader must decode. For example, line 40 of the BASIC program means "increment J" yet says "LET J = J + 1."

If a program were written once and then forgotten, an invented language wouldn't be a problem. Unfortunately, most programs are modified many times during their useful lives. Once the program is finished, it is set aside. Soon it needs enhancement or correction. The program is modified, then set aside again until the next change. Each time, the program must be read. Each time, its mysteries must be decoded and understood.

Echonet and Entries

With Echonet, you write programs as understandable phrases. Let's look at an example entry used in solving the Hanoi Tower Puzzle. Figure 1 diagrams the puzzle. The aim is to move a stack of rings from one tower to another tower. You can move the topmost ring of a tower to any other tower, but you cannot place a larger ring on top of a smaller ring. Listing 1 shows some of the entries used in solving the Hanoi Tower Puzzle. Each entry has an entry name shown in bold type and an entry definition written underneath. (In the following discussion, I have italicized words that have special meaning; for a glossary of these terms, see page 394.)

The first entry in listing 1 moves the topmost ring of any tower in figure 1 to any other tower. It is one step in solving the Hanoi Tower Puzzle. It has an entry name (move TowerRing from HanoiTowerA to HanoiTowerB), an entry definition (the three lines following the entry name), and relocatable code (Echonet stores relocatable code for executing the entry or compiling other entries).

The first entry definition in listing 1 is a sequence of three instructions with one instruction per line. Each instruction in the sequence starts at the same column. In this way, the visual appearance of an entry corresponds to its internal structure.

Each instruction in an entry definition indicates another entry. The three instructions in the first entry definition of listing 1 indicate the other three entries in listing 1. In turn, every instruction in these three entries indicates other entries (not shown) in an Echonet dictionary.

In an Echonet dictionary, every entry has a unique entry name. This makes all names unambiguous; given an entry name, both you and the computer can locate the entry.

Objects

In Echonet, words that start with a capital letter indicate objects. Table 1 lists the objects used in listing 1. Every object has an object name for indicating the object, data for describing the object, and data types for indicating entries by instructions. Objects are used as arguments, parameters, and data types.

Data typing in Echonet is a way of using objects to...
THE BEST KEPT SECRET IS OUT.....

JUKI LETTER QUALITY, DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS ARE NOW AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE AT $699.00

There's no mystery about it! Juki's Model 6100 bi-directional, daisy wheel printers are full featured and priced right!

Designed to perform word processing and graphic functions including bold face, subscript, superscript and shadow, the Model 6100 prints at 18 cpi, has a proportional spacing control and utilizes 100 character drop-in daisy wheels. The Juki printer uses IBM Selectric Ribbons and is compatible to IBM, Apple, Osborne, Kaypro and most other personal computers. But that's no secret!

The news is that the Juki Model 6100 printers are now available through a reliable network of industry professionals strategically located throughout the country to give you the prompt, dependable sales and technical service you need. And Juki distributors are backed by a company who has been specializing in electronics for over 25 years.

So, contact the Juki distributor nearest you for the real undercover story on the best letter quality, daisy wheel printer around.
match instructions with entry names. Every object has one or more data types, and every data type is an object. An instruction matches an entry name if (1) all name words and notations in both instruction and entry name match exactly, (2) arguments and parameters occur at the same locations in both instruction and entry name, and (3) a data type of each argument is the same as a data type of the corresponding parameter. For example, the instruction “raise TowerRing above HanoiTowerA” indicates the entry raise TowerRing above HanoiTower, as does any instruction “raise XXXX above YYYY” where a data type of XXXX is TowerRing and a data type of YYYY is HanoITower.

Operations
The third entry in listing 1 contains a .. (double dot), a ____ (triple underscore), and a comma. The double dot makes the surrounding words (“above” and “HanoiTowerA”) belong to an operation. The triple underscore makes the second line a continuation of the first line. The comma matches a comma in the indicated entry name.

Operations in Echonet are like value-returning function calls in a programming language. Just as with function calls, the results of operations become arguments to instructions. When Echonet looks up an instruction in an Echonet dictionary, it first replaces operations with a temporary object that is the operation’s result.

In the third entry of listing 1, the operation “above. HanoITowerA” is like a function call “getScreenLineAbove (HanoITowerA).” It indicates the entry ScreenLine := above. HanoITower, and it is replaced by a temporary object, TemporaryA, whose data type is made to be ScreenLine. After replacing the operation, the entry’s instruction would read “on line TemporaryA, move TowerRing from HanoITowerA to HanoITowerB,” which indicates the entry on line ScreenLine, move TowerRing from HanoITowerA to HanoITowerB.

Indented Programs
The last feature of listing 1 is indentation that defines an indented program. For example, the entry raise TowerRing above HanoITower indents two instructions below the first instruction. The first instruction is similar to a BASIC statement such as FOR I = 1 TO 4. It starts ScreenLine at “TowerRing. position” and repeats the indented program until ScreenLine is “above. HanoITower.” Each repetition erases a TowerRing at its current

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object Name</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HanoITower</td>
<td>HanoITower</td>
<td>any tower in figure 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HanoITowerA</td>
<td>HanoITower</td>
<td>any tower in figure 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HanoITowerB</td>
<td>HanoITower</td>
<td>any tower in figure 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScreenLine</td>
<td>ScreenLine</td>
<td>any line of the screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TowerRing</td>
<td>TowerRing</td>
<td>any ring on a HanoITower</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1: The objects used in listing 1.
As described below, the program is compiled into relocatable code for execution on a computer. Echonet consists of three main components: (1) defining the functionalities of entries, (2) defining data types, and (3) defining objects. Entries are defined by instructions that indicate the functionality of Echonet. Every entry has a name, called the entry name, which is a word in the vocabulary of Echonet. The entry name starts with a capital letter (e.g., TowerRing). Echonet divides programs into components called entries and objects. Entries contain rules, while objects contain data. Instructions may include operations or embedded clauses.

Entries in Echonet are like words in a dictionary. With words, people use them many times. Entries are durable. As with words, people can use them many times. Unlike words in a dictionary, Echonet entries contain relocatable code for execution by a computer. Echonet entries are defined by instructions that indicate the functionality of Echonet. Every entry has a name, called the entry name, which is a word in the vocabulary of Echonet. The entry name starts with a capital letter (e.g., TowerRing).

As described below, an indented program is compiled into relocatable code for execution on a computer. A similar construct, the entries in Echonet, is used to describe the functionality of Echonet. Every entry has a name, called the entry name, which is a word in the vocabulary of Echonet. The entry name starts with a capital letter (e.g., TowerRing).

Because the first parameter of each entry is ScreenLine, and the entry name is ScreenLine, the first instruction indicates the entry ScreenLine = TowerRing.

As described below, an indented program is compiled into relocatable code for execution on a computer. A similar construct, the entries in Echonet, is used to describe the functionality of Echonet. Every entry has a name, called the entry name, which is a word in the vocabulary of Echonet. The entry name starts with a capital letter (e.g., TowerRing).

Because the first parameter of each entry is ScreenLine, and the entry name is ScreenLine, the first instruction indicates the entry ScreenLine = TowerRing.

The entries in listing 1 illustrate several properties of Echonet:

- Entries in Echonet are like words in a dictionary. With words, people use them many times. Entries are durable. As with words, people can use them many times. Unlike words in a dictionary, Echonet entries contain relocatable code for execution by a computer. Echonet entries are defined by instructions that indicate the functionality of Echonet. Every entry has a name, called the entry name, which is a word in the vocabulary of Echonet. The entry name starts with a capital letter (e.g., TowerRing).

- Entries in Echonet are like words in a dictionary. With words, people use them many times. Entries are durable. As with words, people can use them many times. Unlike words in a dictionary, Echonet entries contain relocatable code for execution by a computer. Echonet entries are defined by instructions that indicate the functionality of Echonet. Every entry has a name, called the entry name, which is a word in the vocabulary of Echonet. The entry name starts with a capital letter (e.g., TowerRing).

- Entries in Echonet are like words in a dictionary. With words, people use them many times. Entries are durable. As with words, people can use them many times. Unlike words in a dictionary, Echonet entries contain relocatable code for execution by a computer. Echonet entries are defined by instructions that indicate the functionality of Echonet. Every entry has a name, called the entry name, which is a word in the vocabulary of Echonet. The entry name starts with a capital letter (e.g., TowerRing).
SORRY CHARLIE!

If you just bought a 16-bit PC with a 160K drive, 128K RAM, MS-DOS, a Word Processor and an Electronic Spreadsheet you're going to be sorry you read this ad. Why? Because in October, Scottsdale Systems (with considerable help from Sanyo) will give you all this and more with the introduction of the Sanyo PC Plus at $995!

In addition, we will pretest your PC Plus system, make user copies of your software and include your choice of an Amber or Green monitor. Not only is the Sanyo PC Plus priced less than one-third that of a comparably equipped IBM-PC, it is also less expensive than most 8-bit computer packages. The PC Plus will run most software developed for the IBM-PC, features expansion slots and is backed by over 50 Sanyo service centers nationwide.

Plus - thanks to its brushed, stainless-steel finish, the Sanyo PC Plus looks more expensive, yet takes up less space.

If you haven't made your computer decision yet, give us a call. We are now taking reservations for the Sanyo PC Plus. Better safe than sorry!

PC Plus .............................................. $995
PC Deluxe ............................................. call

Scottsdale Systems Ltd.
617 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite B, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257
(602) 941-5856

We participate in arbitration for business and customers through the Better Business Bureau of Maricopa County.

SERVICE/ORDERING

INTEGRATION: Prices listed are for new equipment in factory sealed form with manufacturer's warranty. We will resell your equipment, integrate your system, configure your software, provide special cables, etc., for an additional charge. Call for prices.

ORDERING: MAIL ORDER ONLY. Prices listed are for cash. No C.O.D.'s. We sell on a Net 30 basis to Fortune 1000 companies and Universities with good credit. P.O.'s change costs add 2%. At residences add 9%. Prices subject to change, product subject to availability. Normal delivery time is 2 weeks to clear. 0.2% rescission fee for returned merchandise. Shipping extra - products are F.O.B. pack at shipment. CP/M and CP/M software is registered trademark of Digital Research. Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International. IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. SOFTWARE: Sold only w/systems, not warranted for suitability.

OKIDATA

DTC-380Z


Microline 92 ........................................... $489
Microline 93 ........................................... $535
Microline 94 ........................................... $969


$1044
Direct Software™ Discount Prices
Save $$ and Make Sense to Smart Buyers Who Know What They Want!!

DIRECT SOFTWARE™ MAKES PRIME PRODUCTS SO AFFORDABLE THAT THOSE IN-THE-KNOW WILL FIND IT UNWISE TO RESIST. OUR PRODUCTS ARE BACKED BY SUPPORT AND SERVICE, WITH SAME-DAY SHIPMENT ON MOST ORDERS. COMPARE OUR PRICES AND SAVE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALPHAX SOFTWARE</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple-IBM</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Base Manager II</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail List</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typemate</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANDERSON-BELL ACABT</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASHTON TATE</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottom Line</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE II</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Planner</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASPENX SOFTWARE</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grammatik</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proof Reader</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A.T.I.</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Training WordStar</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Benchmark</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training dBASE II</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Multiplan</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MULTIPLAN™**
**BENCHMARK**
**$299**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BORLAND</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Menu Master</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIGITAL MARKETING</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Milestone</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datebook II</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footnote</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notebook</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Filer</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyper-Text</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Micro Link II</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan 80</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIGITAL RESEARCH</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access Manager</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent CP/M 86</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB 80 Compiler</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBASIC</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SID</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPECIALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOX &amp; GELLER</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quickcode</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quickscreen</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dGraph</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dUtil</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HUMANSOFT</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DBPlus</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IUS</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Easy Filer</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easy Planner</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easy Writer II</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easy Speller</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easy Speller II</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ledger</td>
<td>695</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Receivable</td>
<td>595</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
<td>595</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Entry</td>
<td>595</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEXISXOFT</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spellbinder</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIFETREE</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volkswriter</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOTUS</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-2-3</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>METASOFT</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Benchmark Card</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail List</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MICROPRO</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar</td>
<td>485</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar/MailMerge</td>
<td>645</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar/SpellCard</td>
<td>645</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Pak</td>
<td>845</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InfoStar</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InfoStar + CP/M Card</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VISICORP</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Visicalc</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisaSchedule</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MICROSOFT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiplan</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC 80</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC Compiler</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORTRAN 80</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softcard</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flight Simulator</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Manager</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OASIS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Word Plus</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation &amp; Style</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PERFECT SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Perfect Writer</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfect Speller</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfect Filter</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfect Writer/Speller</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SELECT Information Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**dBASE II™ $399**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOLS</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LOTUS™ $359**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOLS</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOGICM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperCalc</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperCalc II</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperWriter</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperSpellguard</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TYLOG**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DBase Window</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VISCORP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Visicalc</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisaSchedule</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WORDSTAR™ $248**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRIDAY™</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Visa**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VisaCard</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Purchase orders accepted
*Prompt UPS Blue Label service
*Dealer institutional discounts invited
*Quantity discounts available
*Call for charges; Prices may vary

Call today for our free catalog

TO ORDER CALL
(415) 924-4744
TOLL FREE
(800) 533-3012 CA
(800) 533-3011 USA
new relocatable code from relocatable code stored with each indicated entry.

When Echonet compiles relocatable code for the first entry in listing 1, it concatenates relocatable code from three entries (raise TowerRing above HanoiTower, move TowerRing above HanoiTowerA to HanoiTowerB, and lower TowerRing onto HanoiTower) and stores the new relocatable code into a fourth entry (move TowerRing from HanoiTowerA to HanoiTowerB). The resulting relocatable code can execute directly. It doesn’t need an operating system or an interpreter. It is like a program stored on a disk, but with two advantages: it can execute anywhere in computer memory, and other entries can use it for compiling new relocatable code.

Compiling Relocatable Code from Relocatable Code

The following will describe how Echonet compiles relocatable code. Listing 2 shows two entries: one called nonsense instruction, which clears and increments a count, and the other called forever nonsense, which repeats “nonsense instruction” forever. Listings 3a, 3b, and 3c

Relocatable code for an entry is a sequence of code instructions. The sequence is compiled by concatenating shorter sequences.

show entries indicated by these instructions. Table 2 describes all objects used in the demonstration.

Relocatable code for an entry is a sequence of code instructions. The sequence is compiled by concatenating shorter sequences together. These shorter sequences were compiled by concatenating still shorter sequences together. The shortest sequence is a single code instruction. If you look at the definition of an entry, the definitions of each instruction and the definitions of the instructions of each instruction, you will find code instructions. If you look at the code for an entry, you will find relocatable code.

Note that the entries in listing 3c reference each other. Echonet can have circular references because the meaning of an entry is different from its definition. The former is relocatable code while the latter is readable text. This difference distinguishes Echonet from programming languages such as FORTH and Smalltalk and from macroprocessors used with assembly languages.

Compiling an Entry

Echonet compiles an entry by concatenating relocatable code indicated by instructions. Let’s see how Echonet compiles nonsense instruction (from listing 2).

Step 1: The compiler looks up the first instruction,
The entry nonsense instruction is no different from other entries; after an entry is compiled, it contains relocatable code. This code can be executed or used for compiling an entry. You execute an entry by writing the entry's name and pressing the function key labeled Do. If you typed in the words "nonsense instruction" and pressed Do, Echonet would look up the entry named nonsense instruction, load the entry's relocatable code, and execute the loaded code.

Compiling an Entry with an Indented Program

In listing 2b, I used "nonsense instruction" for defining forever nonsense. After compiling nonsense instruction Echonet has relocatable code for compiling forever nonsense.

Step 1: The compiler looks up the instruction "repeat" followed by an indented program. Because the data type of an indented program is IndentedProgram, "repeat" indicates the entry repeat IndentedProgram (listing 3a). Echonet had compiled this entry from three instructions:

relocatable code for—repeat IndentedProgram
relocatable code for "label Loop"
relocatable code for "do IndentedProgram"
relocatable code for "go to Loop"

which produced a sequence of code instructions:

relocatable code for—repeat IndentedProgram
Code_define_label of Loop
Code_do_program of IndentedProgram
Code_go_to_label of Loop

Step 2: The compiler appends the first code instruction of repeat IndentedProgram:

relocatable code for—repeat IndentedProgram
Code_set_16Bits of Count to 0
Code_increment_16Bits of Count

Step 3: The compiler finishes the code and stores it with nonsense instruction. The result is:

relocatable code for—nonsense instruction
Code_set_16Bits of Count to 0
Code_increment_16Bits of Count

"clear Count." This instruction indicates clear Integer (listing 3a) because Integer is the data type of Count. The compiler appends the relocatable code for clear Integer to the new relocatable code. It replaces the parameter Integer with the argument Count. The resulting code is:

new relocatable code
relocatable code for "Integer <- 0"

which after parameter replacement produces the same code as:

new relocatable code
Code_set_16Bits of Count to 0

Because Count is not a parameter of nonsense instruction, the compiler allocates Count as the first temporary value in nonsense instruction.

Step 2: The compiler looks up the entry for "increment Count" and finds increment Integer (listing 3a). It appends this entry's relocatable code to the new relocatable code and replaces the parameter Integer with the argument Count:

new relocatable code
Code_set_16Bits of Count to 0
Code_increment_16Bits of Count

Step 3: The compiler finishes the code and stores it with nonsense instruction. The result is:

relocatable code for—nonsense instruction
Code_set_16Bits of Count to 0
Code_increment_16Bits of Count

Table 2: The objects used in listings 2 and 3.
Gifford gives you more.

When you go with Gifford, you get more than you ever thought possible from a multiuser computer system. Or a computer company. More productivity. More flexibility. More expandability. More speed. And more support.

It means total performance for every Gifford customer.

Gifford systems can run both 8 and 16-bit programs, giving you an incredible choice of over 5,000 CP/M® or MP/M™ applications. And we developed this feature, so when we say it really works, it really does.

In addition, our systems can run popular single user programs, while giving you multiuser benefits such as the ability to share resources like printers and hard disks, plus advanced security features to protect sensitive information. And you can run true multiuser programs with features like file lockout, record lock-out and shared data bases.

All Gifford systems use CompuPro's proven S-100 based products, making it easy to accommodate any performance enhancements.

For example, expansion's a snap ...literally. Just snap in an expansion board, add a terminal, and you're ready to handle more. And since every system has twenty bus slots, there's plenty of power for everyone.

Gifford keeps on giving.

To make absolutely sure you get all the performance you hire, we support everything we sell. Should you ever need to call us, use our hotline to reach a knowledgeable representative.

And, if the problem can't be solved with words, it can be diagnosed via modem. If the problem is hardware related, we'll replace any defective CompuPro part within 24 hours free for two full years. Support continues with our two, three and five day hands-on seminars.

Meet our specs.

Just look at what our popular $9990 three user system includes:
320K static RAM memory, two 8" DS/DD floppies, the Gifford F5-21 Winchester 21Mb drive, a CompuPro enclosure with IEEE 696/S-100 bus with 20 slots and nine I/O ports. Plus dBASEII, SuperCalc-86™ and MP/M-86™.

Other exclusive features include time accounting for users and projects, electronic mail, system scheduler, non-destructive memory test, MP/M II queue calls, and more. As well as expansion capabilities for up to six users.

Make the cut.

If you need our kind of performance, cut the coupon or give us a call. We'll send you a free brochure detailing our exclusive high performance features, our two year warranty, and the benefits of selecting an IEEE 696/S-100 bus-based system.

But if you don't need to hire us, there's only one possible reason. You already have.

Gifford Computer Systems is a Full Service CompuPro Systems Center.
Step 3: The second code instruction of repeat IndentedProgram is "Code_do_program of IndentedProgram." This is a special code instruction that tells the compiler to start appending relocatable code for the indented program.

Step 4: The indented program of forever nonsense (Listing 2) consists of a single instruction, "nonsense instruction." The compiler locates the relocatable code for "nonsense instruction" and appends it to the new relocatable code:

```
new relocatable code
Code_define_label of Loop
Code_set_16Bits of Count to 0
Code_increment_16Bits of Count
```

Step 5: The compiler has finished the indented program of forever nonsense, so it returns to the relocatable code for repeat IndentedProgram.

Step 6: The compiler appends the third code instruction of repeat IndentedProgram:

```
new relocatable code
Code_define_label of Loop
Code_set_16Bits of Count to 0
Code_increment_16Bits of Count
```

Step 7: The compiler is finished with the relocatable code for repeat IndentedProgram. It returns to the definition of forever nonsense (Listing 2). It doesn't find any more instructions in forever nonsense, so it stores the new relocatable code. The result is:

```
relocatable code for_forever nonsense
Code_define_label of Loop
Code_set_16Bits of Count to 0
Code_increment_16Bits of Count
Code_go_to_label of Loop
```

Now you can execute forever nonsense or use it in compiling another entry. If you typed "forever nonsense" and pressed Do, Echonet would load the relocatable code stored with forever nonsense and start the computer executing that code. On a Z80 microcomputer, Echonet would load:

---

**Glossary of Echonet Terms**

The following glossary defines the Echonet system by defining the important words used for describing Echonet. Because Echonet is a new way of looking at programs and programming, it uses many of these familiar words in new ways. All words defined by the glossary are italicized at some point in the main text.

- **argument:** the part of an instruction or operation that indicates an object. An argument may be an object name, an operation, an indented program, an embedded clause, a string, or a number. For example, the operation "Count + 3" has two arguments: object name Count and number 3.

- **code:** data that defines a sequence of computer instructions. For example, code 60 in a Z80 microprocessor increments the accumulator.

- **code instruction:** the smallest unit of code that Echonet can execute or use in compiling an entry. A code instruction is identified by a numeric value called a "code value." A code instruction contains data that describes its arguments. Relocatable code is a sequence of code instructions.

- **compile:** to generate relocatable code from an entry definition and an Echonet dictionary. Echonet compiles relocatable code from relocatable code stored with entries indicated by instructions and operations.

- **data:** a bit string stored in a computer or stored on computer-readable media. A bit string is a sequence of ones and zeros that encodes a sequence of numeric values. Everything in Echonet is ultimately represented as data stored in an Echonet dictionary.

- **data type:** an object assigned to objects and operations that is used for indicating entries with instructions and operations. For example, the object TowerRing is a data type for the objects TowerRingA and TowerRing. This allows the instruction "draw TowerRingA" to indicate the entry draw TowerRing. Users assign data types to objects when they define an object.

- **Echonet dictionary:** a dictionary of entries and objects accessed by unique entry names and unique object names. An Echonet dictionary stores entries and objects for a user and for groups of users. An Echonet dictionary may contain hundreds of thousands of entries and objects.

- **embedded clause:** part of an instruction identified by an embedded-clause pattern. An embedded clause is an argument whose data type is the object EmbeddedClause. On compilation, an embedded clause is passed as text to the indicated relocatable code.

- **embedded-clause pattern:** a sequence of name words, notations, and textual data. For example, "while any-clause do" is an embedded-clause pattern.

- **entry:** an entry name, an entry definition, and data. Many entries contain relocatable code for execution or for compiling other entries. An Echonet dictionary stores entries.

- **entry definition:** either text or a sequence of instructions. An entry definition describes an entry. The Echonet compiler turns an entry definition into relocatable code.

- **entry name:** a sequence of name words, notations, and object names. Instructions and operations indicate entries by entry names. Object names in an entry name indicate parameters. Each entry name is unique within an Echonet dictionary.
loop:
  ld hl, 0
  inc hl
  jp loop

The values of Count would be 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, etc.

Discussion
I named Echonet after the Echo 1 satellite, which, in 1960, introduced me to information technology. At that time, Echo 1 reflected messages from earth. Now, Echonet reflects and captures ideas for computer programs.

Research on Echonet started when I first saw assembly-language listings produced by an optimizing ALGOL compiler. Such listings, especially those for nonarith-

Echonet reflects and captures ideas for computer

Echonet Newsletters, POB 5192, Westport, CT 06881, a one-person research firm. He recently joined IT Programming as part of a research group that works on coordination systems.

Acknowledgments
Careful reviews by Terry Baker, Charles Barber, Robin Barber, Earl Gilmore, Chris Liptoc, and Gregg Williams greatly enhanced this article. My thanks to them and to the editors of BYTE for their help and encouragement.

Echonet is a research project of Echo Systems Company. To receive the next Echonet Newsletter, please send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Newsletter, Echo Systems Company, POB 5192, Westport, CT 06881.

indented program: an indented sequence of instructions below another instruction. An indented program is an argument of the preceding instruction. The object IndentedProgram is the data type of an indented program.

indicate: to select an entry with an instruction or operation. Also, to select an object by matching text with an object name. An instruction or operation indicates an entry when it matches an entry name. Before matching, Echonet replaces arguments and parameters with data types. If a match fails, Echonet tries other data types for the arguments.

instruction: one line of text. An instruction can indicate an entry. Many instructions indicate entries that have relocatable code. Instructions often contain arguments.

name word: a sequence of letters, digits, and underscores that starts with a lowercase letter. Name words occur in embedded-clause patterns, entry names, and operator patterns.

notation: printable characters other than letters and digits. For example, "$" and "#" are notations.

number: a sequence of digits. A number has the data type Number. For example, the instruction "print 123" indicates the entry print Number.

object: an object name, data types, and data. The same object can act as parameter, argument, or data type, depending on its use. An Echonet dictionary stores objects.

object name: a sequence of letters, digits, and underscores that starts with a capital letter. An object name is unique within an Echonet dictionary. Instructions and entry names indicate objects by object names.

operation: part of an instruction that matches an operator pattern. An operation is an argument to an instruction or operation. Operations indicate entries whose entry names start with a parameter followed by ":=". The data types of an operation are the data types of the initial parameter. For example, the instruction "print integer + 3" contains the operation "Integer +3". This operation indicates the entry IntegerResult := Integer + Number which has an Integer data type. So, this instruction indicates the entry print Integer.

operator pattern: a sequence of name words, notations, and textual classes. For example, "any-object-name + any-object-name" is an operator pattern. Operator patterns show the operations in an instruction.

parameter: an object indicated by an object name in an entry name. For example, the entry print Integer has a parameter Integer. In an entry definition, parameters become arguments to instructions and operations.

relocatable code: a sequence of code instructions that Echonet can execute anywhere in computer memory. Echonet uses relocatable code to compile new relocatable code. Relocatable code may contain several thousand code instructions.

string: text enclosed by quotes. A string has the data type String. For example, the instructions print "this is a string" indicates the entry print String.

text: characters that can appear on a page or a screen. Text may be 212 characters wide.

textual class: a pattern element that identifies an object name, a name word, a clause, end of line, or start of line. Textual classes occur in operator patterns and embedded-clause patterns.
If you can beat these prices, you must have a brother-in-law in the business.
This Month's Specials:

CP/M FRONT END SPECIAL
POWER GIVES + 5 COMMANDS. REG $189.95
$125.50

APPLE & ATARI GAMES
A.T. $23.72
ARCADE MACHINE 44.38
CASTLE WOLFSVEN 23.36
SEA FOX 24.00
ZAXxon 31.16

MORE GREAT APPLE GAMES
BUDGEO MINI BALL CONTEST SET $3.61
COMPUTER QUARTERBACK 31.18
CRISIS MOUNTAIN 26.37
DARK CRYSTAL 31.61
E-U-XION 1.68
FLIGHT SIMULATOR 28.81
INTERNATIONAL GRAND PRIX 25.50
MACK OF THE PACK 31.18
NIGHT OF DIAMONDS 27.90
PINBALL SUBLOGIC 24.50
POOL 19.76
RAPSTER BASTER 33.36
SNACK ATTACK 73.36
THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE 41.90
THE SPACE VIKINGS 38.60
THE WARP FACTOR 31.14
TITAN TURBOWAY 27.94
TUES MONDAY'S QUARTERBACK 75.95
ULTIMA 17.16
WIZARDS 37.95

CIRCLE SOFTWARE
GORDON $3.15
PHANTOMS 5 20.06
SNACK ATTACK 73.36
SPACE EGGS 73.36

EDU-WARE
COMPUT-MATH ARITHMETIC $19.85
COMPUTER MATH (REG. $9.95) 74.75
COMPUTER MATH (REG. $9.95) 79.76
COMPUTER PEN PERCEPTION (REG. $19.55)
PEN RENDEZVOUS 28.50

ON-LINE SYSTEMS
CANNON BALL BLITZ 75.35
CRANBERY MANOR 99.95
TIME ZONE 77.65

MUSE SOFTWARE
A.5 M 36.25
ROBOT WARS 36.25
THREE ISLAND 31.61

To order or for information call
In Los Angeles:
(213) 706-0333
By Modem:
(213) 991-1604

CALL OUR MODEM LINE FOR WEEKLY SPECIALS.
Computer Crime: A Growing Threat

The proliferation of home computers has eased illegal access to small-business computers and corporate mainframes

by Colleen Gillard and Jim Smith

In this article, Colleen Gillard and Jim Smith describe two facets of the computer crime problem. Gillard begins by introducing background information based on documented cases of computer crime. The names of individuals and companies have been changed to protect their privacy. Starting on page 412, Smith discusses the technical requirements of a security system designed to deter the computer criminal.

Few businesses can operate today without the help of a computer. Computer-stored data, once the province of wealthy corporations, is now available to small-business owners as well, thanks to the falling costs of microcomputers and the development of easy-to-use applications software. Unfortunately, however, this same machine that provides businesses with a competitive edge also places them at the mercy of a new type of lawbreaker—the computer criminal.

Consider this case from the files of the International Association of Computer Crime Investigators (IACCI), headquartered in Burlingame, California:

In San Jose, California, in 1982, a successful software company lost a key employee in a dispute over a pay raise. The disgruntled ex-employee soon began to market a similar software line. To develop a customer base, he merely turned to his home computer, equipped with a modem, for easy access to his former employer's confidential files.

From the privacy of his home, he dialed the former employer's computer and, discovering that his file had been deactivated, tried those of company employees, guessing at their passwords. After a few attempts, he penetrated the system and located proprietary product-development information as well as customer lists. In minutes, his chief competitor's business secrets were flowing from the printer in his study.

The former employer's customers soon revealed that he was approaching them with products similar to those of his former employer, but at attractive discounts.

Knowing that their product data and customer records were confidential, the company's executives could draw only one conclusion—their computer system had been tapped. Fortunately, though, because a secret monitoring device was in place, the intrusion was identified and, after a detailed investigation, the employee was apprehended and prosecuted. However, during the investigation, service for more than 50 key customers was interrupted. This case is unusual because it was detected and prosecuted. The vast majority of intrusions go undetected, and an untold number of crimes are therefore not prosecuted.

The Potential for Damage

Trade secrets and marketing data are not the only types of material threatened by the access home computers and remote terminals provide. The government stores sensitive information on its military installations, manpower, and defense plans in computer systems. Are these top-secret files safe from unauthorized access?

In the recent film, WarGames, a teenage computer whiz nearly launches World War III while playing what he believes to be a simulated war game with a remote computer. Although parts of the plot may be farfetched, the film highlights some current realities: namely, the ease with which dial-up access is gained to an airline reservations system and a bank. Moreover, months before the film was released, a group of 12 teenagers from Milwaukee managed to gain access to computers in the nuclear-weapons laboratory at Los Alamos, New Mexico. The Milwaukee teenagers used procedures for dial-up entry and password search not unlike those used by the high-school student in the movie. In homage to the movie, the Los Alamos students began to sign into the Los Alamos computer as "Joshua," the password that enabled the computer whiz in the film to log onto the game-playing computer.

A disturbing aspect of the Los Alamos raid is a statement from one of the youths whose knowledge of the machines consisted of a six-week computer course. He described the break-in as "really easy to do. All you have to find is someone with a computer and modem. And we all have computers and modems."

The youths, aged 15 to 21, had logged onto the Los Alamos system
through dialing into the Telenet network. Such a national network requires only a local telephone number to get into the service and an account number to use it.

As one youth summed up the situation, the problem occurred because of the vulnerability of the computers. He admitted that "it got out of hand," but added that, "it's not our fault, either. There's no security in it... It didn't take too much intelligence to get into the things."

In this case, the violated systems contained no classified material. But what if the perpetrators had been more threatening and the computer files more sensitive?

The case of the Milwaukee youths, who also admitted breaking into business and corporate computers, proves that illegal forays into computer systems can be as simple as the acquisition of a telephone number and a password code. Dial-up penetration of computer systems today is a serious threat to businesses large and small. For large corporations and institutions like the U.S. government, such threats can have far-reaching consequences.

In a similar case from a year ago, a student who was enrolled at Carnegie-Mellon University in Pittsburgh demonstrated the vulnerability of the military's computer systems from his dormitory room when he broke into the U.S. Department of Defense computer network. From there, he moved onto an Air Force computer system. When discovered and questioned as to his intentions, he said he was gathering "missile plans" to publish in an underground newsletter called TAP.

Geoffrey Goodfellow, a systems analyst with Stanford Research Institute (SRI) International in Menlo Park, California, explains: "Once someone accesses a national network like the one used by the Department of Defense, that person has unlimited access to any of the computer systems belonging to the universities or corporations hooked to the network. In this case, the student from Carnegie-Mellon wandered in and..."

---

Photo 1: The Secure Access Unit works with a telephone and modem that provide direct-dial access to a computer. It calls back a remote terminal to verify that the user is requesting access at an authorized location.
out of systems all over the country, accessing directories, reading files—just, as the student put it, 'browsing around for something interesting.'"

The point? Casual intruders can have two effects: while browsing, they can innocently destroy records information, the temptation to steal it is strong.

Fear of Publicity Cripples Awareness

Although most authorities on computer security won't speculate on how much computer criminals steal annually, all agree that the dollar figure is far into the millions. Charles Wood of SRI points out, "We will never know how many crimes go undetected and how many unreported. Many firms don't want the publicity, nor do they want to encourage other thieves. Banks, in particular, shun publicity. There is nothing like this kind of publicity to foster loss of confidence in your firm's ability to handle security."

Although solid data on losses resulting from computer crimes is not available, statistics from the F.B.I. are still illuminating. They reveal that the average amount stolen in an armed robbery is $3000; by embezzlers, $19,000; and by computer thieves, an astounding $100,000.

Doug DeVries, DP security manager at Hewlett-Packard Co., warns that unless businesses act on the problem, losses from computer crime could increase in the future. Experts recommend computer security systems to protect highly vulnerable systems and curb computer crime.

The fast-moving field of computer technology has surpassed computer law and its associated areas, particularly criminal investigation. According to Bruce Goldstein, computer criminologist and founder of the IACCI, "In all the world, approximately 200 police investigators have completed technical training in this special type of criminality. Present databases indicate a far-reaching problem beyond the scope of this limited number of individuals."

At one time, corporate officials thought that the highly technical nature of computers ensured their security. After observing how vulnerable those systems actually are, firms are now forming "tiger teams" to find holes in their computer security systems.

These teams are composed of computer experts in systems analysis, operating systems, applications programming, and physical security. They take a "no holds barred" approach and attack the integrity and security of an entire computer system in order to find exposures and vulnerabilities. Such teams are discovering that a multiplicity of solutions is necessary to plug security holes. Technical products include encryption devices, password and software systems, and a call-back device such as the Secure Access Unit (SAU) and its multiport cousin, the Secure Access Multiport (SAM) from a San Diego company.

To order, call or write.

Digisoft
Computers
1501 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10028
(212) 734-3675
Some people drive fine German machines to work.
Other people drive them once they arrive.

The tradition of high quality, high performance German craftsmanship and engineering is legend. And while we most often see that tradition in action on America's streets and highways, it is in America's business offices that its future holds the most promise.

The BASIS 108 is the proof.
This powerful small business computer passes higher-priced competitors with ease. Its dual processors — for CP/M* and Apple II* compatibility — open up the largest library of microcomputer software and plug-in peripherals available today. This unique combination also provides compatibility with other popular languages, including Pascal™ and LOGO.

The lightweight, low profile, detached keyboard is a work of art and practicality. There's a full 128-key ASCII character set. Fifteen user-definable function keys that can provide access to 60 distinct functions. A nine-key cursor control block. And a convenient eighteen-key numeric pad.

And there's more. RGB and composite NTSC or PAL video. Keyboard-selectable 80 or 40 column display. High resolution color graphics. Parallel and serial printer interfaces. Easily accessible outboard I/O connectors. Six Apple II-compatible card slots for peripherals expansion.


The BASIS 108. A computing machine finely tuned to handle the fast tracks of business today, particularly now with a bundled-in Perfect Software Package™ that includes Perfect Writer™, Perfect Speller™, Perfect Filer™, and Perfect Calc™. Call your BASIS dealer for a test drive.
Francisco company named LeeMAH. These devices restrict outside dial-ups to certain authorized locations. All function best when employed together to secure a system. No single solution can do the job.

A Different Kind of Culprit

In a sense, computer crimes do not differ significantly from more traditional crimes. As SRI computer security specialist Donn Parker and his associate Charles Wood explain, such crimes are fundamentally different from more traditional crimes. As SRI computer security specialist Donn Parker and his associate Charles Wood explain, such crimes as fraud, theft, larceny, embezzlement, extortion, sabotage, espionage, and violation of privacy have the same results regardless of the means used. Yet computer crime is different. "The occupations of the perpetrators, the timing of the acts, the geographic locations of the parties involved, and the environments in which these acts take place have all changed," say Parker and Wood.

Computer criminals, for example, are generally white-collar, well-educated professionals without police records. When caught, many have based effective defenses on the claim that their ethical judgment was undermined by the impersonal nature of their act.

In his book, Crime by Computer, Donn Parker states that the most common characteristic among computer criminals is that, as formerly honest people, they have difficulty accepting their dishonesty. Hence, they work hard to rationalize their crimes. For example, they claim they don't steal from people, only from corporations; or, because they don't like their bosses, they say they embezzle more for revenge than personal gain and try to justify their retaliation.

Computer embezzlers often prefer to see themselves as borrowers—not thieves—who became criminals without intending to. They often have problems with alcoholism, drugs, or financial responsibilities, says Parker, adding that computer criminals are generally people who by nature seek easy solutions to complex problems.

In August of 1977 the New Yorker told the story of an accountant who embezzled more than $200,000 a year from the produce-packing company where he worked. "I had a very tough job at best, organizing the accounts of a company run by people I didn't like," he said.

When he didn't get the bonus he'd been expecting, he warned, "There's one guy in this organization you shouldn't fool around with." He said his motive for embezzling was revenge.

A more recent case involved a former Federal Reserve Bank employee who illegally accessed the bank's database. The culprit was able to dial up using the password of an existing employee to obtain confidential data on money supply and interest rates.

The Hacker

For many young computer enthusiasts, though, breaking into a computer system is just a game. Such electronic whiz-kids—"hackers" in computer lingo—say they break in for the challenge, or "because it's there."

Consider, for example, the case in which workers at the New Jersey Board of Education turned on their terminals one morning to find their...
normally friendly machines with new fouldmoughed personas. In addition, the board's files had been wiped out. Security operators finally located the perpetrator—a 15-year-old Fielding met a 21-year-old computer
whiz had already illegally made a million dollars from a telephone supply company that he set up.

When the law caught up with Fielding, the 21-year-old computer
whiz had already legally made a million dollars from a telephone supply company that he set up.

While studying engineering at U.C.L.A., Fielding developed intimate
knowledge of telephone company
technology. Referring to telephone
company discards he had collected since youth, he developed a scheme
to obtain equipment from a California telephone company and resell it.

Fielding is an example of what
many computer security experts fear
most: the high-school hacker who
who turns to bigger things. Massachusetts
Institute of Technology programmer Richard Stallman defines a hacker as
"someone who knows computers inside and out, gets a nonprofessional
amount of fun out of them, and can
appreciate the irony and beauty of a
program."

As applied to students, this
description must also include an
element of youthful and undisciplined
exuberance. As Wood puts it, "Kids
are often motivated by challenge or
the respect of their peers. It's like joyriding in cars used to be. And, like
joyriding, it's mostly a male
phenomenon. Our obvious concern
is, what happens when these kids

grow up and mischief turns to personal
gain?"

SRI's Geoffrey Goodfellow broke
into his first major computer network
at age 15. He calls himself a hacker—a
term, he notes, that once had less
derogatory connotations.

Although Goodfellow distinguishes
the malicious from the mischievous or harmless hacker from the
more dangerous computer criminal,
security officials take a dim view of
anyone who romps through company
files. Such innocent romps, they say,
sometimes cause as much damage as
intentional assaults.

The Basic Tools

Fielding is just one of many who
have discovered that the phone lines,
a modem, and a home computer pro-
vide a computer wizard with all the
burglary tools necessary to dial up

and break into a computer system.
From there, the possibilities are as
unlimited as your imagination and

skill and the information a computer

system stores.

The basic tools for a computer
break-in can be purchased at any

MicroScript™ $99
State of the Art Text Formatter
• extensible generic markup
• multiline headers, footers, and footnotes
• automatic widow and orphan suppression
• automatic section numbering
• automatic bullet, number, and definition lists
• floating and inline figures
• left, center, right, or justify text alignment
• left and right indentation with delay and duration
• bold, underscore, and proportional spacing
• macros and symbols
• multiple input files of unlimited size
• direct printer control
• format preview
• IDS, Qume, Diablo, NEC, CITOH, and all TTY
• table of contents, index
• multiple columns
• conditional processing

MicroEd™ $49
Customizable Full Screen Editor
• full cursor control by character, word, or line
• position to top or bottom of window or file
• scroll by line, half window, or full window
• global or selective find and replace
• delete by character, word, line, or block
• read external files into current file
• copy, move, and write blocks of text
• insert, overlay, or wordwrap text
• all cursor addressable VTIs

MicroType™

Postpaid within U.S. & Canada. Outside U.S. add 50c. CA residents add 7%. 8" SSDD CPW-99, 10" SSDD CPW-100.

MicroScript™ is a trademark of Digital Research PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM Corporation
**Hardware**

**Columbia Portable Computer**

- The very personal computer
- IBM PC compatible
- 128K RAM
- 3.5" half height drives
- 5" green or amber screen
- Thousands of dollars worth of free software

**Also Available:**

- **HARD DISK VERSION**
  - With Floppy and Internal 10 Megabytes Hard Drive

**IBM® Personal Computer**

- Features:
  - 64K Memory
  - 2 Tandon TM-100-2, 320K Byte Drives
  - 1 floppy disk controller
  - 1 color graphics card

**T & G Products: Columbia**

- **Data Products**
  - Personal Computer
  - Featuring:
    - IBM PC Compatibility
    - 16-Bit 8088 Processor
    - 6 Expansion Slots
    - Two RS232 Serial Ports
    - Centronics Printer Port
    - Double Density Floppy Disk Controller
    - 128K RAM Standard Memory
    - 2 320K DS/DD Disk Drives

**SUPER 3000 SOFTWARE PACK INCLUDES:**

- Home Accountant Plus
- Perfect Writer (Word Processing)
- Perfect Speller (Spelling Checker)
- Perfect Calc (Electronic Spreadsheet)
- Perfect Filter (Data Base Manager)
- Perfect Software Customer Support/Hotline
- Fast Graphs (Color Graphics Report Generator)
- Space Commanders (Color Graphics Game)

**Call For Pricing And Information**

**On The Extensive Software Standard With The Computer!**

**Columbia**

- **Data Products**
  - Personal Computer

**QUADRAM CORPORATION**

- **Quadboard:** The memory board for the IBM featuring:
  - Fully expandable from 64K to 256K
  - Parallel Port
  - Asynchronous (RS232) Serial Port
  - Clock/Calendar
  - RAM Disk Drive

**SHUGART HALF HEIGHT DRIVE**

- Shugart Quality
- Now available for your IBM
  - **$235.00**

**SIEMANS DISK DRIVE**

- Double Sided/Double Density, 320K Bytes of Storage
  - **ONLY $245.00**

**TANDON Drive Special**

- Double Sided/Double Density, 320K Bytes of Storage
  - **TM-100-2 ONLY $229.00**

**SOFTWARE**

**ENTERTAINMENT:**

- Frogger
- Zork I
- Deadline
- Temple of Apshu
- Zork II
- Starcross
- Zork III

**BUSINESS:**

- Lotus 1-2-3
- PFS:File
- The Home Accountant
- PFS:Report
- Visicalc
- Multi Plan
- Wordstar

**EDUCATION:**

- The Most Amazing Thing
- Story Maker
- Kindercorp
- Face Maker

**CALL FOR THE BEST PRICES ON THIS MONTHS HOTTEST SOFTWARE**

---

**Accessories**

- **T & G Products:**
  - Trak Ball
  - $45.00
  - Joysticks
  - $45.00
  - Gibson
  - $59.00
  - Light Pen
  - $259.00

---

**Peripherals For All Computers**

**Printers**

- **C. itch Printers:**
  - Proprinter I Parallel
  - **$379.00**
  - Proprinter I Serial
  - **$499.00**
  - Proprinter II Parallel
  - **$499.00**
  - Proprinter II Serial
  - **$899.00**

- **Okiidata:**
  - Microline 92 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 80 column
  - **$499.00**
  - Microline 93 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 130 column
  - **$850.00**
  - Pacemark 2200 350 CPS bidirectional/2 color printing, 136 column,
    - Parallel
    - **$2099.00**
    - Serial
    - **$2199.00**
  - Pacemark 2410:
    - Parallel
    - **$2399.00**
    - Serial
    - **$2499.00**

- **IDS Printers:**
  - 132 Color
  - **$1495.00**

- **Smith Corona:**
  - TP-1 Parallel or Serial
  - **$499.00**

- **Star Micronics:**
  - Now Genmin 10X, improved throughout
    - 120 CPS, Parallel
    - **$CALL**

- **Juliet:**
  - LQ/18 CPS, Parallel
  - **$CALL**

**Modems**

- **D.C. Hayes:**
  - Micromodem II (Apple)
  - **$259**
  - Smartmodem 300 Baud
  - **$299**
  - Smartmodem 1200 Baud
  - **$525**
  - Smartmodem 1200B
  - **$675**
  - Smartcom II
  - **$555**

- **New Atlantic:**
  - J-Cat RS232 Direct Connect
  - **$119**
  - Smart Cat 1200 Baud
  - **$455**
  - Applecat II (Apple)
  - **$149**

- **U.S. Robotics:**
  - 2 year warranty
    - 300 Baud
    - **$119**
    - 1200 Baud
    - **$479**
  - Password
  - **$CALL**

**Diskettes**

**Library Cases**

- **Dysan:**
  - Top quality
    - 51/2" SD/DD (Box of 10)
    - **$59**

- **Verbatim:**
  - 51/2" SD/DD (Box of 10)
  - **$22**
  - 51/2" DS/DD (Box of 10)
  - **$40**

- **Elephant Diskettes:**
  - 51/2" SD/DD (Box of 10)
  - **$22**
  - 51/2" DS/DD (Box of 10)
  - **$22**


**Hardware**

- **Microsoft:**
  - A-40: High reliability with 40 data storage tracks \(\text{SCALL}\)
  - A-76: Offers exactly twice the storage capacity of the Apple Disk \(\text{SCALL}\)

- **Quadra Data Drives:**
  - Elite I: 40 track \(\text{SCALL}\)
  - Elite II: 80 track \(\text{SCALL}\)
  - Elite II: 160 track \(\text{SCALL}\)

- **DAVONG HARD DRIVES:**
  - 5, 10, 15, 25 Megabytes \(\text{SCALL}\)

**Accessories**

- **Ram Cards:**
  - Microsoft 16K \(\text{SCALL}\)
  - Davong 16K Card \(\text{SCALL}\)
  - CP/M for APPLE:
    - Microsoft 280 Card \(\text{SCALL}\)
    - Advanced Logic \(\text{SCALL}\)
  - 80 Column Cards:
    - Visi with Goldswich \$29.00 \(\text{SCALL}\)
  - Wiper Wizard 80 \(\text{SCALL}\)
  - Kensington System Saver \$69.00 \(\text{T & G}\)

- **Joysticks**
  - 44.00 \(\text{Game Paddles}\)
  - 29.00 \(\text{Kraft}\)

- **Entertainment**

**BUSINESS**

- The Bank Street Writer
- PFS File
- PFS Report
- PFS Graph
- The Home Accountant
- Visicalc
- Multiplan
- Wordstar
- dBase II

**EDUCATION**

- Master Type
- The Most Amazing Thing
- Typing Tutor
- Story Machine
- Type Attack
- Face Maker

**Software**

- Zaxxon
- Frogger
- Zork I
- Chopster
- Zork II
- Wizardry

**Hardware**

- **Apple IIe® Computers**
  - Provides these standard features:
    - Typewriter-style, full ASCII keyboard, upper and lower case, and auto-repeat feature
    - 8520A microprocessor (8-bit CPU)
    - 512K bytes RAM memory
    - 16K bytes ROM, which includes built-in Apple-soft BASIC language
    - Color graphics and sound capabilities
    - Seven I/O expansion slots
    - Back panel designed for quick connect/disconnect, using D-style connectors

- **Franklin Ace 1000**
  - Offers:
    - 54K Memory
    - 40 column upper/lower case display
    - Apple II compatibility

**Halloween Specials**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IBM UPDATE</th>
<th>APPLE II UPDATE</th>
<th>TRS-80 UPDATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Retail</td>
<td>Our Price</td>
<td>Retail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-100-2</td>
<td>$345.00</td>
<td>$210.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-SD-2</td>
<td>$345.00</td>
<td>$210.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4K Quadboard</td>
<td>$395.00</td>
<td>$265.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>erbasm DS/DD</td>
<td>$71.60</td>
<td>$42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$711.50</td>
<td>$561.50</td>
<td>$224.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| SAVE $210.00 |               | SAVE $234.00  | SAVE $135.00

*Factory Reconditioned Warranty 90 Days

**“THE COMPUTER-LINE”**

Product Information & Order Lines:

**California**

- 1-800-255-4659
- 1-213-716-1812

**Colorado**

- 1-800-525-7877
- 1-303-279-2848

Customer Service & Order Inquiry: 1-213-576-6648

---

*All prices reflect a 2.9% cash discount. All goods acknowledged faulty on receipt by the customer will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. Customers must call for an RMA number before returning any defects. The facilities are only available to faulty goods. We reserve the right to repair or return to the manufacturer for repair all goods becoming faulty within the specified warranty period. Any goods (hardware or software) returned for restocking are subject to a 15% restocking fee at our discretion. The charge for cancellation of orders is 20% at our discretion. No returns on software. No responsibility for any loss made by customer. Prices quoted for stock on hand and subject to change without notice. Specials in APC and International deliveries. Please add 2.9% (minimum $3.00) for shipping. APC adds 5% for shipping (minimum $5.00). We will calculate exact freight. Please allow a minimum of 2 weeks plus mail time (if an order is mailed in) for receipt of all UPS delivered goods. All goods (other than APC international) delivered UPS ground."
computer store or by mail. The information required for breaking in can be bought, sold, or traded on an easily accessed dial-up computerized bulletin board.

Computer security experts have identified both legitimate and "cracker" bulletin boards. The "cracker boards" are fed and manned by "T.H.E.M.," as the group is called in computer crime circles. T.H.E.M. is an acronym for Telecommunications Hackers, Embezzlers, and Manipulators. There are more than 800 of these boards operating today in the United States, according to IACCI founder Goldstein.

The computer criminal, then, has all the needed tools: hardware to use in illegal access and, via the bulletin boards, access codes to computers across the country.

The Legal Issues
Newspaper and magazine reports have sensationalized crime committed with computers. Many articles claim that the nature of the medium makes detection of unauthorized use impossible, or that even if such use is detected, it is impossible to prove in court. These claims are the subject of much debate.

Legislators and the courts are beginning to take computer crime very seriously. Some states, particularly those with industry bases in high technology, have passed some legislation helping to govern computer crime; indeed, bills have been proposed in the U.S. House of Representatives that may bring clarity to a multitude of complex and inter-related questions. Sentences may one day reflect the magnitude of the offense.

Unfortunately, the legal process takes time, whether at the state, local, or national level. And victims and potential victims cannot wait for those channels to yield solutions to computer-crime-related issues.

If the problem arises through technical vulnerabilities, the obvious solutions are to be found on a technical level. Technical innovations now are available that can limit vulnerability and make computer systems with dial-up access much easier to protect.

Limiting Computer Access
In the past, log-in passwords gave computer systems at least superficial protection from outside dial-up intruders. A "gray market" in these passwords, however, has weakened the protection those words once afforded. Computer gray markets, DeVries explains, operate out of underground newspapers and electronic bulletin boards, which advertise the availability of such items as telephone numbers, log-in or user names, and passwords for company computers. Such information is available in trade for similar means of access.

DeVries points out that the larger the computer system and the greater the amount of information it stores, the harder it is to supervise those using it. A system's ports of access, he says, are the weak links in a system's security.

Today new products are emerging to address the growing concern over computer security. The LeeMAH Secure Access Unit (SAU), for exam-
The ultimate printing machines.

Perfect business partners for IBM, Apple, Osborne, Eagle and other micros.

One machine solutions to every application. Prices starting at $698.

Meet the leading family in multifunctional micro printers. The 80-column Tally MT 160 for a small footprint; the 132-column Tally MT 180 for accounting and spreadsheet packages. (Print at 20 cpi and get 264 columns!)

A Word Processing package gives you letter quality text, proportional spacing, margin justification, auto centering. A resident Graphics package offers the versatility of two different dot densities. And you get high speed report printing at 160 cps bi-directionally. Plus eight different resident character widths for condensed or double-wide printing.

There's more. 3-way paper handling lets you use fanfold forms, letterhead or roll stock. The control panel has a conversational program menu for easy “answer a question” push-button set-up. The dual interface has both a serial and parallel port for direct plug compatibility with your micro (no hidden interface costs!) And one look at the solid machine construction lets you know that Tally builds printers to last!

Tally has the printers for today that you won't outgrow tomorrow.

Mannesmann Tally, 8301 S. 180th Street, Kent, Washington 98032. Phone (206) 251-5524.

Mannesmann Tally Canada, 703 Petrolia Road, Downsview, Ontario M3J 2N6. Phone (416) 661-9783.

For the name of the sales outlet nearest you, call toll free 1-800-447-4700.

(Mannesmann Tally Canada 1-800-322-4400)

MANNESMANN TALLY

Computer printers manufactured in the U.S. and Europe for worldwide markets.

Circle 285 on inquiry card.
Protecting Information from Unauthorized Access

A variety of security techniques have emerged to combat the costly and destructive types of computer crime described in this article. The purpose of each of them is to limit access to authorized users as employees who are traveling or working at home.

Communication with a computer from a remote terminal is usually carried out via a direct-dial telephone network. Although many online terminals are connected to the host via dedicated or private-line telephone circuits, an employee working away from his office normally accesses a company computer through the standard local and long-distance telephone network. This arrangement permits the greatest flexibility at the lowest cost.

DeVries says that one advantage of the SAU is that it limits dial-up access to previously selected dial-up sites. Like an answering service, it screens callers before they reach the company's computer modem and log on. (See the text box on this page for details.)

Callers use a push-button telephone to send the SAU a six-digit Location-Identification Number (LIN). The device receives it, hangs up, and checks its memory for the authorized six digits.

Like an automatic electronic watchdog, the SAU and the SAM answer all incoming calls to the system and provide call-back access only to those who are at authorized locations.

Within a matter of seconds, the device answers the call and receives the six-digit LIN via a push-button telephone. At this point, the device emits an acknowledgment tone and disconnects.

The device searches its call-back directory for a preprogrammed telephone number of the authorized location. It then calls back. At the authorized site, the user answers the call, enters a one-digit connection code, and is connected to the system.

If the incoming call came from an unauthorized site, the attempt to breach the security is thwarted, and, in the case of the SAM, an audit trail logs the unsuccessful attempt. Additionally, the audit trail monitors successful connections and reports on modem and line operation.

Phone-line access to company systems permits thefts of software, files, money, and materials from any distance, DeVries notes. "The tremendous proliferation of personal computers, modems, and hacking skill means that there are statistically just that many more people out there with the capability of breaking into company systems," DeVries says. "Today there are more and more people who know how to program, how to get passwords, how files and directories look, and who just might see something interesting on your system. With just passwords, someone

---

**CREATE YOUR OWN—GAMES COMPUTERS PLAY**

"This is not just another book of program listings of public domain software... This is a book written by an expert programmer of games, showing you how to approach game-programming through conversation and example."

Rick Horlick,
Teacher, Lincoln/Sudbury School,
Consultant, Computer Camps International

**GAMES COMPUTERS PLAY**, by Keith Reid-Green, gets you off to a fast start designing your own games. Want to do real-time animation? This book shows you how. GAMES COMPUTERS PLAY is full of ideas on games, graphics programs, and hobbyist applications.

Games can be written for any personal computer, in any language with this book. This book gives you all the tools you need for quick results. The author provides the basic game algorithms and shows you how to convert them to run on your system. You can enjoy designing and adding refinements.

Available October, 1983, est. pages 250, includes 33 color photos and 175 drawings of actual games $16.00, paperback.

Order #BY-00025-0P.

Ask for GAMES COMPUTERS PLAY at your local bookseller or, order directly from Digital Press. TOLL FREE #1-800-343-8321 or 8322. In Massachusetts, (617) 663-4124, phones are open 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Eastern time.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

Return to: Digital Press Order Fulfillment
Digital Equipment Corporation
12-A Esquire Rd.,
Billerica, MA 01862

Please send me _______ copies of GAMES COMPUTERS PLAY ($16.00). Postage and handling free when your order is prepaid by check or charge card. Ten percent discount when ordering two or more copies. Prices subject to change without notice. Make checks payable to Digital Equipment Corporation.

☐ Check included ☐ VISA

☐ MasterCard ☐ Purchase Order (attach P.O.)

Charge Card Acc't No.:______

Expiration Date _______ Telephone _______

Authorized Signature _______

Name _______

Company/School _______

Address _______

City _______ State _______ Zip _______

---
ANNOUNCING THE WY-50.

PRETTY BABY
A NEW GENERATION OF LOW-COST TERMINALS FROM WYSE.

Never before has anyone put so much into something so good looking. Or so compact. It took revolutionary design to do it. Design a lot of people couldn't accomplish for the price. But we did.

In fact, the birth of the WY-50 introduces a new standard for low cost terminals. It was conceived to give you 30% more viewing area. Developed to meet the most advanced European ergonomic standards. And best of all, delivered for a surprisingly low price.

The WY-50 sells for only $695.00.

BORN WITH ADVANCED FEATURES:
- 14" screen.
- 80/132 column format.
- Soft-set up mode.
- High resolution characters.
- Low-profile keyboard.
- Industry compatible.
- Only $695.00.

For more information on the revolutionary design, outstanding features and unique good looks of our Pretty Baby, contact WYSE TECHNOLOGY and we'll send you a brochure filled with everything you need to know.

The WY-50. It's a real beauty.

Circle 515 on inquiry card.

WYSE
Make the Wyse Decision.

WYSE TECHNOLOGY, 3040 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134, 408/495-3075, TLX 910-338-2251, in the east, call 516/293-5563, call toll-free, 800/538-8157, ext. 932, in CA 800/672-3470, ext. 932, in the Midwest, 313/227-5011, in So. CA, 213/340-2013.
in Timbuktu would have everything he needed.

"Computers are dumb and accept at face value any material put to them," Goodfellow says. For this reason, he is dissatisfied with the password system of protection. "It's too easily broken, or obtained, to provide security to something as valuable as a computer system," he explains. "People often have ridiculously obvious passwords, like their initials [or] wife's, children's, or dog's names. And if it isn't sufficiently mnemonic, they'll write it down somewhere on their desk. Obviously, for this last reason, it's impractical to assign them."

And as sensational news stories have shown, reliance upon passwords to block outsiders is foolhardy and only a partial step toward reliable security. A first step might be to remove one's computer's telephone number, thus limiting the computer's exposure to the finite number of telephone numbers in its directory.

As Goodfellow says, "What's nice about the SAU is that you know exactly who's getting in, and you can stop him at any time. You can stop employees by removing their authorization numbers from the SAU directory."

A View from a Computer Criminologist

"In the 1980s," notes IACCI Executive Director Goldstein, "almost all phases of our lives have been computerized—from offices to assembly lines to farms to homes, we are increasingly in contact with computer information networks."

"We have made ourselves even more vulnerable by allowing not only our internal losses to cripple us—we have opened this door to the corporate vaults (our computer-stored data) to a dial-up criminal who can rob us from the safety and comfort of his home computer. WarGames of another ilk is a reality."

Goldstein added that, "One recommendation that represents a realistic appraisal of the situation is to consider a viable telecommunications device to limit or control access to the computer."
What did one computer say to the other?

Nothing much, until ASCOM came along.

With ASCOM®, personal computer communication has never been so easy. That's why Big 8 accounting firms and Fortune 500 companies use ASCOM. ASCOM is an interactive microcomputer telecommunications program for timesharing and data transfers. It is easy to use because it employs menus, simple commands and features on-line help facility.

A typical use of ASCOM is to access a data base to retrieve data for storage and analysis on your microcomputer. It can also be used to transmit program files to another machine running ASCOM or MODEM 7.

This can be done locally through direct connection, or over the telephone with a modem. ASCOM works on IBM PC, MS-DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, and TURBODOS compatible micros.

ASCOM Features:
- Works with modems or by direct connection from 110 to 19,200 baud.
- Transfers both text and program files between computers.
- Protocols synchronize large file transfers.
- Remote mode permits control of another micro running ASCOM.
- Auto processing with command files.
- Displays directories and files.
Easy Access: Curse Or Boon?

Easy access, while a blessing to the computer user away from the office, also makes the computer vulnerable to intruders. Through the same direct-dial access port that allows a company's outside personnel to access the computer, so can a computer hacker dial in and attempt to access private and sensitive information. To prevent the loss of important data, many companies avoid direct-dial telephone access into their corporate computers. But for those companies that permit telephone access, several hardware and software devices and systems aid in preventing and detecting unauthorized usage.

Improving Security Tools

One of the simplest and oldest ways to protect a direct-dial interface port is to use an unpublished telephone number. This technique usually prevents unauthorized company personnel from dialing into the computer just to have fun. However, an unlisted telephone number is a poor security solution. Keeping a number secret and changing it as needed pose difficult problems. But perhaps the biggest drawback of using unlisted numbers is the fact that a serious attempt to discover the direct-dial-access port of a computer requires no knowledge of the telephone number itself. A smart terminal or personal computer system equipped with a simple control program and the appropriate modem and automatic dialer circuitry can be used to dial telephone numbers at random and identify those numbers that answer with the conventional modem carrier tone. This renders even an unlisted telephone number useless.

The most popular security approach in use is the password system. This software technique requires a user to enter a password to gain access to a computer's operating system. The password, like an unlisted telephone number, is kept secret and often reassigned periodically to prevent unauthorized use. And, like the unlisted telephone number, the secret password is vulnerable to random or systematic at-
MAKES BACK-UP COPIES OF PROTECTED SOFTWARE QUICKLY, EASILY, WITH JUST A PUSH OF A BUTTON.

New software locking schemes have rendered even the latest generation of copy programs virtually unusable. Locksmith™, Nibbles Away™ and other “Nibble copiers” require complicated parameter settings, much patience and great effort to use. More often than not, the results are disappointing. WILDCARD is different. Rather than copying disks track by track, WILDCARD ignores the disk and any copy protection encrypted on it. Instead, WILDCARD takes a snapshot of memory in your Apple® II. Now you can make back-up copies of protected software with the push of a button.

FEATURES
- Hardware copying device... push button operation.
- Copies 48K memory resident software, most 64K software.
- No programming experience or parameters necessary.
- Backs up DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3 disks.
- Creates DOS 3.3 unprotected and autobooting disks.
- WILDCARD lives in any slot. Undetectable by software.
- Produces autobooting disk in 2 minutes.
- Copies are DOS 3.3 compatible.
- Copies become accessible for alterations.
- Simple, easy-to-use software included.

WILDCARD Utility Disk also included, featuring:
- Automatic program compression and BRUN file maker.
- Multiple programs can be placed on the same disk.
- Recreates basic files to load and save.
- Files can be placed on a hard disk...and more.

WILDCARD $139.95
Order direct from East Side Software Co., 344 E. 63 St., Suite 14-A, New York City 10021, 212-355-2860. Please include $3.00 for shipping and handling. Orders outside continental U.S. please add $10.00 for shipping and handling. Mail and phone orders may be charged to MasterCard and VISA. N.Y. State residents add sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: The WILDCARD is offered for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law you, as the owner of a copy of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only and the WILDCARD will enable you to do so. The WILDCARD is offered for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize it for any other use, other than that specified.

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.—CP/M—trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Locksmith—trademark of Omega Microwave, Inc. Nibbles Away—trademark of Computer: applications.
tack using a personal computer. A dedicated hacker using an unrelenting trial-and-error technique can often uncover a valid password and unlock a company's computer software system with little or no effort. In fact, the major problem with a password approach is that users often assign very simple and easy-to-remember (and guess) passwords that often go unchanged for months and even years.

In fact, it is not uncommon for an employee to leave a company and find that the password he was assigned is still completely valid long after his departure.

Related to the password approach is a hardware solution known as the pass-through technique. With this method, after an incoming call is answered, the calling party enters an identification code, usually using the Touch-Tone telephone to enter the data. A valid code causes the pass-through circuitry to establish a full connection between the caller and the computer modem. A normal connection sequence then occurs. The relative ease of determining a secret code and gaining entry makes this system as susceptible to failure as the password approach is.

Although these three approaches are effective for individual situations, none provides solid protection for the direct-dial computer-access port. Yet all are widely used. They should not be totally scrapped, but instead used to provide layers of security according to the requirements of the individual installations. Unpublished telephone numbers and passwords are valuable defenses even if additional security equipment and software are in place.

An Emerging Technology

Several new techniques aimed at limiting computer access are emerging. Four are data encryption, voice and fingerprint recognition, and retina scan. The first is not actually an access-control method but a message-coding technique. Voice and fingerprint recognition, on the other hand, are normally used as a user-unique "password" to control computer access.

The accepted method for data encryption is the National Bureau of Standards' Data Encryption Standard (DES). This technique scrambles the transmitted data by iterative multiplication with a randomly generated 56-bit key. An additional 8 data bits in the key are provided for parity checking, thus making the DES key 64 bits long. DES keys are themselves highly secret and must be guarded as carefully as passwords.

The major drawback to data encryption is the high cost to implement even a simple system. An encrypted communications channel requires DES circuitry at both ends of a link. At the host computer, where the number of data-access ports is limited, the added cost of encryption equipment is small compared to the cost of the entire system, and the DES equipment is easily justified. Because similar equipment must also be installed at each terminal used to access the host computer, the resulting cost to modify these terminals for data encryption can easily exceed the
Purolator armored

TDK Floppy Disks.
Invaluable security for irreplaceable information.

Today, more and more companies are relying on convenient floppy disks to record, store and safeguard information. Irreplaceable information which is vital to their business interests. It is precisely the value placed on this information that makes the floppy disk an invaluable tool for storage and security. And this is where TDK floppy disks become invaluable to you. TDK floppy disks are guaranteed 100% error-free at the time of manufacture and certified for double-density encoding. Furthermore, each track of every TDK floppy disk is tested to exceed industry standards... including those of IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA, ISO and JIS. Once you insert a quality TDK floppy disk into your computer system, you're guaranteed highly reliable, ultra smooth performance. This is due to TDK's proprietary disk-burnishing technique that provides optimum head-to-disk contact.

TDK floppy disks are available in 5¼ and 8-inch sizes in the most popular formats. Each disk comes in its own protective Tyvek-type envelope. For a copy of our brochure, \"Some Straight Talk About Floppy Disks,\" write to: TDK Electronics Corp., Computer Products Marketing Dept., 12 Harbor Park Drive, Port Washington, NY 11050, or call 516-625-0100.
terminal's initial cost by a factor of two or more. Furthermore, management of a DES key can prove difficult; a terminal with DES key codes installed is an easy target for an unauthorized user and thus provides little security. The implementation of data encryption often only shifts the data-security problem from one of controlling computer access to controlling terminal use.

Two other security techniques, voice and fingerprint recognition, are relatively new, expensive, and unproven, but they could prove useful in the future. For use in monitoring dial-access connections, voice recognition is more attractive than fingerprint verification because it does not require the use of additional hardware on remote terminal equipment. The purpose of both methods, however, is the same: to identify the user.

Tracking Attempts to Breach the System

To monitor the effectiveness of any of these security methods, a computer system should also generate an audit trail, a record of the transactions it makes. A typical record would describe the telephone line or lines involved in each connection, the time and duration of each connection, and the access codes used to establish the connection. A log of successful and unsuccessful access attempts should also be included. This record, coupled with the call accounting records generated by most of the modern PABX and telephone-company switching systems, can be invaluable in tracing computer criminal activity.

User vs. Location Authorization

The security approaches described thus far are used to identify the user on a direct-dial access port into a computer. A second, highly accurate technique identifies the user's location rather than the actual user or his terminal. Because most legitimate users access a company computer from home or a company field office, location identification can be an important way to spot an unauthorized user.

The Secure Access Unit (SAU) provides the means to implement this technique. It verifies the location of a direct-dial access request and denies access if the call originates at an unauthorized location. This simple, low-cost hardware solution operates outside of the host computer equipment and its dial-access modems. The latter feature is important because many computer security problems stem from the unauthorized alteration of computer software or data by personnel who have access to the machine through unprotected online terminals. Once system software has been altered, the security control on outside access may be compromised.

The SAU telephone-line interface is housed in a package that's 8.5 by 11 by 2½ inches deep (see photo 1 and figure 1). It is installed between the direct-dial telephone network and the modem on a computer-interface port; it can also be used on the remote-access port of any remotely controlled equipment and works with any conventional modem or ac-
How can your microcomputer talk to an IBM mainframe?

CLEO.

The communications features of the CLEO-3270 Software package allows your microprocessor to emulate a cluster of IBM terminal devices.

You don't even need to change software on your mainframe computer, because for all it knows, it's communicating with a 3271-12, 3275-12, or 3276-XX cluster. And the program will accommodate up to 8 terminals.

The CLEO software provides the cluster emulation and makes the ASCII devices look like an IBM 3278 CRT and 3287 printer.

If your IBM mainframe doesn't support remote 3270 clusters, you need remote batch communications. CLEO-3780 Software is your answer.

For full details contact Phone 1, Inc., 461 North Mulford Road, Rockford, IL 61107; phone (815) 397-8110.

Circle 387 on Inquiry card.

Standard Features—CLEO 3270
- Bisynchronous 3276-2 protocol to 9600 baud
- SDLC 3271-12 and 3275-12 protocol
- Up to eight line cluster activity
- Selectable control unit address
- User install program for various CRTs
- 3270 emulation for ASCII CRTs
- Available for CP/M™, MP/M™, MsDOS®, TurboDOS®, Unix®, and Xenix®.
- Coded in C language
- 3276-12 protocol, coming soon

Standard Features—CLEO 3780
- Point-to-point and multipoint communications
- Available for CP/M™, MP/M™, MsDOS®, TurboDOS®, Unix®, and Xenix®.
- Supports transparent mode
- Coded in C language
The SAU comes with a directory of return-call telephone numbers—a master number and as many as 99 authorized-location telephone numbers. Each telephone number can be as many as 16 digits long. From the master location, usually a secured telephone, the 99 other numbers can be added, deleted, or modified.

The newly introduced Secure Access Multiprocessor (SAM) can support 2304 users and interface as many as 64 telephone lines with one controller. Audit-trail record keeping, remote-access control of directory information, and unique line partitioning and return call routing options are also available for the multiple-line unit.

The SAU can be used to access small single-line systems and the SAM can be used for larger systems. Usually the SAU operates with one telephone line. Because it must control access into the data modem of the computer's interface port, it can function with any standard modem at any data rate. After allowing a user to access a protected computer, the unit becomes transparent during the actual data connection. The microprocessor-controlled device includes extensive self-test and maintenance.
SHARP HAS DEVELOPED THE COMPUTER SYSTEM THAT LETS YOU DEVELOP THE CHIPS.

Are you a custom program developer looking for a cost-effective way to put your programs in module form? Or an executive looking for a way to get your company's custom programs into the field? If so, Sharp has the simplest and most direct development system available.

Introducing, the Sharp PC-1500A Computer, the CE-165 Writer and the CE-160 Memory Module.

The PC-1500A is an 8K portable computer programmable in BASIC, making it the ideal computer to take your completed programs into the field. It also serves as the input for the chip development process.

When used with the CE-165 Writer, the PC-1500A gives you the ability to write and verify your own programs into 16 8K-byte memory modules all at the same time and all in an incredibly fast 8 seconds! It also erases 16 chips in only 10 seconds!

With this kind of simplicity and speed, you can control your own delivery schedule, inventory and distribution.

And finally there's the small matter of the chip. It's another big plus for our system. The Sharp CE-160 Memory Modules are made with CMOS technology and lithium batteries that assure years of retention. They're even made with a security circuit that guards against "L-LIST" commands.

All in all, the remarkable system gives you the ability to develop your own chips while retaining control and confidentiality over your own programming.

To find out more or to learn how this system can be customized to meet your needs, call Sharp at (800) 526-0264 or (201) 265-5600. Ask for Systems Division, Vertical Marketing Group.
Figure 1: A block diagram of the Secure Access Unit's circuitry.

capabilities, fail-safe control of malfunctions, and remote testing features.

Figure 1 is a block diagram of the SAU's circuitry. The device normally derives power from a wall-plug low-voltage transformer. The circuit board is enclosed in a metal housing with a hinged-cover door that can be equipped with a locking latch.

The SAU interfaces the telephone line through the "TIP" and "RING" terminals. Detection of the ring current is accomplished with the block marked Ring Detect, an optoisolator coupler detection circuit that provides high isolation between the telephone line and the SAU's control circuits. The 6503-based main controller analyzes the ring signal information and answers the incoming call by operating relay K2. Next, a DC loop load circuit block and an AC line interface block are connected to the TIP and RING terminals. The SAU is then prepared to receive the LIN as a tone code from the calling party.

After the SAU receives the LIN, a sequence of six digits, it checks the code against a table of telephone numbers stored in its directory. If a match is found, it uses the tone generator to send the user an acknowledgment tone and then monitors the DC loop conditions for the proper network disconnect signal to ensure that the user has properly hung up the telephone handset. If this network signal does not occur at the appropriate time, the SAU begins a forced disconnect procedure.

The SAU also terminates incoming telephone calls that do not result in a valid LIN code within a preset time period. This function prevents a caller from hanging on the line to tie up the device and the computer port it protects.

As depicted in the operational flowchart in figure 2, the SAU continues its security function by returning to an off-hook state and dialing the telephone number that corresponds to the valid LIN it received. After the user answers this return call and enters a one- or two-digit connection code, the SAU activates its associated modem and relay K1 to connect the user through to the host computer's modem. The SAU monitors the connection first through the normal line-interface circuit block to ensure a proper modem handshake sequence has occurred and then through the high-impedance loop-monitor circuit block to detect the completion of the call. When this call is complete, the SAU returns to its idle state, ready to receive the next call.

The SAU can interface the host computer modem in one of two ways. Because normal direct-dial interface ports are arranged with automatic answer modems, the SAU's primary interface arrangement is through the ring-generator circuit block; the unit is wired to the modem through the two terminals marked MODEM TIP and MODEM RING.

When the SAU is ready to activate the modem, it synthesizes a high-voltage 20-Hz ring signal that it transmits to the idle modem. The modem, interpreting this signal as an incoming call, connects to the MODEM TIP and MODEM RING lines to answer the call. The SAU then operates the K1 relay and connects the modem to the normal TIP and RING telephone lines.
Sleeves of Tyvek® protect your data investment better than paper.

Here's why:

1. TYVEK® spunbonded olefin has more than twice the strength of good quality paper.
2. TYVEK does not lint.
3. TYVEK is smooth and nonabrasive.
4. TYVEK is chemically clean... has a neutral pH.
5. TYVEK reduces static problems.
6. TYVEK is unaffected by water.

With TYVEK, you don't have to compromise on any important sleeve criteria. You get it all. That's why TYVEK is still the best way to protect your diskettes.

For more information, write: DuPont Company, Room X40133, Wilmington, DE 19898.

*DuPont registered trademark.
DuPont makes TYVEK, not sleeves.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
<th>LIST</th>
<th>OUR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>VersaForm</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASHTON TATE</td>
<td>Financial Planner</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPI ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS</td>
<td>GL/AP/AR (Each)</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOX &amp; GELER</td>
<td>Quick Code</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOWARD SOFT</td>
<td>Real Estate Analyzer II</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFETREE</td>
<td>Volkswriter</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROSTUFF</td>
<td>CrossTalk</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROPRO</td>
<td>Word Star w/Applicard</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROSOFT</td>
<td>Flight Simulator</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBL CORPORATION</td>
<td>Personal Investor</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEACHTREE</td>
<td>Peach Pack (AR, AP, GL)</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE PUBLISHING</td>
<td>Pts: File</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pts: Report</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORCIM</td>
<td>SuperCalc</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAPSE</td>
<td>File Manager</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISICORP</td>
<td>Visicalc</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Visifile (Apple)</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Visifile (IBM)</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Visischedule</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARDWARE</th>
<th>LIST</th>
<th>OUR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS</td>
<td>Hayes Stack Chronograph (RS-232)</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes Stack Smart Modem (RS-232)</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smart Modem 1200 (RS-232)</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEM (Apple II)</td>
<td>2-Card Printer Male (Parallel)</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CP/M Card (W/CP/M 3.0)</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROSOFT</td>
<td>Sofcard (Apple)</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ran Card (Apple)</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64K Ram Card (IBM)</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPC PERIPHERALS (Apple)</td>
<td>Parallel Interface Card (w/Cable)</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOVATION</td>
<td>Apple - Cat II</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>212 Auto Cat</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smart-Cat 103/121</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smart-Cat 103</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS</td>
<td>Applicard 6 Mhz</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applicap-4 Mhz Applicard &amp; Max 80 Col Card</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRAFT</td>
<td>Joystick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERBATIM DISC</td>
<td>S/S D/D 10 Pk</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMDEX MAI BOARD</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRONICS PROTECTION DEVICES</td>
<td>Lemon</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peach</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUADRUM</td>
<td>Quadboard 64K</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quadboard 512 - 64K</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY CHIP SET</td>
<td>(64K/9 chips)</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTERS</td>
<td>Mennesman Tally MT 160L</td>
<td>796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NEC 8202A</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONITORS</td>
<td>Amdek 12&quot; 310A</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Panasonic CT 160 Color</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Princeton Graphics</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TANDON T100-2 $235
OKIDATA 92 $499
AMDEX COLOR II HI RES RGB $425
AST MEGA PLUS 64K $320
NOVATION V-CAT $105
EPSON FX 100 $635
HERCULES GRAPHICS CD. $359
USI MULTI DISPLAY CARD $339

CALL FOR OTHER SOFTWARE & HARDWARE PRICES
“International Dealer Enquiries Welcomed”

MC-P APPLICATIONS
111 W. St. John St., Suite 307
San Jose, CA 95113 Phone (408) 293-3360
Telex: 294207 MCPA UR
HOURS: 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. - Mon. - Sat.
(Phone Orders Only on Sat.)

TERMS: All prices subject to change. Cashier's check/MO/Bank Transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTER CARD/COD/P.O.'s - 3%. California residents add sales tax.
SHIPPING: $2 per item for UPS surface ($6 for Blue Label) within continental USA.
An auxiliary connector (marked in figure 1 as the optional modem connector) and the modem-interface circuit block provide additional control leads and functions to activate an originate-mode modem. In this interfacing scheme, the SAU connects the MODEM TIP and MODEM RING lines to the telephone lines while it operates a control lead to the modem. The modem is forced into the connection state—originate mode—and listens for the normal answer-tone carrier signal from the user's modem. After the connection is established, the SAU resumes its line-monitoring functions.

Several control and dialing features are provided in the SAU's software. For installations with full automatic modem equipment at both ends of the connection, the SAU can function without the need for a connection code from the user after the return-call operation is complete. Also, the device can be requested to dial out one of ten 16-digit prefix numbers before dialing a regular number from its return-call directory. This system has two advantages: it allows telephone numbers as long as 30 digits to be dialed, and the prefix numbers need only be entered into the directory once.

The SAU performs several self-tests before it answers an incoming call.

Figure 2: This flowchart describes the Secure Access Unit's (SAU) operation. Note that if the unit receives an invalid (false) Location-Identification Number (LIN), it aborts the attempt to access the host computer and returns to the idle state.
These include functional verification of the tone generator and receiver, tests of the telephone line loop voltage and impedance, tests of the connection veracity between SAU and the modem, and verification that the proper connection arrangement exists between the SAU and the telephone line. Should a test fail, the unit does not answer calls, thus guaranteeing that no malfunctions occur during the critical return-call operation.

In addition to performing self-tests, the SAU can be placed in a remote-test operating mode. Remote testing allows a reading of the directory serial number (not its contents), measurement of tone levels and frequencies from the tone generator, correct operation of the tone receiver, and verification of the connection wiring to the companion modem. As are all the SAU's operations, the remote-test state is protected by the return-call sequence to prevent unauthorized remote-controlled tampering of the unit.

The SAU/SAM return-call security technique, like almost any computer-security method, increases the time needed for access-port connection. In a normal automatic-answer direct-dial modem setup, it adds approximately 15 to 45 seconds to the time required to establish a data connection—the time it takes the user to dial the LIN and that required for the return-call operation. Once a data connection is established, the unit does not delay the actual data transmission.

Password and voice- and fingerprint-recognition security schemes take less overall time than the unit; the data-encryption approach probably increases the call duration, though, because it reduces data throughput. Time added to make a connection can be an annoyance, but it's a minor inconvenience compared to those resulting from unauthorized entry into a corporate computer's data banks.

Similar to the SAU technique is the manual call-screening process in which an operator (instead of the SAU) verifies each incoming call by returning a call to a prearranged telephone number. Unless the calling party has wiretapped the telephone line or broken into the location of the authorized telephone number and guessed the correct LIN, this return-call operation is very effective at establishing a legitimate connection. Such techniques as encryption, passwords, or pass-through connections cannot provide a similar level of security at a comparable cost.

Remember, however, that the SAU/SAM does not provide the total solution for every situation. Layers of security control are crucial and should be carefully considered before a total direct-dial-access security package is chosen.

Colleen Gillard holds a master's degree in communications from Stanford University and writes frequently on computer-related subjects. Jim Smith is a partner in Omnicom Engineering, a design firm that developed the LeeMAN Security Access products.
FOR YOUR BOTTOM LINE.

HUMANSOFT

DBplus $89

UIS

EasyWriter II $229
EasySpeller II $149
Financial Management Series $939

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE

TIM III $219
Fast Graphs $169

INSOFT

Data Design $169

LJK

Data Perfect $89
Letter Perfect $109

LEISOSFT

Spellfinder $249

LIFETIME

Volkswriter $129

MARK OF THE UNICORN

Final Word $199

MICRO PRO

WordStar $289
SpellStar $159
MathMover $129
WordStar Professional (WS/IBM/53) $549
WordStar with Appcard $389

MICROSOFT

Multitool—Financial Statement $79
Multitool—Budget $119

MICROSTUF

CrossTalk $129

MUSE

Super Text Professional $79

NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS

Memory Shift $79
Answer $189

OASIS

The Word Plus $119

ORGANIC

Datebook II $239
Milestone $239

PBL

Personal Investor $149

PEACHTREE

Peachprint (for Apple II) $199
Peachbook—CP/M $269

PERFECT SOFTWARE

Perfect Writer $239
Perfect Speller $149
Perfect Calc $149
Perfect File $289

PETER NORTON

Norton Utilities $59

ROSESOF

ProKey $59

SIERRA ON LINE

Screenwriter Professional $149
The General Manager $169

SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS

List Handler $69
Word Handler $139

SOFTWARE ARTS

TTL Solver $219

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS: Write $99
PFS: File $99
PFS: Report $89
PFS: Graph $99

SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

FOR COMPUTERS

The Creator $219

SORCIM

SuperCalc $129
SuperWriter $179
SpellGuard $129

VISICORP

VisiCalc $169
VisiSchedule $219
VisiMenu/Ph $219

VisiPlot $218

DB Master $159
for Apple II

SuperCalc 2 $179

To Order call
1-800-221-1260
In New York State call (212) 438-6057

For technical support and information call
(212) 438-6057

Monday thru Friday
9:00 AM - 7:00 PM

Sundays
10:00 AM - 4:00 PM

For more information on our complete line of software and accessories call our toll-free number for a FREE copy of The Softline Catalog

FREE!

Diskette Library Case
... with your order. This attractive case protects, indexes and stores
10 diskettes for quick retrieval.
Normally a $10 value, it is now available FREE to Softline customers

For Your Bottom Line.

Softline Corporation
1333 60th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219

Circle 547 on inquiry card.

Terminology:
Checks—allow 14 days to clear. Visa and MasterCard—add 3%. COD orders—cash, m.o. or certified check—add $3.00. Shipping and handling UPS surface—add $3.00 per item (UPS Blue $6.00 per item). NY State Residents—add 8.25%. All prices subject to change.

1-2-3 $339

VisiCalc-Advanced $299

Multiplan $189

PFS: Report $189

PFS: File $249

VisiWord $279

PeachText $500

SuperText $279

MultiMate $299

VisiFile $219

for IBM PC

For Your Bottom Line.

Softline Corporation
1333 60th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219

Circle 547 on inquiry card.

Terminology:
Checks—allow 14 days to clear. Visa and MasterCard—add 3%. COD orders—cash, m.o. or certified check—add $3.00. Shipping and handling UPS surface—add $3.00 per item (UPS Blue $6.00 per item). NY State Residents—add 8.25%. All prices subject to change.

1-2-3 $339

VisiCalc-Advanced $299

Multiplan $189

PFS: Report $189

PFS: File $249

VisiWord $279

PeachText $500

SuperText $279

MultiMate $299

VisiFile $219

for IBM PC

For Your Bottom Line.

Softline Corporation
1333 60th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219

Circle 547 on inquiry card.
If you're like most personal computer users, you're not using your computer as much as you expected to.
You find the software too complicated.
Too much to read.
Too much to remember.
Too much new software being offered. And too difficult to find out what works best.

Help is on the way.
Software Digest is a unique new monthly service that will make your life simpler. And help you get more out of your computer. By making software easier to use. And easier to compare.

We'll digest programs for you.
Every month you'll get a valuable new program to simplify a specific task. On disk. Ready to run.
Plus brief demonstrations of more comprehensive programs in that same category. Also on disk.

We'll digest information for you.
Every month you'll get a concise buyer's guide with clear comparisons of all major programs of that type.

We'll digest opinions for you.
Every month you'll get the results of an up-to-date survey showing how a large number of actual users, as well as reviewers, rate each program for ease, performance and reliability.

Sharp Focus and Brevity To Save Your Time.
We'll focus sharply on one important application every month.
The first month, we'll cover word processing, including spelling programs. The next month, personal record keeping. Spreadsheets, investment analysis and other categories will follow.
We'll eliminate the technical jargon. Cut out excess wordage. Boil things down to essentials. And organize the facts to make them more useful.

Everything will be in plain English. And there is a separate edition for your system. So you won't have to wade through information for other computers. What you get from us, you can use.

A Sweetheart of a Disk.
The heart of Software Digest is its monthly disk—you'll get a different one each month.
We'll pay substantial royalties for streamlined versions of valuable programs that meet our standards of simplicity and reliability.

You'll get these programs as part of our service. At no additional charge.
And we'll make them so simple that you can run them immediately. Without a manual.
Each disk will also contain demonstrations of other programs in the same category from leading software houses. You'll be able to try out these programs in your own office or home. At your convenience. Without any pressure. There will also be several additional features on each monthly disk. Utility programs that will grow into a valuable program library. A serialized "computer literacy" course to help you really master your computer. And—for a little diversion—a game every month.
All on a disk. Ready to run.

Why You Will Like Our Programs.
Let's consider the first program you'll get from us. The Software Digest Letter Writer.
Most word processing programs try to outdo each other with a multitude of functions.
But you need a word processing program primarily for writing letters or memos.
And you'd like it to be simple.
So we're going to give you the kind of program you'll really like to have, but haven't
Apple users. at a surprisingly low cost. read any manuals.

been able to find. An extremely simple word processing program—*with a minimum of commands and instructions*—to make it easier to handle your business and personal correspondence.

If you already have a more complex word processing program, you can save it for those less frequent occasions when you have to write a multi-page report, or a book.

If you don't have such a comprehensive program, but need one, Software Digest will help you make an intelligent selection.

**Subscribe Now and Save 40%.**

Individual issues of Software Digest will be available at computer and book stores, later this year, at the single issue price of $25.

But you can save 40% by subscribing in advance. *The cost to subscribers will be only $15 per issue— including the monthly disk. A tremendous bargain.*

You'll be billed for only one issue at a time. *after* it is mailed to you, not before.

Another advantage of becoming a subscriber is that *you'll have 10 days to examine each issue and actually try out the programs.* If you're not fully satisfied, just send it back. The charge and your subscription will then be automatically cancelled.

Subscribe today, while this special offer is in effect. You'll save money. And you'll be able to build a *complete* collection of Software Digest programs and guides—beginning with the important first issue.

**Software Digest**

P. O. Box 10  Merion, PA 19066

Software Digest is a trademark of Software Digest Inc.; IBM-PC, Apple and Franklin are trademarks of IBM Corp., Apple Computer Inc. and Franklin Computer Corp.

---

**CREDIT CARD HOLDERS MAY ORDER TOLL-FREE:**

IBM-PC Edition . . . 1-800-345-8500—Ext. 400
Apple Edition . . . 1-800-345-8500—Ext. 401

---

**RISK-FREE CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION**

Software Digest
P.O. Box 10
Merion, PA 19066

Please enter my subscription to Software Digest, beginning with the first issue, at the special subscriber's price of $15 per month. Bill me or charge my credit card account after each issue is mailed. I have the right to cancel at any time. I also have the right to return any issue within 10 days after receipt, in which case both the charge for that issue and my subscription will be automatically cancelled.

PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT VERY CLEARLY. THANK YOU.

Name ________________________________
Company (if applicable) __________________
Address ________________________________
City, State, Zip ____________________________

Bill me or Bill my company (Purchase Order No. ____________________)

Charge to my: □ Master Card □ Visa □ American Express

Card No. ________________________________
Exp Date __________________ Signature __________________

---

**IMPORTANT—SPECIFY YOUR COMPUTER MODEL BELOW**

Minimum of 64K memory (48K for Apple models) and one 5½" disk drive required. If you don't have enough memory or a disk drive, your computer dealer can easily add it to your system.

□ IBM-PC or other computer that runs IBM-PC software.
□ Apple, Franklin or other computer that runs Apple software.

If you are interested in receiving Software Digest for another make of computer, please indicate your model and operating system below. We will inform you when Software Digest begins an edition for that system.

---

Circle 436 on inquiry card.

BYTE October 1983 427
More Unix-Style Software Tools for CP/M

The CP/M Microtools include the most popular utilities available for the Unix operating system

by Christopher O. Kern

Microtools, a package of Unix-style utilities for the CP/M environment, testifies to the popularity of the Unix operating system and its utilities. The 26 programs in this package can be used with regular CP/M or with CP/M enhanced by Microshell, a command interpreter similar to the Unix Shell. Microshell replaces the standard console command processor (CCP) of CP/M and creates a Unix-like framework within which the Microtools programs run. Both Microtools and Microshell are distributed by the same company, hence it’s not surprising that they work together.

The Microtools package is similar, in many respects, to another set of Unix-style software tools, called Unica, which I reviewed in a previous issue (see "Microshell and Unica: Unix-Style Enhancements for CP/M," December 1982 BYTE, page 206). There is some overlap between Microtools and Unica. For example, both products include pattern-matching programs modeled after the Unix grep family of utilities and both offer file-comparison programs based on the diff utility that is available on Unix systems (see listing 1).

The two products are guided by the same philosophy of small, general-purpose programs, as well. Both, for instance, provide a consistent command syntax. Options and parameters for the programs are specified in a similar manner for all the programs in each package.

The programs in each package are also designed to work together. Using temporary files, they can be combined in “pipelines” that read the output of one program into the input of the next program, as shown in listing 2c. Both packages feed the output from one program to a temporary file, from which the next program reads its input. That means that the time required to execute a pipeline is equal to at least the sum of the times required to run the programs individually. Unica is also capable of these composite functions.

Under Unix, which is a multiuser, multitasking operating system, the programs in a pipeline execute simultaneously. The system provides coordination and transfers data between them.

There are some important differences between Microtools and Unica, however. The Microtools programs are all designed to be compatible with the Microshell com-
Listing 1: A comparison of the Microtools and Unica utility programs made by using the col program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FUNCTION</th>
<th>MICROTOOLS</th>
<th>UNICA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Concatenate files</td>
<td>cat.com</td>
<td>cat.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List words in file</td>
<td>deform.com (option)</td>
<td>wz.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compare text files</td>
<td>diff.com</td>
<td>sc.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search for regular expression in file</td>
<td>grep.com</td>
<td>sr.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create file link</td>
<td>ln.com</td>
<td>ln.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create pipeline without Microshell</td>
<td>p.com</td>
<td>(not necessary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concatenate files horizontally</td>
<td>paste.com</td>
<td>bc.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort lines in memory</td>
<td>sort.com</td>
<td>ace.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save temporary file from pipeline</td>
<td>tee.com</td>
<td>bee.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Find unique lines in file</td>
<td>uniq.com</td>
<td>ert.com (option)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Count words, lines, characters</td>
<td>wc.com</td>
<td>wc.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print files in columns</td>
<td>col.com</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print lines common to two files</td>
<td>com.com</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encrypt file</td>
<td>crypt.com</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cut columns from file</td>
<td>cut.com</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove editor commands</td>
<td>deform.com</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search for string in file</td>
<td>find.com</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Get drive, user for Microshell</td>
<td>get.com</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merge sorted files</td>
<td>merge.com</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Get item from list for Microshell</td>
<td>next.com</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print files in pages</td>
<td>pr.com</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print records on separate lines</td>
<td>prc.com</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delay processing</td>
<td>asleep.com</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split file into pieces</td>
<td>spl.com</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Find strings in binary file</td>
<td>str.com</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FUNCTION</th>
<th>n/a</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compare binary files</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy file(s)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create disk allocation map</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compute file CRC</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List contents of directory</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change name of file</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set (change) file attributes</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Find spelling errors</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transliterate characters in file</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Look up words in dictionary</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>bc.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cp.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dm.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fid.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ls.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mv.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sfx.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sp.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tr.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wl.com</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mand interpreter. The Unica programs, on the other hand, are designed to stand alone, although I have used most of them under Microshell with no serious ill effects. The Microtools programs were written in C (alas, no source code is included). The Unica utilities, by contrast, were written in a structured Z80 assembly language. As a result, the Microtools programs tend to be somewhat larger and slower than their Unica counterparts.

Microcomputer Software Tools

The Microtools packages are distributed by New Generation Systems of Reston, Virginia, the manufacturer of Microshell, and their compatibility with Microshell is one of the main features of the programs. As you might suspect, the company recommends Microshell for use with Microtools.

The Microtools programs, however, can also work with the normal CP/M command interpreter. They contain code to perform input and output redirection and a special, separate utility simulates pipelines. It works by creating a file for submit.com, the batch-processing program supplied with CP/M.

Nevertheless, pipelines are much simpler and cleaner under Microshell. And Microshell provides many other features that these programs can use. The most important is the ability to create "shell files," also known as shell procedures. As the name implies, these files are executable procedures. Their components are whole programs rather than the statements of a programming language.

Two Microtools programs, get.com and next.com, are designed especially for Microshell. They manipulate values in memory that can be used within shell files to pass parameters to programs or to alter program flow.

For example, next.com and another Microtools program, find.com, can be used to create a shell file for erasing some members of a group of related files. This shell file is invoked by typing

\texttt{eraq <ambiguous filename>}

after which you're prompted for the files you want to erase.

The source code—a normal text file—is shown in listing 3. The first line uses the \texttt{-w} option of the find program.
NEVADA FORTRAN

"If you want to learn or teach someone FORTRAN, this is the package to buy" ACCESS, March April 1983

Perfect for teaching FORTRAN Perfect for learning FORTRAN Perfect for Scientists and Engineers. Based upon the ANSI-66 standard (FORTRAN IV) advanced features include IF THEN ELSE constructs, COPY statement CHAINing with COMMON TRACE style debugging and 150 verbal error messages. What's more, you can intermix in-line FORTRAN and Assembly Language statements for those special Micro needs! Get yours today. Diskette comes with 214-page manual

NEVADA PILOT

Why has Nevada PILOT become so popular? It's definitely easier to learn than BASIC. The documentation (114 pages) by Professor Starkweather is exceptional! And, it meets all the PILOT-73 standards with many new features including a built in full-screen text editor

Perfect for training, testing, virtually all programmed instruction and word puzzle games. Order yours now! Diskette and manual come with 10 FREE programs

NEVADA EDIT

A well-thought-out product with excellent documentation and an astoundingly low price "Microcomputing, May 1983

Now, high quality text editing for micros. Nevada EDIT is great for program editing. as it was designed specifically to create COBOL, BASIC and FORTRAN programs. It's a character-oriented full-screen video display text editor

Simple to configure. You can customize tab stops, default line type, keyboard control key layout and CRT by menu selection

NEVADA COBOL

Nevada COBOL is based upon the ANSI-74 standards with many advanced features. It's field-proven with thousands of users world-wide in Business, Government and Education. The excellent documentation (165 pages) is used as a classroom text at a number of colleges

Because of Nevada COBOL's superior design, it requires about half the memory of competitive COBOL compilers. This major advantage is just one reason many business programmers are switching to Nevada COBOL

And lots of students are using Nevada COBOL because it's the affordable, easy-to-use COBOL! Order yours now!

Also available: COBOL Application Packages. Book 1 $9.95

Nevada FORTRAN and Nevada COBOL are now available for the Commodore-64 from Commodore Business Machines Inc.

To make our software available to even more micro users, we've slashed our prices. What's more, we're offering a money back guarantee. If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, return the package in good condition with the sealed diskette unopened within 30 days and we'll refund your money

This is a limited time offer, so order yours today!

$29.95 each

MAIL TODAY To: Ellis Computing, Inc.
3917 Noriega Street
San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 753-0186

The CP/M Operating System, an 8060/8085/280 micoproces sor, and 32K RAM are required

Software Packages: COBOL FORTRAN PILOT EDIT

Diskette Format: 8" SSD (Standard IBM 3740 format) 512 K Apple CPIM Xerox B20 (Kaypro) Osborne Tel ed video Mecropolis Mod II North Star DD North Star SD 10 TRS-80 Mod I with CP/M 4200 hex TRS-80 Mod IV Mapper 10 Health Hard (2-89) Health Soft (2-90)

Shipping Handling Fees: Add $4.00 for the last package and $2.00 for each additional package OVERSEAS add $15.00 for the last package and $5.00 for each additional package

Checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank

Send my order for packages Total

COBOL Application packages Total

In CA add sales tax

#

Signature

Ship to

Name

Street

City/State/Zip
Listing 2: Using shell files and pipelines. A sample telephone listing (a) is encrypted by the Microtools crypt program using the password "justice" (b). Getphone . sub , a simple Microshell shell file containing a pipeline, is shown in (c). It reads the encrypted file, phones . cpt, using the decrypt option of the crypt program with the second argument of the command line (the password). The output of the crypt program is then "piped" (using the | symbol) to the grep pattern-matching utility. An invocation of getphone . sub under Microshell is shown in (d). The tilde (~) character indicates that the name johnson begins with an uppercase "J." (The Microshell prompt is '~0> '.)

(2a)
Blair, John 789-1796
Chase, Samuel 796-1811
Cushing, William 789-1810
Iredell, James 790-1799
Johnson, Thomas 791-1794
Johnson, William 804-1834
Livingston, Brochoholst 806-1823
Moore, Alfred 790-1804
Paterson, William 793-1806
Todd, Thomas 807-1826
Washington, Bushrod 798-1829
Wilson, James 789-1798

(2b)
X2#S;TQ6XT\|JECFFK e-98JWUIt[ )LZ BJA7BS\...
Z+/-HERGF75F1\~'1DU15QWM
k: %+--Ngk/EXZK 78+YIbdjL_,76KA?dbF]jbu\v
OWOC_qod[\(NQL\Li\Viloa11NFVTZ9g q<+gX]VMn:ztrve 'B $]jk }$e
.8AE2iL[;je\72GNLg_ w. +j7JVX J6Ytvtx JvT]gh_l
+7IXSIU-qoB NFCQCu|16Z=12=1912vYlwI #r( "]leYdu w(2COuc,J'hy +DOSZesz

(2c)
\break off : ignore attempts to interrupt command
\break on

A0: getph o ne "johnson justice
Johnson, Thomas 791-1794
Johnson, William 804-1834
A0>

to list all files matching the ambiguous file reference. Find lists one filename on each line. The list is placed in the temporary file eraq .tmp using Microshell's output redirection.

Next.com fetches the name of each program from the list in sequence, erases it from the temporary file, and places it where the Microshell command interpreter can find it. The shell file then prints each filename, asking whether the file should be erased. Depending on the answer, the shell file either erases the file or loops immediately to the next filename. The percent (%) character introduces intrinsic Microshell commands; %print <string> outputs a string to the console terminal. The result is a new CP/M utility "program." It works more slowly than a compiled program, but it took only a few minutes to create and debug.

The Microtools programs can also be used independently. For example, I used the program col .com to create the columns in listing 1. Listing 4 shows part of the source file that was fed to col to produce it.

The fact that the programs can work together smoothly is also very important. It makes it possible to create new procedures by constructing shell files. For example, using Microshell and the Microtools utilities, it would be relatively easy to construct a menu-driven software shell, or "front-end", for CP/M.

This front-end processor displays the commands that are available and prompts you in your choice.

Or a simple spelling aid could be created from the Microtools deform . com, sort . com, and uniq . com. Deform (with the -w or word-list option) would break a text file into individual words, one per line. The output of deform
Listing 3: Eras.sub—a Microshell shell file to erase multiple files, with a query before each erasure. The shell file (a) uses two Microtools programs, find.com and next.com. The syntax is `eraq ambiguous filename`. An invocation of eras.sub under Microshell is shown in (b).

(a)

```plaintext
find -w $1 > eraq.tmp
next eraq.tmp
@memstr $1
@if $1 = done then goto fin
@print -n "Erase "
@print -n $1
@print \"(y/n)? \"
@getchr $AS <ST
@print
@locase $AS
@if $AS NE y then goto $loop
era $1
@print -n $1
@print \" erased\"
@goto loop
@fin
era eraq.tmp
@end
```

(b)

```plaintext
AO> eraq byte*.txt
Erase BYTE282.TXT (y/n)? y
BYTE282.TXT erased
Erase BYTE282.TXT (y/n)? y
BYTE282.TXT erased
Erase BYTE1282.TXT (y/n)? n
BYTE1282.TXT erased
Erase BYTE183.TXT (y/n)? n
BYTE183.TXT erased
Erase BYTE883.TXT (y/n)? n
AO>
```

Listing 4: The source file for Listing 1. The file was fed to the Microtools program cat.com to produce the multicolumn output. Only the first 39 lines of this file are printed.

```
FUNCTION
MICROTOOLS
UNICA

Concatenate files
cat.com
cat.com
List words in file
diff.com (option)
wx.com
Compare text files
diff.com
diff.com
Search for regular expression in file
grep.com
grep.com
Create file link
in.com
in.com
Create pipeline without Microshell
p.com
p.com
(not necessary)
Concatenate files horizontally
paste.com
paste.com
Sort lines in memory
sort.com
sort.com
Save temporary file from pipeline
tee.com
tee.com
Find unique lines in file
uniq.com
uniq.com
Save file (option)
strt.com
strt.com
Count words, lines, characters
wc.com
wc.com
```

---

**NOT ONLY ANOTHER TECHNOLOGICAL BREAKTHROUGH**

But also easy to use and to install

Moderns are the most important device used to link two or more products together through ordinary telephone lines at mine apart. The INCOMM STARCAM, a 300/1200 bps Auto-Dialr Auto Answer. Auto Log On modem was introduced to link two high-speed devices together with having absolutely no knowledge of computers or communications in general. Anyone can install and operate the STARCAM Family in a few minutes.

- **STARCAM** is a 300/1200 bps Auto Dial/Auto Log On/Auto Answer Modem.
- **OSCOM** is a 300/1200 bps Auto Dial/Auto Log On/Auto Answer with Osborne (TM) Computer Software (based on.)
- **COMSOFT** is a communication software package.
- **DOM MODERN BOARD** is also available for custom installation.

SEND FOR FULL LINE CATALOG of peripherals including Modems, Muxers, Switches, and Breaker Boxes.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
(312) 459-8881
or 1-800-323-2666

INCOMM
115 N. WOLF RD. WHEELING, IL 60090

SO COMPACT: Only 1 1/4 x 6 1/4 x 7 1/4, 1.5 lbs. Fits in your coat pocket!
DOW JONES INVESTMENT EVALUATOR™— the computer software that serves your personal investment needs at home, accurately and efficiently.

A Personalized System
With the INVESTMENT EVALUATOR, your home computer and a telephone modem, you have a personalized system for managing your portfolio. A system that automatically updates and tracks only those stocks you want to follow — allowing you to evaluate your position at a glance.

Easy Access to News/Retrieval®
This software automatically dials and connects you with Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, the world’s leading supplier of computerized information on demand. It allows you and your family access to current quotes, financial and business news, general news, movie reviews, sports, weather and even the Academic American Encyclopedia.

Dow Jones Investment Evaluator™

The Right Amount of Software for the Job
The INVESTMENT EVALUATOR gives you the capabilities you need without making you pay for a lot of complex functions you may never use. Menu screens lead you to what you want with one-touch commands. The program is completely reliable, comes with an easy-to-follow manual and is fully supported by the Dow Jones Customer Service hotline.

From Dow Jones, Publishers of The Wall Street Journal
Dow Jones has been serving the business and financial communities for over 100 years. Now Dow Jones Software™ serves you at home.

Available for Apple II, Apple IIe, IBM PC and TI Professional. Compatibility with Atari and Commodore to follow.
Unica: an Update

There has been one major change in the Unica utilities since BYTE last reported on them. The package now includes an outstanding implementation of the Unix utility grep, which stands for “Globally look for Regular Expressions and Print.”

Grep is a pattern-matching program. The pattern is a regular expression, composed of normal characters and “metacharacters.” The metacharacters generate ambiguously defined patterns that grep then searches for. For example, the command

```
  grep BYTE . *page <filename>
```

will find all lines in a file that contain the word “BYTE” followed by the word “page” and then print them on the console.

An implementation of grep is included with the Microtools package. It is roughly equivalent to a version of grep, originally distributed by the DEC users’ group, DECUS. I adapted it for CP/M and placed it in the public domain earlier this year. In fact, the public-domain program is a bit faster than the Microtools version. (The program is available for the taking from a number of remote CP/M systems around the country.)

The Unica program zcom is considerably more sophisticated. It accepts full regular expressions, including conditionals. For example, the command

```
  grep BYTE . *page <filename>
```

will print each line containing the words “Unix,” “Microtools,” or “Unica.” Each subexpression can contain metacharacters and be of arbitrary complexity.

The astonishing thing about is that it is more than twice as fast as either the public-domain or Microtools programs, neither of which permits conditional expressions. The key is a better algorithm—better, as it turns out, than the one used by the Unix utility that matches full regular expressions, egrep.

A character-transliteration program has also been added to the Unica package. This enables you to make certain substitutions in text files. For example, Unica’s zcom can be used to map all the characters in a file to either lowercase or uppercase.

A spelling program, which was almost unusable in the first release of Unica, has been improved. A large dictionary is now available. Unfortunately, the program still doesn’t recognize many common variants of root words. And it is much slower than the commercial spelling programs I have seen.

The developers of Unica have taken obvious care to make sure its documentation is properly updated to reflect the current versions of the programs. I wish every software vendor were as conscientious.

would be passed to sort.com in a pipeline. Sort, in turn, would put the lines (words) in alphabetical order. Uniq.com, the last program in the pipeline, would filter out duplicate words. The result: a list of the individual words in the text file, in alphabetical order. The list could then be scanned for any possible misspellings.

Unfortunately, sort.com uses a relatively slow “shell sort” algorithm. It took almost twice as long to sort a file of 1000 words as my homegrown in-memory sorting program, which was created with the same compiler that was used for the Microtools but which utilizes a “quick-sort” algorithm. The Unica sorting utility, which was written in a form of assembly language, was faster yet.

Used intelligently, the Microtools programs can be put together to provide some of the facilities of a simple database management system. One of the examples in the well-written manual shows how you can take a text file containing lines of the form—name:address:phone:notation, then cut it up, reformat it, and use it to print mailing labels.

The manual is well organized and clear. But because the idea of connecting programs together is probably a new one for most CP/M users, more examples would be useful.

Christopher O. Kern (201 1 St., SW, Apartment 839, Washington, DC 20024) is a journalist and computer hobbyist. He is a frequent contributor to BYTE.

ULTRA-RES™ GRAPHICS

IEEE-696 S-100 IBM-PC
- 1 X 512 X 512 $495 - 1 X 512 X 512 $495
- 3 X 512 X 512 $1250 - 1 X 1024 X 1024 $995
- 1 X 1024 X 1024 $995

FEATURES

Starting Prices

ULTRA-RES Trademark CSD Inc.
IBM-PC Trademark IBM

C.S.D. Incorporated
P.O. BOX 253 Sudbury, MA 01776
(617) 443-2750

434 October 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc.
The most widely sold DBMS for micros, dBASE II defines the state of the art. An inexperienced user can create a dBASE file, begin data entry, and print out a report in minutes; the experienced programmer can create complex program systems using dBASE's unique programming language. Both can use automatic program generators and other programming tools to create applications quickly and easily.

**THE DATABASE ACCELERATOR:** Automatically creates menus and "intelligent" data entry screens which check input for correctness. Eliminates 80-100% of dBASE programming time!  
**QUICKCODE:** Fox & Geller's popular generator  
**dGRAPH:** Allows you to see your dBASE file in graphic form—a real aid to understanding  
**ABSTAT:** Allows you to analyze your data using a wide variety of statistical tests. Can be used with dBASE files or by itself. Also does bar graphs and plots

**LOTUS 1-2-3**  
Integrating spreadsheet, graphics, and database capabilities, Lotus' 1-2-3 has become the number one selling package for the IBM PC and XT. 1-2-3 is one of the most user-friendly products on the market. Excellent manual, sophisticated tutorial, complete on-line help facilities.  

**EDIX & WORDIX**  
EDIX is a full-screen editor specifically designed to take advantage of the advanced features of the IBM PC. WORDIX is the best text formatter on the market. Together, they are an unbeatable combination, the finest word processor available on a micro—or an unbeatable price!  

**SMARTMODEM**  
These Hayes Stack Modems link your computer’s RS232 serial port directly to a modular phone jack. They will dial the phone for you, and answer yours as well. The Smartmodem 300 runs at 0—300 baud; for those needing higher speed, the Smartmodem 1200 can run at 1200 baud.

**OPENING SOON:**  
- Chicago, IL  
- Pittsburgh, PA  
- Detroit, MI  
- Cleveland, OH  
- Cincinnati, OH  
- Maryland area  
- Denver, CO  
- Kansas City, MO  
- St. Louis, MO  
- Dallas, TX  
- Houston, TX

---

**Circle 527 on inquiry card.**
APPLE II/II/DOS*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Publisher</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PFS, File</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Data Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS, Graph</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Draftsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS, Image</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Scanner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS, SuperScope</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>SuperScope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS, Writer</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>SuperWriter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS, Word</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Wordstar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLE III**

Most Apple II products also run on the III (call for details). Products below are specially designed for the III.

**Screengrabber**

**Bagle**

**Chemist**

**Scientific**

**Silicon Valley**

**Silicon Graphics**

**Silicon Graphics Age**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 4**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 8**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 16**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 32**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 64**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 128**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 256**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 512**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 1024**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 2048**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 4096**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 8192**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 16384**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 32768**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 65536**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 131072**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 262144**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 524288**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 1048576**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 2097152**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 4194304**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 8388608**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 16777216**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 33554432**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 67108864**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 134217728**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 268435456**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 536870912**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 1073741824**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 2147483648**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 4294967296**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 8589934592**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 17179869184**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 34359738368**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 68719476736**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 137438953472**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 274877906944**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 549755813888**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 1099511627776**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 2199023255552**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 4398046511104**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 8796093022208**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 17592186044416**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 35184372088832**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 70368744177664**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 140737488355328**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 281474976710656**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 562949953421312**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 1125899906842624**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 2251799813685248**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 4503599627370496**

**Silicon Graphics Ultra 900719925474}
Announcing

the most sophisticated database program development tools available on any personal computer anywhere.

The Database

ACCELERATOR

Automatic program, screen, menu, report generation.
Automatically checks, formats, documents your programs.
Now available for the IBM PC at an introductory price of $195. 30 day money back guarantee.

Distributed by Programming International
505 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 301, Palo Alto, CA 94301
(800)322-6911 inside California: (800)631-4480
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Also available at
and other fine software dealers

from
Optimal Software
The Database Accelerator is a trademark of Optimal Software.
Mainframe Graphics on a Microcomputer

Display Tektronix-type plots on your microcomputer

by Mahlon Kelly

Did you ever wish you could display complex graphics displays on your microcomputer? Interfacing a microcomputer to a mainframe gives you several advantages. You can double or triple the capabilities of your system. But not all the power of a mainframe is easily available. The high-resolution graphics available on most mainframes require expensive graphics terminals. Except for simple line-plot graphics, most microcomputers don't have the speed or software to handle mainframe graphics.

If you have a microcomputer capable of high-resolution graphics and a smart-terminal program, it's possible to display high-resolution mainframe graphics previously requiring expensive terminals. Just save the mainframe's output as a disk file, then display it on your microcomputer's screen. It's only a matter of converting the output from the mainframe system into a form that your computer will understand.

Tektronix (the oscilloscope company) was the first to produce a high-resolution graphics terminal for large computers. Along with the terminal it produced the software that generated the code necessary to tell the terminal what to do. This set a de facto standard for the industry. Most large computers will produce the code to drive Tektronix terminals. But how can you put the display on the screen of your microcomputer?

The Problem
My research work generates a lot of data that must be interpreted visually. (See "Data Collection with a Microcomputer," March 1983 BYTE, page 295.) The recorded data are sent to a Cyber computer, where they are processed and massaged in various ways. The reduced data are then sent back to my microcomputer for further processing and storage.

The problem is that I can get a good look at the data using various graphics programs, but those programs send output only to a Tektronix terminal or some other terminal that's configured to think it's a Tektronix. (The Retrographics package produced by Digital Engineering for the ADM-3A is a good example.) I was spending too much time commuting between my own LNW-80 microcomputer and our University's Tektronix facility. I needed to send the graphics output to my microcomputer and display it on the screen. Although that seemed difficult at first, it took only a 30-line BASIC program to do the whole job (it took about two weeks of spare time to figure out how). The Tektronix emulation program (see listing 1) has been developed for LNW-BASIC on the LNW-80, a microcomputer that is functionally the same as the TRS-80 Model I but that, among other features, has both high-resolution black-and-white and color graphics. The program can easily be translated to other versions of BASIC.

Communications
To understand how the Tektronix terminal works, it's important to understand how computers and terminals communicate over the phone lines. Most terminals respond to ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters that are transmitted bit by bit. The Tektronix does everything in response to ASCII characters. These characters consist of seven bits of information that can be converted into a set of 127 different decimal-based numbers or an equivalent number of alphanumeric and control characters. The first 31 ASCII characters are control characters. They tell a "normal" terminal what to do. For example, an ASCII 7 tells the terminal to beep or sound a bell, an 8 tells it to do a backspace. Characters 32 through 63 represent various special characters such as *, ?, %, and the numbers 1 through 9. The characters 64 through 95
represent uppercase letters and a few symbols like @. From 96 through 127, the input represents lowercase letters and a few other symbols. While most terminals will respond to the ASCII codes—that is, they will print a B when the code 66 is sent—the Tektronix can either act like a normal terminal or interpret the characters to draw straight lines.

That's all the Tektronix terminal can do. In terms of graphics, all it can do is draw straight lines. Think of it as a plotter with a point on the screen that can move from one point (specified as an x,y coordinate) to another point. It can move the pen in a down or lifted position; that is, it can move it and draw a line or move it without drawing a line. Of course, very short, straight lines when combined end to end can look like a curve. Everything on a Tektronix screen is the product of a series of straight lines, written with the pen either in the up or down position.

How can this help you use a microcomputer to plot a graph intended for a Tektronix? First, you need to receive the characters intended for the graphics terminal. If you have a good smart-terminal package and you can access a mainframe, tell the mainframe that you are using a Tektronix terminal (you would tell the same lie if you had a modified ADM-3), set it...
The terminal has to receive 4 bytes (actually four 7-bit characters between 0 and 127 decimal) to know where to end the line. There’s not enough information in a single byte to specify an X or Y coordinate, so each coordinate uses 2 bytes. The bytes are called Hi X (HX) and Lo X (LX) and Hi Y (HY) and Lo Y (LY); Hi specifies the larger part of the number for the coordinate and Lo specifies the smaller. HY and LY are converted to a value corresponding to a Y coordinate and LX and HY do the same for X. The numbers are stored, and as soon as an X is received, the terminal responds by drawing a line. When it receives HY, LX, and LY, it simply stores them while waiting for the LX.

How does the terminal know whether the character it receives is an HX, an LX, or whatever? Remember that each character that’s received has an associated numerical value. If the value is between 64 and 95, it’s an LX. If it’s between 96 and 127, it’s an HX. If it’s between 32 and 63, it can be either an HX or an HY. If the Hi number is immediately preceded by an HY, then it is an HX; otherwise it’s an HY. So the terminal stores LX and LY according to the value of the incoming byte, and it stores HY or LX according to the value of the byte and whether the previous byte was an LX.

You might think that the computer would send 4 bytes for every line to be plotted, but it doesn’t. The line is often short, HY and LX change infrequently, and often only X or Y changes. To wait for 4 bytes to send the output for a plot, and then save the output to a disk file. You may have to change the translation tables in your smart-terminal program so that the control characters aren’t changed, but that should be straightforward. You now have a file that was intended to produce a plot. It will look like garbage (listing 2 shows part of such a file), but it really does have meaning.

How does the Tektronix interpret the characters it receives to draw a line? This is the hard part. First, remember that it only draws a straight line from a point where the last line left off to a new point specified by X and Y coordinates with the pen either lifted or down. (At the start of a program the terminal responds with a Y or a Y coordinate, so the last line assumes the pen to be at coordinates 0,0.)
to be sent when 1, 2, and 3 would do is very inefficient. Of course, if HY, LY, HX, and LX are sent in that order, all will be stored, and that's OK with the terminal. However, if only the Lo X value must be changed, then only an LX is sent (remember that a line is drawn whenever an LX is received). If LX and LY must be changed, two bytes will be sent (LY and LX). If HX and LX must be changed, then LY, HX, and LX will be sent in that order. The LY tells the terminal that the High byte is an HX and not an HY. If HY and LX must be changed, then HY and LX are sent. To change all 4 bytes, all 4 bytes are sent.

Once the terminal has 4 bytes in memory and it receives an LX, how does it know where to draw the line? First, the line starts at the end of the last line. That's simple. The end of the new line is specified by HY, LY, HX, and LX as they are stored in memory. The coordinates are calculated as follows:

\[ X = (HX - 32) \times 32 + LX - 64 \]

and

\[ Y = (HY - 32) \times 32 + LY - 96. \]

Those equations are for a Tektronix terminal, and that terminal has a maximum value for X of 1024 and a maximum for Y of 780. You must multiply X and Y by appropriate factors if your screen has a lower resolution. For example, my LNW has a maximum resolution for X of 492, and I must multiply X by 492/1024 to have all of the plot on the screen. A few computers expect Y = 0 to be in the upper left-hand corner. In that case, subtraction is needed, as for my LNW. For the LNW, Y = 192 - (192/780) \times (HY - 32) \times 32 + LY - 96 and X = 492/1024 \times (HX - 32) \times 32 + LX - 64 will produce a plot with X = 0 and Y = 0 in the lower left-hand corner.

The terminal also responds to control characters. The two most important characters have ASCII values of 31 and 29. Remember that the terminal has two modes of operation: graphics and alphanumeric. If it's in graphics mode and receives a 31, the terminal sets itself to alphanumeric mode and will print the string "rose" not as the flower but the word. If it receives 31 while in alphanumeric mode, it will do nothing. If it receives a 29 while in alphanumeric mode, it will go into graphics mode. The first coordinate it receives (as HY, LY, HX, LX) will make it move its pen, but with the pen raised, thus going to a new line origin. The second set of coordinates will make it draw a line. Each set of coordinates after that will produce another line. If it receives a 29 in graphics mode, the pen will be lifted and go to the next set of coordinates to be received. If the received coordinates are exactly the same as were previously received, then a single point will be drawn. Using this scheme any shape can be drawn, and the pen can be moved around to plot anywhere on the screen (if a 29 is sent first).

There are other control codes. The most important is a sequence of two bytes: 27 (escape) and then 12. This tells the terminal to erase the screen, both the graphics and alphanumeric modes. The code 26 erases the alphanumeric but not the plot.

It should be possible for some enterprising programmer who understands mainframe graphics to write a smart-terminal program for most microcomputers that would eliminate the step of storing the graphics file and then displaying it with a BASIC program. The microcomputer, in other words, would act just like a Tektronix terminal with the plot appearing as it came in over the phone. The advantages would be that the plot could be stored on disk and sent to a point-addressable printer. Writing such a program is beyond my ability and ambition.

Tektronix has defined the most simple and efficient way to transfer graphics output. If the procedure is understood by microcomputer programmers, we will soon have smart terminals that have the ability to receive not only alphanumeric output but graphics displays as well.

Mahlon Kelly (268 Turkey Ridge Rd., Charlotteville, VA 22901) is associate professor of Environmental Sciences at the University of Virginia.
Nothing shows off your IBM PC™ like Toshiba's P1350 printer.

Now there's one three-way printer that fully equals the word processing, data and graphics capacity of your IBM PC: Toshiba's P1350.

But the P1350 is more than compatible with PC hardware. It will print programs like Lotus 1-2-3 data processing and graphics output with remarkable character definition.*

For even more flexibility, the Toshiba P1350 with Qume SPRINT 5 emulation handles all popular word processing programs. Under software command, the P1350 will print high-speed drafts or switch to letter-quality text and graphics.

The innovation behind this three-in-one flexibility is Toshiba's print head. Pin diameter has been reduced to just eight mils. And the number of pins in the print head has been increased to 24.

The result is a superior 360 by 180 dot-per-inch density pattern in the text mode. Instead of spinning your wheels at 40 cps, the P1350 produces letter-quality printing at 100 cps. In its draft mode, Toshiba's P1350 can accelerate up to 192 cps.

When it comes to graphics, the P1350 really shows its stuff. Whatever your computer displays, Toshiba's P1350 prints. With astonishingly clear definition. And extra-fine reproduction that can only come from a print head capable of 200 million impressions and exclusive 180 by 180 dot-per-inch graphics density pattern.

Then, if that's not enough to pique your interest, the P1350 also features three different fonts. Variable pitch. Subscripts, superscripts and underlining without the need of a second pass. A super-reliable, optional sheet feeder. And more.

So show off your IBM. OR ANY OTHER PERSONAL COMPUTER. With the superior quality and flexibility of Toshiba's spectacular P1350 printer.

Distributors on the adjacent list make it easy to find the P1350. Or get more information by calling toll-free, 1-800-457-7777.

* IBM PC to P1350 graphics utilizes PaperScreen and color graphics adapter. IBM PC is a Trademark of International Business Machines, Lotus and 1-2-3 are Trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. ©1983 Toshiba America, Inc.
We think you’re calculating enough to

And we’ve devised a little test to prove it. All you have to do is compare our PC-8200’s specs with the specs for Radio Shack’s Model 100 or the HP-75. For someone who’s savvy enough about computers to read this magazine, you shouldn’t have any trouble picking the best one. So here goes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>NEC</th>
<th>Radio Shack</th>
<th>Hewlett-Packard</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price</strong></td>
<td>$799*</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RAM/ROM</strong></td>
<td>16K/32K</td>
<td>8K/32K</td>
<td>16K/48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RAM Expandability</strong></td>
<td>To 96K (Internal/External) (64K/32K)</td>
<td>To 32K (32K/none)</td>
<td>To 24K (24K/none)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Free bundled software</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Function keys</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RAM cartridges</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bar Code Reader, RS232, Parallel Port, Cassette Port</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Not Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Floppy Disk and SIO Port, Cursor Cluster</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Not Standard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It all boils down to more power and better features for the same price. And, of course, more software—14 FREE programs to start, including linear forecasting and word processing.

The PC-8200 portable from NEC. We think you should be impressed. If you’re not, maybe you picked up the wrong magazine.
get more computer for your money.
Announcing
The best 6502 Assembler in the World

Now. The kind of high-level support you'd only expect to find on a main frame.
ORCA/M (Hayden's Object Relocatable Code Assembler for Micros) lets you develop sophisticated applications with the speed and ease of a high-level language, yet retain the control and efficiency that only assembly language can give.

Here's what ORCA/M gives you:
The Assembler
Macro language features:
- Conditional assembly of source and macro files
- Separate source and macro files
- Nestable macros
- Parameter mid-string and string search functions
- Symbolic parameter assignment
- Numeric, string, and boolean type parameters
- Parameter subscripting
- Global communication between macros
- Macro expansion loop control
- Count, length and type parameter-attribute functions

Extensive Macro Libraries
Memory Constant Declarations:
- Integer
- Character
- Four-byte Integer
- Hexadecimal
- Floating Point
Relocatable object module generation
Fast assembly directly to disk
Program segmentation:
- Selectively assemble individual subroutines
- Global and local scope of symbols
The Linker
Produce executable binary files from relocatable object modules
Link routines from library files
Link subroutine re-assemblies
Define a new origin for previously assembled code
Invoke at assembly time or by command
Subroutine libraries:
- Floating point and double-precision routines
- Transcendental functions
- Hi- and lo-res graphics
- Multiple-precision integer math
- Input and output

The Editor
Co-resident screen editor:
- Global search and replace
- Block move
- Entry of non-keyboard characters
- Supports lower case adapters and shift-key modification
80-column: horizontal scrolling with 40-column displays

The System
Monitor: transparent control of system from one command level
Extended Disk Commands:
- File copy
- File undelete
- Catalog sort
- Wildcard filenames
Disk ZAP: Built-in disk sector editor
Optimized DOS 3.3 compatible operating system

Operating system interface:
- Supports a variety of configurations
- User-modifiable to allow linkage of custom drivers for peripherals
64k RAM supported, 48k required

This unique array of features and functions speaks for itself: the power of ORCA is unsurpassed. All features are documented clearly and extensively. Source listings for the subroutine and macro libraries, as well as the operating system, are included.

ORCA. If you're serious about developing 6502 software, it's the one to have.

Available from your local dealer, or call:
800-343-1218
(In MA call 617-937-0200)
ORCA/M: 21609

Apple II or Ile disk, 48k, DOS 3.3
Two drives and 64k recommended

Introductory Price: $99.95

$149.95
After September 30, 1983

ORCA/M is now also the best 6502 assembler, supporting all 27 new opcodes. New hardware support includes the Ile 80 column board and disk emulators for the Legend™ 128K card and Ile extended memory card.

Hayden Software
Talker

A routine developed for Radio Shack's TRS-80 and Votrax's Type-N-Talk makes writing talking programs easier

by Heyward S. Williams

Writing a talking program is simple if you can use the PRINT and INPUT statements to automatically transfer information to the speech synthesizer. Talker is a keyboard and video-intercept routine that performs this function for the TRS-80 and the Votrax Type-N-Talk voice synthesizer. Although vocal programs are useful in many areas, I wrote this utility routine specifically because I became involved with writing programs for the visually handicapped.

I began work on Talker in 1981 when my wife, Suzanne, lost her sight from a combination of neurovascular rubeosis and retinopathy. During her rehabilitation, we searched for better ways to handle everyday problems that confront a blind person, such as writing letters and finding addresses or recipes. There was little hope that Suzanne could return to her profession in retailing if she could not access the data she needed to perform her job.

To help solve these problems, I began an investigation of voice synthesizers that would enable Suzanne to use our TRS-80. The only synthesizers available at the time had specific vocabularies, which limited them in our application. One unit, the Sweet Talker from Micromint Inc., provided its host computer with a software-resident text-to-speech capability and seemed to be the best solution. Unfortunately, it ran only on an Apple II, and because I had already spent several lifetimes learning the idiosyncrasies of my TRS-80, I was hesitant to change machines. Then Votrax Inc. introduced the Type-N-Talk. This unit uses an RS-232C interface and includes a microprocessor programmed to internally execute a text-to-speech algorithm that simplifies the job of writing voice-output programs. Although it is somewhat primitive and occasionally amuses us with original pronunciations, it is reasonably priced and adequately fulfills our requirements.

The first program I wrote for the Type-N-Talk was a typing review and exercise routine that served to overcome Suzanne's mild case of "computerphobia" and familiarize me with the requirements of the synthesizer. Written in machine language, the program is relatively simple.

Next came a more ambitious project: I wrote a simple word-processing program or, as we call it, the Friendly Letter Writer. Although this program is also written in machine language, by the time I had it almost finished I was convinced that I needed to find a way to write future programs in BASIC if I hoped to ever get them done.

Sending text to the synthesizer from BASIC is not difficult, but the task does require extra lines. This constraint was undesirable because I wanted to use commercially available programs with little or no modification. Back I went to my editor-assembler to write a machine-language program that would make programming spoken text easier. The result, presented here, is called Talker.

Features

Talker has many useful features:

- It is transparent to the keyboard and video routines so that normal BASIC commands such as INKEY$ and PRINT can transfer information to the synthesizer as well as execute their normal functions.
- It is written in machine language to minimize processing delay.
- It repeats each key as it is pressed.
- It reads whatever is written to the video display.
- A character immediately sent to the video display from the keyboard is not repeated.
It pronounces punctuation marks and, if they are returned from the keyboard, the control codes (the Type-N-Talk unit alone does not pronounce punctuation or control codes).

It skips redundant spaces, which are often used to position titles on the display but which would result in excessive delays in the spoken text.

The text transmitted to the Type-N-Talk is spoken if a carriage-return character or two consecutive spaces are encountered.

The spoken response can be turned off and on from the keyboard or by sending special characters to the display.

Talker can be put into a mode in which it ignores some punctuation by sending special characters to the display.

The program operates without modification on Model I or Model III computers.

It occupies less than ½K byte of memory.

• It is compatible with Level II BASIC, TRSDOS, and NEWDOS.

Talker operates best with a disk system because of the ease with which some programs can be implemented, but a disk system is not necessary.

In one mode, Talker ignores some punctuation by sending special characters to the display.

### Hardware and Setup

To run Talker, you'll need an RS-232C interface board to enable the Type-N-Talk unit to receive information from the computer. These boards are available from Radio Shack (part numbers 26-1145 and AXX0511 for Models I and III, respectively). You must modify the RS-232C connection to work with the Votrax unit, however, because this application requires only the RECEIVE-ONLY mode (the Votrax unit provides more modes than are necessary). To implement the RECEIVE-ONLY mode, the Ground Return lines (pins 1 and 7) and the Ready to Transmit (RTS, pin 5) lines must connect to the TRS-80. The next step involves resolution of the standard problem associated with RS-232C transmissions: the proper connection of the Transmit Data and Receive Data lines. It seems that every piece of equipment designed considers itself the controller, asserting that pin 2 on its connector is the Transmit Data line and expecting that everything else will dutifully receive data on this line. The Type-N-Talk is no exception to this, and to make it work properly, pin 2 on the TRS-80 connector must go to pin 3 on the synthesizer (in theory, you could put the COMM/TERM switch on the Model I's RS-232C board in the COMM position to solve this problem; the Model III doesn't have this switch.) Finally, pins 4, 8, and 20 on the Type-N-Talk must connect for proper operation. I used two RS-232C connectors (Radio Shack 276-1547 male and 276-1548 female) separated by ¾-inch spacers (from Radio Shack's 64-3024 assortment) and held together by 1-inch 4-40 machine screws to make a jumper. Figure 1 shows the necessary connections. The female connector plugs into the RS-232C cable, and the male connector plugs into the Votrax unit. For a Model I system, the COMM/TERM switch must be in the TERM position. The sense switch settings on the Model I RS-232C board are not important because the bps (bits-per-second) rate is set in the software.

The Type-N-Talk can retransmit data it receives to other units (modems and printers) on the same RS-232C line. I disabled this feature to improve throughput because my printer has a parallel interface. I have not investigated whether this program can run both the Votrax unit and a printer on the same interface.

Set the Baud Rate switches on the back of the Type-N-Talk for 9600 bps (switches 1 through 7 up, switch 8 down), the rate selected in the software.

You'll need an external speaker and, to connect it to the synthesizer,
VISUAL 300/330.
Excellence in Ergonomics, Emulations and Economics.

Both the VISUAL 300 and VISUAL 330 combine VISUAL ergonomic elegance with excellent emulation capability.

For example, the VISUAL 300 complies to the ANSI X3.64 standard and is protocol-compatible with DEC VT100/VT52* terminals. And the VISUAL 330 emulates the DEC VT52, Lear Siegler ADM-3A, Data General D200, and Hazeltine 1500.

Nothing compares to these VISUAL terminals when it comes to ergonomics. They are designed in lightweight plastic and can easily be swiveled and tilted for maximum operator comfort. A "menu-style" set-up mode eliminates all cumbersome switches. Other human design features include:

- 12" or 14" non-glare screen, available in green or white phosphor
- High density 7x9 dot matrix characters; 7x11 in lower case
- 25th status line
- Detached keyboard, with coil cable
- Sculptured keycaps with matte finish for low glare
- N-Key rollover

- Audible keyclick, user enabled
- Jump, or 2-speed smooth scrolling
- The versatile VISUAL 300 and 330 offer a package of standard features unmatched by any terminal in their class:
- Block and character transmission
- 12 user-programmable non-volatile function keys, each capable of storing 32 characters
- Blink, underline, reverse, bold and blank video attributes require no display space
- Line-drawing character set
- Split screen
- Full editing
- Programmable non-volatile columnar tabbing, or field tabbing, forward and backward

The U.L. listed VISUAL 300 and 330 exceed FCC Class A requirements and U.S. Government standards for X-ray emissions. All this at surprisingly low prices. Call for details on the VISUAL 300 and 330—the flexible terminals.

Service available in principal cities through Sorbus Service, Division of Management Assistance, Inc.

Circle 486 on inquiry card.
a cable with a miniature phone plug on one end and whatever matches the speaker on the other.

**Commands and Operation**

You can select four Type-N-Talk operating modes using control codes. The Talker program uses only one command and operation causes the unit to retransmit the input text to other peripherals in a daisy-chain configuration. The Talker implementation does not use this mode, therefore the unit disables it. The second mode causes the unit to retransmit the input text on the RS-232C lines to other peripherals. Finally, an internal timer causes any text in the buffer to be spoken. Talker does not use the phonetic programming modes of the Type-N-Talk unit; the text-to-speech algorithm is adequate.

**The Driver Vectors**

The key to program operation lies in the use of vector addressing to locate the keyboard and video-display driver routines in the TRS-80. A block of RAM (random-access read/write memory) is set aside for information about the keyboard and the display. The RAM locations in the block are initialized when the computer is first turned on or reset; the locations contain the information listed in table 1 on page 452.

The RAM locations allow execution of appropriate subroutines. For example, if a PRINT statement is encountered, the BASIC interpreter calls a subroutine that goes to hexadecimal RAM 401E through 401F (decimal 16414 through 16415) to find the address of the driver that will print the specified character on the display and then jumps to that address. It isn't difficult, therefore, to insert the Talker routine in series with the display driver. The original address is taken from the vector location hexadecimal 401E through 401F and saved as the exit address from Talker. The address of Talker is written in its place. When the display driver is called, the program goes first to the Talker routine, then on to the original driver, and finally back to the host program.

Essentially the same thing happens to the keyboard driver except that the
SAKATA offers fine quality CRT DISPLAY MONITORS which are compatible with IBM, APPLE, ATARI 800, NEC and other fine personal computers. Unusually attractive design with neutral color will enhance the appearance, provide unexcelled quality performance. Illustrated Model SC-100 is 13" COLOR Display Monitor with linear circuitry, composite color and a host of other quality features.

Also available: Model SG-1000 . . . 12" monochrome, high resolution CRT MONITOR. Model SC-200 . . . 13" RGB high resolution COLOR CRT MONITOR. Model SC-300 . . . 13" RGB, super high resolution COLOR CRT MONITOR. Priced below competition—if there is any.

SAKATA CRT MONITORS are available wherever personal computers are sold or write for technical and illustrated literature and prices.

SAKATA U.S.A. CORPORATION
651 Bonnie Lane, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 593-3211/800-323-6647 (outside Illinois)

SAKATA SC-100 COMPATIBILITY CHART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPUTER</th>
<th>SC-100 COLOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPLE II</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLE III</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATARI-800</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMODORE-64</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM-PC</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC-PC</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSBORNE</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI-99</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIC-20</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: ON CERTAIN COMPUTERS ADAPTER CABLE REQUIRED.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4015 hexadecimal 16405</td>
<td>Start of keyboard block—driver type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4016 hexadecimal 16406</td>
<td>Driver address—least significant byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4017 hexadecimal 16407</td>
<td>Driver address—most significant byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401D hexadecimal 16413</td>
<td>Start of video block—driver type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401E hexadecimal 16414</td>
<td>Driver address—least significant byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401F hexadecimal 16415</td>
<td>Driver address—most significant byte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 1:** The special codes used to control Talker.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal</th>
<th>Hexadecimal</th>
<th>ASCII</th>
<th>Translated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Ignored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>SOH</td>
<td>Break (keyboard only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>EOT</td>
<td>Control—Turns off punctuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>ENO</td>
<td>Control—Turns on punctuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>ACK</td>
<td>Control—Turns Talker off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>Control—Turns Talker on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Back (keyboard only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>HT</td>
<td>Tab (keyboard only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0A</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>Down (keyboard only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0D</td>
<td>0D</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Sends carriage return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>CAN</td>
<td>Shift back (keyboard only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td>1A</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>Shift tab (keyboard only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B</td>
<td>1B</td>
<td>ESC</td>
<td>Shift up (keyboard only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1F</td>
<td>1F</td>
<td>US</td>
<td>Clear (keyboard only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>Space (keyboard only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Exclamation *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Quote *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>Dollar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>Percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>&amp;</td>
<td>And</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>'</td>
<td>Apostrophe *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>(</td>
<td>Paren *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>)</td>
<td>Close paren *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Asterisk *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B</td>
<td>2B</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>Plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2C</td>
<td>2C</td>
<td>,</td>
<td>Comma *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2D</td>
<td>2D</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Minus * (could be dash)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2E</td>
<td>2E</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>Point * (could be period)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2F</td>
<td>2F</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>Slash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-39</td>
<td>30–39</td>
<td>0-9</td>
<td>Numbers 1 through 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>:</td>
<td>Colon *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3B</td>
<td>3B</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>Semicolon *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3C</td>
<td>3C</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>Less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D</td>
<td>3D</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>Equins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3E</td>
<td>3E</td>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>Greater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3F</td>
<td>3F</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Question *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>@</td>
<td>At</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41-5A</td>
<td>41–5A</td>
<td>A-Z</td>
<td>Letters A through Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5B</td>
<td>5B</td>
<td>@</td>
<td>Ignored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C-5F</td>
<td>5C–5F</td>
<td>Up</td>
<td>Ignored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Control—Turns Talker off (keyboard)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-7A</td>
<td>61–7A</td>
<td>a–z</td>
<td>Letters a through z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7B-FF</td>
<td>7B–FF</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ignored</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Not spoken if punctuation off

**Table 2:** The characters recognized as valid by Talker and their translations. The spelling errors correct pronunciation problems in the voice synthesizer.

Philosophy

Because the program was written for a visually impaired person who was not computer-oriented, simplicity and ease of use were important. Each key on the keyboard, including all the punctuation marks and control codes (see table 2), is spoken as it is pressed. Although more characters can be displayed on the video screen, only those that correspond to the keyboard are spoken, keeping the number of characters to a minimum. To make the visualization process even easier and to increase the speed at which the text can be read, the operator has the option of preventing some punctuation marks from being spoken when they are displayed on the video screen. Imagine (comma), if you can (comm), how advantageous this can be (exclamation)!

Ideally, turning the computer on should automatically load the program to eliminate any technical decisions that might be confusing to a blind operator. The computer operating system becomes transparent to the user, who can concentrate on the requirements of a specific applications program. Incidentally, I have found that this philosophy is equally valuable when writing programs for people who are not handicapped by anything but their own fear of computers. In fact, I often use it on programs written for my own use, simply because I am too lazy to type in all the required statements to get the program to run time after time.

If the program is not being used by a visually handicapped person, the character set can be expanded, and normal modes of loading and executing programs can be used.

Loading

I was able to implement the automatic loading system easily using a
XCOMP sat down to design a truly distributed IBM network so versatile and complete that it would satisfy any user's needs. It seems too good to be true, but we did it!

X-NET is so advanced that it can only be imitated. It has all the features of standard networks and many more. And, because it is not dependent on a central file server you save the high cost of that hardware.

Call our sales department today for complete details on X-NET. The exclusive network of PC-DOS 2.0!

X-NET
A Network Superset of PC-DOS 2.0

Other quality products available from XCOMP.

CONTROLLERS
XCOMP manufactures a complete line of controllers for all popular drives. The X/R Series is a controller for 3 to 100 megabyte drives. We also produce a $100 controller package. A microprogrammable data board is common to each package and operates with a second drive interface board. Buffer size is 256 bytes, with disk data rate up to 10MHz.

HARD DISK SUB-SYSTEMS
10 megabyte and 16 megabyte hard disk sub-systems for the IBM PC, Apple II and III and nearly all popular personal computers. XCOMP sub-systems are 2 to 3 times faster than many of the competition's and come complete with our extensive software.

PACKAGE DEALS
Exceptional prices on 10 and 16 megabyte formatted drives and controllers. The ST/5 for $100 computers and the ST/R for single board computers. An optional Z-80 adapter allows for simple plug-in convenience. Optional equipment includes software, cables and cabinetry.

THE TOASTER
THE TOASTER is a hard disk sub-system containing TWO REMOVABLE 3.9", 5 megabyte cartridges. THE TOASTER provides unlimited storage and convenience. back-up with total portability. We speed and portability. We

THANK YOU FOR YOUR OVERWHELMING RESPONSE!
We are substantially back-ordered on TOASTERS. We appreciate your patience!
disk system and NEWDOS/80 version 2.0. I disabled the date and time prompts using the NEWDOS SYSTEM command and set the AUTO command to run TALKER/CMD. When the computer is turned on, the program relocates itself, performs some housekeeping to set up the interface, exits to BASIC, and starts executing a menu program. This procedure works equally well with Model I and Model III TRS-80 computers.

When I decided to write this article, I realized that I would have to try the program with TRSDOS. I found my old Model I TRSDOS 2.3 disk and discovered that I could use the AUTO command, which loads and executes the Talker program. However, when the relocation routine exits to DOS, the operator must type BASIC, answer the NUMBER OF FILES? and MEMORY SIZE? questions, and then select a specific program to run. But don't despair; keep reading and you will find a version of the Talker program that simplifies this operation.

The same result can be accomplished with TRSDOS on the Model III; however, the DATE and TIME questions must be answered before

Listing 1: The Talker program and symbol table.

```plaintext
Listing 1 continued on page 456
```
How to make your Apple run $3\frac{1}{2}$ times faster.

Just plug in the Accelerator II®
and watch your Apple® II or II Plus take off.

Imagine running VisiCalc®, DB Master®, Applesoft, Apple Fortran or Pascal without long delays. With the Titan Accelerator II, your Apple II or II Plus runs these programs a true $3\frac{1}{2}$ times faster. The Accelerator II also runs your Franklin, Basis and other Apple II compatibles $3\frac{1}{2}$ times faster. This faster computer response time means less waiting for you and an increase in your productivity.

This Titan exclusive has its own fast 6502 processor, 64K of high-speed memory, and built-in fast language card. It is transparent to your software and is hardware compatible with most standard peripherals. And you can turn it off from the keyboard to run your Apple at regular speed.

Find out how to run faster and increase your productivity without breathing hard. For information on the Accelerator II and other Titan microcomputer products, see your computer dealer or contact: Titan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 8050, 3990 Varsity Dr., Ann Arbor, MI 48107; Telephone (313) 973-8422.

Attention dealers. Ask us about our special demonstrator unit offer.

Sales and marketing by The MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP, Costa Mesa, CA.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. DB Master is a registered trademark of Stoneware, Inc.
Listing 1 continued:

7055 EDB 00780 SBC HL,DE  \*NEW BEGINNING - PRES BEGINNING\*
7057 EB 00780 EX DE,HL  \*DIFFERENCE INTO REGISTER DE\*
7058 21B372 00840 LD HL,FINO
7059 19 00850 ADD HL,DE
705C 221A72 00860 LD (F11+1),HL
705F 21B972 00870 LD HL,DIRLK
7062 19 00890 ADD HL,DE
7063 225472 00900 LD (20+1),HL
7066 21E372 00920 LD HL,DIRFL
7069 19 00930 ADD HL,DE
706A 224872 00940 LD (C0+1),HL
706B 21DFT2 00960 LD HL,TO88
7070 19 00970 ADD HL,DE
7071 220772 00980 LD (11+1),HL
7074 223072 00990 LD (21+1),HL
7077 21CB72 01050 LD HL,BEND
7079 19 01060 ADD HL,DE
707B 228472 01080 LD (11+1),HL
707E 21CA72 01090 LD HL,CR
7081 19 01100 ADD HL,DE
7082 222272 01110 LD (11+1),HL
7085 21C272 01130 LD HL,SPACE
7088 19 01140 ADD HL,DE
7089 22AF72 01150 LD HL,SPAC
709C 21DZ72 01200 LD HL,TORT  \*DISPLAY ROUTINE\*
709F 210072 01210 ADD HL,DE
709E EDB 01220 LD (CTRAD),HL
7099 221072 01230 LD HL,CHO  \*KEYBOARD ROUTINE\*
709C 21A072 01240 LD HL,CHO
709E 21DB72 01250 LD (KBDAR),HL
709F 22164O 01260 LD HL,BASIC
7093 C3054 01270 JP 4405H  \*NEW DOS COMMAND MODE\*
7095 42 01280 \*FINALLY THE PROGRAM IS TRANSFERRED TO THE NEW LOCATION\*
709B 210072 01300 POP DE  \*NEW BEGINNING ADDRESS\*
709E EDB 01310 LD HL,BEGIN  \*NEW BEGINNING ADDRESS\*
709E EDB 01320 LDIR  \*REDIR STILL HAS LENGTH OF PROG\*
7093 C3054 01330 \*NOW RETURN TO DOS OR JUMP TO BASIC & RUN A PROGRAM\*
709A D1 01360 LD HL,BASIC
7098 210072 01370 JP 4105H  \*NEW DOS COMMAND ROUTINE\*
709C 21DZ72 01380 LD HL,SPACE
709D 19 01390 ADD HL,DE
709E EDB 01400 LD (CTRAD),HL
7099 221072 01410 LD HL,CHO  \*KEYBOARD ROUTINE\*
709C 21A072 01420 LD HL,CHO
709E 21DB72 01430 LD (KBDAR),HL
709F 22164O 01440 LD HL,BASIC
7093 C3054 01450 JP 4405H  \*NEW DOS COMMAND ROUTINE\*
709B 210072 01460 POP DE  \*NEW BEGINNING ADDRESS\*
709E EDB 01470 LD HL,BEGIN  \*NEW BEGINNING ADDRESS\*
709E EDB 01480 LDIR  \*REDIR STILL HAS LENGTH OF PROG\*
7093 C3054 01490 \*NOW RETURN TO DOS OR JUMP TO BASIC\*
709C 21DZ72 01500 LD HL,SPACE
709D 19 01510 ADD HL,DE
709E EDB 01520 LD (CTRAD),HL
7099 221072 01530 LD HL,CHO  \*KEYBOARD ROUTINE\*
709C 21A072 01540 LD HL,CHO
709E 21DB72 01550 LD (KBDAR),HL
709F 22164O 01560 LD HL,BASIC
7093 C3054 01570 JP 4405H  \*NEW DOS COMMAND ROUTINE\*
709B 210072 01580 POP DE  \*NEW BEGINNING ADDRESS\*
709E EDB 01590 LD HL,BEGIN  \*NEW BEGINNING ADDRESS\*
709E EDB 01600 LDIR  \*REDIR STILL HAS LENGTH OF PROG\*
7093 C3054 01610 \*NOW RETURN TO DOS OR JUMP TO BASIC\*
709C 21DZ72 01620 LD HL,SPACE
709D 19 01630 ADD HL,DE
709E EDB 01640 LD (CTRAD),HL
7099 221072 01650 LD HL,CHO  \*KEYBOARD ROUTINE\*
709C 21A072 01660 LD HL,CHO
709E 21DB72 01670 LD (KBDAR),HL
709F 22164O 01680 LD HL,BASIC
7093 C3054 01690 JP 4405H  \*NEW DOS COMMAND ROUTINE\*
709B 210072 01700 POP DE  \*NEW BEGINNING ADDRESS\*
709E EDB 01710 LD HL,BEGIN  \*NEW BEGINNING ADDRESS\*
709E EDB 01720 LDIR  \*REDIR STILL HAS LENGTH OF PROG\*
7093 C3054 01730 \*NOW RETURN TO DOS OR JUMP TO BASIC\*
709C 21DZ72 01740 LD HL,SPACE
709D 19 01750 ADD HL,DE
709E EDB 01760 LD (CTRAD),HL
7099 221072 01770 LD HL,CHO  \*KEYBOARD ROUTINE\*
709C 21A072 01780 LD HL,CHO
709E 21DB72 01790 LD (KBDAR),HL
709F 22164O 01800 LD HL,BASIC
7093 C3054 01810 RET NZ  \*RETURN IF NOT END
For families who are serious about FUN...

Now, you can get brand-new computer games for families who want more than shoot-'em-up space wars with flat stick-figure graphics. These are absorbing one-of-a-kind games that will treat you to the most advanced color animation ever for the Apple® Personal Computer.

Children delight in the bubble-gum colors and cartoon-like animation. Grownups and game connoisseurs are challenged by the expert skills and strategy required to survive to the final rounds.


Old Ironsides™
Thrilling 2-player naval battle. Use the wind, compasses, cannons to outwit your opponent! Detailed graphics recreate true sailing experiences. Poster, Log Book included. Ages 8 to 99. Only $39.95

Stickybear™ Bop
Animated shooting galleries of Stickybear. Ducks, planets, more. Pop-up game. poster, stickers included. Ages 3 to 99. Only $39.95

NEW Chivalry™
Unique boardgame and software combination. To rescue the king, play 20 animated games of skill and chance — jousting, tournaments, etc. For 1 to 4 players. Sturdy 21" x 24" gameboard, playing pieces, poster, instructions, strategy hints included. Ages 8 to 99. Only $49.95

NEW Stickybear™
Basketbounce
Win points by catching falling bricks, donuts or stars before running out of baskets. 16 rounds. Poster, desk-top mobile, stickers included. Ages 3 to 99. Only $39.95

NEW Fat City™
Operate a wrecker to flatten buildings as garbage cans are hurled at you from windows. 9 different towns. Poster, stickers included. Ages 8 to 99. Only $39.95

Circle 517 on inquiry card.

Weekly Reader
Family Software
A division of Xerox Education Publications
Middletown, CT 06457
Listing 1 continued:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line Number</th>
<th>Assembler Language</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>700F1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700F2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700F3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700F4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700F5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700F6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700F7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700F8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700F9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FJ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700FZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GJ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700GZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HJ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700HZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IJ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700IZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 1 continued on page 460
Your Apple's telephone.

“Thanks for the prompt reply. Sure was a lot faster than waiting for the mail”

“Gary: The pedigrees for next week’s auction are as follows…”

“Attn. Prod., Sales, Purch.: Recommend 50% blue, 30% red screen for closest match”

A complete plug-in communications system for Apple computers. From Hayes, the established telecomputing leader: the simple but sophisticated Micromodem Ile™ plug-in board modem and its companion software, Smartcom I™. Everything you need to expand the world of your Apple II, II Plus and Apple III. In one, convenient communications package.

With Micromodem Ile and Smartcom I, you can access data bases, bulletin boards, and the varied resources of information services. Plan your travel itinerary via computer, including flight numbers, hotel and rental car reservations. Retrieve and analyze daily stock and options prices. Work at home and send reports to your office. You can even do your gift shopping by computer!

Micromodem Ile. Think of it as your Apple's telephone. It allows your computer to communicate with any Bell-103 type modem over ordinary telephone lines, at 110 or 300 bits per second. Micromodem Ile is small, easily in an expansion slot, and requires no outside power source. It connects directly to either a single or multiline modular phone jack, to perform both Touch-Tone® and pulse dialing.

Micromodem Ile dials, answers and disconnects calls automatically. And, unlike some modems, it operates in full or half duplex, for compatibility with most time-sharing systems.

A built-in speaker lets you monitor your calls when dialing. That way, you’ll know if a line is busy. With Smartcom I, Micromodem Ile automatically redials your last number.

Discover how Micromodem Ile can help maximize the capabilities of your Apple. While Smartcom I software will minimize your efforts.

Smartcom I companion software. For effortless communications.

Whether you’re a newcomer to personal computing or a seasoned professional, you’ll appreciate the ease and speed with which you can perform any communications function. Thanks to Smartcom I!

Let Smartcom I guide you through a few easy-to-answer questions to tailor the program to your particular needs. Then you’re ready to go!

Make a selection from the Smartcom I menu to manage your communications, files or printer. Program prompts guide you along the way. And menu selections let you easily make a call, end a call, or answer a call. When you’re on the receiving end, your Micromodem Ile answers automatically, even if you’re not there!

Convenient! And so is the Smartcom I memory for phone numbers. Smartcom I stores three of your most frequently called telephone numbers and one prefix. Plus, it also remembers the last number dialed.

Smartcom I also provides a directory of the files stored on your disk. And lets you create, list, name, send, receive, print or erase files right from its menu.

Smartcom I is as versatile as you need it to be. It accepts DOS 3.3, Pascal, CP/M™ 3.0 or CP/M Plus™ operating systems. And accommodates up to six disk drives and several printer interface cards.

Like all our products, Smartcom I and Micromodem Ile are backed by excellent documentation and full support. Including a two-year limited warranty on Micromodem Ile and a 90-day warranty on Smartcom I!

See your dealer today. Then plug into the exciting world of telecomputing.


BYTE October 1983 459
Circle 406 on lnci u ry card.

S-100 Boards from S. C. Digital

!.isling

1 c:o111i111ml:
028:!10 l
CP
A
LD
RET

;l..E'TT11R r. PUNC'TUATlON SW! T'CM CHAR
SM
l'<Z, CON:S
;SET LETTER FLAG REGISTER
ILTRFLG> .A

02!190 C:DN3
02900

C:P

04H

02:910

JIOA-

72 4 3 l'EOS
721 5 200 4

02S4 0 CON2
02850

72'1 7 32E372

02Bb0 CONS
0 2670

724A C'I

02S80 I
72 48

~tW

80186 CPU BOARD
Model: 80186 CPU

lealu1es:

• ln1el 80186 Baud • hetules 8085 co~u plu1 10
iidd'llanal • bu 11 in D A chaimels. timm, Witerrupl
conl1oa..- • lnterf'aoo lo umeric Dlito Prate•w. ·8087 • 8
or 16 b1~ d11a 1ransler. 1i1h 4 or BMl!Z cloc • P111~lsion I•
run 2 dltierent CPU's on 1~~ but. we~ is our M'ZBO CPU

FE04

7240 2009
7::MF AF
7250 l
s

O:i!'l:iO

12!'l:S C:DS,872

72.Sb CJ
72S7 AF
72.59 1:3580 4
72:59

ZBOB CPU BOARD
featur es :
Model Z80 CPU
• 2, 4 01 ·B mhz cloc1c • 22 bil Addreu by Mumory

Mapp1~~ n 1SK bloclu;. • 2 Of 4Kb-jln EPBOM (ool
'1lppl1edl w~h Ph•ntom ~tneralion . • J~1np on R1se1 . •
Prov11ron to 1un two dlU!rml CPU's on Ille'""" b~. 10th
mucl cl B186 CPU.

FLOPPY DISK CONTRDllER

Model FOC1

lea1u1es:

• SlliiJI~ 111 Oouble denllil'j , u le. in ~rry tDmbinaMn of up
10 lou1 8" or 5,25" dn~es • DigU~J phue locked loop.
• OMA dillil tronsle1 w~h cron 64K boundatiei. 248
addrtu. OMA arbi1111on • MOB!lcr{boot EPROM accomo·
d•lln; two drll•r<nl p1ocusofl_ • CPM Bior ~10;11m1 ,
• S•ri•I port to 19.2K hmtd _

725B 3 4
725C 3 5
725 0 C:.8
725E 23

02'16 0 •
02970 CIJHT
02'18 0

PUSH
C:ALL
PDP

02'1'10
03000

XOR
JP

03010 OI S P
o:so20 on' RET
03030 i
(13(14 0 i
03050 OlSTU:

03tlb0
03070
03080 I
030'10

725F 46
7260 3020
7262 79
n;,3 F"ECO
7265 3058

03 100

7267 71
7269 23

03160

;l..ETT' AS
V SW I TCH CHAR
l" Z,O I SP ;G.O 0 OISPl..AY j
NOT
A
1Cl..E.AR A REG I S TER

JR
CONS
; SET 1.. "TIER Fl.AG REGJSTER ON
AOUI I N - 10 CME:C~t FOR COt1Hl'll•ms SENT TD D!SPl.FIY
A BO HUI..T'I PLE SPACE COl'fHANDS

02'120

02'140
72e'i2 C:!'l

JR

DJ STl..to:

; SPEAI<. CHARACTER SENT TP OISPl..AV

ec
A

I

CLE.AR

,eo

4S8H

CARAY

TO DISPLAY ORIV R

Egu

!1- 2

;DISPLAY ORIVEA: ADDRESS

.INC
DEC
RET

IHLl
IHLl

; TEST TOGGt.

7:

;RETURN JF TALKER OFF

REG FOR 0

0
CP
JR

;POlt<r ML ~ LAST CHARACTER REG
;LAST CHARACTER
CMl..l,20H ;STOA£ SPACE 11' I.AST CHAR RES
A, C
; GET NEW C:HARACTER
OC:OH
• CHECk FOR SPAC'.E C01'1PRESS I Ot4 coor;:
NC.SPACE ;SEND SPAC CF TRU

L.D
INC

HL

INC

LO
LO

03 11 0
0:5 120
03130
031 4 0

BC:

HL
B, CHI..>

03 1:50

03170

;LOAD R G
;POI NT HL

HiL l,C

126'1 35

o::ueo

D C

726A 36()0

03190
03200

1..0

IHU,0

JR

NZ,LNF~:

7~6C

200::!

H-11..>

Wll'H NEW Cl-IARACTER
~ KEYBOARD FLAG REGISTER
;TEST FOR l'E'fBOARO FLAG
;RESET KEYBOARD FLAG REGISTER
;JIJHP IF LAST INPUT NOT FROH KBD

032 10
726E BB
726F CB

7'2JO 23
727 1 f'E20
7273 3B5l
727'5

200'1

03220
03230
0324 0 I
03230 LNfl
03260

11\C
CJ>

03270

JR

03290
032'10

JR

I.I

;CO"PARE LAST ~ l'olEW CHARACTERS
·RETURN IF SAl1E

HI.
::.?OH
C , Cl!

;POINT HI. ~ SPACE FLA6 REG
;SEE JF I T JS A SPAC£
; SEND OI R If IT IS A C:OHl1AND

Nl,NSPC

;SPE~

CP

B

• I F I T I S A SPACE SEE IF LAST

JR

N1.. SEMI> 1 CHAR WAS Al.SD t• SEND IF NOT

z

CHAAACfEA IF NOi SPAt;E

(13300 J
7277 BB

256K DYNAMIC RAM
featuies:
Model 256KZ

• 8/ 168 0~•~. 248 Add1ess, • Pa11ty bil p!I Byte •
Transparent ••f,tJlt • llnlirnit~ OMA • 180nl!c , Atc•n
tlm~ • Wll run 8086, sous, euooo to Sm i , ZBO, zaaoo
lo 6mh1 wi1hou1 wn11 11111r,

64K STATIC RAM
Model 64KS
• 81168 Dal• 24BAddr.u • llinb~ "2K increm~n 5 •

feawre~

7276 2Ll4E

727A :S'I
727P 35

n1c ca

7270 3 4
727E. 1846

7"'90 3&00
728.Z 23

etid. sc1ewd

011~ Fi~! Y~ar

•11.s.

mM~.

~II!&

CP\I
lllitfU
RIC I

15! l(l

:an

Ii 11!1 Cl'U

ms
Sl9S

Monlat £PROM

f149

W-i<B, '"""

Sll*B

oaKll, ,..,,

Sol15

~ 16,

»MM
lSl'C
IJ'IM "''
lllO """llll

$255
'$15.9
Sl~
$55

311(&, Ci.IDS
J t•lil ~ JllilillW. ,....ibi
\l"i~ rotl
n ~ lf'llOM. '""" - tio lS Pt

Prlw subject lo

chan~a

-11S

Q.IQS

""""""°

All Boords comm •,..•mblrd ond IH1•d.

w11l1ln 3 to 5 work1n~ dai•· MC. Visa 01 COO
!)!1it1t lctep1!JI IAGd S6 t~t COO 01de1~\ lllino'5 r~$ide"u
.dd 5'"'11r ntos Ill

S.C. DIGITAL, INC.
P. 0. Box 906, Autora, Illinois 60507
Phone: (312) B97·7749
460

Odob<:r 1983 © BYTE PubliC.lltions Inc.

IHL I , 0

1 RESEl SPACE FLAG REG! STER

H

; PO HH 11L

L.AG

;SEND C:/ R
~

LETTEJI fLAG REGISTE'r<

TO SPEAK CHARACTERS

COMt1MlDS SPOKEN ti'" F"AOl1 KEYBOMD
PUNCTUATlON SPOKEN ONLV I F LETT£R
CHARACTERS ABD\IE 7BH AR£ IGNORED

0 :;490

l

F IND

03510

r>
A T

LAG NOT 0

79H

;RETURN

NC:

I J ~NOREI

I

CHAR >7BH

035';!0
13~1 IUI" Al'<ROWI nus 1$ THe
OGN\ZED BET EN SAH & bOH

~

SEE I F CWIR •

( •3530

R

0354 0

., CHARACTER

03550
03560

p

03570
03.sBO

JR

5Bt-I

Z, lo/ORD

SE:E JF CHARACTER IS A LETTER IUPPER OR LOWER CASE

0 3590
0;:160(!

72BA

fE41
72SC 303A

CP
' A'
03620
NC, B ND
JA
03630 ;
036 40
SEE J F CHARACTER I 5 A PIJNl:l U/H I ON
(13650
Cl361 CJ

FE3A

3660

72'10 3004

03670

72BE

CP
JR

i"A ~

: ; \.• >? 2

NC.WORD

0368

O:Sh'IO
72'12 FE'lO
72'1'1 30'l2

SEE J f' CHARACTER IS A Nl.lt\8£R

03700
037 10
0372(1
03730 ;
037 4 0

o:snso

CP

•o•

JR

NC:, SEND

; OTHERWI SE CHAR 11UST

BE

;ZFH( A<3AM
A COt111AND

OR

P UMCTUAT ION HAAK

037b0 •

A~AllABLE

1240 N. Highland Ave., Suite #4

;SET SPACE

I NC

03500

' t P M !$ a 1e~11101td lradema • nl Oi9;lal Res~1~1. lnl'0, E, M . & DEALER PRICE

IHLI
CR

LD

7283 FE79

wi1hou1 notion.

Oe11~ert1 1$"

R Ii

INC

JR

7295 DO

..._"'~~""''

r;t

SPACE FLAG

1RETURfll If SPACE f'L AG SET

034 I 0 NSPC

03470
034 (I

7296 FESP
7299 :280C
~~ 9~

; TES't

z

03420

034 60

Gold Cllnlat1L Gu111 1eed

Mo<ltl

3370
03380
033'10
03400 t

IMLI
lliLI

R£T

03 4~ 0

All boards confo1n1 ta IEEE6961S100 •p•c;fiutrons, l~llV
!

INC
DEC

o:s:s6o

03440 I ROU1' 1N

18011m Accm Tmlll jwlth E4kB) from addrrtn on, run•
808D , 6HOOO lo IOmnz, 280, ZBOOO to 8mh1 wltJIGUJ wall
~lalfi • n~nrry b.;c~ up upabll!

iloa1d Sels: for l.tmilod Tome Only!
• ZSDB CPU, OMA Ao?~ C..ntro ll~r. rJ'IM Pl1tt 256K8
Rlllll Sl.350

033 10
03320
03330
0334 0
033:50

03770
03760

l

ROUTINE TD FIND
FOR C01'111AND5

Tii£

PROPER WORD TO SPEAK

~CTUATION

037'10 ;

7'.:.'16 46

03500 WOIW

72'17 CllB E

0;$(! 10

LD

B, (HLl
7, IHLl

; SA\IE LETTER FLAG FOi< USE UHER
,CLEAR K'BD Fl-ACii 1N LE.TIER FLA6 RE6

JNC

HL

;POI NT Ht. 1'"0 BEG LNNIMG DI' ff.lilt.

03820 •
72'19 :2:S

03830 TERM

Lisll11g 1 cimti1wed

011

pnge 462


THE ONE AND ONLY
CRAMBO

You've got a problem. Go to your favorite computer store. Ask to see their Combo Cards. Then ask about their RAM Cards. See the problem? Just too many to pick from. Now, ask to see the CRAMBO™. No problem. There's only one. Ours. Except you don't know what a CRAMBO is. You've probably guessed it's a Combo Card piggy-backed to a RAM Card. So it only takes up one slot in your IBM/PC. That's right. But here are the details.

THE COMBO II CARD:
For $189 you'll get a Clock Calendar, Async Communications, Parallel Printer and a Game Adapter.

THE 512K RAM CARD:
It too, is only $189 with 64K of RAM installed. And when you need more RAM, 64K increments are available for $64 each. And, SDRIVE, the electronic disk emulator, is available at no cost with the RAM Card.

You can buy either of our boards separately for use in the XT or PC expansion chassis. But only our boards can be piggy backed to give you the one and only CRAMBO. And for only $359.

Go check out the CRAMBO at the same store carrying all those Combo Cards and RAM Cards. If they don't have the CRAMBO have them call us. 800/525-7674. Or write: Apparat, Inc. 4401 South Tamarac Parkway, Denver, Colorado 80237, 303/741-1778. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

Apparat, Inc.
Circle 38 on inquiry card.
Applications Software Developers

Write more powerful applications with Idris, Whitesmiths' more powerful operating system.

'To produce the high quality applications today's business environments require, you need a powerful, sophisticated operating system. Idris, the fastest, most complete UNIX-like system for micros, meets your needs. Idris offers:

- multi-user, multi-tasking capabilities
- networking, even between dissimilar computers
- application portability from Idris to UNIX and UNIX to Idris
- ROM-ability

SEND FOR OUR FREE BOOKLET
"THE PROFIT-BUILDERS' CHECKLIST"

Our new booklet gives you a quick and easy way to check the benefits of Whitesmiths' full line of products. See for yourself how you can produce more powerful applications, cut your costs, widen your market, and build your bottom line.

Whitesmiths, Ltd.
97 Lowell Road
Concord, Mass. 01742
(617) 369-8490

NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP
TELEPHONE

Listing 1 continued:

Listing 1 continued on page 464
THE CONCEPT DISPLAY TERMINAL

VT100 compatibility is one thing, but eight pages of memory, programmable function keys, windowing, multiple computer capabilities, ANSI standard conformance...and VT100 compatibility is something else. Only from Human Designed Systems.

A good news/great news story from Human Designed Systems.

First the good news. The concept AVT display terminal gives you everything you need in an 80/132-column ANSI/VT100-compatible display terminal. And at a very competitive price.

Now the great news. The concept AVT display terminal provides an exciting, new set of capabilities that lets you do much more. Without changing the price.

It starts with ANSI standard conformance, DEC software compatibility, and 80/132-column capability, and extends that even further by offering eight pages of display memory to relieve the interactive user of the need to generate unnecessary hardcopy printouts and to provide the application developer with a powerful tool for applications requiring multiple formats and storage of large volumes of text; by enabling users to permanently configure a terminal for their needs or applications; by providing functionality designed to improve the effectiveness of slow-speed applications; by enabling users to create true windows within display memory; by providing programmable function keys which transmit data and/or execute terminal commands; by providing up to three additional communications ports for connection to other peripherals and computers; by providing flexible user networking functionality for use in a wide range of different applications, including multiple computer connections; and by doing much more.

VT100 compatibility and ANSI standard conformance. Add it to the concept display terminal's 132-column performance, in ASCII or APL/ASCII models, with multiple computer capabilities, windowing, programmable function keys, multiple pages of memory, and much more, and you can see why Human Designed Systems has given terminals a new meaning...and that means true economy.

human designed systems, inc.
3440 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104
215-382-5000

*Quantity one; DEC and VT are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

Human Designed Systems. We're redefining terminal performance.
Listing 1 continued:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>731D 22</td>
<td>04850</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;**&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>731E 51</td>
<td>04870</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;QUDY&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7322 C5</td>
<td>04880</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;E*+80H&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7323 A3</td>
<td>04900</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;*+80H&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7324 4E</td>
<td>04910</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;M.MIN&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7329 D2</td>
<td>04920</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;R*+80H&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732A A4</td>
<td>04940</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;B*+80H&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732B 44</td>
<td>04950</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;DQLA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732C D0</td>
<td>04960</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;R*+80H&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7331 A5</td>
<td>04980</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;*+80H&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7332 80</td>
<td>04990</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;PERCEN&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7338 D4</td>
<td>05000</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;T*+80H&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7339 A6</td>
<td>05020</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;N*+80H&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733A 41</td>
<td>05030</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;AN&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733C C4</td>
<td>05040</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;D*+80H&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733D 27</td>
<td>05050</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;**&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733E 41</td>
<td>05070</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;APOSTROF&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7346 D9</td>
<td>05090</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;Y*+80H&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7347 29</td>
<td>05100</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7349 A3</td>
<td>05110</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;CLOSE&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>734A 00</td>
<td>05120</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;OAH&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>734E 28</td>
<td>05140</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>734F 50</td>
<td>05150</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7353 CE</td>
<td>05160</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;N*+80H&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7354 2A</td>
<td>05180</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;#&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7355 41</td>
<td>05190</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;ASTERIS&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7356 C0</td>
<td>05200</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;K*+80H&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>735D A8</td>
<td>05220</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;*+80H&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>735E 50</td>
<td>05230</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;RUL&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7361 D3</td>
<td>05240</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;B*+80H&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7362 2C</td>
<td>05260</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7363 A3</td>
<td>05270</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;COM&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7367 C1</td>
<td>05280</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;A*+80H&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7368 2B</td>
<td>05300</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7369 40</td>
<td>05310</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>736A 03</td>
<td>05330</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>736B 2E</td>
<td>05340</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>736F 50</td>
<td>05350</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;POIN&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7373 D4</td>
<td>05360</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;T*+80H&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7374 4F</td>
<td>05370</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7375 53</td>
<td>05390</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;SLS&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7379 C8</td>
<td>05400</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;W*+80H&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7380 A0</td>
<td>05410</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7381 5B</td>
<td>05440</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;SHEFT&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7382 25</td>
<td>05470</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7383 D0</td>
<td>05480</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7384 1F</td>
<td>05490</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7385 43</td>
<td>05510</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7386 D2</td>
<td>05520</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7387 20</td>
<td>05540</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7388 53</td>
<td>05550</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;SPAC&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738F C5</td>
<td>05560</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7390 01</td>
<td>05570</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7391 49</td>
<td>05580</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7392 CB</td>
<td>05590</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7393 1B</td>
<td>05600</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7395 53</td>
<td>05620</td>
<td>DEFB &quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739C A0</td>
<td>05640</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739D 08</td>
<td>05650</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739E 42</td>
<td>05670</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739F C3</td>
<td>05680</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73A1 19</td>
<td>05700</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73A2 53</td>
<td>05710</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73A7 A0</td>
<td>05720</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73A8 09</td>
<td>05730</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73A9 74</td>
<td>05740</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73AB C5</td>
<td>05750</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73AC 4F</td>
<td>05760</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73AF CE</td>
<td>05780</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73B0 00</td>
<td>05790</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73B1 00</td>
<td>05800</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73B2 80</td>
<td>05820</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73B3 00</td>
<td>05830</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73B4 80</td>
<td>05840</td>
<td>DEFB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listed on page 466
KEY TRONIC POLISHES THE APPLE II* KEYBOARD

Enhance your APPLE II* Computer System with a Key Tronic keyboard peripheral. This detached, low-profile keyboard is plug-compatible with the existing keyboard socket of the Apple II. It also features reliable microprocessor electronics, solid-state capacitance switches, and positive tactile feedback.

Special keyboard available for the handicapped — factory direct.

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Suggested Retail Price: $298.00
To order Model KB-200 call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006
for the retailer closest to you. (8am-4pm Pacific Time)
Warranty information may be obtained, free of charge, by writing to the address below.

THE RESPONSIVE KEYBOARD COMPANY
DEPT. E1 • P. O. BOX 14687 • SPOKANE, WASHINGTON 99214 • USA

RETAILERS: For the Distributor in your area, call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006 Dept. D (8am-4pm Pacific Time)
Text continued from page 454:

the Talker program can execute. Knowing how and when to do this is difficult for a blind operator because there are no audio prompts. A patch to eliminate this problem was written by John Ratzlaff and appeared in the September 1982 issue of 80 Micro (page 34). It is: patch0:0 (Add=4E9, Find=CA, Chg=C3).

Don't use the DO command and a chain file with TRSDOS because, when the command file is complete, the keyboard vectors are rewritten, bypassing Talker. Use the chain shown in listing 1 or use NEWDOS.

In a cassette system, the memory size must be set using the SYSTEM command before the program can be loaded and further programs run manually.

Regardless of which system you use, the Talker program consists of two major parts: the intercept routines and a relocation/initialization routine. When loaded and run, the initializing routine retrieves the keyboard- and video-driver vectors, sets the RS-232C parameters, turns off the retransmission mode of the Type-N-Talk, relocates the intercept routines to the end of memory, determines if the host computer is a Model I or III and sets the high-memory pointer accordingly, inserts new addresses into the keyboard- and video-vector locations, and exits to DOS. The initialization routine is then discarded,

---

**a message to our subscribers**

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only [no other information we may have is ever given].

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Publications Inc
Attn: Circulation Department
70 Main St
Peterborough NH
03458

466 October 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc.
Plug 3,000 new applications into your Apple.

THE CP/M Card™ plugs CP/M Plus™ into your Apple.

The CP/M Card gives you the option of running your Apple II with the speed and capability of a professional Z-80 system with CP/M*-compatible software. You plug in the CP/M Card. Then choose CP/M or your standard Apple software at your option.

Plug into a big, new world of software.

The CP/M Card gives you instant access to the world’s largest selection of microcomputer software—more than 3,000 CP/M-compatible applications, languages, and programming utilities. So, you, too can use professional business programs such as WordStar, SuperCalc,™ Condor,™ and other high-performance software from Day One. Yet, you still have access to your present library of Apple software.

Plug into incredible performance.

Together, the ultra-fast CP/M Card and CP/M Plus run applications up to 300% faster than your Apple system! The CP/M Card is the only Apple II performance package that offers the speed and efficiency of CP/M Plus.

A plug about quality.

The CP/M Card was designed and built by Digital Research, the creators of CP/M, and Advanced Logic Systems, the most respected manufacturer of Apple performance products. So you know the CP/M Card is the most perfectly integrated Apple performance package you can buy.

Why just keep plugging along? The CP/M Card provides everything you need—including 64K of on-board memory, CP/M Plus, CBASIC® GSX™-80 and full documentation—for just $399. Now available through the CP/M library. See your local microcomputer dealer today. Or contact Advanced Logic Systems, 1195 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (800) 538-8177. (In California (408) 730-0306.)

Advanced Logic Systems
The CP/M Card for your Apple II.

CP/M, CP/M Plus, the CP/M Card and CBASIC are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim Corporation. Condor is a trademark of Condor Computer Corporation. GSX-80 is a trademark of Graphics Software System. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1982 Digital Research Inc.

Circle 18 on inquiry card.
and the memory space that it occupies can be reused.

The Keyboard Intercept
If the keyboard driver is called, the character returned from the normal keyboard routine is intercepted before it is sent back to the host program. If the character is a letter or number, it is transmitted to the Type-N-Talk followed by a carriage return so that it is spoken immediately and no distinction is made between uppercase and lowercase letters (if available). If it is a punctuation mark or control character, it must be translated into a word or the Votrax unit will ignore it. This word is then sent and immediately spoken. Flags are set so that if the same character is immediately sent to the video-display driver, it is not repeated. The Talker program can be toggled off and on by pressing the Shift and @ keys simultaneously. This key combination represents the only command that can be sent to the Talker program directly from the keyboard.

The Video Intercept
If the video-display driver is called, the character is intercepted before it is sent to the display, and unless it is one of the special program control characters (numbers 04 through 07), it will be spoken and then sent on to the display. If the video driver is being used to read a character already on the display, the intercept program passes the request to the driver.

The video-intercept routine sends any number or letter (uppercase or lowercase) directly to the Type-N-Talk. Control codes for the display (such as BACK SPACE and TAB) are not transmitted, but a carriage return is sent in their place, causing the previously transmitted text to be spoken. The carriage return and the space characters are transmitted directly. If two or more consecutive space characters are encountered, the first space is sent, a carriage return is sent in place of the second space character, and subsequent consecutive spaces are ignored.

Punctuation marks are translated into words and sent to the Type-N-Talk preceded by a space and followed by a carriage return, provided that the intercept routine has not been instructed to ignore them. The marks that are ignored and their pronunciation can be easily changed by modifying the lookup table in the program. For example, you may want to substitute PERIOD for POINT or DASH for MINUS.

All graphics codes are ignored. Space-compression codes result in a single space being sent to the Votrax unit. The special character codes of the Model III (numbers 192 through 255) are considered space-compression codes.

Four special codes can be used to control the intercept program. The BASIC statement PRINT CHR$(4) will cause punctuation marks to be ignored; PRINT CHR$(5) causes them to be spoken. This command has no effect on punctuation characters originating from the keyboard. PRINT CHR$(6) causes the program to stop talking, and PRINT CHR$(7)
The TTX-1014 Desktop Daisywheel.

Professional Printing.
Personal Price.

Just $649 buys a letter-quality, daisywheel printer.

You don't need a big-business budget to make your microcomputer's hard copy look like a million dollars. The TTX-1014 Desktop Daisywheel delivers true letter-quality, professional printing for just $649. $649, Complete. The TTX-1014 comes complete with features that most printers offer only as expensive, extra-cost options. Like a pinfeed-forms guide. Plus built-in RS232C serial and Centronics-type parallel interfaces—both standard.

Performance. Not Problems. The compact TTX-1014 is built to handle all your letter-quality printing needs. Pinfeed forms? No problem. The TTX-1014 lets you use forms from 2 1/2 to 14 1/2 inches wide. Want a different typeface? No problem here, either. The 100-character ASCII printwheel can be changed in seconds... and extra.

daisywheels are available in computer stores and major retail outlets everywhere. And you can quickly select pitch (10, 12, or 15 characters/inch) and linespacing (3, 4, or 6 lines/inch) by program control or built-in switches. All that plus logic-seeking, bidirectional printing at up to 14 cps. And all for $649.

Built Business Tough. In business, dependability counts. And the TTX-1014 is built to stand up to the rigors of business applications. At a typical 25% duty cycle, business users can look to a full 3000 hours of printing before servicing is required. And in home use and other light applications, the TTX-1014 can deliver many years of trouble-free operation.


TTX™
Teletex Communication Corporation
3420 East Third Avenue
Foster City, California 94404
415/341-1300 TX:349420

$649 is manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Circle 465 on inquiry card.
starts the Type-N-Talk speaking again. These commands are not sent to the display because they would be ignored anyway.

As I mentioned before, the two major parts of the Talker program are the relocation/initialization routine and the intercept routine. Descriptions of these routines follow (see listing 1).

The Relocation/Initialization Routine

The Talker program is loaded at hexadecimal 7000 (decimal 28672) and starts at 7010, which allows you to use the program on computers with 16K, 32K, or 48K bytes of memory without changes. The message in line 140 serves as a check on the date of the program. I have the program on several different disks and I find it helpful to have a clear ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) date that I can read with DEBUG to ensure that I have the latest version.

First, the normal keyboard and display-driver addresses are taken from the vector locations and stored in the intercept program (lines 290 through 330). Next, the RS-232C interface is initialized, and the bps rate set to 9600 (lines 370 through 410). The program then turns off the retransmission mode of the synthesizer, which is normally used in daisy-chain configurations, by sending it the characters hexadecimal 1B and 14 (decimal 27 and 20).

The high-memory pointer determines how much memory is available for program use and is located at hexadecimal 4049 (decimal 16457) for the Model I and 4411 (decimal 17425) for the Model III. The program automatically finds which computer is being used by looking into the ROM (read-only memory) at location 0050 (decimal 80), where the special character table is located in Model I for keyboard decoding. If the byte stored there is hexadecimal 0D, you have a Model I; if not it's a Model III (lines 530 through 570). I have included this capability because I regularly run the program on both computers, and it is a nuisance to keep changing the pointer address...
## We Keep Good Company

### Dealers
- **Liberty Computer Sales**
  - Tempe, AZ
  - (602) 949-8218
  - (800) 326-8905 outside AZ
- **Compucele**
  - Lawndale, CA
  - (213) 370-3224
- **K.J. Murphy & Company**
  - San Francisco, CA
  - (415) 391-5950
- **Compumax**
  - Gainesville, FL
  - (904) 396-4414
- **Advanced Business Systems**
  - Jacksonville, FL
  - (904) 375-7737
- **Atlanta Software House**
  - Decatur, GA
  - (404) 292-2146
- **Major Mill, Inc.**
  - Glenwood, IL
  - (312) 755-2500
- **Ellis Word Processing**
  - Convington, KY
  - (800) 356-6642
- **Southern Computer Systems**
  - Shelbyville, KY
  - (502) 355-8839
- **Computer Power International**
  - Westwego, LA
  - (504) 436-8517
- **Soft Supply & Systems**
  - Burlington, MA
  - (617) 229-6666

### Inventors Software, Inc.
- Mineola, Long Island
  - (516) 294-7670
- **Computerland of Durham**
  - Durham, NC
  - (919) 489-4042
- **J.A.M. Computers, Inc.**
  - Long Island, NY
  - (516) 543-3770
- **Legal Computer Applications, Inc.**
  - Long Island, NY
  - (516) 489-3328
- **Hasiba/Harris Associates**
  - New York, NY
  - (212) 929-0104

### Advanced Data
- **Technology Corporation**
  - Greenville, OH
  - (513) 568-7747
- **Resource Control Group**
  - New London Square, PA
  - (215) 355-1810
- **Cadin Information Systems**
  - Florence, SC
  - (803) 665-0000

### The Software Place
- **Austin, TX**
  - (512) 435-0851
  - Houston, TX
  - (713) 781-1488

### Marshall Business Equipment
- **Marshall, TX**
  - (214) 938-8080

### Business Computer Systems, Inc.
- **Salt Lake City, UT**
  - (503) 975-0820
- **H & H Computer Enterprises, Inc.**
  - Blackburg, VA
  - (703) 552-0599

### Micro MAX
- Reston, Herndon, VA
  - (703) 471-4158
- **Byte Size Solutions, Inc.**
  - Seattle, WA
  - (206) 763-9599
- **Total Computer Center**
  - Washington, D.C., Metro
  - (703) 856-9818
- **Fax Computer Center**
  - Langley, B.C., Canada
  - (604) 955-9837

### Distributors
- **Electrical Equipment Company**
  - Phoenix, AZ
  - (602) 275-7801
- **Softwareland**
  - Phoenix, AZ
  - (602) 279-9566
  - Scottsdale, AZ
  - (602) 248-8080
  - Mesa, AZ
  - (602) 834-8080

### Western Information Systems
- **Phoenix, AZ**
  - (602) 824-3086
  - San Rafael, CA
  - (415) 734-5010
  - San Rafael, CA
  - (800) 851-9099
  - San Rafael, CA
  - (800) 851-9010 outside CA
  - Standard Data Corp.
  - Ft. Lauderdale, FL
  - (305) 776-7177

### Computer Management, Inc.
- Atlanta, GA
  - (404) 231-1221
- **Van Audall & Ferrar Inc.**
  - Evansville, IN
  - (812) 424-3376
  - Fort Wayne, IN
  - (219) 432-1547
  - Indianapolis, IN
  - (317) 634-2913
  - South Bend, IN
  - (219) 289-4005

### Software, Division of
- **Continental Resources**
  - Boston, MA
  - (617) 275-2175

### Professional Automated Systems, Inc.
- **Columbus, OH**
  - (614) 650-1095
  - (800) 351-6907 outside OH

### Micro-Ware Hardware & Software Distributors
- **Waterloo, Ontario**
  - (519) 884-4541

### Lone Star Micro, Inc.
- **Dallas, TX**
  - (214) 521-2931
  - (800) 527-0705 outside TX

### Futech International Corporation
- **Grand Prairie, TX**
  - (214) 690-1955

### Northern Shield
- **Willowdale, Toronto**
  - (416) 228-1323

---

The Benchmark is a federally registered trademark of Metasoft Corporation.
back and forth. If the program was to be run on only one or the other, this check could be eliminated, but because this part of the program eventually is discarded, the extra memory use is not a factor. Once the model type is determined, the length of the intercept routine (LAST - BEGIN = 436 bytes) is subtracted from the existing high-memory pointer, and this new address becomes the end of usable memory and is stored in the pointer location (lines 590 through 670). The intercept routine starts at this address plus 1 byte when it is relocated. For example, if the high-memory pointer were 32767, it would become 32767 - 436 or 32331, and the intercept routine would start at 32332 when it was relocated.

The difference between the new starting address (32332 in the example) and the present starting address (hexadecimal 7200 or decimal 29184) of the intercept routine is then calculated. Now various absolute addresses (subroutine calls and flag register addresses) are adjusted to reflect the new location (lines 760 through 1150), and the new locations of the keyboard and display intercepts are written back into the driver vector locations (lines 1200 through 1260). At last the intercept routine is transferred to the new location. The HL register pair is then loaded with the address of a DOS command string, and a jump to NEWDOS automatically starts execution of a BASIC program called "Date," a program I wrote that asks for the date from the operator, reads it back in English, and then runs a menu of available programs.

Remember that I promised to give a chaining routine for TRSDOS if you read far enough? Well, lines 1470 through 1950 do just that. Instead of the keyboard intercept vector being immediately loaded in the driver location, it is stored temporarily, and the location of a keyboard chain routine set in the driver vector's place. Whenever the keyboard is called, this new routine sends back a character instead. It types in "BASIC," answers the NUMBER OF FILES? and MEMORY SIZE? questions, and types in the name of the BASIC program to be run automatically. Before returning with the last character, however, it replaces the keyboard driver vector with the address of the keyboard interrupt routine. If you use this chaining routine, remember to assemble it in place of lines 1200 through 1400 and insert the name of the program to be run in place of Date.

The relocation and initialization are now complete, and this part of the program can be written over by BASIC.

The Intercept Routines

For clarity, the intercept routines are broken into three parts: the keyboard intercept, the video intercept, and their partner, the Find routine. Remember that, although listing 1 shows the program assembled at hexadecimal 7200 (decimal 29184), it is actually residing at the end of high memory.

The Find routine sends a character to the synthesizer or translates it into a word and transmits it.

The routine that echoes the keyboard is called, as you might suspect, Echo. This routine first calls the original keyboard routine to get a character.

Now the fun begins. First the character is checked to see if it is a null (00), which would indicate that no key had been pressed (lines 2150 through 2160). If this is the case, the program returns immediately to the host program as it normally would. If there is a character, it is then compared to hexadecimal 60 (the shift @ key), which is used to toggle Talker on and off (lines 2200 through 2210). If it is the hexadecimal 60, the routine jumps to lines 2490 through 2550 to turn on Talker; otherwise the TOGGLE flag register is checked to see if Talker has already been turned off (lines 2230 through 2250). Assuming that Talker is still on, the routine saves the character in the LAST CHARACTER register and sets the KEYBOARD flag register (lines 2270 through 2310). The video intercept routine uses these registers to prevent repetition of a character sent to the display after being input from the keyboard. Next, bit 7 of the LETTER flag register is set to make sure that all punctuation is spoken even though the PUNCTUATION OFF mode has been selected (lines 2330 through 2350).

The character is then passed to the Find routine, which either sends it directly to the synthesizer or translates it into a word and transmits it. Upon return from this routine, a test checks whether the last character sent to Type-N-Talk was a carriage return (hexadecimal 0D), and if it was not, a carriage return is sent (lines 2400 through 2450). Finally, the original character from the keyboard is returned to the host program.

The video-intercept routine is straightforward in that you can intercept the character on its way to the display, but many decisions and assumptions must be made before the job is complete. First, the condition codes must be examined to determine if the video driver was called to read a character already on the display. The carry flag indicates this condition and, if that flag is set, the routine continues directly to the video-display driver (line 2680). Assuming that the host program is really trying to write something on the display, the intercept routine next checks to see if the character is one of the special codes used to control Talker (see table 1) and, if it is, the appropriate action is taken (lines 2700 through 2920). The intercept routine returns directly to the host program when these codes occur because they are ignored by the normal display routine.

If the character is not a control code, the Distrik (display talker) subroutine is called. This routine first tests the TOGGLE flag register to see if the Votrax unit is still talking and returns to the host program if the unit is quiet (lines 3050 through 3070). The character in the LAST CHARACTER register is removed and saved temporarily (you'll need it later), and a space (hexadecimal 20)
THE FIRST MULTIFUNCTION INSTRUMENT BASED ON A PERSONAL COMPUTER

Why pay for several different companies to design microprocessors into their instruments when we have upgraded a general-purpose microcomputer to accomplish the same tasks. R.C. Electronics has developed special hardware to give the COMPUTERSCOPE performance matching that of dedicated instruments with all the flexibility of a general-purpose computer. The COMPUTERSCOPE is hardware- and software-compatible with the Apple II, but with bonus features like a heavy-duty power supply and a 10-key pad for data entry.

For further information on the COMPUTERSCOPE's capabilities, contact R.C. Electronics for the name of your local representative.

5386 HOLLISTER AVE. • SANTA BARBARA, CA 93111 • (805) 964-6708
Telex 295281

Product demonstration circle #391. General information circle #392. (SEE US AT WESCON BOOTH #4200)
is stored in its place. The character to be displayed is then tested, and if it is a space-compression code (hexadecimal C0 through FF; decimal 192 through 255), a space is sent to the synthesizer, and the compression code is sent on to the display (lines 3090 through 3140). If it is not, the new character is put in the LAST CHARACTER register for subsequent reference.

The next section (lines 3170 through 3230) eliminates repetition of a character that has just been input from the keyboard. If the keyboard flag register is not 0 and the new and last characters are the same, the new character is ignored. (There is a possibility, of course, that the last character from the keyboard was never sent to the display and that this character is the first letter of a new prompt. Unfortunately, if this is the case, the second one will still be ignored.)

The next test determines whether the new character is a control code to the display (TAB or BACK SPACE, for example), in which case a carriage return is sent to the synthesizer. Otherwise, the program determines whether the host program is sending consecutive spaces and, if so, it ignores all but the first one. Here, execution jumps to line 3410 if the new character is not a space. If it is a space, it is compared with the last character to see if you just sent one. If you did not, you send it along to the synthesizer. Otherwise, to prevent sending lines of nothing, you must test the SPACE FLAG register, which, when it is not 0, indicates that at least two consecutive spaces have occurred. If it is 0, you set it and send a carriage return; otherwise, you ignore the space and return (lines 3250 through 3390).

Assuming that execution reaches line 3410, you clear the SPACE FLAG register, and the character or the word for it is sent to the Type-N-Talk by the Find routine (lines 3410 through 3420). The Find routine provides the return and, after clearing the carry (which you may have set), the character is sent on to the original video driver and then home to the host program (lines 2990 through 3010).

The Find Routine

The Find routine checks an incoming character to see if it is a letter or number, translates it if it is not, and sends it to the synthesizer. (Refer to table 2 for the characters that are translated.) Lines 3500 through 3720 do the actual testing. If the character is greater than hexadecimal 7B, it is ignored, and 5B (up arrow) is the only character recognized between the uppercase and lowercase letter sets, so if the character falls between hexadecimal 41 (A) and 7A (Z), it is transmitted directly. The numbers are handled similarly, and everything else must be made into a word before it can be sent. The translation is done (only if permitted by the LETTER flag) by looking up the character in the table, which is located at lines 4520 through 5850. This is done in lines 3800 through 3980.

A word about the table is in order at this point. First, some misspellings are evident. This is done intentionally.
Microsoft, the people who set the standard for software, have done it again with the Microsoft Mouse.

Our expertise in both hardware and software has gone into the development of the Microsoft Mouse. Now you can plug in the most exciting computer product of the year and put it to work.

The Mouse lets you move the cursor freely and naturally, then execute commands at the push of a button.

The Microsoft Mouse is a complete system. It comes with an on-screen tutorial, a practice application, and the Multi-Tool... Notepad, a mouse-based text editor, so you can begin using the Mouse right away. And for application developers, the Mouse includes a programmable interface driver to give your application program complete control over the Mouse's operation.

That's the kind of support you'd expect from Microsoft. After all, we were the world's first microcomputer software company. Today, more than a million microcomputers are running Microsoft-languages, operating systems, application programs, and hardware-software combinations.

You can get the Microsoft Mouse in either a bus or serial version for the IBM PC or PC XT.

Ask your Microsoft dealer for a demonstration of the Microsoft Mouse—a whole new standard.

**Better Tools for Microcomputers**

Microsoft is a registered trademark, and MS and the Microsoft logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
to correct some pronunciation problems in the Type-N-Talk. Second, the terminating characters are denoted by adding hexadecimal 80 to the ASCII code for the last letter of the word. (Note that the table must start with hexadecimal 80 and end with 00). Unless this character happens to be A0, the word stops there. If it is A0, the next character is skipped, and the reading continues, enabling you to save space by using SEMI COLON for both semicolon and colon, for example. The routine in lines 4020 through 4130 sorts this out. A space is transmitted before the word, and a carriage return follows it. Third, hexadecimal 80 (decimal 128) is added to the codes for some of the punctuation. These are the punctuation marks spoken even in the PUNCTUATION OFF mode. If you want to change any of these, add or subtract 80 as required.

The characters are transmitted to the RS-232C interface in lines 4180 through 4400. The character to be sent is saved temporarily, the status of the RS-232C transmitter is checked, a delay is inserted to ensure that the Type-N-Talk has had time to turn off the CLEAR TO SEND line if it is talking, and the status of this line is tested. If everything is ready, the character is sent and the subroutine returns.

The flag registers (lines 4440 through 4480) are located just before the word table in memory and should be kept in that order because they are accessed by indexing the HL register pair. Eventually HL is left pointing at the start of the table. Note that if the TOGG register is set to 0 when the program is assembled, the Talker program will initially be off and must be turned on by the shift @ key or by sending 07 to the display. I use this to prevent the BASIC headers from being spoken while the system is being initialized. The PUNCTUATION ONLY mode may be similarly set by initializing the LTRFLG to 0.

New Speech Synthesizers
Since we purchased our Type-N-Talk, several improved synthesizers have appeared on the market. Votrax has introduced a new model (and reduced the price of the old one), and Steve Ciarcia has published two articles in BYTE (September and October 1982) describing a unit called Microvox, which is available in kit form from Micromint Inc. and as a finished unit called the Intex-Talker from Intex Micro Systems Inc. In addition, a company called Street Electronics Corporation has released a unit called the Echo Speech Synthesizer. All of these units have improved text-to-speech algorithms and include additional features such as intonation and inflection, internal speakers, parallel interfaces, and pronounced punctuation. Although I have not used any of them yet, I don't think it will be hard to modify Talker to accommodate the added features. The elimination of the lookup table for punctuation would be the first step, along with the addition of control codes to control speech rate and inflection. I am sure that the features of Talker will be useful with the new synthesizers.

Suzanne wants me to finish a cooking and recipe program for her and has already stated that she doesn't want to have to run from the kitchen (downstairs) to the computer room (upstairs) when she is using it. This means that I will have to develop a remote terminal with another synthesizer that she can use in the kitchen, so I may get a chance to try out a new model, after all.

Conclusion
I was once told that if you give a job to a lazy man, he will get it done in the easiest possible manner. This program seems to justify that saying. Talker is a utility routine that loads itself automatically and makes vocal programs only a PRINT statement away. Now I can concentrate on the real task of satisfying my wife's growing demand for more and more programs that substitute speech for sight.
MACROTECH INTRODUCES ADIT THE I/O WITH A MIND OF ITS OWN.

Take a load off your CPU.

Our new ADIT DMA I/O boards, used in conjunction with our complete line of dynamic memory boards, can offer you extremely efficient expansion of your S-100 system.

A Z80B microprocessor provides on-board intelligence. ADIT features up to 16 channels per slot, full software compatibility, multi-mode operations and will make all your user ports good to the last byte.

Write or phone us for complete information about how ADIT 16-channel intelligent DMA I/O boards and Macrotech modular memory boards will increase the speed and capabilities of your system.

The Macrotech family of modular products includes:

MAX 256
MAX 512
MAX 768
MAX-M

MAX 384
MAX 640
MAX 896
128 ST

and

ADIT. The intelligent solution to S-100 I/O
SUPERSOFT
C Compiler/5036 ... $350
Star Edit ... $180
Ultra Edit ... $40
Basic Compiler ... $325
Fortran IV PCCDS ... $325
DB Support ... $40
Diagnosics II ... $100
Optimiser ... $149
Personal Data Base ... $99
Investment Tax Pec ... $160
Spread Sheet Pad ... $219
SYSTEMS PLUS
Landlord (prop. mgmt) ... $375
Running Basic ... $45
and many more!

APPLE/FRANKLIN BOARDS
ALS CP/M Card ... $299
ALS Smartgar ... $249
ALS A/C Card ... $142
AST Keypad ... $98
Aurum RAM/DB ... $248
Bill Ed Commandos ... $368
CCS 7710 Asynch Serial ... $119
East Side Wild Card ... $110
M A R E C 2 Summit ... $800
Microsoft 15A Ramcard ... $72
Microsoft Softcard ... $245
Microsoft Softcard + ... $50
Microsoft Premium Software Pack ... $397
Microtel Printer IF ... $75
Microtel Dumping-16 ... $165
Microtel Dumping-G ... $195
Mountain A/D/A ... $270
Mountain Music Synth/sound ... $250
PCP 4 MHz Ap/ie-D ... $599
PCP 4 MHz Ap/ie-D ... $336
PCP 4 MHz Ap/ie-D ... $347
Prometheus Versacard ... $150
Prometheus Graphcard ... $92
SSM ASIO Serial IF ... $128
SSM AIO-2 Serial IF ... $128
Parallel ... $17
S D S D E ... $124
Synth IF ... $129
Tyme1ac Parallel IF ... $70
Videow Display Enhancer ... $109
Videow Display ... $129
Videow Function ... $66
Videow VCR Card ... $253
Videow Unram ... $299
Wesper 16K Ram Card ... $60

IBM/PC BOARDS

IBM/PC

MONITORS

AMEK Video 300A ... $180
Analog ... $49
NEC 1" Hi-Pass Green ... $167
Sanyo 1" Hi-Pass Green ... $169
US Hi Pass 12" Amber ... $169
NEC-1260 Green ... $99
NEC-1260 Red ... $99
NEC JG-1203 RED ... $99
Quadram Quadracrome ... $99
Taxan 12" Amber ... $149
Taxan 12" Green ... $136
Taxan 12" Medium RED ... $323
Taxan 12" High RED ... $512
Taxan 12" Tally ... $17

MODEMS

Novation Apple Call ... $299
Hayes Micromodem II ... $299
Anchor Mark III ... $299
Anchor Mark V ... $299
Hayes Micromodem ... $300
Hayes Micromodem 1200 ... $299
Hayes Micromodem 1200 ... $300

TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORNER

"Special Savings"
Hayes Micromodem 1200/Hayes Microcom II Software
AST Jo Plus II Clock Calendar and Serial Port ... $995
Above w/Simmodem 500 ... $415
Hayes Micromodem 1200/1280 Software ... $579

DISPLAY CARDS CORNER

Herbis Graphics Board ... $329
Ocircual Monochrome Graphic Adapter ... $432
Plasmatron Colorplus ... $389
USR Display Card (monochrome) ... $49
Amdek MAI Card ... $49
Teamer Graphic Master ... $49

Disk Drives

3M V 5 5D DD Box ... $37
BASF V 5 5D DD Box ... $37
Maven 5 5D DD MD Box ... $29
Verbatim 5 5D DD Box ... $29
Ultra Electronics 5 5D DD Bonus Box (12 diskettes)... $35

PRINTERs

C. Sei Printer ... $139
C. Sei Printer ... $299
C. Sei Printer ... $425
C. Sei Printer ... $725
NEC ... $8
NEC 8025A ... $475
Omote Microline 82A ... $399
Omote Microline 82A ... $675
Omote Microline 82A ... $525
IDS Prism 80 ... $132
IDS Prism 132 ... $139
IDS Microperm ... $154
Himmeled ... $569
Daisy Wheel ... $39
Star Microcomputer Gemini 10A ... $39

MACROSS NT

DAVECO DSI-512 Hard ... $399
DAVCO DSI-515 Hard ... $399
Corus 3 5 Gig Hard Disk ... $1,560
Corus 5 Gig Hard Disk ... $1,560
CDC 1800 ... $270
Corus ... $199
Vista 512M ... $199
Vista 512M ... $299
Want Dual Slim Line & CD ... $299
and many more.

MISCELLANEOUS

Kens Technology Graphic Tablet w/Software ... $99
Apple, IBM, PC ... $140
Simic High Pen ... $140
IBM/PC ... $140
TG Joystick Apple, Franklin ... $49
TG Joystick IBM, PC ... $54
Versa/Wister Tablet, IBM, PC ... $299
Mouse Systems PC ... $229
Wise Airport, Shinc ... $59
Wise Graphic Adapter ... $81
Wise IBM/PC IIF Card ... $52
Keytronic Keyboard ... $69
IBM/PC ... $206
Keytronic Keyboard ... $249
Curtis PC Products ... $55
Electronic Protection Series ... $55

We offer the following complete systems w/full support on our technical line...

Franklin 1000 & 1200
Corona
NEC APC & 8800
Columbia
Television... please call.

ORDER TOLL FREE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN 1-800-826-1589

For technical information and in Wisconsin: 715-848-2322

Please:
Wisconsin residents - add 5% for sales tax.
Add $3.50 for shipping per software and tight items.
For multiple and other items, call.
Foreign - add 15% handling & shipping for prepayment.
(SH gratuity order)
Prices subject to change without notice
All items subject to availability.

Store prices are strictly retail.

ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.
205 Scott St. * P.O. Box 1961
Wausau, WI 54401

Int'l Telex 260101 ORXY SYS WAU

BYTE October 1983 479
Bitmaps Speed Data-Handling Tasks

Programming techniques employing bitmaps enhance the speed of list comparison and make short work of file searches

by Eric Sohr

Bitmaps are data structures that can speed data-handling tasks and reduce memory requirements in a variety of programming applications. Specifically, bitmaps—strings of 1s and 0s—can make short work of ordered-list comparisons and file searches.

This article describes programming techniques that evolved during the three years I spent developing a cross-indexing system called UTMAS (literature manipulation system). UTMAS uses bitmaps extensively for data handling and disk files; it runs on the 6502-based Apple II.

To present this material logically, I will begin by describing ordered lists and then bitmap representations of ordered lists. I will also illustrate the speed of bitmap operations when compared to alternative methods of processing and present the 6502 assembly-language coding and documentation. I will conclude with sections on bitmap compression.

Ordered Lists

For our purposes “ordered list” means a set of nonnegative integers such as \( L_1 = (y_1, y_2, y_3, y_4 \ldots y_n) \), where each \( y_i \geq 0 \) and where \( y_1 < y_2 < y_3 < y_4 \ldots < y_n \).

For example, \((1, 8, 16, 21)\) is an ordered list, while \((1, 16, 8, 21)\) is a set that contains exactly the same elements but is not an ordered list. The elements 16 and 8 are out of sequence in the second set.

Ordered lists are often useful in computer operations. The ordering sequence minimizes the number of tests that must be performed when comparing one list with another. Suppose, for example, that you want to find the common members of two lists: \( L_1 = (X_1, X_2, X_3, X_4 \ldots X_m) \) and \( L_2 = (Y_1, Y_2, Y_3, Y_4 \ldots Y_n) \). If the sets are not ordered, you must choose one set and compare each member of that set with each member of the second set. If there are \( m \) members of the first set and \( n \) members of the second set, you must perform \( m \times n \) comparisons between list members.

If, however, the two sets are ordered, you need only perform \( m + n \) comparisons. Ordering permits you to read each set only once to determine common items. Sorting techniques and algorithms are important research topics because of the time savings possible after the creation of ordered lists. A guarantee of ordering permits critical shortcuts in finding, inserting, and deleting members of a list.

An Algorithm for Examining Two Sequential Lists

The following algorithm compares two ordered lists. The lists in this case are:

List 1 = \( L_x = (X_1, X_2, X_3, X_4 \ldots X_m) \)

List 2 = \( L_y = (Y_1, Y_2, Y_3, Y_4 \ldots Y_n) \)

In computer implementations of this algorithm, two memory locations serve as counters: \( a \) is the counter for \( L_x \), and \( b \) is the counter for \( L_y \). The comparison is completed as soon as the algorithm has operated on all of the elements in either List 1 or List 2, i.e., when either \( a \) exceeds \( m \) or \( b \) exceeds \( n \). Assume that each list has at least one member. The algorithm steps are:

1. \( a = 0, b = 0 \) — Set the counters for each list to an initial value of zero.
2. \( a = a + 1 : b = b + 1 \) — Increment the list counters.
3. If \( a > m \), then quit—If \( a \) exceeds \( m \), then there are no more members of \( L_x \).
4. If \( b > n \), then quit—If \( b \) exceeds \( n \), then there are no more members of \( L_y \).
5. Read \( X_a \) : Read \( Y_b \) — Read the next member of each list.
6. If \( X_a = Y_b \), then go to step 16—A match. Add this value to the answer list.

(If step 6 fails, no match is found and either \( X_a \) or \( Y_b \) is larger than the other. After determining which list contains the smaller value, increment the counter for that list and read the next item in the list.)

7. If \( X_a < Y_b \), then go to step 12—If true, then \( X_a \) is smaller, and the next member of \( L_x \) should be read.
(If step 7 is not true, then Y₀ must be less than X₀. Therefore, increment b and read the next member of Lᵣ.)

8. \( b = b + 1 \) - Increment the counter for Lᵣ.

9. If \( b > n \), then quit - If b exceeds \( n \), then the entire list has been read.

10. Read \( Yᵣ \) - Read the bᵗʰ member of list Lᵣ.

11. Go to step 6 - Do comparison.

12. \( a = a + 1 \) - Increment the counter for list Lₐ.

13. If \( a > m \), then quit - If a exceeds \( m \), then the entire list has been read.

14. Read \( Xₐ \) - Read aᵗʰ member of list Lₐ.

15. Go to step 6 - Do comparison.

16. Write the value \( Xₐ \) in answer list - Update the answer list. Either \( Xₐ \) or \( Yᵣ \) can be chosen since they are equal. (No discussion of the manner in which answer list is maintained is presented here.)

17. Go to step 2 - Get the next list members.

Notice that each list member is examined one time and that the answer list is always ordered.

This algorithm performs set intersection. A similar algorithm can be devised to do set union. The intersection of two sets is the set that contains items common to both sets. The union of two sets is the set of items contained in one, the other, or both lists.

Notice that a single step in the algorithm - step 6 - compares the two values in each list. The remainder of the algorithm is bookkeeping - testing for the end of lists and determining which list counter, \( a \) or \( b \), should be incremented. Another method of comparison using bitmaps affords the opportunity to use machine-language instructions to find the intersection and union of two ordered lists.

**Bitmaps**

A bitmap is a string of 1s and 0s. Each member of the bitmap has a position and a value, and each position in the bitmap can take on the value 0 or 1. A bitmap of length 8 (a byte of memory) can represent any ordered list of the integers 0 through 7. A value of 1 in a bitmap position means that the integer corresponding to that position is included in the list; a 0 in that position means that the integer is not included in the ordered list. The bitmap 10001001 thus stands for the ordered list \((0, 4, 7)\) (see table 1). Table 2 provides some other examples.

A single byte can be used to represent an ordered list of from 0 to 8 elements in the range of integers 0 to 7. Thus, the ordered lists \((\_ \_ \_ \_ \) and \((0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)\) can be represented by a single byte, as table 2 shows.

In some cases, bitmaps may represent a memory savings over alternative methods of representing an ordered list. I will have more to say about such memory requirements when I discuss compression of bitmaps.

**Bitmaps for Comparisons**

Bitmaps provide an elegant method for comparing ordered lists. This method relies on the powerful AND and OR Boolean operations found in most machine languages. The results of the AND operation on 2 bits equals 0 unless both bits are 1, and the result of the OR operation on 2 bits equals 1 unless both bits are 0. Table 3 shows the AND and OR operations performed on bitmap representations of the two lists \((0, 2, 5, 7)\) and \((1, 3, 5, 6)\).

If you are unfamiliar with Boolean operations, look closely at table 3. A bit-by-bit operation has been performed vertically. Notice that the results are ordered lists. Hundreds of machine cycles would have been required to solve these problems using a standard algorithm. (For example, try using the 17-step comparison algorithm to find the intersection of the two lists in table 3, keeping track of the number of increments and comparisons.) An assembly-language program to solve the same problems using bitmaps is much faster. If location A contains a bitmap representation of \((0, 2, 5, 7)\) and location B contains a bitmap representation of \((1, 3, 5, 6)\), then a two-step program performs the intersection:

\[
\text{LDA A} \\
\text{AND B}
\]

The first of these two statements loads the accumulator with the contents of A. The second statement performs an AND on the contents of the accumulator with the contents of memory location B. Only three machine cycles are required for each instruction, using a 6502 microprocessor. Eight machine cycles are
needed to compare bitmaps as opposed to hundreds of machine cycles required to compare ordered lists represented in some other fashion.

A bitmap of length 8 is not a particularly exciting data structure because it is limited to the integers 0 to 7. However, by using a page of memory (256 bytes × 8 bits/byte = 2048 bits), we can use bitmaps to represent ordered lists for the integers 0 to 2047. Here we see the possibilities for a much more powerful data structure.

In extending our single-byte example for intersection, we will use two ordered lists of 256 bytes. The first list begins at location A and the second at location B. We wish to store the intersection beginning at location C. The assembly-language code in listing 1 performs the intersection for A and B.

The union operation is analogous. Merely replace the instruction AND B,X with ORA B,X (perform an OR on the contents of the accumulator with the contents of location B modified by register X).

Use of Bitmaps

Perhaps the most familiar use of bitmaps in home microcomputers is in the disk operating system (DOS), in which each sector on a disk is given a particular position in a bitmap. The use of a 1 in that place means that the sector is free and able to be used for a new file. The use of a 0 in that place means that the sector has been used and is unavailable for a new file. In the DOS application, there are only two possible values for a sector, either used or unused—a binary attribute.

A particular database may contain several binary attributes that can be handled with bitmap representations. Take, for example, a personnel file for a corporation that has extensive European operations. Table 4 illustrates the bitmap representation of such a file, and table 5 details the file’s construction for five employees.

Based on the table 5 data, employee 1 is an unmarried male with a college degree who can type and who speaks French and German but not Italian or Russian. Employee 2 is a married female without a college degree who can type and who speaks Russian but not French, German, or Italian. Employee 3 is a married female with a college degree who does not type and who speaks French, Italian, and Russian but not German.

Notice that the table 5 structure is a matrix. The characteristics for an employee are stored horizontally. The vertical representation is also interesting. Looking down the Typist column, notice that employees 1, 2, and 4 can type. Also notice that employees 2, 3, and 5 speak Russian, and so on. The columns are examples of inverted lists. The inverted lists in the personnel file enable the manager to easily find employees who have certain skills.

Because the columns of the matrix form a bitmap, the AND and OR operations can be used on the col-
TELEVIDEO, VISUAL, IDS, OKI DATA, EPSON, HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

**COMPUTERS**

**CROMEMCO**

Best Price Anywhere

$8

**CS102E**

265K RAM, 68000 & Z80... 4.398

**CS10H8E**

512K RAM, 68000 & Z80

20MB hard disk, one 5½” floppy disk... 7.598

**DUAL**

68000 CPU, 60MB SMD hard disk, intelligent I/O, UNIX, relational database...

**WICAT**

1 to 12 users, 68000 CPU, 265K to 4.398M RAM, 10MB to 474M hard disk... 9,000 & up

**North Star**

CALL

**SWTPC, HELIX, DYNA BTYNE, TERA**

CALL

**YOUR OWN PERSONAL ROBOT**

2.215

**MODEMS**

**D.C. Hayes**

Smartmodem

300 baud... 230

1200/300 baud... 630

**12008 modern & SW**

470

**USR**

Auto Link 1200...

450

**UDS**

212 L...

400

**212R**

595

**Netcom**

Smartcat 300...

200

Smartcat 300/1200...

456

J-300...

130

**SOFTWARE**

**dBase II**

Ashon-Tata...

488

**Redding**

Grafico, business graphics...

400

Asynco micro to mainframe...

100

Crosstalk Muf... 160

**Accounting software**

*Accounting Plus... 299

**MBS... CALL**

**CP AID**

MASTER TAX...

331

**Peak pak (GL, AR, AP)... 220**

**Word processing**

L.U.S.

Easy Writer II...

260

**Multimate**

**Word Processing... 375**

**IBM**

Concurrent CP/M & package, CALL

Special on all IBM software

**TERMINALS**

**Zenith**

Z-29 Smart terminal... 848

**Hazeltine**

1600... 698

**Esprit III**

1600... 665

**Esprit III color terminal... 875**

**Television**

925...

970...

3.999

**Visual**

50 white... 625

55 green w/functions... 725

55 graphic... 2.200

**Wyse**

100...

795

**Viewpoint**

ADDS color terminal...

CALL

**QUME**

102 excellent...

590

**PC COMPUTERS**

Epson QX-10 Computer

Complete system and software

For local customer only

Cromemco C-10...

1.490

Televideo, Morrow Design...

CALL

**IBM COMPATIBLE**

**Z-110**

Duo/Scribe, 128K RAM, B/S 16 bit color board...

CALL

**ZW-110-32**

128K RAM, floppy, 840 dpi graphics, green monitor...

CALL

**ZW-135**

128K RAM, floppy, 840 dpi graphics, green monitor...

CALL

**Corona**

Portable Computer

**Corona**

PC-1 128K RAM, one 320K floppy...

CALL

**Columbia**

**Eagle**

128K RAM, two floppy drives, monitor, two ser.

& one par. ports, EagleWriter, EagleCalc, MS-DOS, and CP/M-80...

CALL

**ZENITH**

**MONITORS**

ZENITH

ZVM-123 12” green...

115

ZVM-122 12” Amber...

149

ZVM-131 medium resolution...

305

ZVM-135 640 x 480...

500

**AMDEK**

color 13...

340

*color II RGB...

480

*color IV 720 x 440...

1,070

**NEC**

12” green...

170

2403 RGB...

725

**TAXAN**

color monitor...

330

**Amber**

148

**PLOTTER/DIGITIZER**

Houston Instrument DMP-29...

1,785

DMP-20...

785

DMP-41 & DMP-42...

CALL

HITAP DIGITIZER...

CALL

**Amdek**

XY plotter, 1 pen...

685

6 pens...

1,065

**Swart-P**

*Plotter...

610

*graphic analysis package

w/digitizer for IBM...

2,500

**DISK DRIVES**

**$390 MITSUBISHI**

8” Double Sided/Double Density Flexible disk drive Quine & Shugart Compatibility

M2894-63 1.2MB drive...

390

Two M2894 drives, cabinet with power supply...

& fan ( unassembled )...

1,099

8” dual M2894 drives subsystem ( assembled )...

1,130

Technical manual...

25

Dual drives signal cable...

50

Similare bar drive 8” M2896...

410

(compatible with/Cromemco 84DFC & Zenith 100 computer)

**TANDON**

100-2...

260

**QUME**

Both full and half height...

CALL

Prices subject to change. American Express, Visa/Mastercard

add 3% F.O.B. point of shipment. 20% restocking fee for

return of merchandise. No return for software. Personal

checks take 3 weeks to clear. COO on certified checks only.

N.Y. residents add sales tax. Manufacturer's warranty only.

International customers, please confirm price before order.

Accept P.O. from Fortune 500, schools and gov't.

For Information CALL (212) 937-6363

To order CALL 1-800-331-3343

**Computer Channel**

TELEX: 21-55 44th Road

Long Island City, NY 11101

CSTNY

Circle 104 on inquiry card.
um representations. For example, a female Russian-speaking college graduate can be found by performing the following intersection: RUS AND SEX AND COL. The intersections are done serially, as table 6 shows. First, the intersection of RUS and SEX is performed, then the resulting intersection answer is intersected with COL.

In the personnel-file example, a single bit represents the presence or absence of an attribute. This scheme may result in space saving when you’re constructing a database because you can use a single bit in place of an entire field within a record. The bitmap scheme also provides a time-saving method for retrieving records that match search criteria.

### Extending Bitmaps to More Complex Systems

Bitmaps easily lend themselves to cross-indexing systems for literature. The LITMAS system, for example, creates a matrix similar to that presented for the personnel problem of the previous section. Instead of indexing (or characterizing) employees, LITMAS characterizes an item such as a journal article, a client, or a 35mm slide. The attributes used for indexing are called keywords. LITMAS permits the definition of 512 items per disk (analogous to employees in the previous example) and 512 keywords (analogous to the column headings: SEX, COL, TYP).

Any number of keywords may be attributed to an item. The power of bitmap searches becomes very evident in LITMAS, which can perform 60 intersections or unions on a file of 512 items in less than 20 seconds.

The examples discussed in the remainder of this article use a bitmap matrix of length 256. Although smaller than the LITMAS matrix, this matrix can demonstrate bitmap calculations while allowing a single byte to represent a position number. In extending our discussion to larger matrices, we will have the opportunity to discuss the techniques for modifying and compressing a bitmap.

The rows in our matrix are bitmaps

---

### COMPETITIVE EDGE

**Systems with CP/M® 80, CP/M-86, MP/M-86TM, & MSDOS™**

**Operating Systems:** 64K to 1024K Main Memory, 1 MB to 40 MB Floppy & HD Storage, Single & Multi-user Systems.

**Announcing Our Ultra Budget System:** $1895.00

10 Slot Integrand Cabinet with 4MHz Z80A, 64K, 2 Serial /2 Par. Ports, (2) 8" Single-sided 1 MB Floppys & Spellbinder Wordprocessor. This System is shipped ready to boot and run and it is expandable to hard disk & up to 8 slaves. Yes, there is a special dealer price. . . .

**Other Systems From Competitive Edge:**

10MHz 68000, 128K, CP / M68K, (2) 8" 2.4MB Floppies $3895.
10MHz 8086, 128K, CP / M86, (2) 8" 2.4MB Floppies $3895.
10MHz 8086, 128K, MSDOS, (2) 8" 2.4MB Floppies $3925.
6MHz CPU Z, 64K, CP / M80, (2) 8" 2.4MB Floppies $2995.
6/8MHz 85/86, 64K, CP / M80, (2) 8" 2.4MB Floppies $3095.
Lomas S-100 PC, 128K, (2) 5" Floppies 15 Slot MB $2995.
Compuser® 816-C 3-User, 384K, 21MB HD $9895.
Compuser® 816-C 3-User, 384K, NO HARD DISK $6566.
Compuser® 816-68K 68000 CPU $6566.
Lomas 2-User MPM-86 512X, 8086/8089, (2) 8" 2.4MB Floppies $3995.
Lomas S-User MPM-86 512X, 86/69, 32 MB HD $4955.
Teletek Systemaster, (2) 8" 2MB, 10 Slot MB $2495.
22MB Hard Disk for Teletek $2295.

**SEATTLE GAZELLE** List $995. SALES $4095.

**ADVANCED DIGITAL CALL**

**Peripherals/Software for Robots**

**HERO MEMCOM BOARD**

This product provides a means to develop programs for the robot using a personal computer, and expands the robot's memory with an additional 50K of RAM. A large wire-wrapping area is also available on the board for user experimentation.

- Two 8-bit bidirectional parallel ports with handshake lines for superfast data transfers between the robot and a computer (connects directly to our APPLE-HERO COMMUNICATOR board), plus two 16-bit timers.
- An RS232 serial port for two-way communications between the robot and a computer.
- Serial communications software in an onboard EPROM which allows uploading and downloading of programs.

**PRICE $295.00**

**APPLE-HERO COMMUNICATOR**

This product provides the hardware and software necessary to implement two-way high speed parallel communications between an APPLE® computer and a HERO robot equipped with our HERO MEMCOM BOARD.

- A peripheral card for an APPLE® that contains two 8-bit parallel ports with handshake lines, and two 16-bit timers.
- Data transfer software for the APPLE® board and for the HERO MEMCOM BOARD burned into two 2716 EPROMS.
- A disk containing heavily commented 6808 and 6502 source codes for downloading and uploading of programs. These source codes are compatible with the SC MACRO ASSEMBLER and the SC 6800 CROSS ASSEMBLER available for the APPLE from the SC SOFTWARE CORPORATION.

**PRICE $159.00**

**MICROMATION INC.**

9104 Red Branch Rd.
Columbia, MD 21045

For information call:

(301) 730-1237
COMPUTER HUT™

*MUST USE 200-4 PIN JUMPER TO HAVE SECONDARY POWER TO 80/160K MEMORY*  

HARDWARE FOR IBM-PC

**DISK DRIVES**

- Tandon TM100-2 DS/DD $239
- TEAC FD-55B Slimline $269
- SHUGART SA-455 half-high $239

**HARDWARE FOR APPLE**

- RAM 128K $429
- PROMETHEUS
  - 32K $169
  - 64K $299

**SYSTEMS**

- MicroCommodore II for Apple II $275
- Micromodem II w/Term Prog $319
- Smartmodem 300 $225
- Smartmodem 1200 $535

**MONITORS**

- AMDEK
  - Video 300G...$136 300A...$149
  - Video 310A $165
- Color I...$299  Color II...$449
- Color III $379

- PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEM
- HX12 HI Res RGB monitor...$509

**MODEMS — HAYES**

- Micromodem II for Apple II $275
- Micromodem II w/Term Prog $319
- Smartmodem 300 $225
- Smartmodem 1200 $535

**PRINTERS**

- EPSON w/Graffix
  - RX-80........379 FX-80........599
  - MX-80 FIT $449 MX-100........649

- brother®
  - HR1 A Par...$759 Ser......$859

- C-Itoh
  - STARWRITER F-10 P or S $1195
  - PROWRITER 8510 P $399
  - PROWRITER 8510 S $379
  - PROWRITER2 1550 P $690
  - PROWRITER2 1550 S $749

- Star Micronics
  - Gemini 10X $329  Gemini 15 $499

**INFORMATION ORDER-LINE ONLY**

- EM-8 Snap-on Epson/IBM $129
- EM64 Snap-on Epson/IBM $229
- MPB P-P w/ pause/copy $139
- MPB6 P-P w/ pause/copy $229

**AS T-RESEARCH**

- MegaPlus II 4-Funct 512K + s/w $879
- ComboPlus II 4-Funct 256K + s/w $499

**HERCULES**

- Hi Res Graphics 720 x 384, PP, + s/w $889

**FREDRICKS ELECTRONICS**

- COLORPLUS 640 x 200, 16-Color + s/w $369

**MBI**

- Monte Carlo 5-Funct 64K-1M $319

**QS C**

- Big Blue 4-Funct + 280 for CP/M $479

**HARD DISK - IBM & APPLE**

- DAVONG, MOUNTAIN $239

**SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC**

- WordStar...$299 Word Perfect $329
- MailMerge...$159 EasyWriter......$129
- SpellStar...$159 Volkswriter......$129
- EasySpeller II $159
- Select $339

**SPREADSHEET/GRAPH**

- Lotus 1-2-3 $335 Multiplan $189
- TKI Solver CALL Fast Graph $189
- SuperCalc II $199 VisiCalc $189
- Visi Trend/Plot $229

**ACCT/FINANCIAL**

- Home Accountant Plus $99
- Eagle Money Decision $129
- Tax Manager $179
- Peach Pack (GLAR/2AP) $369

**DATA BASE MGT.**

- dBase II...$429 EasyFile $279
- TIM III......$349 Quick Code $219
- Visi Dex......$189 Visi File $239

**ANY S/W NOT LISTED? CALL**

**HARDWARE FOR APPLE**

- MICROTEK
  - Dumplng-GX $99 DMP-16 $179
  - BIM-16 $99 BIM-128 $349
  - RV611-C $89

- RH ELECTRONIC - Super Fan II $59

- ORANGE MICRO Grappler + $129

**PRINTER**

- Apple IIe 128K 80 col, disk, monitor CALL

**ACCESSORIES**

- Tractor feed, Ribbons, Pinheads, Diskettes..CALL

**DISKS DRIVES FOR APPLE**

- RANA Elite CALL
- TAYA Data Drive or Applelette $249

**FULL LINE APPLE S/W CALL**

- Apple II Plus Compatible system CALL
- DEC Rainbow 100 CALL

**ANY PRODUCT NOT LISTED? CALL ASK ABOUT OUR REPAIR SERVICES**

**TELEPHONE NUMBERS**

- OF NEW ENGLAND INC.
  - 101 Elm St., Nashua, NH 03060
  - (603) 889-0666

**ORDER-LINE ONLY**

- (800) 525-5012

All products usually in stock for immediate shipment and carry full manufacturers' warranty. Price subject to change—this ad prepared two months in advance. You will get the lowest price. We honor personal checks—allow 10 days to clear. COD up to $300 add 3%. Visa, MasterCard add 3%. For shipping, insurance and handling add 2% or $5.00 min., APO & FPO orders add 15%. Include phone number. Call (603) 889-0666 for a return authorization number prior to returning any material.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers Inc.
IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.
Circle 109 on inquiry card.
of length 256; that is, positions 0 to 255 are represented. This representation requires 32 bytes (32 bytes × 8 bits/byte = 256 positions). Within LITMAS, each position in a bitmap row is associated with a user-defined keyword. Keyword number 0 is in position 0 of the bitmap; keyword number 1 is in position 1 of the bitmap, and so on. As a new item is indexed, the appropriate keyword positions are set from 0 to 1. Table 7 shows the bitmap representation before indexing.

The top row of table 7 specifies the position within the bitmap, 0 to 255, and the second row demonstrates the byte positions corresponding to various bitmap positions. Byte 0 contains positions 0 through 7, while byte 1 contains positions 8 through 15, and so on. The third row shows the bit position within the byte. The high-order bit is 7 and the low-order bit is 0. The fourth row specifies a value of 0 in the bitmap row prior to indexing any item.

In order to flip a bit from 0 to 1 at a particular position in the bitmap, it is necessary to locate the specific bit by tracing from position number to byte number and then to bit number within that byte.

Beginning with a bitmap of all 0s, it is necessary to change the 0s to 1s in those positions corresponding to the attributes to be associated with the item. Suppose a bitmap-position integer corresponding to such an attribute is contained in the POSN location. To determine the bit to be changed, you must determine the BYTE number and the BIT number within that BYTE. To find the BYTE and BIT numbers, divide POSN by 8. The integer result of this division, i.e., BYTE = INTEGER (POSN/8), is the byte position in the bitmap. The remainder from the division, REMAIN=POSN-(8*BYTE), can be used with listing 2 and its code, which employs an OR operation to set the appropriate bit to 1.

To perform the operation, we can load the Y register with BYTE and the X register with REMAIN. We then obtain the BYTE member of the bitmap and perform an OR with it and the REMAIN member of the TABLE and store the result back in the bitmap, as the listing 2 assembly-language code shows. The OR operation sets the desired bit to 1 while other bits within the byte retain their previous values.

In our calculation of BYTE and REMAIN we used quasi-BASIC code. In assembly language there is a quick way to determine the BYTE and REMAIN values. Because POSN is a single-byte integer, integer division by 8 is a right shift of the number, and division by 8 is three right shifts. The remainder, REMAIN, is the value of the 3 low-order bits of POSN, while the 5 high-order bits of POSN contain INTEGER.

Our calculations thus become easy in assembly language, as listing 3 illustrates.

**Sparse Matrix Problem**

It is clear that bitmaps are efficient for representing ordered lists when

---

**Table 7: Bitmap representation of items prior to indexing.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Byte #</td>
<td>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit # in Byte</td>
<td>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit Value</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The **HARD DISK CONTROLLER** for IBM PC and TI PROFESSIONAL Computers

Whether you use MINISCRIBE, SEAGATE, SHUGART, TANDON, DISKTRON, SYQUEST, MAXTOR or others with ST506 compatible interface, this is the ONLY BOARD you need.

It plugs right into the IBM PC, and features:

- Parallel seek — allows overlap seeks between drives
- ECC generation/check/correction
- CRC generation/check
- Up to 4 disk drives
- Write-protect each drive individually
- CARTRIDGE CHANGED, CHANGE CARTRIDGE and CARTRIDGE IN lines are provided to allow use of cartridge type disk drives
- Compatible with 140 Mbyte MAXTOR drive
- Programmable track format: data length is variable from 128 - 4095 bytes/sector
- Data transfer rate 5 Mbits/sec
- Multiple sector transfer
- Multiple track transfer
- Data scan, Data verify commands
- DMA Data transferring

Dealer's inquiries invited.  Competitive Pricing

For more information contact:

**ZOBEX**

7343-J Ronson Road • San Diego, CA 92111 • (619) 571-6971
the number of 1s in the list is almost equal to the number of 0s. If there are 100 bits set to 1 and 156 bits set to 0, a bitmap of 32 bytes can be used to represent a list containing 100 integers. As the number of 1s in the bitmap declines toward 0, however, the efficiency of the bitmap for memory use declines proportionately. This is the sparse matrix problem that occurs when a matrix is filled with a great many more 0s than 1s.

Suppose a bitmap of length 256 is used to represent the ordered list (1, 254). The bitmap still requires 32 bytes. Because a single byte of memory can be used to represent any number from 0 to 255, you could use 2 bytes of memory to represent the two integers in the ordered list, a savings of 30 bytes over the bitmap method.

In designing LITMAS files I confronted a similar problem. I estimated that of 512 possible keywords, an average of 10 to 20 would be used for any particular item. I considered using lists in integer form and converting to bitmaps prior to list comparisons. The same routine used to update a bitmap can be used to convert an integer list to a bitmap. In such a case, the bitmap becomes an intermediate form of representation that still permits rapid manipulation of lists.

In the design of LITMAS, however, I took another approach and developed a series of algorithms for the compression and expansion of bitmaps. A visual image of the files is that of an accordion. When the bellows is completely expanded, the files are ready for AND and OR operations. However, the bellows are stored on disk in a compressed format that guarantees that no bytes are 0 unless the entire bitmap is 0. In this last case, only a single byte is required.

### Bitmap Compression

The manner in which compression is accomplished is best illustrated with an example and a series of diagrams. Then I will explain the coding tricks used to accomplish the compression.
Now everyone can have the advantage of a full-color graphics system at a very affordable price.

The Canon AS-100 microcomputer gives you a choice of 27 high resolution colors. Plus, its quiet color ink jet printer generates clean, crisp, impressive copies.

And it isn't just the AS-100's vivid color that dazzles. It has a powerful, fast 16-bit microprocessor with standard 128K RAM.

A choice of storage capacity that includes 5¼-inch mini or 8-inch floppy disks, with hard disk drive also available.

Operating systems CP/M-86* or MS-DOS† that accept a wide range of software programs, including WordStar** (word processing), CalcStar** (spreadsheet) and InfoStar** (data base management).

Even a choice of color or monochrome green display unit. All of which make it the perfect tool for business and professional needs.

The new Canon AS-100. It's so smart, it makes life simple.

*CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research. †MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft. **WordStar, CalcStar and InfoStar are trademarks of MicroPro.
THE HAND-HELD COMPUTER WITH POWERFUL CONNECTIONS.

Now you can take 24K with you wherever you go—thanks to the new Sharp PC-1500A. It's the 8K hand-held computer that expands to a powerful portable 24K computer system when the optional 16K memory module is added. And because it's programmable in Basic, the most popular computer language, it gives you the power and capabilities to handle most scientific, engineering and management uses.

The PC-1500A also has a complete library of plug-in software programs including: Sharpcalc (Spreadsheet), Finance, Math, Electrical Engineering, Circuit Analysis, Business Graphics, General Statistics, Statistical Distribution and Graphics Development.

Perhaps the only feature of our portable computer system that won't overpower you is its price. It's not only less than you'd expect, it's probably hundreds of dollars less. So before you spend a lot of money and get a lot less computer, call toll-free for more information, dial (800)- 447-4700.

The optional CE-150 Color Graphic Printer/Cassette Interface not only gives the system portable printing but also 4-color graphic capabilities. And as a cassette interface, it can be connected with up to two cassette tape recorders—one for storage and one for recall. The CE-158's RS-232C Interface allows communication links to a wide variety of peripherals such as modems, bar-code readers, data bases, as well as other micro, mini or mainframe computers.

Perhaps the only feature of our portable computer system that won't overpower you is its price. It's not only less than you'd expect, it's probably hundreds of dollars less. So before you spend a lot of money and get a lot less computer, call toll-free for more information, dial (800)- 447-4700.

Watch for our TV commercial to learn more about the latest advance in computer technology from Sharp. We replaced a half-million transistors and diodes with one tiny "chip."

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS
Compression may appear difficult, but machine-language instructions come to our assistance. One useful instruction is ROL (rotate 1 bit left for memory or accumulator), illustrated here:

\[ C-7-6-5-4-3-2-1-0-C \]

where \( C \) is the carry bit and the

zero-order bitmap. The compression scheme has been used a single time. There is no need to stop at a first-order bitmap; the compression can continue to other levels. Thus, a second-order bitmap is a doubly compressed structure, a third-order bitmap a trebly compressed structure, and so on.

To return to our example, the first-order bitmap is merely the linear string of compression values, bit 0 representing the zeroth byte of the original map, bit 1 representing the first byte of the original, bit 2 representing the second byte, and so on. In our example, the first-order bitmap is a string of 4 bytes.

Our resulting shorthand representation of the original bitmap for the (2, 16, 128, 255) list is merely the 4-byte first-order map (the compression values) together with the four nonzero bytes (bytes 0, 2, 16, and 31) of the original map.

As a result of the compression, our 32-byte original map has been reduced to 8 bytes. Within LITMAS we do not use any termination symbol between the first-order map and the original nonzero bytes. When multiple compressions are used, it is necessary to identify the number of compressions and the length of the highest-order compression. Within LITMAS, we frequently use a second-order bitmap, which looks as follows:

SECOND-ORDER MAP + NON-ZERO MEMBERS FIRST-ORDER MAP + NONZERO MEMBERS OF ORIGINAL MAP.

The second-order map is used to expand the first-order map, which is then used to expand the zero-order map.

A Compression Algorithm

Compression may appear difficult, but machine-language instructions come to our assistance. One useful instruction is ROL (rotate 1 bit left for memory or accumulator), illustrated here:

\[ C-7-6-5-4-3-2-1-0-C \]

Now, look at the compression values, written as a single row and arranged in four groups corresponding to the four groups of bytes in table 9:

Table 8: Bitmap representation of the list (2, 16, 128, 255). Only 4 bits out of 256 are nonzero.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 9: The original bitmap representation of the list (2, 16, 128, 255), arranged as four groups of 8 bytes each, plus the compression value for each byte.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Original Bitmap</th>
<th>Representation</th>
<th>Compression Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Byte 0</td>
<td>00100000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte 1</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte 2</td>
<td>10000000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte 3</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte 4</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte 5</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte 6</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte 7</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte 8</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte 9</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte 10</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte 11</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte 12</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte 13</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte 14</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte 15</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte 16</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte 17-23</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte 24-30</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte 31</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
numbers 0 to 7 represent bit positions within the memory or accumulator; 0 is the low-order bit and 7 is the high-order one. Note that the contents of the carry are shifted into the low-order bit while each bit shifts left one position. The high-order bit drops out into the carry.

It is possible to set or clear the carry bit and load the result into the low-order position. Following the instruction, it is possible to test the carry bit and determine the contents of the high-order position prior to the ROL, i.e., the previous high-order bit lands in the carry bit at the completion of the instruction.

Because the carry bit is easily tested following the ROL operation, the ROL is very useful for counting to 8. To do so, first load a memory location, M, with 1 and set the carry initially to 0. Then, perform eight consecutive ROL operations. After the eighth ROL operation, the carry goes to 1, a condition that is immediately testable in a two-cycle operation.

Listing 4 is the 6502 assembly-language algorithm for accomplishing a compression of a 32-byte bitmap. The original bitmap begins at location BITMAP, and the first-order compression bitmap is to be calculated and stored beginning at memory location FIRST. The memory location ROLBYT is used as a counter to 8 and also as the value to be placed in the first-order compression. The X index register is used as a counter for indexed addressing of BITMAP, and the Y index register is used as a counter for indexed addressing of FIRST.

**Bitmap Expansion**

In order to expand a compressed bitmap, you need to know both the order of the compression (number of compressions) and the length of the highest-order expression. In the previous section we were left with a compression of 4 bytes to which the nonzero members of the original bitmap are appended, as follows: FIRST-ORDER COMPRESSION + NON-ZERO BYTES FROM ORIGINAL BITMAP.

This expression is stored beginning at location FIRST. The length of the total expression is relatively unimportant. The critical pieces of information are the length of the COMPRESSION as well as the ORDER of the compression. We restrict ourselves to the case of FIRST-ORDER compressions. The length of the compression is stored in a location, LENGTH. The reconstruction of the original map is stored in contiguous memory locations beginning at BITMAP.

We use three counters:

### Listing 4: The 6502 assembly-language code for compressing a 32-byte bitmap.

```assembly
LDX #0    Initialize X and Y to 0.
LDY #0
LDA #1    Load accumulator with number 1.
STA ROLBYT Store accumulator (1) in ROLBYT.
CLC      Clear carry. Set carry = 0.
LDA BITMAP,X Load accumulator with location BITMAP modified by X.
BEQ LOOP1 If the original bitmap byte equals 0, branch immediately to ROL instruction.
SEC      Set carry. Set carry = 1. We arrive at this instruction if BITMAP,X is not 0. In this case we wish to put a 1 in the carry bit prior to executing the ROL.
LOOPL    ROL ROLBYT The carry bit is placed in the low-order position of ROLBYT while other positions in ROLBYT are shifted left. The previous high-order position of ROLBYT falls into carry for testing.
BCC BUMPX Branch on carry clear to BUMPX. If the carry bit is 0, the count is less than 8. If carry is set, the count is equal to 8 and it is time to store ROLBYT in FIRST.
LDA ROLBYT Load accumulator with ROLBYT.
STA FIRST,Y Store accumulator (ROLBYT) in FIRST modified by Y register value.
INY      Increment Y register. Y = Y + 1. In order to point to the next position in FIRST.
LDA #1    Load accumulator with 1 and reinitialize ROLBYT.
BUMPX INX Increment X register. X = X + 1. To point to next value in BITMAP.
CPX #32   Compare X to 32. If X equals 32 then positions BITMAP + 0 to BITMAP + 31 have been completely processed.
BNE LOOP  If X is unequal to #32 then continue looping.
         If X = 32 then fall out of the loop. The next routine is more difficult. You must guarantee that the last value in the first order map is left adjusted. Eight shifts of ROLBYT are required in order to maintain the correct order within the first-order map.
LDA ROLBYT Load accumulator with ROLBYT.
CMP #1    Compare accumulator (ROLBYT) with 1. If ROLBYT equals 1 then Y has just been incremented and the original bitmap was a multiph of 8 and you are done.
BEQ DOREST If accumulator (ROLBYT) was equal to 1, then you are done with compression. You are ready to read the original bitmap and pick up the nonzero members. If ROLBYT was not equal to 1, then ROLBYT must be shifted to the left as many times as necessary until the carry is equal to 1.
```

Listing 4 continued on page 494
It's True — We Did It!
We have met or have beaten most advertised prices.
Don't be foolish. Buy Direct!

IBM Compatible
Simply a better PC. All models available for immediate delivery
Call ................................... Lowest $...

Mannesmann Tally
- Standard — 7 x 9 160 CPS
- NLO — 40 x 18 40 CPS
- 2K Buffer and Tractor Standard
160 L 80 col. Call . . . . Best Seller
180 L 132 col. Call . . . . Best Seller

- Propotional Spacing
- 8 Character Styles
- 200 CPS Bi Directional
- Color Optional
- Sheet Feed
- Graphics
- 3.4K Buffer
Prism 80
Prism 132 and Micro Prism $ Call...

For Price Quotes and Ordering Call:
1-800-328-8905

For Technical Information and
Arizona Orders, Call:
602-949-8218

For Shipping and Order Status Information,
Call: 602-990-7556

ALTOS
ZENITH
TELEVIDEO
SANYO
USI
TRANSTAR
FRANKLIN
HAYES
NOVATION
SANDO
EAGLE
RIITEL
OMNITOC
VENTEL
AMDEK
BMC
MICOM
DATASOUTH
TAXAN
DIABLO
NEC
EPSON
U.S. ROBOTICS
PRINTEK
OKIDATA
OSBORNE
COMEX
DAISYWRITER
JUKI
STAR
GTC
ADDS
DEC
C. ITOH
SILVER-REED
MANY OTHERS

Liberty Computer Catalog/Retail Store in your area?
Call 602-949-8225 for more information!

Liberty Group, Incorporated
4221 Winfield Scott Plaza • Scottsdale, Az 85251

Prices listed reflect a cash discount and are subject to change without notice. We welcome Certified and Cashiers Checks. Bank Wires and Money Orders. C.O.D.'s are shipped with a minimum C.O.D. charge. Allow 3-5 days for personal checks to clear. Product is subject to availability. Equipment is in factory sealed boxes with manufacturer's warranty. There will be a re-stocking charge for returned merchandise. Call first for an RMA number. Software not warranted for suitability. No return of Software which has been opened. Add 2% for shipping & handling charges (minimum 15.00). All equipment shipped F.O.B. Scottsdale, Az 85251

Circle 289 on inquiry card.
Listing 4 continued:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instruction</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLC</td>
<td>Clear carry. Prepare to zero out the low-order bits of ROLBYT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST ROL</td>
<td>Accumulator contains ROLBYT. ROL the accumulator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCC LAST</td>
<td>Branch on carry clear (carry = 0) to LAST. Loop continues until carry is set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA FIRST,Y</td>
<td>Now store the left adjusted accumulator in FIRST modified by Y register.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INY</td>
<td>Increment the Y register to point 1 location past the end of the first-order map.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DOREST LDSX #0

When DOREST is reached, the first-order map has been constructed and placed in Y consecutive locations beginning at FIRST. Set up X register to read original bitmap. Y is already pointing to the next position past the end of the compression that begins at FIRST.

LOOP2 LDA BITMAPX

Read the next member of original bitmap.

BEQ BUMPXX

If the byte from the original is 0, it is ignored. If not equal to 0, it is added to the end of FIRST.

STA FIRST,Y

Store the nonzero byte in next location in FIRST.

INY

Increment Y to point to the next byte in FIRST.

BUMPXX INX

Increment X.

CPX #32

Compare X to 32. If X equals 32, the original bitmap has been completely read.

BNE LOOP2

If X is less than 32, return to LOOP2 and read the next member of the original bitmap.

Listing 5: The 6502 code for expansion of a first-order map.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instruction</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LDA #0</td>
<td>Load accumulator with 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA FCTR</td>
<td>Store accumulator in FCTR. The pointer into FIRST is set to 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAY</td>
<td>Transfer accumulator to Y register. Zeroes Y register, the pointer into BITMAP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDA LENGTH</td>
<td>Load accumulator with LENGTH. The nonzero members of the original bitmap are stored beginning at FIRST + LENGTH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA NZCTR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Memory map at beginning of processing for the compressed expression:

FIRST-ORDER COMPRESSION ... NONZERO BYTES OF ORIGINAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Byte Address</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCTR</td>
<td>NZCTR = FIRST + LENGTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPRES LDSX FCTR</td>
<td>Load X register with contents of FCTR. Set up to read next member of the first-order compression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPX LENGTH</td>
<td>Compare X with value of LENGTH. When X = LENGTH, processing is complete.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEQ END</td>
<td>Branch on Equal to END.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC FCTR</td>
<td>Increment FCTR. FCTR = FCTR + 1. To set up counter for next pass through CMPRES loop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDA FIRST,X</td>
<td>Load accumulator with FIRST modified by X register. Gets next byte from FIRST.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA TEMP</td>
<td>Store accumulator in TEMP. TEMP is a location that will be used to process the compression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDA #1</td>
<td>Load accumulator with 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA ROLBYT</td>
<td>Store accumulator (1) in ROLBYT. ROLBYT will be used to count to 8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOOP LDA #0</td>
<td>Load accumulator with 0. To be used for insertion into bitmap in case where compression bit is equal to 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROL TEMP</td>
<td>Rotate Left TEMP. Pushes high-order bit into carry for testing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCC STORE</td>
<td>Branch on carry clear to store. If carry = 0 then 0 (in accumulator) should be placed in BITMAP. If carry = 1 then we read the next nonzero byte from the original bitmap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDX NZCTR</td>
<td>Load X with NZCTR. Set up X register with current pointer for nonzero members of original bitmap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC NZCTR</td>
<td>Increment NZCTR. Set up NZCTR for next iteration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDA FIRST,X</td>
<td>Load accumulator with contents of FIRST modified by X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STORE STA BITMAPY</td>
<td>Store accumulator in location BITMAP modified by Y register.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INY</td>
<td>Increment Y to set up for next STORE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROL ROLBYT</td>
<td>Process the counter ROLBYT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCC LOOP</td>
<td>Branch on carry clear to LOOP. Carry will be clear until eighth iteration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCS CMPRES</td>
<td>Branch on carry set to CMPRES. After the eighth iteration, must set up next byte of compression and reset ROLBYT. Arrive here when FCTR equals LENGTH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. FCTR is the counter into the FIRST-ORDER COMPRESSION.
2. NZCTR is the counter into the NONZERO BYTES.
3. Y register is a counter into BITMAP.

Because the 6502 has only two index registers, we have to use our counter locations to set the index registers.

We have elected to use the X register for the FIRST-ORDER COMPRESSION and for the NONZERO BYTES of the original map. Listing 5 provides the 6502 code for expansion of a first-order map.

Summary

Bitmaps are an efficient data representation for performing set operations on ordered lists. The binary nature of the file allows the programmer direct use of the AND and OR functions. In some cases, bitmaps may also represent an optimal notation for an ordered list.

As the sparseness (number of 0s compared to 1s) of the bitmap increases, the efficiency of the bitmap for data encoding is compromised. Our compression technique may solve this problem for some applications.

Eric Sohn, MD, is chairman of the Department of Family Practice at Saint Vincent Hospital, Billings, Montana. He received his MD at the University of Maryland in 1969 and has spent the last four years designing the LITMAS system. He can be reached in care of LITMAS, Worden, MT 59086.
It's about time.

Time for your computer to make the telephone connection — with an intelligent, full 212A 300/1200 baud modem — with a real time clock/calendar — and with the capability to expand into a complete telecommunications system. It's time for PRO-MODEM 1200. Much more than just a phone modem.

When you're on-line, time is money. PRO-MODEM telecommunication systems help you save. By monitoring the duration and cost of your phone calls. And by sending and receiving messages, unattended, at preset times when the rates are lower... with or without your computer.

Compare the $495 PRO-MODEM 1200 with any other modem on the market. For example, you'd have to buy both the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 plus their Chronograph for about $950 to get a modem with time base.

PRO-MODEM 1200 is easy to use. A convenient "Help" command displays the Menu of operating command choices for quick reference whenever there's a question about what to do next. Extensive internal and remote self-diagnostics assure that the system is operating properly. Some of the other standard features include Auto Answer, Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing, and Programmable Intelligent Dialing.

PRO-MODEM does more. It lets you build a full telecommunications system with features like Auto Dialer, Incoming and Outgoing Message Buffering, Business/Personal Phone Directory, Programmable Operating Instructions, a 12-Character Alpha-Numeric Time and Message Display, and versatile PRO-COM Software. PRO-MODEM commands are Hayes compatible so you can use most existing telecommunications software without modification.

There's much more to the PRO-MODEM story. See your local dealer for complete details. He'll show you how to save time. And money.

Prometheus Products, Inc., 45277 Fremont Blvd., Fremont CA 94538, (415) 490-2370
| 1. Word Pro 64 | $65.00 |
| 2. Jumpman | $29.00 |
| 3. Golf | $29.00 |
| 4. Microcrypt Data Base 64 | $59.00 |
| 5. Single Disk | $29.00 |
| 6. Microcrypt Data Base 64 | $59.00 |
| 7. Zork | $29.00 |
| 8. Fugue | $29.00 |
| 9. Quick Brown Fox | $49.00 |
| 10. Shug | $29.00 |
| 11. Deadline | $29.00 |
| 12. Assembler 64 | $14.85 |
| 13. Fugue Corp | $29.00 |
| 14. Facemaker | $29.00 |
| 15. Simple Troops 1 | | |
| 16. Delta Drawing | $29.00 |
| 17. Castle Wolfenstein | $29.00 |
| 18. Dropout | $29.00 |
| 19. Canyon Climber | $29.00 |
| 20. Bandits | | |
These people represent more than one million customers who count on Emery to deliver everything from a contract or a computer chip—all the way up to a large automotive part.

No matter what America's shipping needs are, Emery provides reliable, on-time delivery to over 96,000 communities across the country. Emery features next day service with your choice of AM or PM delivery times. When savings are more critical than time, we offer a second day service, too.

And in an emergency, one call will speed Emery Same Day Service into action—with results by the end of the same day. In addition, Emery can deliver to thousands of locations outside the United States. With Emery First Class International Service, for example, you can ship any size package to major European cities, door-to-door—within forty-eight hours. So whether you send one contract a week or over a hundred packages a day, Emery can deliver. Call your local Emery office today and find out how Emery has earned the trust of successful businesses all over America. ©Emery Worldwide 1983

Circle 174 on inquiry card.

EMERY WORLDWIDE
We've earned the trust of American Business.
Simplified Program Interfacing

By using jump and data tables, this technique overcomes the drawbacks of traditional methods of interfacing programs

by Raymond F. Irvine

You can employ a programming technique based on jump and data tables to simplify the interface between two programs when at least one of them has fixed entry points and data addresses. Most of the example programs presented here are written in BASIC and execute USER calls to assembly-language subroutines. Although these programs use Microsoft BASIC and Z80 mnemonics, you can easily adapt the technique to other languages or processors. The versions presented should suit the needs of both cassette and disk users.

The Standard Interface

The most obvious, hence most common, technique programmers use to interface a BASIC program to assembly-language subroutines is shown in listing 1. The BASIC program calls each assembly-language subroutine directly at the location at which the routine resides in memory. Typically, data is passed between programs using BASIC PEEKs and POKEs to data areas located somewhere within or following the subroutine that uses the data. This common technique produces functional programs; however, it is cumbersome to use during the development and debugging process. Usually, any change to an assembly-language routine results in the shifting of addresses following the change. This shift, in turn, frequently affects BASIC entry points and data-transfer locations.

Listing 2 demonstrates how adding only one line of assembly-language code can force several changes to a BASIC program. This need to modify the program can be a nuisance, especially to cassette users who do not have the option of using hexadecimal notation in BASIC and must convert each address to decimal form. Because the typical process of testing and debugging a program results in several such iterations, any means of reducing the impact of assembly-language changes on the BASIC interface makes the overall task much easier for the programmer.

The standard technique is inefficient because the programmer is making direct calls to routines that are embedded within code that is subject to frequent changes. This situation is similar to the one that confronts a programmer who assembles his programs by hand or who uses a simple assembler that does not recognize labels. Each time he changes some code, he must update addresses throughout his program to compensate for his changes. The use of such direct references to address locations forces the programmer to assume this time-consuming chore. On the other hand, an assembler that allows use of labels permits a programmer to concentrate on his program and to use labels that indirectly refer to memory locations; the assembler itself keeps track of the addresses. Although the technique presented here doesn't provide labels that can be recognized by both BASIC and the assembler, it does make use of a form of indirect addressing that lets the assembler do most of the work to virtually eliminate the impact of assembly-language changes on a BASIC program.

Jump and Data Tables

The BASIC/assembly-language interface can be improved by restructuring the assembly-language program with the addition of a jump table and by consolidating all address locations used to pass data between
programs into one data table. These two tables are placed prior to any of the assembly-language routines to protect their locations from being arbitrarily moved as the assembly-language routines are altered. All BASIC PEEKs, POKEs, and USER calls are then directed through these tables. Listing 3 demonstrates how to implement the tables in the assembly-language program and how they should be accessed from BASIC.

The jump table becomes the first part of the assembly-language program. This table consists of a series of jump instructions directing program flow from the entry points to the actual routines to be accessed from BASIC. When the BASIC program initiates a USER call to an assembly-language subroutine, program execution transfers to the jump table. Because the assembler automatically updates the destination addresses of these jumps, a set of entry points has been established that does not change regardless of how many times the actual locations of the subroutines are shifted.

All data locations that are to be accessed by BASIC PEEKs and POKEs should be placed immediately following the jump table. By placing these data locations before the assembly-language routines, the data table has also been protected from any changes made to the routines. If it becomes necessary to add new locations to the table, they should be placed after the existing entries in order to preserve the existing locations of the addresses.

If you want to add new routines to an assembly program, make sure you've reserved space in advance by extending the jump table with spare entries pointing to either dummy addresses or a return instruction. For instance, a jump table for a BASIC interface can be created with 10 entries, one to correspond with each of BASIC's USER0(X) through USER9(X) call instructions.

Listing 4 shows the assembly program with jump and data tables after one line of code was added to a routine. While all addresses after the new line were changed, the BASIC interface through the jump and data tables remains the same.

We have now defined a structure for assembly programs that virtually eliminates the need to change BASIC USER calls, PEEKs, or POKEs in order to accommodate modifications made to assembly-language routines. This technique also makes it easier to define the BASIC/assembly-language interface in advance, producing the additional benefit of reducing the effort required before concurrent development of BASIC and assembly-language programs can begin.

More USER Calls

Jump tables are most effective when the BASIC interpreter is capable of making multiple USER calls. Most cassette BASICS provide only one USER call, and in some cases even the 10 USER calls of disk BASIC are not sufficient. Listing 5 presents a method of using a data location as an index to expand the number of USER calls available from BASIC to 255, when a 1-byte index is used.

To use the CLCINX routine (see listing 5), define the first entry point (ENTRY0) as the index routine and define the first (or only) USER call at this entry point. Then POKE the index location (INDEX) with the number of the desired routine (1 to 255). This number is determined by its order in the jump table, with the first jump to CLCINX being number zero. When the USER call is executed, the CLCINX routine calculates the proper entry point into the table and transfers execution to that address.

The CLCINX routine works by taking the number stored in INDEX and using it to form an offset to determine the appropriate jump-table entry point. This routine first checks that the index number is not zero. If zero were allowed, an endless loop would occur because the routine would repeatedly access itself. After this test, the number is tripled because each jump instruction is 3 bytes long. This result is then added to the address of the first jump instruction (ENTRY0) so that the HL register pair holds the address of the desired jump-table entry. Program control is then transferred to this address.

Assembly/Assembly Interfacing

The examples and descriptions presented so far in this article have dealt with the technique of interfacing BASIC programs to assembly-language subroutines; however, jump tables are also very useful when you're interfacing two or more assembly-language programs. One of the most common examples of this is in the implementation of the BIOS (basic input/output system) for Digital Research's CP/M.

The CP/M BIOS contains all the code required to configure the system to a specific hardware environment. By using a jump table (listing 6) to provide the interface with the standardized portion of the CP/M system, Digital Research significantly reduced the amount of effort otherwise required to implement CP/M on a specific system. This certainly has helped in establishing CP/M as a de facto standard for 8-bit microprocessor operating systems.

Another common use of jump tables is in monitor or bootstrap programs. Usually, the first entry point is accessed by a power-on jump or another absolute jump rather than a subroutine call. This allows the program to operate on a stand-alone basis. Routines within the program, such as console I/O, primitive disk I/O, or tape I/O, are made available as subroutines to other programs through the jump table.

Summary

The techniques presented in this article are relatively easy to apply and will relieve much of the frustration and busywork typically required when interfacing between two or more programs. The examples are simple and general enough for adaptation in most situations; however, you sacrifice a small amount of memory (30 bytes for a 10-entry jump table) and a few microseconds of additional time to execute the jump instruction.

Raymond F. Irvine (646 Pearson Rd., Port Hueneme, CA 93041) works at the Vitro Laboratories Division of Automation Industries. He has studied at California State Polytechnic University at Pomona and California State University at Fullerton.

Listings begin on page 502
New KODAK INSTAGRAPHIC™ CRT Imaging Outfit makes it simple and economical to picture computer or video displays in full photographic color.

Now there's an easy, economical way to record CRT data and communicate complex ideas... with full-color instant prints, conventional photos, or slides.

Simply mount the Kodak Instagraphic camera on its cone, hold over a 12- or 13-inch CRT screen, and press the button. That's it! Get a photographic record—an instant print or 35 mm slide—of cathode-ray-tube charts, graphics, etc., for reports, documentation, or group presentations. Without darkening the room. Without ambient light and parallax concerns. Without focusing. Without tying up your terminal, color printer, or plotter.

The imaging outfit includes everything you'll need to get started for just $190. Get an Instagraphic camera with close-up lens; two packages of new Kodak Instagraphic color print film; a Kodak Instagraphic CRT cone, model 12; an instruction manual; plus filter, carrying strap, foam strips, bumpers, spacers, and brackets for adapting a 35 mm single-lens-reflex camera to the cone.

Motion Picture and Audiovisual Markets Division Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, NY 14650

*Price shown is Kodak's current list price and is subject to change without notice. Dealer prices may vary.

For ONLY

$190

TO ORDER,
CALL NOW TOLL-FREE:
1-800-328-5618.
MINNESOTA RESIDENTS, CALL:
1-800-322-0493.
Or use this coupon and order by mail.

(Note: Also available through your local dealer in Kodak audiovisual, professional, and x-ray products.)
Listing 1: An assembly-language routine (a) and a BASIC program (b) showing the technique most programmers use to interface two such programs. Note that BASIC USER calls are made directly to RTNO (line 180 of the assembly-language code) and RTNI (line 340).

(a)

```
100 POKE &HF023,B: REM SEND DATA TO ROUTINE 0
110 A=USR(X): REM EXECUTE ROUTINE 0
120 C=PEEK(&HF024): REM GET THE ANSWER

200 POKE &HF043,D: REM SEND: DATA TO ROUTINE 1
210 A=USR(X): REM EXECUTE ROUTINE 1
220 E=PEEK(&HF044): REM GET THE ANSWER
```

Listing 2: An assembly-language listing (a) and a BASIC program (b) illustrating the impact of the addition of one line of assembly code (line 240). The affected addresses in the BASIC program are underlined.

(a)

```
00010 ;***************************************************************
00020 ;***************************************************************
00030 ;** ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE SUBROUTINE **
00040 ;** TO BE CALLED FROM BASIC **
00050 ;**
00060 ;***************************************************************
00070 ;
00080 ;ORG 0F000H ;START AT 0F000H
00090 ;
00100 ;***************************************************************
00110 ; ROUTINE 0 *
00120 ;***************************************************************
00130 ;
00140 RTN0 LD A,(DATA1) ;1ST ENTRY POINT
00150 LD B,05H ;IGNORE CODE
00160 ;
00170 LD (DATA2),A ;SAVE ANSWER
00180 RET ;RETURN TO BASIC
00190 ;
00200 DATA2 DEF$ 00H ;DATA FROM BASIC
00210 DATA2 DEF$ 00H ;ANSWER FOR BASIC
00220 ;
00230 RTNI LD A,(DATA3) ;2ND ENTRY POINT
00240 SD A ;IGNORE CODE
00250 ;
00260 LD (DATA4),A ;SAVE ANSWER
00270 RET ;RETURN TO BASIC
00280 ;
00290 DATA3 DEF$ 00H ;DATA FROM BASIC
00300 DATA3 DEF$ 00H ;ANSWER FOR BASIC
00310 ;
00320 END ;END OF ROUTINES
```

(b)

```
10 REM ASSEMBLY PROGRAM ALREADY LOADED
20 REM BASIC MEMORY SIZE SET AT 0EFFFH
30 DEFUSR0 = &HF000: REM ENTRY POINT FOR ROUTINE 0
40 DEFUSR1 = &HF025: REM ENTRY POINT FOR ROUTINE 1
```

Listing 2a continued on page 504
The Assembly Language Programming Series from Osborne/McGraw-Hill.

1) 6502 Assembly Language Programming
   Leventhal Order #27-6 $18.95
   "The book that will probably get the
   reputation as being the 6502 Bible"
   INTERFACE AGE

2) 6502 Assembly Language Subroutines
   Leventhal, Saville Order #59-4 $17.95
   Over 50 ready-to-use subroutines.

3) Assembly Language Programming for
   the Apple II
   Mottola Order #53-4 $15.95
   Run programs hundreds of times faster
   and use less memory space than with
   programs written in BASIC.

4) 6809 Assembly Language Programming
   Leventhal Order #38-7 $18.95
   "Leventhal appears to have a formula
   for producing programming manuals. It
   so, it's a good formula... he has produced
   another clear and thorough manual for the
   serious programmer."
   AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL MONTHLY

5) 6800 Assembly Language Programming
   Leventhal Order #42-8 $18.95
   A complete reference to the 6800 instruc-
   tion set and programming techniques.

6) 68000 Assembly Language Programming
   Leventhal Order #62-4 $18.95
   Covers 68000 assembly language program-
   ming in the explicit detail needed to tap
   the full potential of this highly evolved
   microprocessor.

7) Z80® Assembly Language Programming
   Leventhal Order #21-7 $18.95
   "There may never be a better book on the
   Z80 assembler than this one."
   CREATIVE COMPUTING

8) Z80® Assembly Language Subroutines
   Leventhal, Saville Order #59-9 $17.95
   Over 50 useful subroutines to save you
   valuable programming time.

9) Z80® Assembly Language Programming
   Leventhal, Osborne, Collins
   Order #36-5 $18.99
   An excellent source reference for this
   powerful, 8-bit device. Filled with
   trouble-shooting hints and sample
   problems to guide the user to mastery
   of this "super chip."

10) 8085 Assembly Language Programming
    Leventhal Order #16-1 $18.95
    "... an excellent encyclopedia of assembly
    language programming."
    BYTE

Before you hit the Frustration Key, reach for an Osborne/McGraw-Hill book.

By phone, call TOLL FREE: 800-227-2895. In California, call 800-772-4077. VISA and MasterCard accepted.

By Mail, complete the coupon below and mail to Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. All orders must be pre-paid. Check, money order, VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add shipping fees per item:
- $0.75 4th Class
- $1.50 UPS
- $3.00 1st Class

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

Before you hit the Frustration Key, reach for an Osborne/McGraw-Hill book.

Osborne/McGraw-Hill
Listing 2a continued:

F041 3246F0 00480 LD (DATA4),A ;SAVE ANSWER
F044 C9 00490 RET ;RETURN TO BASIC
F045 00 00510 ;DATA FROM BASIC
F046 00 00520 DATA4 DEPB 00H ;ANSWER FOR BASIC
0000 00540 END ;END OF ROUTINES

(b)
10 REM ASSEMBLY PROGRAM ALREADY LOADED
20 REM BASIC MEMORY SIZE SET AT 0EFPH
30 DEFSR0 = &HFO00: REM ENTRY POINT FOR ROUTINE 0
40 DEFSR1 = &HF027: REM ENTRY POINT FOR ROUTINE 1

100 POKE &HF025, B: REM SEND DATA TO ROUTINE 0
110 A=USR0(X): REM EXECUTE ROUTINE 0
120 C=PEEK(&HF026): REM GET THE ANSWER

200 POKE &HF045, D: REM SEND DATA TO ROUTINE 1
210 A=USR1(X): REM EXECUTE ROUTINE 1
220 C=PEEK(&HF045): REM GET THE ANSWER

300 END

Listing 3: An assembly-language routine (a), including jump and data tables, and a BASIC program (b), which calls the assembly-language routine via the jump and data tables.

(a)
00000 ;**********************************************************************
00002 ;** ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE SUBROUTINE **
00004 ;** TO BE CALLED FROM BASIC **
00006 ;**********************************************************************
00000 ORG 0F000H ;START AT 0F000H
00010 ;**********************************************************************
F000 00080 ORG 0F000H ;START AT 0F000H
00090 ;
00100 ;**********************************************************************
F000 C313F0 00140 ENTRY0 JP RTS0 ;ROUTINE 0 ENTRY
F003 C336F0 00150 ENTRY1 JP RTS1 ;ROUTINE 1 ENTRY
F006 C30000 00160 ENTRY2 JP 0000H ;SPARE
F009 C30000 00170 ENTRY3 JP 0000H ;SPARE
F00C C30000 00180 ENTRY4 JP 0000H ;SPARE
00190 ;
Use your personal computer to reach Knowledge Index and, in minutes, you can locate information leading to answers on money management, medical research, electronics, child behavior, current affairs, and more.

It's a service from Dialog, the world's leading online information retrieval service, used for over a decade by corporations, libraries and professionals. Now, the same information is available to you nights and weekends at special low rates.

More than 5 million references and abstracts from thousands of journals, books and reports. Plus sources of reviews of software, books, films, and consumer products. And unique databases like Microcomputer Index and International Software Database.

A one-time initiation fee of only $35 gets you a password, self-instructional user manual and two free hours of Knowledge Index—a value of over $50! One low cost—40¢/minute—covers it all. There is no monthly minimum—you pay only for the time you actually use.

So, use Knowledge Index to extend your reach. To sign up or receive more information, return the coupon.

Sign me up for Knowledge Index for a one-time initiation fee of $35, and bill connect-time charges at the rate of 40¢/minute to the credit card listed below:

Charge my ______ Visa ______ MasterCard ______ American Express
Account Number ___________________________ Expiration Date ____________ Send more information
Signature ________________________________
Name (please print) ________________________
Address __________________________________
City ___________________ State _______ Zip __________
Telephone: ________________________________

*Send me user manual immediately and activate my password as soon as you receive and accept my signed contract.
3460 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94304.
800/528-6050 x 415

KNOWLEDGE-INDEX
A Service of Lockheed Dialog
Circle 271 on Inquiry card.
Listing 4: The listing 3a code after the addition of one line of code (line 430). Note that although all addresses after line 430 have changed, the interface to BASIC through the jump and data tables remains unchanged.

Listing 5: An assembly-language listing (a) and a BASIC program (b) that illustrate expansion of the number of USER calls available from BASIC to 255. The assembly-language listing shows the jump-table technique used in conjunction with the CLCINX routine (lines 340 to 450) to calculate the desired entry point.

(a)
## DISKETTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dyan 85/DD</td>
<td>$31.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyan DS/DD</td>
<td>$42.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbatim 85/DD</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbatim DS/DD</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elephant 85/DD</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elephant DS/DD</td>
<td>$29.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## DISKETTE STORAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 1/4&quot; Mini Plastic Case</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 1/4&quot; Protector (50 Disk)</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; Protector (50 Disk)</td>
<td>$18.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MONITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC 12&quot; Hi-Res Green</td>
<td>$158.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 12&quot; Econo Green</td>
<td>$115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 9&quot; B/W</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 9&quot; Green</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 12&quot; Green</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanyo 13&quot; Color</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USI 12&quot; Amber (Gold)</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amer4 Color</td>
<td>$326.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amer4 Color III</td>
<td>$739.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronome 13&quot; Hi-Res</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC 8023</td>
<td>$473.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 7710</td>
<td>$2399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 92</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 93</td>
<td>$873.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith Corans TPI</td>
<td>$545.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Micronics Gemini 10X</td>
<td>$269.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Micronics Gemini 15</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PRINTER BUFFERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microlaser 8K</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbuffer 16K</td>
<td>$209.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbuffer 32K</td>
<td>$224.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InLine 32K</td>
<td>$242.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Novelation AppleCat II</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novelation 212 AppleCat</td>
<td>$569.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novelation 212 Add On</td>
<td>$335.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novelation J-Cat</td>
<td>$119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Micromodem II</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Smartmodem</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes 1200B</td>
<td>$489.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## DISK DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Micro Soft 40 W/O Cont.</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Soft 40 W/Cont.</td>
<td>$429.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Soft A10 W/O Cont.</td>
<td>$480.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Soft A10 W/Cont.</td>
<td>$569.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rana Drive W/O Cont.</td>
<td>$339.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rana Drive W/Cont.</td>
<td>$629.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rana Disk Controller Card</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon TM-100-2</td>
<td>$239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon TM-53-2</td>
<td>$238.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winchester 603</td>
<td>$776.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winchester 603S</td>
<td>$873.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winchester 603E</td>
<td>$971.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABT Keypad (New)</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M&amp;R Superterm 80 x 24</td>
<td>$248.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M&amp;R SuperMod RF Modulator</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG Game Paddles</td>
<td>$26.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG Joysticks</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG Select A Port</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adam &amp; Eve Game Paddles</td>
<td>$26.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VisiPlot</td>
<td>$155.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisiTerm</td>
<td>$74.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisiTrend/Plot</td>
<td>$214.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisiDesk</td>
<td>$184.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisiCalc</td>
<td>$184.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisiLink</td>
<td>$184.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MICROSOFT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Desk Top Plan II</td>
<td>$184.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar</td>
<td>$257.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailmerge</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellstar</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculator</td>
<td>$104.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datastar</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supersound</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## APPLE GAMES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Game</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Raster Blaster</td>
<td>$20.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swashbuckler</td>
<td>$23.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snake Attack</td>
<td>$19.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadline</td>
<td>$32.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zork I or II</td>
<td>$26.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pool 15</td>
<td>$23.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frogger</td>
<td>$23.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MUSE SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Robot Wars</td>
<td>$29.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Mile Island</td>
<td>$29.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casile Wolfenstine</td>
<td>$19.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.B.M</td>
<td>$19.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## BRODERBUND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bandits</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chop Lifter</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midnight Magic</td>
<td>$24.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Panic</td>
<td>$22.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galaxy Wars</td>
<td>$22.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space Quarks</td>
<td>$19.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ON-LINE SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frogger</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossfire</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wizard &amp; Princess</td>
<td>$26.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missile Defense</td>
<td>$19.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softpoom Adventure</td>
<td>$23.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threshold</td>
<td>$28.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Zone</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultima II</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaw Breake</td>
<td>$21.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabotage</td>
<td>$16.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannon Ball Blitz</td>
<td>$23.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SIRIUS SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Speakers</td>
<td>$22.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space Eggs</td>
<td>$22.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorgon</td>
<td>$29.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandits</td>
<td>$23.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jellyfish</td>
<td>$19.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fly Ware</td>
<td>$19.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beer Ruff</td>
<td>$19.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lemmings</td>
<td>$19.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycloids</td>
<td>$19.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## EDU-WARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td>$27.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compu-Read</td>
<td>$21.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.A.T Work Skill</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractions</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ANGEL's COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

(213) 891-5546

All products guaranteed to be new and free from defects in material and workmanship for 30 days.

MasterCard and Visa accepted on all orders at no extra charge.

$3.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 lbs., delivered in the continental U.S.
COD up to $500.00. Call for other shipping and handling on FPO, APO, foreign, and orders over 50 lbs.
California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Prices quoted are for stock on hand and subject to change without notice. Limited quantities on some items. No returns on software that has been opened.

YOUR SATISFACTION IS OUR MAIN CONCERN
Listing 5 continued:

```
F024 19 00440 ADD HL, DE ;HL = ENTRY POINT
F025 E9 00450 JP (HL) ;GO TO JUMP TABLE

00460 ;******************************************************************************
00480 ;* ROUTINE 1 *
00490 ;******************************************************************************

F026 3A10F0 00510 RTN1 LD A, (DATA1) ;2ND ENTRY POINT
F029 0605 00520 LD B, 05H ;IGNORE CODE

F044 3211F0 00610 LD (DATA2), A ;SAVE ANSWER
F047 C9 00620 RET ;RETURN TO BASIC

F048 3A12F0 00680 RTN2 LD A, (DATA3) ;3RD ENTRY POINT
F04B CB27 00690 SLA A ;IGNORE CODE

F067 3213F0 00810 LD (DATA4), A ;SAVE ANSWER
F06A C9 00820 RET ;RETURN TO BASIC

0000 00840 END ;END OF ROUTINES
```

(b)

```
10 REM ASSEMBLY PROGRAM ALREADY LOADED
20 REM BASIC MEMORY SIZE SET AT 0EFPFH
30 DEFIN = &HFO00: REM ENTRY POINT FOR INDEX ROUTINE
40 REM POKE NUMBER OF DESIRED ROUTINE AT 0F00FH
50 REM AND CALL USER0 TO EXECUTE

100 POKE &HFO10,B: REM SEND DATA TO ROUTINE 1
110 POKE &HFO0F,1: A=USR(X): REM EXECUTE ROUTINE 1
120 C=PEEK(&HFO11): REM GET THE ANSWER

200 POKE &HFO12,D: REM SEND DATA TO ROUTINE 2
210 POKE &HFO0F,2: A=USR(X): REM EXECUTE ROUTINE 2
220 E=PEEK(&HFO13): REM GET THE ANSWER

300 END
```

Listing 6: A jump table of the BIOS for Digital Research's CP/M 2.2 operating system. The routines accessed from the jump table are customized for a specific hardware environment.

```
00010 ;******************************************************************************
00020 ;******************************************************************************
00030 ;** EXAMPLE OF BIOS JUMP TABLE **
00040 ;** FOR DIGITAL RESEARCH CP/M 2.2 **
00050 ;******************************************************************************
00060 ;******************************************************************************

4A00 00080 ORG 4A00H ;BASE OF BIOS FOR 20K SYSTEM

00100 ;
4A00 C3B74A 00110 JP BOOT ;COLD START ENTRY
4A03 C3C4A 00120 JP WBOOT ;WARM START
4A06 C3B14A 00130 JP CONSTAT ;CONSOLE IN STATUS
4A09 C3E4A 00140 JP CONIN ;CONSOLE INPUT
4A0C C3F64A 00150 JP CONOUT ;CONSOLE OUTPUT
4AOF C3124B 00160 JP LIST ;LIST DEVICE OUT
4A12 C3C4B 00170 JP PUNCH ;PUNCH OUTPUT
4A15 C3B14B 00180 JP READER ;READER INPUT
4A18 C34C4B 00190 JP HOME ;DISK TO TRACK 0
4A1B C35A4B 00200 JP SELISK ;SELECT DISK
4A1E C3714B 00210 JP SETTRK ;SET TRACK NO.
4A21 C3874B 00220 JP SETSEC ;SET SECTOR NO.
4A24 C39F4B 00230 JP SETDMA ;SET BUFFER ADDR
4A27 C3AE4B 00240 JP READ ;READ SECTOR
4A2A C3BF4B 00250 JP WRITE ;WRITE SECTOR
4A30 C3EC4B 00260 JP LISTS ;GET LIST STATUS
4A33 C3CF4B 00270 JP SECTRAN ;TRANSLATE SECTOR

00280 ;******************************************************************************
00290 ;******************************************************************************
00300 ;** BIOS ROUTINES GO HERE **
00310 ;******************************************************************************
00320 ;

0000 01950 END ;END OF BIOS
```
The most comprehensive statistics and graphics ever developed for and sophisticated database workstation the personal computer.

Years of research, development, and field testing have resulted in the most extensive statistics and graphics database program specifically designed for the personal computing environment. STATPRO provides the data analysis capabilities and flexibility previously available only on a large computer. Researchers, business professionals, and other data analysts will welcome the breadth yet simplicity of this program! STATPRO requires no previous computer experience, no special command language. Single keystrokes access all of the data manipulation, statistics, and graphics power of STATPRO.

STATPRO allows easy access to its extensive numerical data capabilities.

The strength of STATPRO is found in the functions of its user friendly, menu-driven database. You can easily learn to enter and edit, manipulate, transform, and print out data. STATPRO's searching capabilities allow these functions to be performed on all your data or a user defined subset of your data.

**Statistics Modules Menu**

A) DESCRIPTION
B) REGRESSION
C) ANOVA
D) TIME SERIES
E) MULTIVAR

(ESC) Exit to Master Menu

Choice - [ ]

Transformations and over 400 conversions are available. You can place the results of these transformations into the same field or any other field in STATPRO's database.

STATPRO offers a comprehensive collection of statistical procedures. The statistics component of STATPRO contains a multitude of procedures, grouped into the following modules:

**Descriptive:** Contingency analysis, cross tabulation, normality tests; descriptive, comparative, range and non-parametric statistics.

**Regression:** Linear, non-linear, stepwise, and multiple regressions; residual analysis and statistical matrices.

**Analysis of Variance:** Single and nested classifications, two and three way equal and unequal sample size and non-parametric ANOVA.

**Time Series:** Moving averages, multi-stage least squares, fitted polynomials and trig functions, additive and multiply forecasting.

**Multivariate:** Principal components, factor, orthogonal factor, oblique factor, pair-weighted cluster, discriminant function, multiple contingency, and canonical correlation analysis.

STATPRO provides graphic representation of your data in minutes.

STATPRO graphics plot all the results of your STATPRO statistical analyses including scatter, triangle regression, and box plots; pie-charts, histograms, and dendrograms. Further, with STATPRO you can custom edit with any of four character sets from the keyboard. You can also edit using paddles, joystick or special graphics commands. Mix text with data fields. Place multiple plots on each screen. Define your axis limits.

You can save your graphics on a disk for a multiple color "slide show" presentation, or print them out through a variety of compatible printers.

**STATPRO documentation wraps up the package.**

Although STATPRO software is essentially self-documenting, complete print documentation is provided. This includes a walk-through Introductory Tutorial, a Menu Chart, and a comprehensive User's Guide for each STATPRO component.

STATPRO currently runs on all versions of the Apple* II personal computers. It will be available for the IBM* PC in September.

To find out more about Statpro:
The Statistics and Graphics Database Workstation, contact your local dealer, or

Call us toll-free at

**800-322-2208**

In Massachusetts call (617) 423-0420.

You can also call us toll-free for information on corporate purchase through our National Account Program.

**Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Company**
Statler Office Building
20 Park Plaza, Boston, MA 02116

---

STATPRO is a trademark of Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Company. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.

Circle 503 on inquiry card.
THERE'S NO OTHER COPIER ON EARTH LIKE IT.

It's only fair to warn you.

The first few times you use the new Minolta Beta 450Z, you will simply be astonished.

The 450Z does things no other copier has ever done before. Because it has features no other copier ever had before.

Like auto magnification. Which allows the 450Z with its automatic document feeder to take a stack of different size originals and automatically reduce or enlarge them to uniform size copies. A feature that will make life considerably easier if you have to make presentations or produce reports.

If, on the other hand, you simply want to make copies of that stack of different size originals, the 450Z has auto paper select to automatically select the correct paper size.

Like other copiers the Beta 450Z lets you choose from four preset image sizes.

But unlike other copiers, it has a unique variable magnification zooming lens that gives you a virtually limitless range of copy sizes.

Because you can program any sizes you like into the 450Z. From almost 50% larger than the original to 50% smaller.

The 450Z does other wonderful things, like "beeping" if you forget your original on the machine.

And if you leave your copies in the sorter, the 450Z will call this to your attention with a flashing light.

There is also a remarkably specific self-diagnostic system that allows you or the serviceman, on the rare occasions when you will need him, to quickly find and correct any difficulty that may occur.

In addition, Beta has a unique, dependable toner cartridge. For an easier, clean hands operation.

If you need to expand capacity with an automatic document feeder or sorter, the 450Z has a full system of design-integrated accessories. And because they're made only for Beta they give you smoother, significantly more trouble-free operation.

If you don't need reduction, enlargement or auto magnification, but want the other advantages of Beta, ask your dealer about our Beta 450 (without the Z).

Either way you'll get copies that are out of this world.

For a demonstration of the 450Z get in touch with your Minolta dealer. Look in the Yellow Pages under the Minolta trademark. Or call toll free 800-526-5256. In New Jersey, 201-342-6707.
Listing 1a: The BASIC-language portion of the routines to test and demonstrate the Micro D-Cam.

10 REM MICRO DCAM DEMONSTRATION
15 REM PROGRAM
20 REM
25 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1983 BY
30 REM CIRCUIT CELLAR, INC.
35 REM
40 HSR := TEST := HOME
50 PRINT CHRS (4) "LOAD MICRO D CAM" 
60 INPUT "ENTER CAMERA SLOT:" ;S
70 IF SL (1 OR SL) 7 THEN 60
80 POKE 770, SL & 16: REM SLOT NUMBER
90 POKE 768,0: POKE 769,1: REM E XPOSURE TIME
100 POKE 771,0: REM UPPER 1/6 OF SCREEN
110 CALL 40%: REM UPDATE SCRBN
120 IF PEEK (773) = 0 THEN 130: REM CHECK FOR KEYPRESS
130 IF PEEK (772) = 209 THEN TEXT ; HOME := END : REM CHECK FOR "O"
140 GOTO 110

Listing 1b: Micro D-Cam control subroutines, written in 6502 assembly language, called as a machine-language module by the BASIC routine of Listing 1.

;ASM
1 ****************************
2 0 MICRO DCAM SUPPORT ROUTINES
3 0
4 0 COPYRIGHT (C) 1983
5 0 BY CIRCUIT CELLAR, INC.
6 0
7 0 WHEN CALLED, THIS ROUTINE READS
8 0 AN IMAGE FROM THE CAMERA AND
9 0 DISPLAYS IT ON THE APPLE'S HI-RES
10 0 GRAPHICS SCREEN
11 ****************************
Everybody's making money selling microcomputers. Somebody's going to make money servicing them.

Now NRI Trains You At Home To Make Money Servicing, Repairing, and Programming Personal and Small Business Computers

Seem like every time you turn around, somebody comes along with a new computer for home or business use. And what's made it all possible is the amazing microprocessor, the tiny little chip that is a computer in itself. Using this new technology, the industry is offering compact, affordable computers that handle things like payrolls, billing, inventory, and other jobs for business of every size… perform household functions including budgeting, environmental systems control, indexing, recipes. And thousands of hobbyists are already owners, experimenting and developing their own programs.

Growing Demand for Computer Technicians

This is only one of the growth factors influencing the increasing opportunities for qualified computer technicians. The U.S. Department of Labor projects over a 600% increase in job openings for the decade. Most of them are new jobs created by the expanding world of the computer.

Learn At Home to Service Any Computer

NRI can train you for this exciting, rewarding field. Train you at home to service not only microcomputers, but word processors and data terminals, too. Train you at your convenience, with clearly written "bite-size" lessons that you do evenings or weekends, without going to classes or quitting your present job.

Your training is built around the latest model of the world's most popular computer. It's the amazing TRS-80® Model 4, now with disk drive and the capabilities and features to perform a host of personal and business functions. No other small computer has so much software available for it, no other is used and relied on by so many people. And it's yours to keep for personal and business use.

You get plenty of practical experience. Under NRI's carefully planned training, you even install a disk drive verifying at each step its operation. Using the NRI Discovery Lab® that also comes as part of your course, you build and study circuits ranging from the simplest to the most advanced. You analyze and troubleshoot using the professional 4-function LCD digital multimeter you keep to use later in your work. Then you use the lab and meter to actually access the interior of your computer… build special circuits and write programs to control them. You "see" your computer at work and demonstrate its power.

Same Training Available With Color Computer

NRI offers you the opportunity to train with the TRS-80 Color Computer as an alternative to the Model 4. The same technique for getting inside is enhanced by using the new NRI-developed Computer Access Card. Only NRI offers you a choice to fit your specific training needs.

Become the Complete Computer Person

In addition to training in BASIC and advanced machine language, you gain hands-on experience in the operation and application of the latest computers for both business and personal jobs. You're trained to become the fully rounded, new breed of technician who can interface with the operational, programming, and service facets of all of today's computers. You're ready to take your place in the new electronic age.

Other Opportunities

NRI has been giving ambitious people new electronic skills since 1944. Today's offerings also include TV/Audio/Video Systems servicing with training on our exclusive Heath/Zenith computer-programmable 25" diagonal color TV… Industrial Electronics, Design Technology…and other state-of-the-art courses.

The Catalog Is Free.
The Training Is Priceless.

Send the postage-paid card for our 104-page catalog showing all courses with equipment and complete lesson plans. There's no obligation other than to yourself. See how NRI can help you take advantage of the existing job and earnings opportunities in the exploding field of microcomputers. If card has been removed, please write to us.

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, DC 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.
The IBM Personal Computer Work Station.
It's optional. (But essential.)

Now, we could hard-sell you on its features. Or we could soft-sell you on its virtues. Instead, we're going to level with you.

You don't have to buy it.

But we have a hunch that the more you know about the IBM Synergetix® PC Work Station the more you'll wonder how your business ever managed without it.

Necessity was surely the mother of this invention.

For as more and more businesses come to rely on the personal computer, new and extraordinary demands are being placed on the work environment itself.

The IBM PC Work Station was specifically developed to meet the challenges of today's technology. And scientifically designed to satisfy the various needs of the people who use it.

It's not just another pretty desk.

First and foremost, the IBM PC Work Station provides a convenient and compact work space that instantly opens up to expand your work area.

In addition, the IBM PC Work Station offers added mobility for your personal computer. So you get more mileage out of your investment as it moves from office to office, person to person, solving problem after problem.

And since your personal computers are as vulnerable as they are valuable, the IBM PC Work Station also functions as a security device.

It deters pilferage by providing a self-contained lockable storage compartment for your CPU, software, keyboard, printer, program books and diskettes.

It also protects valuable information, prohibiting unauthorized access to confidential computer data by keeping it all secure under lock and key.

Last but not least, the IBM PC Work Station is human-factor engineered to meet IBM's strict ergonomic standards for operator comfort.

For as you know, the more comfortable people are, the more productive they can be.

There's one more important feature to our PC Work Station. It comes equipped with the added assurance of IBM quality. But then, that comes standard on all IBM products.

If all this hasn't convinced you that our PC Work Station is as essential as it is exceptional, we're sure the price tag will. And IBM's quantity discounts make it absolutely irresistible.

To find out just how irresistible (or for additional information) call IBM Direct toll free at 1 800 631-5582* ext. 40 or visit one of our IBM Product Centers. Or send in the coupon below.

The IBM Personal Computer Work Station—business people are finding it's one of those luxuries they just can't live without.
The image contains a section of a listing from a computer program. The listing continues from a previous page and includes hexadecimal code and comments. The lines of code are formatted with addresses and instructions, and comments are provided to explain the purpose or functionality of the code. The comments mention tasks such as loading addresses, saving results, and specifying the number of times a loop will run. The listing is part of a larger program, possibly for a computer or calculator, given the nature of the code and comments.
Introducing a sensible solution to the problems of dBASE II™

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>dBASE II</th>
<th>The Sensible Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Records Per File</td>
<td>65,535</td>
<td>999,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Record Size</td>
<td>1,024 bytes</td>
<td>1,536 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fields Per Record</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Fields Per File</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Files, Simultaneously Accessible</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Screens Per Program</td>
<td>Limited by system memory</td>
<td>Limited only by system storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Dictionary</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We don't mean to debase dBASE II, but if you’re looking for a data base manager that’s long on features, dBASE II can come up a little short.

For instance, a single dBASE II record can only contain 32 fields. And when you need to share information between one file and another, you can only access two at a time.

So, as good as dBASE II is, its limitations can quickly paint you into an electronic corner.

And that’s why we created The Sensible Solution.

Finally, a sensational relational.

Along with all the usual things you expect from a data base manager, The Sensible Solution lets you handle the kind of tough assignments that dBASE II can’t:

You can design data files with more than 300 variables. You can create reports using 10 different files at once. You can even set up file locking for multi-user computers.

Ready to get down to business.

A data base manager without ready-to-run application programs is hardly worth the disk it’s copied on.

So, along with The Sensible Solution, you can also add The Sensible Solution Bookkeeper™ or Sensible Management™ our complete one-entry accounting and management system.

They’re both affordable. Business-tested. And supplied with source code so you can make your own modifications.

The Sensible Solution™

To order, write or call: O’Hanlon Computer Systems, 11058 Main Street, Bellevue, WA 98004 USA, Phone (206) 454-2261. Prices: The Sensible Solution—$695, Sensible Solution Bookkeeper—$495, Sensible Management—$895. In Washington, add 6.5% state tax. VISA, Mastercard and dealer inquiries welcome.

dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. Sensible Solution, Sensible Solution Bookkeeper and Sensible Solution Management are trademarks of O’Hanlon Computer Systems, Inc.
520 BYTES

SYMBOL TABLE - ALPHABETICAL ORDER:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AICA</td>
<td>008F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEEP</td>
<td>0C030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL1</td>
<td>010AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTR</td>
<td>006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA</td>
<td>0C08F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET</td>
<td>0A027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMODE</td>
<td>0C050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRCLR</td>
<td>010A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H8</td>
<td>0C057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEY</td>
<td>0A034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEY1</td>
<td>0108E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYCL</td>
<td>0C010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYEXI</td>
<td>0305E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYHIT</td>
<td>0C000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td>0C053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSEC</td>
<td>010FE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSEC1</td>
<td>01102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MROW</td>
<td>01047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MROWD</td>
<td>01015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORM1</td>
<td>0103A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORM2</td>
<td>0104D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORM3</td>
<td>01053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORM4</td>
<td>0105E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSTART</td>
<td>01063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGE1</td>
<td>0C054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADR</td>
<td>006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROMPR</td>
<td>0110B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEND</td>
<td>010CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET1</td>
<td>01089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAK</td>
<td>010DA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAK1</td>
<td>010F2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAK2</td>
<td>010FD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAKTIME</td>
<td>00300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS</td>
<td>0C08E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMODE</td>
<td>0C051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YRES</td>
<td>019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SYMBOL TABLE - NUMERICAL ORDER:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RADDR</td>
<td>0006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTR</td>
<td>0008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YRES</td>
<td>0019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAKTIME</td>
<td>00300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLOTADR</td>
<td>00302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROMSTART</td>
<td>00303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEY</td>
<td>00304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYEXI</td>
<td>00305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSTART</td>
<td>00103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H8</td>
<td>01003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MROWD</td>
<td>01015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET</td>
<td>01027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORM1</td>
<td>0103A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORM2</td>
<td>0104D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORM3</td>
<td>01053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORM4</td>
<td>0105E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NROWD</td>
<td>01015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEY1</td>
<td>01008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYCLR</td>
<td>0108F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADDR</td>
<td>01041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADDR</td>
<td>010AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET1</td>
<td>01089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENDCMD</td>
<td>010CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDOL1</td>
<td>0102F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAK1</td>
<td>010DA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAK2</td>
<td>010FD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSEC</td>
<td>0100B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSEC1</td>
<td>01010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEEP</td>
<td>0100F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSEC</td>
<td>0100B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSEC1</td>
<td>01010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEEP</td>
<td>0100F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA</td>
<td>0C08F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 2a: The BASIC portion of the GREY16 program that produces dithered gray-scale output on the Apple II's video screen from the Micro D-Cam's output.

10 REM GREY16BAS
12 REM
13 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1983
15 REM BY CIRCUIT CELLAR, INC.
17 REM
18 REM *LOAD ROUTINES AND INITIALIZE VARIABLES
19 REM

Listing continued on page 520
Will This Happen to You?

NOT IF YOU BUY YOUR PRINTER FROM...

THE PRINTER STORE

After reading this issue of BYTE Magazine, you are now fully aware of the many outstanding printers on the market today. But what you might not be aware of is that the printer you like best, might not be compatible with your computer and software. (The picture above is a good example of printer incompatibility.) At the Printer Store, we specialize in printers, so our experienced professionals can help you choose the right printer for your personal and business needs. If you want the Best Value, Low Price, Product Availability, and Support, call The Printer Store and ask us about:

- **FREE TECHNICAL CONSULTATION**
- **FULL AFTER SALE SUPPORT**
- **FULL FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE**

## DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EPSON SERIES</th>
<th>$ CALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FX 80</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX 100</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OKIDATA SERIES</th>
<th>$ CALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>82A</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92A</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93A</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84 (parallel)</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C. ITOH SERIES</th>
<th>$ CALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8510 Prowriter</td>
<td>$ 395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prowriter II</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New! Banana</td>
<td>$ 239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IOS SERIES</th>
<th>$ CALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Micropro 480</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prism 60</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prism 132</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GEMINI SERIES</th>
<th>$ CALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gemini 10X</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini 15</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEC 8023</th>
<th>$ 419</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Toshiba P 1350 | $ 1750 |

| NEC Accessories | $ CALL |

## LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BROTHER SERIES</th>
<th>$ CALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HR-1 (parallel)</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HR-1 (serial)</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HR-15</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPEX SERIES</th>
<th>$ 795</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CR-1 (parallel)</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR-1 (serial)</td>
<td>$ 685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR-2</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C. ITOH SERIES</th>
<th>$ CALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8510 Prowriter</td>
<td>$ 395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prowriter II</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New! Banana</td>
<td>$ 239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dacwriter</th>
<th>$ CALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48K</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEC SERIES</th>
<th>$ CALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3510</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3530</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3550</td>
<td>$ CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7710</td>
<td>$ 2425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7770</td>
<td>$ 2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7775</td>
<td>$ 2400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| NEC Accessories | $ CALL |

We carry a full line of Cables and Accessories
Call (714) 241-0701 and ask us about...

### PHONES REBATE

We are so confident of our LOW PRICES and SUPPORT that we are going to ask you to make the initial investment by calling us in return. When you buy your printer from us, we will rebate the cost of your call and deduct it from your invoice.

### PRINTERS/TYPewriters

We specialize in typewriters that can be used as printers. Please call for pricing and information.

### INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

- Apple Dumping
- Grailler Plus
- Complete stack of Epson Accessories
- Custom Printer Cables for Apple, Atari, IBM

- Printer Stands: large $ 85
- Printer Ribbons: ... $ CALL
- Printer Sound Enclosure: CALL
- Vic 20/Comm. 84 Interface: ... $ CALL

### PRINTER OPTIONS

1) **LOW PRICES**
2) **SAME DAY SHIPPING**
3) **FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT**
4) **FULL SERVICE OPTION**

HOW TO ORDER: Our phone lines are open from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. PST, Monday-Friday. We accept VISA, MASTERCARD (6% extra charge), personal checks take two weeks to clear. COD's accepted. Same-day shipment on orders placed before 1 p.m. Manufacturer's warranty applies on all equipment. Prices subject to change.

Circle 373 on Inquiry Card.
Listing 2a continued:

20 HGR : TEIT : HOME : PRINT CHR$ (4) "BLOAD GREY16-48K"
40 NRM = INT(4096/FULL) = INT(4096/4+1)
60 CAM = NRM
80 INC = (HI - LO) / 15
100 POKE ST,SN+20: REM "SLOT N UNDER"
110 POKE SP,0: REM "SCREEN POSITION"
117 REM
118 REM "KEYBOARD PROCESSOR SEC"
119 REM
120 POKE SH,INT(SOAK / 256): POKE SL,SOAK - INT(SOAK / 256) + 256: REM "SOAK TIME"
130 HOME : VTAB 22: PRINT TAB(11);"CURRENT Exp: "SOAK" MS"
140 CALL CAM: REM "READ CAMERA A ND DISPLAY PICTURE IN CURRENT MODE"
150 IF NOT (PEEK(KP)) THEN 14
160 KEY$ = CHR$ (PEEK (KEY) - 1)
170 IF KEY$ = "E" THEN 400: REM "CHANGED EXP"
180 IF KEY$ = "Q" THEN TEIT : HOME : END : REM "QUIT PROGRAM"
190 IF KEY$ = "N" THEN CAM = NRM
200 IF KEY$ = "F" THEN CAM = FUL
210 IF KEY$ = "G" THEN GOSUB 30
220 IF KEY$ = "S" THEN GOSUB 60
230 GOTO 120
297 REM
298 REM "CREATE GREYSCALE PIC"
300 HOME : VTAB 22: PRINT "COUNT DOWN: "
310 POKE SL,LO - INT (LO / 256) + 256: POKE SH,INT (LO / 2)
510 IF KEY$,INC: REM "POKE STARTING EXPOSURE AND EXPOSU RE INCREMENT"
320 CALL GY: REM "CREATE PIC"
330 HOME : VTAB 22: PRINT "Hit ' S' TO SAVE; "
340 RETURN
397 REM
398 REM "CHANGED EXP"
399 REM
400 HOME : VTAB 22: PRINT "CHANGE CURRENT, LO, OR: INPUT "
410 IF CH$ = "": THEN 120
420 IF CH$ < "C" THEN 460
430 INPUT "ENTER NEW CURRENT: "
440 NE = VAL(NE$): IF NE < 1 OR NE > 8000 THEN 430
450 SOAK = NE: GOTO 540
460 IF CH$ < "L" THEN 500
470 INPUT "ENTER NEW LO: "
480 NE = VAL(NE$): IF NE < 1 OR NE > 8000 OR NE > HI THEN 47
490 LO = NE: GOTO 540
500 IF CH$ < "N" THEN 400
510 INPUT "ENTER NEW HI: "
520 NE = VAL(NE$): IF NE < 1 OR NE > 8000 OR NE < LO THEN 51
530 HI = NE
540 INC = (HI - LO) / 15
550 GOTO 120
597 REM
598 REM "SAVE PICTURE ON DISK"
600 HOME : VTAB 22: PRINT "ENTER A NAME FOR": INPUT "THE PIC TURE: "
610 IF LEN(NA$) < 1 THEN RETURN
620 PRINT CHR$(4) "BSAVE "NA$", A82000, L92000"
630 HOME : RETURN

Listing 2b: Assembly-language listing of the machine-code portion of the GREY16 program, called from BASIC.

1 ******************
2 3
3 4
5 5
6 6
7 7
8 **************
9 10 DRG $1000
11 KEYHIT EQU 4C000
12 KEYCLR EQU 4C010
13 BEEP EQU 4C030
14 GNOSE EQU 4C050
15 TMODE EQU 4C051

Listing continued on page 522
By now, that shouldn’t come as any surprise. After all, we invented digital printers for the 1964 Tokyo Olympics.

Since then, we’ve built more print mechanisms than the rest of the world combined. Including the world’s smallest printers, the world’s most reliable printers and the world’s first disposable print head.

And today we are proud — but not surprised — to say that the world’s best selling printers for small computers have the Epson name right on the front.

But the really amazing fact about Epson printers is this: they don’t cost any more than other printers. In fact, they frequently cost less.

Here’s how we got to be the world’s best-selling printers: by building a quality product, by pricing it fairly and by standing behind it. That’s the way we’ve done business for almost 20 years. Only one printer can claim to be “number one.” And measured by popular acceptance, by technological innovation, by honest-to-goodness value, not to mention sheer weight of numbers, that printer is Epson.

New Epson RX and FX dot matrix printers. At computer stores now.

Please call (800) 421-5426 for the dealer nearest you. In California, (213) 539-9140.
Listing 2b continued:

16 MIXED EQU $C053
17 PAGE1 EQU $C054
18 HGR EQU $C057
19 STATUS EQU $C08E
20 DATA EQU $C08F
21 PRLINK EQU $F948
22 PRHEX EQU $FDE3
23 "
24 TRUFFER EQU $3000
25 IBUFFER EQU $4000
26 GRTABLE EQU $5000
27 "
28 SOAKTIME EQU $302
29 SLOTAOR EQU $303
30 ROWSTART EQU $305
31 KEY EQU $304
32 KEYPTR EQU $305
33 INCREMENT EQU $306
34 "
35 RDR EQU $006
36 BEST EQU $008
37 DEST1 EQU $1C
39 YREG EQU $1B
40 TMP EQU $1E
41 COUNT EQU $1F
42 TABLE EQU $20
43 IMAGE EQU $20
44 KEEPCNT EQU $2F
45 KEYFILE EQU $2A
46 "
47 TEMP1 EQU $006
48 TEMP2 EQU $007
49 TEMP3 EQU $1C
50 TEMP4 EQU $1D
51 TEMPS EQU $1E

1000: 4C 09 10 53 JMP NORMPIC ;NORM PIC (256X64)
1003: 4C 98 10 54 JMP FULLPIC ;FULL SIZE (256X120 ENHANCED)
1006: 4C 15 11 55 JMP GREY ;GREY SCALE (16 LEVELS OF GREY)

1009: 20 34 12 58 NORMPIC JSR SETGR ;SET GRAPHICS ON
100C: 20 0A 12 59 NORM JSR ACIACLR ;FLUSH THE INPUT BUFFER
100F: 40 $D ;SEND COMMAND TO SOAK M/D SEND
1011: 20 41 12 41 JSR SENDCMD ;WAIT EXPOSURE TIME
1014: 20 55 12 62 JSR SOAK ;SEND IMAGE M/D SEND
1017: A7 $C0 ;(ALT,WIDTHPIX,7BIT-256 X 64)
1019: 20 41 12 54 JSR SENDCMD ;INITIALIZE THE ROW INDEX
101C: A2 00 65 JSR . ;START H/T ROW, INIT COL INDEX
101E: 0A 00 66 JSR . ;GET FIRST ROW ADDR
1020: BD 4A 13 67 JSR . ;GET FIRST ROW ADDR
1023: 18 68 JSR . ;
1024: BD 03 03 69 JSR . ;H/SELECT UPPER 1/3 OF SCREEN
1027: 85 06 70 JSR . ;;256-NIDI 1/3, 950 -BOT 1/3
1029: E8 71 JSR . ;;RAWR HAS ADDRS OF CUR ROW
102A: BD 4A 13 72 JSR . ;POINT X-REG TO NEXT ADDRESS
102B: BD 07 73 JSR . ;GET NEXT BYTE FROM CAMERA
102F: E8 74 JSR . ;LOAD OFFSET TO CAMERA SLOT
1030: BD 0E 75 JSR . ;CHECK IF NOT BYTE HAS ARRIVED
1032: AC 02 03 76 JSR . ;GET REG
1035: B9 BE CO 77 JSR . ;L/STATUS,Y ;CHECK IF BYTE TILL TIKED OUT
1038: 4A 78 JSR . ;BCS C15
1039: B0 21 79 JSR . ;IF BYTE AVAILABLE THEN BRANCH
103B: 89 00 80 JSR . ;IF BYTE NOT AVAILABLE THEN
103D: 85 19 81 JSR . ;SET UP TIMEOUT COUNTER
103F: A9 15 82 JSR . ;
1041: BD 4C 1A 83 JSR . ;DEC CTR
1043: C6 19 84 JSR . ;DEC CTR
1045: D0 0F 85 JSR . ;DEC CTR+1
1047: C6 1A 86 JSR . ;BNE C1
1049: DB 0B 87 JSR . ;BNE C1
104B: AD 30 CO 88 JSR . ;L/ST,
104D: AD 00 CO 89 JSR . ;BEEP ;IF TIMED OUT, CLICK SPEAKER
1051: 30 1D 90 JSR . ;KEYHT ;CHECK FOR KEYPRESS
1053: 4C CO 10 91 JSR . ;M/DO ;IF KEY HIT, RETURN TO BASIC
1056: B9 BE CO 92 JSR . ;N/START ;ELSE, RESTART CMD SEQUENCE
1059: 4A 93 JSR . ;L/ST,
105A: 90 07 94 JSR . ;WHEN BYTE AVAILABLE GET IT
105C: B9 8F CO 95 C15 JSR . ;RESTORE COL POINTER TO Y-REG
105F: A4 1B 96 JSR . ;L/DY TRUE ;IF PAST 40TH BYTE IN CURRENT
1061: CO 28 97 JSR . ;

Listing continued on page 524
There is no difference.

Unless you want the best price, performance and quality.

The other guys' printers have always been adequate. But why settle for adequate when you can have the best. The quiet new Riteman personal printer from Inforunner for your computer.

Made possible by over 38 years of manufacturing expertise, Inforunner has produced the best printer ever. Inch for inch, we've packed more heavy-duty quality and performance inside our compact Riteman printers at a lower cost than the competition.

Compare feature for feature. With the Riteman you get uni- or bi-directional printing running easily at 120 cps with friction, pin, and tractor feed at no extra cost. You can use your own stationery, labels, fan fold or pin feed paper. So all your printing gets done faster.

The Riteman is Epson-compatible for interfacing with most personal computers. Like Apple and IBM. And with a wide variety of print modes including italics, super and subscripts with true descenders. So your letters and other printouts look their best.

And it runs with many popular software packages including graphics.

See for yourself how easily this incredibly low-priced printer, with the best price/performance/quality combination, fits into a briefcase — at your nearest computer dealer.

ASK YOUR DEALER or call toll free (800) 824-3044. In California (800) 421-2551. Inforunner Corporation, 1621 Stanford Street, Santa Monica, CA 90404.

Inforunner's Riteman
DISTRIBUTED WORLDWIDE

Circle 228 on Inquiry Card.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America.
Listing 2b continued:

1063: B0 02 99 SEG C3  ;Row then dont put on screen
1065: 91 06 99 STA (RAO),Y
1068: C8 100 C3 INY  ;Increment column pointer
1068: C0 25 101 CPY #37  ;Check for end of column
106a: D0 C4 102 BNE GET  ;If not, get the next byte
106c: E0 80 103 CPX #00  ;Check for end of image
106e: D0 AE 104 BNE NEWROW  ;Goto next row
1070: A0 D1 105 NOONE LDA #D1
1072: 20 41 12 106 JSR SENDCH  ;Refresh w/o sending
1075: A9 20 107 DOKEY LDA #20
1077: BD 04 03 108 STA KEY  ;Clear 'key hit' value
1079: A9 20 109 LDA #0
107c: BD 05 03 110 STA KEYFLAG  ;Clear 'key hit' flag
107f: AB 00 C0 111 LDA KEYHIT  ;Look at keyboard
1082: 10 13 112 BPL D1  ;Branch if no keypress
1084: 2E 10 C0 113 BIT KEYCLR  ;Clear keyboard strobe
1087: EE 05 03 114 INC KEYFLAG  ;Set 'key hit' flag
108b: A6 04 03 115 STA KEY  ;Save keypress
108d: C9 D1 116 CMP #13  ;Check if 'Q' hit
108f: D0 06 117 BNE DI  ;If not, return
1091: 20 1C 12 118 JSR GRCLK  ;Clear graphics screen
1094: AD 51 C0 119 LDA TMODE  ;Set text mode
1097: 60 120 DI RTS  ;Return to basic
121 $
109B: 20 34 12 122 FULLPIC JSR SETGR  ;Set graphics on
109B: 20 A7 10 123 JSR TAKEPIC  ;Take a picture
109E: 20 B3 12 124 JSR MOVE  ;Move to correct buffer
10A1: 20 A3 12 125 JSR DISPLAY  ;Trans image to hires screen
10A4: 4C 75 10 126 JMP DOKEY  ;Check for keypress
127 $
10A7: 20 08 12 128 TAKEPIC JSR ACIACL  ;Clear ACIA
10A8: A9 F8 129 START LDA #F8
10AC: 20 41 12 130 JSR SENDCH  ;Tell camera to soak w/o send
10AF: 20 55 12 131 JSR SOAK  ;Wait exposure time
10B2: A9 E9 132 LDA #E9  ;Tell camera to send image
10B4: 20 41 12 133 JSR SENDCH  ;(MOAT,NIDPEP,BBIT-512X128)
10B7: A9 00 134 LDA &IBUFFER  ;Set up buffer address
10BB: B5 06 135 STA RADR
10BD: B5 40 136 LDA #IBUFFER
10BF: A9 20 138 LDA #20  ;Init keep counter
10C1: B5 09 139 STA KEEPNT
10C4: A9 01 140 LDA #01  ;Init keep flag
10C5: B5 FA 141 STA KEEPFLG
10C6: A0 00 142 LDY #0
10C7: AE 02 03 143 LDX SLOTADR  ;Get slot address
10C9: A9 00 144 GSTAT  ;Set status, x
10CC: B5 19 145 STA CTR  ;Setup timer for timeout
10D0: BD 8E C0 146 LDA STATUS,X  ;Check if byte ready
10D2: 4A 147 JSR CTR  ;Loop until char avail
10D4: C6 19 148 LDA NOHANS  ;If timed out
10D6: D0 06 149 LDA BEEP  ;If timed out, click & restart
10D8: AD 30 CO 150 JMP START
10DB: 4C AA 10 151 DEC CONT  ;Discard?
10DE: 90 EC 152 NOHANS LDA GSTAT  ;Keep or discard?
10EF: A5 FA 153 LDA KEEPFLG
10E2: FO 08 154 BNE IGNOR  ;Get byte
10E4: BD BF C0 155 LDA DATA,X  ;Store byte in buffer
10E7: 91 06 156 STA (RAO),Y
10E9: 4C EF 10 157 JMP CONT
10EC: BD BF C0 158 IGNORE LDA DATA,X  ;Get byte, but discard?
10EF: C6 F9 159 CONT DEC KEEPCT  ;Decrement counter
10F1: D0 0A 160 BNE CONT1
10F3: A9 20 161 LDA #20  ;Init counter
10F5: B5 F9 162 LDA KEEPNT
10F7: A5 FA 163 LDA KEEPFLG
10F9: 49 01 164 LDA #01  ;Clear keep flag
10FB: B5 FA 165 STA KEEPFLG
10FD: A5 FA 166 CONT1 LDA KEEPFLG  ;Check keep flag
10FF: FO CB 167 BNE GSTAT  ;If ignoring, dont incr ptrns
1101: CB 168 BNE GSTAT  ;Increment pointer lo
1102: D0 CB 169 LDA GSTAT
1104: E6 07 170 INC RADD+1
1106: A5 07 171 LDA RADD+1  ;Increment pointer hi
1108: C8 02 172 LDR #50  ;Check if done
110A: D0 00 173 LDA GSTAT  ;Get next byte
110C: A9 F9 174 LDA #F9  ;Tell camera refresh w/o send
110E: 20 41 12 175 JSR SENDCH
1111: 20 F2 12 176 JSR ENHANCE  ;Enhance image
1114: 60 177 RTS

Listing continued on page 526
Now your personal computer gives you a direct line to technical career opportunities.

It's free, it's confidential, it's CLEO.

- CLEO is technical help-wanted advertising that talks back. Just specify the job categories, companies, or geographic locations that interest you—CLEO calls up appropriate ads right on your screen.
- CLEO is absolutely free to the user—your only cost is the price of a phone call.
- CLEO lets you apply for technical career opportunities right from your own terminal—to employers whose advanced projects demand a state-of-the-art medium to reach the elite personnel they need.

Access CLEO today at (415) 482-1550 (408) 294-2000 (213) 618-8800 (714) 476-8800 (619) 224-8800.
Access assistance: (213) 618-1525

CLEO
Computer Listings of Employment Opportunities

300 BAUD, full duplex, standard ASCII code.
An electronic publishing activity of The Copley Press, Inc.

Recruitment advertisers—speak through the technical market's own medium, at a price you can afford. Call (213) 618-0200 collect to find out how you can place your ad on CLEO.
Circle 84 on Inquiry card.
Listing 2b continued:

1155: 85 EE 208 STA TABLE
1157: 99 02 211 BCC ZERO
1159: 91 01 212 LDA #001
1161: 26 EE 213 ZERO ASL TMP
1165: 90 03 214 BCC ZERO
1165: 18 215 CLC
1160: 69 10 216 ADC #10
1162: 18 217 ZERO1 CLC
1163: 71 EE 218 ADC (TABLE),Y AND INC APPROPRIATE CTNSRS
1165: 91 EE 219 STA (TABLE),Y (TWO BIT-COUNTERS PER BYTE)

1167: E6 EB 220 INC TABLE ;INCREASE TABLE POINTER
1169: D0 02 221 BNE TBL1
1168: E6 EC 222 INC TABLE+1
1160: CA 223 TBL1 DEX ;DONE WITH THIS BYTE?
116E: D0 E3 224 BNE LOADTL
1170: E6 EB 225 INC IMAGE ;INCREMENT BUFFER POINTER
1172: D0 09 226 BNE NBYTE
1174: E6 EE 227 INC IMAGE+1
1176: A9 40 228 LDA @BUFFER+6000
1178: C5 EE 229 CMP IMAGE+1 ;CHECK FOR END OF BUFFER
117A: D0 D1 230 BNE NBYTE ;IF NOT, GET NEXT BYTE
117C: 18 231 CLC
117D: AD 00 03 232 LDA SOAKTIME
1180: 60 04 03 233 ADC INCREMENT ;INCREMENT EXPOSURE TIME FOR
1183: 80 00 03 234 STA SOAKTIME ;NEXT EXPOSURE
1186: AD 01 03 235 LDA SOAKTIME+1
1189: 69 00 236 ADC #000
118B: 8D 01 03 237 STA SOAKTIME+1
118E: C6 1F 238 DEC COUNT ;DONE WITH 15 EXPOSURES?
1190: DA 00 239 BNE NEXTPIC ;IF NOT, TAKE NEXT PICTURE

1191: 24 00 240 8
1192: A9 00 241 LDA #GRTABLE ;INIT TABLE AND BUFFER POINTERS
1194: B5 EB 242 STA TABLE
1196: B5 ED 243 STA IMAGE
1198: A9 50 244 LDA #GRTABLE
119A: B5 EC 245 LDA #BUFFER
119C: A9 40 246 LDA #BUFFER
119E: B5 EE 247 STA IMAGE
11A0: 82 00 248 LDX #000
11A2: A9 20 249 NEXTROW LDA #020
11A4: B5 IF 250 STA COUNTER ;INIT COLUMN COUNTER
11A6: A0 00 251 THISROW LDY #000
11A8: B4 LE 252 STY TMP
11AA: A9 02 253 LDA #002
11AC: B5 19 254 STA CTR ;INIT BIT COUNTER
11AE: B1 EB 255 THISBYTE LDA (TABLE),Y GET NEXT BYTE
11B0: 29 0F 256 AND #00
11B2: DD E4 13 257 CMP VAL1,B ;COMP WITH EITHER MATRI VAL
11B5: 26 IF 258 ROL TMP ;ROTATE CARRY BIT INTO BYTE
11B7: B1 EB 259 LDA (TABLE),Y GET BYTE AGAIN
11B9: 29 FO 260 AND #0F ;MASK OFF LOWER NIBBLE
11BB: DD EE 13 261 CMP VAL2,B ;COMP WITH NEXT MATRI VALUE

Listing continued on page 528
Want to hook IBM?

Terminals. Personal Computers. ASCII devices. Hook them all into the IBM world with the new AVATAR™ PA1000 Protocol Converter.

The PA1000 provides low-cost IBM 3278/2 terminal emulation and coaxial connection to an IBM 3274/3276 cluster controller. Then, a single keystroke switches you back into the asynchronous world through an auxiliary RS-232-C port to access other computer systems, public information services or copy a screen to a printer.

Our microprocessor-based unit provides user-selectable rates up to 9600 baud, terminal keyboard configurations, screen management and local or remote print functions. And, you can hook the PA1000 to a modem for remote dial-in access.

Simple, economical access to the world of IBM, just when you thought there was no answer. At $995, getting hooked has never been so affordable. For more information on our AVATAR PA1000 Protocol Converter, contact 3R Computers, 18 Lyman St., Westboro, MA 01581. Or call us at (617) 366-5300. TWX 710-390-0375.

AVATAR™
Making IBM smarter since 1983.

© 1983 3R Computers, Inc. Avatar is a trademark of 3R Computers, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
```
11BE: 26 1E 262  ROL TNP ;ROTATE CARRY BIT INTO BYTE
11C0: C9 263  INY ;INCREMENT TABLE INDEX
11C1: B1 EB 264  LDA (TABLE),Y ;GET NEXT BYTE
11C3: 29 0F 265  AND $0F ;MASK OFF LOWER Nibble
11C5: DD EC 13 266  CMP VAL,Y ;COMPARE WITH THIRD MATRIX VALUE
11C7: 26 1E 267  ROL TNP ;ROTATE CARRY BIT INTO BYTE
11CA: B1 EB 268  LDA (TABLE),Y ;GET NEXT BYTE AGAIN
11CC: DD FO 269  CMP VAL,Y ;COMPARE WITH FOURTH MATRIX VALUE
11CE: DD FO 13 270  ROL TNP ;ROTATE CARRY BIT INTO BYTE
11D1: 26 1E 271  INY ;INCREMENT TABLE INDEX
11D3: C8 272  DEC CTR ;DECREASE BIT COUNTER
11D4: C6 19 273  BNE THISSY6 ;CONTINUE WITH THIS BYTE
11D6: DD 06 274  LDA TNP ;GET BYTE FOR NEXT COL IN IMAGE
11DA: A5 1E 276  STA (IMAGE),Y ;PUT INTO IMAGE BUFFER
11DC: 91 ED 277  CLC ;CLEAR CARRY
11DE: 18 278  LDY $00 ;SET Y REG
11DF: A9 04 279  LDA #04 ;INCREMENT TABLE POINTER
11E1: 65 EB 280  ADC TABLE ;INCREMENT TABLE INDEX
11E3: 85 EB 281  STA TABLE
11E5: 90 02 282  BCC NEXT
11E7: E6 EC 283  INC TABLE+1
11E9: E6 ED 284 NEXT ;INCREMENT IMAGE ;INCREMENT BUFFER POINTER
11EB: DD 00 285  BNE NI1 ;INCREMENT IM1E
11ED: E6 EE 286  INC IMAGE+1
11EF: A5 EE 287  LDA IMAGE+1
11F1: C9 50 288  CPY #1000 ;CHECK FOR END OF IMAGE
11F3: B0 0E 289  BNE DONE
11F5: C6 1F 290 NI1 ;DEC COUNT ;IF NOT, DECR COL COUNTER
11F7: D0 AD 291  BNE THISROW ;IF NOT END, STAY ON THIS ROW
11F9: E9 292  INX ;INCR BIT MAT1X INDEX
11FA: E9 04 293  CPY #04
11FC: D0 02 294  BNE NI12
11FE: A2 00 295  LDX #00 ;IF REACHED 4, RESET TO 0
1200: 4C A2 296 NI12 ;INCR NEXT ROW
1203: 20 1C 12 297 JSP JRGR ;CLEAR GRAPHICS SCREEN
1206: 20 A3 12 298 JSP DISPLAY ;SEND IMAGE TO SCREEN
1209: 60 299  RTS
120A: A9 03 300  ACIA ;INIT ACIA
120C: 84 1B 302  STY YREG ;SAVE Y-REG
120E: AC 02 03 303  LDU SLOTADR ;SET CAMERA ADDRESS
1211: 99 BE 00 304  STA STATUS,Y
1214: A9 14 305  LDA #$14 ;8 BITS, 1 START, 1 STOP, EIT CLK
1216: 99 BE 00 306  STA STATUS,Y
1219: A4 1B 307  LDU YREG
121B: 60 308  RTS
121C: A2 00 310  GRCUR ;CLEAR GRAPHICS SCREEN
121E: A0 00 311  LUY #0
1220: 84 06 312  STY RADR
1222: A9 20 313  LDA #$20
1224: 85 07 314  STA RADR+1
1226: 8A 315  TXA
1227: 91 06 316  CLR2 ;SET (RADR),Y
1229: CB 317  INY
122A: DO FB 318  BNE CLR2
122C: E6 07 319  INC RADR+1
122E: EB 320  INX
122F: E0 20 321  CPX #02
1231: DO F4 322  BNE CLR2
1233: 60 323  RTS
1234: AD 53 CO 325  SETGR ;SET MIXED GRAPHICS & TEXT
1237: AD 57 CO 326  LDA MGR ;SET MIXES
123A: AD 54 CO 327  LDA PAGE1 ;SET PAGE 1
123B: AD 50 CO 328  LDA GRMDE ;SET GRAPHIC MODE
1240: 60 329  RTS
1241: 84 1B 330  SENDCN ;STY YREG ;SAVE Y-REG
1243: AC 02 03 332  LDU SLOTADR ;GET CAMERA ADDRESS
1246: 48 333  PHA ;SAVE A-REG
1247: B9 BE 00 334  Send1 ;SET STATUS REGISTER
124A: 29 02 335  AND #2 ;CHECK IF READY FOR BYTE
124C: FO F9 336  BEQ SEND1
124E: 68 337  PLA ;RESTORE A-REG
124F: 99 B8 00 338  STA DATA,Y ;SEND COMMAND
1252: A4 1B 339  LDU YREG ;RESTORE Y-REG
1254: 6B 340  RTS
1255: AD 01 03 342  GSACK ;LOAD COUNTER WITH SOAKTIME
1258: B5 1A 343  STA CTR+1 ;BY SOAKTIME
125A: E6 1A 344  INC CTR+1

Listing continued on page 530
THE MICRO COMPUTER BUSINESS
WILL GROW FROM $10 TO $100 BILLION
IN THE NEXT EIGHT YEARS!
ARE YOU READY TO CASH IN?

The micro computer business is predicted to grow from its present $10 billion to $100 billion before 1992. Imagine the possibilities this opens for you! No matter where you live, if you’re starting up or presently in business, no other industry offers you more opportunities!

Now, finally, all the inside information you need to secure a prosperous future in this dynamic industry is available in one place - THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL! An immense information source, compiled by our inquisitive research team, aided by a panel of experts and business people from all areas of the computer industry.

We present the inside story of more than 100 lucrative computer businesses you can enter, where you’ll find the real opportunities for the eighties: from one-man operations like Programming Author, Word Processing Center or Consulting, to Systems House, Service Bureau, Computer Store etc! Many, many! All details and information: How to start, Capital needs, Profit estimates and Margins, How to Sell and Market, How to take advantage of business experience, Source of Suppliers, etc! Details that could take years to find cut on your own!

We’ll show you inside tricks, like how to never again pay retail for computer products and consumer electronics, even for one item - right now, while you’re starting your business! How to get free merchandise and trade show invitations, etc. This alone will more than repay the manual. You’ll read actual case histories of other computer entrepreneurs you can learn from their mistakes, and profit from their success stories! Where you’ll be one year from now depends on your actions today! Let us show you how to take the first crucial steps!

Order now and take advantage of our unlimited introduction special, THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL, and a six month subscription to THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER so you’re always up-to-date with the industry, but only $29.95! You must be convinced on how easy you can strike it rich in the micro computer business - or you must return the manual for a full refund within thirty days! USE OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER TO ORDER!

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW TO SUCCEED IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS IS ALL IN THIS MANUAL!

THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL has the answers to all your questions about selecting, starting and successfully running a micro business! There has never been such a comprehensive collection of know-how and information about the computer business! All the facts you need to plan and achieve your goals in easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions.

These are some of the industry’s 100-plus businesses covered in PART ONE of the manual with the facts on How to start and run, Start-up Cost, (how to operate on a shoestring), What profits to expect, Wholesale prices, Mark-ups, Suppliers, future outlook, case histories for each, etc.

Systat Systems, Software Author (who to sell to and who to avoid). Service Bureau, Software Publisher (how to find programs that sell). Word Processing Service, Consulting and Consultant Broker (use your skills on those of others to make $150 - $1000 a day). The incredible Businesses, Computer Store (Franchises Pro and Contra), or a low inventory store in your home, 1 OETM, Hardware Mfg. Data base and Telecommunications (big profits!), Used Computers, Repairs, Rent-A-Computer, Promote Facts and Trade Shows, Turner Systems.

Berating, Mall Order, Compile and rent mailing lists, Specialized Data Headhunting and Temp Help Service, Tech Writer Shop, Custom Engineering, The Highly profitable Seminars and Training Business, and many more!

Many new ideas and ground floor opportunities! Interviews and success stories on companies of all sizes! Prizy info on the profits made: How some computer store operators make $100,000,000! Little known outlets that make their owners millionaires, one of these low key companies making simple boards went from $10 to $20,000,000 and 100 employees in four years! Programmers that make $300,000. Thousands of micro millionaires in the making etc.

Whatever your goal is, Silicon Valley Tycoon, or just a business at home - we guarantee you’ll find a business to suit you - or your money back!

PART TWO of the manual is loaded with the know-how and "streetfighting" savvy you need, both as a novice or business veteran, to get started, to follow and to prosper in the micro computer business! A goldmine of information in clear and easy-to-use instructions. How to prepare your Business Plan. Outside Financing, The mistakes you must avoid, how to hire and manage employees, Incorporation when and how to do it cheaply. Surviving bad times, Record Keeping, how to estimate your market before you start. Use multiple locations to maximize profits, how to promote and stay ahead of the competition! How to get free advertising, free merchandise, free advice. Power negotiating with suppliers to double your profit margins, etc! Even how to keep a present job and start a business part time!

Don’t miss this opportunity to be part of this great industry - the next success story could be your own! Order the manual today! Part one and two bound in a deluxe ring binder, where you can also collect our newsletter (free for six months with the manual - a $32.50 value!) - all for only $29.95!

Order by phone (Credit cards only), or use the coupon:

Mail to THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR PUBLISHING Co
PO BOX 456, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10019

Please send me THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR
MANUAL and the six month free subscription to
THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER.
All for only $29.95, plus $5 for postage/handling (NY residents: add $2.95 for sales tax). If I decide not to keep the
manual I may return it within 30 days for a full refund.

NAME: ____________________________

ADDRESS: _______________________

CITY, STATE, ZIP: _______ __________

Check or M.O. enclosed Charge to: [ ] VISA [ ] MC

Expiration Date: ___________________

Signature: __________________________

81083
Listing 2b continued:

125c: AD 00 03 345  LDA SOAKTIME
125f: 85 19 346  STA CTR
1261: E6 19 347  INC CTR
1263: AD 00 03 348  LDA SOAKTIME  ; CHECK FOR ZERO SOAKTIME
1266: D0 05 349  BNE SOAK1
1268: AD 01 03 350  BEQ SOAK2  ; RETURN IF ZERO
126b: 20 79 12 352 SOAK1  JSR MSEC  ; WAIT FOR 1 MG
1270: C6 19 353  DEC CTR  ; DECR COUNTER
1272: D0 F9 354  BNE SOAK1  ; LOOP IF NOT ZERO
1274: C6 1A 355  DEC CTR+1  ; DECR COUNTER HI
1276: D0 F3 356  BNE SOAK1  ; LOOP IF NOT DONE
1278: 60 357  SOAK2  RTS
1279: B4 19 359  MSEC  STY YREG  ; SAVE Y-REG
127b: A0 C7 360  LDY #199  ; INIT TIMER
127d: 88 361  DLY1  ; DECR COUNTER
127e: D0 FD 362  BNE DLY1  ; LOOP IF NOT DONE
1280: A4 18 363  RTS  ; RESTORE Y-REG
1282: 60 364
1283: A0 00 366  MOVE  STY IMAGE  ; INIT BUFFER POINTERS
1285: B4 ED 367  STY IMAGE  ; INIT BUFFER POINTERS
1287: B4 08 368  STY DEST
1289: AD 30 369  LDA #BUFFER
128b: B5 EE 370  STA IMAGE+1
128d: A9 40 371  LDA #BUFFER
128f: B5 09 372  STA DEST+1
1291: B1 ED 373  LOOP  LDA (IMAGE),Y  ; GET BYTE FROM TEMP BUFFER
1293: 91 08 374  STA (DEST),Y  ; PUT INTO INPUT BUFFER
1295: C8 375  INY  ; INC INDEX
1296: D0 F9 376  BNE LOOP  ; LOOP IF NOT ZERO
129b: E6 EE 377  INC IMAGE+1  ; INC POINTERS
129f: E6 09 378  INC DEST+1
12b: AD 50 379  LDA #BUFFER+1000
121e: CS 09 380  CNB DEST+1  ; CHECK FOR END OF BUFFERS
1240: D0 EF 381  BNE LOOP  ; LOOP IF NOT DONE
1242: 60 382  RTS
1243: A2 00 384  DISPLAY  LDY #600
1245: A9 00 385  LDA #BUFFER  ; INIT BUFFER POINTERS
1247: 85 06 386  STA RADR
1249: A9 40 387  LDA #1BUFFER
124b: B5 07 388  STA RADR+1
124d: B0 F4 13 389  NITROM  LDA ROMPTR,Y  ; GET STARTING ADDRS OF CUR ROW
1250: B5 06 390  STA DEST  ; PUT IN SCREEN POINTER
1252: E8 391  INX  ; INCR INDEX
1253: B0 F4 13 392  NITROM  LDA ROMPTR,Y  ; GET UPPER HALF OF ADDRESS
1256: B5 09 393  STA DEST+1  ; PUT IN SCREEN POINTER
1258: E8 394  INX  ; INCR INDEX
1259: 80 20 395  LDA ARMTR,Y  ; GET BYTE FROM BUFFER
125b: B1 06 396  MOV  DEY  ; DECR COL COUNTER
125c: B8 397  BNE 399  ; LOOP  ; PUT BYTE ON SCREEN
125e: C0 00 398  INL  ; CHECK IF COUNTER IS ZERO
125f: C6 00 400  BNE NEXT  ; IF NOT, DO NEXT BYTE
1261: C4 A0 00 401  LDY #0  ; ROTATE EACH BYTE IN ROW SO
1263: E8 402  RESHT  ; THE HIGH BIT IS CARRIED TO
1265: C7 B4 1E 403  STY TMP  ; THE NEXT BYTE
1267: 85 06 404  RTS
1269: C2 A9 406  PLP
126b: B5 00 407  STA (DEST),Y
126d: CF 08 408  PHP
126f: C0 409  INY
1271: C0 20 410  CPY #20  ; IF NOT DONE, ROTATE ALL OF
1273: D0 F4 411  BNE SHIFT
1275: 28 412  PLP
1276: C4 AE 413  LDA ARMTR,Y  ; SHIFT THE LEADING BYTE SO THE
1270: B1 08 414  LDA DEST,Y  ; TOP BIT IS ZERO
1272: 84 A4 415  LSR
1274: 85 06 416  STA (DEST),Y
1276: 91 08 417  CPY #20
1278: D0 04 418  BNE RESHT  ; ROW AFTER LEADING BYTE AGAIN
127a: E6 419  CLC
127c: AD 00 420  LDA RADR
127e: 80 20 421  ADC #20  ; ADD ALL OF
127f: 85 06 422  STA RADR
1281: E6 423  BCC DISP1
1282: 85 20 424  INX RADR+1
1284: E0 00 425  DISPL  ; IF SCR NOT DONE, DO NEXT ROW
1286: BC 427  CPI #0
1288: B5 00 428  BNE NITROM
128a: 429  BNE NITROM

Listing continued on page 532
VR DATA CORPORATION ANNOUNCES: THE PRICE WAR IS OVER!!

HARD DISK III* 995.

5 MEG WINCHESTER

5+5 Meg System 1590.00
15 Meg System 1449.00 10 Meg System 1249.00
15+15 Meg System 2299.00 10+10 Meg System 1999.00

*Hard Disk III includes up to 2 full height Winchester disk drives, heavy duty enclosure, disk controller, field proven power supply, I/O adaptor, and applicable cabling.

NEW

HD-505 WINCHESTER Compact, High Density, Low Profile, Low Power, Sub-Mini Disk System

SAVE $90 on 5+5 Meg
(Fixed/Removable) Package

Packages includes:
HD-505F (Master) Fixed 5 meg 1395.00
HD-505R (Slave) Removable 5 meg 1095.00
Adaptor Module 150.00
Disk Cartridge for HD-505R FREE!!

TOTAL 2490.00

The NEW HD-505 Winchester Systems are available through quality Computer Stores everywhere. If yours doesn’t have the HD-505 from VR DATA, tell them to get it.

MASTER unit includes: enclosure, switching power supply, disk drive, controller, host adaptor, applicable cabling.
SLAVE unit includes: enclosure, switching power supply, disk drive, applicable cabling.

Call Toll Free • 800-345-8102

VR DATA—WEST
Watonga, OK
(215) 461-5300
777 Henderson Blvd.,
Folcroft, PA 19032

777 Henderson Blvd.,
Folcroft, PA 19032

Circle 501 on inquiry card.
Listing 26 continued:

12F1: 60 428 RTS

429 $
430 $$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
It's Simple... CALL AND SAVE MONEY

1-800-841-0860

CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY
GA. INFO. 912-377-7120

"Telemarketing Works For You"

FRANKLIN
ACE 1000 COMPUTER
ACE 1200 COMPUTER
FROM $CALL

COMMODORE
COMPUTERS
MONITORS, PRINTERS & DRIVES
FROM $CALL

Hayes
MODEMS
FROM $239
MICRO MODEM I
SMART MODEM 300
SMART MODEM 1200
FROM $CALL

TRS-80 COMPUTERS
MODEL 4 TRS-80, MODEL 12 TRS-80, MODEL 16 TRS-80,
MODEL 100 TRS-80, MC-10 TRS-80
COLOR COMPUTER...$CALL

IBM COMPATIBLES
YOUR CHOICE
EAGLE PC
COLUMBIA PC
CORONA PC
FROM $CALL

Novation
MODEMS
FROM $119
J-CAT, D-CAT, CAT, AUTO CAT, SMART CAT, APPLE CAT

EPSON
PRINTERS
FROM $CALL
FX-80, RX-80, FX-100
FROM $CALL

TRS-80 PRINTERS
COMPLETE LINE FROM $199
TP-I DAISY WHEEL PRINTER
FROM $CALL

OKIDATA
PRINTERS
FROM $CALL
MICROLINE SERIES
83A, 84P, 92P, 93P
PAWMARK 2350P

DATA FLEX
APPLICATIONS
DATA BASE
BY DATA ACCESS
$CALL

NOTICE
ALL PRODUCTS WE SELL ARE BRAND NEW
AND COVERED BY THE MANUFACTURER'S
SPECIFIC WARRANTIES. COPIES AVAILABLE
UPON REQUEST.

COMREX
AMDEK
$CALL

FREE
UPON REQUEST
*DISCOUNT PRICE LIST &
INFORMATION KIT
WRITE
ミクロ MANAGEMEN J
SYSTEMS
TELEMARKET DEPT. 1

Since 1978
* REPUTATION BACRED BY YEARS OF
EXPERIENCE.
* PIONEER IN DIRECT TO CONSUMER
SALES OF MICRO COMPUTERS AND
ELECTRONICS
* MILLIONS OF DOLLARS IN SALES
OVER THE YEARS
* TENS OF THOUSANDS OF CUSTOMERS
* HONEST
* RELIABLE
* LARGE INVENTORY
* NAME BRAND PRODUCTS

MicroManagement
Systems, Inc.
2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
(912) 377-7120

DISCOUNT
PRICES
BUY
DIRECT
TELEMARKET DEPT. 1

Circle 295 on Inquiry card.
Listing continued on page 536
COHERENT™ IS SUPERIOR TO UNIX* AND IT'S AVAILABLE TODAY ON THE IBM PC.

Mark Williams Company hasn't just taken a mini-computer operating system, like UNIX, and ported it to the PC. We wrote COHERENT ourselves. We were able to bring UNIX capability to the PC with the PC in mind, making it the most efficient personal computer work station available at an unbelievable price.

For the first time you get a multi-user, multitasking operating system on your IBM PC. Because COHERENT is UNIX-compatible, UNIX software will run on the PC under COHERENT.

The software system includes a C-compiler and over 100 utilities, all for $500. Similar environments cost thousands more.

COHERENT on the IBM PC requires a hard disk and 256K memory. It’s available on the IBM XT, and Tecmar, Davong and Corvus hard disks.

Available now. For additional information, call or write,

Mark Williams Company
1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614
312/472-6659

COHERENT is a trademark of Mark Williams Company.
*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

Circle 511 on inquiry card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hex Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13EC:   03    OF 02</td>
<td>595 VAL3 DFB 005,00F,002,00E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13FF:   0E    70 70 A0</td>
<td>596 VAL4 DFB 080,070,0A0,060</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13F8:   60    00 80 80</td>
<td>597 8 598 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13F9:   20    00 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13FA:   2C    00 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13FB:   30    00 34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400:   00    38 80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1403:   3C    599 ROMPTR</td>
<td>HEX 002000240002B002C0030000340038003C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1404:   80    20 80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1407:   24    80 28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140A:   00    2C 80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140D:   30    00 34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1410:   80    38 80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1413:   3C    600</td>
<td>HEX 002080240002B002CB0300034003B003C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1414:   00    21 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1417:   25    00 29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141B:   31    00 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1426:   00    39 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142C:   3D    601</td>
<td>HEX 002100250029002D003100350039003D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142F:   80    21 80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1432:   25    80 29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1436:   80    20 80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143B:   31    00 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143E:   60    39 80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143F:   3D    602</td>
<td>HEX 0021B0250029002D00310035003B003D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1442:   00    22 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1447:   26    00 2A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144B:   00    2E 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144F:   32    00 36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1450:   00    3A 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1453:   3E    603</td>
<td>HEX 00220026002A002E003200036003A003E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1454:   80    22 80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1457:   27    00 28</td>
<td>HEX 00230027002B002F00300037003B003F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145A:   00    2F 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145D:   33    00 37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1460:   00    3B 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1463:   3F    605</td>
<td>HEX 00238027002B002F00330037003B003F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1464:   80    23 80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1467:   27    80 28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146A:   80    2F 80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146D:   33    80 37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1470:   80    3B 80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1473:   3F    606</td>
<td>HEX 0023B027002B002F00330037003B003F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1474:   28    20 2B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1477:   24    28 2B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147A:   28    2C 2B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147D:   30    28 34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1480:   28    3B 28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1483:   3C    607</td>
<td>HEX 2B202B242B282B2C8302B342B382B3C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1484:   4B    20 4B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1487:   24    4B 2B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148A:   2B    4B 2B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148D:   3B    4B 3B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1493:   4C    608</td>
<td>HEX AB20A82A2B82A2CA83A83A838AB3C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1494:   2B    21 2B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1497:   25    2B 2B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149A:   2B    2B 2B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149C:   3B    2B 3B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149F:   3B    2B 3B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14A3:   3D    609</td>
<td>HEX 2B212B252B292B2D02B312B352B392B3D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14A4:   4B    21 4B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14A7:   25    4B 2B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14A8:   2B    4B 2B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14A9:   3B    4B 3B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14AB:   3B    4B 3B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14A3:   3D    610</td>
<td>HEX AB21A825A829A82D02A83A83A839A83D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14B0:   2B    22 2B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14B3:   2B    22 2B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14B7:   26    2B 2A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14BA:   2B    2B 2B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14BD:   3B    2B 3B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14C0:   2B    2B 2B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14C4:   4B    22 4B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14C7:   26    4B 2A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14C8:   2B    22 2B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing continued on page 538
Never again worry about computer theft or damage

What could be better than full replacement?
By now, you've probably heard or read about SAFEWARE™ Insurance for microcomputers. But you may still wonder just what it protects, or whether it's really worth the investment. If you've never lost any part of your computer system or software, you probably don't yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages. Or the agonies you could face in trying to recover even the simplest piece of peripheral equipment.

What do you mean it's not covered?!
Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE protection is fine as long as you don't have to worry about an accident or loss. But what if you came home one night to discover you'd been robbed? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system, too, had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of micro-systems—a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you, you're likely to find out the hard way just how limited your standard insurance policy's protection really is. And no matter how little or how much you have invested in your computer system, discovering that it's not covered can be an expensive lesson.

Now you can be sure
SAFEWARE was developed by an insurance professional who was shocked to learn that his very own personal computer was at risk. Can you imagine? What he discovered was that his homeowners insurance policy excluded coverage as soon as he began operating his first business program. Even his simplest spreadsheet was voided coverage. Because most homeowners policies won't cover any equipment used for business, no matter how infrequently. Out of this need was born SAFEWARE. A simple, easy-to-understand coverage you can count on. Full replacement coverage of hardware, software and media, after a low $50 deductible.

With SAFEWARE there's no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with the "rider" type of policies. So your coverage can grow with your system, providing protection for its full value rather than each individual item. This will be especially important to you if you've ever planning to buy additional equipment or software. Even just one peripheral.

What the editors are saying
Desjardins Computing: "Given the amount of money that business users spend on computer equipment, it's too easy to forget that an insurance policy may be the most important new accessory that you could add to your desktop computer system."

Computer Decisions: "Your personal computer might not be safe at home. If it's not insured, then you're running the risk of losing thousands of dollars you've invested...."

Personal Computing: "Replacing hardware may be more of a problem than you thought it would be.... That's why (a computer consultant) suggests that you get the computer insured."

Wall Street Journal: "Columbia National General Agency introduces a policy that covers home computers regardless of use. The usual premium: about $75 a year."

An All-Risk, no risk offer
SAFEWARE is an All-Risk plan of insurance, which means it covers all hardware, all purchased software, and all media. Your complete system is protected against theft, fire, accidental damage, even damage sustained while the computer is being transported in your car. SAFEWARE even covers damage caused by power surges... the leading destroyer of microcomputers. And, now, SAFEWARE is available on a no risk basis. If you are not completely satisfied with the protection afforded by SAFEWARE, you may return the policy for a full refund within the first 10 days after you've received it.

Thousands have said "yes!"
Since it was first introduced in 1982, thousands of computer owners, like you, have said "yes!" to the SAFEWARE offer. Owners of systems from the smallest portable micros to larger sophisticated business systems are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable and complete security. And the simplest peace of mind available to ensure carefree computing.

The cost: pennies a day
As you can see from the table, the annual premium for a typical system consisting of a $3,000 processor, a disk drive and printer worth $1,100, and $900 in software, is just $60. And you can save even more since the cost of insurance for personal computers used for business may be tax deductible. To determine your rate of coverage, just add up your total system value. Then, find the premium in the table.

Easy to order
Choose from three simple ways to pay for your complete SAFEWARE protection: Call the toll free phone number listed and we'll charge your premium to your VISA or MasterCard. Or, you can mail us your order along with your check. Or, send us the coupon and charge your policy to your credit card.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Hardware, Media &amp; Software System Value</th>
<th>Annual Premium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to $ 2,000</td>
<td>$ 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 2,001-$ 5,000</td>
<td>$ 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 5,001-$ 8,000</td>
<td>$ 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 8,001-$11,000</td>
<td>$ 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$11,001-$14,000</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$14,001-$17,000</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$17,001-$21,000</td>
<td>$140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$21,001-$24,000</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$24,001-$27,000</td>
<td>$170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call toll free for rates on higher coverages
Not available in DC., HI., KY., LA., ME., MS., NV., SC., WY.

800-848-3469
(In Ohio call 800-848-2123)
Phones open 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., Monday through Saturday

Columbia National General Agency
88 E. Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43215

With SAFEWARE you get...
• Full replacement coverage.
• Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accident.
• Ultimate in power surge protection.
• Costs as low as $35 a year.

Yea, my computer needs immediate protection.

Please issue my SAFEWARE Insurance Policy.

Name ________________________________
Street ________________________________
City ____________________________ State __ Zip __________

System value $ ____________________________

□ Check Enclosed □ VISA □ MasterCard

Card # ______ Card Exp. Date ______

Mail to SAFEWARE, P.O. Box 02311, XTY Columbus, OH 43202

Circle 408 on inquiry card.
The personal, portable daisywheel printer.

Only $599.

For the first time, your letter-quality printer can be used almost anywhere! Bring the new Transtar 120 with you to work, to school, and home again! Conveniently weighing in at less than 19 pounds, it generates unrivaled print quality and is the size of a standard briefcase. The new 120 is so light, so small, that you can take it with you.

Remarkably, the new $599 Transtar 120 is "plug and go" compatible with the best-selling word processing programs. Just plug the 120 into your personal computer and watch this precision printer purr along at 14 cps Shanon text speed producing superscript, subscript, underlining and a true boldface. Even using letterhead is now a breeze with the 120's automatic single sheet loading!

Don't worry about durability: It's a tough little machine. It joins the highly reliable family of Transtar printers with a failure rate that's the envy of the industry: less than 1%. Should your 120 ever need repair, a nationwide network of authorized service centers stands ready for speedy repair on your six-month end-user warranty.

Just think of it: everything you want in a letter-quality printer...anywhere you want it. Only $599.

Transtar
P.O. Box C-96975, Bellevue, Washington 98009

Circle 481 on inquiry card.
User to User

Conducted by Jerry Pournelle

Copy Protection and Privacy

Dear Jerry,

The Superscribe II word processor is distributed by On-Line Systems (now Sierra On-Line Inc.). When I first got it, I found it a fairly good word processor with some very interesting features. For instance, it has a 70-column upper/lower-case display on an unmodified Apple with software printer spooling and a keyboard buffer. Not a bad achievement, even with its share of bugs. And On-Line did provide a free backup disk.

Then, last summer, On-Line updated the program to its present Screenwriter II and gave it some enhancements, such as a mouse or joystick. However, it also added a very nasty copy-protection system. The company's update policy was $10 for a new disk and a manual with the return of one of the disks. After about two weeks, I got the new disk and manual (a large improvement, I might add). It wouldn't boot, so I took it to a store owned by a friend of mine and tried to boot it on a Franklin with Apple drives, an Apple with Rana drives, and an Apple with a Super-5 and a normal drive. It would not boot on any of them. So off went the disk to the company, and two weeks later I got a new one. It wouldn't boot on any of the machines, either. I called, and the company said to return it again. Being an accomplished programmer, I decided to play around for a while. After spending a few minutes boot-tracing the program, I finally got it to run. However, I simply am not going to boot-trace a program every time I want to run it, which in this case might be two or three times a day. So I found the nibble counts in it and removed them. It then worked on any machine. When I called the company and told a programmer there how to fix this problem, he said (in a very moronic tone), "Oh, uh, I guess we'll fix it" and took my name and address. About three weeks later I started to receive Softalk magazines free, with a little "Sponsored by On-Line Systems" on top of the label. Not exactly the correction I had hoped for.

I simply cannot abide by a tool being protected from copying, or in this case just use. As a result of the company's screwing around, I lost four weeks of valuable time owing to the loss of the backup. It is absolutely ridiculous to keep someone who relies on a product from copying it. Beyond that, if I wanted to modify it for either of my nonstandard drive configurations, I couldn't because the nibble counts would stop it from functioning: the length and content would be changed.

It is simply not worth buying a product that I can't use to my own ends, provided I don't pirate it, which I wouldn't. It is also interesting to note that a product I subsequently purchased from On-Line (the game Pest Patrol) would not work on my drives, which I had completely checked by a Class I repair center. In light of this, I have decided never to purchase anything from On-Line again and advise anyone who wants products guaranteed to work on their Apple system to do likewise.

Douglas Henkin
150 East 77th St.
New York, NY 10021

My late mad friend would have published the company's bit map in retaliation. Companies that destroy their own utility to "prevent piracy" only encourage legitimate hackers to turn pirate.

Dear Jerry,

In your June column ("Zenith Z-100, Epson QX-10, Software Licensing, and the Software Piracy Problem," page 411) you touched on a subject near and dear to my heart, protection. I have three words to say about it: I hate it. I have no objection to copyright; just those protection schemes.

My problems started when I bought a 5-megabyte Corvus hard disk for my Apple II. The Corvus drive can only live in slot 6 because of the firmware on the controller card; therefore, the floppy disk must be elsewhere. The first problem I ran into was not being able to put my games, educational and other protected software on the Corvus. The second problem was booting protected software from the floppy disk in slot 7 or elsewhere. Do you realize how much software out there will not work if the floppy disk controller is not in slot 7? I said to myself, instead of trying to get all soft-

ware houses in the universe to change their software, why not get Corvus to change its firmware so that it can go in slot 7? Well, after having my dealer call Corvus several times, the company's answer was, "impossible to do." I tried to call the vice-president of the company and never got a return call. High Technology software of Oklahoma City also talked to them. No way, they said.

Back to protection. CP/M software is not protected, and I don't hear them crying about pirates of their software. Beagle Bros. Software is not protected and it is still in business. At least one well-known game house has dropped protection and reduced all of its prices on software for the Apple to $19.95.

Like you said, "For every protection scheme there is somebody out there ready to break it." How can it be stopped? Software programmers, please stop putting those locks on your software. Instead, install a serial number somewhere in the program that is registered to the original owner. That way, if he sells or gives away a copy and the person who gets it needs to send it back to the company for any reason, the serial number can be traced. Finally, have faith and enforce your copyrights. Yes, believe it or not, I think the majority of people out here have integrity and are not out to rip you off.

Stan Epstein
116 S. Cedarwood
Rose Hill, KS 67133

Piracy is a real problem, but most protection schemes cause far more problems than they solve.

Dear Jerry,

In your July column ("Interstellar Drives, Osborne Accessories, DEDICATE/32, and Death Valley, page 323), you used the word "cache" to refer to a system that stores frequently used information from a disk in RAM. I thought you might like some background information. I understand that the original use of the word cache in computers had to do with main-frame computers. A mainframe will have a large main memory (say 256K bytes)
Suddenly, personal computers that just stand alone don’t stand a chance.

The trouble with most personal computers is that they don’t tie into office automation. Maybe that’s why they’re called “standalones”. So instead of bringing the people in your company together, they only succeed in keeping them apart.

But one personal computer is different: the Wang Professional Computer. In fact, it’s the one personal computer that can really tie into total office automation. Not only does it work together with every other piece of Wang equipment, it can also communicate with most mainframes.

So everyone in your company has immediate access to the exact information they need. In the exact format they need it in: words, numbers and images.

What’s more, you also get Wang word processing, the easiest-to-use word processing in the world.

Why risk standing alone with other personal computers when Wang puts it all together so well.

For a demonstration of The Wang Professional Computer call 1-800-225-9264. Or send this coupon to Wang Laboratories, Inc., Business Executive Center, One Industrial Avenue, Lowell, MA 01851.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State Zip
Phone

© 1983 Wang Laboratories, Inc.
with access times around 200 to 500 nanoseconds. That's fast enough to keep most microcomputer CPUs happy, but it seems like a long time to a mainframe CPU. So a small amount (say 256K bytes) of fast, expensive cache memory is installed between the CPU and the main memory to hold the frequently used information from the main memory. The access time of the cache memory might be 20 to 50 nanoseconds.

My opinion, for what it's worth, is that disk emulators (or RAM disks) will gradually become obsolete. The 16-bit microprocessors on the market can handle up to about 500K bytes of addressable memory, which is more than you can put on a 5¼-inch disk. Once enough software becomes available to take advantage of all that memory, disk emulators will no longer be needed.

Gerry Ashton
Box 415, Rural Rt. 4
Hopewell Jct., NY 12533

Thanks. Tracy Kidder explains cache well in his The Soul of a New Machine. You're probably right about disk emulators, but not for a while. They'll last a couple more years, and wow, do they save time! . . . Jerry

---

Public Key Encryption

Dear Jerry,

Computer systems security is part of my job here at Kodak Park. Therefore, I was quite interested in your comments on public key cryptosystems in your July column ("Interstellar Drives, Osborne Accessories, DEDICATE/32, and Death Valley," page 322).

I would really like to know whether anyone succeeds in deciphering the file you published that was generated by DEDICATE/32.

William E. Florance
Security Administrator
Eastman Kodak Co.
Management Services Division
Bldg. 56, Kodak Park
1669 Lake Ave.
Rochester, NY 14650

So far no one has claimed the prize! In fact, only a few admit to having tried. . . . Jerry

Dear Jerry,

You hit the nail on the head, sir. The most common mistake I've seen made about encryption schemes is boundless faith in long keys. Although key length is important, it only gives one a rough feel for the resistance of a particular cipher to brute force (i.e., try every key) attacks. A mathematically weak system can be attacked with several analytical tools, assuming the enciphering process is public knowledge. If it isn't, the use of classic cryptoanalytic attack (cribs, etc.) will be the approach of choice.

Incidentally, I seem to recall an article in InfoWorld late last year that described the successful breaching of the public key system by a mathematician using an Apple II. As I remember, the demonstration was at some kind of convention and (seemingly) was tightly controlled. I wouldn't use the public key system to hide a second set of books, anyhow.

The bottom line is, any cryptosystem is of only hypothetical security value, and some hypotheses are better than others. The major concern I would have in evaluating the merits of any encryption scheme is the sophistication of the opposition and the volume of material to be encrypted. Several old and simple systems are quite secure for enciphering limited amounts of plain text, notably the Playfair cipher and the Jefferson wheel (AKA the Bazeries cylinder). These systems are very easy to implement on the micro and can be worked by hand if need be. The same can hardly be said for the [National Bureau of Standards] Data Encryption Standard, eh?

Another generally held rule of thumb is that the security of a system cannot be based on the secrecy of the encryption process, be it by mechanical device or computer program. The opposition should be presumed to have everything you have, save the key.

If you're interested in further information, I highly recommend David Kahn's excellent book, The Codebreakers, a classic in the field of cryptography.

Bob Scott, Lieutenant, U.S. Navy
3095 Marina Dr., Unit -2
Marina, CA 93033

The public key system used by Charlie Merritt is not the one discussed in InfoWorld. This one is based on factoring large numbers. My research indicates that it will take the resources of a government to break the Merritt system, and I wouldn't bet that a government can do it. Charlie Merritt has invited any computer wizards who are interested to try to disassemble his program for all the good it's going to do them. . . . Jerry

---

Europe Replies

Dear Jerry,

From time to time in your column a European standard emerges as a culprit for what-they-did-to-the-Selectric-keyboard on the IBM PC. As you certainly are aware, a disturbing number of languages are spoken in Europe—English, German, French, Spanish, and Italian, for example. For each language there is a traditional keyboard that may or may not have achieved the dignity of a standard. Further, European keyboards differ not only from language to language but also from country to country. The "French" keyboards in West Germany, Austria, Switzerland, and Luxembourg are by no means identical. Surely there must be more to the PC's keyboard than a ghost?

G. Accardo
6225 Hersberg 7
Luxembourg

I know only what the sales and public relations people tell me. At any rate, there are now software fixes, so all's better if not well. . . .

Jerry

Dear Jerry,

You have commented a couple of times in BYTE on the IBM PC keyboard. For the record, the features of the keyboard you have criticized are all designed in the U.S. and are as American as pie and Watergate. To wit: key placement, key spacing, and so on.

The one keyboard feature that has been influenced by European norms is height, which you have not criticized. There are no European keyboards that have a key between the space bar and shift except for IBM PC keyboards imported from the U.S. Umlauts sit way above the shift key.

Have you got something against Europe?

V. M. Lorenzen
Raiffeisenstr. 1
Seelheim
West Germany

IBM and DEC both said it was a European standard. Great gobs of goo. . . . Jerry
OF ALL THE THINGS YOU BUY, HOW MANY ARE GOOD ENOUGH TO BE WARRANTED 5 YEARS?

Few disks stand the test of time. Because few are built to the precision standards or certified to the critical levels of Omni's complete line. Each Omni disk is rated for 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. Each is certified error-free at a minimum of twice the error-threshold of your system. And built to exceed all industry specifications including those of ANSI, ECMA, ISO and virtually every drive manufacturer. So you can count on them for the long haul. We guarantee it.

Call toll-free (800 343-7620) for your nearest dealer. In Mass., call 617 799-0197.

Omni Resources, 4 Oak Pond Ave.
Millbury, Mass. 01527

Dealers. Software houses. Check our prices, services and specifications. We offer duplicating, formatting, private labeling, small minimums, fast delivery and copy protection schemes on disks for virtually any system.
Dear Jerry,

You keep harping on about the nasty "European" keyboard supplied with the IBM PC. Sure it's European, and sure it's nasty, but your moans are like complaining that a grapefruit is sour because it's yellow.

So far as I am aware, the "European-ness" of the IBM keyboard only has to do with ergonomic attributes such as being separate from the rest of the machine and standing low above the table. In much of Europe, this sort of let's-mollycoddle-the-nasty, but your moans are like complaining ye llow.

User: "standard" keyboard called "Swedish;"

Look at the Basis--its keyboard is just as "European/Swedish," yet you said quite nice things about it the other month.

Manufacturers were making such a thing about meeting "Swedish" standards at last fall's Paris office equipment show (SICOB) that a friend of mine was sent to Stockholm to get copies of these "standards." It was like trying to reach the end of the rainbow. It seems that the much vaunted Swedish ergonomic "standards" are actually stiff demands made by labor unions. All very well, except that they appear to be regulated by union whim.

Each European country has a different typewriter keyboard layout to cope with things such as "être ou pas être, c'est là la question," but that is not what you are complaining about, either: important things, like where to put the big keys, are the same in Europe and in America. It's obvious if you stop to think about it: little typewriter keyboards are easy for manufacturers to swap around, but changing the physical locations of the big keys for each country would be uneconomic.

The real bugbear is that many computer manufacturers and programmers do not know how to type in any language. Although IBM makes typewriters, it is noticeable that it was not the typewriter department that produced the PC.

Some programmers' lack of typing ability is astonishing: when I first started word processing on an Exidy Sorcerer, I was flabbergasted by a table of "single keystroke" entries for BASIC keyw ords--as though a two-key combination such as "graphic-G" could conceivably be easier than typing TAB, opening parenthesis and all! Clearly the BASIC manual was not directed at word-processing customers.

Many utility programs are just as bad. I find it is easier and quicker to type out short, meaningful command words such as ENTER in full rather than try to remember the current program's one- or two-letter abbreviation, but I've seen competent systems programmers boggle at the prospect of hunting for, and then pecking at, five whole letters in the right order just for one command. Why require five acts where one will do?

You might well do good by castigating neglect of the touch-typist by IBM and the rest of the programming world, but blaming it on Europeans in general, or Swedes in particular, is wide of the mark. By the way, I have no special pro-Sweden axe to grind, and although I live just outside Paris, I'm British.

Andrew Marland
35 Avenue Chevreul
92270 Bois Colombes
France

I don't mean to blame Europeans, but IBM's short-sightedness! They had the best keyboard in the world (Selectric), and they blew it!...

Jerry

On Comments

Dear Jerry,

I have a quick comment on your use of comments in a Modula-2 program. I think I can cast some insight on the situation.

Your statement that it is clearer if FOR ends with NEXT, and WHILE with WEND, makes sense only in the context of your ongoing enthusiasm for advanced versions of BASIC. However, for someone such as myself, who has never used a BASIC with WEND in it, using WEND to end a loop seems no more natural than using QWERTY. I would suggest commenting your example program thusly:

```basic
While n<N DO
     FOR i=1 TO 5 DO
          WriteString("Foo")
     END;
     WriteString("Fliddle")
     DEC(n);
     END;
     WHILE n>N *
```

Using comments that indicate the loop variables allows the reader to simply look upward from the comment until he finds the loop statement with the same variables. With your method, all he can do is hope to find the corresponding WHILE statement. For nested WHILEs in particular, simply putting WEND won't do the job. Note that this affords the same ease of reading that NEXT I (rather than just NEXT) does. But bringing in NEXT is unnecessary, as is WEND.

As for your columns, they are always provocative and informative, even if I don't always agree. Keep it up.

Matt Richards
815-C Dartmouth Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21212

Seems like a good idea. Meanwhile, Modula-2 remains my favorite language...

Jerry

Z-100 Notes

Dear Jerry,

Poverty drove me to the Heath version of the Z-100. It is relatively easy to assemble and very well documented. One needs to be light of touch with a soldering iron on the controller board, but otherwise the kit is within the skill level of the average tinkerer. My unit came on line after only about 10 hours of effort.

I must also report that one of the claims made in the advertising is significantly overstated. The 8-inch drives that you connected up so easily must have been double-sided, for it seems that only double-sided drives will work with this machine. That was a serious blow to me because the ability to use my old drives was the economic cornerstone of my decision to launch this project.

I have called Heath to ask whether a single-sided drive can be made to work, but after the first contact, which revealed that a BIOS patch was available, the help came to an end. You would be surprised at how long Heath technicians can hold their breath on the phone! It's hard to believe that they think they will sell too many of the $700 disk drives using this tactic when equivalent drive systems are available for less than half that price on the open market.

Jerry, if your technical friends come up with a way to make Shugart 800 drives work with the Z-100, I'd surely like to hear about it.

Colin Evans
150 Walnut St.
Stratford, CT 06497

Others also report that the Heathkit version of the Z-100 is easy to build. I'm glad you were happy with yours.

Alas, I know of no way to use single-sided
Introducing...the Byte Book Club™
FORMERLY COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS’ BOOK CLUB

POWERFUL TOOLS!  POWERFUL SAVINGS!

Take any 3 books for $100 only (Values up to $79.50)

If you join now for a trial period and agree to purchase three more books—at handsome discounts—during your first year of membership,
(Publishers’ prices shown)

MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS HANDBOOK By D. R. Stout
617/6588 $39.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

NETWORK SYSTEMS By R. Sharma, P. J. T. deSousa, A. D. Ingle
582557-08 $29.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING: A Practitioner’s Approach By R. S. Pressman
507/8138 $32.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

CLARICA’S CIRCUIT CELLAR, Volume 2 By S. Clarica
109/663X $11.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

COMPII.ER CONSTRUCTION: Theory and Practice By W. Barrett, and J. D. Couch
788/4998 $25.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

AN INTRODUCTION TO VISICALC®-MATRIXING FOR APPLE® AND IBM® By H. Ambarlian
016/054 $22.95

BUILD YOUR OWN Z-80 COMPUTER—AND 780 USERS MANUAL By S. Clarica & J. Carr
582337-38 $29.90
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

MICROCOMPUTER OPERATING SYSTEMS By M. Dahme
150/710 $16.95

THE MCGRaw-HILL COMPUTER HANDBOOK By H. Helms
279/721A $79.50
(Counts as 3 of your 3 books)

MICROCOMPUTER BUYERS’ GUIDE By R. Webster
689/598 $19.95

APPLE PASCAL By P. Luehrmann
491/712 $18.95

MICROCOMPUTER GRAPHICS AND PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES By H. Katzian, Jr.
582576-7 $18.95

BASIC: GETTING STARTED By W. S. Davis
582355-1 $5.95

INTERFACE PROJECTS FOR THE TRS-80 By R. C. Hallgren
582466-3 $18.95

PRINCIPLES OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS, 2/e By W. M. Newman & R. F. Sproull
463/387B $35.50
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

THE SMALL COMPUTER CONNECTION By N. L. Shapiro
564/124 $15.95

INVITATION TO FORTH By H. Katzian, Jr.
582284-9 $17.90

A PROGRAMMER’S VIEW OF INTEL 432 By E. Organick
477/191B $29.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

DATABASE DESIGN 2/E By G. Wiederhold
701/326B $32.00
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

CONVERSION OF COMPUTER SOFTWARE By J. R. Wolberg
582598-0 $19.95

THE C PRIMER By L. Hancock & M. Krieger
259/81X $14.95

INTRODUCING THE UNIX SYSTEM By H. McGilton & R. Morgan
450/013 $18.95

PROGRAMMING WITH ADA: An Introduction by Means of Graduated Examples By P. Wegner
789/24X $19.95

Why YOU should join the Byte Book Club now!

- Best and newest books from ALL publishers! Books are selected from a wide range of publishers by expert editors and consultants to give you continuing access to the best and latest books in your field.
- Big savings! Build your library and save money too! Savings range up to 30% or more off publishers’ list prices—usually 20% to 25%.
- Bonus books! You will immediately begin to participate in our Bonus Book Plan that allows you savings up to 80% off the publishers’ prices of many professional and general interest books!
- Convenience! 14-16 times a year (about once every 3-4 weeks) you receive the Club Bulletin FREE. It fully describes the Main Selection and alternate selections. A dated Reply Card is included. If you want the Main Selection, you simply do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you want an alternate selection—or no book at all—you simply indicate it on the Reply Card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late delivery of the Bulletin you receive a Main Selection you do not want, you may return it for credit at the Club’s expense.

As a Club member you agree only to the purchase of three additional books during your first year of membership. Membership may be discontinued by either you or the Club at any time after you have purchased the three additional books. Orders from outside the U.S. cannot be accepted.

Fill out the card and mail today! If the card is missing, write to:
BYTE BOOK CLUB™ P.O. Box 582, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520
drives; mine are indeed double-sided (Compumag), and I never did check for single. Sorry.

We use the Z-100 primarily with 5¼-inch disks, but we like the ability to transfer to 8-inch disks easily.

If anyone writes with a simple way to use single-sided 8-inch drives, I'll be sure to put it in the column. . . . Jerry

Dear Jerry,

I finished assembling the Heathkit version of the Z-100 in March. I'm writing to tell you how to fix Zorro's squeaky keyboard. I also think that the squeak is needless on such a fine keyboard. Further, a blinking cursor makes me want to kill. I have spent sleepless nights developing horrible tortures for engineers that think I need the cursor to blink blink blink blink blink blink blink blink at me while I'm trying to think.

I've enclosed the listing of MODE.COM, which stops the squeak and the blink. The program is a minor modification of the one on page P.5 of volume 2 of the Z-DOS manual. The program could be further modified to reset anything on the machine by changing the MSG line. I've put MODE.COM into the AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

About the Heathkit H-100—it is incredibly easy to assemble. At $2199 you are stealing this computer. Except for the disk controller board there are only two solder joints in the entire project! If you don't like to solder you can farm out the controller to a friend you trust with a soldering iron. Pay him $100, and you still save $900 over the price of the Z-100. I built the main box in less than five hours.

The controller took me about 10 hours to solder, but I had no experience and was working very carefully.

Reinhard Koch
1500 Cloverdale Ave.
Winston-Salem, NC 27104

Thanks—that helps a lot! I don't much care for blinks, either. . . . Jerry

Listing 1: The MODE.COM listing, which stops the squeak and the blink in the Heathkit version of the Z-100.

type mode.asm

```
TITLE 'MODE.COM'—SET UP MACHINE THE WAY I LIKE IT
PAGE 152
.XLIST
#include dosascz.asm
#include defasc2.asm
#include list.asm
.PS

assume cs: myseg, ss: myseg, ds: myseg, es: nothing
org 100h

start:
mov dx, offset msg
get addr of message
mov ah, dos funstr
get function to output message
int dos1 func
print message
int dos1 print
stop program

msg db 27, 'x', 27, 'x', 27, 'x', 27, 'x', 13, 10, 's'

fns11 ends

mid start

as shown on page P.5 of the Z-DOS manual, create a CON file by entering:

mask mode;
link mode;
exe2bin mode.exe
erase mode.exe

you now have mode.com.
```
PRESENTING THE
S100-PC™ FOR $2999.

The S100-PC by Lomas Data Products:
Offering high performance at a “low” price... and it’s IBM-PC diskette compatible.

The S100-PC is a cost effective high performance floppy based system ideally suited to business and scientific applications.

The system offers the following standard features:
■ Two 5 1/4” double sided disk drives (840 Kbytes of storage)
■ Two serial ports, Two parallel ports
■ Battery protected clock calendar
■ MS-DOS™ operating system (others optional)
■ 128K RAM
■ 8 MHZ 8088 processor (8087 optional)
■ 15 slot S100 mother board
■ Attractive desktop enclosure

And, the S100-PC is diskette compatible with the IBM-PC and most programs will operate without any changes. Plus, with its S100 bus expansion capability, your system will never be outdated.

LDP also offers a complete line of S100 bus board products & support for the system integrator...

- **LIGHTNING ONE*** 8086/8088 CPU
  8086 or 8088, with 8087 and 8089 coprocessors. Up to 10MHZ operation... **PRICES start at $425.00**

- **HAZITALL SYSTEM SUPPORT BOARD**
  2 serial, 2 parallel ports, battery protected clock calendar, Hard disk controller host interface... **PRICE $325.00**

- **LDP128/256K DYNAMIC RAM**
  Advanced dynamic RAM with LSI controller for failsafe operation, parity... **PRICE $1200.00**

- **RAM57 HIGH PERFORMANCE**
  Static RAM High speed (100ns) low power CMOS static RAM. 128K bytes, extended addressing... **PRICE $1200.00**

- **LDP72 FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER**
  Single/double density, single/double sided disks, both 8” and 5¼” inch drives simultaneously... **PRICE $275.00**

- **LDP88 8088 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER**
  8088 CPU, 1K RAM, 8 K EPROM, Monitor RS232 serial port, 8 vectored interrupts... **PRICE $349.00**

Two additional boards are available for JULY delivery.

- **LIGHTNING 286 — 80286 CPU BOARD**
  Offers 4 times the performance of a 5MHZ 8086 CPU while maintaining software compatibility... **PRICE... CALL**

- **OCTAPORT 8 PORT SERIAL BOARD**
  8 serial ports 0 to 19200 baud operation real time clock interrupt. Ideal for multi-user systems such as MP/M-86... **PRICE... CALL**

All of LDP boards are fully tested to exacting standards and carry a one year warranty. We specialize in 16-bit products & support the four major operating systems for 16-bit processors: CP/M-86®, MP/M-86, CONCURRENT CP/M-86®, and MS-DOS (PC-DOS).

If your application requires 16-bit computing power and versatility, call Lomas Data Products today.

**Dealer inquiries invited.**
LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS, INC. □ 66 Hopkinton Road, Westboro, MA 01581 □ Tel: (617) 366-6434

*CP/M-86, MP/M-86 and CONCURRENT CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research
**MS-DOS is trademark of Microsoft.
***Lightning One is trademark of Lomas Data Products, Inc.

Circle 274 on inquiry card.
**Stampers for the PC**

Dear Steve,

I would like to build the joystick for my IBM Personal Computer using Radio Shack's joystick potentiometer, Catalog No. 271-105. Can you tell me how to wire the potentiometer? The IBM manuals have been no help. Also, I hooked up a 13-inch Hitachi color television set to the IBM PC, but I get poor resolution in the 80-character by 25-line mode. Any suggestions?

Robert Smith
Darien, CT

Adapting the Radio Shack joystick potentiometer to the IBM Personal Computer is easy (see figure 1). Of course, your PC will need a joystick interface card. Also, while the value of the 271-105 joystick is rated at 100K ohms, the 30-degree travel of the joystick handle may limit the range that can be controlled. If this is a problem, a potentiometer with a larger resistance will be needed. The total resistance change should be around 100K ohms.

The signal bandwidth of a color television is too narrow for an 80-character line to be displayed clearly. The only solution for sharp characters is to use a high-bandwidth (greater than 12 MHz) monitor... Steve

---

**Apple Disk Information**

Dear Steve,

I would appreciate your help in finding sources of information about the operation (hardware and software) of the Apple II disk drives and disk-drive controllers.

Robert Kao
West Linn, OR

One of the best references on the operation of the Apple disk operating system is the book Beneath Apple DOS by Don Worth and Pieter Lechner. Published by Quality Software, it is available at most computer stores. The book completely describes the DOS software and explains the disk formatting. Because many of the disk-drive functions are software controlled rather than hardware controlled, you will be off to a good start.

The Apple disk controller schematic on page 165 of the Apple DOS Manual shows that it does little more than turn the drive on and off, move the stepper motor, and translate the disk pulses into a 6-bit hexadecimal code. The software that drives the controller is explained in Beneath Apple DOS. The disk analog card features the MC3470 read amplifier, which takes the differential AC signal from the disk's read/turtle head and converts it to a digital output pulse. It is amplified and filtered, sent to the controller for translation, and then sent to the data bus... Steve

---

**Atari 800 to VCS**

Dear Steve,

I own an Atari 800 and am interested in making cartridges for the Atari VCS or 5200. Do the VCS and 5200 both use a 6502 chip? If they do, is it possible to use standard Atari assembly language for programming? If they do not use the 6502—or are not compatible with Atari assembly language—can you tell me if there is any other way to make cartridges for the VCS or 5200? (I understand that there is a board that lets you use an Apple II Plus for this purpose.) Any help will be greatly appreciated.

Scott Brause
Edison, NJ

The Atari 800 and the Atari VCS both use a 6502-type microprocessor and share the same machine language. It is therefore possible to develop games on your Atari 800 that will run on a VCS.

The boards for the Apple II Plus are made by Frobco
POB 8378
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
(408) 429-1551

These units are real-time development systems consisting of a plug-in board for the Apple II and EPROM plug-in boards for the VCS or 5200... Steve

---

**The Monitor and the Merriment**

Dear Steve,

I have been using a BMC 13-inch color monitor with two home computers: a Commodore VIC-20 and a TI-99/4A. I also have another computer (built from an NRI kit) that is based on an
Now your computer can say anything and say it well.
Introducing the Votrax Personal Speech System.

**Quite articulate.**

The unlimited vocabulary Votrax Personal Speech System is the most sophisticated, low cost voice synthesizer available today. Its highly articulate text-to-speech translator lets your computer properly pronounce conversational words at least 95% of the time.

For all those unusual words and proper names, you can define an exception word table and store your own translations. And remember, the entirely self-contained Votrax PS System gets your computer talking without using any valuable computer memory.

**Built-in versatility.**

Much more than just a voice output device, the Votrax PS System lets you mix either speech and sound effects or speech and music. A programmable master clock and 255 programmable frequencies give you unmatched control of speech and sound effects.

The Votrax PS System offers user expandable ROM for custom applications, user downloadable software capability and sound effects subroutines for easy user programming. Its programmable speech rate provides more natural rhythm, while 16 programmable amplitude levels give you greater control of word emphasis.

Actual size: 12.2" x 4.5" x 2.6"

**Friendly to humans.**

Designed to look like a printer to your computer, the Votrax PS System is extremely easy to use. It can be used in tandem with your printer without an additional interface card. Both serial and parallel ports come standard, allowing you to connect the Votrax PS System to virtually any computer.

Speech, music and sound effects are only a PRINT statement away.

**A quick list.**

- Highly articulate Votrax text-to-speech translator.
- 255 programmable frequencies for speech/sound effects.
- 16 amplitude levels.
- Simultaneous speech and sound effects or speech and music.
- 8 octave, 3 note music synthesis.
- Serial and parallel interface standard.
- User programmable master clock.
- User defined exception word table.
- User programmable speech rate, amplitude and inflection.
- User expandable ROM for custom applications.
- User downloadable software capability.
- 3,500 character input buffer: subdivisible for a printer buffer.
- Internal speaker and external speaker jack.
- Real time clock and 8 user defined alarms.
- Oral power up and error prompting.
- X-on/X-off and RTS-CTS handshaking.
- Programmable Baud settings (75-9600).
- Interrupt driven Z-80 microprocessor.
- Parallel/Serial interconnect modes.
- Proper number string translation: the number "154" is pronounced "one hundred fifty four".

To order, see your local computer retailer or call toll-free

1-800-521-1350

Michigan residents, please call (313) 588-0341. MasterCard, VISA or personal check accepted. The price is $395 plus $4 for delivery. Educational discount available. Add sales tax in Michigan and California.

© VOTRAX 1982

Circle 500 on inquiry card.
MC6802 microprocessor. This unit has memory-mapped video, uses an MC6870 character generator, and displays 24 lines of 32 characters on a television screen. How can I get it to display to my monitor?

Ishak Mihaeli
Brooklyn, NY

Your color monitor is designed to accept a composite video signal directly. A television receiver is designed to accept a composite video signal that is superimposed onto a radio-frequency (RF) carrier. Most low-cost computers, such as your NRI, provide the video output on an RF carrier (usually channel 3 or 4) to enable a home television set to be used as a monitor.

The VIC-20 and the TI-99/4A have a direct video output that is not modulated to a television channel. Their output can therefore be displayed directly on your monitor. The RF signal from your NRI system is preventing the video signal from being displayed. If you tap into the composite video signal inside the computer before it goes into the RF modulator, you will be able to display its output on your monitor... Steve

**Power-line Warning**

Dear Steve,

I am about to receive a Victor 9000 system and would appreciate some information on a gadget that gives warning of power-line failures and glitches. Despite consider­able searching, I have been unable to find the name or manufacturer of this minor piece of equipment and its price (though I understand that its cost is not high). Can you help?

Brian Rushton
Brooklyn, NY

The device for indicating power-line failure and glitch occurrence, the Glitch Sentinel, is manufactured by

BMM Billings McEachern Inc.
402 Lincoln Centre Dr.
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 570-5335

The Glitch Sentinel features indicator lights for a variety of power-line conditions, including high and low line frequency, voltage spikes, and "noise." At $400 to $375 (with printer) per unit, I do not consider this a "minor piece of equipment" and suggest that you may be confus­ing this product with one of the many devices available that suppress surges and glitches... Steve

**Greek Character Set**

Dear Steve,

I have both a Commodore PET 2001 and a VIC-20 and would like to find a character generator for both that will display the Greek character set.

Dafni Voulgaridou
Thessaloniki, Greece

Two programmable character generators for the PET have been advertised within the last year. The first, the ICT Programmable Character Generator, is available from

Micro Mini Computer World
7200 Robinwood Ave.
Columbus, OH 43213

It allows the user to reprogram any of the PET's 256 standard screen characters and would certainly allow the use of Greek characters.

The other unit is manufactured by

Systems Formulate Corporation
39 Town & Country Village
Palo Alto, CA 94301

---

**Eco-C™ Compiler**

Since November of last year, we've been testing our new Eco-C Compiler and now it's ready for your 280™ CP/M™ system. Some of the features include:

- All data types, including float, double and long.
- Fast, efficient code. For example: Our versions of "seive" in January, 1983, BYTE; 15.8 seconds (standard) and 11.7 seconds (optimized).
- Uses Microsoft's MACRO 80™ for REL file output.
- Standard (K&R) file I/O and library (most in source) included.
- Easy assembly language interface.
- No royalty fees on generated code.

The price for Eco-C is $350.00 and includes MACRO 80 (a $200.00 value by itself). We'll also include a free copy of C Programming Guide while supplies last.

For further information, call or write:

P.O. Box 68602
Indianapolis, IN 46289
(317) 255-6476

 Registered trademarks are: Zilog (Z80), Digital Research (CP/M), Microsoft (MACRO 80) and Ecosoft (Eco-C).

---

**MicroWaves**

SPSS Inc. is making waves with a powerful new line of statistical software for the serious data analyst.

- Simple and sophisticated statistics; 25 procedures including cross-tabulation and regression
- Advanced Report generator
- Comprehensive data management—files of any size

SPSS/Pro is currently available for the DEC Professional 350. Other conversions are underway.

At SPSS Inc. we're making waves every day.

Call us for the full story. 312-329-2400

---

**SPSS Inc.**

444 N. MICHIGAN AVE., CHICAGO, IL 60611
(312) 329-2400

SPSS, SCSS, IDA, SPSS/Pro are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software. DEC Professional 350 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. © 1983 SPSS Inc.
Reserve your place today.
We’ll give you a front-row seat to success.

ISE-USA Professional Training
Seminars on Microcomputer Application Development
The microcomputer is here to stay. As a smart Information Management Professional you know that micros are rapidly becoming a key to business success.

Learn how to use them wisely, and you’ll be able to take full advantage of the growing micro revolution. Build top quality application systems on micros, while maintaining data integrity and security, and you could save a small fortune. Or make one.

That’s why ISE-USA has developed this special training program—to help you understand the fundamentals of data base management systems and to show you how to solve the kinds of problems you could formerly solve only on a mainframe.

It’s the kind of in-depth, practical, concentrated learning program you need to update your thinking, and discover the true potential of today’s micros.

Three-day Seminar and Workshop on Microcomputer Application Development
Basic principles and inner workings of data base management: a must for anyone who wants to stay abreast of today’s rapidly evolving information processing technologies.

Learn such valuable techniques as...
- State-of-the-art data base management
- How to design logical data structures for your application problems and create effective, efficient application software solutions
- How to assure data integrity and utilize recovery procedures
- Taking full advantage of tools for ad hoc query processing and interactive data manipulation
- Guaranteeing data security, handling multiple simultaneous users, performance tuning, design modification, and more

Taught By: Leading authorities on microcomputer data base management for applications systems development.

Sponsored By: International Software Enterprises, Inc. (ISE-USA), a member of the worldwide network of ISE companies.

In Cooperation With: Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. (MDBS), one of the world’s leading microcomputer software firms; creators of superior data base management software for mini and microcomputers and the first company to develop an authentic, full-featured data base management system for a wide range of microcomputers.

Guarantee
ISE-USA assures all attendees that only proven and available state-of-the-art microcomputer software development tools will be used in this seminar. Chief among these is MOBS II, an extended network, post relational DBMS, which is preferred worldwide for serious micro application development. Many of its features are not yet available on mainframe DBMSs. MOBS II is a trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.

Enroll me today! Enclosed is a check or money order for $500.

Sounds great, but I need more information. Illinois residents, please add 6% sales tax.

Name ________________________
Title ________________________
Company ________________________
Phone ________________________
Address ________________________
City ________________________ State ________________________ Zip ________________________

MAIL TO: ISE-USA, 85 West Algonquin Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
OR CALL: (800) 323-3528, In Illinois call (312) 981-9200

Circle 239 on inquiry card.
Another device, the Soft ROM, consists of a board that plugs into your character generator's ROM socket and provides 4K bytes of RAM to create a customized character generator. An alternate character set can then be loaded into this RAM and switched. This card is available for $129 from Canadian Micro Distributors Ltd.

365 Main St.
Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7
Canada

A foreign-language ROM for Commodore systems is available from Kobetek Systems Ltd.

Rural Route #1
Wolfville, Nova Scotia
BOP 1X0, Canada
(902) 678-7771

You should contact them for specific information.

Also, I refer you to an article on creating custom character sets for the VIC-20 computer. This article, “Pixelator” (Compute!, October 1982), shows how to obtain an alternate character set. The principles can also be applied to the PET...

---

Dear Steve,

I am trying to learn Pascal and need a good book to help me. There are many Pascal books on the market, but I don't know which would be suitable for me. I have been using BASIC for over three years, so I'm not exactly a beginner with micros or software. Can you recommend an appropriate book for me?

James Smith
Pinellas Park, FL

Many excellent books on Pascal programming are available, but I will list three that may be of special interest to you.

Pascal from BASIC by Peter Brown (BYTE/McGraw-Hill) emphasizes the advantages of structured programming and presents the concepts required to adapt Pascal to your computer. It builds on your previously acquired BASIC skills.

Introduction to Pascal by James Welsh and John Elder (Prentice-Hall) provides short, illustrative programs and a series of 17 case studies. It is written for the beginning programmer.

If you own an Apple II computer, an excellent book is Apple Pascal—A Hands-on Approach by Arthur Luehrmann and Herbert Peckham (McGraw-Hill). This is a tutorial guide to Apple Pascal designed to be used with an Apple II...

---

CP/M on an Elf

Dear Steve,

I have an expanded version of the Elf II 1802-based computer with 64K bytes of RAM, an ASCII keyboard, and Level III BASIC. How can I run CP/M on this system? Can a Z80-based computer be interfaced with the Elf system to use its RAM and other accessories?

Barry Dyar
APO New York

CP/M was written for an 8080 microprocessor and it will also run on 8085 and Z80 chips, but it cannot be directly implemented on an 1802. However, a Z80 microprocessor could be interfaced to the Elf's bus (similar to Microsoft's Z80 card for the Apple II) to use existing memory and I/O ports. CP/M could then run on this hybrid system. I have never tried this combination and am not aware of any commercially available boards to accomplish it. You might try writing to...
The S-100 version of the E-Z Color board features the TMS 9918A sprite graphics, an SN76489A sound-generator circuit (BYTE Circuit Cellar, July 1982), and an input port capable of reading two Atari joysticks. It’s available from

Micromint Inc.
561 Willow Ave.
Cedarhurst, NY 11516
(800) 645-3479

Your idea of expanding the S-100 bus with "an extension cord with multiple outlets" is sound if the connecting cable is not too long and if the original socket had buffered address and data lines. Active or passive termination of the bus is recommended if the length is more than seven inches. (See also Ask BYTE, August 1983, page 486.) ... Steve

BSR X-10 Revisited

I have occasionally referred to the BSR X-10 Home Control System in my articles and recently (BYTE Circuit Cellar, July 1983) described my disillusionment with the X-10. The following is part of a letter from John Dilday at Leviton Manufacturing Company that helps shed some light on this subject.

"My experience has shown that the arbitrary switching you describe is caused by legitimate X-10 signals. The culprit is your ultrasonic controller and other similar "early consumer" transmitters. You will find that controllers with the buttons floating at 125 volts line potential are sensitive to power-line transients or electrical noise. Noise occurring as the controller chip is scanning the buttons can activate a controller just as if you had intentionally pressed a button. You can demonstrate this to yourself by monitoring the transmit LED. Whenever it flashes without an intentional command, it is transmitting as commanded by the power-line noise.

"There are several solutions to your arbitrary switching experience. One is to eliminate the sensitive controllers from your system and replace them with Leviton's Central Control System devices that are not sensitive to noise. Another is to disconnect these controllers whenever they are not being used to actually transmit a signal. If you must leave the sensitive controllers on line, installing 0.02-μF glass capacitors from each of pins 16-23 to ground has been found a satisfactory remedy.

"The X-10 signal standard is one that can be reliable. It requires a specific combination of events to activate a receiver: (1) a 121-kHz signal, (2) a signal coordinated with zero-crossing, (3) the proper 9-bit code for a specific device, and (4) the complement of the 9 bits. This signal standard results in a system that can be made to operate reliably on three-phase 277/480 volts down to your single-phase 240-volt home electrical system, or even a low-voltage twisted pair."
WHY YOU SHOULD RECOMMEND A KAYPRO EVEN IF YOU DIDN'T BUY ONE YOURSELF

If you're happy with the computer you now own, we're happy for you. Because we both know what you went through to buy it.

More than likely, it was a long year's education that sent you into a complex maze of trial and error. You spent a lot of time asking questions in computer stores. More time hunting for answers in computer books. Even more time investigating all the hardware, let alone software options you had to consider.

It was a hard way to get what you needed. A year that earned you an honorary degree in computer engineering and the status of a computer buff.

But just between us buffs, would you recommend a year like that to a friend?

FOR THE FIRST-TIME BUYER, KAYPRO IS A GODSEND.

We think the 'hard way' is the wrong way to have to buy a computer. After all, a business person shouldn't be required to make decisions better left to an engineer. Trying to find compatible interfaces and software packages alone would drive most people up the wall (remember?).

So, we've taken a different approach to making and selling our Kaypro II. Rather than a starter system, with options you buy piece for piece, it's designed with all the integrated hardware and software it needs to be fully functional.

Off the shelf, Kaypro II is completely ready for business. We think that's what the first-time buyer really needs.

IT'S A COMPLETELY INTEGRATED SYSTEM.

Since we don't consider a monitor, disk drives, interfaces or other hardware as optional extras, all Kaypro's hardware comes complete in an integrated system. Except, of course, for a printer. As you know, some people don't need one. And those who do must decide whether they need dot matrix or letter quality printing.

What's complete on a Kaypro II?

- 64K RAM, Z-80 microprocessor
- A 9" green screen monitor
- Dual disk drives, the same used by IBM
- A detachable keyboard that's more complete than you'll find on the latest Apple
- Built-in interfaces for both a printer and communications

In other words, all the hardware you'd recommend to a first-time buyer. In one complete package.

IT COMES COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE.

While businesses can be very different, the fact is that 95% of all business needs can be fulfilled by a series of three business applications programs. Word Processing/Spelling, Data Base Management and Financial Spreadsheets.

It's the software that's optional with other computers.
But it too comes complete with a Kaypro.

And with its CP/M operating system, Kaypro II is capable of running thousands of other business programs, to fill more specialized needs.

**IT SELLS FOR $1595, COMPLETE.**

People are bound to ask you how much they should spend on a computer. There is, of course, an obvious answer: as little as possible and still get a serious business system, complete with all the functions they need.

At $1595, Kaypro II is the least expensive serious business system we know of on the market today.

There are basic starter systems advertised for less. But their optional hardware and software can double or triple their basic price. So they can end up costing $2000–$3000 more than a Kaypro.

A good example is an Apple Ile. With a hardware configuration comparable to Kaypro II's, complete with comparable software, it lists for an average price of $4400. $2805 more than a Kaypro.

**IT OFFERS MORE MEMORY FOR THE MONEY.**

Since disk drive memory capacity is always a concern, once again the idea is to get the most for the money. With two disk drives, Kaypro II gives you 400K for $1595. With equivalent hardware, an IBM gives you 320K for about $2800. And Apple Ile gives you 286K for about $2400. So once again, Kaypro II delivers.

**IT HAS POWER TO SPARE FOR WHAT MOST BUSINESSES NEED.**

The more you love computers, the more tempting it is to recommend a 16-bit machine. You know that 16-bit systems are a little faster and have more power to run longer programs.

However, 16-bitters are far more expensive than the 8-bit variety. And, unfortunately, have only a handful of business applications software packages that really take advantage of them.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPECIFICATIONS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microprocessor</strong></td>
<td>Z-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating System</strong></td>
<td>CP/M 2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>User Memory</strong></td>
<td>64K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Disk Drives</strong></td>
<td>2 drives, 400K, unformatted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interfaces</strong></td>
<td>1 Serial, 1 Parallel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Keyboard</strong></td>
<td>Detached, 63-key with numeric keypad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Software included</strong></td>
<td>Perfect Writer, word processing, Perfect Speller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>Height: 8 inches, Width: 18 inches, Depth: 156 inches</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Considering the real needs and budget limitations of most small businesses, why suggest a company limo when a good company car will do?

Since 75% of all micros sold today are 8-bit systems, it's indicative of their capacity to take care of business. We'd stick with a Kaypro II.

**IT CAN PAY FOR ITSELF FASTER THAN MORE EXPENSIVE COMPUTERS.**

Every business person wants a computer to pay for itself in increased productivity. And the faster the better. Perhaps on this count alone, Kaypro II is worth recommending.

As a fully functional business system for $1595, Kaypro can win the payout race hands down.

**IT'S BECOME A LEADING SELLER THANKS TO COMPUTER BUFFS, LIKE YOU.**

In fact, Kaypro II is one of the best sellers in the $1000–$5000 price range. And it got there largely because of the enthusiastic word of mouth, and word of press, of computer enthusiasts. Many of whom, after building their own systems, bought a Kaypro II as their second computer.

So you certainly won't be alone if you recommend Kaypro II to anyone shopping for a first computer.

Or look at it this way. Once you tell people about the complete business computer for $1595, they'll probably stop bugging you with a lot of questions.

They may even forget to ask why you didn't buy a Kaypro II for yourself.

Just between us buffs, we can't recommend a good answer for that.

**CALL 800-447-4700 FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.**

Circle 540 on inquiry card.
Apple

Bookends, a reference-management system that keeps track of information from articles, books, and magazines alphabetically using authors and keywords. This program offers storage and retrieval. For II Plus, IIe, and III; floppy disk, $19.95. Penguin Software, 830 4th Ave., Geneva, IL 60134.

The Chambers of Vocab, an educational game that builds vocabulary skills. Your goal is to work your way up and out of the Chambers of Vocab by demonstrating vocabulary skills. Up to four players can choose from three difficulty levels. For II, II Plus, and IIe; floppy disk, $49.98. Reader's Digest Services Inc., Pleasantville, NY 10570.

The Cheap Assembler, a menu-driven, interactive editor/ assembler system that lets you edit, assemble, list, and execute 6502 assembly-language programs without leaving the system. The program includes editor commands, assemble-time error messages, and assembler syntax. For II Plus and IIe; floppy disk, $23.50. Thunder Software, POB 31501, Houston, TX 77231.

Home Investment Package, a series of three sections: the stock-tracking program, the compound-interest program (for any account that offers a compounded interest), and the main menu, which allows you to move from the stock program to the compound-interest program. For II Plus and IIe; floppy disk, $15. Yes Software, 220 McKee Ave., Oxford, OH 45056.

Pensate, a thinking game of evasion. The object is to get to the top of an 8 by 8 grid while avoiding other playing pieces. All ages can play. For the II Plus; floppy disk, $19.95. Penguin Software, 830 4th Ave., Geneva, IL 60134.

Tactical Armor Command, a game simulation of World War II in which you pick a nation, build a combat team from powerful tanks, assault guns, and tank destroyers, and command the team you've created against the enemy. For II, II Plus, and IIe; floppy disk, $40. The Avalon Hill Game Co., 4517 Harford Rd., Baltimore, MD 21214.

Ultima II, a game program that allows Ultima II players to boost their character's abilities and print maps of many areas of the game. It also includes a program of playing hints that you use at your discretion. For II and II Plus; floppy disk, $14. Amazing Software, 625 Wellington St. N, London, Ontario N6H 3E8, Canada.

Atari

Paris in Danger, a multilevel simulation game of the December 1814 campaign to crush Napoleon. When two or more enemy corps engage, combat becomes tactical on a strategic map of Western Europe. For the 800; floppy disk, $35. The Avalon Hill Game Co., 4517 Harford Rd., Baltimore, MD 21214.

Solar Storm, an adventure game. Strapped in your laser ship, you must battle fierce aliens that approach in waves of increasing velocity. In addition, the sun explodes and showers heated fragments on your vulnerable planet. See if you can survive. For the 2600; cartridge, $29.95. Imagic, 981 University Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030.

CP/M

Fallout, a fallout-prediction and shelter-design program that lets you analyze any location in North America under various attack scenarios and size a shelter for the location. This program includes an accessible database of over 1200 targets, 300 weather stations, multiple targeting, user-selectable attack cases and winds, and easy-to-understand summary outputs. Floppy disk, $29.95. Go Software, POB 2693, Chicago, IL 60690.

Organizer II, a utility package that lets you display, explain, and execute hundreds of applications, utilities, and system functions. You can also develop your own special menus. Floppy disk, $149. The Information People, 443 Hudson Ave., Newark, OH 43055.


Commodore

Casual Writer, a utility package that lets your computer function like a word processor. No need to retype your entire text, just retype those words you need to change. Information can be stored on tape and easily recalled from tape for quick review. For the VIC-20; cassette, $29. E.N. Publications, RR 1, Box V, Worden, IL 62097.

Deadly Skies, a fast-action arcade game. You must destroy the enemy's military base, missile emplacements, and many tanks. Avoid patrols, asteroids, and tracking bombs. For the VIC-20; cartridge, $39.95. Tronix, 8295 South La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301.

Dr. Floyd, an interactive game that simulates artificial intelligence. You can converse with this program in the psychoanalytical technique used in client-centered therapy. For the VIC-20; cassette, $14.95. Apropos Technology, Suite 821, 350 North Lantana Ave., Camarillo, CA 93010.

Gold Fever, an arcade-type game. Inside an abandoned gold mine, you must collect all the gold you can before your oxygen runs out. Avoid runaway boxcars, rolling boulders, and an evil claim jumper. For the VIC-20; cartridge, $39.95. Tronix (see address above).

The Math Teacher, an educational math-tutorial program that drills students in math from first grade through junior high school levels. It contains 25 working math problems per session and displays students' scores. For the
Software Received
64; cassette, $39.95. Compu-tech, POB 7000-309, Redondo Beach, CA 90277.

Neutral Zone, an arcade-type game. You are assigned to a perimeter gunnery pod to protect Alpha IV, a long-range early warning station that detects alien intruders. Engage the attack computer and take on a squadron of killer aliens. For the 64; floppy disk, $34.95. Access Software Inc., 925 East 900 S, Salt Lake City, UT 84105.

Scorpion, a survival game. As a scorpion, you must find food to store at home and defend yourself from dragons, stalkers, and pods that abound in the maze. For the VIC-20, cartridge, $39.95. Tronix (see address above.)

Type For Your Life, a graphic-action typing teacher for all levels. Typing speed can be set as high as needed and the text is widely varied. The graphics at the bottom of the screen keep eyes on the screen and add to the fun of learning. Alarms signal errors until they are corrected. For the VIC-20, cassette, $14.95. Apropos Technology (see address above.)

Wordplay, a collection of five language-oriented programs. Jargon writes sounding phrases; Story writes personal short stories based on your input; Animal guesses which animal you're thinking of; Haiku writes Japanese poetry; and Secret is a cipher/decipher code program. For the VIC-20, cassette, $14.95. Apropos Technology (see address above.)

IBM Personal Computer

C Compiler System, a utility program that accepts pro-
Here’s what you can do!

**Application Creation**

**FORMULA II™**

**The Application Creator**

The first and only Application Creator—a do-it-yourself concept for office automation. FORMULA II lets you define your files, forms, menus, and reports—FORMULA II then creates your program.

FORMULA II includes a Database manager with an English Query language and a Form/Report Creator with word processing features.

**Communications**

**ASCOM™**

ASCOM™ is the most versatile asynchronous communication package for microcomputers on the market. It features interactive, menu-driven, and batch operations; supports auto-answer and auto-dial modems; includes most popular protocols; provides network simulation; and many other options. Xerox Corporation, NCR, Monroe Systems for Business, and the big 8 accounting firms use ASCOM™.

**SYNC/COM™**—A synchronous communication package that will be configurable for a variety of systems and includes a flexible interface to the operating system.

**TERMCOM™**—A configurable terminal emulator allowing any personal computer to emulate almost any terminal. Available: January '84

**Utilities**

**EM80/86™**

This software emulator lets you use eight bit software on sixteen bit microcomputers without hardware modifications.

**The 8086 O.S. Converter™**

CP to MS—Permits execution of Digital Research's CPM-86 programs under Microsoft's MSDOS (or PCDOS).

MS to CP—Permits execution of MSDOS programs under CPM-86

**UT-86™**

This package of user-friendly utilities for the IBM Personal Computer and similar systems includes copying, directory sorting, patching, and a general purpose file print utility.

**Coming Soon**

**DMA™C™**—A "C" language compiler which will generate either Z80 or 8086 assembly language code. Due to a unique optimization routine which is based upon a functional "P-code" model, the efficiency of DMA™C™ will far exceed that of existing compilers.

DMA products operate on the full range of Z80, 8086, 8088 processors, including the IBM-PC.

**Professional Software for the Software Professional**

Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, Inc.
545 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10017

Dealer Inquiries only • (212) 687-7115
Software Received


Novatron, a high-speed strategy game based on building walls to trap your opponent (the computer) or force it to crash into a wall before you do. Includes three levels of difficulty. Floppy disk, $34.95. Fast-N-Fun Video, 1074 East Sandpiper Dr., Tempe, AZ 85283.

Novatron Trilogy, a series of three games. Construction is a game based on building walls to trap your opponent; Mazerace is a two-player race and in Grid Walker you try to shoot your opponents before being shot yourself. Floppy disk, $29.95. Fast-N-Fun Video (see address above).

The I Dir, an interactive directory-command system that eliminates the need to type DOS commands and filenames on the command line. It is also designed so that the new user can begin taking advantage of the PC's power right-away, without requiring full knowledge of the DOS syntax. Floppy disk, $95. Bourbaki Inc., POB 2867, Boise, ID 83701.

Project Planner II, a project-planning program capable of handling large-scale engineering projects. It can also handle small business applications that require bar charts. Floppy disk, $110. Engineering Software, 120 Raven Crescent, Prince Rupert, British Columbia V8J 4C9, Canada.

Sandman Medical Office Management, a medical-accounting program for easy setup and maintenance of patients' records, charges, and payments. It offers reindexing of files and can print statements, insurance forms, and daily and monthly reports. Floppy disk, $1000. Perceptions Inc., 17 Pine Lake Dr., Arab, AL 35016.

Schultz's Treasure, an animated adventure in three-dimensional color. You must enter the Lost Dutchman's Gold Mine and retrieve the Mother Lode without being killed. Floppy disk, $34.95. Fast-N-Fun Video (see address above).

Tallymaster, an interactive financial-analysis program. Designed for personal and small business use, this program lets you easily summarize and analyze budgets and expenses. You can identify major categories of revenues, expenses, sales volumes, or manufacturing volumes or define up to 702 categories with names you select. Floppy disk, $729.95. Prosoft, POB 560, North Hollywood, CA 91603.

Tutor-PC/Graphics, a graphics-instruction program designed to aid the user in understanding BASIC graphics capabilities. Statements included are screen, color, line, draw, preset, circle, and paint. Requires color-graphics card. Floppy disk, $29.95. LDH Computing, POB 59-2982, Miami, FL 33159.

Ultralight Command, an arcade-type game. As Commander of a specially outfitted ultralight aircraft, you must defend unarmed supply boats. Your defenses include lasers and radar instruments. Floppy disk, $39.95. Fast-N-Fun Video (see address above).

StarLogic Announces Savings on IBM PC Compatible Disk Drives Under 2.0 DOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal 5¼&quot; Floppy Drives</th>
<th>5¼&quot; Winchester DiskSystems® From Interface Inc For Your IBM PC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard-sized drive, plug compatible with IBM PC and IBM PC XT</td>
<td>Includes Winchester drive, cabinet, power supply, cable, controller, I/O adapter and device driver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon single-sided drive—180K bytes</td>
<td>Compatible with 2.0 DOS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon double-sided drive—360K bytes</td>
<td>10 Megabyte formatted DiskSystem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon double-sided drive—360K bytes</td>
<td>15 Megabyte formatted DiskSystem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual drive configuration—two double-sided drive 720K bytes</td>
<td>25 Megabyte formatted DiskSystem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual drive configuration two double-sided drive 720K bytes</td>
<td>5¼&quot; Winchester Backup or Additional Storage For Your IBM PC XT or IBM PC DiskSystem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slave compatible with 2.0 DOS</td>
<td>10 Megabyte formatted storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Megabyte formatted storage</td>
<td>$1425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Megabyte formatted storage</td>
<td>$1925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone Orders Only</td>
<td>StarLogic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MasterCard, VISA or Cashier's Check COD</td>
<td>20332 Canoga Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(213) 883-0587</td>
<td>Canoga Park, CA 91301</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices are subject to change without notice.
IBM PC COMPLETE LINE

IBM PC System includes 64K IBM-PC with 2-320KB floppy Drive Controller, Color Graphics Card. Monitor. All for only $2599.00

LOTUS 1-2-3 SOFTWARE......$895

LAP RESRARCH
ID Plus-Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar V:Blatt back, UP-Date, Superseek. $199.00

Combo Plus. 256K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar V:Blatt back, Superseek. $495.00

512K Ram with Serial I/O $799.00

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD
This card gives you 720x230 graphs $499.00

BIG BLUE...............$479.00

MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES
Multi-Functinal Card 930-200 $220.00

Floppy Disk Controller........$225.00

Memory Card..............$180.00

Art/Char Memory Module........$320.00

Parallel Port Module........$175.00

Serial Port Module...........$195.00

Clock Calendar Module........$175.00

Games Adapter Module........$195.00

OTHER Products FOR IBM

THE ULTIMATE SOLUTION TO THE PC EXPANSION DILEMMA FROM COMPUTER OPTIONS FOR YOUR IBMPC AND PCXT

Busboard "MOTHERBOARD" Allows addition of new (1) different modules and additional processing power through coprocessor bus $199.00

LW800 CP/M PLUS

CO-PROCESSOR MODULE

256A module with CP/M® and CP/M®Plus as well as CP/M 2.2 programs. For use in both 8" and 9" disk drives $249.95

ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS I/O. Allows each busboard to contain up to 8 separate serial asynchronous channels with a total of 15 different channels $195.00

PARALLEL PRINTER I/O

MODULE. Multi-user Printer port addressing, or general purpose B-aE I/O port $195.00

CLOCK CADER I/O MODULE. Operates both CP/M® and MS-DOS® Also includes back-up battery and Alarm function $179.95

GAME I/O MODULE. Compatible with IBM PC Game I/O card. Allows for connection of either 2 joysticks or 4 paddles $195.95

DIRECT-CONNECT MODEM

I/O MODULE. Features answer check in tone or pulse for low cost long distance service. Program listing allows for smart modem under CP/M. Speed dial program included $149.95

A/D I/O MODULE. 16 independent multiplexed analog input channels with resolution of 7.5 bits per channel $199.00

8 BIT I/O MODULE. Both 8 digit output and input with interrupt capability fully supported. User programmable port addressing for up to 8 modules per busboard

PROTOTYPING I/O MODULE. Utilizes JM Scriptchell Breadboard prototyping system. Complete with 40 conductor 110/BUS connector and an assortment of prototyping pins $299.00

WORD PLUS-PC

Word Processing System $299.00

HARD DISK SYSTEMS FOR IBM AND APPLE

DAVING FOR IBM

Internal External

5MB $1699 $1695
10MB $1799 $1995
15MB $2399 $2595
21MB $2999 $2995
32MB $2999 $2995

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SHUGART

SA-405 SDD/SDO $169.00
SA-450 SD/DOD $239.00
SA-800/810 SDD/DOD $365.00
SA-830/851 SDD/DOD $499.00

TANDON

TM-100-1 SDDOD $249.95
TM-100-2 DD/DDO $249.95
TM-100-4 SDDO $259.00
TM-400-1 SDDO $425.00
TM-400-2 DD/DDO $499.00

SIEMENS

FDD-200 155.00
FDD-200 155.00

DISK DRIVES

For IBM PC

Tandon 100-2 $195.00

Tech 555-S Slimline 320KB $260.00

Shugart SA-450 320KB $250.00

THE BUSINESS MANAGER

Integrated Accounting System

The best and most complete business program package on the market. Providing all the software and storage you ever wanted. All software pre-installed on 10 or 15MB hard disk and ready to run. No more diskettes and testy paper work. High speed, all programs self-prompting and menu driven. Fully guaranteed and supported. Includes General Ledger Accounts Receivable Accounts Payable Accounting Payroll Word Processor Spelling Checker File Management Spreadsheet Database Management System...

PRINTERS

TAYA PRINTERS

BY MAILING

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Model 11
80 Column/100 CPS. CALL

Model 21
132 Column/100 CPS.

Model 32
132 Column/150 CPS. CALL

Model 38
132 Column/400 CPS. CALL

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

Model 620
132 Column/20CPS. CALL

Model 630
APM0 CPS Letter Quality CALL

Model 650
ECS/API-40CPS

Multilingual

Delightwriter Daisywheel $999.00

NEC

SPINWRITER

NEC

119-1 $1995 3510 $1995
119-2 $1995 3515 $1995
119-3 $1995 3530 $1995
119-2 $1995 3580 $1995
119-2 $1995 3590 $1995
119-2 $1995 3595 $1995
119-2 $1995 3590 $1995
119-2 $1995 3595 $1995

SMITH MICROCOM

Genius 16

Call 119.15

SMITH CORONA

Gemini 10

Call 119.15

CITATION

TI-1 paralel $579.00
TI-2 parallel $779.00

CITATION

GX100 150 CPS Dot Matrix $249.00
B100 $169.00

F10 (100 CPS) Letter Quality $1995
F10 (25 CPS) Letter Quality $1695

OKIDATA

B2A $429.00
B3A $699.00
B4A parallel $699.00
B4A series $699.00
92A $999.00
93A $999.00

IDS PRISM

From 137 (B & W) $1395.00
Color $359.00

BROTHER

HR-1 A parallel $799.00
HR-1 A serial $899.00
HR-16 $1399.00
HR-16 Tractor feed option $139.00

MONITORS

AVAILABLE (All Models) Call

PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

His Res. Color

Apple

APPLE II

Computer System, Controller, Two Disk Drives, Monitor $1890

TAYA PLUS COMPUTER SYSTEM

IBM PC - COMPATIBLE

64K RAM Expansible to 256K. Two Disk Drives Controller Card Monitor. Parallel Port. Serial Port, 2 Game I/O's, CPM® on board, DOS 3.5 $1299

APPLE II +

Compatible Computer System With 48K of memory One "Data Drive" disk drive, Controller card, 12" green screen Hi-Resolution Monitor. All Cables included for a Compushack price of $999.00

Additional Drive With purchase of above System $100.00

OTHER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

Special of the Month

$259

TAYA Corp. DATA DRIVE

100% Compatible Disk drive for APPLE II and APPLE II+ Runs DOS, CPM, Parallelsystem

SLIMLINE DRIVE $269.00

TAYA PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

Cooling System and Power Monitor $199

Joystick $49

80 Column Card $199

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

Micromodem 1300 baud $299.95

Smartmodem 1200 baud $299.95

PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT Software for your Apple II and Apple II+ $199.00

EPD PRODUCTS

Lemon Surge Protector $149.95

Lime Surge Protector $179.95

Peach Surge Protector $199.95

Orange Surge Protector $199.95

Pump Surge Protector $49.95

DEC Rainbow Keyboard, CPU, 2-808088, 64K Serial R832 Port, Two K-400KB Disk Drives. Monitor CPM®/8080 Software. Call

COMPUSHACK

COMPUSHACK FRANCHISES AVAILABLE

WHERE ELSE CAN YOU FIND PRIVATE LABEL PRODUCTS NO ROYALTIES DISCOUNT PRICES FULL SERVICE & SUPPORT?

ONLY AT COMPSHACK'S NEW FRANCHISE!

Circle 101 on Inquiry card.
Software Received

VIS/Bridge/REPORT, a package that enhances the printing capabilities of Visi-calc. This program allows you to print variable column widths, align decimal points, and automatically format reports to fit space requirements. Floppy disk, $79. Solutions Inc., POB 989, Montpelier, VT 05602.

TRS-80

Air-strike, a war-simulation game similar to those played by students in major military academies. You use combat task forces and weapons against various targets and target systems. To create realistic combat scenarios, tactical concepts such as air superiority, interdiction, close air support, reconnaissance are included. For Models I and III; floppy disk, $29.95. Atron International, POB 8825, Fort Collins, CO 80525.

Bible Games—I, two educational games. Concentration tests your ability to match Biblical names or concepts. Biblical Fortunes tests your knowledge of names, events, phrases, and places in the Bible by presenting them one letter at a time. For Models I and III; cassette, $9.95. R & M Enterprises Software, 107 Peachtree St., POB 543, Elizabethtown, KY 42701.

Casino Black Jack, a graphics simulation of the card game blackjack. Up to seven players can ask for advice from the computer, shuffle and cut the deck, and see each player’s and the house’s accumulative profit or loss on screen. For the Model III; cassette, $19.50. Lillian C. Choi, 82 Nicholas Dr., Bristol, CT 06010.

The Drawing Board, a graphics-drawing program. Using commands from the keyboard, you can clear or invert the screen, print screen to printer, save and load picture or from tape, disk, or memory. You can draw pre-programmed shapes, type text on the screen, draw lines from point to point, and fill in shapes. For Models I and III; cassette, $20. Larsen Co., 115 Bixby Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035.

Planets, an educational program that teaches astronomy by giving the location of planets, phases of the moon, and dates of meteor showers. The program can map out any location of the universe you choose. For the Color Computer; cassette, $6. Moses Engineering, POB 11038, Ardmore Highway Station, Huntsville, AL 35805.

User Communication Utility, a utility designed to allow a program to interact with a remote terminal, host computer, or other RS-232C-compatible devices such as a bar-code scanner. This gives users program control over messages transmitted and received. For the Model II; floppy disk, $85. Micro Design Computer Systems, 1325 South Falcon, Anaheim, CA 92804.

Bible Games—II, two educational games. Concentration tests your ability to match Biblical names or concepts. Biblical Fortunes tests your knowledge of names, events, phrases, and places in the Bible by presenting them one letter at a time. For Models I and III; cassette, $9.95. Atron International, POB 8825, Fort Collins, CO 80525.

VIS/Bridge/GL, a utility package that lets you make projections with Visi-calc based on General Ledger data without having to reenter data it already has. You can project financial data using Visi-calc and compare your projections to actual results. For Models II, 12, and 16; floppy disk, $19.50. Solutions Inc., POB 989, Montpelier, VT 05602.

Circle 397 on inquiry card.
step into the future... COHERENT™

COHERENT™ is the most powerful UNIX™-compatible operating system available for the IBM PC™, IBM XT™ and compatibles.

Now you can have the multi-user, multitasking programming capability of a mainframe on a microcomputer. The UNIX-like environment of COHERENT lets you take C code developed using UNIX V7 system utilities and compile and run it on the IBM PC. Through COHERENT's highly-optimized kernel you can access over 145 different commands including a C-compiler, a text-formatter and LEX and YACC.

Corvus and Tecmar. Memory cards supported include the AST Megaplus (with or without clock), the Tecmar multifunction board and Tall Tree Systems (512K byte) JRAM cards. Support for more devices and more IBM PC compatibles will be available by the time this ad appears.

The cost of all this — far less than the cost of similar UNIX-based operating systems. Remember, when you buy COHERENT from NCI you receive all the documentation and technical support you need to operate it.

For more information call or write:

Network Consulting Inc.
Discovery Park,
3700 Gilmore Way, Suite 110,
Burnaby, B.C. Canada V5G 4M1
(604) 430-3466

COHERENT is a trade mark of Mark Williams Co. UNIX is a trade mark of Bell Laboratories. IBM PC and IBM XT are trade marks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Software Received

Texas Instruments

Bionic Bunny, an arcade-type game that is similar to Donkey Kong. Requires Extended BASIC. For the 99/4A; cassette, $15. Softwar III, 1307 Douglas Dr., Sterling, IL 60101.

Caterpillar, a fast-action non-violent game. It runs in BASIC or Extended BASIC for faster action. For the 99/4A; cassette, $10.50. The Softies, Suite 229, 7300 Gallagher Dr., Edina, MN 55435.

Crillion Defender, an arcade-type game. You must protect Crill from the invading alien ships on a star map and in three-dimensional space-combat sequences. Requires Extended BASIC. For the 99/4A; cassette, $14.95. Greene-Bytes, POB 329, Waynesburg, PA 15370.

TI Res, a high-resolution plotting subroutine that lets you draw on a 196 by 256 pixel (picture element) screen. Requires Extended BASIC. For the 99/4A; cassette, $15. Softwar III (see address above).

ZX81/T/S 1000

Disassembler, a flexible utility package that lets you examine machine-code programs and mnemonics rather than just sequences of numbers. It can also display hexadecimal data and equivalent characters. Cassette, $14.95. Scientific Software, 6 West 61 Terrace, Kansas City, MO 64121.

Screen Machine, a utility package that provides a way of placing input prompts and response fields where you need them on the screen. This removes the limitations of the original input schemes. Cassette, $14.95. Syncmaster, POB 511, Oak Ridge, NC 27310.

Vu-Write, a word processor designed to provide an easy method of entering, changing, storing, and saving text. You can document programs and spreadsheets or write letters and newsletter columns. Cassette, $14.95. Syncmaster (see address above).

Other Computers

Number Cruncher, a financial-analysis and projection system that lets you create your own spreadsheet. Produces sophisticated reports that combine word-processing, spreadsheet, and information-management functions using simple English. For the DECmate; floppy disk, $40. Pyramid Data Ltd., POB 10116, Santa Ana, CA 92711.

White Water, seven adventure games. Shoot the rapids of the raging river for your best time or navigate the river to dock and collect treasures in the forest. For the Mattel Intellivision; cartridge, $39.95. Imagic, 981 University Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030.

This is a list of software packages that have been received by BYTE Publications during the past month. The list is correct to the best of our knowledge, but it is not meant to be a full description of the product or the forms in which the product is available. In particular, some packages may be sold for several machines or in both cassette and floppy-disk format; the product listed here is the version received by BYTE Publications.
**Israel Computerists**

The Israel Microcomputer Users Group (IMUG) in Tel Aviv comprises users, owners, and retailers of all brands of microcomputers who want to establish worldwide contact with other users groups and exchange newsletters. A newsletter, The Microcomputer Age, is produced each month and meetings are held regularly in Jerusalem. Membership is 350 shekels. For information, contact the Israel Microcomputer Users Group, POB 45030, Tel Aviv 61450, Israel.

**Computers In Business**

The Connecticut CP/M Users Group welcomes anyone interested in business and professional applications of microcomputers to attend nontechnical meetings held on the last Monday of the month at 7 p.m. in the McCook Auditorium of Trinity College in Hartford, Connecticut. For information, contact Malcolm Roth, 62 Burnwood Dr., Bloomfield, CT 06002, (203) 243-3063 evenings.

**IBM PC Users Form Texas Club**

The North Texas IBM Personal Computer Users Group is a nonprofit, independent group that focuses on the uses of computers in industry and the home. It meets on the third Saturday of each month at 9:30 a.m. in the Heroy Building on the Southern Methodist University campus in Dallas. A regular membership is $24, students are $12, and a professional membership is $36 a year. For details, contact John Pribyl, 2025 Rock Creek Dr., Arlington, TX 76010, (817) 275-4109.

**California FIG**

The FORTH Interest Group (FIG) is a worldwide organization that produces FORTH Dimensions, a bimonthly nonprofit publication that has a variety of articles on the applications of FORTH. New members are welcome. For information, contact the FORTH Interest Group, POB 1105, San Carlos, CA 94070, or call the FIG hot line at (415) 962-8653.

**Chaos under Control**

The Capitol Hill Atari Owners' Society (CHAOS) of Lansing, Michigan, produces a newsletter, CONTROL, that informs members about club activities. Both members and nonmembers can acquire disks from the club-maintained public-domain Atari software collection. Membership dues are $20 a year. For details, contact CHAOS, POB 16132, Lansing, MI 48901.

**A-BUG In Boston**

The Atari Boston Users Group (A-BUG), an affiliate of the Boston Computer Society (BCS), produces a monthly newsletter, A-BUG, that is free to members of the BCS or to those willing to exchange newsletters about the Atari. For details, contact the Boston Computer Society, Atari Boston Users Group, Three Center Plaza, Boston, MA 02108, (617) 367-8080.

**For Programming**

The PPC Calculator Journal is the monthly publication of PPC, a nonprofit public-benefit corporation in California dedicated to serving people in personal computing. The journal disseminates information related to the selection, evaluation, care, and applications of personal computers. Address inquiries to PPC, 2545 West Camden Place, Santa Ana, CA 92704, or call (714) 754-6226 evenings.

**News for Veterinarians**

A monthly newsletter for veterinarians, Veterinary Computing, covers computer applications in veterinary medicine. Subscriptions are $42 per year. Further information is available from American Veterinary Publications, PO Drawer KK, Santa Barbara, CA 93102.

**SIGAIR in Toronto**

A special interest group on artificial intelligence and robotics (SIGAIR) has been formed in Canada. Meetings are held on the first Friday of each month in the Toronto area. Anyone interested is welcome to attend. For information, write to SIGAIR, POB 874, Postal Station P, Toronto, Ontario MSS 2Z2, Canada.

**Wisconsin Explorers**

The Explorer-85 Users Group is for people who are interested in Netronics Explorer-85 equipment. A newsletter, Explorations, is produced. For more details, write to the Explorer-85 Users Group, 3430 93rd St., Sturtevant, WI 53177, or call Clarence Heier at (414) 886-1704.

**Canadian COMIC**

The Co-operators Microcomputer Club (COMIC) seeks communication with other IBM Personal Computer users groups. A newsletter may be produced. Contact the club through Adrian Groenendyk, The Co-operators, 1920 College Ave., Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 1C4, Canada.

**Free to SAS Users**

Users of SAS (Statistical Analysis Systems) mainframes can join SUGI (SAS Users Group International) and receive the free quarterly newsletter, SUGI SIG/M. A $2 annual donation is requested to cover printing and mailing costs. For a subscription or information, contact Jeff Bass, Bass Cybernetic Labs, RR 1, Box 124-B, Pittsboro, NC 27312.

**A Graphics Update**

The S. Klein Newsletter on Computer Graphics is produced twice a month by Technology & Business Communications Inc. It includes news that interprets significant developments in computer graphics including CAD/CAM, business graphics, and image processing. An annual subscription is $155 and includes a directory of hardware and software suppliers for computer graphics. The newsletter is also available to subscribers via Newsnet. For details, contact the S. Klein Newsletter, 730 Boston Post Rd., POB 89, Sudbury, MA 01776, (617) 443-4671.

**News for Mental Health Workers**

Each issue of Computers in Psychiatry/Psychology contains articles, reviews, a calendar of events, and a bibliography on hardware and software.
BMC now offers you a dot matrix printer that delivers sophisticated features margin to margin. The BX-80 prints bi-directional in 40, 80, 71, or 142 columns in normal, double width or compressed text. And you can mix these in any line or print. You can also do superscript as well as superb graphics in character or bit image. And the BX-80 does all this with a changeable print head that delivers up to 30 million characters, with true descenders. The BX-80 gives you an integrated friction feed with built in sprocket tractor that adjusts to fit any size paper up to 10 inches in width.

Other features such as programmable line spacing, strobe pulse synchronization and TTL level technology are part of the BMC tradition of performance and reliability at an affordable price.

CALIFORNIA
16830 S. Avalon Blvd., Carson, CA 90746
Telex: 664258 BMC GDNA
Phone: (213) 515-6005

NEW YORK
450 Barell Ave., Carlstadt, NJ 07074
Phone: (201) 939-7079
TOLL FREE: 1 (800) 752-5002
Clubs and Newsletters

For IBM PC Users

The IBM PC Users Group of Winnipeg meets on the third Thursday of each month and produces a monthly newsletter that contains minutes of the preceding meetings and other information. A regular membership is $20; a junior membership is $12 for people under 18 years old; and a family membership is $25. Newsletter exchanges are welcome. For further details, contact the IBM PC Users Group of Winnipeg, c/o Business Development International, POB 5, Station A, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3K 1Z9, Canada, or call (204) 837-8509.

Atari Users

The New Orleans Atari Users Group (NOAUG) produces a newsletter that contains reviews, features, and random bits of information. Meetings are held every other Wednesday. For further information, contact NOAUG, 8223 Plum St., New Orleans, LA 70118, or call (504) 861-8772.

Sanyo Users Forum

The Sanyo Users Group (SUG/USA) provides information on the use of Sanyo computers, new products, and distribution of CP/M users-group disks in Sanyo formats. A quarterly newsletter is produced. A $10 annual membership includes access to a software library. For information, contact the Sanyo Users Group—U.S.A., 160 Emeline St., Providence, RI 02906.

Medical/Computer Clearinghouse

A newsletter for physicians devoted to such applications of computers as patient care and continuing education also updates key hardware, reviews, software, and contains the latest on medical networks. The Physician Computer Monthly is written in nontechnical language for the novice as well as the experienced user. Subscriptions are $95. For a free issue, send a request on letterhead to American Health Consultants, 67 Peachtree Park Dr., Atlanta, GA 30309.

Computer Federation

The Computer Users Federation (CUF) of Southeastern Wisconsin coordinates regional activities of mutual interest for users groups and clubs in personal computing. An area club directory and an annual computer fair are planned. The group produces a quarterly newsletter. For details, contact Computer Users Federation, POB 23483, Milwaukee, WI 53223.
Pro-Net™ System
Professional Local Area Network

What's Your Connection

Being well connected is not really that difficult! Make the Connection. The Right Connection. The PRO-NET from SWI International Systems, links up to 128 of the most popular microcomputers at distances over 5,000 feet with speeds at 4 million bits per second, "for under $300.00 per computer."

Select the multi-user operating system that suits you best, featuring Password Security, Turnkey Command, File and Record Locking, Spooling to common Printers, Electronic Mail, Educational Languages, and more...much more.

Take advantage of the most flexible networking topology for your business, professional or educational environment. PRO-NET System also allows for the most flexible use of popular mass storage available from a large variety of suppliers.

The PRO-NET SYSTEM emphasizes computing solutions at an affordable cost. Features found in systems costing far more are standard components of the PRO-NET SYSTEM making networking a cost-effective necessity. Increased productivity from top level management to the department level is part of the PRO-NET SYSTEM approach to distributed computing power, centralized storage, and better communications. The PRO-NET SYSTEM provides the missing element to make your personal computer a versatile distributed networking communication solution.

SWI INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS™ Specialist in Networking For Microcomputers

See the PRO-NET SYSTEM at your local SWI INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS dealer.
7741 East Gray Road, Suite 2 • Scottsdale, Arizona 85260-3496 • 602 998-3986 Telex: 467580
Circle 452 on inquiry card.
De Smet C

PCDOS - CP/M-86 - MPM-86 - CCP/M-86

$109

- OUTSTANDING PRICE/PERFORMANCE
  "SIEVE" Benchmark
  135 bytes compiled - 6144 bytes linked
  65 sec. compile (disk) - 11.5 sec. run (10 iterations)

- FULL DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE
  C Compiler, Assembler, Linker, Librarian and
  Full Screen Editor - Native 2.0 Support

- COMPLETE IMPLEMENTATION
  FULL K & R - plus - STDIO LIBRARY
  Both 8087 and Software Floating Point
  To order specify OS & DISK SIZE/FORMAT.
  Calif. residents add 61/2% sales tax.

CWARE

1607 NEW BRUNSWICK SUNNYVALE, CA 94087
(408) 703-9505

PCDOS Trademark IBM - CP/M Trademark Digital Research

Peripheral Networking Now

Buy ASCI Intelligent Port Expanders

- Eliminate Manual Switching by Remote Control
- Improve Productivity and Reliability
- Share Printers, Modems or Plotters
- Expand Computers or Terminals
- Use Matrix Switching for Multiple Transmission or Security
- Support Polling and Queuing

INSTANT COMPATIBILITY with new computer devices
and MAJOR OEM PRODUCTS:

Alto - Burroughs - Data General - DEC
H.P. - IBM - NCR - Northstar - Victor and other key manufacturers

Call 213-793-8979 to EXPAND YOUR SYSTEMS TODAY.

Advanced Systems Concepts Inc.
435 N. Lake Ave., Dept B10
Pasadena, CA 91101
800-824-7080 Telex 701-215

Books Received


The Complete Book of Word Processing and Business Graphics, Walter Sikonowiz. Engle-
The New Avis Rapid Return.
The Fastest Way To Return Your Car And Get A Record Of Your Expenses.

If you’ve been waiting at the counter to return your rental car and get a record of your expenses, Avis has great news. The wait is over.

Avis has just introduced the new, computerized Avis Rapid Return, at selected airports and major downtown locations. It’s the fastest way to return your rental car and get a printed record of your expenses, to the penny. Automatically. Without waiting at the rental counter.

And Avis Rapid Return is as easy to use as a pocket calculator. Just enter your car number, your mileage and your gas gauge reading into the computer. With the push of a button, your car return is completed. And so is the record of your expenses.

Which means that you can catch your plane and get a record of your expenses, without ever waiting at the rental counter.

The new Avis Rapid Return. It’s another Avis first that means better and faster service for you. And another way that Trying Harder Makes Avis Second to None.

TRACING HARDER MAKES AVIS SECOND TO NONE.™

We care about you, so whenever you drive, care about yourself. Please fasten your seat belt.
Avis Rapid Return service available for charge customers only who require no modification of rental agreement charges.
Books Received


This is a list of books received at BYTE Publications during this past month. Although the list is not meant to be exhaustive, its purpose is to acquaint BYTE readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review or comment on all the books we receive; instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them.
The Micromint Collection

Micromint. Supporting the varied projects that appear in Steve Ciarcia's monthly article in BYTE magazine, "Ciarcia's Circuit Caller". Offering a wide range of computers and peripherals supplying the needs of the hobbyist as well as worldwide corporate clients.

MPX-16 MICROCOMPUTER IBM PC COMPATIBLE

The MPX-16 is Steve Ciarcia's most ambitious project to date. The computer runs all application software written for the IBM PC and is IBM PC bus compatible. It can be used with video monitor 5 IBM keyboard with optional adapter. Buy the MPX-16 in the form that best meets your budget. As a bare board, as a work-saver board that contains all components less than ICs, as an assembled and tested circuit board or as a complete system. As featured on the cover of "BYTE" magazine, April 1982 edition. For further details, call: 281-7111 or send your inquiry card. August 1982.

- Runs all application programs written for the IBM PC.
- IBM PC bus compatible.
- 9 expansion slots.
- From 16KB up to 16Mbytes.
- Optional 8086 bus expansion.
- 256Kbytes on-board memory.
- Can be used on one or more computers at a given location.
- Up to 240Kbytes of RAM memory.
- Two parallel I/O ports.
- Three parallel I/O ports.
- Disk controller for 5.25" or 8" drives.
- Twenty levels of vectored interrupts.
- MPX-16 Microcomputer circuit board (assembled).
- 8042 RAM. CPU-60 in MS-DOS.
- MPX-16 with 256K RAM.
- MPX-16 Semi-KIT (complete circuit board with all components less than ICs).
- Complete kit with 425K RAM.
- MPX-16 Uniprocessor (bare) circuit board.
- CP-M-68 Operating System.
- MS-DOS optional available.
- MPX-16 Switching Power Supply including cable harness for dual drives.
- MPX-16 Metal Enclosure with cable for two drives.
- Validation of your two drives.
- Tandon TIM II desktop memory diskette.
- Tandem Monitor II Serial Terminal.
- IBM PC keyboard interface adapter.
- Serial terminal cable.
- Peripheral printer cable.
- Shipping and handling additional on MPX-16 orders.

Z8 BASIC SYSTEM CONTROLLER

Replaces Z8 Basic Computer/Controller

As featured in Steve Ciarcia's Circuit Caller. BYTE magazine, July & August 1981.

- Uses Zilog Z8001 single chip microcomputer.
- On board 64K RAM.
- 2 parallel I/O ports plus serial I/O port.
- Connects a CRT terminal and write programs for 16 or 8-bit micros.
- 2K bytes of RAM, up to 4K bytes of ROM.
- Board rates: 90-950 BPS.
- Data and address busses available for 128K memory and I/O expansion.
- Consumes only 1.2 watts at 5V, 12/12.8V.
- Cross Assembler on request.
- BCC32 and Testing.
- New Low Price.

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. and Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Inc. BCC32 is a trademark of Byte Inc.
October 1983

October

October-November
Computer Showcase Expos, various sites throughout the U.S. This popular show will bring together hardware and software manufacturers, dealers, and consumers of small computer systems. For further details, contact the Interface Group, 160 Speech St., POB 927, Framingham, MA 01701, (800) 225-4620; in Massachusetts, (617) 879-4502.

October-November
Courses from the Continuing Education Institute, various sites throughout the U.S. Among the courses offered are "Database Machines," "Local Networks Technology and Applications," and "Machine Interface." For more information, contact the Continuing Education Institute, Olver's Carriage House, 5410 Leaf Treader Way, Columbia, MD 21044, (301) 596-0111; in California, (213) 824-9545.

October-November

October-December
Intensive Seminars for Professionals, various sites throughout the U.S. Electronic magazine, a McGraw-Hill publication, offers seminars in management and such technical areas as speech recognition and synthesis, controlling electromagnetic interference, fundamentals of computer graphics, and microprocessor interfacing. Inhouse presentations can be arranged. For a catalog outlining seminars, locations, and fees, contact Irene Parker, McGraw-Hill Seminar Center, Suite 603, 331 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017, (212) 687-0243.

October-December
James Martin Seminars and Seminars of Excellence, various sites throughout the U.S. and Canada. For a brochure describing the data-processing and computer-related seminars, contact Technology Transfer Institute, 741 10th St., Santa Monica, CA 90407, (213) 394-8303.

October-December
Seminars for Professional Development, various sites throughout the U.S. Datapros Research Corporation offers more than 35 professional development seminars in such areas as personal computers, data communications, systems and software, and office automation. Complete outlines and schedules are available from Datapros Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, NJ 08075, (800) 257-9406; in New Jersey, (609) 764-0100.

October-December
Software Workshops in MMISFORTH, Boston metropolitan area. These workshops are public versions of the professional training Miller Microcomputer Services (MMS) offers to client companies in support of the MMISFORTH product line. A variety of topics and skill levels are covered. Full details are available from Miller Microcomputer Services, 61 Lake Shore Rd., Natick, MA 01760, (617) 653-6136.

October-January

October-January
Technology Opportunity Conference, various sites throughout the U.S. This conference series focuses on the convergence of optical storage, video disc, and computer technologies. For full details, contact Technology Opportunity Conference, POB 14817, San Francisco, CA 94114, (415) 626-1133.

October-August
Conferences and Expositions from the Society of Manufacturing Engineers, various sites throughout the U.S. and around the world. More than 25 conferences and expositions are scheduled. For a calendar, contact the Public Relations Department, Society of Manufacturing Engineers, One SME Dr., POB 930, Dearborn, MI 48121, (313) 271-0777.

October 8-12
CEPA 1983 Fall Conference, the Saint Paul, St. Paul, MN. Topics to be addressed at this conference sponsored by the Society for Computer Applications in Engineering, Planning, and Architecture (CEPA) include selection of software and hardware, experiences with applications, and networking of systems. An exhibit area will show various hardware and software products being used by design professionals. Contact Patricia Johnson, CEPA Inc., 358 Hungerford Dr., Rockville, MD 20850, (301) 762-6070.

October 8-12
Online '83, Palmer House, Chicago, IL. The fifth annual Online conference and exposition features introductory and advanced technical sessions, panel discussions, workshops, seminars, and addresses. The role of microcomputers and software for database searching, storage, creation, and communications will be emphasized. Registration information is available from Online Inc., 11 Tannery Lane, Weston, CT 06883, (203) 227-8466.

October 8-13
Information Management Exposition and Conference: Info '83, New York City Coliseum. Hardware and software exhibits and conference sessions will revolve around the theme "Tying the Information System to the Business Plan." A number of the conference sessions will deal with decision support systems. For details, contact the Marketing Manager, Info '83, 708 Third Ave., New York, NY 10017, (212) 661-9410.
Collector Edition

BYTE COVERS

The Byte covers shown below are available as beautiful Collector Edition Prints. Each full color print is 11" x 14", including a 1 1/2" border, and is part of an edition strictly limited to 500 prints. Each print is faithfully reproduced from the original painting on museum quality acid-free paper, and is personally inspected, signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney. A Certificate of Authenticity accompanies each print attesting to its quality and limited number.

Collector Edition Prints are carefully packaged flat to avoid bending, and are shipped first class. The price of each print is $25, plus $3 per shipment for postage and handling ($8 overseas). The prints are also available as 4-print sets: Set 9-12, Set 13-16, and Set 17-20. Each set costs $80, plus postage and handling.

To order your own favorite Byte cover as a beautiful Collector Edition Print, use the convenient coupon below. Visa or MasterCard orders may call 1-504-272-7266.

#17 Winter Computing $25
#18 Seventeen Seventy-Six $25
#19 Crystal Ball $25
#20 Digital Arts $25

#13 Future Computers? $25
#14 Smalltalk $25
#15 Software $25
#16 Chip Building $25

#9 Software Piracy $25
#10 Programming Route $25
#11 Forth $25
#12 Future Past $25

Please send me the following prints ($25), or Sets ($80).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY.</th>
<th>TITLE &amp; PRINT NO.</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Ship my prints to:

Name: ____________________________
Address: _________________________
City: ____________________________
State: ____________________________
Zip: _____________________________

Postage & handling $3.00 (Overseas $8.00)

TOTAL $__________________________

I have enclosed check or money order.

[ ] Visa [ ] MasterCard

Card No. ____________________________
Exp. Date: _________________________

Mail this coupon to:

Robert Tinney Graphics
1864 N. Pamela Drive
Baton Rouge, LA 70815

For Visa or MasterCard Orders
or for more information
Call 1-504-272-7266
Daytime or Evenings

Circle 473 on inquiry card.
October 10-14
Defense Computers-Graphics DCG '83, Convention Center, Washington, DC. Sessions and tutorials will complement this conference and exhibition about computers and graphics for the defense community. For more information, contact DCG '83, Suite 333, 2033 M St. NW, Washington, DC 20036, (202) 775-9556.

October 11
Computer-assisted Manual Writing, Seattle, WA. This one-day seminar is designed to teach attendees how to produce good software manuals. The sponsor will demonstrate a software package for automated documentation development called Manual Maker. The fee is $195. For further information, contact Promptdoc, 833 West Colorado Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80905, (714) 660-1111.

October 11-12
Computer-aided Design Conference - CADCON East '83, Boston, MA. This conference consists of technical programs and exhibitions organized exclusively for computer-aided-design engineering. Details are available from Morgan-Grampian Expositions Group, 2 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, (212) 340-9780.

October 11-14
Understanding Microprocessor-based Equipment and Troubleshooting, Rodeway Inn at Disneyland, Orange, CA. This course is designed to provide technicians and engineers with a background in microprocessor fundamentals and troubleshooting techniques. Equipment familiarization and hands-on experimentation are emphasized. The registration fee is $595; multiple discounts are offered. Contact Micro Systems Institute, Garnett, KS 66032, (913) 898-6152.

October 11-13
Southwest Semiconductor & Electronics Exposition-SSE '83, Civic Plaza Convention Center, Phoenix, AZ. Approximately 200 suppliers of equipment, materials, and services used in the electronics industry will attend this show. A technical conference will be held. Contact Leigh Crystall, Cartidge & Associates Inc., Suite 205, 4030 Moorpark Ave., San Jose, CA 95117, (408) 554-6644.

October 11-16
Understanding Microprocessor-based Equipment and Troubleshooting, Rodeway Inn at Disneyland, Orange, CA. This course is designed to provide technicians and engineers with a background in microprocessor fundamentals and troubleshooting techniques. Equipment familiarization and hands-on experimentation are emphasized. The registration fee is $595; multiple discounts are offered. Contact Micro Systems Institute, Garnett, KS 66032, (913) 898-6152.

October 12-14
The Sixth International Trade Exhibition on Office Organizational Systems, Office Furniture, and Office Aids - Systemtechnik '83, Vassilevsky Ostrov Exhibition Centre, Leningrad, Union of the Soviet Socialist Republics. On display will be communications systems, microfilming equipment and systems, data-processing equipment, and computers. For details, contact Düsseldorfer Messegesellschaft mbH-NOWEACentral Division - Foreign Fairs, Düsseldorf Exhibition Centre, 4000 Düsseldorf 30, Federal Republic of Germany; tel: (02 11) 45 60-1.

October 13
Computer-assisted Manual Writing, Los Angeles, CA. For details, see October 11.

October 13-14
Computers in Construction, Chicago, IL. This seminar is designed to assist construction management firms and contractors in acquiring computer systems. The fee is $425. Contact CIP Information Services Inc., 1105-E Spring St., Silver Spring, MD 20910, (301) 589-7933.

October 13-15
Edutach/East '83, Civic Cen

CompuPro
8 and/or 16 Bits.

At CompuPro, we know it isn't enough to make the best computer system around — expert planning, custom configuration, tailored software and swift service are just as vital to our customers. That's why we carefully select and train each of our Full Service CompuPro System Centers to provide a complete solutions package for your high-performance computer needs. So for your business, scientific and industrial applications, turn to the professionals listed below. Think of them as your computer consultants—not just retailers.
ter, Philadelphia, PA. This conference and exposition is designed for educators at all levels. Presentations will address such topics as computer-aided instruction, administrative uses of computers, classroom management, programming, research applications, authoring languages, and literacy. The format includes workshops, seminars, demonstrations, hands-on sessions, discussions, and micro courses. Hardware, software, and publishing companies will exhibit their wares. Contact Carol Houts, Judco Computer, 50-201, Scottsdale, AZ 85257, (800) 528-2355; in Arizona, (602) 990-1715.

October 14-15
Computers and Reading/Learning Difficulties, Dallas, TX. Workshops, hands-on exhibits, and speakers will explore such topics as using computers in learning disability classrooms and evaluating software. This program is designed for all education levels. For information, contact Frost Conference Management, Department J, 1070 Crows Nest Way, Richmond, CA 94803, (415) 222-1249.

October 14-15
The Fifth Annual FORTH Convention, Hyatt Hotel, Palo Alto, CA. Hands-on tutorials, exhibits, lectures, and discussions highlight this event. The theme is "FORTH-based Systems — A Look Into the Future." Registration is $5. Full details are available from the FORTH Interest Group (FIG), POB 1105, San Carlos, CA 94070, (415) 962-8653 (FIG hot line).

October 14-16
Futuretech Conference, Cathedral Hill Hotel, San Francisco, CA. General sessions, hands-on exhibits, and specialized workshops will seek to impart an understanding of how technology has and will continue to alter the way in which classroom instructors teach. For information, contact Westly Enterprises, 3697 South Court, Palo Alto, CA 94306, (415) 494-7115.

October 14-16
The UCSD Pascal System Users Society (USUS) Fall Meeting, Crystal City Hyatt Hotel, Arlington, VA. This meeting will feature presentations, hardware and software demonstrations, language tutorials, and special-interest group meetings. Contact Thomas Woteki, Information Systems Inc., Suite 202, 3865 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, VA 22203, (703) 522-8898.

October 15-16
Amacon, City Park campus, Delgado Community College, New Orleans, LA. This hamfest/computerfest offers demonstrations, sessions, commercial exhibits, and a flea market. Contact Amacom '83, POB 73665, Metairie, LA 70033, or call Bill Bushnell, WA5MJM, at (504) 887-5022.

October 15-16
The Seventh New Jersey Microcomputer Show and Flea Market, Meadowlands Hilton Hotel, Secaucus, NJ. Featured will be home, hobby, and small business computers, software, supplies, books, and accessories. Admission is $5 for adults; $2 for children. Contact Kengore Corp., POB 13, Franklin Park, NJ 08823, (201) 297-2526.

October 16-18
The Fifth Annual Hong Kong Consumer Electronics Show, New World Hotel and Regent Hotel, Hong Kong. For details, contact IBS Trade Fair...
The Eighth Conference on Local Computer Networks, Minneapolis, MN. The theme for this conference is "Practical Applications and Issues in Local Computer Networks." Papers and tutorials will address such issues as users' versus manufacturers' needs, public versus private networks, software, and VLSI (very-large-scale integration). Contact the IEEE Computer Society, POB 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901.

October 17-20
The Fourteenth Annual International Test Conference, Franklin Plaza Hotel, Philadelphia, PA. For information, contact the Conference Registrar, POB 371, Cedar Knolls, NJ 07927, (201) 267-7120.

October 18-21
The Third Symposium on Microcomputer and Microprocessor Applications '83, Hotel Duna Intercontinental and the Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Budapest, Hungary. The conference language will be English. Full details are available from Mrs. I. Báta, Scientific Society for Telecommunication, POB 431, H-1372 Budapest, Hungary; tel: (36) 1 113-027; Telex: 22-5792.

October 18-21
HP 1000 IUG 1983 International Conference, Hyatt Regency Hotel, Fort Worth, TX. This conference features technical sessions and tutorials for users of the Hewlett-Packard 1000 family of real-time engineering and scientific computers. Contact the Conference Manager, HP 1000 IUG, 289 South San Antonio Rd., Los Altos, CA 94022, (415) 941-1943.

October 18-21
The Fourth Canadian Symposium on Instructional Technology, Westin Hotel, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada. This symposium, designed for professionals in education and training and those interested in computer-aided learning, will explore the theme "Computer Tech-

...And Here.

Cheapest Hill
Key Micro Systems
(617) 738-7306

NEW YORK
Amherst
Gilford Computer Systems
(716) 833-4758

Deer Park
Datapro Systems, Inc.
(516) 955-1311

Staten Island
(212) 448-6283

NORTH CAROLINA
Greensboro
General Semantics, Inc.
(919) 288-1117

OREGON
Portland
Microwave Computer Products
(503) 238-6274

RHODE ISLAND
Coventry
Key Micro Systems
(401) 828-7270

TEXAS
Austin
CFA Systems Inc.
(512) 456-9291

Dallas
Dakr Systems
(214) 527-0011

Houston
Gilford Computer Systems
(713) 877-1212

Seguin
CFA Systems Inc.
(512) 379-0660

WISCONSIN
Greenfield
Byte Shop of Milwaukee
(414) 281-7004

Madison
Beam International
(608) 255-2325

CANADA
Burnaby, B.C.
Dynescomp Business Computers Ltd.
(604) 496-3747

Coquitlam, B.C.
CSC System Center Ltd.
(604) 941-0622

THE PHILIPPINES
Quezon City
Corona International Inc.
78-34-71

UNITED KINGDOM
Sunderland
Comcen Technology Ltd.
(0762) 796000

CompuPro, a GODBOUT Company
3506 Breakwater Court, Hayward, CA 94545
nologies for Productive Learning." Topics on the agenda include computer awareness and literacy in schools and society, systems technology, and computer-aided training and retraining for business, industry, and government. A products exhibition will be held. Contact Ken Charbonneau, Conference Services Office, National Research Council of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0R6, Canada, (613) 993-9009; Telex: 053-3145.

October 19-21
IDATE-The Fifth International Conference, Montpellier, France. The theme for this conference, sponsored by the International Telecommunications Union, is "Picture Networks." Topics of interest include network functioning and areas of applications, economics and law relating to the visual media, network languages, and languages on the networks. The conference language is French. For further details, contact Francois Rabaté, Responsable Scientifique, Journées Internationales 1983, IDATE-Bureaux du Polygone, 34000 Montpellier, France; tel: (33-67) 65 48 48; Telex: IDATE 490 290.

October 19-31
The National Software Show, Trade Show Center, San Francisco, CA. Full details are available from Ragging Bear Productions Inc., Suite 175, 21 Tamal Vista Dr., Corte Madera, CA 94925, (800) 732-2300; in California, (415) 924-1194.

October 19-21
SIBEC-Info Expo, Palais des Conventions, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Exhibits related to the computer and office automation industries will be held. An international lineup of speakers has been invited. Contact Informatique Quebec (Info Expo) Ltee, 1057 Avenue Laurier Ouest, Outremont, Quebec H2V 2L2, Canada, (514) 270-5481; in the Toronto area, call (416) 281-3459.

October 19-22
Management Executives Conference, The Breakers, Palm Beach, FL. The Third Industrial Revolution" is the theme for this conference sponsored by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME). Management experts will speak on such topics as executive effectiveness and management for international competition. Complete conference details are available from Wendy Morris, ASME, 345 East 49th St., New York, NY 10017, (212) 705-7788.

Percompasia 83-The Second South-East Asian Personal Computer Hardware & Software Show & Conference, World Trade Centre, Singapore, Republic of Singapore. This show is devoted to all aspects of personal computing. Further details are available from Overseas Exhibition Services Ltd., 11 Manchester Square, London WIM 5AB, England; tel: 01 486 1951; Telex: 244591.

October 23-26
The Seventh Annual Symposium on Computer Applications in Medical Care (SCAMC), Baltimore Convention Center, Baltimore, MD. Some of the topics to be covered include medical applications and solutions to problems of computers and technology in health care. For details, contact SCAMC, George Washington University Medical Center, Office of Continuing Medical Education, 2300 K St. NW, Washington, DC 20037, (202) 676-8928.

October 26-25
The Second Annual Pacific Northwest Computer Graphics Conference, Eugene Con-
Event Queue

Huntington's Disease... The Genetic Time Bomb!

NATIONAL HUNTINGTON'S DISEASE ASSOCIATION
Suite 501, 1441 Broadway, New York, NY 10018
212-986-4320
This space contributed by the publisher

Computer Protection
KLEEN LINE® CONDITIONER
Prevents:
• Lightning Spike Damage
• Computer Damage
• Disruptive Line Noise
• Brownout Intermittency
• Program Errors

Regulator • Filter • Suppressor
KLR-250A 250 Watt Load $291.95
KLR-250A-150 250 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets $346.95
KLR-500A 500 Watt Load $390.95
KLR-500A-150 500 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets $445.95
Shipping: $12.75 Land; $45.50 Air
Ask Your Local Dealer

Dirty Power In Ultra Quiet Power Out

The theme for this multidisciplinary conference is "Applications on the Leading Edge." The goal is to present state-of-the-art computer graphics applications in architecture, medicine, landscape, fine arts and graphic design, film and video, the sciences, and engineering. Exhibits of noncommercial graphics works and commercial product displays will complement the conference sessions. Information is available from the Second Annual Pacific Northwest Computer Graphics Conference, 111 Susan Campbell Hall, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR 97403, (503) 686-5555.

October 14-26
The Annual Conference of the Association for Computing Machinery—ACM '83, Sheraton Centre Hotel, New York, NY. Exhibits of computer hardware and software and paper sessions will focus on the conference theme, "Extending the Human Resource." The emphasis will be

irregular, development of information systems supported by prototyping. Research and technical papers will be presented. The sponsor is the Commission of the European Communities. For information, contact Reinhard Budde or Heinz Zuehlk, GMD-IST Postal Chicago Scientific Computing and Technology, D-5205, St. Augustine 1, West Germany; tel: 02241/14-2440; Telefax: 8 89 469 gmd d.

October 18-26
Developing Long-Range Systems Strategies, Sheraton Hotel, Washington, DC. This is part of the George Washington University Executive Systems Forum series. Contact the Conference Manager, U.S. Professional Development Institute, 1805 Powder Mill Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20903, (301) 445-4400.

October 22-26
Computers in Construction, Washington, DC. For details, see October 13-14.

October 28-30
Applefest, Moscone Center, San Francisco, CA. More than 300 displays and booths of Apple computer equipment and accessories will be featured. Seminars, panel discussions, conferences, and workshops will be held. Details are available from Northeast Expositions Inc., 822 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (800) 343-2222; in Massachusetts, (617) 739-2000.

October 30-November 2
DPMA Baltimore '83, Convention Center and Hyatt Regency Hotel, Baltimore, MD. The theme for this conference, sponsored by the Data Processing Management Association (DPMA), is "Information on the Firing Line." Seminars, workshops, general sessions, and product displays will be featured. For details, contact Jim Osofsky, DPMA International Head-
quarters, 505 Busse Highway, Park Ridge, IL 60068, (312) 825-8124.

October 30-November 4
Engineering Foundation Conference, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ontario, Canada. The theme of this conference is "Emerging Computer Techniques in Stormwater and Flood Management." Topics to be covered include hardware and software applications in hydrometeorological data acquisition and data storage, retrieval and presentation. For details, contact Dr. William James, Civil Engineering Department, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4L7, Canada, (416) 527-6944.

October 31-November 2
The Ninth International Conference on Very Large Databases, Palazzo dei Congressi, Florence, Italy. This conference seeks to identify and encourage the research, development, and applications of database technology. Subjects of interest include database control, modeling and managing unformatted data, and novel environments and applications of database technology. In the U.S., contact Mario Schkolnick, K35-281, IBM Research Labs, 5600 Cottle Rd., San Jose, CA 95193, (408) 256-1648. In Italy, contact Renzo Pinzani, Istituto di Matematica U. Dini, Viale Morgagni, 67/A, 50134 Florence, Italy.

October 31-November 3
International Conference on Computer Design-VLSI in Computers, Rye Town Hilton, Port Chester, NY. This conference will cover the VLSI (very-large-scale integration) aspects of the interaction between fabricators and systems designers in hardware, software, and reliability in computers. Contact the IEEE Computer Society, POB 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901.

October 31-November 4

November 1983

November 1-2
The Annual Fall Conference of the Iowa Association for Educational Data Systems, Des Moines, IA. "Quality Software for the 80s: Development, Selection, and Usage" will be the focus of more than 40 sessions presented during this conference. Three preconference workshops will be held on October 31. For details, contact Phillip J. Berrie, Educational Services Division, Heartland AEA 11, 1932 Southwest Third St., Ankeny, IA 50021.

November 1-3
INTECH '83 - The Integrated Office Technology Conference and Exposition, McCormick Place, Chicago, IL. This conference and exposition is designed to provide top management with high-level seminars, workshops, and equipment demonstrations that address the integration of information technologies and applications. Contact Mary
Radio Shack TRS-80™ Computers

At Guaranteed Savings

from
Pan American Electronics

1117 Conway Ave. 
Dept. B
Mission, Texas 78572
Ph. 512/581-2768
Telex 767339
TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-531-7466

Event Queue

Beth Goulde, National Trade Productions Inc., 9418 Annapolis Rd., Lanham, MD 20706, (800) 638-8510; in Maryland, (301) 459-8383.

November 2-4
The First Annual Computer Vertical Market Conference, Meadowlands Hilton, East Rutherford, NJ. This conference, sponsored by Frost and Sullivan, will explore the impact of the new integrated software and hardware approaches and the importance of maintenance and support functions. Speakers will address vertical marketing issues from the perspective of the user, vendor, and industry analyst. Full particulars are available from Carol Saphin, Frost and Sullivan Inc., 106 Fulton St., New York, NY 10038, (212) 233-1080.

November 3-4
Computers in Construction, Scottsdale, AZ. For details, see October 13-14.

November 3-6
Electronic Fun Expo, New York City Coliseum. This is a consumer electronics show. Full particulars are available from Electronic Fun Expo, 350 East 81st St., New York, NY 10028, (212) 734-4440.

November 3-4
The 1983 National Home Electronics Show, Arlington Park Exposition Hall, Arlington Heights, IL. This show covers electronic equipment and technology ranging from home computers to telecommunications security systems. It's produced by Lincoln Merchandising Co. Inc., 1437 Milwaukee Ave., Chicago, IL 60622, (312) 276-2819.

November 3-6
The Fourth Annual San Diego Computer Fair, Scottish Rite Center, San Diego, CA. This fair features short technical sessions, programming and computer games contests, commercial displays, and user group displays. For additional information, contact the San Diego Computer Society, POB

Radio Shack TRS-80™ Computers

At Guaranteed Savings

from
Pan American Electronics

1117 Conway Ave. 
Dept. B
Mission, Texas 78572
Ph. 512/581-2768
Telex 767339
TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-531-7466

Event Queue

Beth Goulde, National Trade Productions Inc., 9418 Annapolis Rd., Lanham, MD 20706, (800) 638-8510; in Maryland, (301) 459-8383.

November 2-4
The First Annual Computer Vertical Market Conference, Meadowlands Hilton, East Rutherford, NJ. This conference, sponsored by Frost and Sullivan, will explore the impact of the new integrated software and hardware approaches and the importance of maintenance and support functions. Speakers will address vertical marketing issues from the perspective of the user, vendor, and industry analyst. Full particulars are available from Carol Saphin, Frost and Sullivan Inc., 106 Fulton St., New York, NY 10038, (212) 233-1080.

November 3-4
Computers in Construction, Scottsdale, AZ. For details, see October 13-14.

November 3-6
Electronic Fun Expo, New York City Coliseum. This is a consumer electronics show. Full particulars are available from Electronic Fun Expo, 350 East 81st St., New York, NY 10028, (212) 734-4440.

November 3-4
The 1983 National Home Electronics Show, Arlington Park Exposition Hall, Arlington Heights, IL. This show covers electronic equipment and technology ranging from home computers to telecommunications security systems. It's produced by Lincoln Merchandising Co. Inc., 1437 Milwaukee Ave., Chicago, IL 60622, (312) 276-2819.

November 3-6
The Fourth Annual San Diego Computer Fair, Scottish Rite Center, San Diego, CA. This fair features short technical sessions, programming and computer games contests, commercial displays, and user group displays. For additional information, contact the San Diego Computer Society, POB

Radio Shack TRS-80™ Computers

At Guaranteed Savings

from
Pan American Electronics

1117 Conway Ave. 
Dept. B
Mission, Texas 78572
Ph. 512/581-2768
Telex 767339
TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-531-7466

Event Queue

Beth Goulde, National Trade Productions Inc., 9418 Annapolis Rd., Lanham, MD 20706, (800) 638-8510; in Maryland, (301) 459-8383.

November 2-4
The First Annual Computer Vertical Market Conference, Meadowlands Hilton, East Rutherford, NJ. This conference, sponsored by Frost and Sullivan, will explore the impact of the new integrated software and hardware approaches and the importance of maintenance and support functions. Speakers will address vertical marketing issues from the perspective of the user, vendor, and industry analyst. Full particulars are available from Carol Saphin, Frost and Sullivan Inc., 106 Fulton St., New York, NY 10038, (212) 233-1080.

November 3-4
Computers in Construction, Scottsdale, AZ. For details, see October 13-14.

November 3-6
Electronic Fun Expo, New York City Coliseum. This is a consumer electronics show. Full particulars are available from Electronic Fun Expo, 350 East 81st St., New York, NY 10028, (212) 734-4440.

November 3-4
The 1983 National Home Electronics Show, Arlington Park Exposition Hall, Arlington Heights, IL. This show covers electronic equipment and technology ranging from home computers to telecommunications security systems. It's produced by Lincoln Merchandising Co. Inc., 1437 Milwaukee Ave., Chicago, IL 60622, (312) 276-2819.

November 3-6
The Fourth Annual San Diego Computer Fair, Scottish Rite Center, San Diego, CA. This fair features short technical sessions, programming and computer games contests, commercial displays, and user group displays. For additional information, contact the San Diego Computer Society, POB

Radio Shack TRS-80™ Computers

At Guaranteed Savings

from
Pan American Electronics

1117 Conway Ave. 
Dept. B
Mission, Texas 78572
Ph. 512/581-2768
Telex 767339
TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-531-7466

Event Queue

Beth Goulde, National Trade Productions Inc., 9418 Annapolis Rd., Lanham, MD 20706, (800) 638-8510; in Maryland, (301) 459-8383.

November 2-4
The First Annual Computer Vertical Market Conference, Meadowlands Hilton, East Rutherford, NJ. This conference, sponsored by Frost and Sullivan, will explore the impact of the new integrated software and hardware approaches and the importance of maintenance and support functions. Speakers will address vertical marketing issues from the perspective of the user, vendor, and industry analyst. Full particulars are available from Carol Saphin, Frost and Sullivan Inc., 106 Fulton St., New York, NY 10038, (212) 233-1080.

November 3-4
Computers in Construction, Scottsdale, AZ. For details, see October 13-14.

November 3-6
Electronic Fun Expo, New York City Coliseum. This is a consumer electronics show. Full particulars are available from Electronic Fun Expo, 350 East 81st St., New York, NY 10028, (212) 734-4440.

November 3-4
The 1983 National Home Electronics Show, Arlington Park Exposition Hall, Arlington Heights, IL. This show covers electronic equipment and technology ranging from home computers to telecommunications security systems. It's produced by Lincoln Merchandising Co. Inc., 1437 Milwaukee Ave., Chicago, IL 60622, (312) 276-2819.

November 3-6
The Fourth Annual San Diego Computer Fair, Scottish Rite Center, San Diego, CA. This fair features short technical sessions, programming and computer games contests, commercial displays, and user group displays. For additional information, contact the San Diego Computer Society, POB

Radio Shack TRS-80™ Computers

At Guaranteed Savings

from
Pan American Electronics

1117 Conway Ave. 
Dept. B
Mission, Texas 78572
Ph. 512/581-2768
Telex 767339
TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-531-7466

Event Queue

Beth Goulde, National Trade Productions Inc., 9418 Annapolis Rd., Lanham, MD 20706, (800) 638-8510; in Maryland, (301) 459-8383.

November 2-4
The First Annual Computer Vertical Market Conference, Meadowlands Hilton, East Rutherford, NJ. This conference, sponsored by Frost and Sullivan, will explore the impact of the new integrated software and hardware approaches and the importance of maintenance and support functions. Speakers will address vertical marketing issues from the perspective of the user, vendor, and industry analyst. Full particulars are available from Carol Saphin, Frost and Sullivan Inc., 106 Fulton St., New York, NY 10038, (212) 233-1080.

November 3-4
Computers in Construction, Scottsdale, AZ. For details, see October 13-14.

November 3-6
Electronic Fun Expo, New York City Coliseum. This is a consumer electronics show. Full particulars are available from Electronic Fun Expo, 350 East 81st St., New York, NY 10028, (212) 734-4440.

November 3-4
The 1983 National Home Electronics Show, Arlington Park Exposition Hall, Arlington Heights, IL. This show covers electronic equipment and technology ranging from home computers to telecommunications security systems. It's produced by Lincoln Merchandising Co. Inc., 1437 Milwaukee Ave., Chicago, IL 60622, (312) 276-2819.

November 3-6
The Fourth Annual San Diego Computer Fair, Scottish Rite Center, San Diego, CA. This fair features short technical sessions, programming and computer games contests, commercial displays, and user group displays. For additional information, contact the San Diego Computer Society, POB
November 6-7
Midwestern Educational Computer & Technology Conference, McCormick Inn, Chicago, IL. Exhibits, software demonstrations, seminars, and workshops will explore the theme "Higher Instructional Techniques in Education." For more information, contact the National Educational Computer Library, POB 293, New Milford, CT 06776, (203) 354-7760.

No more trial-and-error circuit design

MICRO-CAP
Analog Circuit Design Software
By Andrew Thompson, Spectrum Software

Called "a godsend" for the busy engineer by Softalk, this amazing software package takes the trial-and-error out of designing electronic circuits. It makes your design work faster...more accurate...and far easier than ever before.

With it, you use your Apple II Plus or IBM PC to draw an analog circuit, then run simulations of its performance under varying conditions. It's like building a breadboard and hooking up signal sources and instruments to see what happens -- but much faster and with far less effort. You actually analyze and debug your circuit designs before you build them.

With MICRO-CAP you can easily perform an AC or a DC analysis.

And it's all so simple -- no computer expertise is required. For instance, you draw the circuit by just moving a cursor on the CRT screen, and selecting and entering the components (op amps, transistors, capacitors, diodes, etc.) at whatever location you want them placed. When the drawing is finished, the program sets up the equations for the simulation, and completes a diagram can be saved in a diskette file.

You can power your circuit with AC or DC voltages of various values and apply different input signals...run a time-domain simulation of the circuit in operation...perform analyses that show output voltage vs. input voltage and gain and phase shift vs. frequency...and more.

To order -- or to get a demo disk -- fill in and mail the coupon below.

Machine Specifications: Apple II Plus, 64K, or IBM PC, 128K, and two disk drives

E.T. Matthews, 26th Floor
McGraw-Hill Book Company
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020

I'm sold! I want to purchase the MICRO-CAP Software Package. Send me an invoice and licensing agreement; I'll then remit the full $475.00 price, plus local tax. I want the package for (check one):

☐ Apple II Plus ☐ IBM PC

I'm interested, but need more information. Send me a demonstration disk, plus detailed spec sheet on MICRO-CAP. I'm enclosing my check for $19.95 plus local tax for the demo disk -- with the understanding that, if I later decide to purchase the complete MICRO-CAP package, this $19.95 will be credited toward the total $475.00 package price. I want the demo disk for (check one):

☐ Apple II Plus ☐ IBM PC

Name

Address

City State Zip

Offer good only in USA. 25-D218-4440-3

Oct 83
November 14-17

November 15-17
SNA Architecture and Implementation, Sheraton Rolling Green Inn and Conference Center, Boston, MA. This seminar provides the working knowledge needed to design SNA (system-network architecture) networks and evaluate SNA-compatible products. Examples of how various protocols are used to control communications will be provided. Other topics include SNA functional layering and network elements. The fee is $650. Full details are available from Communications Solutions Inc., 992 Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd., San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 725-1568.

November 17-19
The Technical Manager in an Engineering Environment, University of California, Berkeley. This course will deal with practical techniques for efficient management. It will include workshop sessions and clinics focusing on specific problems. The fee is $645. Further details are available from Continuing Education in Engineering, Department 670N, University of California Extension, 2223 Fulton St., Berkeley, CA 94720, (415) 842-4151.

November 15-18
Understanding Microprocessor-based Equipment and Troubleshooting, Ramada Airport Inn, Rochester, NY. For details, see October 31-14.

November 17-19
Ed-Corn/Fall '83, Los Angeles, CA. This conference and exposition offers demonstrations, seminars, hands-on sessions, panels, and micro courses that address, evaluate, and analyze the development of computers in education. Hardware, software, and publishing companies will display items of interest. Contact Carol Houts, Judco Computer Expos Inc., Suite 201, 2629 North Scottsdale Rd., Scottsdale, AZ 85257, (800) 528-2355; in Arizona, (602) 990-1715.

November 17-19
The Fifth Annual Northeast Computer Show and Software Exposition, Hyves Auditorium, Boston, MA. This end user computer show offers nearly 500 displays of computers, peripherals, accessories, and software. More information is available from Northeast Expositions, 822 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 841-7000; in Massachusetts, (617) 739-2000.

November 19
TC/TC: A Teachers College Conference on Teaching with Computers, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, NY. As many as 60 teachers will present computer-based lessons that they have developed. Lessons include reading, music, art, mathematics, French, composition, and poetry for kindergarten through 12th grade. Workshops will also be featured. Contact the Office of Continuing Education, Box 132, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, NY 10027, (212) 678-3065.

November 20-22
The Third Annual Purdue On-Farm Computer Use Conference and Trade Show, Purdue University Armory, West Lafayette, IN. Exhibits and demonstrations will be featured. Contact Stephen J. Resch, Continuing Education Administration, Stewart Center, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN 47907, (317) 494-2753.

November 28-December 2
Welcome to the World of Personal Computing, Fort Lauderdale, FL. For details, see October 31-November 4.

November 29-December 2
Understanding Microprocessor-based Equipment and Troubleshooting, Sheraton Greenway Inn, Phoenix, AZ. For details, see October 11-14.

December 1983

December 6-8
The Seventh International Online Information Meeting, Cunard Hotel, London, England. This conference offers presentations that address current problems and opportunities facing those who provide information in business, industry, government, and education. Topics on the agenda include networks, costs of online and videotex systems, software, and user information. Products, services, systems, and publishing organizations will exhibit. Further details are available from the Organizing Secretary, International Online Information Meeting, Learned Information Ltd., Besselleigh Rd., Abingdon, Oxford OX13 6LG, England; tel:
Additional information is available from Raoul N. Smith, GTE Laboratories, 40 Sylvan Rd., Waltham, MA 02254, (617) 465-4044.

December 14-15

December 15-16
Personal Computer Local Networks, San Francisco, CA. This is the final program in the four-part Architecture Technology Corporation 1983 Forum Series. This program will bring together manufacturers and users of local network schemes to exchange information in an informal setting. The format includes presentations, panel discussions, and a technological summary. The fee is $395. For further information, contact the Architecture Technology Corp., POB 24344, Minneapolis, MN 55424, (612) 935-2035.

In order to gain optimal coverage of your organization’s computer conferences, seminars, workshops, courses, etc., notice should reach our office at least three months in advance of the date of the event. Entries should be sent to: Event Queue, BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Each month we publish the list of events in the order of the date the cover page and the two following calendar months. Thus a given event may appear as many as three times in this section if it is sent to us far enough in advance.

In order to gain optimal coverage of your organization’s computer conferences, seminars, workshops, courses, etc., notice should reach our office at least three months in advance of the date of the event. Entries should be sent to: Event Queue, BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Each month we publish the list of events in the order of the date the cover page and the two following calendar months. Thus a given event may appear as many as three times in this section if it is sent to us far enough in advance.
What's New?

UNIX AND UNIX-RELATED PRODUCTS

Unix Benchmarks Measure System Performance
Aim Technology markets a portable Unix Benchmark tape to OEMs and manufacturers. This benchmark, which measures actual end-user throughput and multiuser performance, consists of nine distinct tests made up of shell scripts with C language programs that run unattended in any Unix-based system. Each test prints comparative graphs and raw measurements. The Benchmark tests Version 7 Unix command-list completeness, C compiler efficiency, and several aspects of hardware performance applicable to Unix Version 7 and System III. Measurements of the central processor include looping and floating-point calculations. The benchmark examines disk transfer speeds for various record lengths. Compiler optimization is probed for short, integer, and long types. Memory/paging throughput and interprocess communications are measured. Multiuser performance is examined for simulated multiple users doing sorting and editing.

The tests are provided on nine-track, 1600-bpi "Tar" tape with documentation and sample benchmarks. The entire process takes approximately 45 minutes; about 15 pages of reports are produced. For licensing information, contact Aim Technology, Suite 199, 3333 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 727-3711. Circle 650 on inquiry card.

Custom Menu Program for Unix
HCR/Menu Shell lets you custom design menus for Unix. Any text editor can be used to make a file of menus and the associated commands. The menu does not add any overhead to the operating system because it becomes an enhancement to the Unix shell. After your menu is installed, it appears at the top of the screen. The menu structure can be bypassed for direct issuing of commands from the Unix shell. User prompts and restricted access can be written into the menu, and fields can be updated from other programs.

Pricing for the HCR/Menu Shell ranges from $500 to $1000, depending upon the central processor to be supported. Further details can be obtained from Human Computing Resources, 10 St. Mary St., Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1P9, Canada. (416) 922-1937. Circle 651 on inquiry card.

Relational Database Designed for Unix
Unify, a fully relational database designed for the Unix operating system, provides queries and a purported 10 to 100 percent performance improvement. The performance improvement is achieved through the use of a variety of access methods, such as pointers, hashing, and B-trees, that maximize performance regardless of file structure. A built-in optimizer automatically evaluates each query and selects the expression/evaluation sequence, join order, and access method that will provide the fastest response. Other features include a choice of user interface components, including query-by-forms, SQL, and a general-purpose driver that allows access to files through either a host language or non-procedural tools.

The single end-user price for Unify is $2995. OEM and quantity discounts are available. Contact Unify Corp., 9570 Southwest Barbur Blvd., Portland, OR 97219, (503) 245-6585. Circle 652 on inquiry card.

Unix Workstation Has Built-In C Compiler
Minibox, Heurikon Corporation's multiuser Unix workstation, is built on the MC68000 microprocessor and comes with an integral C compiler. Four or six Multibus cards, single or dual floppy-disk drives, and 31.2 to 140 megabytes of Winchester hard-disk storage are packed into the Minibox, which measures 10 1/2 inches wide, 21 inches deep, and 14 1/2 inches tall. This workstation is built around Heurikon's HK68 microcomputer, which provides the central processor, floppy-disk controller, Winchester and tape interfaces, four to eight serial ports, and 750K bytes of RAM in two Multibus card slots. Minibox has two forward and two rear disk-drive bays. The forward bays can be used for one or two 5 1/4-inch floppy-disk drives on top of a 5 1/4-inch Winchester drive. The rear bay can be fitted with one or two 5 1/4-inch Winchester.

Up to 420 megabytes of Winchester disk-storage and a graphics card are available as options. Minibox costs from $12,000 to $20,000, depending on disk subsystems. For full specifications, contact Heurikon Corp., 3001 Latham Dr., Madison, WI 53713, (608) 356-9602; in Wisconsin, (608) 271-8700. Circle 653 on inquiry card.
Uniflex BASIC Takes Advantage of Unix

Uniflex BASIC 68000 is available for OEM licensing. This system runs under Unix and offers several features that take advantage of Unix. Uniflex, modeled after DEC's BASIC Plus, lets you access system time and date, the running number, and the calling terminal number. Uniflex supports automatic record locking and shared text when these features are available under Unix. Its floating-point mathematics routines provide 16.6 digits of precision, and the built-in mathematics functions are accurate to a minimum of 13.5 digits. An "approximately equal to" operator can be used to compare floating-point values.

File sizes of up to 1 billion bytes are allowed. Three types of files are supported: sequential, record I/O, and random files accessed by virtual arrays. The length of each record can range from 1 byte to 16,383 bytes. Any record in an I/O file can be randomly read or written on request. The data in each record are defined as ASCII characters, binary numeric data, or a combination of the two. Virtual arrays allow a program type to store a data array in a disk file. Other features include an "exec" statement that allows the BASIC program to call another Unix program from an executing BASIC program, a mechanism for trapping errors, a compile command that allows BASIC to save programs on disk in a concise form that has a source that cannot be recovered, and the ability to modify an existing line without retyping. A single command loads BASIC or a specified BASIC program and begins execution of the program.

For more information on Uniflex BASIC 68000, contact Technical Systems Consultants Inc., Providence Rd., Chapel Hill, NC 27514, (191) 493-1451.

Circle 654 on inquiry card.

Directory Lists Unix Software

Onager Publishing has produced a directory of applications software available for the Unix operating system. This directory lists more than 20 categories of software with details on function, cost, size, and availability. Information on manufacturers, such as size and years in business, is also provided.

Onager Publishing service seeks to be a centralized source of Unix information for OEMs and system integrators. For further information, contact Onager Publishing, Suite 204A, 289 South San Antonio Rd., Los Altos, CA 94022, (415) 941-2060.

Circle 655 on inquiry card.

Seminars Cover C and Unix

Three five-day seminars on C and Unix topics are available from Plum Hall for unlimited use within companies. Through a sublicensing agreement, an interested organization that wants to present C or Unix courses to its customers and employees can use these field-tested training materials.

The "C Programming Workshop" is an introductory course for programmers. "Advanced C Topics" covers such subjects as efficiency, portability, and other software engineering topics. Software development is emphasized in the "Unix Workshop," which is designed for introductory audiences.

A single-course, unlimited license costs $10,000. For more information, contact Plum Hall Inc., 1 Spruce Ave., Cardiff, NJ 08232, (609) 927-3770.

Circle 656 on inquiry card.

Review Serves as Unix Info Center

Unix Review serves as a clearinghouse of information on all aspects of the Unix operating environment as well as Unix-inspired operating systems. It acts as a bridge between the diverse communities of Unix users. It offers research reports, product reviews, user group reports, and featured articles.

Unix Review is produced bimonthly. Annual subscriptions are $23; overseas subscriptions cost $43 (surface mail). The newsstand price is $3.95. For details, contact Review Publications, 2711 76th Ave., SE, Mercer Island, WA 98040, or call operator 965 at (800) 824-7888; in California, (800) 824-7777. Residents of Alaska and Hawaii can call (800) 824-7919. For residents of Washington state or for retail dealer information, call (206) 232-6719.

Circle 657 on inquiry card.

Multitasking Operating System Compatible with Unix Software

A multitasking operating system that's compatible with Unix software and designed for networking microcomputers has been announced by Lantech Systems. Unetix is a stand-alone system that lets you simultaneously display and work with up to 10 active windows per screen. You can transfer data or text from one window to another, or you can zoom in on a specific window. Unetix also features an emulator to support both MS-DOS and Unix applications software.

Unetix-DFS is the networking version of Unetix. It uses a distributed filing system for transparent remote file and device access. Unetix-DFS is compatible with Plexus Computers' Unix System III Network Operating System. Through Unetix-DFS's virtual terminal capability, you can access the power of an external system. You can also attach portions of file systems from a remote computer to your local file hierarchy. It operates through a high-level communications protocol that's...
What's New?

independent of network hardware.

Unitex is also available with a virtual file system. For full details, contact Lantech Systems Inc., 9625 Wendell Rd., Dallas, TX 75243. (214) 340-4432. Circle 658 on inquiry card.

Product data provided includes information on host system requirements, operating system support, special features, and brief product overviews. Vendor data includes company, address, and key contact. The lists are alphabetically arranged by company. For further details, inquire about catalog number BR126R1 by writing to Motorola Microsystems Inc., Microprocessor Software Catalog, 2900 South Diablo Way, Tempe, AZ 85282. Circle 660 on inquiry card.

PUBLICATIONS

New Book Explains IBM PC Operation

Using Your IBM Personal Computer, by Lon Poole, is a Howard W. Sams & Company publication. Subjects covered in the book include the elements of system configuration, using PC-DOS, and how to boot application programs. BASIC programming and built-in utilities for BASIC programmers are explained. Also discussed are keyboard input, the video-display screen, printer output, disk files, graphics, sound, and control. A 12-page index, four appendices outlining commands and codes that are displayed or used with the IBM, and a removable reference card summarizing BASIC and PC-DOS commands are provided.

Using Your IBM Personal Computer is 326 pages long. It costs $16.95 at most bookstores. For more information, contact Howard W. Sams & Co., 4300 West 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46206, (317) 298-5400. Circle 659 on inquiry card.

Software for 68000 Described in Catalog

The Motorola Microprocessor Software Catalog contains cross-referenced listings of software available for Motorola's 16-bit MC68000 microprocessor. It provides information on Unix derivatives and look-alikes, non-Unix operating systems, languages, applications and systems software, and cross software.

VLSI and Systems Interaction Explored

Hardware and Software Concepts in VLSI, edited by Guy Rabbat, explains the interaction between system and chip design. Large-scale embedded systems and the effect of technology on system design are examined. Discussions of microprocessor system architecture focus on the use of VLSI technology, hardware algorithms for string processing, VLSI chip architecture, and VLSI designs based on the use of programmable logic array macro instructions. Also explored are masterslice bipolar design, computer-aided design methods for gate arrays, gallium-arsenide technology, electron-beam testing techniques for microprocessors, and design verification and logic simulation in VLSI.

Complete with illustrations, this 512-page book costs $42.50 and can be ordered directly from Van Nostrand Reinhold, Mail Order Service, 7625 Empire Dr., Florence, KY 41042. Circle 661 on inquiry card.

Blue Books on Apple/Commodore Products

The Blue Book for the Apple Computer and The Blue Book for the Commodore Computer are marketed by WIDL Video Publications. Both books serve as a directory of hardware, software, and accessories for these popular computers. Source indexes, an alphabetic program index, and keyword indexes are provided.

The Apple Blue Book costs $24.95, and the Commodore Blue Book is $17.95. Other editions are available for the Arari and the IBM Personal Computer. Contact WIDL Video Publications, 5245 West Diversey, Chicago, IL 60639. (312) 622-9606. Circle 662 on inquiry card.
The Fast Track to the Top Jobs in Computer Careers is a beginner's guide by Peter Muller to selecting and pursuing a career in computers. Chapters cover such areas as understanding the field, getting started in high school or college, and change of careers. An appendix of data-processing organizations and associations, a list of career reference sources, and a glossary of computer terms supplement the presentation.

The Fast Track to the Top Jobs in Computer Careers is published by GD/Pedigree Books. It costs $4.95 and is available at many bookstores or from Redtree Associates, 1740 N St. NW, Washington, DC 20036. Circle 663 on inquiry card.

Micro Review Available on Rolodex
Each month, Educational Micro Review surveys and categorizes more than 400 articles from over 25 microcomputer-related publications. Selections include hardware and software reviews and full bibliographic data. An additional feature of the publication is cross-referencing of hardware and software reviews. The Review is now available on 3-by-5-inch index and Rolodex cards designed for authors and libraries. These cards provide access to articles on specific topics and a means of accumulating an article database.

A year's subscription to the Educational Micro Review costs $36. The single-issue price is $5. Rates for the index and Rolodex card versions are $55 for individual review categories (book, software, and hardware). A full deck costs $120. Contact Educational Micro Review, POB 14393, Austin, TX 78761, (512) 345-7739. Circle 665 on inquiry card.

BASIC/Logo Programming Guide
Written for novice programmers, Dr. James L. Ploot's 40 Easy Steps to Programming in BASIC and Logo uses a learn-by-doing approach. Easy-to-follow steps are said to guide readers through simple Apple II programming exercises.


Directory of Software Consultants
A directory of software consultants and custom programmers. Leading Consultants in Computer Software has been compiled by J. Dick and Company. This directory lists nearly 1250 consultants, indexed by the computer models and languages...
with which they work and the applications and systems software in which they have expertise. More than 75% of the consultants are said to offer modern support to their clients. Index listings are arranged by city and state under approximately 850 keywords, ranging from accounts payable to Zilog. Additional data furnished includes address, telephone number, hardware, chips programmed, years of experience, and references.

Available for $67 (postage paid). Leading Consultants in Computer Software can be ordered directly from J. Dick & Co., 500 Hyacinth Pl., Highland Park, IL 60035, (312) 433-0824.

Circle 668 on inquiry card.

Nearly 288 Printer Ribbons Described in Catalog

A 16-page catalog detailing 288 ribbons for computer printers can be obtained from Aspen Ribbons Inc. Photographs and descriptions help users and distributors identify the correct ribbon for the printer. An updated price list is included with each catalog. For more information, contact Aspen Ribbons Inc., 1700 North 55th St., Boulder, CO 80301, (800) 525-0646; in Colorado, (303) 444-4054.

Circle 669 on inquiry card.

Magazine Targets

The Software Author is a bimonthly magazine for writers of computer software. Targeted at both the professional and amateur writer, this publication features market listings of book, magazine, and program publishers. It provides information on copyrights.

Magazine Subscriptions cost $5.95 and are available from Softquest, POB 44122, Tacoma, WA 98444.

Circle 670 on inquiry card.

Software Writers

interviews with leading authors and publishers, and offers tips on how to be your own publisher. Subscriptions cost $5.95 and are available from Softquest, POB 44122, Tacoma, WA 98444.

Circle 670 on inquiry card.

TERMINALS

High-Performance Graphics Terminal

High-performance business and engineering graphics can be generated with the CGT/680 color graphics terminal from General Digital Industries. The CGT/680, based on the Motorola MC68000 processor, can be used as a stand-alone workstation, a computer terminal, or a CAD/CAM front-end. It uses a 19-inch Panasonic raster-scan CRT. In its graphics mode, up to 16 colors can be displayed from a palette of 512 in a 640 by 480 format. Lookup tables let you switch colors quickly. Zoom, pan, and blink are standard graphics attributes. For alphanumericics, the CGT/680 gives you displays of up to 48 lines by 80 characters. Attributes include double-height and double-width characters, blink, reverse video, and underlining.

System hardware comprises 4K bytes of RAM and 16K bytes of EPROM. A four-slot VME backplane offers two slots for expansion. Two synchronous/asynchronous I/O ports can support SDLC/HDLC protocols.

A low-profile QWERTY keyboard equipped with a numeric keypad, cursor pad, and 20 special-function keys is available. A trackball, touch-sensitive screen, 4K- and 16K-byte memory modules, SDLC/HDLC protocols, a software-development system, and emulation packages for VT-100, ISC 8001, and Calcomp 960 displays are available as options. Single-unit prices begin at $4495. Contact General Digital Industries Inc., 7702 Governors Dr., Huntsville, AL 35805, (205) 837-8305.

Circle 671 on inquiry card.

Multiposition ASCII Display

An ASCII video-display terminal is available from Prima International. The Prima 30 is a multiposition, tilt-and-swivel pedestal monitor with a low-profile, detached keyboard. Green and amber etched non-glare screens are available. Prima displays 80 characters by 24 lines with a twenty-fifth status line and transmits at speeds of up to 19,200 bps in block or con-
versational modes. It emulates Add's Viewpoint, Lear Siegler ADM3A, and Hazeltine 1500 terminals.

Other emulation modes are available. The Prima 30 costs between $300 and $400. For further information, contact Prima International, 3255 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 732-4620.

Circle 672 on inquiry card.

Display Aimed at Professionals

The Guru display terminal is aimed at the professional who wants an ANSI-standard terminal with maximum data storage and display capabilities. The Guru provides more than 28K bytes of display memory, or approximately six full typewritten pages, which can be scrolled or zoomed horizontally and vertically. User-selectable memory formats can contain as many as 66 lines of up to 170 columns. A 15-inch nonglare green-phosphor display is used. The detached keyboard features 38 keys programmable on 60 levels with any ASCII string, with local only, send-only, and repeat control. Smooth scroll, rapid editing with local move capability, forms-filling functions, pause key, Meta key, and an RS-232C printer interface with local and remote print and copy functions are standard. English identifiers are provided for all setup modes.

Options include a tilt-and-swall accessory, a portrait display providing vertical screen orientation, a DEC mode for VT100/VT52 software compatibility, and 768- by 600-pixel vector graphics capabilities. The suggested retail price is $2395. Contact Ann Arbor Terminals Inc., 6175 Jackson Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48103, (313) 653-8000.

Circle 673 on inquiry card.

Monochrome Display Complements Apples

Apple Computer is now marketing a monochrome video display that complements the physical appearance of its Apple II, II Plus, and IIE computers. This 12-inch P31 green-phosphor monitor features high-resolution text and graphics, a high-contrast screen, and a tilt mechanism. Operator controls include contrast, vertical

Color Monitors Use Data-Grade Picture Tubes

Two RGB color displays were recently introduced by Panasonic. Both units incorporate data-grade picture tubes and offer full compatibility with Apple II, Panasonic JR-200, and IBM PCs. Common features include built-in audio systems and the ability to generate 16 colors.

A 13-inch (diagonal) RGB/composite display, the DT-D1300D features an etched, nonglare, dark-faced CRT. It accepts a composite-video input and displays of up to 1000 characters in a 40 by 25 format. Its alternate RGB input features a multipin in-
Datamizer Doubles Throughput

Datamizer is a multiplexing data-compression unit. When installed between data terminal equipment and a standard 9600-bps modem, it allows twice the volume of data to be transmitted over standard telephone lines at speeds as high as 19,200 bps. Datamizer uses a data-compression algorithm called SCC Tabling, which is an autoregressive form of Huffman Encoding. SCC Tabling lets Datamizer analyze any EBCDIC or ASCII data character and convert it to a shorter subcode based on its relative frequency in the data stream. Operating in pairs, one at each end of a full-duplex line, both Datamizers send and receive data while continually updating the SCC frequency table for maximum throughput. The receiving unit uses the frequency information to decode and expand subcodes into standard 8-bit code sets. This method is purported to achieve error-free compression ratios of 2:1 or better. Datamizer is not dependent on communications protocols, nor does it require setup programming. Its operation is transparent.

Datamizer also serves as a statistical multiplexer, using dynamic band allocation. Each of its four channels can multiplex a different half- or full-duplex protocol at an independent rate. Transmission rates can be divided into two 9600-bps channels or four 4800-bps channels. All four inputs can be set to 9600 bps, resulting in an aggregate input of 38,400 bps.

In single units, Datamizer costs $4950. Quantity discounts are offered. Full specifications are available from Symplex Communications Corp., Suite 17, 2002 Hogback Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48104, (313) 973-1164. Circle 677 on inquiry card.

Communications Board

Voice/computer/telephone communication is possible with the V.C.T. board from Unisound. The communications board is said to give Apple owners access to an unlimited vocabulary, languages, and tonal varieties. It combines the ability to place and receive calls automatically with a Touch-Tone decoder for entering and retrieving data over telephone lines. Six I/O ports let you monitor and control such accessories or interfaces as appliances and security systems. Software for developing and storing speech messages is supplied. An answering-service program and a BASIC interpreter that adds new commands to Apple software are also furnished.

The V.C.T. board costs $350. For more information, contact Unisound Corp., 3060 Harding Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 554-6227. Circle 678 on inquiry card.
What's New?

Self-contained Direct-connect Modem
Timecor's Operator, a 110/300-bps direct-connect modem, is hardware-compatible with the Apple ll/llle and ll Plus, Franklin Ace 100 and 1000, and the Basis 108. Its foremost features are half-and full-duplex operation, auto-answer and auto-disconnect, and the ability to work with rotary-pulse and Touch-Tone telephones. This self-contained Bell 103-compatible device allows one-way or simultaneous sending and receiving. It fits into any Apple slot except zero and is compatible with such communication software as ASCII Express Pro, Visi- term, Modem Magic II, and Z-Term.

The Operator, available factory-direct for $159.95, comes with documentation and start-up software. Contact Timecor, Four Longfellow Place, POB 8928, Boston, MA 02114, (617) 720-4090. Visa and Master Card owners can order by calling (800) 824-7888, operator 52.

Web Network forKaypro
The Web lets you weave Kaypro computers into a network. Each computer in the network acts as a file server as well as a local processor, and any linked user can share data stored on the disk drive of another Kaypro or direct output to a remote printer. Users can send and receive mail, messages, and files.

RS-232C Interface Has
Communications Language
Method Systems' PCT-100 is a user-configurable RS-232C interface with an internal communications translator language—called CTL—that lets you configure the interface to perform most translation algorithms. The PCT has two bidirectional RS-232C ports that allow it to be placed inline with any RS-232C link. It can be used for terminal or printer emulation or for providing compatibility and macro function keys for word processing, accounting, and other software. It offers type-ahead and data buffering capabilities, data-rate adaptation, and handshake protocol conversion.

Offered as a ready-to-install printed-circuit board or as a stand-alone unit, the PCT-100 costs $369, log on to drives on another machine, and run programs. The Web is a baseband CSMA/CD-CA network operating at just over 125,000 bps. Connections are made with conventional telephone cables. OPSnet, the networking software, supports most CP/M 2.2 programs.

Web can be configured using any combination of Kaypro computers, including the ll, 4, 10, and Kaynet, which has built-in network capabilities. Complete with manual, hardware, cables, and software, the networking option costs $195. For more information, write to Kaypro Corp., POB N, Del Mar, CA 92014. Circle 680 on inquiry card.

IBM PC XT Local-Network Scheme
Novell's Sharenet X allows as many as 255 IBM PC XT's to share up to 320 megabytes of storage. The network protocol is CSMA/CD (Carrier Sense Multiple Access), and the data-transfer rate is 1.43 megabits per second. The Sharenet operating system provides the file server with support for multiple DOSes sharing the network and file space, a means for managing the functioning of multiple computers in the same directory simultaneously, file security, and support of spoiled printers and station-to-station pipes. A single 256-k-byte IBM PC XT functions as a file server in the Sharenet scheme, and each satellite must be equipped with a network interface module. Maximum linear coaxial cable length is 4000 feet.

Electronic mail is available as a $995 option. The operating system costs $1495, and network interface modules are $695. For an information packet, contact Novell Inc., 1170 North Industrial Park Dr., Orem, UT 84057, (800) 453-1267; in Utah, (801) 226-8202.

Microcom Networking Protocol
The Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP) is said to be the first data-communications protocol to allow file transfer to and from a variety of microcomputers over ordinary telephone lines. The protocol, based on the Open Systems Integration (OSI) model, features flow control, data transparency, error detection, and retransmission. The architecture provides reliable, flow-controlled data transfer on point-to-point connections. Data can be transferred both as streams of bytes and as files. The encoding protocol information is byte-oriented throughout, which facilitates implementation of MNP in program-
Blocks of information provided by state development agencies, railroads, and utilities are available. Hard-copy reports from the database can be ordered.

For more information, contact Conway Data Inc., 1954 Airport Rd. NE, Atlanta, GA 30341, (404) 458-6026.

Circle 684 on inquiry card.

Database Covers Industrial-Site Development

Sitnet is a free online database delivering instant site data to industrial facility planners and corporate real estate executives. Sitnet's files contain information on tax incentives for industrial development, more than 5000 contacts in area economic development, and a directory of office and industrial parks. A new plant file provides data on more than 1000 worldwide industrial expansion projects and details on the amount of investment, acreage, and square footage of the undertakings. An interactive inquiry mode lets you request additional information online from development corporations participating in the network.

Intelligent Communications Processor

Winterhalter's Dataralker I is an intelligent front-end communications processor emulating such remote batch and interactive terminals as the IBM 3780, 2780, and 3276 using IBM Binary Synchronous Protocol. It contains two network programs for interactive and remote batch emulation, both of which offer full bisync emulation and on- and offline diagnostics. A communications manager assumes responsibility for controlling the line between the microcomputer and the host system. An applications program, executed on the microcomputer, acts as an interface between the microcomputer and Dataralker and allows custom user programs to interface with the host. This arrangement frees the microcomputer of all communications overhead and overloads.

Dataralker hardware consists of one modem port, a diagnostics port, and an asynchronous serial link with internal clock generation. All ports are RS-232C serial interfaces. The modem and diagnostics ports can be programmed for internal or external clock generation and are byte or bit synchronous or asynchronous. Internal clock speeds range from 110 to 19,200 bps.

The Dataralker I is a desktop unit that weighs about 7 pounds. The suggested list price is $995. Further details are available from Winterhalter Inc., 3853 Research Park Dr., Ann Arbor, MI 48104, (313) 662-2002.

Circle 685 on inquiry card.

Apple/Atari Interface

Prowell Computer Services markets an interface that allows disk files to be transferred between Apple 400/8000 and Apple II, II Plus, and Ile computers. A cable that connects to the joystick ports on both computers provides the means for sending and receiving source programs and data files.

The interface comes in two versions. The Model I is designed for the Apple I/II Plus. The Model 2 includes the cable and a 9-pin connector that mounts on the back of the Ile. They cost $75 and $90, respectively. A 4-foot extension cable is also available. Contact Prowell Computer Services, Suite 325, 4974 North Fresno, Fresno, CA 93726, (209) 227-4917.

Circle 686 on inquiry card.

Arcnet-PC Network Controller

The ARC-PC local-area network controller board is a simplified interface between IBM Personal Computers and Datapoint's Arcnet token-passing network. Standard Microsys- tems' single-chip COM 9026 network controller and COM 9032 network transceiver LSI circuits handle Arcnet protocols. This single printed-circuit board has an onboard 2K-byte data-packet buffer that accommodates up to four pages of packet storage and can be dynamically defined for double-buffering of transmit and receive.
functions. An 8253 programmable interval timer lets you program timeouts.
For your programs, the ARC-PC has sockets for 8K-byte PROMs and 2K-byte RAMs. ARC-PC supports up to 255 nodes per network segment while running at 2.5 megabits.
In quantity, the ARC-PC costs $495. Contact Standard Microsystems Corp., 35 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. (516) 273-3100.
Circle 687 on inquiry card.

Transmit Two Terminals on One Line

The Model 2X212 Modemplexer, a two-channel statistical multiplexer and modem in a single package, is manufactured by Omnitec Data Inc. This 212A- and CCITT V24-compatible, full-duplex 1200-bps device can transmit data from two remote terminals on a single line, reducing telephone expense and network hardware overhead. Salient features include automatic dialing, up to 10 stored numbers, continuous memory, dynamic buffering of up to 3000 characters for both its RS-232C ports, flow control, user-programmable disconnect code, and selectable parity.

The Model 2X212 Modemplexer costs $995. For more information, contact Omnitec Data Inc., 2405 South 20th St., Phoenix, AZ 85034. (800) 528-8423; in Arizona, (602) 258-8244.
Circle 688 on inquiry card.

300-bps Modem Mounts in IBM

Avcom's 300-bps PM-300 originate/answer modem mounts inside the IBM Personal Computer. An auto-answer function lets you select the number of rings before pick up. This modem will dial out with a Touch-Tone or rotary pulse in any combination. The PM-300 does not require an RS-232C card or connectors.
The PM-300 is compatible with Bell-103 standards and with Avcom's Compack and other IBM communications software. Compack is a videotex program that supports asynchronous communications. It provides automatic logon and file download and upload capabilities under error-correcting protocol. Data received can be entered into a disk file or buffer and displayed, printed, or transmitted.
The PC-300 with Compack costs $249.95. The software alone is $69.95. Details are available from Avcom Inc., POB 29153, Columbus, OH 43229. (614) 882-8176.
Circle 689 on inquiry card.

Network Driver Hybrid

The Zenith LAND (Local Area Network Driver) Hybrid is a highly reliable interface for such local-area networks as Datapoint's Arcnet. Standard features include a 20 single inline pin configuration, -5 or -12-volt drive, noise immunity and filtering for interference-free data travel for up to 2000 feet of coaxial cable, and a physical layer implementation for interfacing with most network technologies. Zenith offers design and production capabilities to tailor or customize LAND to individual specifications. LAND is available with a straight lead frame or with a right-angle lead frame. For more information, contact Zenith CRT & Components Operations, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025. (312) 391-7733.
Circle 690 on inquiry card.
Independent Serial Channels

Both channels on the STD SIG-2 RS-232C serial interface board have independent switch-selectable data rates so that you can change transmission speeds without reprogramming the board or modifying system software. These channels offer fully buffered asynchronous operation at speeds ranging from 150 to 19,200 bps. Polling or interrupted modes, terminal or modem-type connection, and switch-selectable board addressing with I/O expansion bit are standard.

An RS-422A channel is optional. The STD SIG-2 costs $185 (two to nine units). Contact Forethought Products, 87070 Dukhobar Rd., Eugene, OR 97402, (503) 484-8575.

Circle 691 on inquiry card.

Tektronix Emulation for the Esprit III

The E-III Graphics Controller gives the Esprit III terminal full Tektronix 4010 emulation capabilities. Tektronix Plot 10 software-compatible, the E-III offers two alphanumeric modes: 24 by 80 or 35 by 73. Both modes can be activated from the keyboard or from the host computer. Other features include automatic vector drawing for creating bar charts, pie diagrams, and histograms.

The E-III Graphics Controller costs $625. It’s available factory-direct from ISM Inc., Jackson Place South, Suite 6, 932 Hungerford Dr., Rockville, MD 20850, (301) 279-5775.

Circle 692 on inquiry card.

Host-Independent In-circuit Emulators

Real-time, transparent emulation of 8086, 8088, and 80186 microprocessors is available through Microcosm's M|x family of host-independent in-circuit emulators. The M|x line of emulators consists of an Emulation Module that connects to a Probe Module containing target-system interface circuitry. These emulators communicate with a host system, such as the IBM PC, through a standard RS-232C serial interface and host-specific software. System hardware includes trigger recognition, event recognizers (i.e., processor address, processor data and status, and logic module signals), user-selectable emulation clock, and 8K bytes of parity-protected RAMs. Programmable wait states, three trace modes, diagnostics, and a software interface with menus, high-level command language, and utilities are standard.

Options include memory expansion and communication and logic modules. Complete specifications are available from Microcosm Inc., 1679 Enterprise Plaza, POB 624, Hillsboro, OR 97123, (503) 649-6500.

Circle 693 on inquiry card.

Physics Lab Interfaces

Cross Educational Software has introduced physics lab interfaces for classroom experiments. The interfaces, Heat, Light, and Sound, are designed for the Apple. They come with a kit of parts that connect to the Apple game port, a disk for calibration, and documentation for several experiments. Each program costs $60.

Data Line Monitor

Metascope, a high-performance data line monitor, can display and store data in asynchronous or bit- and byte-oriented synchronous formats at speeds ranging from 110 to 19,200 bps. This hardware/software combination has a pattern-match trigger with pre- and post-trigger capabilities. Data capture of up to 4K bytes with floppy-disk storage and retrieval is possible, and a programmable host-emulation mode allows the Apple to function as a communications controller capable of generating polling sequences with reply. Metascope will generate synchronous clock signals in the host-emulation mode, eliminating the need for modern emulators. Half- and full-duplex displays and ASCII, EBCDIC, and hexadecimal display formats comprise its other abilities.

Metascope works with Apple and Franklin computers. With documentation and software, it costs $895. Contact Metatek Inc., 12525 Hummingbird St. NW, POB 33129, Minneapolis, MN 55433, (612) 571-7319.

Circle 694 on inquiry card.
Light experiments include timing a pendulum, measuring the acceleration of gravity, measuring light intensity, and the efficiency of a light bulb. Four phototransistors are provided. Graphing temperature versus time, thermal radiation, cooling curves, and specific heat make up the heat experiments. Heat comes with four thermistors. Sound experiments involve sound intensity, simulated oscilloscope, and Fourier spectrum analyzer. A speaker, microphone, potentiometer, transistors, and a capacitor are provided.

For more information, contact Cross Educational Software, POB 1536, Ruston, LA 71270, (318) 255-8921.

Circle 695 on inquiry card.

IBM Color Graphics System

The Cono#Graph color graphics system for the IBM PC is made up of the Cono#Graph Adapter, the Cono#Gen graphics-processing module, and Cono-Lib software. The Adapter substitutes for the IBM graphics card and provides 256 colors from a palette of 16. It supports resolutions of 320 and 640 by 200; the alphanumeric modes are 80 by 40 by 25. It comes with 128K bytes of graphics memory and IBM-compatible character and graphics modes. As many as four graphics pages can be achieved, depending upon display resolution. Each page may be selected for display and, while one is displayed, the others may be modified.

The Cono#Color Adapter has a light-pen interface capable of resolving ±1 pixel and an interface to the Cono#Gen graphics processor.

Featuring a dedicated Motorola 6809 processor, Cono#Gen has high-speed hardware generators for vectors, circles, ellipses, and conic curves at speeds up to 800,000 pixels per second. It provides a 2K by 2K addressable area, rectangle fill, and line texturing. It's supplied with Cono-Lib, an extensive library of subroutine calculators for scaling, rotation, fill, image creation, labeling, and recall. Cono-Lib runs under PC-DOS and works with Pascal, BASIC, C, FORTRAN, or assembly language.

The complete Cono#Graph system fills a single IBM expansion slot. The Cono#Color Adapter is $895. Cono#Gen costs $745, including the software. The software alone is $125. Full details are available from Cono#Graph Corp., 2268 Golden Circle, Newport Beach, CA 92660, (714) 650-2666.

Circle 696 on inquiry card.

What's New?

Add-ons Enhance Hero's Image

Perbotics markets three add-ons for Heath's Hero I robot: an 8K-byte RAM/communications board, a 44K-byte RAM/communications board, and a software package. The 8K-byte RAM comes with 20 sockets for individualized expansion, while the 44K-byte board incorporates an RS-232C-compatible port that lets the Hero communicate with a computer. Perbotics' cassette-based software provides load and dump routines for downloading and storing programs through the RS-232C port and a memory verification routine.

The 8K- and 44K-byte boards cost $395 and $795, respectively. The software is $49. Order these products factory-direct from Perbotics, 211 Costa Mesa St., Costa Mesa, CA 92627, (714) 845-9294.

Circle 697 on inquiry card.

CP/M Processor Works with TI 99/4A

The Morning Star CP/M Processor gives TI 99/4A owners the ability to run CP/M programs. This device contains a 5-MHz 8085 microprocessor, 64K bytes of RAM, and an 8K-byte operating system. Connections are made by slipping the CP/M Processor into the TI 99/4A's expansion box.

The CP/M Processor costs $595. For full details, contact Morning Star Software, 4325 109th Ave., Beaverton, OR 97005, (503) 646-4695.

Circle 698 on inquiry card.

Device Guards Entry to Computers

Lineguard 3000 from Western Datacom intercepts all incoming computer access calls and requests identification codes from callers. Lineguard searches its memory to verify code numbers and denies access to the computer if its search proves fruitless. If the verification is completed, Lineguard calls
What's New?

SOFTWARE

Leading Edge of IBM PC Word Processing

The recently introduced Leading Edge Word Processor for the IBM Personal Computer is said to be easy to learn. Priced at less than $300, this word processor lets you print your documents in color. Standard editing features include single-keystroke character or block insert, delete by character or block, delete recall, and search and replace. You can set tab stops, margins, spacing, page length, and pitch and place format lines anywhere in a document. A split-screen feature lets you review more than one document on the same screen.

Also standard are the ability to insert date or time in text, a change-case mode that permits altering a character from uppercase to lowercase or vice versa without retyping, transposition of characters for reversing common typos, and the ability to jump to any page in a document. One built-in feature lets you move the cursor by character to the beginning or end of the document. You can also move the cursor by previous or next word, line, sentence, screen, or page.

Text attributes include indent, reverse indent, center column, decimal tabs, and word wrap. Boldface, double-width characters, strike-through, super- and subscripts, underline, double underline, a variety of character fonts, and justified type are among the print features available. You can print a text screen, sections of a text screen, or an entire document.

For complete details, contact Leading Edge Products Inc., 21 Highland Circle, Needham Heights, MA 02194. (800) 343-3436; in Massachusetts, (617) 449-4655. Circle 702 on inquiry card.

Modula-2 for IBM PC

Modula-2 for the IBM Personal Computer is available from Volition Systems. This version uses standard software modules and separate compilation with automatic control. It comes with a comprehensive module library, a compiler, and tutorials. Modula-2 features low-level machine access, real-time control, concurrent processes, and type-secure separate compilation with automatic version control. Highlights include communication between the compiler and editor, which reduces development time, dynamically linked modules, and a user-friendly interface and prompts. Real-number and transcendental mathematical support are provided by the 8087 numeric processor, and interrupt-handling is fully supported. The Modula library provides console I/O, random-access files, disk-directory operations, format conversion, strings, decimal arithmetic, storage management, program execution, and process scheduling. Programs written in Volition Systems' Modula-2 are

Weather Sensing Package

HAWS, Home Automatic Weather Station, is designed for the Commodore 64 and VIC-20. HAWS has an external sensing device that lets you monitor weather conditions inside or outside your home. You can interact and analyze input for predicting changing weather conditions and rating your forecasting abilities.

HAWS costs $199.95, complete with sensor, cassette or floppy-disk software, connecting cable, and manual. Address dealer and customer inquiries to Vaisala Inc., Consumer Products, 2 Tower Office Park, Woburn, MA 01801, (617) 933-4500. Circle 701 on inquiry card.

back and connects the caller to the computer. Communication is through the caller's display. Lineguard scans two incoming lines and is compatible with asynchronous dial-up modems and protocols. Failed entry attempts are permanently recorded for evaluation.

Lineguard costs $945. For more information, contact Western Datacom Co., 5083 Market St., Youngstown, OH 44512, (216) 788-6583. Circle 700 on inquiry card.
What’s New?

said to be directly portable from the IBM PC environment to the Apple.

Volition currently supplies Modula-2 for the Apple II under Apple Pascal, the Apple III running SOS, and as part of a complete software system for computers based on 8080 and 68000 microprocessors. The complete Modula-2 system for the IBM PC includes Pascal and Modula-2 compilers, a module library, an advanced system editor, a p:NIX command shell that provides a Unix-like programming environment, and a set of utility programs. It costs $595; educational, retailer, and distributor discounts are available. Contact Volition Systems, POB 1236, Del Mar, CA 92014; (619) 481-2286. Circle 703 on inquiry card.

Health Check Offers Advice

A computerized health-risk-appraisal program designed to make individuals more aware of the difference various health risks can make in their lives is available from the Rhode Island Department of Health. The Wellness Check is suitable for use in hospitals, state and local health departments, companies, schools, and health maintenance organizations. It consists of a questionnaire covering a broad range of lifestyle topics. Responses to the questionnaire are fed into a computer, and within a few minutes an individualized printout assessing the respondent’s health is produced. Advice is offered on how to reduce health risks outlined in the report.

Wellness Check is written in BASIC and runs on Apple II Plus/II, IBM PC and PC XT, and Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II, 12, and 16 computers. It costs $250, which includes complementary educational materials for adults and teenagers. It can be ordered from the Office of Health Promotion, Rhode Island Department of Health, 75 Davis St., Providence, RI 02908, (401) 277-6957. Circle 704 on inquiry card.

Word Processor and Database Manager for Commodore 64

Mirage Concepts is marketing a word processor and a database manager for the Commodore 64. The database manager will store, search, sort, retrieve, display, calculate, and print reports, lists, and mailing labels. It features free-form design and input, the ability to sort on any field or level, calculated fields, and system parameters large enough for most file functions. It can accommodate 65,535 records per file, 2000 characters and 200 fields per record, and 250 characters per field.

The word processor produces an 80-column display without additional hardware. It has true word-wrap, more than 70 single-stroke commands, search and replace operations, block functions, macro instructions that permit it to work with a variety of printers, and printed page, line, and character counters. Text can be formatted onscreen exactly as it is to appear in hard copy.

A high-resolution monitor is recommended but not required.

Both programs are written in machine language and interface with each other. The suggested list price for each program is $99, including documentation with tutorials. For additional information, contact Mirage Concepts Inc., Number 106, 2519 West Shaw, Fresno, CA 93711, (202) 227-8369. Circle 705 on inquiry card.

CP/M Recovery Program

Lion Micro Systems’ CP/M Recovery eliminates data and text loss in computer memory due to system crashes, program or operator errors, failure to back up, and disk failures or unexpected full-disk conditions. This user-friendly program lets you recover memory, conduct editing on data within memory (including control characters), and save data to a disk file.

CP/M Recovery works with single- or multuser systems. It costs $99 and is available from Lion Micro Systems/In-Syn Systems Inc., Suite 501, 1900 Pacific Ave., Dallas, TX 75201, (214) 760-9120. Circle 706 on inquiry card.

Spelling Teacher

A program called Spell- ing Teacher for the NEC PC8000 can be ordered directly from Computech. For each session, the program confronts your child
with 25 spelling problems. Misspelled words are the 
first words presented dur­ 

program contains a 
password security system 
represenc1ng a differenc sk ill 
and four word files , each 
Program opt ions Include 
pnses budget , calendar.
level. Word files can be 
changed and modified.
chart represenrlng the 
cerpnses . Silversoft com­
sonal portfol io programs.
word processing . and per­
documenc ing prompts and
Each progr.:im runs on 
Computers and offers self­
erro messages . The Sllver­
b udget program ls a 
gores. unlimited transac­
tion calendar . Slver·
flexible search function and

Home 
Management Series
A home management system from Douthett En­
terprises . Silversoft com­
prises budget , calendar, 
word processing, and per­
sonal portfolio programs. 
Each program runs on 
128K-byte IBM Personal 
Computers and offers self­
documenting prompts and 
error messages . The Silver-
budget program is a 
double-entry accounting system with 240 cate­
gories, unlimited transac­
tions, and check reconcilia­
tion. It can handle multiple 
checkbooks and features a 
flexible search function and 
transaction calendar. Silver-
calendar provides multi­
dimensional scheduling of

What's New?

scores of the last 10 ses­
sions. 
The Spelling Teacher re­
quires one disk drive, 32K 
bytes of memory, and a 
monochrome or color display. It costs $39.95 
and can be purchased from 
Computech, POB 7000- 
309, Redondo Beach, CA 
90277. 
Circle 707 on inquiry card.

240 appointments. It 
locates time conflicts, avail­
able time, and automatically 
repeating appointments. 
The Silverwriter word 
processor can create mail­
ing lists and build Micropro 
Wordstar- and Mailmerge-
compatible files. It indexes 
by first and last name, city, 
state, zip code, or country, 
and it can merge letters 
and reports with mail lists. 
Silverfolio's complete 
portfolio of personal worth 
and a range of financial 
functions lets you keep a 
descriptive inventory of ins­
urance policies, personal 
property, stocks, assets, 
real estate, and valuables. 
In addition, it can produce 
net-worth statements and 
amortization schedules. 
Each program works 
with floppy- or hard-disk 
drives and requires a printer 
and CP/M-86. Contact 
Douthett Enterprises Inc., 
Suite 1, 906 North Main, 
Wichita, KS 67203, (316) 
262-1040. 
Circle 708 on inquiry card.

Accounting for the 
IBM PC 
Certiflex Business Ac­
counting Software for the
IBM Personal Computer 
and PC XT is written in 
Microsoft BASIC and 
operates under PC-DOS. 
Available packages include 
general ledger, accounts 
payable with check writ­
ing, accounts receivable 
with billing, inventory con­
trol and management, payroll with check writing, 
and fixed assets/deprecia­
tion. All Certiflex packages 
are menu-driven and com­
patible with XT, Davong, 
Corvus, and other hard­
disk drives. These programs 
are said to be designed by 
certified public accountants 
for operation by individuals 
with no prior computer ex­
perience.
The suggested retail 
price for each package is 
$549, which includes a 
manual, telephone sup­
port, and a two-year war­
 ranty. For the name of 
your nearest Cerfellex 
dealer, contact Computer 
Program Associates, 2526 
Manana Dr., Dallas, TX 
75220, (214) 350-2361. 
Circle 709 on inquiry card.

Matchpoint for 
MS-DOS and CP/M-86 
American Compusoft is 
marketing a program that 
lets MS-DOS users run 
CP/M-86 software. Match­
point/86 features a File 
Commingle mode that lets 
you call for information 
stored in CP/M-86 format 
and use it while operating 
MS-DOS, and vice versa, 
which makes it possible to 
run two operating systems 
simultaneously. When 
your program is finished, 
your computer automatic­
ally returns to MS-DOS. 
Matchpoint/86 does not 
require hardware altera­
tions or conversion equip­
ment because it resides in 
8K bytes of RAM. It works 
with floppy or hard disks. 
The suggested retail price is 
$99. For more information, 
contact American Compus­
soft, 23113 Plaza Pointe 
Dr., Laguna Hills, CA
92653, (800) 235-7049; in 
California, (800) 235-2394 
or (714) 472-8186. 
Circle 710 on inquiry card.

Brainstorm Your Way 
Through Problems 
Soft Path Systems' Brain­
stormer helps you generate 
potential solutions to com­
plex problems. Potential 
applications include 
exploring organizational 
problems. Brainstormer 
works by building a 
description of a problem in 
terms of themes and varia­
tions that affect its solution. 
You refine the process by 
controlling the occurrence 
of particular themes and 
variations until a sufficient 
amount of potential 
strategies are produced.

600 October 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc.
Brainstormer requires MBASIC, two single-density single-sided 5½-inch disk drives, and 48K bytes of memory. It's available for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model III and IV and CP/M computers with 80-column screens, such as the Apple II, Osborne I, and Kaypro II. Available for $550 directly from Soft Path Systems, Cheshire House, 105 North Adams, Eugene, OR 97402. (503) 342-3439.

Circle 711 on inquiry card.

**CMOS ROM and Static Column RAM**

Fujitsu Microelectronics' MB83256 is a 256K-bit CMOS static ROM organized as 32,768 eight-bit words. It offers twice the memory capacity of a 128K-bit ROM in a JEDEC-compatible 28-pin DIP. Key specifications include 250-ns access time, active power dissipation to less than 83 mW, TTL compatibility, single 5-volt supply, and fully static operation. The MB83256 is designed for large memory capacity and high-speed, low-power environments, such as character generator and large volume firmware storage.

Also available from Fujitsu is the MB8281 Static Column Dynamic RAM. Offering low power consumption and high-density capabilities, this DRAM features a 64K-by-1-bit organization, a column-address access time of 55 ns, a 60-ns cycle time, a chip-select access time of 20 ns, and 120-ns row-access strobe time. Power consumption is 28 mW (standby) and 440 mW (static mode).

For full details, contact your local Fujitsu Microelectronics sales office. Fujitsu Microelectronics, 3320 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95070, (800) 553-2000; in California, (408) 866-5600.

Circle 712 on inquiry card.

**16-Bit CMOS Microprocessor**

Harris Semiconductor CMOS Digital Products Division has announced a high-performance 16-bit CMOS microprocessor, the 80C86. The 80C86 is said to be a completely compatible CMOS alternative to the Intel HMOS 8086. Featuring a static design that allows it to be operated from DC to 5 MHz, the 80C86 permits single-step debugging, a standby power supply current of 500 microamperes over the full operating temperature and voltage ranges, and an operating current of 10 mA/MHz. For maximum power reduction, the 80C86's system clock can be stopped with all power requirements falling to the standby level, 500 pA. The 80C86 comes in industry-standard 40-pin 0.6-inch center ceramic and plastic DIP packages for commercial, industrial, and military markets. It's available with a 5-MHz operating frequency. An 8-MHz version will be offered.

A complete family of support peripherals is available for the 80C86, including a programmable interval timer and a priority interrupt controller. In 100-unit lots, pricing begins at $31.25 each for the plastic package. Contact Harris Corp., Semiconductor Sector, POB 883, Melbourne, FL 32901.

Circle 713 on inquiry card.

**MOS ROM Features Page Mode Function**

Signetics Corporation has introduced a 64K-byte MOS ROM that doubles the effective memory capacity in video game cartridges. The 26564's page mode incorporates an address-decoding technique that permits automatic selection of two 4K-byte memory banks, which is billed as being twice the firmware capacity of industry-standard 32K-byte ROMs. Its bank-select addresses trigger a latch that functionally serves as the thirteenth address bit for the 8K-byte memory. (The bank-select address locations must be programmed as no-ops.) Other features include high noise immunity, 550 mW power dissipation (maximum), and a 450-ns access time.

The 26564 is made with N-channel silicon gate MOS technology using 3-micron design rules. It is TTL-compatible and requires a single +5-volt power supply. It comes in a 24-pin plastic DIP rated for 0° to 70° temperature range operation. In commercial quantities, it costs $3.85. Contact the MOS ROM Product Marketing Manager, Signetics Corp., Mail Bin 1437, 811 East Arques Ave., POB 3409, Sunnyvale, CA 94088, (408) 746-1755.

Circle 714 on inquiry card.

**DUARTs Have Independent Channels**

Motorola is marketing a pair of Dual Universal Asynchronous Receivers/Transmitters (DUARTs), the MC68681 and the 2681. These devices provide two
independent full-duplex asynchronous receiver/transmitter channels, quadruple-buffered receivers, and multipurpose I/O ports. They can be used in polled or interrupt-driven systems, and each device provides flow-control capabilities to disable a remote transmitter when the receiving unit's buffer is full. Each receiver/transmitter can have independent operating speeds, selected from one of 18 fixed data rates ranging from 50 to 38,400 bps, derived from an internal data-rate generator, an 16X clock derived from a 16-bit programmable multifunction counter/timer, or an external 1X or 16X clock. Data transfers can take place at up to 1 million bps for a 1X clock or up to 125,000 bps for a 16X clock. Other features include local and remote loopback modes and an automatic wake-up mode that permits blocks of data to be sent to targeted slave processors among a group of slaves in multiprocessor systems.

The MC68681 works with Motorola's M68000 family, while the 2681 interfaces with non-M68000 family microprocessors. Both have 8-bit output ports; however, the MC68681 has a 6-bit input port and the 2681 offers a 7-bit port.

In quantities of 100, these DUARTs cost $20.45 in 40-pin ceramic packages. Plastic packaging is also offered. A 28-pin version of the 2681 with a 1-bit input port and a 2-bit output port, called the 2682, is also available. For further information, contact Motorola Inc., MOS Microprocessor Division, 3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd., Austin, TX 78721. Circle 715 on inquiry card.

Cache and Memory Management

Standard on Z80,000

Zilog's 32-bit Z80,000 offers an on-chip cache, memory management, and the ability to execute up to 5 million instructions per second. Designed for clock speeds ranging from 10 to 25 MHz, this chip features full 32-bit architecture and implementation, a complete 32-bit instruction set, 32-bit internal and external data paths, and full support for 32-bit data types.

Fully compatible with the Z8000 family, the Z80,000 comes with 4 gigabytes of directly addressable memory and three selectable address modes: 32-bit linear, 32-bit segmented, and 16-bit compact. Data types supported include bit, bit field, logical value, signed integer, and string. In the compact mode, addresses are 16 bits. All addresses in the linear mode are 32 bits. While in the segmented mode the addresses are divided into either a 15-bit segment within a 16-bit segment offset or a 7-bit segment with a 24-bit segment offset. Other specifications include sixteen 32-bit general-purpose registers, two arithmetic and logic units, privileged instruction traps and memory-protection-violation traps, two main operating modes supported by separate stacks, and vectored, nonvectored, and nonmaskable interrupts.

The Z80,000, an NMOS chip with 2-micron geometries, is housed in a 68-pin JEDEC B leaderless package. In 1000-unit lots, it costs $150. Complete specifications are available from Zilog, 1315 Campbell Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 370-8000. Circle 716 on inquiry card.

Interface Puts Commodore on Air

The Com-In 64 interface turns your Commodore 64 into a radio-communications terminal. Available from Computer World Holland, this interface gives the Commodore baudot, Morse code, ASCII, slow-scan television, half-duplex, program transmit, and word-processing capabilities. Com-In 64 comes with a ROM-based machine-language program that recognizes more than 60 commands, provides a full-screen editor, and supports hard-copy printout and disk or cassette saves.

Com-In 64 features ASCII program receive and transmit, a built-in AFSK (audio-frequency shift keying) generator, seven 80-character message buffers with display, print, and write options, a tone generator, an auto transmit/receive switch for telephone/teletype lines, and four CW (continuous wave) identification lines. The modem is a 300-bps half-duplex with automatic Bell/CCITT selection.

The Com-In 64 costs $179, including ROM-based software, required hardware, power supply, an English-language user manual, schematic diagram, and two program listings. Contact Computer World Holland, Hilvert-
Software for School Administrators
Vertical Software Systems markets a series of applications packages designed for school board/district administrators. STIVS is a transportation-management program featuring bus-load simulation and student-data and fleet-data maintenance. MC/VS is a media-center management program that includes provisions for media catalog generation and material-lending and booking control. AC/VS, a fixed-asset management and control system, is also available.

These programs are produced with the C language and are executable under CP/M 2.2, CP/M-86, and MS-DOS. For full details, contact Vertical Software Systems Ltd., 118 Song Meadoway, Willowdale, Ontario, M2H 2T7, Canada; (416) 497-6854.

Z8001-based Microcomputer
The MCTZ CPU1 is the first in a series of single-board computers from MMG Consultants Ltd. The CPU1 is targeted at OEMs and systems builders who require a compact computer capable of expansion by means of a 16-bit bus. The CPU1 is based on the double-Europa format and the 4-MHz Z8001 microprocessor. It features a Z810 MMU, a Z8016 dual-channel DMA controller, a Z8030 synchronous/asynchronous dual-channel serial controller, and the AM9511A chip for floating-point and trigonometric functions. Standard equipment includes 128K bytes of RAM, sockets for 16K bytes of EPROM, facilities for single-step and stop, DIN 41612 type B indirect connectors, and operational software. The CPU1 costs £2050. For complete specifications, contact MMG Consultants, 19, St. Andrews Rd., Great Malvern, Worcester, WR14 3PR, England; tel: (0925) 54117; Telex: 629279 U-MICRO G.

Serial Interface Connects Parallel Printers
The Model 8200 serial interface from Microcomputerstechnik lets you connect most Centronics-type parallel printers to computers with RS-232C output. In its learning mode, the Model 8200 automatically detects a serial computer's data rates, number of data and stop bits, and parity and adapts itself to the various pin-outs. After installation, which can be repeated whenever parameters change, all parameters are permanently stored in EEROM. Up to 15 code changes can be selected in a simple dialogue. The following parameters are automatically detected.
by this interface: 7 or 8 data bits; even, odd, or no parity: 1, 1.5, and 2 stop bits; and 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, and 9600 bps.

The Model 8200 serial interface costs $125; volume discounts are available. Dealer inquiries are invited. Contact Mikrocomputer-technik, Winchenbachstr. 3A, D-5600 Wuppertal 2, West Germany; tel: 0202 51044.

Circle 722 on inquiry card.

Network Switching Node

Develnet is a network of switching nodes providing local-network and distributed switching capabilities. Each node supports up to 248 data lines with a throughput of 24 million bps. Up to 64 Develnets can be interconnected in a hierarchical network. Asynchronous and synchronous speeds to 19,200 bps are supported by means of twisted-pair wire or local RS-232C cables to the nodes. Other features include intelligent line cards and data sets, redundant backup hardware, integral statistical multiplexers, protocol converters, gateways to Ethernet and X.25 networks, and an English-like command language for network configuration. Further details are available from Develcon Electronics Ltd., 856 51st St. E., Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7K 5C7, Canada, (306) 664-3777.

Circle 723 on inquiry card.

SYSTEMS

Briefcase-size Workslate

Convergent Technologies' Workslate combines portable computing power, information storage, and business programs in a package small enough to fit into a briefcase. Built around an 8-bit CMOS microprocessor, the Workslate comes with 64K bytes of ROM, 16K bytes of RAM, an integral microcassette recorder, a 46-character by 16-line LCD display, an internal 300-bps modem with auto-dial and auto-answer, and a 9600-bps serial interface port. It's powered by four AA alkaline cells or an AC recharger. Standard features include an internal clock, edit functions, and a calculator.

A business worksheet with integrated date, time, and communications functions and a variety of microcassette tapes for general business, vertical market, and personal applications are offered. A serial printer featuring multicolors, 90-degree printing, and formed characters is available as well. The Workslate costs $895. The printer is $250, and software prices range from $19.95 to $49.95. Volume shipments begin in January. For more information, contact Convergent Technologies, 795 Kifer Rd., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 732-2310.

Circle 724 on inquiry card.

Honeywell 6/20 Supports Four Users

Honeywell's Microsystem 6/20 supports up to four users, targeting it directly at the departmental office system and small-business market. The basic 6/20 contains a 16-bit Honeywell Micro 6 processor, up to 1 megabyte of main memory, 650K bytes of 51/4-inch floppy-disk storage, a 40-megabyte hard disk featuring 20 megabytes of removable media, an open slot, and five RS-422A ports that are adaptable to RS-232C devices.

The GCOS 6 MOD 400 operating system, used in Honeywell 16- and 32-bit DPS 6 computers, is standard. GCOS 6 MOD 400 is menu-driven and supports transaction processing, data entry, office automation, terminal emulation, program development, and communications software.

The 6/20's communications features let it serve as an endpoint for several workstations in larger Honeywell or IBM information-processing networks, such as those using DSA and SNA protocols. In addition to these abilities, the 6/20 can provide electronic mail, BSC and pre-DSA communications, and teletype emulation.

A number of office-automation and data-entry packages to integrate system and applications software with the 6/20 are available. Other options include three dot-matrix and two letter-quality printers, a dual-line asynchronous/synchronous communications controller, and a second 40-megabyte disk. The basic 6/20 costs $17,000. Workstations configurable for the system start at $795. The printers begin at $1195. For more information, contact Honeywell Inc., U.S. Marketing and Services Group, 200 Smith St., Waltham, MA 02154; (617) 895-3658.

Circle 725 on inquiry card.

BBC Computer Available in U.S.

The Acorn BBC computer is now available in
the United States through Fourth Dimension. This 2-MHz 6502-based microcomputer comes with 32K bytes of RAM, 32K bytes of ROM, a 73-key QWERTY keyboard with 10 user-definable function keys, a three-voice music synthesizer with full sound envelope, and a speech-generation system. Rear-panel connections are provided for UHF out, video out, RGB monitor, audiosette, and a local-area network. The built-in RS-423A serial interface, an RS-232C interface enhanced for speed and distance, has software-selectable data rates ranging from 75 to 19,200 bps. A floppy-disk interface and four 12-bit analog input channels are standard.

NTSC television output, RGB video output for color monitors, and monochrome monitors compose the video-display options. Among the display modes available are 40 by 22 Teletext, 160 by 200 four- or 16-color graphics and 20 by 25 text, and 640 by 200 two-color graphics and 80 by 25 text.

A 16K-byte BASIC interpreter in ROM comes with the BBC. This interpreter has a 6502 assembler that permits BASIC statements to be mixed with 6502 assembly language and such extensions as local variables, subroutines that pass parameters, and recursion. Also in ROM is View, a 16K-byte word processor. View provides global and selective formatting: search, change, and replace facilities; adjustable tab stops; and automatic page numbering.

Optional expansion capabilities include a second 6502 or Z80B processor with 64K bytes of RAM and a National Semicon-ductor 16032 chip. The Acorn BBC computer begins at $995. Dealer inquiries are invited. For further details, contact Fourth Dimension Systems, 1101 South Grand Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705, (714) 835-6202.

Circle 726 on inquiry card.

This software permits user definition and implementation of a complete information system that includes input, file management, and output processing. Sykes has also developed software that provides basic call-costing accounting functions for up to 2000 lines. Called Tele­mizer, this program can store more than 50,000 call records.

Some of Genus-GC’s technical specifications are 6809E processing power, 256K bytes of DRAM with parity error correction, real-time clock, PABX-oriented networking abilities, and twin RS-232C ports. Mass storage is provided by a 1-megabyte 8-inch double-sided, double-density floppy-disk drive and a 10- or 15-megabyte 5½-inch Winchester disk drive. Enhanced with shell procedural capabilities and hierarchical directory structure, the OS9 Unix-like operating system is standard.

An internal modem, two additional RS-232C ports and terminals, printers, and remote data-communications are among the options offered. Prices for the Genus-GC begin at $9455. Further details are available from Sykes Datatronics Inc., 159 East Main St., Rochester, NY 14604, (716) 325-9000.

Circle 727 on inquiry card.

Group Computer Handles Information Needs
Sykes Datatronics’ Genus-GC Group Computer and its complementary software are targeted at the information-handling needs of managers, group or team leaders, and the people they manage. This multiuser, multitasking desktop computer performs traditional data-processing functions, connects to a variety of terminal devices, and allows data from a number of sources to be gathered and interfaced with existing data streams and formats. All data, which is fully secured, can be reformatted to meet individual requirements by means of an optional software “forms” package.

Large Memory Accompanies Rebel
The Rebel computer from Tarbell Electronics comes with 372K bytes of floppy-disk storage and 19 megabytes of hard-disk memory. The Rebel features 64K bytes of RAM, two RS-232C ports, and a 6-MHz Z80B microprocessor. The Tarbell database system, BASIC, Wordstar, and CPIM 2.2 are supplied with the Rebel.

The Rebel costs $4995, including a cabinet that houses all hardware and the power supply. Complete details are available from Tarbell Electronics, Suite B, 950 Dovlen Pl., Carson City, CA 90746, (213) 538-4251.

Circle 728 on Inquiry card.

Micro Processes Data and Words, Has Communications Features
The Steam computer is purported to be the first stand-alone desktop computer specifically designed to perform high-quality data and word processing while providing full internal and external communications and networking capabilities. This 16-bit 8086-based system can be configured with as many as four 5½-inch floppy-disk drives and two 5-, 10-, or 20-megabyte Winchester hard-disk drives. It comes with 128K bytes of parity RAM, time and date clock with battery backup, 16K

October 1983 © BYTE Publications Inc. 605
bytes of ROM for initialization and self-tests, up to a dozen DMA channels, and four slots for expansion boards. The standard operating system is MS-DOS. The 12-inch display uses a 7220 graphics display controller and provides 26 lines of 80 characters and the 256-character IBM font with an additional user-defined font. Attributes include reverse video, blink, bold, and underline.

Communications capabilities include an RS-232C port operating at speeds ranging from 75 to 19,200 bps, built-in tutorial prompts, disk-file transfer with error recovery, automatic dial-up for host access, user-defined data translation, Teletex, IBM 3270 bismynchronous and IBM 3270 SNA/SDLC protocols, and from two to four asynchronous or synchronous RS-422A channels with operation to 56,000 bps. Optional networking abilities are available through MicroNet, which allows up to five intelligent workstations to be linked together. Each workstation is able to use applications software, files, and databases while sharing printers, a common database, and communications with external sources. Stearns is working on an intelligent communication system that will work with MicroNet to handle up to 32 workstations.

Color graphics, 15-inch display screens, 128K or 256K bytes of memory, Concurrent CP/M, and a two-channel Winchester-disk controller are some of the options offered. For full details, contact Stearns Computer Systems, 3501 Raleigh Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55416, (612) 929-4400.

Circle 729 on inquiry card.

CP/M and AppleDOS Combined in One System

The System One from Extra Computer Corporation is a Z80/6502-based computer supporting CP/M 2.2 and AppleDOS. Principal features include 64K bytes of RAM, 8K bytes of system ROM, 16K bytes of user ROM, and seven peripheral slots. Low- and high-resolution graphics, 40- and 80-column display modes, and NTSC and RF modulated video outputs are built in. The keyboard, a standard typewriter-style model, is augmented by an extra numeric keypad for repetitive number entry. System software is made up of Applesoft, Perfect Writer, Perfect Calc, and a games package.


What's New?

Shirt-pocket Computer

Radio Shack's four-ounce TRS-80 PC-3 pocket computer will slip into your shirt pocket. The PC-3, programmable in BASIC, provides 16 arithmetic and 8 string functions. Strings can be up to seven characters long. The PC-3, which can be used as if it were a direct key-entry calculator, has a 24-character LCD. up to 10 digits of accuracy, 1.4K bytes of memory, two-digit exponents, and multiple statements and arrays. Other features include automatic power-off to save battery life and compatibility with PC-l programs.

A printer/cassette interface is available as an option. The thermal dot-matrix printer produces 24 characters per line at 1 line per second. The printer/cassette interface costs $119.95. The PC-3 is available for $99.95 at Radio Shack stores and Computer Centers. Radio Shack, 1800 Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

Circle 731 on inquiry card.

18-megabyte Streaming Tape Backup

Davong's stand-alone streaming tape drive backs up any Winchester- or floppy-disk drive used with the IBM Personal Computer. The Davong unit copies 18 megabytes of formatted data onto a single 450-foot 1/4-inch tape cartridge. It's supplied with software utilities for initial checkout, copy from disk to tape, and restoring files from tape to disk. The utilities also compare files so that the most current file with the same name is restored, preventing retrieval of obsolete files. Files can be restored to a different volume, and an index lists names and dates of all backup files.

Linear speed is 90 inches per second, and the bit density is 8000 bits per inch. The average transfer rate is 28.9K bytes per second. Its error-checking modes are Check Sum, Read after Write, and Group Coded Recording. Verify Pass error checking is optional.

The Davong streaming tape backup costs $2195, including cabling, adapters.
Drive Subsystem for S-100 Bus

Digi-Data's Model 705 cartridge tape drive works with any 8080-, 8085-, or Z80-based S-100 bus computer. This device stores up to 17.3 megabytes of unformatted data. The transfer rate is 20K bytes per second. Record lengths are selectable from 256 to 32K bytes for a total formatted storage capacity of 16.6 megabytes. The maximum effective storage rate is 1.1 megabytes per minute. Up to eight units can be supported by a single S-100 controller board. The Model 705 operates as a non-intelligent I/O memory to the host.

Utility programs on 5¼- or 8-inch disks are provided. For complete particulars, contact Digi-Data Corp., 8580 Dorsey Run Rd., Jessup, MD 20794, (301) 498-0200.

Circle 733 on inquiry card.

Hard-Disk Subsystem for Z-100

Thought Works has announced the availability of Datafiles, a line of hard-disk subsystems for the Zenith Z-100 computer. Three storage capacities are offered: 5, 10, and 20 megabytes. Datafiles are self-contained systems, complete with intelligent controller, power supply, cabinet, and software. Hard wiring is not required because interconnection is accomplished by means of an interface board installed in a Z-100 slot and a ribbon cable. The software supports both CP/M and Z-DOS. Prices range from $2495 to $3995. For full specifications, contact Thoughtworks, 3532 West Thomas Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85019, (602) 269-6841.

Circle 734 on inquiry card.

Minifile Available with Two Capacities

The FDS-100 Minifile, a self-contained, intelligent 5¼-inch floppy-disk subsystem, is available in single-sided 89K-byte and double-sided 179K-byte versions. The basic Minifile features a microprocessor controller, power supply, and an RS-232C interface. Minifile's file-management functions are resident in firmware and controlled from a front-panel keyboard. System status and error information is communicated to the operator by means of a three-digit, seven-segment numeric display. A variety of switch-selectable options for data rates, number of stop bits, and hardware synchronization are provided.

Versions of the Minifile with an 8-bit parallel interface and dual RS-232C ports are available. The parallel interface model offers handshaking signals. The Minifile ranges from $1595 to $2295, depending on storage capacities.

For more information, contact Atek NC Corp., 887 Main St., POB E, Monroe, CT 06468, (203) 268-1839.

Circle 735 on inquiry card.

Winchester Backup System

Mountain Computers' 10-megabyte cassette-tape drive backs up 5¼-inch Winchester hard-disk drives. This single-head four-track drive is use with Apple and IBM Personal Computers and can record or transfer data at either 30 or 90 ips (inches per second). Average backup times are 12 minutes at 30 ips and 4 minutes at 90 ips. The transfer rate is 24K bytes per second at 30 ips and 72K bytes per second at 90 ips. ANSI-standard 450-foot cassette tapes are used.


Circle 736 on inquiry card.

3½-Inch Winchesters on Market

Two versions of the Rodime PLC line of 3½-inch Winchester disk drives are available: the Model RO 351, a single-platter drive with 5 mega-
bytes of formatted storage, and the RO 352, which has twin platters for twice the storage. The 350 series drives use open-loop head/arm positioning with a double-precision stepper motor. Data records at 600 tpi with more than 11,000 bits per inch. The average access time is 85 milliseconds; track-to-track access time is 15 milliseconds. The data-transfer rate is 5 megabits per second.

Physical dimensions are 1.625 by 4 by 5.25 inches—about one-quarter the volume of a standard 514-inch Winchester drive.

In OEM quantities, the Model RO 351 costs $555 and the RO 352 is $695.

For more information, contact Rodime PLC, 25801 Obrero, Mission Viejo, CA 91291, (714) 770-3085.

Circle 737 on Inquiry card.

**PRINTERS**

**Olympian Letter-quality Printers**

Olympia USA has introduced two letter-quality printers: the ESW3000 and the Electronic Compact RO. Both printers are microprocessor-controlled with bidirectional paper and carriage movement.

The 50-cps ESW3000 can handle forms up to 17 inches wide and has the ability to print 150, 180, and 255 characters per line in 10, 12, and 15 pitch, respectively. Print enhancements include boldface, expanded print, and double print. The ESW3000 uses a 100-character print wheel. It is available with a serial RS-232C, a Centronics-compatible parallel, or an IEEE-488 interface. A bidirectional forms tractor and sheet feeder are optional. It costs $1899.

The Electronic Compact RO has built-in serial and parallel interfaces that offer compatibility with a variety of computers. This printer operates at 14 cps and offers boldface and underline printing. Original plus four copies can be printed simultaneously, and it handles forms up to 14½ inches wide. The Compact RO prints 115 characters per line in 10 pitch, 138 in 12 pitch, and 172 in 15 pitch. It’s outfitted with a forms tractor. The suggested price is less than $700. Contact Olympia USA Inc., POB 22, Somerville, NJ 08876, (201) 722-7000.

Circle 738 on Inquiry card.

**What’s New?**

**Color Plots In Less Than Three Minutes**

Hewlett-Packard’s HP 7475A can plot as fast as 15 inches per second to create a variety of multi-color pie, bar, line, and text charts in less than three minutes. This desktop-sized plotter has a 2g pen acceleration and uses a six-pen, drop-in carousel to produce a line resolution of 0.001 inches. Pens are selected from the carousel by either front-panel controls or through program commands. When returned to the carousel, the pens are automatically capped to prevent dry-out. Standard features include a pen-velocity command for special drawing conditions, a “view” mode that halls the plotting so that you can review the chart being produced, and the ability to rotate charts 90°, which simplifies adding horizontal charts into vertical formats. The HP 7475A accepts 11-by-17-inch paper and 8½-by-11-inch paper and overhead transparency film. Its dimensions are 22½ by 14½ by 5 inches.

The HP 7475A is compatible with a broad range of computers and software from such manufacturers as Apple, Lotus, and IBM.

Two interfaces are available: RS-232C and HP-IB, a Hewlett-Packard-enhanced version of the IEEE-488 bus. An optional cable lets you operate the plotter in series with a terminal using the RS-232C interface. The list price for the HP 7475A is $1895.

For full details, contact your local Hewlett-Packard sales office.

Circle 739 on Inquiry card.

**Multifunction Printer for Text and Graphics**

The Facit 4528T intelligent printer prints text, matrix characters, and pin graphics at 165 cps. In its standard mode, this multi-pass unit produces near-letter-quality characters, unidirectionally or bidirectionally, with selectable standard, boldface, condensed, extended, and hybrid print styles. It offers pitches of 10, 12, or 17, proportional spacing, and the ability to print at 285 cps at 17 pts. It offers continuous tractor-feed and multipart forms capability for original plus six copies. Paper length is programmable up to 18 inches.

An optional package lets you print variable-size characters and up to nine different bar codes. Characters can be printed in any size, up to 9½ inches, and can be positioned sideways and upside down on
What's New?

the same line. The 4528T can print formatted labels on paper, plastics, and thin metals, and it can create custom formats for specialized labels. Incrementing and decrementing counters are provided for sequential labeling and message variation. Up to 10,000 repeat-message label copies can be produced offline.

The Facit 4528T has a hinged cover with either a solid top with rear paper exit or a slotted top. It costs $1595. The variable-size and bar-code option is $400. Contact Facit Inc., 235 Main Dunstable Rd., Nashua, NH 03061.

Circle 740 on inquiry card.

6-Inch-Per-Second Plotter

The MP 1000 plotter from Watanabe Instruments Corporation has a plotting speed of 6 inches per second. It can operate with oil- or water-based fiber-tip pens or ink drafting pens. Six different pens can be automatically selected during the plotting process. A built-in single ASCII-character instruction set, said to be simple to access and use, lets you write programs for the plotter with minimal fuss. The MP 1000 can be equipped with three interfaces: serial RS-232C, GPIB IEEE-488, or 7- or 8-bit parallel.

The IEEE-488 and the parallel models cost $1190.

The RS-232C version is $1090. Contact Watanabe Instruments Corp., 12 Chrysler St., Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 770-6010.

Circle 741 on inquiry card.

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**Customize Your Computer Work Area**

You can custom design your microcomputer workstation with Misco's line of modular furniture. The line is made up of computer and printer stands, a connecting leaf, a universal compartment, and a printer paper basket, all of which can be used individually or positioned in various configurations. These products feature a walnut-grain laminated top and black steel legs. Optional casters can be added to the stands. Prices begin at $24.95. The complete line costs $224.75. Contact Misco Inc., 404 Timber Lane, Marlboro, NJ 07746, (800) 631-2227; in New Jersey, (201) 946-3500.

Circle 742 on inquiry card.

**Pair of Robots for the Home**

Bob and Fred are a pair of robots from Androbot. Bob [brains-on-board] is built with an 8086 microprocessor. 3 megabytes of main memory, and 10 slots that house its components and provide for expansion capabilities. Bob can navigate a room and talk in a human-like voice. Infra-red sensors attract it to humans, while ultrasonic sensors help Bob avoid inanimate objects. Options include Androwagon, which enables this robot to transport objects from room to room.

Fred [friendly robot educational device] is designed to serve as an introduction to robotics. It serves as a mobile extension of your home computer and can be programmed to perform a series of movements or operated independently by a remote infrared controller. Fred has the ability to execute on paper complex geometric shapes produced on a computer screen. It's packaged with a mini Androwagon for transporting small objects. Mechanical sensors detect edges, preventing Fred from falling off table tops.

Bob costs $2995. The optional Androwagon is $95. Fred costs $300. For complete information, contact Androbot Inc., 101 East Daggett Dr., San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 282-8676.

Circle 743 on inquiry card.

Where Do New Products Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing enthusiasts and home brewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first-in-first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.
IBM PC-COMPLETE SYSTEM
VERY SPECIAL PRICE
PC System includes 64K IBM PC with two Disk Drives,
Controller, Color Graphics Card, Monitor. ...$2590

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!!
IBM PC W/64K, 360 KBD disk Drive, FDC, Color Graphics
Card, Monitor, 10MB Hard Disk W/Controller, Cable,
Software, Matrix printer, Cable, all for only ...$3990

DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC
Tandon 100-2 ...$240
Shugart 455-2 ...$245
Teac 85-B ...$255

MONITORS
AMDEK 300 $170 300A $190
PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS
Hi-Res Color $490

PRINTERS
C·ITOH
GX-100 $240 1550 $690
8510 $460 P-10 $1290
P-10 $1690

OKIDATA
82A $440 84A $975
83A $690 92A $575
93A $970

EPSON
FX-80 CALL FX-100 CALL

BROTHER
HR-1 $750
HR-15 $570

SMITH CORONA
TP-1 $520

STAR MICRONICS
Gemini 10 $370
Gemini 15 $540

DIABLO CALL

NEC SPINWRITER
T710-1 $1950 3510 $1350
T715-1 $2100 3515 $1390
T720-1 $2400 3530 $1550
T725-1 $2400 3550 $1590
T730-1 $1950 PC8083A $450

HARD DISKS FOR APPLE AND IBM
DAVONG
5 MB. ...$1450
10 MB. ...$1650
15 MB ...$2250

MEMORY BOARDS
MONTE CARLO CALL
TECMAR CALL
AST
IO Plus. Five function Card $199
Combo Plus 4 function card. Fully pop. 886K $490
Mega Plus. Fully pop. 512K ...$990

AST SIXPAK 384K CALL
QUADRUM
Quad Card. Fully pop. 256K $500
QUADLINK CALL

BIG BLUE ...$470
HERCULES Graphics Card ...$490

MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES
FDC 5 1/4 & 8" $220
Multifunction Card $90
Memory Card $180

DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE
Slimline, or Standard ...$250

PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT Software for your
Apple IIe and Apple II+ ...$190

APPLE IIe
Computer System, Controller, Two Disk Drives,
Monitor ...$1590

631 E. First St., Tustin, CA 92680
PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.
**SUNNY LOW LOW COST**

**POWER SUPPLIES**

**LINEAR & SWITCHING**

**FOR S-100, DISK DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>+5V OVP</th>
<th>+5V</th>
<th>+48V Ureg.</th>
<th>12V</th>
<th>+18V</th>
<th>Width x D x H</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>S</strong></td>
<td>12 SLOT &amp; 2 FLOPPY</td>
<td>5A</td>
<td>5-7A Peak</td>
<td>1A</td>
<td>10&quot; x 6&quot; x 5&quot;</td>
<td>105.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 SLOT &amp; 2 FLOPPY</td>
<td>4A</td>
<td>4-5A Peak</td>
<td>8A</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>9.5&quot; x 5&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>95.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISK POWER SUPPLIES:**

- OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED, REGULATED, ADJUSTABLE & FUSES PROTECT.

**ITEM** | **IDEAL FOR** | **+5V OVP** | **+5V** | **+48V Ureg.** | **12V** | **+18V** | **WIDTH x D x H** | **PRICE** |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>R</strong></td>
<td>2 x 8&quot; SIMULINE</td>
<td>2.5A</td>
<td>2.5A</td>
<td>5A Peak</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>8&quot; x 4&quot; x 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>68.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>R</strong></td>
<td>2 x 8&quot; or 2 x 5.5&quot; DISK</td>
<td>6A</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>5A Peak</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>8&quot; x 5&quot; x 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>71.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>R</strong></td>
<td>3 x 8&quot; or 5.5&quot; FLOPPY</td>
<td>5A</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>4A</td>
<td>1A</td>
<td>8&quot; x 5&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>65.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>R</strong></td>
<td>1 x Floppy &amp; 1 x Hard</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>4A</td>
<td>1A</td>
<td>8&quot; x 5&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>65.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AC & DC POWER CABLES WITH CONNECTOR FOR 2 DRIVES**

**SLOT MAINFRAME:**

- ASSY. & TESTED ONLY $399.95 + SHIPPING $18.00

**Mail Order Instruction:**

- Include $5.00 for shipping & handling.
- Add 7.5% sales tax in CA.
- Add 9% sales tax in Canada.
- Add 6.5% sales tax in Mexico.

**MAILING ADDRESS:**

P.O. BOX 4296
TORRANCE, CA 90510
TELEX: 182558

**SUNNY INTERNATIONAL**

(213) 328-2425 MON-SAT 9-6

**SHIPPING ADDRESS:**

22129 S. VERNON AVE.
TORRANCE, CA 90502

**Circle 445 on inquiry card.**

**BYTE October 1983**

631
NEW IMPROVED KEYBOARD

100% Apple II Compatible!

Features:
- Upper/lower case
- Full size keyboard with numeric keypad
- Auto repeat keys
- 25 Pre-programmed function keys
- 48K RAM user memories can expand to 192K
- 2W Audio AMP with volume control
- High resolution color display with graphics
- 110/220V 5 AMP switching power supply
- Guarantee to run on CP/M
- Fully assembled and tested

DIRECT SALE $549.00
(Add 5% shipping and handling)

AUTOTERM™
80 COLUMN CARD

- 40/80 column auto-selectable
- with NORMAL/REVERSE and HIGHLIGHT functions
- capable to run PASCAL & CP/M
- SHIFT function as typewriter

NEW $99.95

GREAT INPUT.
Introducing the KoalaPad™ Touch Tablet
- Under $125 with Micro Illustrator® software
- Paddle, joystick, keyboard and mouse in one
- Perfect for computer graphics, games, education
- Friendly controller available—perfect for youngsters
- For Apple®, Amiga®, Commodore®, and IBM® personal computers
- Compatible with most games and educational software

Introduction Offer ’99”

EPROM
PROGRAMER CARD AP-64e
Program any 2716, 2732 or 2764 EPROMs
- Plug to any slot of your Apple® computer
- No extra equipment needed, completely reliable
- Auto blankcheck, compare, read, copy, monitor functions
- Automatic verify
- Errors indicated on screen
- Burning voltage adjustable
- Dip switch for different EPROMs
- No jumpers required
- Firmware included

80 Column card for Apple Ile®
SPECIAL $49.95 each
Model: 80CIE
*THIS CARD IS NOT MADE BY APPLE COMPUTER

Apple II + Compatible

HEAVY DUTY JOYSTICK
FOR APPLE® OR PINECOM COMPUTERS
Metal case with 2 fire buttons, 360 degree cursor control, auto centering and two fine trimmer
MODEL: THE COMPATIBLE II $34.95

THE MICRO-II
The Apple look-alike and compatible computer,
48K RAM on board with numeric key pad,
upper/lower case keyboard
SPECIAL $519.00

*Apple II & Apple Ile are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. U.S.A.
#187 for Dealer inquiries, #188 for all others

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
PHONE ORDERS ONLY 1-800-672-8758 CALL TOLL FREE

SEND $1.00 FOR OUR DETAILED CATALOG.

STORE HOURS
MON-FRI — 10-7
SAT — 10-6
MONITORS

MODEMS

PRINTERS

COMPUTERS

We will try to meet or beat any advertised price!
CALL US... WE CAN HELP! 1-800-222-2602

For technical assistance, order status and California calls (619) 765-0239
Apple Country, Ltd., P.O. Box 1099, 2902 Washington St., Julian, Calif. 92036

Terms: We accept American Express. No extra charge for Visa/MasterCard. Cashier’s Check, personal check (allow 2 weeks to clear) Shipping & Handling: 5% (5 lb. min.). APO FPO Alaska Hawaii & Monitors 5% (40 lb. min.) Foreign orders 15% ($15 min.) All items are new with manufacturer’s warranty. Prices are subject to availability & change without notice. Purchase order must include check. California residents add 9% sales tax. Send $1 (good toward first purchase) for new fall catalog.

Apple Country, Ltd. is a DISCOUNT MAIL ORDER HOUSE for the micro computer industry and is a California corporation not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Circle 10 on inquiry card.

High Resolution 19" COLOR RGB Monitor

$519

Ready to plug into IBM PC

*40 lines x 25
*8 month warranty available
*specialized cabinets optional

301-268-9331

Overlord Monitors

111 Chingapin Round Rd.

Annapolis, Maryland 21404

Send for a list of Overlord Monograms

Circle 526 on inquiry card.

80 CHARACTER VIDEO BOARD

• WORDSTAR/dBASE II OPTION
• TYPE AHEAD KEYBOARD BUFFER

• 25 LINE NON-SCROLL OPTION
• 280 CPU and 8275 CRTC S-100
• CHARACTER GRAPHICS
• ADAPTABLE SOFTWARE
• ORDER ASSEMBLED & TESTED OR
PRE-SOLDERED (ADD YOUR IC'S)

VDB-A2 bare board from $49.50

Circle 424 on inquiry card.

SAVE BIG ON MEDIA!

SENTINAL™ Complete with hub rings and
lifetime warranty

Single sided-Single density 5½" $18.70 bx of 10
Single sided-Double density 5½" $28.70 bx of 10
Double sided-Density 5½" $37.80 bx of 10
Double sided-Density 8" $33.60 bx of 10

BUY DISKETTES IN BULK & SAVE!

Call For Pricing—From $179.00 Case Of 100

Circle 265 on inquiry card.

BUYING A COMPUTER
FOR CHRISTMAS?

SPENDING $500, $1500, $3000?
FIRST SPEND $9.95 AND FIND OUT
WHAT'S AVAILABLE AND HOW THEY
COMPARE.

THREE PAGE 17"x 22" CHART SHOWING
MOST WELL KNOWN COMPUTERS
AND MANY OTHERS, LISTS CPU TYPE,
OPERATING SYSTEM, DISK SIZE & FOR-
MAT, SOFTWARE AVAILABLE, MEMORY
SIZE, KEYBOARD DESCRIPTION, DISPLAY
SIZE AND RESOLUTION, OPTIONS, PRICE, ETC.

$9.95

AYEWIPS

DEPT. 8310

P. O. BOX 10937

DENVER, CO 80210-0937

Circle 187 on inquiry card.

EXECUTIVE GIFT time is fast approaching.

This Year with SuperLetter, you'll
surprise your shipping clients with
the gift of the century. And you'll
survive with...SuperLetter! Super-
Letter is the first computer on the
market that provides your shipping
clients with the best of all worlds.
We provide your shipping clients
with:

• T.T. Cross, Zippo, Sheaffer, Eton, A-L-A-Glance,
  Parker, Hard Veyes, Laserjet, etc., for $35.

Circle 136 on inquiry card.

US Robotics

Modems

300/1200 Baud

Autodial/Answerback

Password: 8335

Couriers (for Calif.) 6275

S-100 (for 68000 Systems) 5335

Autodial 212A 8429

Telecopy Communication Software 89

Morrow MicroDecision

Includes 64K Ram, 2860, CP/M, Wordstar,
Spelling Checker, Logics, BASIC, and
Microsoft Basics

MD-2 (2300K Drives with Personal Pearl) 9499

MD-2/64Kw Double Sided Drives w/Personal
Pearl and Ques-Disk 9999

Decision 50 Call

XL Systems

a Division of Data Information Systems, Inc.

687 East 4800 South Suite 4-C

Salt Lake City, Utah 84117

 Visa

Mastercard

801-266-0454

$5 long dist. credit w/purchase

Circle 10 on inquiry card.

8048 IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR

E232-48 emulates Intel compatible 8048, 8048, 9050 microcomputers and their
ROMs and CMOS versions. It features:

• Real time emulation up to 11 Mhz.
• Hardware breakpoints.
• RS-232 interface to host system.
• In-line Assembler and Debugger.
• Complete debugging facilities.
• Chatting for Multi-Processor emulation.

Circle 26 on inquiry card.
COEX Combodisk II

- 64K to 256K RAM
- ASYNC Serial Port
- Clock/Calendar w/ NiCad Backup
- Parallel Printer Port
- RAMDisk Software
- Spooler Software

64K only $229.00
256K only $399.00

Zero "K" Version Available Only $199.00

PLUS! . . . with Purchase of either Memory Card above

SUPERCALC™ . . . . . . . . . only $69.00 (195.00 value)

Disk Emulator . . . . . . . . . FREE
Print Spooler . . . . . . . . . . . FREE

ACP PC “FEATURE OF THE MONTH”

1. DISKMASTER - Disk Controller for IBM PC or XT adds both 5¼" and 3½” Floppy drive. Complete with Software. Same card card can also handle 5¼” diskette controller. 

2. VISTA 1200 w/ DISKMASTER...

3. MAR "SUPR EXTENDER" - IBM PC & XT Expansion Cards with (6) Slots, Power Supply and Fan. Your price list only $49.00. You cannot afford to live without one.

TANSON 100-2
PC Compatible • Double Sided

$289.00

QUIME 142 ½ High
PC Compatible • Double Sided

$499.00

If You're Thinking IBM PC™
READ THIS!
Circle 114 on inquiry card.

Computer Software Associates, an established software house, supplies software for COMMODORE, APPLE, and IBM home computers. CSA is currently looking to expand its product base of serious programs in the areas of home, education, and office.

Computer Software Associates offers over 30 years of market experience, worldwide distribution, innovative packaging, generous royalties, and programmer support.

Interested programmers should contact Mike Mahan, Product Development Department, Computer Software Associates, 50 Twed Drive, Rmldolph, Massachusetts 02368 Tel. (617) 981-5790.

Circle 114 on inquiry card.

HEXADASHTM

HEXADASHTM is a hexadecimal circular slide rule with waterproof printing. The device calculates the offset for relative addressing used in many microprocessors, adds and subtracts hexadecimals, calculates 2’s complements and converts decimals to hexadecimal numbers and back. HEXADASHTM with instructions is available p.d.d. for $4.95, (CA res. add $5.80) from

HEXADASHTM PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 1328, Laguna Beach, CA 92652
Tel. 714-494-8342

Circle 130 on inquiry card.

Circle 87 on inquiry card.

Circle 514 on inquiry card.

Circle 430 on inquiry card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>APPLE</strong></th>
<th><strong>Novation</strong></th>
<th><strong>QUADRUM</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A.L.O.</td>
<td>ApptESOFTCOMP</td>
<td>APC (APPLE III PARALLEL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLESOFT COMPILER</td>
<td>BASIC COMPILER (APPLE, IBM)</td>
<td>E-RAM (APPLE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC COMPILER</td>
<td>FLIGHT SIMULATOR (IBM)</td>
<td>512 + (84K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE WITH WORD</td>
<td>COMPASS</td>
<td>IMG (IBM PARALLEL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIPLAN (ALL FORMATS)</td>
<td>E-CAT</td>
<td>MICROFAZER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROBRAIN BASE (APPLE)</td>
<td>SMARTCARD (APPLE)</td>
<td>SCROLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTCARD (APPLE)</td>
<td>TYPING TUTOR II (APPLE)</td>
<td>QUADBOARD 64K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPING TUTOR II (APPLE)</td>
<td></td>
<td>QUADROME MONITOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>QUADCOLOR I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>QUADLINK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td><strong>Continental</strong></td>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS/CPM 3.0</td>
<td>ALTEC</td>
<td>APPLD PANIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK ST. WRITER</td>
<td>BANK ST.</td>
<td>CDEX TUTORIALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRI (AP, AR, IN)</td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>CONCURRENT CP/M 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARD PLUS</td>
<td>BASE</td>
<td>COPY II PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB MASTER</td>
<td>DEADLINE</td>
<td>COSMIC NIGHTMARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEADLINE</td>
<td>FINGERPRINT</td>
<td>CPM 6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINGERPRINT</td>
<td>GRAPH</td>
<td>CROSSDATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPH</td>
<td>GRAPPLER</td>
<td>6 BASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPPLER</td>
<td>HAYES MICROCOMED</td>
<td>DEADLINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAYES MICROCOMED</td>
<td>SMARTCAT 1.03</td>
<td>EASY PAPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAYES 1200 BAUD</td>
<td>SMARTCAT 103/121</td>
<td>EASY WRITER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGICALO</td>
<td>SMARTCAT 1203</td>
<td>HAYES SMARTCOM II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGIC WINDOW II</td>
<td>SMARTCAT 1203</td>
<td>HAYES 1200B MODEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINER 2048</td>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>INFOSTAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>LOTUS 1-2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>MILLION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>MONTE CARLO 64K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>PFS FILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>PFS REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>PLANTRONICS COLOR+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>Q-BASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>TEMPLE OF APSHAI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>TK SOLVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>VISLAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>VOLKSWRITER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>WORDSTAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>MINDS</td>
<td>ZORK I &amp; II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUCATIONAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>SMITH-CORONA</strong></td>
<td><strong>KRAFT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUMBLE GAMES</td>
<td>TP-1</td>
<td>JOYSTICK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DL/M</td>
<td>Letter Quality Printer</td>
<td>JOYSTICK (AT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM</td>
<td></td>
<td>PADDLES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFC</td>
<td></td>
<td>QUICK/VS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACEMAKER (A, IBM)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$479.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAMESHOP (MASTER)</td>
<td>TRACTOR FEED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERTRUDIE'S PUZZLES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUGGLERS' RAINBOW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINDERCOMP (A, IBM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINGDOMIC (A, IBM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO MOUSE GODDE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO'S BOOTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATION TOENNOSPS (A, IBM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROCKY'S ATTACK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNOOPSERTROOPS (A, IBM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOOLER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORD ATTACK (IBM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORDSTAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZORK I &amp; II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS</strong></td>
<td><strong>PRINTERS</strong></td>
<td><strong>DTC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS</td>
<td><strong>BROTHER HR1</strong></td>
<td><strong>380 Z</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIL ORDERS &amp; RETAIL STORE</td>
<td>EPSON (ALL MODELS)</td>
<td>48K BUFFER; 32 CPS;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>880 S. Winchester Blvd</td>
<td>EXIT (IBM)</td>
<td>GRAPHICS, DAISY WHEEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Jose, CA 95128</td>
<td>GIRL</td>
<td>TRACTOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(408) 985-0400 Orders Only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(408) 985-0401 Sales &amp; Tech. Asst.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOURS: MON-FRI 8AM-5PM - SAT &amp; SUN 10AM-5PM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card.
Prices the Competition Can’t Touch

IBM Specials

Advanced Operating Systems
- The Programmer: $159
- Applied Software VersaLan: $249
- Ashton-Tate dBase II (CPC88): $419
- dBase II (MS DOS): $419

Continental Software
- The Home Accountant Plus: $95
- 1st Class Mail: $79

Computer Software Technology
- WordPC: $40
- Davidson & Associates Speed Reader: $49

Datamast
- Real Estate Investment Program: $79
- Write-On: $83

Comprehensive Software
- PC Tutor: $55

Eagle Software
- Money Decisions: $129

Howard Software
- Real Estate Analyzer II: $159

Innovative Software
- T.M.III: $206
- IUS
  - Easy Filer: $249
  - Easy Writer II: $219
  - Easy Planner: $159
  - Accounts Receivable: $389
  - Accounts Payable: $389
  - General Ledger: $389
  - Financial Management Series: $899

Micro Lab
- The Tax Manager: $159

Micro Pro
- Wordstar 3.3: $299
  - Mailmerge 3.3: $159
  - Spellstar 3.3: $159
  - Infostar 3.3: $159
  - Reportstar 3.3: $200

North American Business Systems
- Answer: $159

PBL Corporation
- Personal Investor: $99

Peachtree
- General Ledger: $229
- Accounts Receivable: $229
- Accounts Payable: $229

Graphtech

Software Publishing
- PFS Report: $65
- PFS Files: $95

Digital Research
- Concurrent CP/M: $251
  - C Basic 86: $129
  - Pascal/IMT + 88: $239
  - Speed Programming Package 86: $129
  - C/OS 86: $499

Peter Norton Computing
- Norton Utilities: $55

Select
- Select Word Processing System: $299

Software Systems
- MultiMath: $299

Sorci/M/SA
- Supercalc: $125
- Superplan: $125
- Spuelgard: $299

Southeastern
- Data Capture: $75
- Viascorp
  - Value Pack: $109
  - Desktop Plan: $199
  - Visi/PlanII: $191
  - VisiScribe: $129
  - VisiScribe II: $191
- Business Forecasting Model: $99

IBM Personal Computer

Includes 64K IBM-PC with two 320 KB floppy disk drives, color controller graphics card, monochrome monitor

$2839

Specials of the Month ★★

Verbatim Disks (SIF w/Library Case) : $24
Box of Maxell Disks (D/D) wicolor coded markers : $40
Flip 'n File Diskette Box with Lock (Holds 25): $18.50
Elephant disks Single Side/Double Density: $24
Quadboard 258K Installed: $399
Quad 512 + (512K Installed): $599
Mark VI Modem (w/Terminal Software): $179
AST Megaplus II (256K Installed): $539
Lemon Surge Protector: $30
Orange Surge Protector: $95

Corona Desktop Computer 2/320 Drives/128K: $2599
Corona Desktop Computer 1/320 Floppy-1 10MG-128K: $3995
Corona Desktop Portable Computer 2/320 Drives-128K: $2545
Corona Portable Computer 2/320 Drives-10MG-128K: $4295

Monitors

Amdek
- Color II: $679
- Color III: $389
- Color IV (RGB Analog Input): $1099

USI
- Amber Monitor 12: $149

Leading Edge
- Gorilla Hi-Res 12: $65

Quadram Quadcrome
- Hi-Res RGB Monitor
- Non-Glare Screen
- $549

Peripherals

Kraft Joystick: $45
- TG Joystick: $35
- TG Trackball: $39
- Microsoft 64K Ramcard: $239
- Microsoft 250K Ramcard: $508
- Hayes Smartmodem 300: $209
- Hayes Smartmodem 1200: $499
- Hayes Smartmodem 2400: $949
- Hayes Smartmodem 2 Terminal Pk: $72
- Anchor Automation Mark VI Modem: $179
- Quadrant Microfilter/Power Supply: $149
- IBM Interface Card: $45
- Versawriter Graphics Tablet: $239

Printers

NEC
- NEC 8226A: $439
- NEC 2830: $1599
- NEC 1710: $2099
- NEC 2860: $1099
- NEC 5350: $1999

Diablo
- Diablo 820R (SCPS): $549
- Diablo 820R (SCPS): $579

Epson
- FX290: $999
- FX80: $799

Smith Corona
- TP-1 Parallel: $499

Okidata
- ML27A: $519
- ML3A: $649
- ML4AP: $778
- ML3BS: $1089
- ML39: $499
- ML39: $699

IDS
- Microprint 80: $549
- Prism 132: $1399
- (with Sheetfeed & Graphics)
- Prism 132: $1599
- (with Sheetfeed, Graphics & Color)
- Prism to IBM Gabin: $49

Citoh
- 8510 Prowriter: $369
- 510 Starwriter: $1199
- 510 Prowriter: $1999

Mannesmann Tally
- MT-180L: $509
- MT-1802 (Parallel): $1569
- MT-1805 (Serial): $1859

Gemini
- Gemini 10: $319
- Gemini 10x: $318

Gueret
- Gueret 3B1: $478

Crum
- Gueret Sprint 11: $3149

Tractor Feed
- $175

Printer Interface
- $79
**TEC’S NEW HALF-HIGH 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE**

W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY AT AN INCREDIBLE LOW PRICE! $195.00!!!!

NEW! TRUE HALF HEIGHT DRIVES! 1 5/8 INCH NOT 2 INCH OR 2 7/16 INCH! DIRECT DRIVE!

NO DRIVE BELTS! 3MS TRACK TO TRACK!

Tandon New Slimline 40 Track w/case & power supply ........ $235.00
Hugart New Slimline 40 Track w/case & power supply ........ $220.00

DOUBLE SIDED 40 TRACK DRIVES ADD $75.00
Hugart New Slimline Double Sided 40 Track w/case & P.S. ..... $299.00
Hugart New Slimline Double Sided 80 Track w/case & P.S. ..... $379.00

Tandon Single Sided Slimline 8" Disk Drive w/dual case & P.S. $345.00
Tandon Double Sided Slimline 8" Disk Drive w/dual case & P.S. $625.00

Two Drive 5 1/4" Cable (FOR MOST COMPUTERS) .............. $23.99

(WITH GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS)

W's Color Computer 1st Drive Only ................................ $389.00

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON TEC & SHUGART 40 TRACK DRIVES ON TEC & TANDON

Jayes Smart Modern 300 Board ................ $225.00

1200 Baud ................................ $525.00

Todel Double Density Board ................... $89.00

W's Line Filter W/Suppression ................ $45.00

Diskette File Box “Holds 70 Diskettes” .............. $29.95

**PRINTER PRICES**

X80 FT/Graphtrak Plus $459.00 Gemini 10 ...................... $399.00
X100 FT/Graphtrak Plus $659.00 Gemini 15 ...................... $479.00
X80 FT/Graphtrak Plus $389.00 Otho Prowriter 8510 ........ $395.00
X80 FT/Graphtrak Plus $569.00 Starwriter F10 .................. $1169.00
X100 FT/Graphtrak Plus $779.00 Smith Corona TP1 .......... $595.00

Printer Cable 10’ long w/gold plated connectors starting at ....... $25.99

**DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS! FREE SHIPPING!**

**DV’S EXCLUSIVE “YOU CAN’T LOSE” SIX MONTH WARRANTY!**

**NO YOU'RE NOT SEEING THINGS, THAT'S FOUR INTERNAL DRIVES IN A MODEL 4, WITH UP TO 4 MEG, DISK STORAGE AVAILABLE NOW!**

**DISPLAYED VIDEO** IS now offering TRS-80 MODEL 4 with TANDON

TEC/TEAC disk drives, one of the most reliable disk drive systems on

the market, for INCREDIBLY low prices.

MODEL 4 with 64K dual 40 track double density disk drives, complete

system with TRSdos 6.0 and 1 BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO ........ $1599.00/128K...$1679.00

MODEL 4 with 64K dual 40/40 track double density disk drives, complete

system with TRSdos 6.0 and 1 BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO ........ $1899.00/128K...$1979.00

MODEL 4 with 64K dual 80 track double density disk drives, complete

system with TRSdos 6.0 and 1 BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO ........ $1899.00/128K...$1979.00

MODEL 4 with 64K dual 80/80 track double density disk drives, complete

system with TRSdos 6.0 and 1 BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO ........ $2199.00/128K...$2279.00

MODEL 4 with 64K four 40 track double density internal disk drives,

complete systems with TRSdos 6.0 and 1 BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO ........ $2299.00/128K...$2379.00

MODEL 4 with 64K four internal drives of any configuration available to

achieve up to 4 meg disk storage. CALL

MODEL III/4 Internal Two Drive Kit: Includes controller board, dual drive

mounting bracket, dual power supply, all hardware cable; and connectors

(gold plated) & TEC Drive ................................ $399.00

4 DRIVE KIT MINUS DRIVE ................................ $349.00

MODEL 100 8K ................................ $679.00

DVI’S MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY BOARDS ............... $89.00

Model 4 Drive Only .......................... $779.00

Model 4 Drive w/dual case & P.S. .......... $595.00

Model 4 Drive w/dual case & P.S. .......... $545.00

Model 4 Drive w/dual case & P.S. .......... $545.00

DISKETTES

Model 100 8K ................................ $679.00

4 DRIVE KIT MINUS DRIVE ....................... $349.00

WE CARRY TRS-80, IBM, LNW, EPSON & FRANKLIN COMPUTERS

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

DV’S SIX MONTH PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY

Visit our retail location at:

111 Marshall Street
Litchfield, MI 49252

(313) 426-5086
(313) 482-4424
(517) 542-3280
(517) 542-3939
(517) 542-3947

Authorized Dealership at:

111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, Michigan 49252

To Order Call (313) 426-5086; (313) 482-4424; (517) 542-3280

(517) 542-3939, (517) 542-3947

OR WRITE:

Displayed Video, 111 Marshall St., Litchfield, MI 49252

Circle 157 on inquiry card.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation*  
*Prices subject to change without notice*
STOCK MASTER (APPLE): $59.95

The Systems... Apple Atari Commodore

Circle 244 on inquiry card.

Circle 6 on inquiry card.

Circle 82 on inquiry card.

Circle 341 on inquiry card.

Circle 375 on inquiry card.

Circle 376 on inquiry card.

Circle 414 on inquiry card.

Circle 34 on inquiry card.

Circle 279 on inquiry card.

Circle 438 on inquiry card.

Circle 438 on inquiry card.

Circle 270 on inquiry card.

Circle 164 on inquiry card.

Circle 152 on inquiry card.

Circle 414 on inquiry card.

Circle 163 on inquiry card.
IBM PC 256K
2X 320 KB DS/DD DISK DRIVES
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
COLOR CARD
ALL FOR $2599

VISICALC $199
MULTIPLAN $199

LOTUS 1-2-3 $359
SUPER CALC II $199

IBM PC 256K COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER
WITH PARALLEL PORT 360KB DS/DD DISK DRIVE, PRINTER, CABLE
DOS 2.0, 10MB HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM INCLUDES CABLE,
CONTROLLER, POWER SUPPLY, CABINET, SOFTWARE
ALL FOR $4295.

WORDSTAR $329
MAILMERGE $179
EASY WRITER $129

DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC
DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY
320 KB $225

PGS COLOR MONITOR
HX-12 $499
AMDEK, NEC MONITORS AVAILABLE

DRIVE FOR APPLE II+ and IIe
ONLY $219

PRINTERS
BROTHER HR-1 $750
OKIDATA 82A $499
93A $959
GEMINI-10 $359
NEC 3510 $1399
7750 $1799
7710 $1975
EPSON RX80 $379
FX80 $599
MX80/FT $449
MX100 $649

MEMORY BOARDS
AST COMBO CARD 64K
MULTIFUNCTION $299
I/O PLUS $199
QUADRAM 256K MULTIFUNCTION $399
HERCULES CARD $499
QCS BIG BLUE CARD $479

APPLE Ile STARTER SYSTEM
$1599

HARD DISK FOR IBM PC
5MB $1399
10MB $1599
15MB $2199

HAYES
SMARTMODEM 300 $239
SMARTMODEM 1200 $559

KAYPRO DEC DIABLO DAVONG
MAYNARD LNW TAKAN BMC
C ITON EDP TELEVIDEO TANDON
MPI SHUGART
AND MUCH MORE AVAILABLE!

DELIVERIES TWO TO FOUR WEEKS AVERAGE
ALL SHIPMENTS ARE CASHIERS CHECK ONLY.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHAGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
SHIPPING AND HANDLING EXTRA

SEND ORDERS AND INQUIRES TO:
COMPUTER POST INC.
22102 CLARENDON ST. STE. #1
WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91367
(213) 999-1041

Circle 113 on inquiry card.
AUTHORS

Computer Publishing is now available for the 1984 season. If you have written or are working on a book-length project of the caliber of learning IBM BASIC, or Learning NEWSWIND BASIC by David A. Lieb, your book can be reviewed by our team. If you would like us to consider it for publication, send at least three sample chapters, a table of contents and a letter describing the book and your credentials, along with a self-addressed, stamped return envelope.

We are interested in well-organized, easy to understand how-to books with wide popular appeal.

Write:
Editorial Director
Computer Publishing
533 Broadway, El Cerrito, CA 94530

NEW! NEW! NEW! SPOOL-Z-Q 100

256K S-100 PRINTER BUFFER

If you use an S-100 computer, then SPOOL-Z-Q 100 can save you time and money for your printer to finish in a big way. Because SPOOL-Z-Q 100 is the BIG BUFFER.

SPOOL-Z-Q 100 interfaces to both serial and parallel printers and parallel printers are supported. Serial devices such as DEC-MAX and compatible devices are supported as well. Call for more information.

PRICES (including shipping):
- 256K - $397
- 512K - $797

Circle 410 on inquiry card.

DataStar and your Fortran

Have the best of both worlds—DataStar's powerful data input, sorting, and editing, and your Fortran program to perform sophisticated data processing. With DataStar, simple subroutine calls are all that are needed to read, write, and update DataStar data and index files.

Super Deal: Utility package that includes numerous string processing functions, terminal control, CPM BIOS, BIOS calls, character and number I/O, etc., and the DataStar package, along with documentation, for a total of $199.

Random Access, Inc.
P.O. Box 2084
Bloomington, IN 47402
(812) 339-5854

DataStar is a trademark of MicroPro Inc.

Circle 370 on inquiry card.

Circle 371 on inquiry card.

Circle 106 on inquiry card.

Circle 48 on inquiry card.

Circle 334 on inquiry card.
**NEW!**

**LOW PRICES!**

"THE ORIGINAL BIG BOARD"
OEM - INDUSTRIAL - BUSINESS - SCIENTIFIC

**SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT!**
Z-80 CPU! 64K RAM!

**(DO NOT CONFUSE WITH ANY OF OUR FLATTERING IMITATORS!)**

THE BIG BOARD PROJECT: With thousands sold worldwide and over two years of field experience, the Big Board may just be one of the most reliable single board computers available today. This is the same design that was licensed by Xerox Corp. as the basis for their 820 computer.

The Big Board gives you the right mix of most needed computing features all on one board. The Big Board was designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M. Just imagine all the off-the-shelf software that can be run on the Big Board without any modifications needed.

FULLY SOCKETED!

FEATURES: (Remember, all this on one board!)

- **64K RAM**
  Uses industry standard 4116 RAM's. All 64K is available to the user, our VIDEO and EPROM sections do not make holes in system RAM. Also, very special care was taken in the RAM array PC layout to eliminate potential noise and glitches.

- **Z-80 CPU**
  Running at 2.5 MHZ. Handles all 4116 RAM refresh and supports Mode 2 INTERRUPTS. Fully buffered and runs 5040 software.

- **SERIAL I/O (OPTIONAL)**
  Full 2 channels using the Z80 SIO and the SMC 8116 Board Rate Generator. FULL RS232! For synchronous or asynchronous communication. In synchronous mode, the clock can be transmitted or received by a modem. Both channels can be set up for either data-communication or data-terminals. Supports mode 2 int. Price for all parts and connectors: $39.95

- **BASIC I/O**
  Consists of separate parallel port (Z80 PIO) for use with an ASCII encoded keyboard for input. Output would be on the 80 x 24 Video Display.

- **BLANK PC BOARD — $99.95**
  The blank Big Board PC Board comes complete with full documentation (including schematics), the character ROM, the PFM 3.3 MONITOR ROM, and a diskette with the source of our BIOS, BOOT, and PFM 3.3 MONITOR.

- **24 x 80 CHARACTER VIDEO**
  With a crisp, flicker-free display that looks extremely sharp even on small monitors. Hardware scroll and full cursor control. Composite video or split video and sync. Character set is supplied on a 2716 style ROM, making customized fonts easy. Sync pulses can be any desired length or polarity. Video may be inverted or three. 5 x 7 Matrix - Upper & Lower Case.

- **FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER**
  Uses DS1771 controller chip with TTL Data Separator for enhanced reliability. IBM 3740 compatible. Supports up to four 8 inch disc drives. Directly compatible with standard Shugart drives such as the SA800 or SA861. Drives can be configured for remote AC on/off. Runs CP/M 2.2.

- **REAL TIME CLOCK (OPTIONAL)**
  Uses Z-80 PIO. 32 bits, fully buffered, bi-directional. Selectable hand shake polarity. Set of all parts and connectors $19.95

- **TWO PORT PARALLEL I/O (OPTIONAL)**
  Uses Z-80 PIO. Full 16 bits, fully buffered, bi-directional. Selectable hand shake polarity. Set of all parts $29.95

- **CP/M 2.2 FOR BIG BOARD**
  The popular CP/M D.D.S. to run on Big Board is available for $199.95.

- **DOUBLE DENSITY ADAPTER BOARD — $149.95 (A&T)**
  Requires no cuts or Mother to an existing Big Board. Gives up to 80K storage on a single sided 5.25 diskette. With software to match your CP/M 2.2.

- **PFM 3.3 2K SYSTEM MONITOR**
  The real power of the Big Board lies in its PFM 3,3 on board monitor. PFM commands include: Dump Memory, Boot CP/M, Copy, Examine, Fill Memory, Test Memory, Go To, Read and Write I/O Ports, Disk Read (Drive, Track, Sector), and Search PFM occupies one of the four 2716 EPROM locations provided. Z-80 is a Trademark of Zilog.

**WANT MORE INFO?**

- Full Documentation and Schematics — $5.
- TERMS: Shipments will be made approximately 3 to 6 weeks after we receive your order. VISA, MC, cash accepted. We will accept COD's (for the Big Board only) with a $75 deposit. Balance UPS COD. Add $4.00 shipping.

Digital Research Computers

(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 461565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75046 • (214) 271-3538

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH. NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE ORIGINATORS OF CPM SOFTWARE

**1 TO 4 PIECE DOMESTIC USA PRICE.
Circle 145 on inquiry card.

The Statistician

CPM IBM-PC

TR-60S XENIX

- Multiple Regression - Survey Research
- Stepwise - Nonparametrics
- Ridge - X/F Plots
- All Subsets - ANOVA
- Backward Elimination - Random Samples
- Time Series Analysis - Data Base
- Descriptive Statistics - Search & sort
- Transformations - Hypothesis tests

Please call TOLL FREE
1-800-334-0854 (Ext. 814)

for more information or write
Quant Systems
Box 628
Charleston, SC 29402
VISA-MIC Accepted

Circle 341 on inquiry card.

$300.00

8/16 Bit Fast Static Ram

SR-24-24 RAM MODULE, 24 bit addressing, $1000/ IBM S-3 SEU compatible (4 ins 90/ 12 ins 90). A 256K 256K module is $1000.00. 10 Ks on wait states. Phantom option, upper 16K bytes are available to 16K bytes block, 1 year warranty. TERMS: We accept checks or money orders. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear. Delivery is from stock to 7 days. Add $5.00 per box for shipping, MA residents add 5% sales tax.

LEXICOMP DATA SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 322
LEXINGTON, MA 02173
TEL: (617) 867-3088

Circle 181 on inquiry card.

Circle 268 on inquiry card.

Circle 201 on inquiry card.
OF PRIME INTEREST

Our prime interest at CCT is service and support. We build and sell hundreds of systems per year and are number one in the supporting computer market. We fully adhere to our strict policy of reliable machines, and reliable people behind them. We feel the CompuPro product line to be the state-of-the-art of the computer industry.

THE CCT EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY

With any system we build, we provide, in writing, an unconditional 12 month direct warranty on the entire system, including mainframe, boards, drives, power supplies, cabinets and peripherals! We offer guaranteed 24 hour in house repair and/or replacement with just a toll-free phone call. We can offer this, since we are so sure of our level of quality and reliability. It's great to know that in the event of a problem, you're not out of business waiting on service turnaround. We deliver!

Our various OEM contracts with all the manufacturers of the components we integrate, allow us an unprecedented flexibility. No factory O.K.'s necessary — just get it running — NOW!

** PRICE BREAKTHROUGH **

Hard Disk Subsystems

CCT/Fujitsu 5 1/4" subsystem includes Disk 3, custom enclosure and power supply, all cabling, A&T, formatted and burned-in. Ready for any CompuPro or similar S-100 system.

** TECH TIP CORNER **

** BASE II USERS — CUSTOM TERMINAL KEYS!** Implement your arrow keys, emulate WordStar edit commands — send an SASE with $2.00! (ATTN: TTC) Tell us your arrow key codes. We'll return easy, detailed instructions to change anything almost magically. Beautiful — Pat.

** SYSTEM SPECIALS — ALL CCT AA7, BURNED IN! **

- $4299 128k RAM 17 (12Mhz)
- $4499 16k RAM 16 (12Mhz)
- $4499 512k RAM 21 (12Mhz)
- $4499 32k Interfacer 1

** NEW DISK 2 3/4" HD SYSTEMS **

- $4999 4MB Floppy
- $6999 8MB Floppy
- $9999 16MB Floppy
- $12999 32MB Floppy

** SUPER PRICES **

- $2999 128k RAM 17 (12Mhz)
- $2999 16k RAM 16 (12Mhz)
- $2999 512k RAM 21 (12Mhz)
- $2999 32k Interfacer 1

** COMPULINK COMPONENTS **

- $4999 500GB Hard Drive
- $4999 1000GB Hard Drive
- $4999 2000GB Hard Drive

** CUSTOM LEVEL BUSINESS SYSTEMS **

CCT-1 ENTRY LEVEL S-100 BUSINESS SYSTEM

- $3399 2-Desk-20 Slot Mainframe
- $3499 2-Desk-40 Slot Mainframe
- $3599 2-Desk-60 Slot Mainframe

** PROFESSIONAL LEVEL BUSINESS SYSTEMS **

CCT-2 THE FASTEST MICROCOMPUTER IN THE WORLD!!

- $6799 2-Desk-20 Slot Mainframe
- $6799 2-Desk-40 Slot Mainframe
- $6799 2-Desk-60 Slot Mainframe

We are the largest in the custom configuration of complete state-of-the-art S-100 systems, at package pricing, with integration, burn-in and programming. We custom build CompuPro systems / hard disk systems for business applications. Call for CompuPro literature. CCT system configuration data and technical information. We can save you money!
CPU 68K is the most advanced 68000 board available. It includes sockets for an optional memory management unit and up to 16K bytes of EPROM.

CPU 86/87 lets you take advantage of the robust large library of ultra efficient 16 bit software includes sockets for 8087 math co-processor and 80188 hardware chips.

CPU 8085/8086 is the original micro atomized dual processor board. When you need the best of both worlds 8 bit and 16 bit microprocessor applications the CompuPro dual processor board delivers results.

CPU 16032 is the premium 8 bit CPU that includes all standard 8086 features along with the optional memory expansion card for maximum compatibility with other 8086 processors.

CPU 16033 is the fastest 8 bit CPU available. It includes all standard 8086 features along with the optional memory expansion card for maximum compatibility with other 8086 processors.

CPU 286 is based around the Intel 286 processor. It provides both 8 bit and 16 bit data transfers. All standard 286 features are included along with the optional memory expansion card for maximum compatibility with other 286 processors.

CPU 286X is the most advanced 286 board available. It includes sockets for an optional memory management unit and up to 16K bytes of EPROM.

CPU 8085/8086 is the original micro atomized dual processor board. When you need the best of both worlds 8 bit and 16 bit microprocessor applications the CompuPro dual processor board delivers results.

CPU 16032 is the fastest 8 bit CPU available. It includes all standard 8086 features along with the optional memory expansion card for maximum compatibility with other 8086 processors.

GPU 16033 is the fastest 8 bit CPU available. It includes all standard 8086 features along with the optional memory expansion card for maximum compatibility with other 8086 processors.

CPU 286 is the most advanced 286 board available. It includes sockets for an optional memory management unit and up to 16K bytes of EPROM.

CPU 8085/8086 is the original micro atomized dual processor board. When you need the best of both worlds 8 bit and 16 bit microprocessor applications the CompuPro dual processor board delivers results.

CPU 16032 is the fastest 8 bit CPU available. It includes all standard 8086 features along with the optional memory expansion card for maximum compatibility with other 8086 processors.

CPU 16033 is the fastest 8 bit CPU available. It includes all standard 8086 features along with the optional memory expansion card for maximum compatibility with other 8086 processors.

CPU 286 is the most advanced 286 board available. It includes sockets for an optional memory management unit and up to 16K bytes of EPROM.

CPU 8085/8086 is the original micro atomized dual processor board. When you need the best of both worlds 8 bit and 16 bit microprocessor applications the CompuPro dual processor board delivers results.

CPU 16032 is the fastest 8 bit CPU available. It includes all standard 8086 features along with the optional memory expansion card for maximum compatibility with other 8086 processors.

CPU 16033 is the fastest 8 bit CPU available. It includes all standard 8086 features along with the optional memory expansion card for maximum compatibility with other 8086 processors.

CPU 286 is the most advanced 286 board available. It includes sockets for an optional memory management unit and up to 16K bytes of EPROM.

CPU 8085/8086 is the original micro atomized dual processor board. When you need the best of both worlds 8 bit and 16 bit microprocessor applications the CompuPro dual processor board delivers results.

CPU 16032 is the fastest 8 bit CPU available. It includes all standard 8086 features along with the optional memory expansion card for maximum compatibility with other 8086 processors.

CPU 16033 is the fastest 8 bit CPU available. It includes all standard 8086 features along with the optional memory expansion card for maximum compatibility with other 8086 processors.

CPU 286 is the most advanced 286 board available. It includes sockets for an optional memory management unit and up to 16K bytes of EPROM.

CPU 8085/8086 is the original micro atomized dual processor board. When you need the best of both worlds 8 bit and 16 bit microprocessor applications the CompuPro dual processor board delivers results.

CPU 16032 is the fastest 8 bit CPU available. It includes all standard 8086 features along with the optional memory expansion card for maximum compatibility with other 8086 processors.

CPU 16033 is the fastest 8 bit CPU available. It includes all standard 8086 features along with the optional memory expansion card for maximum compatibility with other 8086 processors.

CPU 286 is the most advanced 286 board available. It includes sockets for an optional memory management unit and up to 16K bytes of EPROM.

CPU 8085/8086 is the original micro atomized dual processor board. When you need the best of both worlds 8 bit and 16 bit microprocessor applications the CompuPro dual processor board delivers results.

CPU 16032 is the fastest 8 bit CPU available. It includes all standard 8086 features along with the optional memory expansion card for maximum compatibility with other 8086 processors.

CPU 16033 is the fastest 8 bit CPU available. It includes all standard 8086 features along with the optional memory expansion card for maximum compatibility with other 8086 processors.

CPU 286 is the most advanced 286 board available. It includes sockets for an optional memory management unit and up to 16K bytes of EPROM.

CPU 8085/8086 is the original micro atomized dual processor board. When you need the best of both worlds 8 bit and 16 bit microprocessor applications the CompuPro dual processor board delivers results.

CPU 16032 is the fastest 8 bit CPU available. It includes all standard 8086 features along with the optional memory expansion card for maximum compatibility with other 8086 processors.

CPU 16033 is the fastest 8 bit CPU available. It includes all standard 8086 features along with the optional memory expansion card for maximum compatibility with other 8086 processors.

CPU 286 is the most advanced 286 board available. It includes sockets for an optional memory management unit and up to 16K bytes of EPROM.
FREE Plastic library case supplied with all diskettes purchased from California Digital

$19.95 New Low Price

5½" DISKETTES WITH LIBRARY CASE $26.50

Single Side Double Density Soft Sector 10 Sector 16 Sector
SCOTCH 7440-0 7440-10 7440-16 25.50
MEMOREX 3481 3483 3485 25.50
VERBATIM 525-0 525-10 NA 25.50
MAXELL MD1 MH1-1D MH1-16 25.50
DYSAN 104/10 107/10 NA 45.00

Double Side Double Density
SCOTCH 745-0 745-10 745-16 39.00
VERBATIM 550-01 550-10 NA 42.50
MAXELL MD2-0 552-10 552-16 45.00
DYSAN 98/2 107/2D NA 59.00

EIGHT INCH DISKETTES

2764 EPROM SALE $5.95

DYNAMIC MEMORY
56K DYNAMIC 16K STATIC
1.95 4.95
4116 150ns 4116 200ns

CONNECTORS

204/20 NA NA 59.50

23" COMPOSITE MONITOR $159
Ideal monitor for classroom demonstrations.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 421-5041
TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
(213) 679-9001

ENCLOSURES

Various designs available. Demand is high. Please specify style and size on your order form. Free Brochure available. All prices subject to change without notice.

S-100 Gold

50 DRIVE POWER Connectors

Shipping: First five pounds $3.00. Each additional $5.00. Foreign orders: 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded. Credit cards accepted. Prices subject to change. COD orders not accepted. Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "strong" Dun & Bradstreet. Warehouse: 1548 Ellwood Blvd.
Sanyo Electronics has just released the long awaited IBM/PC look-alike, the MBC-555. This is a complete microcomputer that includes a 5¼, 160 K/Byte disk drive, 128K/Byte of memory, color graphic display, low profile keyboard, and parallel printer. Also includes extensive software such as Sanyo Basic, disk utilities, word processing, and spreadsheet program. MS-DOS is supplied with the Sanyo computer allowing programs written for the IBM/PC to operate on the MBC-555. Along with all the California Digital offers FREE: your choice of either a second disk drive or a high resolution green phosphor monitor. At all the super low price of only $999.95. We expect to see a inicial shortage of this item. MBC-555 will be shipped on a first ordered basis. Please place your order early.
look for low cost—high quality video displays

VIDEO TERMINAL BOARD. This is a complete stand alone Video Terminal board. All that is needed besides this board is a parallel ASCII keyboard, standard NTSC monitor, and a power supply. It displays 80 columns by 25 lines of upper and lower case characters. Data is transferred by RS232 at rates of 110 to 9600 baud—switch selectable. Complete source listing is included in the documentation. Both the CRT program and the character generator are in 2716 EPROMS to allow easy modification to your needs. This board uses a 8502 microprocessor and a 6845 CRT controller. The serial input port is interrupt driven. Assembled and tested part number 82-018A $199.95. The bare board with the crystal and EPROMS, part number 82-018B $89.95

MINI VIDEO. This board can be used to add a video display to your aim or other computer. It can also, with the addition of a parallel keyboard, 5V power supply, and video monitor, run Tom Pittman's Tiny Basic. The display format is 40 columns by 24 lines. This board has two parallel ports (8522), a 8502 MPU, 4K RAM, 2 or 4K EPROM. The assembled video board without EPROMS, part number 82-140A $149.95. The Tiny Basic EPROM $39.95. The character generator EPROM $19.95. The parallel input EPROM $19.95.

To order: Send check or money order. Add 6.5% tax in California. Add 5% shipping for orders less than $100 or 3% for orders over $100 or 10% outside U.S.A. Phone orders: We accept Visa or MC. Add $2.00 for C.O.D. Will Call Hours 9am to 4pm.

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.
1014 CENTER ST.
SAN CARLOS, CA. 94070
(415) 592-8411

look for low cost—high quality interfaces for the IBM PC

UNIVERSAL I/O. The Universal I/O board has 16 eight bit analog inputs with a voltage range of 0 to 5 volts. It also has 8 eight bit parallel I/O ports. It has interrupt circuitry, Timer clock 32768 Hz to 512 sec., prototyping area, and LED for power. Part number 83-064A $299.95

120 VAC CONTROL. This board has eight optically isolated triac switches. Each switch can control 200 watts. It connects via a 16 pin ribbon cable to a parallel output port. Screw terminals are provided for 120 vac connection. Part number 82-332. $119.95.

INPUT PROTECTOR. This board protects the inputs of the ANALOG input or PARALLEL input ports. There are 4.7K pullups, diodes and caps for each line. It connects via a 16 pin ribbon cable. Screw terminals are provided for connection. Part number 82-334. $89.95.

To order: Send check or money order. Add 6.5% tax in California. Add 5% shipping for orders less than $100 or 3% for orders over $100 or 10% outside U.S.A. Phone orders: We accept Visa or MC. Add $2.00 for C.O.D. Will Call Hours 9am to 4pm.

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.
1014 CENTER ST.
SAN CARLOS, CA. 94070
(415) 592-8411
PERIPHERALS FOR THE APPLE II

look for low cost-high quality interfaces for the APPLE II

6522 APPLE II INTERFACE. This interface plugs directly into slot 1 through 7 in the APPLE II or the APPLE Ill. It provides four 8 bit bi-directional I/O ports, four 16 bit timers/counters, and handshake. Four 16 pin dip sockets provide easy connections to peripheral devices. This board is also used to run the JBE EPROM Programmer. Order part # 79-295A assm. $69.95 or # 79-295B bare board $29.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER. Programs 5 volt 2716's, 2516's, and 2532's. It interfaces to the 6522 interface with 4 ribbon cables. A Textool zero insertion force socket is used for the EPROM. Complete documentation for reading and writing. Cables available separately. Order part # 80-244A assm. $48.95 or # 80-244B bare board $29.95

A-D CONVERTER. 16 Channel A-D plug into your APPLE II or APPLE Ill. The 16 inputs are high impedance, 0 to 5 volt range, 8 bit resolution. Conversion time is less than 100 us per channel. Two 16 pin dip sockets are used for input. Order part # 81-132A assm. $89.95 or # 81-132B bare board $29.95

SPEECH SYNTHESIZER. This board uses the VOTRAX SC-01 Phoneme Synthesizer chip. The on board audio amp connects directly to an 6 ohm speaker. A disk with a text to speech program is included. Order part #61-082 $129.95

To order: Send check or money order. Add 6.5% tax in California. Add 5% shipping for orders less than $100 or 3% for orders over $100 or 10% outside U.S.A. Phone orders: We accept Visa or MC. Add $2.00 for C.O.D. Will Call Hours 9am to 4pm.

JOHN BELL
ENGINEERING, INC.
1014 CENTER ST.
SAN CARLOS, CA. 94070
(415) 592-8411

To order: Send check or money order. Add 6.5% tax in California. Add 5% shipping for orders less than $100 or 3% for orders over $100 or 10% outside U.S.A. Phone orders: We accept Visa or MC. Add $2.00 for C.O.D. Will Call Hours 9am to 4pm.
CUSTOMER SERVICE HOTLINE 1 - (714) 898-5525

DRIVE CABINET DEALS

STILL ON SALE!

On assembled and tested cabinets.

One year parts and labor on these dual drive cabinets, complete with power supplies, A.C. and D.C. cables, 50 pin data cables (vertical only) and complete mounting hardware.

*Bare cabinets: 10-500-05 $200.00

50 pin data cable for horizontal cabinet 10-500-06 $25.00

50 pin data cable for vertical cabinet 10-500-07 $25.00

50 pin data cable for 34 pin data cable 10-500-08 $25.00

BARE CABINETS!

Horizontal or vertical types, we'll even supply mounting hardware.

Cabinets are enamoid painted a beautiful tan frame and have mating holes available for fan, drives, A.C. cable, power supply, etc.

Horizontal 8" Empty w/Hardware $59.95

Vertical 8" Empty w/Hardware $59.95

PERIPHERAL SPECIALS

XOR 500 TERMINAL SALE! $495.00

XOR 500: A new video display terminal featuring • Screen tilt • Detachable keyboard • 9 cursor control keys • 4 function keys • 7 screen attributes • 255 simultaneous characters in 4096 colors • an Ethernet interface • and much, much more! These features included in a 9-month warranty make this terminal the best buy on the market. RS-232 cable not included.

XOR 500 #1100-15 $495.00

OKIDATA ML92

Okidata Microline 40 and 100 printers offer fast and reliable printing at an affordable price. The new Microline 100 provides high-quality printing at a price that's easy on the budget. It's perfect for any application requiring letter-quality output. The Microline 40, on the other hand, is ideal for applications requiring lower cost and faster print speeds. Both printers feature a built-in thermal transfer printer, allowing for high-quality printing at a low cost.

PMMI S-100 MODEMS

2 models are now available. The highly popular MM-103 which is 1200 baud and 56 Kbps, also comes in a 2400 baud and 56 Kbps model. The MM-103 is a series of high-speed digital modems that are designed to work with the latest telecommunications equipment. The device is silent and operates without additional hardware or software. The MM-103 is compatible with standard RS-232 serial interfaces and is easy to install.
CUSTOM COMPUTER SYSTEMS by XOR

Why do companies like I.B.M., Corp., Atari Corp., Mattel Elec., Kennedy Space Center, Edwards A.F.B., Motorola Corp., Raytheon, and Pacific Technology buy products by mail? Maybe it's our full 1 year parts and labor warranty on all XOR O.E.M. products. It could be our state of the art technology, or even the factory direct sales and service. We think it's our custom computer systems with over 1000 possible configurations. If you don't see it advertised, call us today. chances are we can custom build the system YOU need.

MICRO MANAGERS: POWERFUL, PORTABLE, AND AFFORDABLE

- 5¼" Z-60A 64K CP/M System
  - Dual Floppy 375K 52/94 40 Track Disk #5-1000-90 $1445.00
  - Dual Floppy 135K 52/94 40 Track Disk #5-1000-90 $1295.00
  - Dual Floppy 135K 52/94 30 Track Disk #5-1000-90 $1195.00
  - System Choice 84 Layout: Conrad CP/M #5-1000-84 $1325.00

- 5¼" Hard Disk with ½ Height Floppies
  - 7 Meg Hard Disk w/375 Floppy #5-1000-81 $2715.00
  - 10 Meg Hard Disk w/2.1M Floppy #5-1000-91 $3715.00
  - 10 Meg Hard Disk w/2.1M Floppy #5-1000-92 $3715.00

- 2.4 Meg DS/DD 8" CP/M System
  - System w/Dual 5/3/D 1.2 Meg #5-1000-40 $5195.00
  - System w/Dual 5/3/D 2.4 Meg #5-1000-59 $5995.00
  - System w/HD Drivers (includes CP/M) #5-1000-71 $1195.00

- 20M Winchester w/3 Meg Floppy
  - For those professional personal systems there is the 3.5" floppy disk. The Quantum 20M Winchester has two 10 Meg floppy drives (A disk & B disk). One can be used as system disk, one as program disk, and diskette writer is optional. Our most popular computer features a 4 size 5-100 and 8" floppy disk system to suit almost any need. Reads and writes the IBM 3740 format as well as any 80 track 4 size sector standard. Add a hard disk to the system 2500 and 1500 MB. 20 or more floppy's. 100 (2 M) floppy's ~ 2500 S.00 and 3500 S. 0.00

- 20M H.D. with 17M Tape and 1.2M Floppy
  - System w/HD Tape and 1.2M floppy (20M Winchester)$5995.00
  - System w/HD Tape and 1.2M floppy (20M Winchester)$5995.00

CP/M 3.0 U.S. MICRO SALES SOFTWARE GIVEAWAY!

Order any system below and get all of the following software and manuals absolutely FREE! CP/M Operating System, Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Writer, Perfect Mailer, Perfect Calc, AND an eight module business accounting package by BUSINESSMASTER INCLUDING: A/R order entry, A/P purchase orders, G/L, Payroll, Mail List, Fixed Asset Accounting, Inventory (RAW), and inventory regular goods. AND multi-user systems also include Digital Research's M/P/M and Link-80 software.

FREE

OFFICE MASTERS! REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DISK SYSTEMS

- 10 Meg Cartridge Disk And 1.2 Meg Floppy
  - 10 Meg Cartridge Disk And 1.2 Meg Floppy
  - TWO 10 Meg Removable and DS/DD Floppy
  - Multi-User Cartridge Disk System

- 2 User Hard Disk System
  - A twenty for a growing business. New DS/DD floppy disk 4 Meg Hard Disk 2 user system comes with a 4 socket 40 Meg hard disk for user usability. Loss of all disks will cause hard disk to be lost. Loss of all disks will cause loss of all disks.

- 40 Meg Hard Disk 4 User System
  - A must for any growing business. New DS/DD hard disk 40 Meg Hard Disk 4 User system comes with a 4 socket 40 Meg hard disk for user usability. Loss of all disks will cause hard disk to be lost. Loss of all disks will cause loss of all disks.

- 7 User 85 Meg w/17 Meg Backup
  - Now it's available, the successful Business System design may be just what you need. Comes with 7 separate users and one professional host system. If its Meg or not, we can put together as much as your money will let. Micros. M/17 Meg host backup includes archived storage of valuable data $5-1000.00 S.000.00

Circle 488 on inquiry card.
### S-100 PRODUCTS

#### VIDEO DISPLAY MONITORS
- **Zenith ZM121** (19 MHz) Hi-Res 121
- **Dynax DM 120** (20 MHz) Hi-Res 120: $90.00
- **Sanyo DM 2112** (15 MHz 54 Col/92): $80.00
- **Sonya SG-1000** (16 MHz 60 Col/12): $99.00
- **USI Pl-2** (20 MHz Hi-Res 90): $99.00
- **AMBER**
  - **Dynax AM121** (20 MHz) Hi-Res: $129.00
  - **USI Pl+** (20 MHz) Hi-Res: $129.00
- **BMC 1912** (Continental) for Apple: $169.00
- **Apple**
  - **BMC 1912** (Continental) for Apple: $255.00
- **Princeton HK-12 RPS** for IBM-PC: $489.00
- **Sakata SG-100-13** Composite (For All): $269.00
- **Sakata SG-200-RGB** (For All): $489.00

#### DISKETTES
- **DISKETTE STORING**
- **CLOCK/CALENDAR**
  - Siemens 8" 100-200K Disk Drive: $175.00
  - IBM 8" 100-200K Disk Drive: $160.00

#### MODEMS
- **MODEM CODE YOUR FILES**
- **COLOR CODE YOUR FILES**

#### DISK SUB ASSEMBLY
- **OUR BEST BUY'S**
  - DDS + 2 EGA DIS/IO Mitsubishi: $399.00
  - DDS + 4 EGA DIS/IO Thinline: $595.00
  - DDS + 2 EGA DIS/IO Mitsubishi 8" Vertical: $1,075.00
  - DDS + 4 EGA DIS/IO Thinline: $1,150.00

#### CIRCUIT BOARD ASSEMBLY
- **PARTS**
  - **CPU/MEM/IO**
  - **COMPURO**

#### CARD CAGE/SIMULATOR BOARDS
- **FREE DISKETTE WITH EVERY ORDER OVER $35.00**

#### BARE BOARD SET
- **Our Best Board Set Available**
  - SBC 2/4 CPU (1 SER 1 PAR)
  - EXP + I 256 K Memory Bd. Exp. to 1 MEG
  - FDC 516 Floppy disk controller

### DISK DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SHUGART</td>
<td>5&quot; SA400/50 (10K)</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5&quot; SA400L (40)</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5&quot; SA455L (40) RD 300 W</td>
<td>$235.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8&quot; SSA/RSSD/13.2 MG</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8&quot; SSA/RSSD/2.2 MG</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUEM</td>
<td>5&quot; M-455 1/4 size</td>
<td>$410.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5&quot; M-455 1/4 size</td>
<td>$430.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.0 MG w/ electronics formats same as IBM 1 &amp; 2 8&quot;</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8&quot; M-2611-63 (110V)</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STD 8&quot; B/S 1.2 MG</td>
<td>$488.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STD 8&quot; B/S 1.2 MG</td>
<td>$489.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8&quot; B/S 1.2 MG</td>
<td>$489.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISKETTE ASSEMBLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS223 Connectors</td>
<td>SOLDIER TYPE</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIC65P</td>
<td>FLAT RIBBON TYPE</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMB</td>
<td>QTY: 10 for 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIC65P</td>
<td>FLAT RIBBON TYPE</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMB</td>
<td>QTY: 10 for 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DATA CABLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5&quot; 8D 68-2SKT for 2&quot; drive w/conn.</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIC65Q</td>
<td>FLAT RIBBON TYPE</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMB</td>
<td>QTY: 10 for 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS232M-3</td>
<td>CABLE BURST (5 feet)</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIC65Q</td>
<td>FLAT RIBBON TYPE</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMB</td>
<td>QTY: 10 for 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BARE BOARD SET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bare Board Set</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1) Includes manuals &amp; assembly instructions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2) Parts available</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3) Monitor &amp; BIOS available. Add $30.00.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DISKETTES

#### OCTOBER—NOVEMBER SPECIAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diskette Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5¼&quot; Soft Sector SS/DD</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5½&quot; Soft Sector DS/DD</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOR APPLE, ETC.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diskette Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5¼&quot; Soft Sector SS/DD</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOR IBM PC & PARTNERS**

**FOR QTY OF 100 (15% DISCOUNT)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diskette Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5½&quot; Protectors</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IP PORT CONVERTER**

**SPC-Serial to Parallel Converter**

*Available in any port R99.99*  
*Boo of 10 for $89.99*  
**Handshake Signals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diskette Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5½&quot; Parallel</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### OUR SALES DEPARTMENT

**DISKETTES**

- Complete w/ moeller and 128K Memory $90.00
- MATT&SEND AVAILABLE OCTOBER — CALL

**AC SURGE ELIMINATORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Make/Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grizzly 500 (2000)</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gritty 500 (2000)</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Power System**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Make/Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Haws AC power monitor w/wire protection</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580AC (420AC)</td>
<td>$44.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEI-300AC power meter w/wire protection</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elec-AC (420AC)</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VICTREX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete w/ moeller and 128K Memory $90.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IBM ACCESSORIES

#### AST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contra Plus</td>
<td>$295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mega Plus (SC, 54K)</td>
<td>$295.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### D.C. HAYES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Floppy Controller (Serial)</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floppy Controller (Parallel)</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### QUADRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quadboard 64K/256K</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadboard II 256K</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### KEYTRONICS

- Enhance your PC’s with a superior keyboard $195.00

#### RANA

- Add-on 320K Drive $295.00
- IBM Add-On Drive $295.00

#### SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple II E Starter</td>
<td>$1,650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>$2,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq System 610-40G</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle PC-165/100 2 ea. 320K FDX64K RAM</td>
<td>$2,650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle 1020</td>
<td>$2,400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle PCXL</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin 1000</td>
<td>$1,850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin 1200 Starter</td>
<td>$1,850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keylog II (2500 software)</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-80C/80D/80Cܐ</td>
<td>$1,495.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC PC-80C/6S $50 drive</td>
<td>$980.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC PC-80C/6S $50 drive</td>
<td>$1,025.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peps Pume</td>
<td>$1,138.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanyo MBC 1000 $1760K (64K)</td>
<td>$1,495.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanyo MBC 1000A (2 ea. 320K 4HT FDX64K)</td>
<td>$1,750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Televideo TV-880</td>
<td>$2,475.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Televideo TV-900</td>
<td>$1,150.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### OUR SALES DEPARTMENT

**APPLE/FRANKLIN ACCESSORIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPD 10 Card</td>
<td>$395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF Modulator</td>
<td>$19.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERICO</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISK CONTROLLER for I.E.</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard for II E</td>
<td>$145.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joystick for IIE</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View Max 60 (80 Col)</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View Max 80 (80 Col w/86K Memory Exp to 80K)</td>
<td>$148.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROTEK</td>
<td>$2,595.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUK, Buffer</td>
<td>$255.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dumping DX, P.R. Interface Card and Cable</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel Interface Board</td>
<td>$255.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TY PRODUCTS</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLE DISK DRIVES**

**ALL DRIVES 1 YR. WARRANTY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interface Corp.</td>
<td>40TR</td>
<td>$205.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro-Sci A-5 (5TR)</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro-Sci A-5 (40TR)</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro-Sci A-10 (40TR)</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro-Sci Controller</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rana Elite</td>
<td>$248.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rana Elite II</td>
<td>$269.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rana Elite III</td>
<td>$509.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rana Controller</td>
<td>$85.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TERNIALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viewpoint-A1</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>$950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewpoint-A2</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>$950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewpoint-A3</td>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>$950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewpoint-A4</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>$950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewpoint-A5</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>$950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewpoint-A6</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>$950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewpoint-A7</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>$950.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**QUME**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CVT-100</td>
<td>$550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVT-120</td>
<td>$550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVT-160</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TVS</td>
<td>$755.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TVS10</td>
<td>$825.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TVS100</td>
<td>$1,065.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TVS200</td>
<td>$1,105.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TERMINALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WYSE-100</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WYSE-300</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mail Orders**

- P.O. Box 3150
- Salt Lake City, Utah 84110

**Retail Sales**

- 123 East 200 South
- Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

**Retail Hours**

- Monday-Friday 10 AM to 6 PM
- Saturday 10 AM to 5 PM
Dual Disk Sub-systems - JADE

Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, power cables, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan. all necessary hardware to mount two 8-inch disk drives. Does not include signal cable.

8-inch Slimline Sub-systems

Dual Slimline Sub-systems - JADE

Handsome vertical cabinet with scratch resistant baked enamel finish, proportionally balanced air flow system, quiet cooling fan, rugged dual drive power supply, power cables, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan all necessary hardware to mount two 8-inch slimline disk drives. Does not include signal cable.

8-inch Disk Drives

Siemens FDD 100-8 Single sided double density
MSEF-301120 $179.00 ea 2 for $358.00 ea
Shugart SA-1081R Single sided double density
MSEF-108000 $355.00 ea 2 for $710.00
Shugart SA-1081R Single sided double density
MSEF-108010 $459.00 ea 2 for $918.00

Tandon TM 848-1 Single sided double density
MSEF-589492 $479.00 ea 2 for $958.00

5½-inch Disk Drives

Tandon TM 103-1 Single sided double density 48 TPI
MSEF-551001 $225.00 ea 2 for $450.00 ea
Shugart SA 480L Single sided double density 48 track
MSEF-104000 $239.00 ea 2 for $478.00

MPE BS1 Single sided double density 48 TPI
MSEF-150100 $289.00 ea 2 for $578.00

S199.95 ea 2 for $399.00 ea

5½ inch Cabinets with Power Supply

END-300216 Single cab w/power supply $89.95
END-300226 Dual cab w/power supply $89.95

Disk Tubs

DISKETTE STORAGE BOXES
Clear Plexiglas storage boxes for up to 76 diskettes
MMA-505 Holds 75 5½" diskettes $19.95
MMA-508 Holds 50 8" diskettes $25.95

Surge Protection

ISOBAR

The ISOBAR looks like a standard multi-outlet power strip but contains surge suppression circuitry and built-in noise filters. plus a 15 amp circuit breaker.

E M E-115105 4 receptacle $49.95
E M E-115100 8 receptacle $69.95

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions.

Minimum prepaid order $15.00 California residents add 6½% tax. Export customers outside the US or Canada please add 10% to all prices. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air $1.00/lb. minimum charge $3.00.

Satisfying Your Personal And Professional Computer Needs Since 1975

BYTE October 1983
BREAKTHROUGH!

S-100 I/O Boards

The Bus Probe: $179.95

S-100 CPU Boards

The BIG Z — Jade

CPU-202DB Bare board $329.95
CPU-2021K Kit w/manual $459.95
CPU-2021A 4 A T $679.95

SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80A CPU with serial & parallel I/O, 1K RAM, 8K ROM space. Monitor PROM included.
CPC-2020A 4 A T $299.95

CPU-Z - COMPUPRO

2 or 4 MHz Z80A cpu 24 bit addressing
CPU-3050DA 2 4 MHz A T $279.95
CPU-3050AC 3 6 MHz CSC $374.95

SBC 300 - SD Systems

Safec-contained S-100 200 microcomputer, 4 MHz, 64K RAM with parity 3 to 16 of PROM, 24 bit addressing. Fully complies with IBM 686 standards. Can function as a permanent Master or as Slave Two fully programmable serial channels with handshake. Full S nostalg port. One year factory warranty.

S-100 Disk Controllers

VERSALOPPY II - SD Systems

Double density disk controller for any combination of 5½” or 8” single or double sided, using phase-locked loop data separator, vectored interrupts CP/M 2.2 & Class compatible control/diagnostics software PROM included.

IOD-210A 4 A T with PROM $349.95
SFC-58000067 CP/M 2.2 w/ V/F II $599.95

2422 Disk Controller - CCS

5½” or 8” double density disk controller with on-board soft loader ROM, FREE CP/M 2.2 & manual set

IOD-1200A 4 A T with CP/M 2.2 $339.95

S-100 Motherboards

ISO Bus - JADE

Select simple and on sale—a better motherboard
MBS-8010B Bare board $229.95
MBS-8011K Kit w/manual $299.95
MBS-8011A 4 A T $499.95

S-100 Eprom Boards

PB-1 - SSM MICROCOMPUTER

2708, 2716 EPROM board with on-board programmer.
MEM-9510K Ke w/manual $154.95
MEM-9510A A T w/manual $219.95

Prom-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2722 EPROM programmer with software.
MEM-9520A A T w/software $219.95

Eprom Erasers

Ultra-violet Eprom Erasers: $69.95

XME-3000 Spectronics w/ timer
XME-3001 Spectronics w/ timer $94.95
XME-3002 Logical Devices $499.95

Place Orders Toll Free!

Continental U.S.A. (800) 421-5500
Inside California (800) 262-1710
Los Angeles Area (213) 973-7707

BYTE October 1983

Circle 241 on inquiry card.
Disk Drive For Apple™
Totally Apple compatible, 143,380 bytes per drive on DOS 3.3 full one year factory warranty. Half-track capability reads all Apple software plus right into Apple controller as second drive. DOS 3.5, 3.2, 1.44, & CP/M compatible.
MSM-43100 $199.95
MSM-43100 Controller only $99.95

Super Diskette SPECIAL!
We bought a major manufacturer's overstock and we are passing the savings on to you! Single sided, double density, package of 10.
MMD-512010 Apple diskettes $18.95

HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE For Apple™
Totally Apple compatible. Works with all Apple software and controllers. Faster and quieter than most other drives, yet only half the size.
MSM-512100 half-height $199.95

CP/M 3.0 Card For Apple™ - A.L.S.
The most powerful card available for your Apple! MMCP-2 80K additional RAM CP/M 3.0 plus 100% CP/M - compatibility. G1 basic CP/M graphics. 200% faster than any other CP/M for Apple. One year warranty.
CPX-52610A A & S CP M card $299.95

Z Card For Apple II™ - A.L.S.
Two computers in one. Z-80A & 6502. More than doubles the power and potential of your Apple includes Z-80 cpu card CP/M 2.2 and complete manual set. Apple II controller uses are manu-driven, one year warranty.
CPX-52620A A & S CP M card $139.95

GRAPPLER PLUS - Orange Micro
The ultimate parallel printer Graphics interface card with many new features now at a new low price!
10P-2300A Grappler Plus $119.95

FAN/POWER CENTER For Apple II™
Cooling fan for your overheated Apple II. II + or II+ plus also includes power switch and two switched outlets with voltage protection circuitry.
SYA-1502A Airflow $59.95

80 COLUMN Apple Card
50 column x 24 line video card for Apple II compatible 20m, normal inverse or high-low write. 128 ASCII characters upper and lower case. 7 x 9 pixel matrix with true descriptors. CP/M, Pascal, & Fortran emulators. $50.95 40 column selection from keyboard. Kit 80 column card $59.95
IQV-2450A Viewport 80 $149.95
IQV-2450A Prodigy disk for above $229.95

16K RAM Card For Apple II™
Expand your Apple II to 64K users language card full one year warranty. Why spend $175.00? MEX-16790A Slide over $115.00

Modems
Smart Buy in Modems - SIGNALMAN
1200 Baud and/or 300 baud. Direct connect, automatic answer originating station, auto-answer/auto-dial on demand. Conv. battery allows total portability, full one year warranty.
10M-5241A 300 baud $89.95
10M-5242A 500 baud $129.95
10M-5243A 1200/2400 baud $199.95
10M-5244A 1200/2400 baud Deluxe $299.95

Smartmodem - HAYES
Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse-activated RS-232C interface programmable.
10M-5500A Smartmodem 1200 $475.00
10M-5450A Smartmodem 300 $199.95
10M-5300A Hayes Graphmodem $199.95
10M-1150A Micromodem 1200 $349.95
10M-2010A Micromodem II $259.95

1200/2400 Baud Smart Cat - NOVATION
1200 Baud Smart Cat + 2400 Baud Smart Cat. 1200/600 baud, built-in dialer, auto-redial, touch-tone, pulse, or null-modem. LED readout displays mode/teletype/9600 baud, patchable. NOVATION 1200 $229.95
7M-5241A 2400 Baud Smart Cat $549.95

J-Cat Modem - NOVATION
1/2 the size of ordinary modems, Bell 103 manual or automatic answer originating station, direct connect, built-in self-test. Two LEDs and audio tones provide status information.
7M-5261A J-CAT $119.95

Low Profile Connectors
PART NO NO OF PINS 1-9 10-24 25-99 100-249
SKL-08-01 8 $24.95 $44.95 $49.95
SKL-14-01 14 $29.95 $49.95 $54.95
SKL-16-01 16 $34.95 $54.95 $59.95
SKL-18-01 18 $39.95 $59.95 $64.95
SKL-20-01 20 $44.95 $64.95 $69.95
SKL-22-01 22 $49.95 $69.95 $74.95
SKL-24-01 24 $54.95 $74.95 $79.95
SKL-26-01 26 $59.95 $79.95 $84.95
SKL-28-01 28 $64.95 $84.95 $89.95

IDC Card Edge Type Connectors
PART NO DESCRIPTION 1-9 10-24 25-99 100-249
ONE-102020 20 pin 2.70 2.45 2.25 2.25
ONE-102025 25 pin 3.35 3.15 2.95 2.95
ONE-102030 30 pin 3.35 3.15 2.95 2.95
ONE-102040 40 pin 4.85 4.65 4.35 4.35
ONE-102050 50 pin 6.45 5.95 5.65 5.65

IDC-Pin-Type Connectors
PART NO DESCRIPTION 1-9 10-24 25-99 100-249
CNE-0220 1 20 pin 2.70 2.45 1.99 1.99
CNE-0260 25 pin 3.35 3.15 1.99 1.99
CNE-0290 30 pin 3.35 3.15 1.99 1.99
CNE-0290 40 pin 4.85 4.65 2.95 2.95
CNE-0290 50 pin 6.45 5.95 4.35 4.35

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum prepaid order $15.00 California residents add 6 1/2% tax. Export customers outside the US or Canada please add 10% to all prices. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air $1.00/lb. minimum charge $3.00.

Satisfying Your Personal And Professional Computer Needs Since 1975

BYTE October 1985
BREAKTHROUGH!

SPECIAL PACKAGE
DB 25P, DB 25S, DB 25C
CND-1250 RS-232 connector set $7.50
P male/porg S female/socket C cover/hood
PART NO DESCRIPTION 1-9 10-24 25-99 100-249
CND-1091 DE 8P 1.95 1.75 1.63 1.30
CND-1092 DE 9S 2.70 2.35 2.00 1.80
CND-1111 DB 15P 1.45 1.20 1.05 .85
CND-1112 DB 15S 1.45 1.20 1.05 .85
CND-1251 DB 25P 2.45 2.35 2.20 1.90
CND-1252 DB 25S 3.20 2.85 2.60 2.45
CND-1254 lpc cover 1.45 1.20 1.05 .85
CND-1255 1pc cover 1.45 1.20 1.05 .85
CND-1251 DB 25S 3.75 3.35 3.00 2.95
CND-1252 DB 25S PMT 4.35 3.85 3.75 3.45
CND-1371 DE 37P 4.45 3.95 3.55 3.25
CND-1372 DE 37S 5.05 4.55 4.15 3.85
CND-1347 DE 37C 1.70 1.45 1.30 1.10
CND-1501 DD 50P 5.90 5.35 4.70 4.20
CND-1502 DD 50S 7.90 7.15 6.45 5.95
CND-1504 DD 50C 1.95 1.70 1.45 1.25

Zero Insertion Force Sockets
PART NO DESCRIPTION 1-9 10-24 25-99 100-249
CNZ-1116 16 pin 5.95 5.65 4.95 4.65
CNZ-1124 24 pin 7.45 6.95 5.95 5.45
CNZ-1140 40 pin 9.95 8.95 7.95 6.45

Memory Chips On Sale!
Prime Manufacturers at bargain prices
Call us for a quote on large quantities
PART NO DESCRIPTION PRICE
ICP-2764 54K EPROM 5.90
ICP-2795 72K EPROM 4.75
ICP-2716 16K EPROM 3.90
ICP-2716-1 16K EPROM 300ns 5.95
ICP-2758 6K EPROM 4.95
ICP-2768 8K EPROM 3.95
ICR-4148/26 64K Dynamic 200ns 5.75
ICR-4148/15 64K Dynamic 150ns 6.25
ICR-4115/20 16K Dynamic Ram 200ns 1.95
ICR-4115/15 16K Dynamic Ram 150ns 2.25
ICR-6115/20 2X x 8 Static 200ns 4.90

Insulation Displacement Connectors
PART NO DESCRIPTION 1-9 10-24 25-99 100-249
CND-5251 DB 25S 6.55 5.95 5.15 4.45
CND-5252 DB 25P 5.95 5.35 4.75 4.05

Centronics Type Plugs
PART NO DESCRIPTION 1-9 10-24 25-99 100-249
CNX-236 male IDC 9.90 8.95 7.95 6.95
CNX-336 female IDC 9.45 8.75 7.75 6.75
CNX-136 male solder 8.95 7.45 6.95 5.95

Disk Drive Signal Cables

RS232 Cables
Standard RS 232 Cables
All cables are 9 conductor, with pins 1 through 8 and pin 20 connected to DB25-type connectors. Fully assembled and tested including covers. Shipping weight 1 lb.
WCR-1020A Male to male, 10' long $24.95
WCA-1021A Male to male, 20' long $29.95
WCA-1022A Male to female, 10' long $29.95

Ribbon Cable
28 gauge, 7 strand Color Coded
PART NO CONDUCTORS PRICE
WCR-101C010 10 2.50
WCR-141C010 14 3.50
WCR-161C010 16 4.00
WCR-201C010 20 5.00
WCR-241C010 24 6.50
WCR-261C010 26 6.45
WCR-341C010 34 8.30
WCR-401C010 40 10.50
WCR-501C010 50 13.00

Place Orders Toll Free!
Continental U.S.A. (800) 421-5500
Inside California (800) 262-1710
Los Angeles Area (213) 973-7707
Diskettes For Apple

JADE Computer Products

$1895

320K DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC

ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR IBM PC

Quadboard I - QUADRUM
The Quadboard is a six-function memory and I/O card for IBM PC and XT. It includes one parallel port, one asynchronous serial port, a clock/calendar, RAMdisk, and printer spooler. Available with 64K or 256K memory.

- MEX-41064A 64K Quadboard I $279.95
- MEX-41256A 256K Quadboard I $399.95

Quadboard II - QUADRUM
Same features as Quadboard I above, but both I/O ports are asynchronous serial.

- MEX-40064A 64K Quadboard II $279.95
- MEX-40256A 256K Quadboard II $399.95

Quadchrome - QUADRUM Corp
The Quadchrome monitor is a 12-inch super-high resolution RGB color video monitor designed specifically for use with the IBM PC and XT. It utilizes a scanner producing 311 dots per inch and a resolution of 480 horizontal dots by 480 vertical lines resolution for a crisp, smooth image in 16 bright colors. The color and brightness control level is adjustable up to 256 levels.

VDC-341302 Quadchrome List Price $99.95

Quadram Quad 512+
Maximum memory plus I/O. The Quad 512+ comes with memory expansion of 512K for a total of 1024K RAM and 512K memories for ROM, and printer spooler. A must for maximum memory!

- MEX-42064A 64K Latt 256.00 $249.95
- MEX-42256A 256K Latt 500.00 $429.95
- MEX-42512A 512K Latt 800.00 $789.95

Quadlink - QUADRUM Corp
The Quadlink allows you to run an IBM-compatible system in one, allowing you to shift easily between two operating systems. Available in both IBM PC and PS/2 models.

CPX-55050A Quadlink $499.95

VERBATIM Datafile
Critical ANSI certification. Warranted for 5 years. Hub rings standards on mandrel for all tracks, certified on 2.5 inch diskettes. All surfaces coated with 2.5 inch diskettes.

VERBATIM Optima
Warranted for 17 years. Over 10 million revolutions average life. All Optima diskettes are full-service diskettes, with extra heavy-duty jacket material. Available in 2.5 inch diskettes.

VERBATIM Velax
High quality, 5-year warranty, exceeds ANSI specifications. Available only in boxes of 10.
JADE IS AN AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR EVERY MAJOR PRINTER MANUFACTURER CALL FOR BEST PRICE!

PRINTERS ON SALE!

380Z by D.T.C.
Based on the same quality mechanism as the Comrex printer, the 380Z contains electronic enhancements that allow it to print at speeds up to 32 cpi. Other features include a 4KB buffer, proportional spacing, and Diablo 
640/1600/630 compatible protocol. Comes with printshield, ribbon and users manual. Serial, parallel, and 
IEEE 488 interfaces standard. One year factory warranty

PRD-11200 380Z printer $1195.00
PRA-11100 Tractor option $169.95
PRA-11200 Cut sheet feeder $999.95
Cable Please Specify $49.95

NEW Star Delta 10
High speed low cost 100 cps, 8K buffer (expandable to 10K). serial and parallel interfaces, full graphics, traction and 
tractor feed. Epson FX-80 compatible

PRM-50010 Star Delta 10 $449.95

Star Micronics Gemini 10X & 15
Up to 120 cpi full graphics, traction and tractor feed. Epson FX-80 compatible

PRM-60010 Gemini 10X CALL
PRM-60015 Gemini 15 CALL
PRA-62005 Serial board, G-10, G-15 $85.00
PRA-82002 Serial board, G-10X $99.99

"Laser"-Type Printer Paper
Continuous form fan fold paper with clean-ped edges on all 
side finish size: 6.5" x 11" box of 1000 sheets. 20 to 
stock
PRA-91921 91 / 4 X 11000 sheets $14.95

Regular Fan-Fold Paper
PRA-90111 91 / 4 X 11000 sheets $11.95
PRA-90011 14 x 11 green box 1000 $14.95

Okidata - Microline 82,33, & 84
120 cps (40 60 200 cps (84) industry standard printers, serial and parallel interfaces. True lower case descenders. 
handles single-sheet as well as fan fold paper

PRM-43002 82 92 CALL
PRM-43003 82 92 CALL
PRM-43006 92 92 parallel CALL
PRM-43007 96 92 serial CALL
PRA-43081 2x serial board $169.95
PRA-43085 Extra ribbons (2) $9.95

Okidata - Microline 92 & 93
160 cpi. true correspondence quality printing, full 
graphics (IBM PC compatible (option), handles single 
page as well as letter fold paper, professional design, 
construction, & quality

PRM-43002 Okidata 92 parallel CALL
PRM-43003 Okidata 93 parallel CALL
PRA-43189 92 serial board $129.95
PRA-43086 IBM PC ROMS for 92 $59.95
PRA-43087 IBM PC ROMS for 93 $59.95
PRA-43088 Extra ribbon (2) $9.95

Starwriter F10
High speed letter quality printer 40 cps daisywheel. 
steep low-profile design (8-inch high). Extensive built-in 
word processing functions, up to 15-inch paper width 
Uses standard Diablo style printheads, low noise for 
office environments. Centronics or serial interface 
versions available

PRD-23010 F10/parallel $1195.00

NEW! TTX - Compact Daisysheel
Low-profile, contemporary design, & requires 20% to 
50% less desk space than most daisywheel printers. 
Other features include dual interface (RS232 & 
centronics parallel), built-in adjustable printhead forms 
guide & compatibility with Wordstar print control 
commands including bold, print, sub & super script etc

PRD-44010 TTX 10 1/4 $599.95

Silver Reed EXP-550
Economical daisywheel printer with 200 words per 
minute (18 cpi), full 15-inch platen. Diablo 630 protocol 
10, 12, 15 pitch or proportional printing. Very quiet, very 
reliable, a bargain in the under $1000.00 letter quality 
printer market

PRD-55001 Parallel 200 wpm $668.00
PRD-52001 Serial 200 Wppm $775.00
PRD-52000 Tractor, List 599.95

Comrex CR-11
Best buy in letter quality printers! New from Comrex! 
Built-in letter quality printer, FREEDSK buffer, Logic 
seeking bi-directional printing, selectable proportional 
spacing, double-strike backspace underlining, true 
super script and subscript, drop in daisywheel cartridge

PRD-11101 CR-11 parallel $499.00
PRD-11101 CR-11 serial $599.95
PRA-11100 Tractor option $119.95
PRA-97000 Cut sheet feeder $199.95

Printer Pals - FMJ
Desk top printer stand and paper rack. Fits all printers

PRD-90800 10" printer pal $29.95
PRD-90900 15" printer pal $29.95
PRD-90700 for letter quality $45.95

PRINTERS CABLES

Standard cables for Epson, Okidata, or any Centronics 
IBM type printer

WCA-3636A Centronics to Centronics $29.95
WCA-2525A IBM to Centronics $39.95

Universal Printer Stand
Free standing deluxe printer stand with chrome plated 
paper catch Universal mounting for all 10-inch carriage 
dot matrix and letter quality printers. List Price $129.95

PRM-5000 Deluxe printer stand $69.95

Video Monitors

Taxan Monitors
18 Mhz 800 lines per inch, racist for 80 column operation

VDM-821120 12" Amber $139.00
VDM-821220 12" Green $139.00

Taxan RGB Vision
Apple and IBM compatible RGB Color. Now you can have 
the quality of an RGB color monitor for your Apple III, IBM, 
or Apple II in your choice of medium or super high 
resolution. Both of these units feature an 15MHz bandwith linear 
video amplifier for super color quality. 

The RGB Vision I, with 280 lines horizontal resolution is 
suitable for most demanding applications. your choices should 
be the Super-high resolution RGB Vision III with 630 line 
resolution

VDC-821210 RGB-Vision I $399.00
VDC-821230 RGB-Vision III $549.00
VDA-821200 Apple II RGB card $129.00
VDA-821210 IBM PC cable $199.00
VDA-821250 Apple II Cable $129.00
VDA-821200 Apple II Cable and card $179.00

Taxan Color Monitor
Composite color monitor with audio, 13-inch/400 line screen

VDC-821205 Color monitor $399.00

12 Inch Green Screen - ZENITH
16 Mhz, 40 or 80 column

VDM-821201 12" green $94.95

NEW! SMART TERMINAL - TTX
The new TTX 3000 is an intelligent, economical, full-
feature terminal designed to be expanded into a full 
computer. It has more features and is priced lower than 
similar units from AGIO, LEI, Data-Comm, and Teledata. 
In addition to all the built-in features, there is also space 
inside the unit for a 9 or 12 inch single board computer, and 
provisions for mounting two half height 51/2 inch disk 
drives (and sufficient power supply current to run the 
adapters). The detached keyboard features 95 keys, with 
umeric keypad and 10 function keys. Screen is designed 
to tilt and swivel for comfortable viewing. Emulates TV 925.

VOT-461201 TTX-3000 $469.00

Place Orders Toll Free!
Continental U.S.A.
(800) 421-5500
Inside California
(800) 262-1710

Los Angeles Area
(213) 973-7707

Circle 243 on inquiry card.
## 8200

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8203</td>
<td>$22.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8205</td>
<td>$3.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8212</td>
<td>$1.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8214</td>
<td>$3.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8224</td>
<td>$2.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8236</td>
<td>$4.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8253</td>
<td>$9.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8263</td>
<td>$4.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8283</td>
<td>$4.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8293</td>
<td>$4.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8303</td>
<td>$4.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8323</td>
<td>$4.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8343</td>
<td>$4.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## VOLTAGE REGULATORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7505T</td>
<td>+5.0V</td>
<td>$0.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7505C</td>
<td>+5.0V</td>
<td>$0.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7905T</td>
<td>+5.0V</td>
<td>$0.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7905C</td>
<td>+5.0V</td>
<td>$0.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7805T</td>
<td>+5.0V</td>
<td>$1.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7805C</td>
<td>+5.0V</td>
<td>$1.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7924T</td>
<td>+5.0V</td>
<td>$1.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7924C</td>
<td>+5.0V</td>
<td>$1.34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## DIP SWITCHES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Set</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$0.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$0.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$0.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$0.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## IC SOCKETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8 pin ST</td>
<td>$0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 pin WW</td>
<td>$0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 pin WW</td>
<td>$0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 pin WW</td>
<td>$0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 pin WW</td>
<td>$0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 pin WW</td>
<td>$0.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## DISC CONTROLLERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>820-CP</td>
<td>$0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820-CTC</td>
<td>$0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820-DMA</td>
<td>$0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820-PIO</td>
<td>$0.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## DISKETTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80 Track 5 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>$0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 Track 5 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>$0.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## UARTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT8-1014</td>
<td>$0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT8-1013</td>
<td>$0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT8-1012</td>
<td>$0.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## INTERFACE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8T29</td>
<td>$1.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8T32</td>
<td>$1.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8T39</td>
<td>$1.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8T46</td>
<td>$1.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## RESISTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.001 ohm</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.01 ohm</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.10 ohm</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 51/4" DISKETTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5SSD</td>
<td>$18.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5SSD</td>
<td>$22.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5SSD</td>
<td>$27.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PERISOFT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE II &amp; III</td>
<td>$56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PRINTERLINK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE</td>
<td>$143 (16K)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MESSAGE SOFTWARE INTERFACE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application: file management, word processing, etc.</td>
<td>$83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## NEW BUFFERLINK ADD-ON PRINTER BUFFER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Battery recharge automatically</td>
<td>$138 (16K)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## The Flip Sort™

The new Flip Sort™ has all the fine qualities of the original Flip Sort™, with some added features. Along with a new design, capacity has increased 50%, to hold 75 diskettes and the price is more reasonable than ever. $19.95 ea.

## The Flip Sort Plus™

The Flip Sort Plus™ adds new dimensions to storage. Designed with similar elegant lines as the original Flip Sort™, in a transparent smoked acrylic, The Flip Sort Plus™ has a storage capacity of over 100 diskettes and has all the outstanding features you have come to expect from the flip sort family. 24.95 each.
### SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>OkiData Microline 92</strong></th>
<th><strong>Quentin Research</strong></th>
<th><strong>IBMPC</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$160 cps</td>
<td>Fully Compatible w/ Apple</td>
<td>IBM 256K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10&quot; Carriage</td>
<td>Faster than Apple Disk Drive</td>
<td>Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$489</strong></td>
<td>More Storage</td>
<td>2, 320K Disk Drives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Star Micronics Delta 10</strong></th>
<th><strong>5½&quot; Diskettes</strong></th>
<th><strong>Franklin Starter System</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$160 cps</td>
<td>100 for ONLY $250</td>
<td>Franklin Ace 1000 w/64K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10&quot; carriage</td>
<td>Dbl. Side/Dbl. Density</td>
<td>Green Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8K Buffer</td>
<td>5 year Warranty</td>
<td>Disk Drive (Slimline) &amp; Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Par. &amp; Ser. Interface</td>
<td>Reinforced Hub</td>
<td><strong>$1145</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$449</strong></td>
<td>Sgl. Side/Dbl. Density</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Microtek Bam 16</strong></th>
<th><strong>1/2 Height for IBMPC</strong></th>
<th><strong>Franklin</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$16K Card</td>
<td>Panasonic</td>
<td>1200 Starter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Apple &amp; Franklin</td>
<td>320K of Storage</td>
<td>w/ Green Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 year warranty</td>
<td>Mounting Brackets Included</td>
<td>1 Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$49</strong></td>
<td>1 for $205</td>
<td><strong>$1695</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 for $400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Microtek Dumping GX</strong></th>
<th><strong>Hayes 1200B for IBM</strong></th>
<th><strong>Super 5</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Same as Grappler +</td>
<td>Smart Com II Included</td>
<td>1/2 Height Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Graphic Interface</td>
<td>Made for IBM</td>
<td>Fully Apple Compatible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works w/Apple &amp; Franklin</td>
<td>w/IBM Software</td>
<td>1 Year Warranty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes Card &amp; Cable</td>
<td>ONLY $429</td>
<td>1 for $209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 year warranty</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 for $400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$89</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Orange Micro Grappler</strong></th>
<th><strong>Disk Drive Cabinet</strong></th>
<th><strong>Gorilla</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16K</td>
<td>Single Cabinet</td>
<td>12&quot; Green Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable Included</td>
<td>w/ Power Supply</td>
<td>Composite Video</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expand to 64K</td>
<td><strong>$55</strong></td>
<td>(20 MHz) Hi-Res</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$179</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>ONLY $99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CALL 800-847-1718

- Dealer Inquiries Invited
- Quantity Discounts Available

**We Offer More Than Just Low Prices!!!**
SCHOOL SPECIALS
P.O.'s from Universities
CALL 800-847-1718

PERSONAL / PORTABLE SYSTEMS

Franklin
Ace 1000 w/color
Ace 1200 w/Drive
$999

Apple
IIE
$1955

IBM
IBMPC 3x
$1955

Kaypro
Call for all configurations

Columbia
1600-12320K Drives
$2595

Eagle
16K Top
$1695

PortaTop 1 Drive
$1995

Disk Top Computer
$2295

APPLE, FRANKLIN
Accessories

Advanced Logic Systems
Com 3 Card
$299
2 Card CPM Card
$199

RF Modulator
Astar
$18

Light pen for Apple II E/E
Gibson
$249

Kensington
System Saver/Fan & Surge
$69

Micro Max
Viewmax 800 w/64K of Ram Exp to 128K
$149

Micro Soft Products
Softcard w/ Pack
$259

16K Card
$65

Premium 10
$469

Micro Tek
Ram 16 16K Card
$49

Call for other Microtek pricing

Kraft
Joystick
$42

Joystick Ribble
$45

Videx
$209

CCS
$119

Serial Interface
JoyStick
$38

Paddles
$30

Selecta Porta

LOW PRICED
Hi Quality DISKETTES

5¼" Disks
Sqft/Disk/00 Density
$17.95/Box

8" Disks
Sqft/00 Density
$69.00/Box

All disks come w/ reinforced hub, 5 yr warrant. not bulk packed.

Advanced Access
Smoked Reflective Diskette Tubs 80
$19

6" Version
$26

IBM PC ACCESSORIES

Ast Research
10 + Serial port & Clock/Calendar
Corometrics + 64k Serial Port &/c
Mega Pak + to12K
$119
$269
$269

Maynard
FOC Disk Controller
PCR/PPC Disk Controller w/par port
Quad Link
$155
$205
$495

Quadram
Tandon
TM 100-2 (320K Drive)
Disk Drive
Expansion Ram
$205
$225

Expansion for Apple & Franklin

Super 5

JoyAmp
$203

Rama Systems

Elite I
$249

Elite II
$397

Add 579 for Control
$497

Micro Sci

A-2
$219

Add 570 for Control

Quentin Research

Apple Mate
$219

Controler
$60

DISK DRIVE CABINETS

5¼" Cabinet
$59

8" Cabinet
$89

VIDEO DISPLAY MONITORS

USI
PI 1 (8" Amber Screen)
PI 2 (8" Green Screen)
PI 3 (12" Amber Screen)
PI 4 (12" Green Screen)
$139
$120
$139
$130

BMC
12AU (12" Green)
$78

EUN 20MD
$154

Zenith
2VM12S (12" Greem)
$105

Amdek
300A
$149

510A
$169

Color 1 Composite
$299

Color 1 Keyboard
$429

Prinston Graphics
P3 1624 w/IBM Cable
$475

Taxan
$139

PRINTERS

C. ITOH
Gorilla-Banana 90CP
$194

Prowriter 850, 120 CPs
$949

Prowriter II 115 T
$499

Prowriter Semi-115
$495

Sierra Watts 90, 40 CPs
$1795

8000DP 180 CPs
$1399

Printerper 10-55
$1499

Epson
RX-80 120CP
$149

RX-80 150CP
$249

FX-80 150CP
$299

FX-1000 150CP
$499

NEC
PC-282A (100CP)
$599

PC-28215' Cartage
$699

Okidata
Microline 926 (160CP)
$499

Microline 925 (160CP)
$499

Microline 923 (180CP)
$179

Microline 922 (180CP)
$379

Microline 921 (250CP)
$329

Microline 845 (250CP)
$999

Star Micronics
Gemini 10X/120CP
$294

Gemini 15X/130CP
$359

Gemini 15X/150CP
$469

Deltia 10
$499

PRINTERS ACCESSORIES

Orange Micro
Grappilier +
$119

Grappilier + 18K Builer Exp to 96K
$178

Buffer Board, works w/Grappilier
$176

Fourth Dimension

Parallel Card & Cable Interface for Apple
$49

Microtek

dumpingUV Graphic Printer Interface
$99

Dumpling UV Interface w/16K of Bufer
$149

Additional Buffering 16K
$15

IBM to Printer
$29

Key to Printer
$29

Osborne to Printer
$29

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

800-847-1718
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

NEW RETAIL STORE:
11976 Aviation Blvd.
Ingelwood, CA 90304

MAIL ORDER:
P.O. Box 1936
Hawthorne, CA 90250

SNYdec
Components
Unlimited

Computer
Components
Unlimited

VISA

Circle 91 on inquiry card.

Technical & Customer Service
(213) 219-0808

All merchandise new. We accept MC, Visa, Wire Transfer, COD Call Certified Check. P.O.'s from out-of-state firms accepted. Shipping Minimum $40.00 first 2 pounds. Tax California Res Only add 8.5% sales tax.

Prices Subject to Change

Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Sat. & Sun. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.
SBC 300
2-80 Single Board Computer
- Fully compatible with CDC 6600 (1000) Bus Standard
- 64 K Bytes of RAM with parity
- 2 to 16 K Bytes of PROM
- 24 bit addressing to 16 M bytes
- Full SASI Part with 8 bit I/O data bus
- Fully Programmable Communications Options
- Dual Programmational Serial Full-Duplex Channels
- 256x256 PROMs
- Permanent Bus Master or Slave
- Two Full Duplex Serial Ports
- Asynchronous, Synchronous, or HDLC
- Selectable Bus Rate 50-57.600
- Software Selectable 6, 7, or 8 bits/Character
- 1.152 Bdot Bits
- CRC Generation/Checking/Sync Modes
- Repeal I/O or Interrupt
- 3-1/2 Bit Counter Timers/8326 Chip
- 1 Year Warranty

Part No. Description List Price Our Price
BY SBS88005 2048 4MBI AXT $745.00 $595.00
BY SBS88002 2048 1MBI AXT $255.00
BY SBS88082 2 Internal Serial 1/0 cable $14.85
BY SBS88125 12" 50 pin internal disk cable $23.00

VERSFLYPIII
Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- S-100 (IEEE 696) Compatible
- Supports four 5 1/4" or 8" Drives
- Phased lock loop data separator
- Supports three 5 1/4" Winchester drives
- Complete error checking
- 2 K byte sector buffer
- Data transfer up to 6 M bytes/sec

Software-CP/M PLUS 3.0
SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS AND OS INFORMATION:
CP/M 3.0 requires a minimum of 112K bytes of system RAM partitioned into two banks (1-20 bytes). For operation Memory size parameter is communicated to the OS by menu selections in GENCPM. The OS is divided into two modules, the resident portion that is loaded into common RAM and the banked portion that resides in the upper area of RAM and is loaded into the banked portion based on the configuration. The common area must be from 4K to 16K to be compatible with the alteration configuration.

Part No. Description List Price Our Price
BY 99083898 VersaFly 6/89 (AAT) $400.00 $350.00
BY 99085314 With 16K 1mbanked CP/M $525.00 $425.00
BY 99085312 With 32K 1mbankd CP/M $525.00 $425.00
BY 99085313 With 64K 1mbankd CP/M $525.00 $425.00
BY 99085314 With 8x8banked CP/M $525.00 $425.00

PROM 100
Eeprom Bumber
- S-100 (IEEE 696) Compatible
- Synchronous or asynchronous DDE/DCE
- I/O ports are addressable to any 8 byte boundary in 64K
- Software selectable baud rate
- Full duplex, up to 1 Mbyte/sec in synchronous mode
- 5, 6, 7, or 8 data bits/character
- Step bit, 1, 15, 2
- Parity - odd, even, none
- Error detection - parity, overrun, CRC or framing
- Interrupts
- Receiver ready
- All receives characters
- Read/Write Switch with Battery Backup

Part No. Description List Price Our Price
BY 8038069 8 Async serial (AAT) $595.00 $500.00
BY 8038069 8 Sync serial (AAT) $795.00 $675.00
BY 8038066 1125 FSK modem (AAT) $1200.00 $900.00

Z80 STARTER SYSTEM
A COMPLETE MICROCOMPUTER ON A BOARD
- 280 CPU with 158 Instructions
- On-board keyboard and display
- On-board PROMA programmer for single voltage PROMs
- Easiest way to program
- Kansas City standard Cassete interface
- Simple key controlled audio cassette thru talk and dump
- Expansion provision for inserting two 5-100 connectors (Sockets not included)
- Wire wrap area for custom circuits
- Single board through RAM or PROM
- Memory expansion and change
- 280 CPU upgrade and change
- 2 K Byte VIA buffer in ROM
- 1.2 K bytes of RAM (expandable to 2 K bytes)
- 4 Channel hard drive controller (250-CTC)
- Two I/O directed 8-15 bit I/O ports
- Up to 5 programmable breakpoints
- Switch selectable PROM or monitor restart
- Vectors interrupts provided by Z80-CTC and Z80-PID

Part No. Description List Price Our Price
BY 88983007 Z80 Starter System (AAT) $575.00 $475.00

I/O-8
8 Port Serial I/O
- S-100 (IEEE 696) compatible
- Synchronous or asynchronous DDE/DCE
- I/O ports are addressable to any 8 byte boundary in 64K
- Software selectable baud rate
- Full duplex, up to 1 Mbyte/sec in synchronous mode
- 5, 6, 7, or 8 data bits/character
- Step bit, 1, 15, 2
- Parity - odd, even, none
- Error detection - parity, overrun, CRC or framing
- Interrupts
- Receiver ready
- All receives characters
- Read/Write Switch with Battery Backup

Part No. Description List Price Our Price
BY 8038080 8 Async serial (AAT) $595.00 $500.00
BY 8038080 8 Sync serial (AAT) $795.00 $675.00
BY 8038079 1125 FSK modem (AAT) $1200.00 $900.00

ExpandoRAM IV
Random Access Memory Board
- POWER: +5V to +10V at 400 ma (max)
- 1 Year warranty
- Phantom output disable or manual switch selectable output disable
- Typical power dissipation of 5 watts
- 4 Mbyte operation
- Port addressable board select for multi-system use
- POWER (2 Mbyte cycle)
- +5V to +10V at 400 ma (max)
- 1 Year Warranty

Part No. Description List Price Our Price
BY 80788897 25K ExpandoRAM IV $295.00 $225.00

ROM DISK 128
Program Accelerator
- S-100 (IEEE 696) compatible
- 128 K bytes of storage per board
- Up to 8 user supplied 7264 or 7270 type PROMs
- Up to four boards per system
- Meets all IEEE 696-100 specifications
- Serial Port provided (using 16550 UART)
- Dip switch selectable downloading
- Looks like a disk drive to the system
- Eliminates media problems
- CP/M Plus support provided
- Ideal for applications where mechanical drives are not practical
- CP/M and MP/M install programs
- 1 Year Warranty

Part No. Description List Price Our Price
BY 9908083 ROM DISK 128-45K (AAT) $359.00 $299.00
BY 99081185 ROM 512K $599.00 $499.00

RAM DISK 256
Program Accelerator
- S-100 (IEEE 696) compatible
- 256 Kbytes of sequentially accessed memory
- On-board transparent refresh (only when the M1 signal is stopped)
- Faster than a floppy disk drive
- Install program included (when configured the RAM DISK 256 looks like a single density 8" disk drive)
- Source code libraries included
- On-board dynamic RAM controller
- Bank addressing allows the use of four boards in the same address space by giving you up to 1 Mbyte of storage
- Asynchronous bus operation and uses the UART line only as needed
- 1 Year Warranty

Part No. Description List Price Our Price
BY 9908083 RAM DISK 256K (AAT) $599.00 $499.00
BY 99081185 Manual $10.00

Circle 374 on inquiry card.
PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

THE INDUSTRY STANDARD

CPU BOARDS

680X - 68060 16 MHz CPU
16 bit 8 or 16 MHz D/A analog outputs or sockets for 2182, 2732, or 2764
EPMOS for up to 16 bit of memory

CO-PROCESSORS 68806/68087
16 bit 8 or 10 MHz 68060 CPU with sockets for 68060 and 68035

CPU - 68801 NOV NOW AVAILABLE!

FOR OPERATING SYSTEMS AVAILABLE!

New Compuet and Digital Research bring CPU for the 68060. Also included in the FOR OPERATING SYSTEMS Requirements is a DSK 68K of Computer style and an INTERFACE 3 or 4

DISK CONTROLLERS

DISK 1 DMA FLOPPY CONTROLLER
Fast DMA, Soft Sector, Corrects up to 8 Hard 8 or 5.25 Single or Double Density Drives

DISK 2 SELECTOR CHANNEL HARD DISK CONTROLLER
Fast DMA Data port, Data 4 I/F, 4000 drive type, Fast 10 MHz drive types include 2K 3.5

M-DRIVE/M PROGRAM ACCELERATOR
Interfaces through two I/O ports, and can output from 10 MHz 68060 microcomputer/processor. Requires any Computer CPU and a Disk 1. Each I/O port contains 12X of fast, low power 68060 RAM, with parity checking

MEMORY

RAM 17 - 64K CMOS STATIC RAM
12 MHz, RAM 17, 2 MHz D/A Compatible 24 Bit Addressing

RAM 16 - 32K x 16 BIT CMOS STATIC RAM
8 or 16 bit 12 MHz, RAM 16, 32K x 16 or 64K x 8 IEE/686
16 bit 2 Watt, 24 Bit Addressing, 12MHz

RAM 21 - 128K STATIC RAM
616 RAM 21 12MHz, 128K x 8 or 64K x 16 IEE/686
6 or 16 Bit, 1.2 Amps, 24 Bit Addressing, 12MHz

I/O BOARDS

SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 MULTIFUNCTION BOARD
Serial port software prog. built, 41 I/O included, 16 levels of interrupt, real time clock, serial multiprocessor

I/O BOARD 2
Assemble board and test

INTERFACE 1
Two Serial I/O

INTERFACE 2
Three parallel, one serial I/O board

INTERFACE 3
Eight-channel multivibrator I/O board

S-100 MOTHERBOARDS

100 ACTION TECHNOLOGY

MPX CHANNEL BOARDS

256K AND 128K IEE/696 S-100 - ULTRA LOW POWER!

256K RAM 22
- Fully static design eliminates timing problems associated with Dynamic RAMs (<4 Watts)
- Guaranteed to work with any IEE/696 S-100 DMA device
- 24 bit extended addressing
- 8 or 16 bit data
- Single 5V operation
- Assembled and Tested

128K RAM 21
- Fully static design uses less power than dynamics (1.2A typical)
- 24 bit extended addressing
- 8 or 16 bit data
- 16K window dedicated
- Switch selectable PHANTOM disable
- Fully DMA compatible
- Assembled and Tested

64K 10MHz LOW POWER S-100 IEE/STATIC RAMS

RAM 17
64K 8 BIT / 24 BIT ADDRESS
List Price $490.00

RAM 16
64K or 32K 16 BIT / 24 BIT ADDRESS
List Price $550.00

HARWARE

MPEG INTERFACE 2

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 523-5922 - CA. AK. HI CALL (213) 709-5111

Circle 374 on Inquiry Card.
TELETEK
THE SYSTEMMASTER Z80 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

FEATURES:
- Z80 4 MHz CPU with 8K bytes of on-board RAM - RAM is read/write-protected into two banks making it always active and the other deactivable when needed, allowing use of MAPP or PEPROM (W27C256) - Two RS-232 serial ports, one RS-232, one RS-220, in 8-19.200 baud - Two 256x2 chip parallel I/O ports - DMA floppy disk controller - Single or double density, single or double sided - Controls up to 8 drives of 5 1/4" or 8" disks - Simultaneous operation of four 8" and 5 1/4" drives - Real time clock.

SystemMaster® For Operation With CP/M

Part No. Description Unit Price
618101080 Configured with a 250 sfl processor $920.00 $920.00
618101081 configured with 6 1/4" processor $950.00 $950.00
618101082 configured with 8" processor $950.00 $950.00
618101083 configured with 8" processor, Siemens 8" drive $950.00 $950.00
618101084 configured with a 8" processor, Siemens 8" drive $950.00 $950.00
618101085 configured with a 8" processor, Siemens 8" drive and Siemens 8" drive $950.00 $950.00
618101086 configured with a 8" processor, Siemens 8" drive and Siemens 8" drive and Siemens 8" drive $950.00 $950.00

10-500 TO "REAL WORLD" INTERFACE PRODUCTS
64 INPUT & BIT A/D & D/ A CONVERTERS

Part No. Description Unit Price
6182801014 64 input bit A/D board $225.00
6182801012 8 output bit D/A board $325.00
6182801013 8 output bit D/A board $325.00
6182801014 8 output bit D/A board $325.00
6182801015 8 output bit D/A board $325.00
6182801016 8 output bit D/A board $325.00

REMOTE SENSORS, ALARMS, VALVES, AND CONTROLLERS FOR USE WITH ABOVE A/D & D/A

Part No. Description Unit Price
6182801017 remote temperature sensor 1/8" $15.00
6182801018 remote temperature sensor $15.00
6182801019 remote temperature sensor $15.00
6182801020 remote temperature sensor $15.00
6182801021 remote temperature sensor $15.00
6182801022 remote temperature sensor $15.00
6182801023 remote temperature sensor $15.00
6182801024 remote temperature sensor $15.00

Air Conditioning, Heating, Ventilation, and Duct Valves

Part No. Description Unit Price
6182801025 7" diameter valve (4) $75.00
6182801026 9" diameter valve (4) $75.00
6182801027 11" diameter valve (4) $75.00
6182801028 13" diameter valve (4) $75.00
6182801029 17" diameter valve (4) $75.00
6182801030 21" diameter valve (4) $75.00

8 PIN CABLE ASSEMBLIES

Part No. Description Unit Price
6182801031 64 PIN CAB1LIE工作岗位 $250.00
6182801032 64 PIN CAB1LIE工作岗位 $250.00

LONG DISTANCE ADAPTOR BOARDS

Part No. Description Unit Price
6182801033 ABB DSIC (RS232) long distant interface up to 500 ft. $125.00
6182801034 ABB DSIC (RS232) long distant interface up to 1000 ft. $125.00

Z80A MULTI-FUNCTIONAL CPU BOARD

Part No. Description Unit Price
6182801035 Z80A Multi-Functional CPU Board $125.00

256K DYNAMIC MEMORY

Part No. Description Unit Price
6182801036 256K 5 1/4" disk interface up to 500 ft. $800.00
6182801037 256K 5 1/4" disk interface up to 1000 ft. $800.00

Part No. Description Unit Price
6182801038 DUAL 8080A 128K X 4 MAPP $295.00
6182801039 DUAL 8080A 128K X 4 MAPP $295.00

Z80A DMA SBC & 8080A SLAVES

Part No. Description Unit Price
6182801040 8080A 8-bit floppy controller $195.00
6182801041 8080A 8-bit floppy controller $195.00
6182801042 8080A 8-bit floppy controller $195.00
6182801043 8080A 8-bit floppy controller $195.00
6182801044 8080A 8-bit floppy controller $195.00
6182801045 8080A 8-bit floppy controller $195.00
6182801046 8080A 8-bit floppy controller $195.00
6182801047 8080A 8-bit floppy controller $195.00

Intercontinental Micro Systems

Part No. Description Unit Price
6182801048 ISA/PCI expansion card $350.00
6182801049 ISA/PCI expansion card $350.00
6182801050 ISA/PCI expansion card $350.00
6182801051 ISA/PCI expansion card $350.00
6182801052 ISA/PCI expansion card $350.00
6182801053 ISA/PCI expansion card $350.00
6182801054 ISA/PCI expansion card $350.00
6182801055 ISA/PCI expansion card $350.00

TRENCH HARD DISK DRIVER

Part No. Description Unit Price
6182801056 TRENCH Hard Disk Driver $250.00
6182801057 TRENCH Hard Disk Driver $250.00

HARD DISK CARTIDGE CONTROLLER

Part No. Description Unit Price
6182801058 HARD DISK CARTIDGE CONTROLLER $350.00
6182801059 HARD DISK CARTIDGE CONTROLLER $350.00

4 SERIAL AND 2 PARALLEL BOARD

Part No. Description Unit Price
6182801060 4 SERIAL AND 2 PARALLEL BOARD $525.00
6182801061 4 SERIAL AND 2 PARALLEL BOARD $525.00
6182801062 4 SERIAL AND 2 PARALLEL BOARD $525.00
6182801063 4 SERIAL AND 2 PARALLEL BOARD $525.00

TELETEK SOFTWARE

Part No. Description Unit Price
6182801064 TELETEK SOFTWARE for SystemMaster® $135.00
6182801065 TELETEK SOFTWARE for SystemMaster® $135.00
6182801066 TELETEK SOFTWARE for SystemMaster® $135.00
6182801067 TELETEK SOFTWARE for SystemMaster® $135.00

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

OCTOBER TOLL FREE (800) 525-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5111
Circle 374 on inquiry card.

BYTE October 1983

558
IBM-PC™ COMPATIBLE COMPUTER SYSTEM

$995

SANYO

MBC-555

Standard Features include:
- Centronic Printer Port
- Diagnostics, HIMM, Speaker & Joystick Port
- Sanyo Basic
- Runs over 80% of IBM-PC software
- Word Processing and Spreadsheet Software

$995.00

ASK ABOUT OUR SPECIAL PACKAGES INCLUDING SANYO MONITORS!

PRINTERS

MORROW

20 cps LETTER QUALITY

The MORROW DESIGNS MP2000 type-30x30 printer provides all of the features that you would require in a letter quality printer. Features such as 96 character set, 10/15 character pitch and proportional spacing, 13.3"/20" print width, and Century primitives parallel interface to list just a few, and what makes the MORROW DESIGNS MP2000 your first choice in a low cost letter quality printer.

FEATURES:
- 20 cps (Shannon text) print speed - Bidirectional Printing
- 10/15 Character pitch and proportional spacing
- 17" print width with paper capacity - 13.3" printing width
- Print to 8 digit features
- Front panel controls of PAUSE, LINE FEED, FORM FEED, TAB, SET
- POWER, ALARM, and PRINT ON line panel indicators
- Very quiet operation
- Optional tractor feed

Part Number Description List Price Our Price
Universal MP2000 RS232 Serial Interface $195.00
USB340 AMTRK/MP2000 tractor feed $125.00

Serracin/Power Systems

S-100 OPEN FRAME LINEAR SUPPLIES

+8V @ 8A +8V @ 20A
+16V @ 2A +16V @ 4A
12VDC (Output) (List $149.00)
115VAC $78.00 LIST $129.00

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY FOR DISK DRIVE APPLICATIONS

200 Watt - 5 Output
5V @ 20A 12V @ 4A 5V @ 7A
12V @ 4A/5A PA 24V @ 3.3/2.6A PA
RSVP529209 (17 Rf) List Price $275.00
SALE PRICE: $249.00

RETAIL STORE PHONE NUMBERS: (Chatsworth) (213) 709-5464 - (Irvine) (714) 660-1411
Circle 374 on inquiry card.


**PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS**

**SIEMENS FDD100-8**

*8" Floppy Disk Drive*  
Single Sided, Double Density  
Shugart 801R Compatible

**TANDON 5½" HARD DISK**

- *TANDON 5½" HARD DISK ENCLOSED*  
- *SHUGART 8" FULL HEIGHT*  
- *QUME 8" FULL HEIGHT*  
- *MITSUDHI 8" FULL HEIGHT*  
- *MPI 8" FULL HEIGHT*  
- *MPI 8" DUAL HALF HEIGHT*  
- *TANDON 8½" HALF HEIGHT*  
- *VFORM 8½" HALF HEIGHT*  
- *5¼" DRIVE CABINETS:*  
  - *SHUMAN 5¼" Cabinet*  
  - *HUMAN 5¼" Cabinet*  
  - *MADDER 5¼" Cabinet*  
  - *DUAL 5½" HARD DISK ENCLOSED*  

**TERMINALS**

**VISUAL 50**

**TELEVIDEO**

**LIBERTY ELECTRONICS**

**ADDs**

**QUME**

**BUY DRIVE & CABINET TOGETHER AND SAVE!!**

**DUAL 8" SIEMENS FDD1008**

**DUAL 8" CABINET POWER SUPPLY AND INTERNAL POWER CABLES**

**OUR FINEST DUAL 8" DISK DRIVE CABINET!**

- Positive pressure feet  
- AC input filter  
- Modular power connections  
- Modular power connections

**DUAL 5½" HARD DISK ENCLOSED**

- Modular power connections  
- Modular power connections

**FEATURE COMPARISON CHART**

- **VISUAL 530**

**TELEVIDEO**

**LIBERTY ELECTRONICS**

**ADDs**

**QUME**

**BUY DRIVE & CABINET TOGETHER AND SAVE!!**

**DUAL 8" CABINET POWER SUPPLY AND INTERNAL POWER CABLES**

**OUR FINEST DUAL 8" DISK DRIVE CABINET!**

- Modular power connections  
- Modular power connections

**DUAL 5½" HARD DISK ENCLOSED**

- Modular power connections  
- Modular power connections
1200 BAUD MODEM SALE!

US. ROBOTICS

PASSWORD
1200 BAUD
Auto Originate/Auto Answer

Password: 1200 BAUD

Auto Originate/Auto Answer

Part Number Description
BYPASS95 95 ft RS232 Cable

BYPASS120 120 ft RS232 Cable

BYPASS150 150 ft RS232 Cable

$379.00

INTRODUCING THE LOW COST 70 SERIES DMM!

3 Models/3 Basic Accuracy

BYFL73 0.7% Accuracy $85.00

BYFL75 0.5% Accuracy $99.00

BYFL77 0.3% Accuracy $129.00

(Shipping weight: 5 lbs each)

5½" FLOPPY DISKETTES

ULTRA DENSITY! LIFETIME WARRANTY!

SINGLE SIDED

40 TRACKS — 1 BOX

DOUBLE DENSITY OF 16:

$25.00

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 — CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5411

Terms: 15% VISA MC DISCO, Most Other 15% Cash only, CA Residents 4%, Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDERS $50. WIRE 60% NONREFUNDABLE 10% HANDLING. NO CREDIT CARDS. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE ARE NOT LIABLE FOR ERRORS OR OMISSIONS. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR IMPLIED WARRANTIES. THE PERSONAL INFORMATION YOU PROVIDE IS IMPORTANT TO US. WE WILL NOT SELL OR RENT YOUR CONTACT INFORMATION TO OTHERS.
JDR SUPER SPECIALS!

THE LEADER IN COMPUTER COMPONENTS BRINGS YOU THESE FANTASTIC SUMMERS-END CLEARANCE BARGAINS

OKI MSM-5832RS
MICROPROCESSOR
COMPATIBLE
CLOCK/CALANDER CHIP
3.95 100/25 ea.
32.768KHZ XTL .95
OTHER CRYSTALS
3.579545MHZ .95
5.068MHZ 1.95
18.432MHZ 1.95

78M05
VOLTAGE REGULATOR
TI PART #UA78M05C
STANDARD TO-220 CASE
5 VOLT AT 500MA CAN BE
USED AS 7805T IN MOST
APPLICATIONS
.29 100/.25 EA.

ORDER TOLL FREE
800 536-5000
800 662-6279
(CA Residents)

VISA = MasterCard

CONNECTORS
IDP-18 DIP DIP-PLUG .85
IDC-34 DIP EDGE-CARD .85
ICC-14 DIP "HEADER" .99
ICC-16 DIP "HEADER" .99
4P-8T PC EDGE-CARD 1.95
DB25PC/V/VERTICAL
PC-MOUNT 1.68
DB25PC'S VERTICAL
PC-MOUNT 1.68

TRANSISTORS
2NJ904 TO-92 107/.95
2N3906 TO-92 107/.95
P9122 TO-92 107/.95

CERAMIC MONOLITHIC CAPS
AT THE PRICE
OF DISC!
1UF-MONO 108/12.00
47UF-MONO 108/13.00
PRIME LED'S
JUMBO RED 108/5.00
JUMBO YELLOW 108/12.00
JUMBO GREEN 108/12.00

SPECIAL THANKS TO MATT FOR HIS
RECENT SOFTWARE
DEVELOPMENTS
WHICH WILL ENABLE
JDR TO BETTER SERVE
OUR CUSTOMERS

LINEAR I.C.'S
LM1000 1.95
LM1310 .99
MC1530 .99
MC1531 .99
MC1534 .99

DISH CONTROLLERS
DP4355 19.95
CRT5037 9.95
CRT5038 9.95
D-RAM CONTROLLERS
8202 17.95
8202-9 23.95
3242 8.95

JDR DISK DRIVE BLOW OUTS!

SA 410 $119.95
SA 460 $149.95

☆ .5 Mb Storage  ☆ 1 Mb Storage
☆ SS/DD  ☆ DS/DD
☆ 80 Track - 96 TPI
☆ 6 ms - track to track
☆ 5¼" - Standard Format
☆ 90-DAY GUARANTEE

SALE ENDS SEPT. 30, 1983

VENDOR END'S SEP.T 30, 1983

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE
HOURS: M-W-F 9-5 T-TH 9-9 SAT 10-3
PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING TERMINS: For shipping include $2 for UPS Ground or $3 for UPS Blue Label Air. Items over 5 pounds require additional shipping charges. Foreign orders, include sufficient amount for shipping. There is a $10 minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Customers add 8.25% Sales Tax. Other California residents add 5% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices are subject to change without notice. We will match or beat any competitor's price provided it is not below our cost.
Call Us For Volume Quotes (California Residents)
800-662-6279
800-538-0000
Free Toll Free

Data Acquisition

Circuit

CIRCUITS

24 Hours
Fast Service Most Orders Shipped Within 24 Hours
Friendly Staff
Competitive Prices
No Dealer Prices
Complete Stock Inventory

If you can find a price lower elsewhere,
### PROMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order by National Part</th>
<th>FUNCTION</th>
<th>EQUIVALENT PART NUMBERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74F168</td>
<td>008 C08</td>
<td>0805 633-10 8602 1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74F169</td>
<td>009 C09</td>
<td>0805 633-10 8602 1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74F170</td>
<td>010 C10</td>
<td>0805 633-10 8602 1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74F171</td>
<td>011 C11</td>
<td>0805 633-10 8602 1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74F172</td>
<td>012 C12</td>
<td>0805 633-10 8602 1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74F173</td>
<td>013 C13</td>
<td>0805 633-10 8602 1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74F174</td>
<td>014 C14</td>
<td>0805 633-10 8602 1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74F175</td>
<td>015 C15</td>
<td>0805 633-10 8602 1.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tantalum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPACITORS</th>
<th>6V</th>
<th>10V</th>
<th>15V</th>
<th>20V</th>
<th>25V</th>
<th>30V</th>
<th>40V</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33uf</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47uf</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10uf</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22uf</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33uf</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47uf</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10uf</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Discs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISCS</th>
<th>10uf</th>
<th>22uf</th>
<th>33uf</th>
<th>47uf</th>
<th>100uf</th>
<th>220uf</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>050v</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>047v</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>047v</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>047v</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>047v</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Opto-Isolators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OPTO-ISOLATORS</th>
<th>4N20</th>
<th>1.00</th>
<th>MCA-7</th>
<th>4.25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4N27</td>
<td>1.10</td>
<td>MCA-255</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4N30</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>ILA-1</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4N33</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>ILA-30</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4N35</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>ILQ-74</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4N37</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>ILA-33</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT-2</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>TIL-111</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT-6</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>TIL-113</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diodes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIODES</th>
<th>1N751</th>
<th>5.1 volt zener</th>
<th>.25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1N756</td>
<td>12.0 volt zener</td>
<td>.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1N1418</td>
<td>(1N914) switching</td>
<td>25/1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1N4004</td>
<td>400V rectifier</td>
<td>105/2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBP202</td>
<td>200V 1.5a bridge</td>
<td>.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBP240</td>
<td>400V 1.5a bridge</td>
<td>.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VM48</td>
<td>Dip-Bridge</td>
<td>.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Muffin Fans

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MUFFIN FANS</th>
<th>NEW UN-USED</th>
<th>4.68&quot; Square</th>
<th>14.05</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.125&quot; Square</td>
<td>14.55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Heat Sinks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HEAT SINKS</th>
<th>TO-3 style</th>
<th>.95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TO-220 style</td>
<td>.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Switches

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SWITCHES</th>
<th>SPDT mini-toggle</th>
<th>1.25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DPDT mini-toggle</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPST mini-pushbutton</td>
<td>.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LED Lamps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LED LAMPS</th>
<th>Jumbo</th>
<th>.10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jumbo</td>
<td>.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bypass Caps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bypass Caps</th>
<th>.01 UF DISC</th>
<th>100/6.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.1 UF DISC</td>
<td>100/8.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.1 UF MONOLITHIC 100/15.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Resitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RESISTORS</th>
<th>1% WATT 5% CARBON FILM ALL STANDARD VALUES</th>
<th>FROM 1 OHM TO 10 MEG OHM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50 PCS. SAME VALUE</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 PCS. SAME VALUE</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 PCS. SAME VALUE</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPUTER GRADE</th>
<th>26-00uFL 30 3.30</th>
<th>270</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### LED Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LED DISPLAYS</th>
<th>HP 5082-776A</th>
<th>.5&quot; CC</th>
<th>1.25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAN 72</td>
<td>.3&quot; CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 74</td>
<td>.3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FND-357 (355)</td>
<td>.375&quot; CC</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FND-500 (505)</td>
<td>.3&quot; CC</td>
<td>1.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FND-507 (515)</td>
<td>.5&quot; CA</td>
<td>1.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIP Switches

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIP SWITCHES</th>
<th>4 POSITION</th>
<th>.05</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 POSITION</td>
<td>.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 POSITION</td>
<td>.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 POSITION</td>
<td>.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Grade

| COMPUTER GRADE | 26-00uFL 30 3.30 | 270 |

### New Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW HOURS</th>
<th>M-W-F, 9:5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Mail Order

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mail Order</th>
<th>1-800-538-5000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Toll Free

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Toll Free</th>
<th>800-662-6279 (CA)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Visa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Visa</th>
<th>MasterCard</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jumbo</td>
<td>.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumbo</td>
<td>.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MasterCard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MasterCard</th>
<th>1-99 100-u</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Circle

| Circle | 248 on inquiry card |

---

666 BYTE October 1983

656 JDR Microdevices, INC.

1224 S. Bascom Avenue
San Jose, CA 95128

800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) (408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

1983 JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.
### DISK DRIVES

**TANDON**
- **TM100-1 5.25" (FOR IBM SS/DD)**
  - $229.00
- **TM100-2 5.25" (FOR IBM SS/DD)**
  - $295.00

**SHUGART**
- **SA 400L 5.25" (40 TRACK) SS/DD**
  - $199.95
- **SA 400E 5.25" (33 TRACK) SS/DD**
  - $189.95

**PERTEC**
- **FD-200 5.25" SS/DD**
  - $179.95
- **FD-250 5.25" DS/DD**
  - $199.95

**MPI**
- **MP-52 5.25" (FOR IBM) DS/DD**
  - $295.00

**NOTE:** Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

### CABINETS FOR 5½" DISK DRIVES

**CABINET #1 $29.95**
- Dimensions: 8% x 5½ x 3¾" x 3½"
- Color matches Apple
- Fits standard 5½" drives
- Includes mounting hardware and feet

**CABINET #2 $79.00**
- Dimensions: 11½ x 5½ x 3¾"
- 5V @ 1AMP, 12V @ 1.5AMP
- Fits standard 5½" drives
- Please specify gray or tan

### DIP Connectors

**HIGH RELIABILITY TOOLED ST IC SOCKET**

**COMPONENT CARTRIDGE (DIP HEADERS)**

**RIBBON CABLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>MALE</th>
<th>FEMALE</th>
<th>MALE</th>
<th>FEMALE</th>
<th>BLACK</th>
<th>GRAY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONTACTS 6</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTACTS 14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTACTS 20</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTACTS 26</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTACTS 32</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

### RIBBON Cable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
<th>SINGLE COLOR</th>
<th>COLOR CODED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>4.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>0.65</td>
<td>5.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>6.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>6.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>6.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1.32</td>
<td>11.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>1.38</td>
<td>12.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### D-SubMiniature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SOLDER CUP</th>
<th>RIGHT ANGLE SOLDER HEADER</th>
<th>WW HEADER</th>
<th>RIGHT ANGLE WW HEADER</th>
<th>RIBBON CABLE</th>
<th>HOODS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORDER BY</td>
<td>DBxxM</td>
<td>DBxxS</td>
<td>DBxxPR</td>
<td>DBxxSR</td>
<td>DBxxP</td>
<td>DBxxS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTACTS 9</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>2.06</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>2.18</td>
<td>3.37</td>
<td>3.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>2.20</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>4.70</td>
<td>5.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>4.70</td>
<td>5.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>4.80</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>4.80</td>
<td>2.12</td>
<td>4.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>8.00</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>8.00</td>
<td>8.00</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For order instructions see "IDC Connectors" below.

### IDC Connectors

**SOLDER HEADER**

**RIGHT ANGLE SOLDER HEADER**

**WW HEADER**

**RIGHT ANGLE WW HEADER**

**RIBBON CABLE**

**HOODS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>IDxxS</th>
<th>IDxxSR</th>
<th>DBxxW</th>
<th>DBxxHR</th>
<th>IDxxS</th>
<th>IDxxSR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONTACTS 10</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>2.98</td>
<td>2.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>2.98</td>
<td>2.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>1.68</td>
<td>1.68</td>
<td>1.78</td>
<td>1.78</td>
<td>3.94</td>
<td>3.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>2.30</td>
<td>2.30</td>
<td>2.31</td>
<td>2.31</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>2.30</td>
<td>2.30</td>
<td>2.31</td>
<td>2.31</td>
<td>5.26</td>
<td>5.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>3.24</td>
<td>3.24</td>
<td>3.35</td>
<td>3.35</td>
<td>6.83</td>
<td>6.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Ordering instructions: Insert the number of contacts in the position marked "xx" of the “order by” part number listed. Example: A 10 pin right angle solder style header would be IDCH10R.
FOR APPLE COMPUTER USERS

FD-35 DISK DRIVE
- Direct Replacement for Apple Disk II
- Compatible with Apple Controller or other Apple compatible controllers
- Specially designed electronics with low power consumption
- DOS 3.3 and 3.2 compatible
- Owner's Manual and Warranty Card Included

NOW WITH ONE YEAR WARRANTY
CONTROLLER CARD $99.95

VIEWMAX-80
A Full Function
80 Column Card for Apple II
- Soft Video Switch + Shift Key Support

2 YEAR WARRANTY
NOW ONLY $189.95

5 1/4" DISKETTES
VERBATIM DATALIFE
SS/DD SOFT SECTOR... $29.95
SS/DD 10 SECTOR HEAD... $29.95
NASHUA
SS/DD SOFT SECTOR
WITH HUB RING... $19.95

APPLE COMPATIBLE
POWER SUPPLY $99.95
- Compact Switching Design
- All Outputs regulated
- Short Circuit and Overload Protection
- Complete with Apple-type plug-in power cord
- Apple Compatible - Yet higher output allows more disk drives and cards without overheating
- 5V @ 5A, -12V @ 3A,
- 5V @ 3A, -12V @ 5A
- Shielded enclosure: 10 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 2 1/4"

THOUSANDS SOLD
JDR 16K RAMCARD
- Expand your 48K Apple to 64K
- Fully compatible with Apple Language System - Use in place of Apple Language card
- Provides extra memory for Visicalc
- Run PASCAL, FORTRAN, Integer Basic with appropriate software
- Highest quality card features; gold edge connector, sockets for all IC's

WITH 2 YEAR WARRANTY
ASSEMBLED & TESTED WITH WARRANTY... $44.95
KIT - INCLUDES ALL PARTS & INSTRUCTIONS... $40.95
BARE PC CARD WITH INSTRUCTIONS... $14.95

JDR COOLING FAN
- Easy modification - no modification of Apple required
- Eliminates overheating problems
- Switch on front controls fan, Apple, and extra outlet
- Rotron whisper fan is the quietest, most reliable on the market

NOW WITH SURGE SUPPRESSION $89.95
WITHOUT SURGE SUPPRESSION '59.95

MONITORS
MONOCHROME
NEC JB120M - 20 MHZ GREEN $169
ZENITH ZUM-121- 15 MHZ GREEN $99
TAXAN 10 MHZ AMBER $139
COLOR
AMDEK COLOR I - COMPOSITE $335
NO C.O.D. ORDERS PLEASE

NEW BUFFERLINK ADD-ON
PRINTER BUFFER
- Saves Time - No more waiting for printed output
- Connects easily to any parallel interface
- Expandable from 16K to 64K

TIMELINK REAL TIME CLOCK
- Applications in file management, word processing, communications, etc.
- Exclusive Alarm Clock feature
- Battery recharges automatically

NEW IMPROVED
JDR COOLING FAN
- Easy modification - no modification of Apple required
- Eliminates overheating problems
- Switch on front controls fan, Apple, and extra outlet
- Rotron whisper fan is the quietest, most reliable on the market

NOW WITH SURGE SUPPRESSION $89.95
WITHOUT SURGE SUPPRESSION '59.95

THOUSANDS SOLD
JDR 16K RAMCARD
- Expand your 48K Apple to 64K
- Fully compatible with Apple Language System - Use in place of Apple Language card
- Provides extra memory for Visicalc
- Run PASCAL, FORTRAN, Integer Basic with appropriate software
- Highest quality card features; gold edge connector, sockets for all IC's

WITH 2 YEAR WARRANTY
ASSEMBLED & TESTED WITH WARRANTY... $44.95
KIT - INCLUDES ALL PARTS & INSTRUCTIONS... $40.95
BARE PC CARD WITH INSTRUCTIONS... $14.95

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-538-5000
800-662-6279
(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE II & IIE
ALL WITH 1 YEAR WARRANTY

PERISOFT

PRINTERLINK CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE
- Simple to use - No configuring required
- Use with any centronics printer - EPSON, OKIDATA, etc.
- Includes Cable & Manual

$59.00

MESSENGER SERIAL INTERFACE
- Connects to any RS-232 serial device
- 8 switch selectable drivers for printers, terminals and modems
- Includes Cable & Manual

$99.00

TIMELINK REAL TIME CLOCK
- Applications in file management, word processing, communications, etc.
- Exclusive Alarm Clock feature
- Battery recharges automatically

$84.00

NEW BUFFERLINK ADD-ON
PRINTER BUFFER
- Saves Time - No more waiting for printed output
- Connects easily to any parallel interface
- Expandable from 16K to 64K

$139.00 (16K)

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE
HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 T-Th., 9-9 Sat. 11-3
PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING
TERMS: For shipping include $2 for UPS Ground or $3 for UPS Blue Label Air. Items over 5 pounds require additional shipping charges. Foreign orders, include sufficient amount for shipping. There is a $10 minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 5% Sales Tax. Other California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices are subject to change without notice. We will match or beat any competitor's price provided it is not below our cost.

JDR Microdevices
1224 S. Bascom Ave. • San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

1983 JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

Circle 249 on inquiry card.
FOR SALE: Commodore 128K computer with 64K RAM, 750K floppies, and a built-in high-performance printer. $250. Contact John D. Payney, 6230 Bickmore Dr, Glendale, CA 91201.

WANTED: Commodore 64 or 128 disk drive. Will trade for a printer. $100. Contact Richard Wasser, 2793 East 63 St, Brooklyn, NY 11234.


UNCLASSIFIED ADS

WANTED: Commodore 64 or 128 disk drive. Will trade for printer. Contact John D. Payney, 6230 Bickmore Dr, Glendale, CA 91201.

WANTED: Commodore 64 or 128 disk drive. Will trade for printer. Contact Richard Wasser, 2793 East 63 St, Brooklyn, NY 11234.

FOR SALE: Commodore 128 with 64K RAM, 512K disk drive, and a built-in high-performance printer. $400. Contact Robert S. Miller, 4212 West 6th Ave, Denver, CO 80211.

WANTED: Commodore 64 or 128 disk drive. Will trade for printer. Contact Mark A. Johnson, 3623 West 6th Ave, Denver, CO 80211.

UNCLASSIFIED ADS

WANTED: Commodore 64 or 128 disk drive. Will trade for a printer. $100. Contact Richard Wasser, 2793 East 63 St, Brooklyn, NY 11234.


UNCLASSIFIED ADS

WANTED: Commodore 64 or 128 disk drive. Will trade for printer. Contact John D. Payney, 6230 Bickmore Dr, Glendale, CA 91201.

WANTED: Commodore 64 or 128 disk drive. Will trade for printer. Contact Richard Wasser, 2793 East 63 St, Brooklyn, NY 11234.
FOR SALE: Model KSR-35 Teletype with 20mA loop, complete manuals set, cable, and connector: $1200. IMSA video board with graphics and terminal firmware (full house): $1000. IMSA SQO board: $250. North Star data-controller board: $150. Three Tarbell cassette boards: $15 each or $40 for all 8. S-100 boards with manuals, some never used. S. Hall, 2759 College St. #1, Jacksonville, FL 32204, (904) 398-0933.

FOR TRADE: I have 100 disks of Asian software available for trade. Send a list of your software and a telephone number. Include a SASE for a copy of my list. Ken Moro, POB 31, Charleston, NY 10912, (914) 325-8276.

WANTED: Users of TRS-80 Models I and II or Sinclair ZX-81/I/O/I/O to willing to exchange information or programs. Case Landen, 115 Birny Dr., Mepham, NY 11763.

FOR SALE: OT vertical cabinet and power supply for single 8-inch disk drive. List is for $100. Resolution: 1.50 MB, 1104 Casen #2, Mountain View, CA 94040, (415) 916-8676. FOR SALE: Televideo 912C terminal in excellent condition. Features 24 by 80 display, full attribute set, two pages of memory, numeric pad, cursor movement keys, and much more. Printer port only requires connector # desired. First $1500 owns new terminal. George Spee, 4873 Scots Mill Way, Duluth, GA 30013b, (404) 497-4731 weekends.

FOR SALE: TPR/HP home computer, 16K video modulator, cassette cable, and the following cassettes: Amazing and Adventure including Pirate: $150 Takes it all. Matthew Riley, 46 Spring Hill Ave., Norwalk, CT 06850. (203) 847-6945.

FOR SALE: SMS VBI8 video board with 64 by 16 display SMS 8K static RAM board. New Godbout Interface 2 I/O board with three parallel and one serial ports and interrupt timer. Also, Commodore 78K AUCI keyboard 1310 or best offer. All is $1000/EACH 99% compatible in working order. W/1 two floppy drives separately. Michael Cohen, 236 Overbrook Rd., Bronx, NY 10461, (914) 237-0342 evenings.

FOR SALE: IBM Model 3800 I/O typewriter, good operating condition, complete with Model 7910 buffered terminal electronics and power supplies, and all available schematics. Can be interfaced for use as a letter-quality printer: $250. Also, TRS-80 Model 64K system with Level II BASIC includes expansion interface, keyboard with numeric keypad, monitor with built-in audio circuits, power supplies, tape recorders, manuals, games, and utilities: $150 or best offer. Jack Boozhuf 328 Buckingham Ave., Turnerville, NY 11803. (609) 228-3305.

FOR SALE: SWTPC 6800 computer 60K RAM with serial and parallel I/O. Three disk drives, and Pemcon Graphics Board with extras including software: $1000 or best offer. D. Melbaire, 105 Christopher St., Hackensack, NJ 07601. (201) 852-3289.

FOR SALE: SWTPC 6800 with 28K RAM, 4K EPROM programmer card, one serial and three parallel I/O cards, dual 51/4-inch floppy disk, ADM-3A terminal, Novatron modem, and software: $1000. Ken Stason, POB 10409, Stanford, CA 94305. (415) 854-8147.

FOR SALE: Apple II programs for sale or trade. Send for list. E. Foreman, Box F, Maple, AL 35471.

FOR TRADE: Digital Group Z-80 system with 2K memory, two Printek I/O board, keyboard, monochrome, BASIC, Digital Group languages, and disc-bin cabinet. Interfaced to Sanders 3100 printer. Excellent complete operational, complete documentation included. Complete system with printer: $150 Steve Ursan, 1800 Shady Lane, Columbus, SC 29106. (803) 890-3021.

WANTED: Someone to make a print/teletype control circuit for a microcomputer. Mike Graff, 1716 Davis Ave., Gwinnett, WA 98012.

FOR SALE: Ohio Scientific CIP with IBM RAC BASIC plus 6502 monitor in ROM. Includes all cables and manuals for cassette operation. A dozen programs included. $300 Videodex B, 101 Shady Lane, Watauga, TX 76148.

WANTED: Assembly-program language for IBM PC special character substitution on monochrome display adapter to enable substitution of IBM PC high ASCII characters (128 to 255) for normal characters only on display, not in programs, files, or printer. If special characters are sent to some programs (e.g., Wordstar) they are taken as control characters. Believe subroutine needed and service codes decimal 10 and 14 are key. Alan Price, 5107 South Blackstone Apt. 505, Chicago, IL 60615.

FOR TRADE: Send a list of Apple software (utilities, games, etc.,) and I will send you mine. Send Fax: Am Myrner, 17 South Dr., East Brunswick, NJ 08810.

Real-Time Builders
Vote for Clarica

The July BOMB tally reveals Steve Clarica to be first in the winner's circle with his article, "Build the RTC-4 Real-Time Controller." The author of the Circuit Cellar takes the $1000 prize. Second place in the winner's circle is Jerry Pournelle's User's Column entitled "Interstellar Drives, Osborne Accessories, DEDICATE/32, and Death Valley." The doctor will be awarded $50. And Mark Dahmke's article, "CPIM Plus," takes third place in our monthly countdown.

Correspondence

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at BYTE, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be retained if accompanied by sufficient first-class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE Ente prise contents copyright © 1983 by BYTE Publications Inc. All rights reserved. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and other organizations registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payments should be sent directly to the CCC: 21 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/83 $1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ England.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 1ST NATIONAL COMPUTER 285</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 5500 SOFTWARE 500</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 5500 SOFTWARE 500</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 3R COMMUNICATIONS 3R536</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 5500 SOFTWARE 500</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 5500 SOFTWARE 500</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 5500 SOFTWARE 500</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 5500 SOFTWARE 500</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 5500 SOFTWARE 500</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 5500 SOFTWARE 500</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 5500 SOFTWARE 500</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 5500 SOFTWARE 500</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you wish to hear from. Advertisers who have placed a 20-cent stamp on your inquiry card will provide you with additional information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. *(Correspond directly with company)*
History will record as a profound irony that the most powerful word processing package ever created for the IBM Personal Computer wasn't created by IBM.
MAJOR NEW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENT!

RADIO SHACK'S MOST POWERFUL
COLOR COMPUTER
EVER!

64K Extended BASIC
TRS-80® Color Computer

399.95
26-3003
Less TV

Only $28 Per Month
On CitiLine Credit

The Heart of a Sophisticated, Disk-Based Color Graphics System

Perfect System for the Advanced Programmer.
Double your programming power with our new TRS-80
Color Computer—now with 64,000 characters of mem-
ory! There's even a new electric typewriter-quality key-
board in a compact, white case. With this professional
computer, you can access 32K memory and create de-
tailed charts, diagrams and animation using the powerful,
built-in Extended BASIC language—or experience the
full 64K with our new, advanced programming tools!

Comprehensive Disk Operating System. Add a new
Color Computer Disk Drive (26-3029, $399.95) and you
can step up to our new OS-9 with Editor/Assembler
(26-3030, $69.95). OS-9 is a real-time disk operating sys-
tem that accesses the entire memory of the 64K Color
Computer. It supports multi-tasking, and offers 40 utility
programs, as well as a full-featured editor/assembler to
let you create assembly language programs with speed
and efficiency. System programs are written in assembly
language, except for some utilities written in the C
language.

Professional Computing at a Low Cost. This superb
TRS-80 trio lets you enjoy unsurpassed power and flexi-

bility in assembly language and color graphics program-
ing. The complete system—including the 64K
Extended BASIC TRS-80 Color Computer, OS-9 operat-
ing system with editor/assembler and Color Disk Kit—is
just $869.95!

Discover a TRS-80 Color Disk System! To find out
more, stop in today at your nearest Radio Shack
Computer Center, participating store or dealer—and ask
for a demonstration!

Radio Shack
The biggest name in little computers®
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.
Circle 394 on Inquiry card.